CAMERA 1

REEL 1132

SHIFT 2

VOL. 6075

# INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

## from SEPT. 1o, 1918 to SEPT. 13, 1918.

| DATE | VESSEL | PORT | SHEETS |
|---|---|---|---|
| September 10 | Santino | Santos, Brazil | 1 |
| | Cascapedia | Halifax, N S | 2 |
| | Betwa | Gibralter | 2 |
| | Comte de Flandre | Barry Dock | 1 |
| | Straithfillan | Manchester | 2 |
| | Westgate | Adelaide, Australia | 1 |
| September 11 | Esperanza | Havana, Vera Cruz, Progresso | 16 |
| | Lapland | Liverpool | 31 |
| | Metagama | Liverpool | 17 |
| | Texas | Buenos Aires, Argentine | 13 |
| | Conrad Mihr | Bergen via Halifax | 1 |
| | Begona 111 | Barcelona | 1 |
| | Cretic | Liverpool | 9 |
| | Mattic J Alles | Shelee N S | 1 |
| | Sommin | Guttenberg | 3 |
| September 12 | J M Danziger | Tampico, Mexico | 3 |
| | Western King | Brest | 3 |
| | Skinfaxe | Cuba | 1 |
| | Wellington | Tuxpan | 1 |
| | War Cypress | Gibralter | 4 |
| | Kathleen Crowe | Africa | 1 |
| | Florence Olsen | Colon | / |
| | Dania | Buenos Aires | 1 |
| | Tiersias | Liverpool | 4 |
| | Polarine | Genoa | / |
| | Amielia | Tela, Honduras | 1 |
| | Bark Mona | Buenos Aires | 1 |
| | Courtney C Houck | Santos | 1 |
| | Acomac | Havre | 3 |
| | Pennsylvania | St Nazaire | / |
| | Hanna Nielsen | Rotterdam | 3 |
| | Rosen | Yawah | / |
| September 13 | Mexico | Havana | 10 |
| | Ocamo | Cristobal | 1 |
| | Peroquid | Accra, Africa | |
| September 13 | Lord Sefton | La Pallice | 2 |
| | Phoenix | Havre | / |
| | Olinda | Antilla, Cuba | 2 |
| | Mackinaw | Palermo | 1 |
| | San Giorgio | Messina | 4 |
| | San Matteo | Kristiansand | 1 |
| | Runa | Kingston, Jamaica | 1 |

COPIED

# U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
**Immigration and Naturalization Service**

---

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

---

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6075
Sept 10-13-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 14 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

---

## CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

6075

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Santino, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L. E. Haynes
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

1

1

Santino

9/10/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Santino, arriving at New York, Sept 10, 1918, from the port of Santos Brazil July 21, 18

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Rajurs | Louis E | Master | Nov 7-17 | Norfolk | Yes | Yes | 39 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | |
| 2 | Hansens | Martin | 1st Mate | July 5-18 | Santos | " | " | 32 | M | Scand | Norway | 5-8 | 142 | |
| 3 | Nilson | Lauritz | 2nd " | Apr 23-18 | N. Orleans | " | " | 41 | | U. S. Citizen | | | | |
| 4 | Ribeiro | Joseph | 3rd " | Apr 23-18 | " | C " | I " | 34 | | Portugese | Portugal | 5-6 | 185 | |
| 5 | Drehrsisio | Cortez | Boson | Apr 1-18 | N. York | C " | III No | 30 | | Greek | Greece | 5-6 | 143 | |
| 6 | Santos | John | Seaman | " | " | " | III Yes | 24 | | Portugese | Portugal | 5-9 | 180 | 681 Certificate Cancelled Issued |
| 7 | Casmirio | Alfred | " | " | " | C " | III " | 28 | | " | " | 5-10 | 162 | |
| 8 | Brooker | William | Ch Eng | " | " | " | " | 32 | | U. S Citizen | | | | |
| 9 | Bertschinger | Gottlieb | 2nd " | " | " | " | II " | 30 | | German | Swiss | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 10 | Rosin | Alfred | Oiler | Mar 31-18 | N. Y. | " | II " | 32 | | Scand | Sweden | 5-10 | 162 | |
| 11 | Liland | Erling | " | " | N. Y | C " | II " | 20 | | " | Norway | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 12 | Bowman | Hilding | " | " | N. Y | C " | I " | 21 | | " | Sweden | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 13 | Carlson | Gustav | 3rd Eng. | " | " | " | II " | 34 | | " | " | 5-11 | 160 | |
| 14 | Marshall | Walter | Steward | Apr x-18 | N. Y. | C " | II Yes | 36 | | Afr B | BWI | 5-9 | 140 | 9/11/18 D |
| 15 | Crowe | Fred | Winchman | Apr 10-18 | N. Orleans | " | " | | | Citizen U.S | | | | |
| 16 | Vasquez | Herman | Sailor | Apr 16-18 | N. Orleans | " | II Yes | 20 | | Span | Chile | 5-5 | 158 | |
| 17 | Gioranelli | Vittori | " | " | " | " | II " | 24 | | Italian | Italy | 5-11 | 148 | |
| 18 | Rojas | Jose Leon | " | Apr 16-18 | N. Orleans | " | II " | 20 | | Span | Chile | 5-7 | 162 | |
| 19 | Marshall | Tyler B | 1st A. Eng | Apr 10-18 | N. Orleans | " | " | | | U. S. Citizen | | | | |
| 20 | Casey | Hubert | Cook | Apr 4-18 | N. Y | " | ~~II~~ " | 18 | | Afr B | BWI | 5-5 | 142 | |
| 21 | ~~Celestrous~~ Celles | Callion | Sailor | | | " | II " | 36 | | Greek | Greece | 5-8 | 141 | |
| 22 | Ballon | Joseph | Messman | May 2-18 | N. Orleans | " | " | 21 | | U. S. Citizen | | | | |
| 23 | Svenson | Henry | Oiler | June 30-18 | Santos | " | II " | 33 | | Scand | Sweden | 5-9 | 169 | Certificate Cancelled |
| 24 | Godfrey | Frank | Sailor | July 16-18 | " | " | III " | 28 | | Afr B | BWI | 6-2 | 195 | 681 Issued |
| 25 | Mallon | Francisco | " | July 17-18 | Santos | " | III No | 21 | | Span | | 5 | 142 | |
| 26 | Vask | Roberto | Messman | " | " | " | II Yes | 26 | | Mex | Mexico | 5-10 | 147 | |
| 27 | Rajurs | Irving A | Stewardess | Apr x | N Y | " | " | | | U. S. Cit. | | | | |
| 28 | Borges | Jose B | Sailor | " | " | " | II " | 26 | | Port | Portugal | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 29 | Brooker | Blanche | Stewardess | Apr x | N Y | | | | | U. S. Citizen | | | | |
| 30 | #6 & 24 | Held on board | | Citizens | 8 | | | | | Thos R King | | | | |
| | All alien members of crew to ships foreign. | | | With cards | 5 | | | | | Insp. | | | | |
| | | | | Without cards | 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Total | 29 | | | | | | | | | |

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Cascapedia SEP 11 1918

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CASCAPEDIA, arriving at NEW YORK SEP 10 1918, 191, from the port of Halifax N. S

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Williams | George | Master | 1918 Aug 13 | NEW YORK | No I | Yes | 29 | Male | English | British | 5'7" | 145 | |
| 2 | Maguire | Daniel | Chief Officer | " | " | " II | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 148 | 9/13/18 @ |
| 3 | Bjerregaard | Brager | 2nd " | " | " | " I | " | 24 | " | Scandinavian | Norwegn | 5-8 | 180 | |
| 4 | Ostberg | Herman | Bosun | " | " | " II | " | 22 | " | Finland | Finland | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 5 | Anderson | Emil | Carpenter | " | " | " I | " | 36 | " | Scandinavi | Russian Sweden | 5-8 | 149 | |
| 6 | Jonssen | Olaf | Sailor | " | " | " I | " | 28 | " | " | Denmark | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 7 | Kaplun | Jacob | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | — | U.S.A | — | — | |
| 8 | Hill | Joseph | " | " | " | Yes II | " | 45 | " | English | British English | 5-8 | 140 | 9/13/18 @ Foreship |
| 9 | Galey | Tonney | " | " | " | " II | " | 25 | " | Maltese | British | 5-9 | 140 | " |
| 10 | Forsyth | John | Chief Eng | " | " | No I | " | 34 | " | Scotch | " | 5-4 | 138 | |
| 11 | Petersen | Emanuel | 2nd " | " | " | Yes I | " | 37 | " | Scandinavi | Denmark | 5-6 | 150 | Foreship |
| 12 | Airey | William | 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | — | U.S.A | 0 | K | |
| 13 | Scannura | Anthony | Donkeyman | " | " | " II | " | 28 | " | Maltese | British English | 5-4 | 152 | 9/11/18 @ Foreship |
| 14 | Hru | Fritz | Oiler | " | " | No I | " | 40 | " | Scandinav | Sweden | 5-8 | 150 | " |
| 15 | Gatt | Lorenzo | " | " | " | Yes II | " | 21 | " | Maltese | British English | 5-4 | 142 | Foreship |
| 16 | Doherty | Charles | " | " | " | " II | " | 31 | " | English | British English | 5-7 | 152 | " |
| 17 | Billingham | Alfred | Fireman | " | " | " I | " | 29 | " | " | British | 5-8 | 145 | Foreship |
| 18 | Peaston | Ernst | " | " | " | " I | " XX | 21 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 150 | " |
| 19 | Braun | Alfred | " | " | " | " I | " | 37 | " | Scandinav | Denmark | 5-7 | 159 | Foreship |
| 20 | Anderson | Henry | " | " | " | No I | " | 27 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5-7 | 148 | " |
| 21 | Koso | Richard | " | " | " | " II | " | 27 | " | Russian | Finland | 5-8 | 140 | 9/11/18 @ Foreship |
| 22 | Tweedley | William | Coal passer | " | " | " II | " | 24 | " | English | English | 5-7 | 145 | 9/11/18 @ Foreship |
| 23 | Kool | Cornelis | " " | " | " | " II | " | 28 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5-6 | 150 | 9/12/18 @ Foreship |
| 24 | Hendricks | Everhardus | " " | " | " | " I | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 135 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 25 | Roy | Jos | Chief Steward | " | " | Yes I | " | 32 | " | French | Canadian | 5-6 | 138 | Foreship |
| 26 | Greaves | H | 2nd " | " | " | — | " | 30 | " | English | English | — | — | Discharged at Liverpool, E |
| 27 | Sennett | Harry | Chief Cook | " | " | " I | " | 37 | " | " | Australian | 5-7 | 140 | " |
| 28 | Rodriquez | Antonio | 2nd " | " | " | " II | " | 22 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5-6 | 132 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 29 | Fay | Maurice | Messman | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | — | U.S.A | 5-4 | 148 | " |
| 30 | Wilson | Fred | " | " | " | Yes I | " | 54 | " | English | British English | 5-6 | 146 | |

Photographs of Inspectors.

17 with cards
13 U.S. Born
9 no cards

Line Federal Line
Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Ltd
Local Agents Federal Line Inc.
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Williams, of the S. S. Cascapedia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 1918

P. Chaplay
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel CASCAPEDIA

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name |
|---|---|---|
| 31 | Davidson | John |
| 2 | Harris | Charles |
| 3 | Jones | Jean Jones |
| 4 | Baxendale | James |
| 5 | Sodero | Adolphus |
| 6 | Graves | William |
| 7 | Reid | Douds |
| 8 | Woolston | Edward |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

Line Federal Line
Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Ltd
Local Agents Federal Line, Inc.
14—1940

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 14th 3 191 8

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| N.Vandeveer | Holland | J.Carrol | British |
| T.Woods | British | J.Van de Heyde | Holland |
| J.Mohamet | " | C.Rosenqirst | Swede |
| F.Mulr | Russian | J.Overqaaun | Holland |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G. W. Williams
Master of the Vessel Cascapedia
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

Sheet No. 2

CREW

y vessel having such aliens

13

N S

| (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| 5-6 | 135 | Torn ship |
| 5-3 | 140 | 9/12/18 @ " |
| 5-2 | 125 | |
| 5-8 | 145 | |
| 5-7 | 138 | |
| — | | O.K. |
| 5-6 | 140 | ✓ |
| 5-8 | 145 | ✓ |

with cards
U.S. Deliata
two cards

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel CASCAPEDIA

Sheet No. 2

## CREW

of vessel having such aliens

13

N S

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL Given name | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 1 | Davidson | John | 5-6 | 135 | Fireman |
| 2 | Harris | Charles | 5-8 | 140 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 3 | Jones | Jean Jones | 5-2 | 125 | " |
| 4 | Baxendale | James | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 5 | Sodero | Adolphus | 5-7 | 138 | |
| 6 | Graves | William | | | O.K. |
| 7 | Reid | Donald | 5-6 | 140 | ✓ |
| 8 | Woolston | Edward | 5-8 | 145 | ✓ |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |

Line Federal Line
Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Ltd
Local Agents Federal Line, Que.
14—1249

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel CASCAPEDIA

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Davidson | John | | | |
| | 2 | Harris | Charles | | | |
| | 3 | Jones | Jean Jones | | | |
| | 4 | Baxendale | James | | | |
| | 5 | Sodero | Adolphus | | | |
| | 6 | Graves | William | | | |
| | 7 | Reid | Douglas | | | |
| | 8 | Woolston | Edward | | | |
| | 9 | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | |

Line Federal Line
Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Ltd
Local Agents Federal Line, Inc.
14—1240

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

*Date,* Sept 14th, 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| K.Olsson | Swede | O.Anderson | Dane |
| A.Sandmark | Russian | P.Parker | British |
| D.Hasiloar | Holland | C.Woodruff | " |
| G.Carlson | Russian | W.Tearle | " |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| O.Jonssen | A.Scannura | R.Koso | J.Roy |
| J.Hill | L.Gatt | H.Andersen | H.Sennett |
| T.Galey | C.Doherty | G.Kool | A.Rodriquez |
| E.Petersen | E.Peaston | E.Hendricks | F.Wilson |
| W.Airey | A.Braun | W.Tweedley | T.Jean |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G. Williams
Master of the Vessel Cascapedia
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

Sheet No. 2

CREW

y vessel having such aliens

13

N S

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel CASCAPEDIA

Sheet No. 2

CREW

y vessel having such aliens

13

N S

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL Given name | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Davidson | John | 5-6 | 135 | Forestry |
| 2 | Harris | Charles | 5-3 | 140 | 9/12/18 @ " |
| 3 | Jones | Jean Jones | 5-2 | 135 | " |
| 4 | Baxendale | James | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 5 | Sodero | Adolphus | 5-7 | 138 | |
| 6 | Graves | William | | | O.K. |
| 7 | Reid | Donald | 6 | 140 | ✓ |
| 8 | Woolston | Edward | 8 | 145 | ✓ |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |

Line Federal Line

Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Ltd

Local Agents Federal Line Que.

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel CASCAPEDIA

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name |
|---|---|---|
| 3 1 | Davidson | John |
| 2 | Harris | Charles |
| 3 | Jones | Jean Jones |
| 4 | Baxendale | James |
| 5 | Sodero | Adolphus |
| 6 | Graves | William |
| 7 | Reid | Douala |
| 8 | Wooliston | Edward |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

Line Federal Line
Owners Nova Scotia S S Ltd
Local Agents Federal Line, Inc.

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 1r4 th, 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York 5

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A.Hagers | Holland | S.Galbraith | British |
| J.Marques | Portuguese | F.Moret | Holland |
| J.Augusto | " | A.Stupurous | Russian |
| H.Drake | British | | |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| J.Davidson | British | | |
| C Harris | " | | |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Wilkinson
master of the Vessel Cascapedia
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—2346

Sheet No. 2

CREW

vessel having such aliens

13

N S

| (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| 5-6 | 135 | Torpedo |
| 5-3 | 140 | 9/12/18 @ " |
| 5-2 | 125 | |
| 5-8 | 145 | |
| 5-7 | 138 | |
| — | | O.K. |
| 5-6 | 140 ✓ | |
| 5-8 | 145 ✓ | |

Left Glasgow
U.S. Belfast
Now Cork

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel CASCAPEDIA

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL Given name |
|---|---|---|
| 31 | Davidson | John |
| 2 | Harris | Charles |
| 3 | Jones | Jean Jones |
| 4 | Baxendale | James |
| 5 | Sodero | Adolphus |
| 6 | Graves | William |
| 7 | Reid | Donald |
| 8 | Woolston | Edward |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

Line Federal Line
Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Ltd
Local Agents Federal Line, Inc.
14—1300

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

6

Sheet No. 2

CREW

y vessel having such aliens

13

N S

| (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| 5-6 | 135 | Jersey |
| 5-3 | 140 | 9/12/18 @ " |
| 5-2 | 125 | |
| 5-8 | 145 | |
| 5-7 | 138 | |
| — | O.K. | |
| 5-6 | 140 ✓ | |
| 5-8 | 145 ✓ | |

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel CASCAPEDIA

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Davidson | John |
| 2 | Harris | Charles |
| 3 | Jones | Jean Jones |
| 4 | Baxendale | James |
| 5 | Sodero | Adolphus |
| 6 | Graves | William |
| 7 | Reid | Douglas |
| 8 | Woolston | Edward |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

Line Federal Line
Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Ltd
Local Agents Federal Line, Inc.

Form 666

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 6

Name of Vessel Cascapedia

Date Aug 15th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No desertions | | | | | |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) [illegible] Cascapedia
(Master, Steward, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

Sheet No. 2

CREW

y vessel having such aliens

13

N S

| (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| 5-6 | 135 | Tuesday |
| 5-3 | 140 | 9/12/18 @ " |
| 5-2 | 125 | " |
| 5-8 | 145 | |
| 5-7 | 138 | |
| — | O.K. | |
| 5-6 | 140 ✓ | |
| 5-8 | 145 ✓ | |

with Crew to U.S. Boston 200 cabin

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel CASCAPEDIA

Sheet No. 2

CREW

vessel having such aliens

13

N S

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL Given name | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Davidson | John | 5-6 | 135 | Foreign |
| 2 | Harris | Charles | 5-8 | 140 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 3 | Jones | Jean Jones | 5-2 | 125 | " |
| 4 | Baxendale | James | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 5 | Sodero | Adolphus | 5-7 | 138 | O.K. |
| 6 | Graves | William | | 140 | ✓ |
| 7 | Reid | Donald | | 145 | ✓ |
| 8 | Woolston | Edward | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1944

Line Federal Line

Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Co.

Local Agents Federal Line, Inc.

14—1946

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel CASCAPEDIA

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Davidson | John |
| 2 | Harris | Charles |
| 3 | Jones | Jean Jones |
| 4 | Baxendale | James |
| 5 | Sodero | Adolphus |
| 6 | Graves | William |
| 7 | Reid | Douglas |
| 8 | Wooliston | Edward |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

Line Federal Line
Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Ltd
Local Agents Federal Line, Inc.
14—1940

Form 664

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug. 15, 191 8

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Fred Wilson (British)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G. Williams
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)
Master of the Vessel Cascapedia

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

Sheet No. 2

CREW

y vessel having such aliens

13

N S

| (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| 5-6 | 135 | Jr. Ship @ |
| 5-3 | 140 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 5-2 | 125 | " |
| 5-8 | 145 | |
| 5-7 | 138 | |
| | | O.K. |
| 5-6 | 140 | ✓ |
| 5-8 | 145 | ✓ |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel CASCAPEDIA

Sheet No. 2

CREW

vessel having such aliens

13

N S

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL Given name | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Davidson | John | 5-6 | 135 | Foreship |
| 2 | Harris | Charles | 5-8 | 140 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 3 | Jones | Jean Jones | 5-2 | 125 | " |
| 4 | Baxendale | James | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 5 | Sodero | Adolphus | 5-7 | 138 | O.K. |
| 6 | Graves | William | 5-6 | 140 | ✓ |
| 7 | Reid | Donald | 5-8 | 145 | ✓ |
| 8 | Wooleston | Edward | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |

with Canada
U.S. Certificate
Two cards

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Line Federal Line

Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Ltd

Local Agents Federal Line, Inc.

14—1300

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

*Vessel* CASCAPEDIA

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name |
|---|---|---|
| 3 1 | Davidson | John |
| 2 | Harris | Charles |
| 3 | Fines | Jean Fines |
| 4 | Baxendale | James |
| 5 | Sodero | Adolphus |
| 6 | Graves | William |
| 7 | Reid | Donald |
| 8 | Woolston | Edward |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

Line Federal Line
Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Co
Local Agents Federal Line, Inc.

Form 598

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 8

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Name of vessel* S.S.Cascapedia

*Date,* Sept 10, 1918

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| F.Wilson | Messman |
| J.Fines | " |
| J.Davidson | " |
| C.Harris | " |
| J.Kaplun | Seaman |
| O.Jonssen | " |

E. Williams
*Master of the Vessel* Cascapedia

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1343

Sheet No. 2

CREW

y vessel having such aliens

13

N S

| (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| 5-6 | 135 | Torn lip |
| 5-3 | 140 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 5-2 | 125 | " |
| 5-8 | 145 | |
| 5-7 | 138 | |
| — | O.K. | |
| 5-6 | 140 | ✓ |
| 5-8 | 145 | ✓ |

with Canada
U.S. Ports to
Nov 12th

Form 040
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

*Vessel* CASCAPEDIA

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 31 | Davidson | John |
| | 2 | Harris | Charles |
| | 3 | Jones | Jean Jones |
| | 4 | Baxendale | James |
| | 5 | Sodero | Adolphus |
| | 6 | Graves | William |
| | 7 | Reid | Donald |
| | 8 | Wooleton | Edward |
| | 9 | | |
| | 10 | | |
| | 11 | | |
| | 12 | | |
| | 13 | | |
| | 14 | | |
| | 15 | | |
| | 16 | | |
| | 17 | | |
| | 18 | | |
| | 19 | | |
| | 20 | | |
| | 21 | | |
| | 22 | | |
| | 23 | | |
| | 24 | | |
| | 25 | | |
| | 26 | | |
| | 27 | | |
| | 28 | | |
| | 29 | | |
| | 30 | | |

Line Federal Line
Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Co
Local Agents Federal Line, Inc.

Form 022

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

9

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Name of vessel* S.S.Cascapedia

*Date,* Sept 10th, 1918

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| R.Koso ✓ | Fireman |
| H.Anderson ✓ | " |
| W.Tweedley ✓ | " |
| G.Kool ✓ | Coal passer |
| E.Hendricks ✓ | " |
| J.Roy ✓ | Chief Steward |
| H.Sennett ✓ | Cook |
| A.Rodriquez ✓ | 2nd Cook |

*Master of the Vessel* Cascapedia

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 2

CREW

y vessel having such aliens

13

M S

| (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| 5-6 | 135 | Is working |
| 5-3 | 140 | 9/12/18 @ " |
| 5-2 | 125 | " |
| 5-8 | 145 | |
| 5-7 | 138 | O.K. |
| 5-6 | 140 | ✓ |
| 5-8 | 145 | ✓ |

Left Ports
U.S. Boston
Tow Rope

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

*Vessel* CASCAPEDIA

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL Given name |
|---|---|---|
| 31 | Davidson | John |
| 2 | Harris | Charles |
| 3 | Jones | Jean Jones |
| 4 | Baxendale | James |
| 5 | Sodero | Adolphus |
| 6 | Graves | William |
| 7 | Reid | Donald |
| 8 | Woolston | Edward |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

Line Federal Line
Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Ltd
Local Agents Federal Line, Inc.
16—1240

Form 598

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Name of vessel* S.S.Cascapedia

*Date,* Sept 10 th, *1918*

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| J.Hill | Seaman |
| T.Galey | " |
| E.Petersen | 2nd Engineer |
| L.Gatt | Oiler |
| C.Doherty | " |
| A.Billingham 29 | Fireman |
| E.Peaston | " |
| A.Braun | " |

G. Williams

*Master of the Vessel* Cascapedia

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1248

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 2

CREW

y vessel having such aliens

13

N S

| (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| 5-6 | 135 | Tuesday |
| 5-3 | 140 | 9/12/18 @ " |
| 5-2 | 125 | " |
| 5-8 | 145 | |
| 5-7 | 138 | O.K. |
| 5-6 | 140 | ✓ |
| 5-8 | 145 | ✓ |

Form 622
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OF

Required under Act of Cong

*Vessel* CASCAPEDIA

*Sheet No.* 2

ERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

13

Halifax N S

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 31 | Davidson | British | 5-6 | 135 | Tattooed |
| | 2 | Harris | " | 5-3 | 140 | 9/12/18 @ |
| | 3 | Jones | French | 5-2 | 125 | " |
| | 4 | Baxendale | English | 5-8 | 145 | |
| | 5 | Sodero | British | 5-7 | 138 | |
| | 6 | Graves | U.S.A | — | O.K. | |
| | 7 | Reid | English | 5-6 | 140 | |
| | 8 | Woolston | " | 5-8 | 145 | |
| | 9 | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | |

2 wt. Lpr 60
1 M.S. Cert
7 Tan Cvl
8

1

Line Federal Line
Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Co
Local Agents Federal Line, Inc.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 622

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Name of vessel* S.S.Cascapedia

*Date,* Sept 10 th, *1918*

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| J.Hill | Seaman |
| T.Galey | " |
| E.Petersen | 2nd Engineer |
| L.Gatt | Oiler |
| C.Doherty | " |
| A.Billingham | Fireman |
| E.Peaston | " |
| A.Braun | " |

*Master of the Vessel* Cascapedia

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1343

Form 649
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST O

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel CASCAPEDIA

Sheet No. 2

# BERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

13

Halifax N S

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | 1 | Davidson | Joh | British English | 5-6 | 135 | Journeyman 9/12/18 @ |
| | 2 | Harris | Cha | " | 5-3 | 140 | " 9/12/18 @ |
| | 3 | Jones | Jos | French | 5-2 | 125 | " |
| | 4 | Baxendale | Jame | English | 5-8 | 145 | |
| | 5 | Sodero | Ad | Brazil | 5-7 | 138 | |
| | 6 | Graves | Will | U.S.A | — | | O.K. |
| | 7 | Reid | Do | English | 5-6 | 140 | ✓ |
| | 8 | Woolston | Edwa | " | 5-8 | 145 | ✓ |
| | 9 | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | |

2 mates
1 M.F. Bell Jr
7 Nov seamen
8

Line Federal Line
Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Co Ltd
Local Agents Federal Line, Inc.
14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Date,* Aug. 15, *1918*

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

T. Galey (British)
James Hill "
A. Soannura "
Lawrence Gatt "
F. Hru (Swede)
C. Doherty (British)
G. Koso (Russian
Alfred Billingham (British)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

George Van Clef (Belgian)
J. Klowin (Russian)
J. Lopes (Portuguese)
B. Gomes "
F. Dos Santos "
S. Santiago (Portuguese)
L. Rodriquez "
J. Francis "
G. Will (Dane)
J. Pereira (Brazillian)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NONE

G. Williams
Master of the Vessel Cascapedia
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1346

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR M

**Required under Act of Congress**

*Vessel* CASCAPEDIA

Sheet No. 2

## S OF CREW

**es of any vessel having such aliens**

13

Halifax N S

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Davidson | John | British | 5-6 | 135 | In working |
| 2 | Harris | Char | " | 5-3 | 140 | " |
| 3 | Jones | [illegible] | French | 5-2 | 125 | " |
| 4 | Baxendale | [illegible] | English | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 5 | Sodero | Ad | British | 5-7 | 138 | |
| 6 | Graves | Will | U.S.A | — | O.K. | |
| 7 | Reid | Don | English | 5-6 | 140 | ✓ |
| 8 | Woolston | Edwa | " | 5-8 | 145 | ✓ |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

2 with [illegible]
1 U.S. Citizen
7 [illegible]
8

1

Line Federal Line
Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Ltd
Local Agents Federal Line, Inc.
14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel CASCAPEDIA

Sheet No. 2

# BERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

13

Halifax N S

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Davidson | Joh | British | 5-6 | 135 | Foreship |
| | 2 | Harris | Cha | " | 5-3 | 140 | " 9/12/18 @ |
| | 3 | Jones | | French | 5-2 | 125 | " |
| | 4 | Baxendale | Jam | English | 5-8 | 145 | |
| | 5 | Sodero | Ad | British | 5-7 | 138 | |
| | 6 | Graves | Wil | U.S.A | — | O.K. | |
| | 7 | Reid | Do | English | 5-6 | 140 | |
| | 8 | Workston | Edw | " | 5-8 | 145 | |
| | 9 | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | |

2 not Landed
1 U.S. Citizen
8 Two Ports

1

Line Federal Line
Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Ltd
Local Agents Federal Line, Inc.
14—1300

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

Date, Aug. 15, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| E. Peaston | (British) | A. Rodriquez | (Spanish) |
| Alfred Braun | (Dane) | J. Finis | (French) |
| W. Tweedley | (British) | C. Harris | (British) |
| J. Sennett | (British) | J. Davidson | (British) |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| G. Harding | (British) | | |
| G. Carlos | (Portuguese) | | |
| F. Olivero | " | | |
| G. Morell | (British) | | |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Williams
Master of the Vessel Cascapedia
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1301

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel CASCAPEDIA

Sheet No. 2

# EMBERS OF CREW

epresentatives of any vessel having such aliens

13

port of Halifax N S

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | Davidson | J | | British English | 5-6 | 135 | Is working 9/12/18 @ |
| 2 | Harris | | | " | 5-3 | 140 | " 9/12/18 @ |
| 3 | Jones | | | French | 5-2 | 125 | " |
| 4 | Baxendale | | | British English | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 5 | Sodero | A | | British | 5-7 | 138 | |
| 6 | Graves | W | | U.S.A | — | | O.K. |
| 7 | Reid | D | | English | 5-6 | 140 | ✓ |
| 8 | Wootton | E | | " | 5-8 | 145 | ✓ |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

2 with Canada
1 U.S. Citizen
7 Nova Scotia
8

1

Line Federal Line
Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Ltd
Local Agents Federal Line, Inc.
1c—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

13

*Vessel* CASCAPEDIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, SEP 10 1918, *191*, *from the port of* Halifax N S

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Davidson | John | Messman | 1918 Aug 13 | New York | Yes II | Yes | 18 | M | English | British | 5-6 | 135 | Tattooed 9/12/18 @ |
| 2 | Harris | Charles | " | " | " | C " II | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 140 | " 9/12/18 @ |
| 3 | Jones | Jean | " | " | " | C " II | " | 16 | " | French | French | 5-2 | 125 | " |
| 4 | Baxendale | James | Wireless | Aug 19 | Halifax | No I | " | 24 | " | English | English | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 5 | Sodero | Adolphus | " | " | " | " I | " | 19 | " | " | British | 5-7 | 138 | |
| 6 | Graves | William | Messboy | Sept 5 | " | ~~Yes~~ | " | 15 | " | — | U.S.A | — | | O.K. |
| 7 | Reid | Donald | Fireman | Aug 13 | New York | " ✓ | " | 21 | " | Scotch | English | 5-6 | 140 | ✓ |
| 8 | Woolston | Edward | " | " | " | " ✓ | " | 24 | " | English | " | 5-8 | 145 | ✓ |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | cards 19 | | | | | | | | 2 with Canvas |
| 11 | | | | | | No " 14 | | | | | | | | 1 U.S.Citizen |
| 12 | | | | | | U.S.Citizens 4 | | | | | | | | 7 Two cards |
| 13 | | | | | | 37 | | | | | | | | 8 |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

J. H. Grigsby Inspector

Line Federal Line

Owners Nova Scotia S.S. Co Ltd

Local Agents Federal Line, Inc.

14—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Williams, of the S.S. Cascadia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Case-afzedia
9/10/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1249

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on file at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Betwa", arriving at New York, Sept 10, 1918, from the port of Rangoon Aug 14/18

14

SEP 10 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Burley | James | √ Master | July 26/18 | Barry Docks | C | Yes | 44 | Male | English | British | 5.4 | 150 | |
| 2 | King | Charles | √ Chief Officer | " | " | C 9/14 | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 155 | |
| 3 | Mackelvie | James | √ 2nd " | " | " | C 9/14 | " | 24 | " | Scotch | " | 5.6½ | 150 | |
| 4 | Trapnell | Hubert H. | √ 3rd " | " | " | C 9/14 | " | 35 | " | English | " | 5.7½ | 142 | |
| 5 | Oliver | John | √ 1st Eng. " | " | " | C 9/14 | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5.5½ | 238 | |
| 6 | Clarke | Richard | √ 2nd " | " | " | | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 130 | |
| 7 | Lawson | Walter | √ 3rd " | " | " | | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.6½ | 150 | Tattooed left forearm |
| 8 | Robinson | Thomas. E. | √ 4th " | " | " | | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.5½ | 136 | |
| 9 | Hodges | Hector | √ 1st W.T. Operator | " | " | C 9/14 | " | 18 | " | " | " | 6.- | 160 | |
| 10 | Buckle | Reginald. W. | √ 2nd " | " | " | C 9/14 | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.10 | 158 | |
| 11 | Bruce | Charles | √ 1st Gunner | " | " | C 9/14 | " | 23 | " | Scotch | " | 5.8 | 147 | |
| 12 | McLeod | Thomas | √ 2nd " | " | " | C 9/14 | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 145 | |
| X 13 | Loothoo | Meah | √ Steward | May 7/18 | Rangoon | X | Yes | 26 | " | Lascar | " | 5.4 | 124 | Syphilis |
| 14 | Jubber | Abdool | √ " " | " | " | C 9/14 | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 130 | |
| 15 | Mahomet | Tucker | √ Deck Serang | May 17/18 | Rangoon | C 9/14 | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 150 | |
| 16 | Boodye | | √ 1st Mate | | | C 9/14 | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 130 | |
| 17 | Khappa | | √ Lascar | | | C 9/14 | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 127 | |
| 18 | Habibox | | √ Winchman | | | C 9/14 | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 120 | |
| 19 | Mahomet | Lal | √ ~~Seaman~~ ~~Lascar~~ | | | C 9/14 | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 127 | |
| 20 | Moyomal | | √ " | | | C 9/14 | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 118 | |
| 21 | Mozid | Abdool | √ " | | | C 9/14 | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 105 | |
| 22 | Mossid | Abdool | √ " | | | C 9/14 | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 121 | |
| 23 | Meah | Calla | √ " | | | C 9/14 | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 132 | |
| 24 | Meah | Enoos | √ " | | | C 9/14 | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 123 | |
| 25 | Aminoody | | √ " | | | C 9/14 | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.10 | 142 | |
| 26 | Meah | Boosoo | √ " | | | C 9/14 | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 124 | |
| 27 | Meah | Anna | √ " | | | X | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.10 | 132 | Syphilis |
| 28 | Mojid | Abdool 2 | √ " | | | C 9/14 | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.- | 90 | |
| 29 | Corbanalee | | √ ~~Cook~~ ~~Bumboy~~ | | | C 9/14 | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 178 | |
| 30 | Calcuttee | | √ Steward | | | C 9/14 | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 105 | |

Cards issued 9/14/18 except #13, 27, 1 - 6/18

Line Furness-Withy Co
Owners The British Admiralty
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co

NC Cards except to Captain

Richardson

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the A L Bertua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Apl, 191 8

P Gowen

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

15

Vessel Betwa, arriving at New York, Sept 10, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar July 20/18

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hassone | | Trimmer Seacunny | May 1918 | Rangoon | C 9/18 | Yes | 26 | Male | Lascar | British | 5'7 | 115 | |
| 2 | Mahebuxshaw | | Coal Trimmer | | | C 9/18 | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 120 | |
| 3 | Soforealle | | Asst Engineer | | | C 9/18 | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 140 | |
| 4 | Pochondoolla | | Asst Fireman | | | C 9/18 | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 135 | |
| 5 | Doras Meah | | Trimmer | | | C 9/18 | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 110 | |
| 6 | Allimoolla | | Trimmer | | | C 9/18 | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'1 | 102 | |
| 7 | Foyegoolla | | Storekeeper Eng. Lascar | | | C 9/18 | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 108 | |
| 8 | Omeegoolla | | Donkeyman | | | C 9/18 | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'3 | 112 | |
| 9 | Osmanalle | | " | | | C 9/18 | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 125 | |
| 10 | Elajallee | | " | | | C 9/18 | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 130 | |
| 11 | Joab Meah I | | Fireman | | | C 9/18 | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'3 | 115 | |
| 12 | Joab Meah II | | " | | | C 9/18 | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 125 | |
| 13 | Mahomed | Mogore | " | | | C 9/18 | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 118 | |
| 14 | Yeacoob | Mahomet | " | | | C 9/18 | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 115 | |
| 15 | Omedoolla | | " | | | C 9/18 | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 120 | |
| 16 | Khoorsidoolla | | " | | | C 9/18 | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 125 | |
| 17 | Waterallee | | " | | | C 9/18 | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 132 | |
| 18 | Khoorsidallee | | " | | | C 9/18 | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 132 | |
| 19 | Gundy | Abdool | Trimmer | | | C 9/18 | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 115 | |
| 20 | Soddoroody | Mahomet | " | | | C 9/18 | " | 30 | " | " | " | 4'10 | 100 | |
| 21 | Omedoolla | | " | | | C 9/18 | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 132 | |
| 22 | M. Peter | | " | | | C 9/18 | " | 20 | " | Bengalee | " | 5'7 | 135 | |
| 23 | Noshurooddy | | Butler | | | C 9/18 | " | 61 | " | Lascar | " | 5'6 | 130 | |
| 24 | Rozario | Nicholas | 1st Cook | | | C 9/18 | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 120 | |
| 25 | Gomes | Baboo | 2nd " | | | C 9/18 | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 135 | |
| 26 | Ebrahim | | Saloon Boy | | | C 9/18 | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 115 | |
| 27 | Woolfut | | Off. Boy | | | C 9/18 | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'3 | 110 | |
| 28 | Babbun | | Cleaner | | | C 9/18 | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 120 | |
| 29 | Ah Thom | | Carpenter | | | | | 30 | " | Cantonese Chinese | | 5'6 | 120 | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Cards issued 9/14/18 & left #29 by
Richardson
Insp

Line
Owners Brit. Admiralty
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1260

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the A V Betrua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J Bruley
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1918

P Cowen
Immigrant Inspector.

D

Betrua

9/10/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Comte de Flandre SEP 11 1918

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Belgian Consul General

Aug 7-3/18

Vessel Comte de Flandre, arriving at New-York, 10th September, 1918, from the port of Barry Dock Cardiff Wales

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Nyland | Gérard | ✓ Captain | 21-8-1918 | Cardiff | C No 1 | 46 | M | Flemish | Belgian | 5-3½ | 170 | |
| 2 | Cantillon | Jules | ✓ Chief officer | 17-8-1918 | Cardiff | C No 1 | 26 | M | Flemish | Belgian | 5-11 | 147 | |
| 3 | Lauwereins | Henri | ✓ Second officer | 15-8-1918 | Cardiff | C No 1 | 23 | M | Flemish | Belgian | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 4 | Zelo | Carlo | ✓ Boatswain | 1-7-1918 | New York | C Yes 1 | 49 | M | French | Canada | 5-8 | 130 | Lost ship from |
| 5 | Kramer | Antoon | ✓ Carpenter | 2-7-1918 | New York | C Yes 1 | 54 | M | Dutch | Holland | 6-0 | 170 | " " |
| 6 | Verslost | Harmen | ✓ Sailor | 1-7-1918 | New York | C Yes 1 | 35 | M | Dutch | Holland | 5-8 | 165 | Lost ship from |
| 7 | Samson | Harry D. | ✓ Sailor | 1-7-1918 | New York | X Yes 2 | 20 | M | Af Am | [illegible] | 5-8 | 135 | Born at [illegible] |
| 8 | Tullberg | Charles | ✓ Sailor | 1-7-1918 | New York | C No 1 | 31 | M | Scand | Sweden | 5-6 | 174 | |
| 9 | Smit | Hendrik | ✓ Sailor | 2-7-1918 | New York | C Yes 2 | 31 | M | Dutch | Holland | 5-5 | 164 | Lost ship from |
| 10 | Psitakonis Psitakonas | Nicolas | ✓ Sailor | 5-7-1918 | Norfolk | C Yes 3 | 33 | M | Greek | Greek | 5-4 | 130 | " " |
| 11 | Van Haydonck | Alphonse | ✓ Chief engineer | 1-6-1918 | Rotterdam | C No 1 | 31 | M | Flemish | Belgian | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 12 | Tiepermann | Charles | ✓ 2d do | 15-8-1918 | Cardiff | C No 1 | 29 | M | Flemish | Belgian | 5-4 | 160 | |
| 13 | de Bondt | Adriaenus | ✓ 3d do | 1-7-1918 | New York | X No 1 | 20 | M | Dutch | Holland | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 14 | Weimerskirch | Nicolaus | ✓ Donkeyman | 1-6-1918 | Rotterdam | C No 3 | 67 | M | " | Luxemburg | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 15 | Van den Bergh | François | ✓ Fireman | 1-7-1918 | New York | C Yes 1 | 25 | M | Flemish | Belgian | 5-5 | 168 | Lost ship from |
| 16 | Palmqvist Andrew | Oskar | ✓ Fireman | 1-7-1918 | New York | C Yes 1 | 21 | M | Scand | Sweden | 5-10 | 150 | " " |
| 17 | Wouters | François | ✓ Fireman | 1-7-1918 | New York | C Yes 1 | 27 | M | Flemish | Belgian | 5-6 | 125 | " " |
| 18 | Heyman | Johannes | ✓ Fireman | 2-7-1918 | New York | C Yes 2 | 24 | M | Dutch | Holland | 5-10 | 160 | " " |
| 19 | de Clercq | Alphonse | ✓ Fireman | 2-7-1918 | New York | X Yes 1 | 26 | M | " | Holland | 5-6 | 145 | " " |
| 20 | Christiaens | Alphonse | ✓ Fireman | 7-8-1918 | Calais | X No 1 | 21 | M | Flemish | Belgian | 5-10 | 150 | |
| 21 | Desmond | Harry | ✓ Cook | 21-8-1918 | Cardiff | X No 3 | 64 | M | English | British | 5-2½ | [illegible] | |
| 22 | Mc Auley | William E. | ✓ Mess Boy | 21-8-1918 | Cardiff | X No 1 | 18 | M | [illegible] | British | 5-[illegible] | 130 | |
| 23 | Bradley | William | ✓ ass. cook | 22-8-1918 | Cardiff | X No 1 | 19 | M | " | British | 5-8 | 176 | |
| 24 | Van Hoecke | Désiré | ✓ Gunner | 1-7-1918 | New York | X No 1 | 21 | M | Flemish | Belgian | 5-6 | 120 | |
| 25 | Boosaert | Léon | ✓ Gunner | 6-8-1918 | Calais | X No 1 | 27 | M | " | Belgian | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 26 | De Wit | Victor | ✓ Gunner | 6-8-1918 | Calais | X No 1 | 25 | M | " | Belgian | 5-6 | 165 | |
| 27 | Bayers | Joseph | ✓ Gunner | 6-8-1918 | Calais | X No 1 | 18 | M | " | Belgian | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | Crew [illegible] | | | | | | | With cargo 16 |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Without " 11 |

13

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(1)

I, Nyland, Gérard, Master, of the S/S Comte de Flandre, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. Nyland
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Comte de Flandre
9/10/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 Photos 41 Crew

# LIST O

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel "Strathfill

Sheet No. 19

# MBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Manchester England Aug 21-1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Strong. | J. | | British | 5'7 | 150 | Stf + Bd left arm |
| 2 | Edwards. | C. | | — do — | 5'8" | 210 | None. |
| 3 | Edwards. | Jo | | — do — | 6' | 156 | None. Scr under finger left |
| 4 | Rumney. | H. | | — do — | 5'7½" | 150 | Hand missing. |
| 5 | Sorensen. | J. | | Norwegian | 5'6½ | 186 | None |
| 6 | Clifton. | J. | | British | 5'4½ | 160 | None. |
| 7 | Stephanem. | Ge. | | Russian | 5'9½ | 170 | Scar left arm. |
| 8 | Rahman. | Ab | | West Indies | 5'7" | 150 | Jack and name on right arm. |
| 9 | Green. | J. | | | | | |
| 10 | Clifton. | S. | | Norwegian | 5'10 | 180 | Both arms tattooed |
| 11 | Roberts. | Ge | | British | 5'5" | 130 | None. |
| 12 | Rossa. | Ed | | — Do — | 5'9" | 140 | None. |
| 13 | Cook. | Jo | | Danish | 5'8" | 152 | Ship & P.R on right arm. |
| 14 | Saunders. | S | | British | 5'6 | 130 | Scar index finger left |
| 15 | Johnstone. | C | | Dutch | 5'9½" | 156 | None |
| 16 | Cavanagh. | Ed | | British | 5'7" | 154 | Woman girl left arm |
| 17 | Delaney. | J. | | — do — | 5'8" | 168 | 2 Swallows left arm |
| 18 | Smith. | E | | — do — | 5'9" | 155 | None. |
| 19 | Riverton. | C | | British | 5'8" | 138 | None. |
| 20 | Reed. | William. | 3rd | — do — | Do. | C. | 164. — do — — do — 5'10" 146. Scar right side Brushed index finger right hand |
| 21 | Ferrier. | Campbell. | 4th | — do — | Do | C. | 128. Scotch. — do — 5'8 154. None |
| 22 | Kerkhove. | Van. Dem. | Bonbergman. | Do | .. | — | 236. Belgian Belgian. 5'6 150. 3 Girl right arm Heart "OLGA" & Anchor left arm |
| 23 | Jorgensen. | Andrew | Greaser. | Do | .. | C. | 127. Scandinavian English 5'7½" 160. |
| 24 | Bushbridge. | Sidney. | Fireman. | Do | .. | C. | 128. English British 5'6" 160. Flags on chest |
| 25 | McC. | Burgh. | John. | — do. — | Do | .. | — 246. Irish. — Do — 5'2½" 130. 2 stripes left arm |
| 26 | Perez. | Evarelio | — do. — | Do | .. | — | 225. Cuban. Cuban. 5'7½" 159. Scar right cheek |
| 27 | Scandalis. | John. | — do. — | Do | .. | — | 226. Greek. Grecian. 5'5½" 150. None |
| 28 | Simple. | Samuel. | — do. — | Do | .. | — | 243. Irish. British. 5'6" 139. None. |
| 29 | McFairlands. | Kershaw. | — do. — | Do | .. | — | 217. English. — Do — 5'8" 132. None. Brass left arm |
| 30 | Ellington | Thomas. | Greaser. | Do. | .. | — | 227. Do. Do 5'9" 153. 2 Crowd flags. Anchor right arm |

C English
Jones

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

Date, Sept. 21, 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

B Visser
J Alexandrion
D. Duranchuisen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Scandales
D Smith
M Said

J. C Strong
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Strathfillan

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4360

British 21
Nor 15
Dane 1
Swede 1

Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OF [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "Strathfield"

Sheet No. 19

# MBERS OF CREW

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Manchester England Aug 21-1918

SEP 10 1918

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Strong. | [illegible] | | | | | | | British | 5'7. | 150 | Shot + Bad left arm |
| 2 | Edwards. | [illegible] | | | | | | | — | — do — | 5'8" | 210. None. |
| 3 | Edwards. | [illegible] | | | | | | | — | — do — | 6' | 156 None. Scar under finger left |
| 4 | Rumney. | [illegible] | | | | | | | — | — do — | 5'7½" | 150 hand missing. |
| 5 | Sorensen. | | | | | | | | Norwegian | Norwegian | 5'6½" | 186. None |
| 6 | Clifton. | | | | | | | | British | British | 5'4½ | 160. None. |
| 7 | Bethaven. | [illegible] | | | | | | | — | — do — | 5'8" | Russian 5'9½ 170+ Left arm. |
| 8 | Rahman. | [illegible] | | | | | | | — | — do — | 5'7" | Scar Jack and name on right arm. |
| 9 | Green. | | | | | | | | — | — do — | 5'7" | 150 [illegible] |
| 10 | Clifton. | [illegible] | | | | | | | — | — do — | 5'10" | 180. Both arms tattooed |
| 11 | Roberts. | [illegible] | | | | | | | — | British | 5'5" | 130 / None. |
| 12 | Ross. | [illegible] | | | | | | | — | — Do — | 5'9" | 140. None. Ship's P.R on |
| 13 | Cook. | [illegible] | | | | | | | — | American | Danish 5'8" | 152. right arm. |
| 14 | Gulders. | [illegible] | | | | | | | — | British | 5'6 | 130. 3 cor index finger left |
| 15 | Johnstone | | | | | | | | — | Scotch | 5'9½" | 156. None Girl Scar. right arm |
| 16 | Cavanagh. | [illegible] | | | | | | | — | British | 5'7" | 154. Name girl left arm |
| 17 | Delaney. | [illegible] | | | | | | | — | — do — | 5'8" | 168. 2 scars left arm |
| 18 | Smith. | [illegible] | | | | | | | — | — do — | 5'9" | 155. None. |
| 19 | Riverton | [illegible] | 2nd | — do — | Do. | C. | 129. | — do — | — | — do — | 5'10" | 146. 3 cor right side. |
| 20 | Wood. | William. | 3rd | — do — | Do. | C. | 133. | — do — | — | — do — | 5'10" | 176 finger right hand. Crushed in [illegible] |
| 21 | Terrier. | Campbell. | 4th | — do — | Do | C. | 128. | Scotch. | — | — do — | 5'8" | 154. None Star A.V.D.K 333 |
| 22 | Kerckhove. | Van Diem. | Donkeyman. | Do | — | 236. | Belgian | Belgian | — | — do — | 5'6 | 150. 8 Girl right arm Heart "OLGA" & [illegible] |
| 23 | Jorgensen. | Andrew | Greaser. | Do | C. | 127. | Scandinavian | Finish | — | — do — | 5'7½" | 160. [illegible] left arm. |
| 24 | Bambridge. | Sidney. | Fireman. | Do | C. | 128. | English | British | — | — do — | 5'6" | 160. 3 flags on chest |
| 25 | Mc. | Brien. | John. | — do. — | Do | — | 246. | Irish. | — | — Do — | 5'2½" | 130. 2 stripes left arm |
| 26 | Perez. | Emilio | — do. — | Do | — | 225. | Cuban. | Cuban. | — | — do — | 5'7½" | 159. 8 scar right cheek |
| 27 | Scandalis. | John. | — do. — | Do | — | 226. | Greek. | Grecian. | — | — do — | 5'5½" | 150 None |
| 28 | Simple. | Samuel. | — do. — | Do | — | 243. | Irish. | British. | — | — do — | 5'6" | 139. None. |
| 29 | McFarland. | Herbert. | — do. — | Do | — | 217. | English. | — | — | — do — | 5'8" | 132. None. Broken left arm |
| 30 | Ellington | Thomas. | Greaser. | Do. | — | 247. | Do. | Do. | — | — do — | 5'9" | 153. 2 [illegible] on right arm |

English
Scotch

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—6900

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "Strathfil

SEP 10 1918

Form 599

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Strathfillan 18

Date Sept. 21, 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J. Scandates | 27 | Greece | Manchester | New York | Manchester |
| J. Smith | 48 | England | " | " | " |
| M. Said | 22 | Gt. Britain | " | " | " |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) J. C. Sturg (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master), Strathfillan (Ship).

14—1241

Sheet No. 19

...BERS OF CREW

...tatives of any vessel having such aliens

...of Manchester England Aug 21-1918

| No. on list | NAME IN FULL (Family name) | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Strong. J... | ...ish British | 5'7" | 150 | Ship + Bird Tattoo |
| 2 | Edwards. C... | ... | 5'8" | 210. | None. |
| 3 | Edwards. J... | ... | 6'1" | 156 | None. Left index finger left |
| 4 | Rumney. E... | ... | 5'7½" | 150 | Hand missing. |
| 5 | Sorensen. ... | ...rian Norwegian | 5'6½" | 186. | None |
| 6 | Gifton. J... | ...ish British | 5'4½" | 160. | None. |
| 7 | Stephanen. Ge... | ... Russian | 5'9½" | 170 | Tattoo arms. |
| 8 | Rahman. ... | ... | ... | ... | J. Jack and name on right arm. |
| 9 | Olsen. J... | ... English | 5'7" | 150 | ... 19-mo 1-1917 |
| 10 | Gilson. G... | ... Scandinavian | 5'10" | 180 | Both arms tattooed |
| 11 | Roberts. G... | ... British | 5'5" | 130 | None. |
| 12 | Rossa. G... | ... | Do | 5'9" | 140. None. |
| 13 | Cook. J... | ...rian Danish | 5'8" | 152. | Ship + P.R. on right arm. |
| 14 | Gulders. ... | ... British | 5'6 | 130 | Scar index finger left |
| 15 | Johnstone ... | ... Scotch | 5'9½" | 156. | None Girl tattoo, right arm |
| 16 | Kavanagh. ... | ... British | 5'7" | 154 | Name girl left arm |
| 17 | Delaney. J... | ... | Do | 5'8" | 168. 28 on left arm |
| 18 | Smith. | Edward. | Bk. Engineer. | Do | C | 131. | English. British. 5'8" 138. None. |
| 19 | Chiverton | Albert. | 2nd | Do | Do | C | 129. | Do | Do | 5'10" 146. Scar right side crushed in box. |
| 20 | Wood. | William. | 3rd | Do | Do | C | 123. | Do | Do | 5'10" 176 | Finger right hand. |
| 21 | Fernier. | Campbell. | 4th | Do | Do | C | 128. | Scotch. | Do | 5'8" 154. None |
| 22 | Kerckhove. | Van. Diem. | Donkeyman. | Do | — | 236. | Flemish Belgian | Belgian | 5'6" 150. | Girl right arm Heart "OLGA" & Star A.V.D.P. 333 |
| 23 | Jorgensen. | Andrew | Greaser. | Do | C | 127. | Scandinavian | Danish | 5'7½" 160. | Anchor - left arm. |
| 24 | Burbridge. | Sidney. | Fireman. | Do | C | 128. | English | British | 5'6" 160. | Flags on chest |
| 25 | McGrath. | John. | — Do. — | Do | — | 246. | Irish. | Do | 5'2½" 130. | 2 stripes left arm |
| 26 | Perez. | Emilio | — Do. — | Do | — | 225. | Cuban. | Cuban. | 5'7½" 159. | Scar right cheek |
| 27 | Scandatis. | John. | — Do. — | Do | — | 226. | Greek. | Grecian. | 5'5½" 150 | None |
| 28 | Simple. | Samuel. | — Do. — | Do | — | 243. | Irish. | British. | 5'6" 139. | None. |
| 29 | McFarland. | Hershan. | — Do. — | Do | — | 217. | English. | Do | 5'8" 132. | None. |
| 30 | Ellington | Thomas. | Greaser. | Do. | Do | — | 227. | Do. | Do | 5'9" 153. | [illegible] |

C English
Donkey

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Lower Ca... 21
Mid Ca... 13
L.I.C. 1

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST O[F MEMBERS OF CREW 19]

Required under Act of Con[gress] — [Sheet No. ...]

Vessel "Strathl[ene]" — [presentatives of any vessel having such aliens]

Port of [Manchester England] — [Aug 21-1918]

SEP 10 1918

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | | | (3) Rank or rating | (4) Sex* | (5) Age | (6) Married or single | (7) Last occupation | (8) Place of birth | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Strong. | | | | | | | | | English British | 5'7" | 150 | Thyf + Bud left arm |
| 2 | Edwards. | | | | | | | | | do - do - | 5'8" | 210. | None. |
| 3 | Edwards. | | | | | | | | | do - do - | 6' | 156 | None. Sot index finger left |
| 4 | Rummey. | | | | | | | | | do - do - | 5'7½" | 150 | hand missing. |
| 5 | Sorrensen. | | | | | | | | | Finnish Norwegian | 5'6½" | 186. | None |
| 6 | Clifton. | | | | | | | | | English. British. | 5'4½" | 160. | None. |
| 7 | Bethanem. | | | | | | | | | Finnish Russian | 5'9½" | 170 + | Left arm. |
| 8 | Rahman. | | | | | | | | | Dutch East Indies | 5'7" | 150 | D. Jack and name on right arm. |
| 9 | Olsen. | | | | | | | | | [illegible] | | | [illegible] |
| 10 | Clifton. | | | | | | | | | U. K. Scandinavian | 5'10" | 180 | Both arms tattooed |
| 11 | Roberts. | | | | | | | | | English British | 5'5" | 130 | None. |
| 12 | Rossa. | | | | | | | | | do - do - | 5'9" | 140. | None. Ship's P.R on |
| 13 | Rook. | | | | | | | | | Scandinavian Danish | 5'8" | 152. | right arm. |
| 14 | Saunders. | | | | | | | | | English British. | 5'6" | 130. | 3 on index finger left |
| 15 | Johnstone | | | | | | | | | Dutch Holland | 5'9½" | 156. | None |
| 16 | Kavanagh. | | | | | | | | | Dutch British | 5'7" | 154 | Girl Dancer right arm Dancer girl left arm |
| 17 | Delaney. | James. | — do — | Do. | .. | C. | 121. | .. | English | English - do - | 5'9" | 155. | None. |
| 18 | Smith. | Edward. | Chf. Engineer. | Do. | .. | C. | 131. | . | English. British. | 5'8" | 138. | None. | |
| 19 | Chiverton | Albert. | 2nd - do - | Do. | .. | C. | 129. | .. | - do - | - do - | 5'10" | 146. | 6 on right side. Crucifix in [illegible] |
| 20 | Rood. | William. | 3rd - do - | Do. | .. | C. | 133. | .. | - do - | - do - | 5'10" | 176 | finger right hand. |
| 21 | Ferrier. | Campbell. | 4th - do - | Do | .. | C. | 128. | . | Scotch. | - do - | 5'8" | 154. | None |
| 22 | Kerckhove. | Van. Dieu. | Donkeyman. | Do | .. | — | 236. | . | Belgian | Belgian | 5'6" | 150. | 8 Girl right arm Heart "OLGA" & |
| 23 | Jorgensen. | Andrew | Greaser. | Do | .. | C. | 127. | .. | Scandinavian | English | 5'7½" | 160. | Anchor - left arm. |
| 24 | Bushridge. | Sidney. | Fireman. | Do | .. | C. | 128. | . | English | British | 5'6" | 160. | Flags on chest |
| 25 | McCaughan. | John. | — do. — | Do | .. | — | 246. | .. | Irish. | - Do - | 5'2½" | 130. | 2 stripes left arm |
| 26 | Perez. | Aurelio | — do. — | Do | .. | — | 225. | .. | Cuban. | Cuban. | 5'7½" | 159. | Bear right cheek |
| 27 | Scandalis. | John. | — do. — | Do | .. | — | 226. | . | Greek. | Grecian. | 5'5½" | 150 | None |
| 28 | Simple. | Samuel. | — do. — | Do | .. | — | 243. | .. | Irish. | British. | 5'6" | 139. | Eyes. |
| 29 | McFarland. | Herbert. | — do. — | Do | .. | — | 217. | .. | English. | - Do - | 5'8" | 132. | None. Brown left eye |
| 30 | Ellington | Thomas. | Greaser. | Do. | .. | — | 227. | .. | Do. | Do | 5'9" | 153. | 2 brown spots on right arm |

(English Born)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

with Ca. S. 21
McCa. S. 15
LOC 1
LL 1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 Photos 41 Crew

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Strathfillan", arriving at New York Sept. 10th, 1918, from the port of Manchester England Aug 21-1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Strong. | Joseph. B. | Master. | 17 AUG 1918 | Manchester | — | 39 | Male | English | British | 5' 7" | 150 | Hip + Bad left arm |
| 2 | Edwards. | Clifton. B. | 1st Officer | 15 AUG 1918 | " | C | 33 | " | — do — | — do — | 5' 8" | 210 | None. |
| 3 | Edwards. | Joseph. B. | 2nd — do — | 15 AUG 1918 | " | C | 23 | " | — do — | — do — | 6' | 156 | None. |
| 4 | Rumney. | Leonard. B. | 3rd — do — | 15 | " | C | 19 | " | — do — | — do — | 5' 7½" | 150 | 1st index finger left hand missing. |
| 5 | Jorgensen. | Jans. | Carpenter. | 16 | " | — | 47 | " | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 6½" | 186 | None |
| 6 | Clifton. | John. | Bosun. | 15 | " | C | 53 | " | English | British | 5' 4½" | 160 | None. |
| 7 | Seppanen. | Gelesceantara | Seaman. | Do | " | — | 25 | " | Finnish | Russian | 5' 9½" | 170 | Left arm. |
| 8 | Rahman. | Roberts. | — do — | Do | " | C | 28 | " | Dutch | East Indies | 5' 7" | 150 | Girl and name on right arm. |
| 9 | Olsen. | John. | A.B. | Do | " | U.S. Cit 2 | | " | U.S.A. | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 180 | Both arms tattooed |
| 10 | Clifton. | Horsfie. | G.S. | Do | " | — | 15 | " | English | British | 5' 5" | 130 | None. |
| 11 | Roberts. | George. | Seaman. | Do | " | C | 19 | " | — Do — | — Do — | 5' 9" | 140 | None. |
| 12 | Rossa. | Peter. | — do — | Do | " | C | 21 | " | Scandinavian | Danish | 5' 8" | 152 | Ship + P.R. on right arm. |
| 13 | Cook. | Harry. | G.S. | Do | " | — | 22 | " | English | British | 5' 6" | 130 | Scar under finger left |
| 14 | Walters. | Roberts. | A.B. | Do | " | C | 31 | " | Dutch | Holland Dutch | 5' 9½" | 156 | None Girl tattooed right arm |
| 15 | Johnstone | Jasper. | Seaman. | 19/8/18 | " | — | 26 | " | Scotch | British | 5' 7" | 154 | Japanese girl left arm |
| 16 | Cavanagh. | Michael. | — do — | 15/8/18 | " | C | 30 | " | Irish. | — do — | 5' 8" | 168 | 2 B. tattoo left arm |
| 17 | Delaney. | James. | — do — | Do | " | C | 21 | " | English | — do — | 5' 9" | 155 | None |
| 18 | Smith. | Edward. | Ch. Engineer | Do | " | C | 31 | " | English. | British. | 5' 8" | 138. | None. |
| 19 | Shiverton | Albert. | 2nd — do — | Do | " | C | 29 | " | — do — | — do — | 5' 10" | 146 | Scar right side |
| 20 | Wood. | William. | 3rd — do — | Do | " | C | 23 | " | — do — | — do — | 5' 10" | 176 | Crushed finger right hand |
| 21 | Bernier. | Campbell. | 4th — do — | Do | " | C | 28 | " | Scotch. | — do — | 5' 8" | 154 | None |
| 22 | Kerckhove. | Van. Dirn. | Donkeyman. | Do | " | — | 36 | " | Flemish | Belgian | 5' 6" | 150 | Girl right arm Heart "OLGA" & Anchor left arm. |
| 23 | Jorgensen. | Andrew | Greaser. | Do | " | C | 27 | " | Scandinavian | Danish | 5' 7½" | 160 | |
| 24 | Burbridge. | Sidney. | Fireman. | Do | " | C | 28 | " | English | British | 5' 6" | 160 | Flags on chest |
| 25 | Mc Brayne. | John. | — do — | Do | " | — | 46 | " | Irish. | — Do — | 5' 2½" | 130 | 2 stripes left arm |
| 26 | Perez. | Aurelio | — do — | Do | " | — | 25 | " | Cuban. | Cuban. | 5' 7½" | 159 | Scar right cheek |
| 27 | Scandalis. | John. | — do — | Do | " | — | 26 | " | Greek. | Grecian. | 5' 5½" | 150 | None |
| 28 | Simple. | Samuel. | — do — | Do | " | — | 43 | " | Irish. | British. | 5' 6" | 139 | None. |
| 29 | Mairland. | Herbert. | — do — | Do | " | — | 21 | " | English. | — Do — | 5' 8" | 132 | None. |
| 30 | Ellington | Thomas. | Greaser. | Do | " | — | 27 | " | Do. | Do | 5' 9" | 153 | 2 crowns 1 flag on right arm |

English Ship

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2900

Crew 21
Pass 15
USC 1
41

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jos. C Stury Master, of the S.S Shiakhsallan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. C Stury.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sep, 1918

C F English
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1500

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No 2.

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Strathfillan, arriving at New York, Sept. 10th, 1918, from the port of Manchester Aug 21-1918 England

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | Brocks. | Joseph. | Fireman. | 15/8/18 | Manchester. | — | No. 39. | Male | English | British. | 5'9" | 148. | Name left wrist Woman right arm |
| 32 | Smith. | George. | —do.— | Do. | .. | — | 250. | .. | —D.— | —Do— | 5'9" | 150. | Woman and name right arm. 2 V. baths & M.S.H. |
| 33 | Saib. | Michael. | —do.— | Do. | .. | — | 322. | .. | Egyptian | —Do— | 5'7" | 136 | Star right arm |
| 34 | Nap. | Saw Wam. | Ch. Steward. | Do | .. | C | 331. | .. | Chinese | Chinese | 5'4" | 150. | None. |
| 35 | Bai. | Yeh. | 2nd —do.— | Do. | .. | — | 328. | .. | —do— | —do— | 5'6" | 125. | None. |
| 36 | Sing | Sam. | 3rd —do.— | Do | .. | — | 326 | .. | —do— | —do— | 5'3" | 125 | None. |
| 37 | Jai. | Yeh Hsel. | Ships Cook. | Do. | .. | C | 336. | .. | —do— | —do— | 5'5" | 125. | None. |
| 38 | Rhoy. | Wong. | 2nd —do— | Do | .. | C | 326. | .. | —do— | —do— | 5'3½" | 126. | None. |
| 39 | Bourden. | Harold. | Senior. Radio Operator. | Do | .. | C | 119. | .. | English | British. | 5'10" | 150lbs. | None. |
| 40 | Davies. | David. | Junior. Radio Operator. | Do. | .. | C | 118. | .. | —do— | —do— | 5'7" | 145. | None. |
| 41 | Berg. | Karl. | Seaman. | 17/8/18. | .. | — | 220 | .. | Scandinavian | Europ. | 6'0 | 168. | None. |
| 42 | | | | G.F. English. Dup | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2560

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jn C Stacy Master, of the S S Strathfillan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J C Stacy
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sep, 1918

C J English
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Strathfillan

9/10/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1560

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

6075

9/10

Form 620.

# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

6075

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHIEF CLERK U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND N.Y. JAN 20 1919

PORT OF New York

Jan 10th, 1919

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S.S. Ship Westgate

from port of Adelaide Australia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival nineteen — Number of seamen deserted nil

Number of seamen discharged fifteen — Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 — Total crew this date 23 including master ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept 7th, 1918, consigned to Mess J F Whiting & Co; is now lying off Robbins Ref at anchor and is expected to sail Janry 17, 1919, for Melbourne Australia

via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was Norfolk

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 21

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

16—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 18 | Hanson | O B | AB | 17/4/18 | Adelaide | do | 22 | do | do | Swede | In Hospital |
| ✓ | 19 | Petterson | K | Sailor | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | Baltimore Swede | No Card |
| | 20 | Lorbei | Frank | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | Scandinavian | Baltimore U S A ✓ | No Card taken to Customs House by Captain at Hamptons Rds |
| ✓ | 21 | Olafsson | Axel | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | Scandina | Swede | No Card |
| ✓ | 22 | Egelong Eisberg | Henry | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | Danish | No Card |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |

T. To Steele Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|---|---|---|---|
| John McLaren | 29 | British | 31/10/16 London Ex |
| T Christiansen | 52 | Holland | 1/10/17 New York |
| G Leiser | 47 | German born Naturalized British | 31/10/16 London |
| D J Goncalves | 24 | Portugese | 11/1/1918 Buenos Aires |
| K V B Bergstrom | 21 | Swede | Oct 10th 1917 New York |
| H Rosenberg | 23 | Finn | do do |
| M Mattis | 28 | Russ Finn | Oct 13th 1917 do |
| E Kyander | 21 | Finn | do do |
| W Lorkel | 26 | Finn | do do |
| W Montonen | 23 | Finn | do do |
| K Saarninen | 27 | Finn | Jan 11th 1918 Buenos Aires |
| C Branzen | 23 | Dane | " 14th 1918 Buenos Aires |
| K Pettersen | 22 | Swede | 15th April 1918 Adelaide |
| A Olafson | 30 | Swede | do do |
| H E Gisborg | 35 | Dane | do do |
| | | | |
| | | | |

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

**SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fred Forest | 63 | U.S.A. | Emelio Suzmon | 26 | Chile |
| Th Jensen | 49 | Denmark | J Hamsten | 51 | Holland |
| Joseph Akins | 57 | U.S.A. New York | Jacob Jorgensen | 18 | Denmark |
| Luigi Rivodi | 18 | Ecuador | H A Nielsen | 20 | do |
| Nikolai Corras | 29 | do | S Leivo | 35 | Finland |
| Magnus L— | — | — | A Wikanen | 29 | do |
| Aksel Jensen | 21 | Denmark | L Berg | 31 | do |
| A Johansson | 34 | Sweden | F Josephson | 34 | do |
| L Petterson | 34 | do | H Zwarts | 19 | Holland |
| Tony Samsen | 27 | Finland | | | |

**SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.**

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H H Steele
Master.

14—1613

[OVER.]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 18 | Nielson | Otto | AB | 17/4/18 | Adelaide | do | 22 | do | do | Swede | In Hospital |
| ✓ | 19 | Pettersen | K | Sailor | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | Swede | No Card |
| | 20 | Lorbei | Frank | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | Scandinavian | Baltic Russ | taken to Customs House by Captain at Hindmarsh Adel |
| ✓ | 21 | Olafson | Axel | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | Scandinavian | Swede | No Card |
| ✓ | 22 | Egelong Gisborg | Henry | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | Danish | No Card |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |

H H Steele Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Br Ship "Westgate", arriving at Hampton Roads, ____, 191 , from the port of Adelaide Australia Via Panama Canal 22

| | (1) No. | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Steele | Henry Havelock | Master | Dec 30th 1915 | Florida Jacksonville | | 60 | Male | English | Canadian | 5.5½ | 180 | Not on Board |
| ✓ | 2 | Lervo | J A | Mate | Nov 5/16 | London | | 34 | do | Finn | | | | No Card |
| ✓ | 3 | McLaren | John | Boatswain | Oct 20/16 | do | | 29 | do | English | British | | | No Card |
| ✓ | 4 | Popen | C | Carpenter | " 31st/16 | do | | 26 | do | Russian | Russian | | | No Card |
| ✓ | 5 | Geispen | George | Steward | Nov 2nd/16 | do | | 48 | do | German | Naturalized British | | | No Card |
| ✓ | 6 | Hansson | M | Sails & AB | " 6th/16 | do | | 26 | do | Scandinavian | Swede | | | No Card |
| ✓ | 7 | Christiansen | J | Ships Cook | Oct 2nd/17 | New York | To be paid off at Quarantine port | 53 | do | Dutch | Holland | | | No Card |
| ✓ | 8 | Bergstrom | K V B | Sailor | " 9/17 | do | do | 22 | do | Scandinavian | Swede | | | No Card |
| ✓ | 9 | Rosenberg | Hjalmer | do | " 9/17 | do | do | 24 | do | Finn | | | | No Card |
| ✓ | 10 | Malkl | Mette | do | " 13/17 | do | do | 29 | do | Russ Finn | | | | No Card |
| ✓ | 11 | Kjander | Eino | do | " 12/17 | do | do | 22 | do | Finn | | | | No Card |
| ✓ | 12 | Lonkel | W | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | Finn | | | | No Card |
| ✓ | 13 | Montanen | W | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | Finn | | | | No Card |
| ✓ | 14 | Suominen | Karl | do | Jan 14th/18 | Buenos Aires | do | 27 | do | Finn | ~~Argentina~~ | | | ~~No Card~~ Card and drowned washed overboard |
| | 15 | Gonny | Miguel P | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | ~~Portugese~~ Argentina | ~~Portugese~~ Argentina | | | |
| ✓ | 16 | Gonchalves | Lumerio Jose | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | Portugese | Portugese | | | No Card |
| ✓ | 17 | Branzen | Christian | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | Scandinavian | Dane | | | No Card |
| | 18 | Hanson | O B | AB | 17/4/18 | Adelaide | do | 22 | do | do | Swede | | | In Hospital |
| ✓ | 19 | Pettersson | K | Sailor | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | ~~Baltinya~~ Swede | | | No Card |
| | 20 | Torbri | Frank | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | Scandinavian | ~~Baltinya~~ Swede | | | taken to Customs House by Captain at Hamptons Rds |
| ✓ | 21 | Olafsson | Axel | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | Scandinavian | Swede | | | No Card |
| ✓ | 22 | Egeborg Eisberg | Henry | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | Danish | | | No Card |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Ts To Steele Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

SEP 11 1918

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

1

Westgate

~~Geo~~ 3448

GG

10

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 12—1260

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

11

11

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

(3)

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ONE numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sep 1918

at New York, N.Y.

C. F. Link

Immigration Officer.

S/S Esperanza

September 11/1918

on September 11/1918

23




"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

East Indian

| | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|
| | 23 | 11 | 34 |
| | 13 | 4 | 17 |
| | 36 | 15 | 51 |

Form 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed by the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from VERA CORUZ, MEXICO 7-12, AUGUST 28, 198, 191 8.

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | | | | | | | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. | Diplomat. | Tourist. | Resident of Canada. | Cuba. | Mexico. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. | In Transit. | Claims to be U. S. Citizen. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | Gorab | Kamel | 30 | | M | S | Drygoods Merchant | Yes | Yes | ~~Syria~~ Turkey | Syrian | U.S. | New York | Nacib Fadl, (Friend) 47 Calle Palma, Mexico, D.F. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | Turnbull | Bernard A. | 28 | | M | M | Bank Cashier | Yes | Yes | Mexico | Mexican | Mexico | Vera Cruz | Canadian Bank of Commerce 102 Bis, Mexico, D.F. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | Turnbull | Carmen | 25 | | F | M | Housewife | Yes | Yes | Mexico | Mexican | Mexico | Vera Cruz | With husband No. 2 |
| 4 | | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | Hutchinson | Joseph | 12 | | M | S | Student | Yes | Yes | GreatBrit. | English | Mexico | Vera Cruz | Father-British Consul ~~With Pa.~~ Vera Cruz, Mexico |
| 5 | | | | | | | | Cd. Mex. | | Audiffred | Jean | 18 | | M | S | Student | Yes | Yes | France | French | Mexico | Mexico City | French Consul, Mexico City, Mexico. |
| 6 | RES. USA RET. | | | | | | | | | Contel | Julio | 27 | | M | M | Mechanical Engineer | Yes | Yes | Spain | Spanish | U.S. | Pennsylvania | J. Contel (Father) Orizaba, Mexico |
| 7 | RES. USA RET. | | | | | | | | | Contel | Enrique | 21 | | M | M | Clerk | Yes | Yes | Spain | Spanish | U.S. | Pennsylvania | With No. 5 |

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 11, 1918. 24

14—430

| | 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
| | No. on List. | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50 and, if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| GRANT ALIEN | 1 | West N.J. | Hoboken | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 15 Yrs. | N.J. | Jacob Gorab, Father 502 Central Ave., W.Hoboken | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dk | Dk | Bl | None | Syria | Homs |
| | 2 | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | No | -- | -- | Mr. B. Francis, Mgr., Canadian Bank of Commerce, NY | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Dk | Dk | Dk | None | Mexico | Puebla |
| | 3 | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | No | -- | ---- | With husband No. 2 | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Dk | Dk | Dk | None | Mexico | Mexico City |
| GRANT ALIEN | 4 | Can. | Montreal | Yes | Self | Yes | No | Mar. 1918 | Tourist | British Consul, Loyola College Montreal, Can. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Dk | Dk | Dk | None | Mexico | Mexico Vera Cruz |
| GRANT ALIEN | 5 | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | No | 9-- | Phila. | French Consul, New York City. Y.M.C.A. - Central Office, New York City. Gloria Montel, (Brother) 3147 Chestnut St., Phila. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Dk | Dk | Dk | None | Mexico | Mexico Barcelona |
| GRANT ALIEN | 6 | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 2 | Phila. | Jose A. Contel, Brother 120 West 21St, N.Y.C. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dk | Dk | Dk | None | Spain | Barcelona |
| GRANT ALIEN | 7 | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 2 | N.Y. | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dk | Dk | Dk | None | Mexico | Orizaba |
| | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4—213

| | Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | English | No | Res. | No | No | No |
| 2 | Spanish | Yes | 1 yr | No | No | No |
| 3 | Spanish | Yes | 1 yr | No | No | No |
| 4 | English | Yes | 1 yr | No | No | No |
| 5 | French | Yes | 6 mos | No | No | No |
| 6 | Spanish | Yes | Res | No | No | No |
| 7 | Spanish | NC | Res | No | No | No |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates (either the unlawful destruction of property or sabotage) or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property or sabotage or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character or his or their official character.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H. A. HUFF (State whether master, first or second officer.) MASTER, of the SS ESPERANZA from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1918

at New York, N.Y. C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 1 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 2 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 3 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 4 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mercantile engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Columns 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Columns 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Columns 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1890, Ft. Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

25

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Dec, 1918

at New York City.

C. F. England

Immigration Officer.

←913

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

←913

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from PROGRESO, MEXICO, SEPTEMBER 2ND, 191[illegible].

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | | | | | | | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. | | | | | | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | | | | Age. | | | | Able to— | | | | * Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| | U. S. Citizen. | Diplomat. | Tourist. | Resident of Canada. | Resident of Cuba. | Resident of Mexico. | Special Inquiry. | In Transit. | Claims to be U. S. Citizen. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Country. | City or Town. | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | FLOTO | ALFONSO | 16 | | M | S | STUDENT | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MERIDA | RAMIDO FLOTO (FATHER) 466 8TH ST. MERIDA, MEX. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | CINTRA | ANGELINA | 17 | | F | S | STUDENT | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MERIDA | VICTOR CINTRA (FATHER) 550 63RD ST. MERIDA, MEX. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | CINTRA | VICTOR M. | 24 | | M | S | STUDENT | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MERIDA | WITH SISTER NUMBER 2 |
| 4 | UNDER 16 | | | | | | | | | DELGADO SOTO | ROSA | 14 | | F | S | STUDENT | YES | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | MEXICO | MERIDA | ISIDRO DELGADO (FATHER) 552 62ND ST. MERIDA, MEX. |
| 5 | | | | CL. MEX. | | | | | | DELGADO SOTO | ANA | 31 | | F | M | HOUSEWIFE | YES | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | MEXICO | MERIDA | WITH DAUGHTER NUMBER 4 GRAND HOTEL MERIDA, MEXICO |
| 6 | | | | CL. MEX. | | | | | | VELAZCO | JOAQUIN | 34 | | M | M | MERCHANT | YES | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | MEXICO | MERIDA | ISIDRO PADRON (FATHER) 524 69TH ST., MERIDA MEX. |
| 7 | UNDER 16 | | | | | | | | | CASTRO VALENCIA | FERNANDO | 15 | | M | S | STUDENT | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MERIDA | ANDRES PADRON (FRIEND) 524 10TH ST. MERIDA, MEX. |
| 8 | | | | CL. MEX. | | | | | | CASTRO ALCOZER | FERNANDO | 44 | | M | M | TAILOR | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MERIDA | PEDRO GUERRA J. (COUSIN) 155 63RD ST., MERIDA, MEX. |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | CUERRA LEAL | LIVIO | 20 | | M | S | STUDENT | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MERIDA | MANUEL IZOGYEN (UNCLE) LEALTAD 79, MERIDA, MEX. |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | CASELLAS DIAZ | EMILIO | 21 | | M | S | MECHANIC | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MERIDA | |
| 11 | UNDER 16 | | | | | | | | | CANTON | ELLA | 4 | | F | S | NONE | NO | NO | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MERIDA | WITH PARENTS NUMBERS 12 & 13 MANUEL EVIA C. (FRIEND) 537 55TH ST. MERIDA, MEX. |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | CANTON | ROGERIO G. | 33 | | M | M | MERCHANT | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MERIDA | WITH HUSBAND NUMBER 12 |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | CANTON | MARIA B. | 25 | | F | M | HOUSEWIFE | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MERIDA | WITH PARENTS NUMBERS 12 & 13 FERNANDO CERVERA (FRIEND) 446 62ND ST. MERIDA, MEX. |
| 14 | UNDER 16 | | | | | | | | | CANTON | BERTHA | 1 | | F | S | NONE | NO | NO | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MERIDA | AMEROSIA CERVERA (FRIEND) 496 66TH ST. MERIDA, MEX. |
| 15 | | | | CL. MEX. | | | | | | TAJARDO CALDERON | SERAPIO | 51 | | M | M | MERCHANT | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MERIDA | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | NOVELO R. | JOAQUIN | 23 | | M | S | STUDENT | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MERIDA | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

*Arriving at Port of* N E W Y O R K, SEPTEMBER 11th, 191 8.

26

14—430

| 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | SELF | $500 14 | YES | JULY 1916 | MISS. | J. DIAZ (FRIEND) 135 FRONT ST. N.Y.C. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BLK | B:K | NONE | MEXICO | D.F. |
| 2 | PA. | PHILA. | NO | SELF | YES | YES | JULY 1918 | PA. | MRS. M.A. SWAIN 1932 GREEN ST. PHILA. PA. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FAIR | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | MERIDA |
| 3 | PA. | PHILA. | NO | SELF | YES | YES | JULY 1918 | PA. | WITH SISTER NUMBER 2 | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | MERIDA |
| 4 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | #5 MOTHER | YES | NO | ** | *** | WITH MOTHER NUMBER 5 | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 0 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | MERIDA |
| 5 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | NO | ** | *** | Pedro Rubio-Mayte Rio IN TRANSIT | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 0 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | U.S. | KEYWEST |
| 6 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | YES | JULY 1918 | N.Y. | RESIDENCE 145 WEST 45TH ST. N.Y.C. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | SPAIN | MADRID |
| 7 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | SELF | $150 | NO | *** | **** | J. J. VILLAMIL (FRIEND) 450 ST. NICHOLAS AVE. N.Y.C. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | MERIDA |
| 8 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | SELF | $150 | NO | *** | **** | J.J. VILLAMIL 450 ST. NICHOLAS AVE. N.Y.C. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | MERIDA |
| 9 | PA. | PHILA. | NO | SELF | $50 | NO | *** | **** | ALFONSO CAMARA MILAN (COUSIN) 3008 GERARD AVE. PHILA. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | MERIDA |
| 10 | N.Y. | TROY | NO | SELF | $500 | YES | JUNE 1918 | TROY N.Y. | BOARDING HOUSE 1827 SEVENTHAVE., TROY, N.Y. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | MERIDA |
| 11 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | #12 FATHER | NO | YES | 6/1/15 | N.Y. | WITH PARENTS NUMBERS 12 & 13 | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 3 | 4 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | MERIDA |
| 12 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | SELF | $3000- | YES | 6/1/15 | N.Y. | FELIPE G. CANTON (BROTHER) 135 FRONT ST., N.Y.C. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | MERIDA |
| 13 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | #12 HUSBAND | YES | YES | 12/16 | N.Y. | WITH HUSBAND NUMBER 12 | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | MERIDA |
| 14 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | #12 FATHER | YES | YES | NO | NO | WITH PARENTS NUMBERS 12 & 13 | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 2 | 4 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | MERIDA |
| 15 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | NO | *** | **** | BOARDING HOUSE- 131 WEST 72ND ST. N.Y.C. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | MERIDA |
| 16 | N.Y. | TROY | YES | SELF | $300- | YES | NO | *** | **** | TROY HIGH SCHOOL TROY NEW YORK | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | MERIDA |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. | | | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | | |
| 1 | SPANISH | YES | 2 YRS | NO | NO | NO |
| 2 | SPANISH | YES | 3 YRS | NO | NO | NO |
| 3 | SPANISH | YES | 3 YRS | NO | NO | NO |
| 4 | SPANISH | YES | 2 YRS | NO | NO | NO |
| 5 | SPANISH | YES | 3 MOS | NO | NO | NO |
| 6 | SPANISH | YES | 3 MOS | NO | NO | NO |
| 7 | SPANISH | YES | 1 YR | NO | NO | NO |
| 8 | SPANISH | YES | 1 MO | NO | NO | NO |
| 9 | SPANISH | YES | 5 YRS | NO | NO | NO |
| 10 | SPANISH | YES | 1 YR | NO | NO | NO |
| 11 | SPANISH | YES | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO |
| 12 | SPANISH | YES | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO |
| 13 | SPANISH | YES | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO |
| 14 | NONE | YES | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO |
| 15 | SPANISH | YES | 3 MOS | NO | NO | NO |
| 16 | SPANISH | YES | 6 YRS | NO | NO | NO |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, H.A. HUFF MASTER ....., of the SS ESPERANZA from PROGRESO ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

H A Huff

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Dec, 1918

at New York NY

C. English

Immigration Officer.

14—213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among th several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 030
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, AUGUST 28, 1918. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK September 11, 1918.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bruner | Harry John | 15 | | M | S | MEXICO, CITY, | Father Citizen | #13203 RL apr 15-1918 | With Mother Number 7 |
| 2 | Bruner | Jose Roberto | 14 | | M | S | Mexico City, | Father Citizen | | With Mother Number 7 |
| 3 | Bruner | Herman | 10 | | M | S | Mexico City, | Father Citizen | | With Mother Number 7 |
| 4 | Bruner | Maria | 8 | | F | S | Vera Cruz, | Father Citizen | | With Mother Number 7 |
| 5 | Bruner | John | 12 | | M | S | Mexico City, | Father Citizen | | With Mother Number 7 |
| 6 | Bruner | Maria de Pilar | 5 | | F | S | Medxico City, | Father Citizen | | With Mother Number 7 |
| 7 | Bruner | Isabel R. | 37 | | F | M | Vera Cruz, | By marriage | #13202 RL Manhattan Kans 15-1918 | Mrs. Harry E. Bruner Manhatten, Kansas Boston mass |
| 8 | Bruner | Ricardo | 6 | | M | S | Vera Cruz | Father Citizen | | With Mother Number 7 |
| 9 | Bruner | Mario | 7 | | M | S | Mexico City, | Father Citizen | | With Mother Number 7 |
| 10 | Williams | Edwin E. S. | 33 | | M | M | Cincinatti, Ohio | June 21, 1885 | #534 McCammon Aug 15-1918 | 417 Jackson, St., Sandusky, Ohio |
| 11 | Williams | Consuelo B. wife | 19 | | F | M | El Chicho, Hidgo. | Husband citizen | #535 " " Aug 15-1918 | With husband No. 10 |

E. English Inspector
E. K. Hannibal

11 Cit

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

5

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician 28
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Lyt Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sep, 1916

at New York N.Y. C F English

Immigration Officer.

14—813

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

34—813

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from VERA CRUZ MEXICO, AUGUST 28, 1918.

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | | | | | | | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. | | | | | | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | | | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| | U. S. Citizen. | Diplomat. | Tourist. | Resident of Canada. | Resident of Cuba. | Resident of Mexico. | Special Inquiry. | In Transit. | Claims to be U. S. Citizen. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos | | | | Read. | Write. | | | Country. | City or Town. | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | Baez | Consuelo | 24 | ✓ | F | S | Domestic Servant | Yes | Yes | Mexico | Mexican | Mexico | Mexico DF | Jose Ortiz (Friend) Isabel Cortugas #31, Mexico D.F. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | Baez | Luisa | 56 | ✓ | F | W | Housewife | Yes | Yes | Mexico | Mexican | Mexico | Mexico DF | With daughter No. 1 |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | Baez | Margarita | 20 | ✓ | F | S | Domestic Servant | Yes | Yes | Mexico | Mexican | Mexico | Mexico DF | With mother No. 2 |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | Baez | Carmen | 19 | ✓ | F | S | Domestic Servant | Yes | Yes | Mexico | Mexican | Mexico | Mexico DF | With mother No. 2 |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

C. F. English
Interpreters
Hannen

4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—2[illegible]

List 44

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

E. 29

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 11, 1918.

| 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | State. | City or Town. | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| | | | | | | | | | Francisco Antonio M. Baez (Brother) | | Sister Howard's | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Pa. | Phila. | NO | Mother | Yes | No | -- | - - - | 1963 Rowan St., Niceton, Pa. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Dk | Bl | Blue | None | Mexico | Mexico DF |
| 2 | Pa. | Phila. | No | Self | Yes | No | -- | - - - | With daughter No. 1 | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dk | Blk | Dk | None | Mexico | Michichoan |
| 3 | Pa. | Phila. | No | Mother | Yes | No | -- | - - - | With mother No. 2 | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dk | Blk | Blk | None | Mexico | Mexico DF |
| 4 | Pa. | Phila. | No | Mother | Yes | No | -- | - - - | With mother No. 2 | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dk | Blk | Blk | None | Mexico | Morales |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Spanish | Yes | 6 mos | No | No | No |
| 2 | Spanish | Yes | 6 mos | No | No | No |
| 3 | Spanish | Yes | 6 mos | No | No | No |
| 4 | Spanish | Yes | 6 mos | No | No | No |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, H. S. HUFF MASTER, of the SS ESPERANZA from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

H. A. Huff

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Dec, 1918

at New York, N.Y. C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

14—213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S. S. ESPERANZA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 11 th day of Sep, 1918

at New York, N.Y.

C. F. English

U.S. Immigrant Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

List 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA. Passengers sailing from TAMPICO, MEXICO 7-17, AUGUST 21ST, 1918.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | QUERAGA | ENRIQUE | 25 | | M | S | STUDENT | YES | SPANISH 4-2594 | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | TAMPICO | ANTONIO PRIETO (FRIEND) ALTAMIRA 195 TAMPICO | IND. | VALPARISO |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(7 English)

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 11, 1918.

Sheet No. 31

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether able to read or whether not able to read, and if not, why not? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches by force or violence the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at foot of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Whether ever in the United States or deported when and why. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | Whether going to return to country whence he came after temporarily in United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | No | SELF | $500 YES | | | | STUDY AT VALPARISO UNIVERSITY VALPARISO, INDIANA | YES | 1½ YRS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | DK | DK | DK | NONE | MEXICO | VERACRUZ |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* H.A.HUFF, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. ESPERANZA *, from* TAMPICO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. A. Huff

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

*Sworn to before me this* 11th *day of* Dec *, 1918*

*at* New York N.Y.

C F English

*Immigration Officer.*

14—431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, SAILING HTEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECIARE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Dec, 1918

at New York N.Y.

C. F. English

Immigrant Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

32

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA. Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEXICO, SEPTEMBER 2ND, 1918.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. | |
| 1 | CL. MEX. | MENDEZ | CLOTILDE | 43 | | F | W | HOUSEW. | YES | SPANISH 4-5594 | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MERIDA | NEPHEW, ALVAREZ ESCALANTE RUZ 387 60TH ST., MERIDA, MEXICO | N.Y. | NEW YORK | ON IMMIGRANT |
| 2 | | ALONSO | RITA | 20 | | F | S | SERVAN | YES | SPANISH 4-594 | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MERIDA | [illegible] DE CANTON (MISTRESS) 64TH ST. MERIDA, MEXICO | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

C. E. English
C. E. Spencer

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . ✓

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 11, 1918. 33

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain in the United States. | Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Can he read or understand some language or dialect? (If "no," so stated by alien.) | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Whether alive, and if dead, cause of death. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| ALIEN | | | $50 | | | | SON-IN-LAW RICARDO BONET | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | YES | SELF | | NO | -- | --- | 505 WEST 22nd ST., N.Y.C. | YES | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | DK | DK | DK | NONE | MEXICO | YUCATAN |
| | | MISTRESS | | | | | MISTRESS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | YES | LIST #6 | NO | NO | --- | --- | LIST NUMBER 12 SHEET #6-12 | YES | " | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DK | DK | DK | NONE | MEXICO | CAMPECHE |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* H. A. HUFF, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. ESPERANZA *, from* PROGRESO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. A. Huff

MASTER [illegible].

*Sworn to before me this* 11th *day of* Dec *, 1918*

*at* New York N.Y.

C. F. English

*Immigration Officer.*

14—681

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S/S Esperanza, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1918

at New York N.Y.

C. English

Immigrant Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

34

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of 69

S. S. ESPERANZA. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, SEPTEMBER 6TH, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | VIALET | MERCEDES T. DE | 40 | ✓ | F | M | HOUSE WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | CUBA | AFRICAN | CUBA | HAVANA | FATHER IN LAW LUIS VIALET 33 SALUD ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 2 | UNDER 16 | VIALET | ELVA | 14 | ✓ | F | S | STUDENT | YES | ENGLISH | YES | CUBA | AFRICAN | CUBA | HAVANA | GRANDFATHER LUIS VIALET 33 SALUD ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 3 | | ROCKHEAD | CLEOPOTRA C. | 20 | ✓ | F | S | DOMESTIC SERVANT | YES | 4-3314 ENGLISH | YES | GREAT BRITAIN | AFRICAN | JAMAICA | ST JAMES | FRIEND EMILY MCGHIE 18 ALCANTARILLADO ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 4 | | TAYLOR 640676 5/6/18 | MURIEL M. | 21 | ✓ | F | S | DOMESTIC | 2-1016010-505-11/5/42 YES | ENGLISH | YES | GREAT BRITAIN | AFRICAN | JAMAICA | KINGSTON | FRIEND FRANK SMICKLE 209 ST. D VEDADO CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 5 | | ANTONIO | JOSE | 39 | ✓ | M | S | FARMER LABORER | YES | 4-4594 PORTUGEES | YES | PORTUGAL | PORTUGUEES | PORTUGAL | MIÑO | FRIEND GUSTAVO SANCHEZ 22 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.J. | NEWARK |
| 6 | | JASELIN | VIOLET | 30 | ✓ | F | S | COOK | YES | 4-1594 ENGLISH | YES | GREAT BRITAIN | AFRICAN | CUBA | HAVANA | FRIEND HENRY L. MOREFLEET 29 ST. 200 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. | MASS | WATERTOWN |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Gf. Eng. C. R. Inspectors
H. Stanwell

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 11, 1918

35

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether able to read or write. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Whether alien had been previously deported from any port. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring, pursuit in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | YES | SELF | $100 | YES | 1909 1918 | FLA. | HUSBAND ALFREDO VIALET 136 WEST 124 ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEARS 1 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | BLACK | BLACK | BLACK | NONE | U.S.A. | FLORIDA |
| 2 | YES | MOTHER | $20 | YES | 1918 | FLA. | FATHER ALFREDO VIALET 136 WEST 124 ST. NEW YORK. | YES | 1 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | 5 | BLACK | BLACK | BLACK | NONE | CANADA | TORONTO |
| 3 | YES | SELF | $25 | NO | NO | NO | COUSIN ELIZABETH CORLEY 17 BELMONT AVE NEW YORK. | YES | 2 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | BLACK | BLACK | BLACK | NONE | JAMAICA | MONTEGO BAY |
| 4 | YES | SELF | $50 | NO | NO | NO | FATHER FRANK A. TAYLOR 102 WEST 137 ST. NEW YORK. | YES | 8 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | BLACK | BLACK | BLACK | NONE | JAMAICA | KINGSTON |
| 5 | YES | SELF | $25 | NO | NO | NO | FRIEND MANUEL BENTO 353 MARKET ST. NEWARK N.J. | NO | 3 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | PORTUGAL | MINO |
| 6 | NO | SELF | $70 | YES | 1913 | N.Y. | SISTER ALFRED DARLINGTON 34 GUILFIELD ST. WATERTOWN MASS | YES | 20 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | BLACK | BLACK | BLACK | NONE | B.W.I. | BERMUDA |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. HUFF MASTER, of the SS ESPERANZA, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.A. Huff

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Dec, 1918

at New York N.Y.

C.F. England

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

Form 619 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from VERA CRUZ, AUGUST 28, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Sept 11, 1918.

36

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Reeder | Howard Emerson | 29 | ✓ | M | M | Philadelphia, Pa. Jan. 26, 1889. | #512 - New City Aug 6 1918 | 2339 N 21st St., Phila., Pa. |
| 2 | Reeder | Mary C. | 32 | ✓ | F | M | Canada. | #511 New City Aug 6 - 1918 | With husband No. 1 |
| 3 | Reeder, Jr. | Howard E. | 3 | ✓ | F | S | ~~Canada~~ Mormon Ariz | | With parents Nos. 1 & 2 |
| 4 | Reeder | Mary E. | 2 | ✓ | F | S | ~~Canada~~ Los Angeles Calif | | With parents Nos. 1 & 2 |
| 5 | | | | | | | C. F. English } Passports | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | E. V. Haverney } | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 4 lst | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918,

at New York City.

A. Englis
Immigration Officer.

September 12/1918
an Sept. 11/1918

(4) 5

37

Acct. of Rev
Al. Lit. 70
28 1 29
4 Ind. 16
14 Tramits
1 Ill. Mexico

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

5

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from VERACRUZ MEXICO 7-12, AUGUST 26TH, 1918.

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | 2 12 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen.) | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| 1 | | | MORFIN | CARLOS DELORME | 18 | | M | S | OFFICE CLERK | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MEXICO D.F. | FATHER INDUSTRIAL #21, MEXICO, D.F. |
| 2 | CL. MEX. | | CORDERO | JOSE | 26 | | M | M | OFFICE CLERK | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | VERACRUZ | [illegible] Mother Marie NON IMM. INDEPENDENCIA #12 VERA CRUZ |
| 3 | CL. MEX. | | CORDERO | ISABEL ROJO DE | 22 | | F | M | HOUSEW. | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | VERACRUZ | Dña Ana Maria Rosen [illegible] 1-Mayney |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 2

*Arriving at Port of* New York N.Y., Sept 11, 1918

38

| 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Free in person or abandoned, or in charge of what society or individual? If not, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | State. | City or Town. | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | SELF | $15. NO | ** | *** | | JUAN CAMARGO (FRIEND) 21 PARK ROW, N.Y.C. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIR | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | VERACRUZ |
| ALIEN 2 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | SELF #2 | $5 NO | ** | **** | | BROTHER Raul Cordero 35 [illegible] AVE. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | VERA CRUZ |
| ALIEN 3 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | HUSBAND | $5 NO | ** | **** | | Husband Raul Cordero WITH HUSBAND NUMBER 2 35 Ravenswood ave Mamaroneck N.Y. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 0 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | VERA CRUZ |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. | | | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | | |
| 1 | SPANISH | YES | 5 YRS | NO | NO | NO |
| 2 | SPANISH | YES | 5 MO | NO | NO | NO |
| 3 | SPANISH | YES | 6 MO | NO | NO | NO |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, H. A. HUFF MASTER (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the SS ESPERANZA from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918

at New York City

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

14—213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

39

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, SAILIN HEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Dec, 1918

at New York, N.Y.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

←213

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from PROGRESO, MEXICO 7-17, SEPTEMBER 2ND, 1918.

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| 1 | | CL. MEX. | GALVEZ | TOMAS | 28 | | M | S | BOILER MAKER | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | PROGRESO | FELIX ANGELO (FRIEND) CASINO HIDALGO, PROGRESO, MEX. |
| 2 | | CL. MEX. | FIGUEROA | JOSE | 24 | | M | S | MECHANIC | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | PROGRESO | ANTONIO MONCADO (FRIEND) HOTEL DILIGENCIAS, PROGRESO, MEX. |
| 3 | | CL. MEX. | MARTINEZ | LUIZ | 25 | | M | M | CLERK | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | PROGRESO | PEDRO SOLIS CAMARA (FRIEND) COR 59 & 66 th ST., MERIDA, MEX. |
| 4 | | CL. MEX. | GALVEZ MARTINEZ | CARMEN | 25 | | F | M | HOUSE-WIFE | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | PROGRESO | WITH HUSBAND NUMBER 3 |
| 5 | UNDER 16 | | MARTINEZ | ENRIQUETA | 6 | | F | S | NONE | NO | NO | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | PROGRESO | WITH PARENTS NUMBERS 3 & 4 |
| 6 | | CL. MEX. | GALVEZ | JOAQUIN | 23 | | M | S | CLERK | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | PROGRESO | WITH NUMBER 3 |
| 7 | | TRANSIT | POU | WONG SHEW | 60 | | M | M | VEGETABLE MERCHANT | YES | YES | CHINA | CHINESE | MEXICO | PROGRESO | LUIS CHIO (FRIEND) 153 36th ST., PROGRESO, MEX. |
| 8 | | TRANSIT | CHING | CARLOS | 50 | | M | M | MERCHANT | YES | YES | CHINA | CHINESE | MEXICO | PROGRESO | WITH FRIEND NUMBER 7 |
| 9 | | TRANSIT | CHIO | FRANCISCO | 21 | | M | S | MERCHANT | YES | YES | CHINA | CHINESE | MEXICO | PROGRESO | WITH FRIEND NUMBER 7 |
| 10 | | TRANSIT | LEY | RAFAEL | 44 | | M | S | LABORER | YES | YES | CHINA | CHINESE | MEXICO | PROGRESO | WITH FRIEND NUMBER 7 |
| 11 | | TRANSIT | CHING | RAFAEL | 30 | | M | S | LABORER | YES | YES | CHINA | CHINESE | MEXICO | PROGRESO | WITH FRIEND NUMBER 8 |
| 12 | | TRANSIT | CHONG | RAFAEL | 30 | | M | M | MERCHANT | YES | YES | CHINA | CHINESE | MEXICO | PROGRESO | WITH FRIEND NUMBER 7 |
| 13 | | TRANSIT | CHONG | JOAQUIN | 38 | | M | M | MERCHANT | YES | YES | CHINA | CHINESE | MEXICO | PROGRESO | WITH FRIEND NUMBER 7 |
| 14 | | TRANSIT | TAI | TAM HANG | 65 | | M | M | MERCHANT | YES | YES | CHINA | CHINESE* | MEXICO | PROGRESO | WITH FRIEND NUMBER 7 |
| 15 | | TRANSIT | CHANG | ROGERIO | 28 | | M | S | MERCHANT | YES | YES | CHINA | CHINESE | MEXICO | PROGRESO | WITH FRIEND NUMBER 7 |
| 16 | | TRANSIT | POI | MU QIAN | 51 | | M | M | LABORER | YES | YES | CHINA | CHINESE | MEXICO | PROGRESO | WITH FRIEND NUMBER 7 |
| 17 | | TRANSIT | LANG | LUIS | 35 | | M | M | MERCHANT | YES | YES | CHINA | CHINESE | MEXICO | PROGRESO | WITH FRIEND NUMBER 7 |
| 18 | | TRANSIT | TSUI | WAI LEON | 30 | | M | S | MERCHANT | YES | YES | CHINA | CHINESE | MEXICO | PROGRESO | WITH FRIEND NUMBER 8 |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 18

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 9

*Arriving at Port of* N E W Y O R K, SEPTEMBER 11, 1918.

40

| 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | State. | City or Town. | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | SELF | $12 NO | ** | *** | | SANTOS SANOZANA (FRIEND) NO ADDRESS 368-3d Ave NY | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | OAXOCA |
| 2 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | SELF | $15 NO | ** | *** | | SANTOS SANOZANA (FRIEND) NO ADDRESS 368-3d Ave NY | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | OAXOCA |
| 3 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | SELF | $100 NO | ** | *** | | LAURA GALAVEZ(SISTER-IN-LAW) 147 EAST 30 ST. N.Y.C. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | D.F. |
| 4 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | $5 HUSBAND | ** NO | ** | *** | | WITH HUSBAND NUMBER 3 | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | D.F. |
| 5 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | $5 FATHER | ** NO | ** | *** | | WITH PARENTS NUMBERS 3 & 4 | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | ** | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | D.F. |
| 6 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | SELF | $100 NO | ** | *** | | WITH NUMBER 3 husband | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | DK | BLK | BLK | NONE | MEXICO | D.F. |
| 7 | IN TRANSIT | | YES | SELF | $40 NO | ** | *** | | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | YELL | BLK | BLK | NONE | CHINA | CANTON |
| 8 | IN TRANSIT | | YES | SELF | $30 NO | ** | *** | | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | YELL | BLK | BLK | NONE | CHINA | CANTON |
| 9 | IN TRANSIT | | YES | SELF | $250 NO | ** | *** | | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | YELL | BLK | BLK | NONE | CHINA | CANTON |
| 10 | IN TRANSIT | | YES | SELF | $50 NO | ** | *** | | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | YELL | BLK | BLK | NONE | CHINA | CANTON |
| 11 | IN TRANSIT | | YES | SELF | $15 NO | ** | *** | | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | YELL | BLK | BLK | NONE | CHINA | CANTON |
| 12 | IN TRANSIT | | YES | SELF | $50 NO | ** | *** | | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | YELL | BLK | BLK | NONE | CHINA | CANTON |
| 13 | IN TRANSIT | | YES | SELF | $60 NO | ** | *** | | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | YELL | BLK | BLK | NONE | CHINA | CANTON |
| 14 | IN TRANSIT | | YES | SELF | $100 NO | ** | *** | | IN TRANSIT OT CHINA | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | YELL | BLK | BLK | NONE | CHINA | CANTON |
| 15 | IN TRANSIT | | YES | SELF | $120 NO | ** | *** | | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | YELL | BLK | BLK | NONE | CHINA | CANTON |
| 16 | IN TRANSIT TO | | YES | SELF | $40 NO | ** | *** | | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | YELL | BLK | BLK | NONE | CHINA | CANTON |
| 17 | IN TRANSIT | | YES | SELF | $60 NO | ** | *** | | IN TRANSIT OT CHINA | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | YELL | BLK | BLK | NONE | CHINA | CANTON |
| 18 | IN TRANSIT | | YES | SELF | $200 NO | ** | *** | | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | YELL | BLK | BLK | NONE | CHINA | CANTON |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

GRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NT ALIEN

| | Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | 7. PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4-459 4 SPANISH | YES | 6MOS | NO | NO | NO |
| 2 | 4-759 4 SPANISH | YES | 6MOS | NO | NO | NO |
| 3 | 4-759 4 SPANISH | YES | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO |
| 4 | 4-759 4 SPANISH | YES | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO |
| 5 | 4-759 4 SPANISH | YES | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO |
| 6 | 4-359 4 SPANISH | YES | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO |
| 7 | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | | | | | |
| 8 | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | | | | | |
| 9 | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | | | | | |
| 10 | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | | | | | |
| 11 | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | | | | | |
| 12 | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | | | | | |
| 13 | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | | | | | |
| 14 | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | | | | | |
| 15 | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | | | | | |
| 16 | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | | | | | |
| 17 | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | | | | | |
| 18 | IN TRANSIT TO CHINA | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H. A. HUFF MASTER, of the SS ESPERANZA from PROGRESO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether master, first or second officer.) DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff

MASTER XXXX.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Dec, 1918

at New York N.Y.

C. F. England

Immigration Officer.

14—213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence; if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S/S Esperanza, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the port thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1918.

at New York, N.Y.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA Cuba, SEPTEMBER 6TH, 1918

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | 2 10 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| 1 | | ZUGASTI | ANDRES | 34 | | M | M | BOILER MAKER | YES | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | HAVANA | FRIEND RAFAEL MENDEZ 8 GAMIZ ST. CASA BLANCA CUBA. |
| 2 | | ZUGASTI | JOSEFA O.DE | 30 | | F | M | HOUSE WIFE | YES | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | HAVANA | FRIEND RAFAEL MENDEZ 8 GAMIZ ST. CASA BLANCA CUBA. |
| 3 | UNDER 16 | ZUGASTI | AURORA | 7 | | F | S | STUDENT | YES | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | HAVANA | FRIEND RAFAEL MENDEZ 8 GAMIZ ST. CASA BLANCA CUBA. |
| 4 | UNDER 16 | ZUGASTI | LUIS | 3 | | M | S | NONE | NO | NO | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | HAVANA | FRIEND RAFAEL MENDEZ 8 GAMIZ ST. CASA BLANCA CUBA. |
| 5 | UNDER 16 | ZUGASTI | MAURO | | 11 | M | S | NONE | NO | NO | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | HAVANA | FRIEND RAFAEL MENDEZ 8 GAMIZ ST. CASA BLANCA CUBA. |
| 6 | TRANSIT | FEPPONAN | ARVO | 25 | | M | S | SEAMAN | YES | YES | FINLAND | FINISH | U.S.A. | SOUTH CAROLINE | FRIEND JOSE M. TORRES 13 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA. |
| 7 | TRANSIT | SIPILA 40 days 7/31/18 | EMIL | 23 | | M | S | SEAMAN | YES | YES | FINLAND | FINISH | U.S.A. | KEY WEST | FRIEND JOSE M. TORRES 13 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA. |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NON IMMIG

C. F. English } Inspectors
J. Kennelly }

Nos 6 and 7 are returning seamen to resume foreign
left the U.S. on the (Amer yacht "Wasp") Aug 22 1918
for delivery to Cuban owners & now returning to
resume their calling as seamen

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AST.]

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER, 1918

42

| 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
| | | | | | | | | FRIEND RAMON RUIZ | NO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PA | PHILADELPHIA | NO | SELF | YES | YES 1917 | PA | 527 RICHMOND ST. PHILADELPHIA PA. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | VIZCAYA |
| | | | | | | | | FRIEND RAMON RUIZ | NO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | PA | PHILADELPHIA | NO | HUSBAND | YES | YES 1917 | PA | 527 RICHMOND ST. PHILADELPHIA PA. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | MADRID |
| | | | | | | | | FRIEND RAMON RUIZ | NO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | PA | PHILADELPHIA | NO | FATHER | YES | YES 1917 | PA | 527 RICHMOND ST. PHILADELPHIA PA. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 3 | 4 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | ARGENTINA | BUENOS AIRES |
| | | | | | | | | FRIEND RAMON RUIZ | NO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | PA | PHILADELPHIA | NO | FATHER | YES | YES | | 527 RICHMOND ST. PHILADELPHIA PA. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 3 | | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | ARGENTINA | BUENOS AIRES |
| | | | | | | | | FRIEND RAMON RUIZ | NO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | PA | PHILADELPHIA | NO | FATHER | YES | YES | | 527 RICHMOND ST. PHILADELPHIA PA | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 2 | | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | CUBA | HAVANA |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RANT ALIEN 6 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 1918 N.Y. | 25 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | BLOND | DARK | BROWN | NONE | FINLAND | KOATKA |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RANT ALIEN 7 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 1918 N.Y. | 25 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | LIGHT | BLOND | BLUE | NONE | FINLAND | FAMERFORS |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. | | | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | | |
| | 4-594 | | YEARS | | | |
| 1 | SPANISH | YES | 10 ✓ | NO | NO | NO |
| | 4-594 | | | | | |
| 2 | SPANISH | YES | 10 ✓ | NO | NO | NO |
| 3 | SPANISH | YES | 10 ✓ | NO | NO | NO |
| 4 | SPANISH | YES | 10 ✓ | NO | NO | NO |
| 5 | SPANISH | YES | 10 | NO | NO | NO |
| | 4-594 | | | | | |
| 6 | ENGLISH | YES | 4 ✓ | NO | NO | NO |
| | 4-594 | | | | | |
| 7 | ENGLISH | YES | 3 ✓ | NO | NO | NO |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the Esperanza from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1918

at Newyork N.Y.

C.F. English Immigration Officer.

14—213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 600 R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, SEPT. 5TH, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPT. 11, 1918.

43

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HYTH | HARRISON | 36 | 7 | M | M | 31 AUGUST 1882 NEW ORLEANS LA. | U. S. 92-44 | 115 WEST 131 ST. NEW YORK. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

1 lit

C. F. English
Examining Inspector

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Esperanza SEP 13 1918

Form 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

*Vessel* ESPERANZA

*Sheet No.* 1

*liens on board upon*

48

ALIEN CREW LIST STEAMSHIP "MEXICO" VOYAGE # TWO HUNDRED

| NAME OF SEAMAN | RATING | NATIONALITY | AGE |
|---|---|---|---|
| R. Campion | Master | | |
| G. Demotakes | 2nd mate | Greek | 33 |
| A. Vandenberg | 3rd " | Holland | 28 |
| S. Grigoril | Carpenter | Greek | 48 |
| Ernest C. Roll | Q'Master | Russia | 34 |
| Walter Anderson | " | Sweden | 31 |
| Bendes Bendexen | " | Denmark | 30 |
| William Ramon | Seaman | Curacao | 25 |
| Pedro Martinez | " | Holland | 26 |
| Tomas Brown | " | B. W. I. | 27 |
| Max Boezem | " | B. W. I. | 25 |
| Arnold Britt | " | Curacao | 40 |
| William Marteles | " | Curacao | 42 |
| Pedro Franz | " | " | 33 |
| Pedfo Eustasio | " | B. W. I. | 28 |
| John Rehder | " | " | |
| Juan Rito Nickolas | " | " | |
| Isaak Marchino | " | " | |
| William Thode | " | " | |
| Marin Ixyp | " | " | |
| Raul Czpelcuita | Deck Boy | Mexico | 19 |
| Christain W. Espenosen | 3rd Asst. Engr. | Denmark | 28 |
| John Hages | Jr. Asst. Engr. | Greek | 29 |
| Harrold Elmon | " | | |
| Nickolas Demos | Refrig Engr. | Greek | 20 |
| Demetus Marcia | Asst. Ref. Engr. | Greek | 30 |
| Salvator Campus | Oiler | Italy | 23 |
| Braulio Suarez | " | Spain | 23 |
| George Vasil | " | Argentine | 34 |
| Edward Falson | " | Russia | 27 |
| Jose M. Bouza | Warter Tender | Spain | 38 |
| Jose Alvarino | " | " | 29 |
| Jose Soane | " | " | |

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Huff | Harry | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Farnham | Howard | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Van Woelderen | Johann | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Nordskog | John | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Van de Velde | Harry | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Dorocthal | John | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Crowder | Lionel | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Andersen | Mathias | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Pieters | John | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Dealing | Oliver | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Bruno | Emers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Ridderplaat | Charles | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Leyba | Alexander | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Leonardo | Harry | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Emerencismo | Martinez | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Argus | Willem | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Geert | Euginio | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Deal | Martinez | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Henderson | Josiah | Deck Boy | " | " | " | 35 | M | American | U.S.A. | 5-10 | 170 | DESERTED AT VERACRUZ, MEX |
| 19 | Walsh | Richard | Purser | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 155 | |
| 20 | Ruddy | James | Asst " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 175 | |
| 21 | Finsterle | George P. | Jr. " " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 6-0 | 170 | |
| 22 | Whitehead | Ralph | Surgeon | " | " | " | 50 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 195 | |
| 23 | Meyer | William | Wireless Operator | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 150 | |
| 24 | Hamilton | George | " " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 155 | |
| 25 | Oliver | Albert | Reserve Officer | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5-1 | 135 | |
| 26 | Vann | William J. | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | 55 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 200 | |
| 27 | Cook | Winfield | 1st Asst " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 28 | Brage | Rafael | 2nd " " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Spanish | " | 5-7 | 158 | |
| 29 | Espelcueta | Joseph | 3rd " " | " | " | " | 32 | M | Mexican | " | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 30 | Villarade | Frank | Junior " | " | " | " | 38 | M | Spanish | " | 5-10 | 150 | |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Esperanza SEP 14 1918

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

*Vessel* ESPERANZA ....., *arriving*

Sheet No. 1

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POSITION | (3) Nationality | (4) Last permanent residence | (5) Final destination | (6) Whether in possession of $50 and how much | (7) Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend | (8) Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity | (9) Whether a polygamist | (10) Whether an anarchist | (11) Whether a prostitute | (12) Sex | (13) Age | (14) Married or single | (15) Height | (16) Weight | (17) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Huff | Harry | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Farnham | Howard | Fir | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Van Weelderen | Johann | Se | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Nordskog | John | Thi | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Van de Velde | Harry | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Dorocthal | John | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Crowder | Lionel | Tuay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Andersen | Mathias | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Pieters | John | A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Dealing | Oliver | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Bruno | Emers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Ridderplaat | Charles | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Leyba | Alexander | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Leonardo | Harry | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Emerenciano | Martinez | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Argus | Willem | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Geert | Euginio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Daal | Martinez | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | ~~Henderson~~ | Josiah | Deck | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Walsh | Richard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Ruddy | James | Asst | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Finsterle | George F. | Jr. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Whitehead | Ralph | Sur | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Meyer | William | Wireless Operator | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 150 | | | | | | |
| 24 | Hamilton | George | " " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 155 | | | | | | |
| 25 | Oliver | Albert | Reserve Officer | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5-1 | 135 | | | | | | |
| 26 | Vann | William J. | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | 55 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 200 | | | | | | |
| 27 | Cook | Winfield | 1st Asst " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | | | | | | |
| 28 | Brage | Rafael | 2nd " " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Spanish | " | 5-7 | 158 | | | | | | |
| 29 | Arpelcueta | Joseph | 3rd " " | " | " | " | 32 | M | Mexican | " | 5-8 | 145 | | | | | | |
| 30 | Villarade | Frank | Junior " | " | " | " | 38 | M | Spanish | " | 5-10 | 150 | | | | | | |

ALIEN CREW LIST STEAMSHIP "MEXICO" VOYAGE # TWO HUNDRED

48

| NAME OF SEAMAN | RATING | NATIONALITY | AGE |
|---|---|---|---|
| R. Campion | Master | | |
| G. Demotakes | 2nd mate | Greek | 33 |
| A. Vandenberg | 3rd " | Holland | 28 |
| S. Grigoril | Carpenter | Greek | 48 |
| Ernest C. Roll | Q'Master | Russia | 34 |
| Walter Anderson | " | Sweden | 31 |
| Bendes Bendexen | " | Denmark | 30 |
| William Ramon | Seaman | Curacao | 25 |
| Pedro Martinez | " | Holland | 26 |
| Tomas Brown | " | B. W. I. | 27 |
| Max Boezem | " | B. W. I. | 25 |
| Arnold Britt | " | Curacao | 40 |
| William Marteles | " | Curacao | 42 |
| Pedro Franz | " | " | 33 |
| Pedfo Eustasio | " | B. W. I. | 28 |
| John Rehder | " | " | |
| Juan Rito Nickolas | " | " | |
| Isaak Marchino | " | " | |
| William Thode | " | " | |
| Marin Ixyp | " | " | |
| Raul Czpelcuita | Deck Boy | Mexico | 19 |
| Christain W. Espencsen | 3rd Asst. Engr. | Denmark | 28 |
| John Hages | Jr. Asst. Engr. | Greek | 29 |
| Harrold Elmon | " | | |
| Nickolas Demos | Refrig Engr. | Greek | 20 |
| Demetus Marcia | Asst. Ref. Engr. | Greek | 30 |
| Salvator Campus | Oiler | Italy | 23 |
| Braulio Suarez | " | Spain | 23 |
| George Vasil | " | Argentine | 34 |
| Edward Falson | " | Russia | 27 |
| Jose M. Bouza | Warter Tender | Spain | 38 |
| Jose Alvarino | " | " | 29 |
| Jose Soane | " | " | 50 |
| Gernado Ares | " | " | 26 |
| Augustin Noya | Fireman | " | 23 |
| Manuel Lopez | " | Mexico | 22 |
| Antonio Rodnguez | " | Spain | 21 |
| Andres Redrguez | " | " | 23 |
| Vicente Galan | " | " | 24 |
| Antonio Vasquez | " | " | 43 |
| Santiago Gil | " | " | 41 |
| Antonio Alves | " | Portuguese | 27 |
| Jose De Casto Leite | " | Brazil | 24 |
| Merloz Jaime | " | Spain | 24 |
| Jose Garcia | " | " | 32 |
| Candido Cassal | " | " | 28 |
| Jose Allegue | " | " | 38 |
| Antonio Barcia | " | " | 36 |
| Jose Rodrequez | " | " | 41 |
| Manuel Martinez | " | " | 46 |
| Adolfo Lorenzirc | " | " | 37 |
| Manuel Pena | " | " | 35 |
| Manuel Lopez | Coal Passer | Spain | 31 |
| Antonio Ramon | " | " | 18 |
| Manuel Swarez | " | " | 47 |
| Rfeliz Puga | " | " | 28 |
| Benito Rivas | " | " | 19 |
| Manuel Vasquez | " | " | 34 |
| Urbano Cruz | " | Mexico | 22 |
| Bernardina Hugo | " | Argentine- | 23 |
| Alexandro Nicolart | " | Spain | 18 |
| Francisvo C. Apena | " | " | 30 |
| Manuel Calvino | " | " | 39 |
| Jose Mratinez | Messboy | Spain | 19 |

SERTED AT
ERACRUZ, MEX

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Esperanza SEP 13 1918

Form 550
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

*Vessel* ESPERANZA ..... *arrivin*

*Sheet No.* 1

W

aliens on board upon

48

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | (11) | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Huff | Harry | | | |
| | Farnham | Howard | Pa | | |
| 2 | Van Woelderen | Johann | Se | | |
| 3 | Nordskog | John | Th | | |
| 4 | Van de Velde | Harry | | | |
| 5 | Dorocthal | John | | | |
| 6 | Crowder | Lionel | Ma | | |
| 7 | Andersen | Mathias | | | |
| 8 | Pieters | John | | | |
| 9 | Dealing | Oliver | | | |
| 10 | Bruno | Emers | | | |
| 11 | Ridderplaat | Charles | | | |
| 12 | Leyba | Alexander | | | |
| 13 | Leonardo | Harry | | | |
| 14 | Emerenciano | Martinez | | | |
| 15 | Argus | Willem | | | |
| 16 | Geert | Euginio | | | |
| 17 | Daal | Martinez | | | |
| 18 | Henderson | Josiah | Doc | | DESERTED AT VERACRUZ, MEX |
| 19 | Walsh | Richard | | | |
| 20 | Ruddy | James | Asst | | |
| 21 | Finsterle | George F. | Jr. | | |
| 22 | Whitehead | Ralph | Surgeon | | |
| 23 | Meyer | William | Wireless Operator | | |
| 24 | Hamilton | George | " " | | |
| 25 | Oliver | Albert | Reserve Officer | | |
| 26 | Vann | William J. | Chief Engineer | | |
| 27 | Cook | Winfield | 1st Asst " | | |
| 28 | Brage | Rafael | 2nd " " | | |
| 29 | Arpelcueta | Joseph | 3rd " " | | |
| 30 | Villarade | Frank | Junior " | | |

CREW LIST STEAMSHIP "MEXICO" CONTINUED

| NAME OF SEAMAN | RATING | NATIONALITY | AGE |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 45 |
| John Reid | Purser | Spain | |
| C. Kaegel | Wireless Oper. | England | |
| H. Ades | " | | |
| H. Speerman | Chief Steward | | |
| Julius Jensen | 2nd Steward | Danish | 35 |
| Stanisla Matrowski | 3rd " | Russia | 35 |
| William Russell | Chief Cook | England | 32 |
| Manuel Roduguez | 2nd " | Spain | 38 |
| Miguel Gomez | 3rd " | " | 22 |
| Jose Garcia | 4th " | " | 25 |
| Vicente Gareido | Baker | Spain | 48 |
| D. H. Thomas | Butcher | | |
| Vicente Valedz | Kitchen Helper | Cuba | 34 |
| Thomas Lampson | " | Spain | 26 |
| George Anderson | Pantryman | Sweden | 42 |
| Paul Leehugo | 2nd " | Spain | 24 |
| Charles Cookfield | 3rd " | Curaco | 33 |
| G. Benovidez | Messman | Curaco | 28 |
| Edewardo Fernandez | Scullcryman | Spain | 23 |
| L. Doyand | Bar Tender | England | 40 |
| Manuel Pita | Int. Cab. Stwd. | Spain | 23 |
| H. Moore | Deck Steward | England | 48 |
| John Z. Jones | Waiter | England | 51 |
| James Morgan | " | Ireland | 60 |
| James Moreisso n | " | Scotland | 43 |
| John Cook | " | England | 47 |
| Manuel Gonnales | " | Spain | 24 |
| Ismael Obergh | " | Curaco | 31 |
| Juan Varrela | " | Spain | 22 |
| Rx Chas. Hart. | " | England | 34 |
| Peter Rubio | " | Porto Rico | 29 |
| W. E. Korving | " | | |
| J. Amows | " | | |
| H. Delmina | " | | |
| Geo. Calas | " | | |
| G. Guzman | " | | |
| Charles Reynaders | Jr. Officer | | |
| V. M. Hales | " | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | Whitehead | Ralph | Surgeon | " | " | " | 50 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 195 |
| 23 | Meyer | William | Wireless Operator | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 150 |
| 24 | Hamilton | George | " " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 155 |
| 25 | Oliver | Albert | Reserve Officer | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5-1 | 135 |
| 26 | Vann | William J. | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | 55 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 200 |
| 27 | Cook | Winfield | 1st Asst " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 |
| 28 | Brage | Rafael | 2nd " " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Spanish | " | 5-7 | 158 |
| 29 | Arpelcueta | Joseph | 3rd " " | " | " | " | 32 | M | Mexican | " | 5-8 | 145 |
| 30 | Villarade | Frank | Junior " | " | " | " | 38 | M | Spanish | " | 5-10 | 150 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | 6-0 | 170 |

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

Esperanza SEP 15 1918

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

*Vessel* ESPERANZA, *arriving*

Sheet No. 1

W

aliens on board upon

48

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POSITION | | | | | | | | | (11) Height | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Huff | Harry | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Farnham | Howard | | | | | | | | | | 70 | |
| 2 | Van Weelderen | Johann | | | | | | | | | | 76 | |
| 3 | Nordskog | John | | | | | | | | | | 65 | |
| 4 | Van de Velde | Harry | | | | | | | | | | 68 | |
| 5 | Dorocthal | John | | | | | | | | | | 50 | |
| 6 | Crowder | Lionel | | | | | | | | | | 50 | |
| 7 | Andersen | Mathias | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| 8 | Pieters | John | | | | | | | | | | 65 | |
| 9 | Dealing | Oliver | | | | | | | | | | 60 | |
| 10 | Bruno | Enors | | | | | | | | | | 60 | |
| 11 | Ridderplaat | Charles | | | | | | | | | | 65 | |
| 12 | Leyba | Alexander | | | | | | | | | | 5 | |
| 13 | Leonardo | Harry | | | | | | | | | | 70 | |
| 14 | Emerenciano | Martinez | | | | | | | | | | 5 | |
| 15 | Argus | Willem | | | | | | | | | | 4 | |
| 16 | Geert | Euginio | | | | | | | | | | 2 | |
| 17 | Daal | Martinez | | | | | | | | | | 143 | |
| 18 | Henderson | Josiah | Deck Boy | " | " | " | 35 | M | American | U.S.A. | 5-10 | 170 | DESERTED AT VERACRUZ, MEX |
| 19 | Walsh | Richard | Purser | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 155 | |
| 20 | Ruddy | James | Asst " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 175 | |
| 21 | Finsterle | George F. | Jr. " " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 6-0 | 170 | |
| 22 | Whitehead | Ralph | Surgeon | " | " | " | 50 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 195 | |
| 23 | Meyer | William | Wireless Operator | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 150 | |
| 24 | Hamilton | George | " " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 155 | |
| 25 | Oliver | Albert | Reserve Officer | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5-1 | 135 | |
| 26 | Vann | William J. | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | 55 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 200 | |
| 27 | Cook | Winfield | 1st Asst " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 28 | Brage | Rafael | 2nd " " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Spanish | " | 5-7 | 158 | |
| 29 | Aspelcueta | Joseph | 3rd " " | " | " | " | 32 | M | Mexican | " | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 30 | Villarade | Frank | Junior " | " | " | " | 38 | M | Spanish | " | 5-10 | 150 | |

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Form 684

46

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Date,* October 1, 1918, 191

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

[illegible] rs.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Crew paid off by the U. S. Shipping Commissioners.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Crew paid off by the U. S. Shipping Commissioners.

No illegal landing.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company,
E. S. Clarke
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)
of the Vessel "MEXICO"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1245

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

*Vessel* ESPERANZA ....., *arriv*

Sheet No. 1

...W

...h aliens on board upon

48

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POST | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Huff | Harry | | | | | | | | | | 150 | |
| 1 | Farnham | Howard | | | | | | | | | | 200 | |
| 2 | Van Weelderen | Johann | | | | | | | | | | 6 | |
| 3 | Nordskog | John | | | | | | | | | | 155 | |
| 4 | Van de Velde | Harry | | | | | | | | | | 168 | |
| 5 | Dorosthal | John | | | | | | | | | | 160 | |
| 6 | Crowder | Lionel | | | | | | | | | | 150 | |
| 7 | Andersen | Mathias | | | | | | | | | | 161 | |
| 8 | Pieters | John | | | | | | | | | | 45 | |
| 9 | Dealing | Oliver | | | | | | | | | | 160 | |
| 10 | Bruno | Emers | | | | | | | | | | 150 | |
| 11 | Ridderplaat | Charles | | | | | | | | | | 145 | |
| 12 | Leyba | Alexander | | | | | | | | | | 175 | |
| 13 | Leonardo | Harry | | | | | | | | | | 160 | |
| 14 | Emerenciano | Martinez | | | | | | | | | | 175 | |
| 15 | Argus | Willem | | | | | | | | | | 134 | |
| 16 | Geert | Eugenio | | | | | | | | | | 152 | |
| 17 | Daal | Martinez | | | | | | | | | | 143 | |
| 18 | Henderson | Josiah | Deck Boy | " | " | " | 35 | M | American | U.S.A. | 5-10 | 170 | DESERTED AT VERACRUZ, MEX |
| 19 | Walsh | Richard | Purser | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 135 | |
| 20 | Ruddy | James | Asst " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 175 | |
| 21 | Finsterle | George F. | Jr. " " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 6-0 | 170 | |
| 22 | Whitehead | Ralph | Surgeon | " | " | " | 50 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 195 | |
| 23 | Meyer | William | Wireless Operator | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 150 | |
| 24 | Hamilton | George | " " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 155 | |
| 25 | Oliver | Albert | Reserve Officer | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5-1 | 135 | |
| 26 | Vann | William J. | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | 55 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 200 | |
| 27 | Cook | Winfield | 1st Asst " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 28 | Brage | Rafael | 2nd " " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Spanish | " | 5-7 | 158 | |
| 29 | Aspelueta | Joseph | 3rd " " | " | " | " | 32 | M | Mexican | " | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 30 | Villarade | Frank | Junior " | " | " | " | 38 | M | Spanish | " | 5-10 | 150 | |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Esperanza SEP 13 1918

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

*Vessel* ESPERANZA *, arriving at*

Sheet No. 1

ens on board upon

48

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POSITION | | | | | | | | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Huff | Harry | Pilot | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Farnham | Howard | First | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Van Weelderen | Johann | Secon | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Nordskog | John | Third | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Van de Velde | Harry | Carp | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Dorocthal | John | Boats | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Crowder | Lionel | Quarter | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Anderson | Mathias | " | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Pieters | John | Seaman | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Dealing | Oliver | " | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Bruno | Emers | " | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Ridderplaat | Charles | " | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Leyba | Alexander | " | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Leonardo | Harry | " | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Emerenciano | Martinez | " | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Argus | Willem | " | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Geert | Euginio | " | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Daal | Martinez | " | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Henderson | Josiah | Deck Boy | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 155 | |
| 19 | Walsh | Richard | Purser | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 175 | |
| 20 | Ruddy | James | Asst " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 6-0 | 170 | |
| 21 | Finsterle | George F. | Jr. " " | " | " | " | 50 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 195 | |
| 22 | Whitehead | Ralph | Surgeon | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 150 | |
| 23 | Meyer | William | Wireless Operator | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 155 | |
| 24 | Hamilton | George | " " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5-1 | 135 | |
| 25 | Oliver | Albert | Reserve Officer | " | " | " | 55 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 200 | |
| 26 | Vann | William J. | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 27 | Cook | Winfield | 1st Asst " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Spanish | " | 5-7 | 158 | |
| 28 | Brage | Rafael | 2nd " " | " | " | " | 32 | M | Mexican | " | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 29 | Arpelcueta | Joseph | 3rd " " | " | " | " | 38 | M | Spanish | " | 5-10 | 150 | |
| 30 | Villarade | Frank | Junior " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1860

Form 656

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

9/11 M

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

47

*Name of Vessel* "ESPERANZA"

*Date* October 1, 1918 *, 191*

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No illegal landing. | | | | | |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Crew paid off by the U. S. Shipping Commissioners.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

(Signed) E. C. Clark
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

"ESPERANZA"
(Ship)

14—1244

DESERTED AT VERACRUZ, MEX

Esperanza SEP 13 1918

Form 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANI[FEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Februar[y] [5, 1917], [relating] to the [landing] of [aliens], [and] [having] such aliens on board upon [arrival] [at] [a] port [of] the United States.

Vessel ESPERANZA

Sheet No. 1

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Huff | Harry | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 1 | Farnham | Howard | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 200 | |
| 2 | Van Weelderen | Johann | | | | | | | | | 6-0 | 176 | |
| 3 | Nordskog | John | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 155 | |
| 4 | Van de Velde | Harry | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 168 | |
| 5 | Dorocthal | John | | | | | | | | | 5-11 | 160 | |
| 6 | Crowder | Lionel | | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 150 | |
| 7 | Anderson | Mathias | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 161 | |
| 8 | Pieters | John | | | | | | | | | 6-0 | 245 | |
| 9 | Dooling | Oliver | | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 10 | Bruno | Emers | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 11 | Ridderplaat | Charles | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 12 | Leyba | Alexander | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 175 | |
| 13 | Leonardo | Harry | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 14 | Emerenciano | Martinez | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 175 | |
| 15 | Argus | Willem | | | | | | | | | 5-7 | 134 | |
| 16 | Geert | Euginio | | | | | | | | | 5 | 152 | |
| 17 | Daal | Martinez | | | | | | | | | -- | M | America | Curacao | 5-9 | 143 | DESERTED AT VERACRUZ, MEX |
| 18 | Henderson | Josiah | Deck [illegible] | " | " | " | | | | | 35 | M | American | U.S.A. | 5-10 | 170 | |
| 19 | Walsh | Richard | Purser | " | " | " | | | | | 23 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 135 | |
| 20 | Ruddy | James | Asst " | " | " | " | | | | | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 175 | |
| 21 | Finsterle | George F. | Jr. " " | " | " | " | | | | | 17 | M | " | " | 6-0 | 170 | |
| 22 | Whitehead | Ralph | Surgeon | " | " | " | | | | | 50 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 195 | |
| 23 | Meyer | William | Wireless Operator | " | " | " | | | | | 23 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 150 | |
| 24 | Hamilton | George | " " | " | " | " | | | | | 20 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 155 | |
| 25 | Oliver | Albert | Reserve Officer | " | " | " | | | | | 42 | M | " | " | 5-1 | 135 | |
| 26 | Vann | William J. | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | | | | | 55 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 200 | |
| 27 | Cook | Winfield | 1st Asst " | " | " | " | | | | | 31 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 28 | Brage | Rafael | 2nd " " | " | " | " | | | | | 26 | M | Spanish | " | 5-7 | 158 | |
| 29 | Aspelcueta | Joseph | 3rd " " | " | " | " | | | | | 32 | M | Mexican | " | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 30 | Villarado | Frank | Junior " | " | " | " | | | | | 38 | M | Spanish | " | 5-10 | 150 | |

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2) (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Esperanza SEP 16 1918

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Vessel* ESPERANZA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER, 1918, *from the port of* 48

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Huff | Harry | Master | Aug 6 | N Y | Paid Off | 50 | M | Amer | US | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 1 | Farnham | Howard | First Officer | Aug 16 | New York | Paid Off | 53 | M | American | U.S.A. | 5-8 | 200 | |
| 2 | Van Weelderen | Johann | Secon Officer | " | " | " | 28 | M | Dutch | Holland (FP) | 6-0 | 176 | |
| 3 | Nordskog | John | Third Officer | " | " | " | 22 | M | Swedish | U.S.A. | 5-9 | 155 | |
| 4 | Van de Velde | Harry | Carpenter | " | " | " | 42 | M | American Spanish | Curacao | 5-9 | 168 | |
| 5 | Dorocthal | John | Boatswain | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 160 | |
| 6 | Crowder | Lionel | Quartermaster | " | " | " | 18 | M | American | U.S.A. | 5-10 | 150 | |
| 7 | Andersen | Mathias | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | Swedish | Sweden (FP) | 5-9 | 161 | |
| 8 | Pieters | John | Seaman | " | " | " | 43 | M | Spanish American | Curacao | 6-0 | 245 | |
| 9 | Dealing | Oliver | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 10 | Bruno | Emers | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | Dutch | Holland | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 11 | Ridderplaat | Charles | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | Spanish American | Curacao | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 12 | Leyba | Alexander | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 175 | |
| 13 | Leonardo | Harry | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 14 | Emerenciano | Martinez | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 175 | |
| 15 | Argus | Willem | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 134 | |
| 16 | Geert | Euginio | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | Dutch | Holland | 5-8 | 152 | |
| 17 | Daal | Martinez | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | Spanish America | Curacao | 5-9 | 143 | |
| 18 | Henderson | Josiah | Deck Boy | " | " | " | 35 | M | American | U.S.A. | 5-10 | 170 | DESERTED AT VERACRUZ, MEX |
| 19 | Walsh | Richard | Purser | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 135 | |
| 20 | Ruddy | James | Asst " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 175 | |
| 21 | Finsterle | George F. | Jr. " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 6-0 | 170 | |
| 22 | Whitehead | Ralph | Surgeon | " | " | " | 50 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 195 | |
| 23 | Meyer | William | Wireless Operator | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 150 | |
| 24 | Hamilton | George | " " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 155 | |
| 25 | Oliver | Albert | Reserve Officer | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5-1 | 135 | |
| 26 | Vann | William J. | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | 55 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 200 | |
| 27 | Cook | Winfield | 1st Asst " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 28 | Brago | Rafael | 2nd " " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Spanish | " | 5-7 | 158 | |
| 29 | Aspelcueta | Joseph | 3rd " " | " | " | " | 32 | M | Mexican | " | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 30 | Villarade | Frank | Junior " | " | " | " | 38 | M | Spanish | " | 5-10 | 150 | |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. HUFF MASTER, of the S.S. ESPERANZA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Dec, 1918

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, [redacted]

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

49

*Vessel* ESPERANZA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* SEPTEMBER *, 191 , from the port of*

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Nunez | Manuel | Junior Engineer | Aug 16 | New York | Paid Off | 32 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-9 | 178 | |
| 2 | Matos | Emilio | " " | " | " | " " | 34 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 168 | |
| 3 | Perez | John | Refrig. " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | U.S.A. | 5-5 | 155 | |
| 4 | Rivero | Jose | Asst. " " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | Spain | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 5 | Leon | Domingo | Oiler | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 165 | |
| 6 | Roka | Augustin | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 7 | Martinez | Luis | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5-6 | 112 | |
| 8 | Leiras | Jose | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 170 | |
| 9 | Sapien | Daniel | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5-5 | 150 | |
| 10 | Balda | Juan | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-9 | 174 | |
| 11 | Vidal | Francisco | Fireman | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5-5 | 170 | |
| 12 | Morlan | John | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 13 | Perez | Lorenzo | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 14 | Garrido | Manuel | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-8 | 156 | |
| 15 | Boa | Antonio | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5-5 | 160 | |
| 16 | Lopez | Segundio | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 17 | Sota | Jose | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 18 | Sanchez | Francisco | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5-3 | 145 | |
| 19 | Garcia | Egidio | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 20 | Pasos | Domingo | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 21 | Betia | Antonio | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 22 | Garcia | Hilliadio | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 23 | Lopez | Manuel | Coal Passer | " | " | " | 25 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-7 | 155 | |
| 24 | Monzo | Secundino | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 149 | |
| 25 | Otero | Domingo | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5-3 | 130 | |
| 26 | Romero | Segundo | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 27 | Galan | Manuel | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-5 | 117 | |
| 28 | Vitte | Hendrick | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | Dutch | Holland | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 29 | Seijido | Antonio | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-3 | 150 | |
| 30 | Pla | Gustavo | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5-9 | 145 | |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* H. A. HUFF MASTER *, of the* S.S. ESPERANZA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

*Master, First Officer, or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 11th *day of* Jan *, 1918*

C. F. English

*Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Vessel* ESPERANZA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER, 191 8, *from the port of*

50

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be said off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Aroja R. | Nazario | Coal Passer | Aug 16 | New York | Paid Off | 28 | M | Spanish American | Chile | 5-7 | 148 | |
| 2 | Reyes | Leocadio | Messboy | " | " | " | 20 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5-8 | 135 | |
| 3 | Melmore | John J. | Reserve Engineer | " | " | " | 27 | M | Irish | U.S.A. | 5-10 | 168 | |
| 4 | Delton | John J. | " " | " | " | " | 26 | M | American | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 180 | |
| 5 | McManee | Francis | " " | " | " | " | 33 | M | | | 5-11 | 175 | |
| 6 | Edmonds | Percy Jack | Chief Steward | " | " | " | 36 | M | English | Gr.Brit. (FP) | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 7 | Beget | Anthony | Second " | " | " | " | 28 | M | Italian | Italy (FP) | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 8 | Conley | Thomas | Third " | " | " | " | 36 | M | English | Gr.Brit. (FP) | 5-9 | 180 | |
| 9 | O'Connor | Agnes | Stewardess | " | " | " | 39 | M | Scotch | U.S.A. (FP) | 5-8 | 159 | |
| 10 | Domenico | Pinnetti | Chief Cook | " | " | " | 36 | M | Swiss | Switz'd (FP) | 5-3 | 145 | |
| 11 | Corigliano | Paul | 2nd " | " | " | " | 31 | M | Italian | Italy (FP) | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 12 | Maduro | Leonsito | 4th " | " | " | " | 28 | M | Dutch | Holland | 5-11 | 160 | DESERTED AT TAMPICO, MEX |
| 13 | Bonnell | Pedro | Scullerymaa | " | " | " | 24 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 14 | Kampmann | Willem | Pantryman | " | " | " | 25 | M | Spanish American | Curacao | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 15 | Palm | George | 2nd " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 150 | |
| 16 | Serra | Pedro | 3rd " | " | " | " | 43 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 17 | Pedersen | Waldemar | Butcher | " | " | " | 42 | M | Danish | U.S.A. | x5-8 | 175 | |
| 18 | Martinez | Portunerto | Baker | " | " | " | 32 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-9 | 210 | |
| 19 | Meek | William | Inter .Stew'd | " | " | " | 35 | M | American | U.S.A. | 5-6 | 146 | |
| 20 | Maduro | Miguel | Porter | " | " | " | 26 | M | Spanish American | Bon Aire | 5-8 | 152 | |
| 21 | McDonald | John | Bartender | " | " | " | 32 | M | American | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 167 | |
| 22 | Glaser | Charles | Barber | " | " | " | 54 | M | German | U.S.A. (FP) | 5-8 | 195 | |
| 23 | Henderson | Albert | Deck Steward | " | " | " | 36 | M | Danish | Denmark (FP) | 5-9 | 155 | |
| 24 | Kerwin | James | Waiter | " | " | " | 38 | M | Irish | Gr.Brit. (FP) | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 25 | Pena | Manuel | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | Spanish American | Panama | 5-8 | 130 | |
| 26 | Gill | Harold | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | English | Gr.Brit. | 5-8 | 135 | |
| 27 | Borch | Martin | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | Scand. | Denmark | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 28 | Vinegrad | Harry | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | Russian | U.S.A. | 5-8 | 125 | |
| 29 | Hughes | Thomas | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | English | U.S.A. | 5-6 | 135 | |
| 30 | Monsanto | Camille | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | Spanish American | Curacao | 5-11 | 155 | |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Dan Cast Ohio

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. HUFF MASTER, of the S.S. ESPERANZA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, F[redacted].

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918

C. F. English

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

78

nd-m

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

*Vessel* ESPERANZA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER, *191* , *from the port of*

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Rocha | Manuel | Waiter | Aug 16 | New York | Paid Off | 38 | M | Port'se | Portugal | 5-5 | 150 | |
| 2 | Hansen | John | " | " | " | " | 15 | M | American | U.S.A. | 5-4 | 104 | |
| 3 | Ruis | Francisco | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 4 | Kisulens | Albert | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | Russian | Russia (FP) | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 5 | Hansen | Christian | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | Scand | Denmark | 5-8 | 167 | |
| 6 | Grane | Roque | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-5 | 150 | |
| 7 | Torrella | Domingo | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 8 | Sardina | William | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 9 | Sardina | Thomas | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5-5 | 125 | |
| 10 | Davies | Charles | " | " | " | " | 52 | M | English | Gr.Brit. (FP) | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 11 | De Cote | Joseph | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5-6 | 155 | |
| 12 | Farrell | James | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | English | Gr.Brit. (FP) | 5-5 | 140 | DESERTED AT TAMPICO, MEX |
| 13 | Schaffner | Otto | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | American | U.S.A. | 5-10 | 150 | |
| 14 | Gonsales | Jose F. | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5-5 | 140 | |
| 15 | Fluerauges | Henrigue | Messman | " | " | " | 32 | M | Dutch | Holland | 5-10 | 145 | |
| 16 | Galan | Beniqua | Scullerymen | Aug 31 | Tampico | " | 23 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 17 | Cervantes | Francisco | Deck Boy | " | " | " | 22 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

C. J. English
Examining Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. HUFF MASTER, of the S.S. ESPERANZA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. A. Huff
Master, ESPERANZA.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Jan, 1918

C. F. Englis
Immigrant Inspector.

4

Esperanza
1/11/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

19-M

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, E[illegible] according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, [illegible] and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vandaele
(Signature of Surgeon)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Lapland Sept 12/18

Arr Sept 11/18

52

| | U.S. AND INSULAR | EXEMPTIONS: GOVT OFFLS | RES. U.S.A. RET. | TRANSIT IN GROUP | UNDER 16 | TOTAL | ALIENS IN TRANSIT TO U.S. | TOTAL ALIENS | S.I. | CL. U.S.C. | CL. UNDER 16 | CL. CAN. OR MEX. | CL. CUBAN | TRANSIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | 43 | | | | 1 | 44 | 102 | 146 | | | | | | 78 |
| 2nd Cabin | 29 | | | | 2 | 21 | 40 | 61 | | | | | | 24 |
| Steerage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL. | 62 | | | | 3 | 65 | 142 | 207 | | | | | | 102 |

3 Admiralty Pass died
12 Horsemen died

Clct + Rec

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | 103 | 43 | 146 |
| 2nd Cabin | 42 | 19 | 61 |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | 146 | 62 | 207 |

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | | | |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of ALIENS.

S. S. "LAPLAND". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31st. AUGUST, 1918.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | Renasco. | Francisco, Santos | 20 | | M | S | Foreign Correspondent | Yes | Spanish English | Yes | Nicaragua | Nicaraguan (Span.Am) | England | London | Messrs F Huth & Co., 12, Tokenhouse Yard, London. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 2 | | Carpenter. | Idaline, Mary. C. | 32 | | F | S | Commercial | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | London | W.S. Carpenter, 1m, Portman Mans, York Place. | Ills | Chicago. |
| 3 | | Duckham. | Frederic, William | 42 | | M | M | Civil Engineer M.I.C.E. | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | London | Mother. Mrs F. E. Duckham. Red House, Blackheath. S.E. | Mary-land | Cumberland |
| 4 | | Rowson. | George, Herbert. | 32 | | M | S | Ex-porter | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | U.S.A. | Terrell | Sister. Miss E. G. Rowson. 21, Overton St, Liverpool. | Texas | Terrell. |
| 5 | | Clarke. | John. | 54 | | M | M | Master Mariner | Yes | English | Yes | British | Irish | England | London | Sister. Annie MacMahon. 77, Gordon Street, Dublin. | N.J. | Jersey City. |
| 6 | | Wood. | Charles, L. | 39 | | M | M | Mech-anical Engineer | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Stockton on Tees, | Wife. Mrs Wood. 9, Roker Terrace, Stockton. | Fla. | Eustis. |
| 7 | | STENHOUSE | JOSEPH A | 56 | | M | M | ARCHITECT | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | SCOTCH | U S A | NEW YORK | DAUGHTER-MISS D E PIKE WHITE LEE COTTAGE HOYLING ISLAND HANTS | N Y | NEW YORK |
| 8 | | -DO- | CHARLOTTE W | 57 | | F | M | WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | SCOTCH | U S A | NEW YORK | | N Y | NEW YORK |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—410

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK., 11 SEP 1918, 191 8. 53

| 14 No. on List. | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | 21 Large in prison or almshouse, or public hall for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 22 Whether a polygamist. | 23 Whether an anarchist. | 24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | 25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 26 Whether alien has previously been within the United States. | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. | City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | | | | Father Leo Renesco C/o Consulate General of Nicaragua. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | No | Father | Yes | No | No | No | 80, Wall Street, New York. | No definite | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Dark | Brwn | Brwn | Scar over right eye and behind left ear. | Nicaragua. | Managua. |
| 2 | No | Self | Yes | No | No | No | 158, W.Ontario St, Chicago. | In def. future | Indef. | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Fair | Brwn | Blue | Mole on right forearm. | England | Aldershot. |
| 3 | No | SELF | Yes | No | No | No | American Aero Factory. Cumberland. | About Yes 1 year | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Dark | Brwn | Brwn | Mole back of right hand. | England | London. |
| IMMIGRANT ALIEN | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 9 mo. 1918 | Texas | 207 NASH AVE Terrell, Texas | In definite | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brwn | Grey | None | England | Liverpool. |
| IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1917 | Jersey City. | Wife. Mrs L Clarke. 141, Dwight St, Jersey City. | No definite | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Frsh | Dark | Blue | Scar over right eye. | Ireland | Dublin. |
| 6 | No | Thomas Collon. | Yes | Yes | many mo. ago | Florida | C/o John Bishop. Attorney. Eustis, Florida. | About Yes 2 years | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dark | Blck | Brwn | Scar on right temple. | England | London, |
| IMMIGRANT ALIEN | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 6 mo. 1918 | NEW YORK | 20 GRAMERCY PARK NEW YORK N Y | PERMAN YES | ENT | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FR | GREY | BLE | NONE | SCOTLAND | MORAYSHIRE |
| IMMIGRANT ALIEN | YES | HUSBAND | YES | YES | 6 mo. 1918 | NEW YORK | ---DO--- | PERMAN YES | ENT | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | - | FSH | GREY | BLUE | NONE | SCOTLAND | ABERDEEN |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* S/S LAPLAND *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* EIGHT *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A J Thomas

CHIEF *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *19*

*at* NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

54

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vandael

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 19 11.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

IN TRANSIT.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 31st. AUGUST., 1918.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | TRANSIT | Carlill. | Arthur, John. H. | 70 | | M S | Merchant | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | China | Shanghai | Sister. Lady Tarring. 18, Arkwright Rd, London. N.W. | China | Shanghai. |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Condy. | Thomas. | 37 | | M S | Male Nurse | Yes | English | Yes | British / Irish | | England | London | 60, Weymouth St, London. W.1. | China | Shanghai. |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Cardoze. | George, David. | 17 | | M S | Student | Yes | English | Yes | Panama / West Indian | | England | London | Plaza Catedral, Panama. | Panama | Panama City. |
| 4 | TRANSIT | Chikushi. | Kumashichi. | 55 | | M M | Lieut Gen. | Yes | Japanese | Yes | Japan / | Japanese | Japan | Tokyo | Japanese Ambassador. London. Eng. | Japan | Tokyo. |
| 5 | TRANSIT | Collings. | Daniel. | 59 | | M M | Orchardist. | Yes | English | Yes | Tasmania | English | Tasmania | Woodbridge | Douglas Lesslie. The Homestead, Purley, Surrey. | Tasmania. | Woodbridge. |
| 6 | TRANSIT | Donkin. | Frederick, L. | 38 | | M M | Army | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | New Zealand | Invercargill | Mrs Donkin. Larcerdon Grange, Olney, Bucks | N.S.W. | Sydney. |
| 7 | TRANSIT | Dupuis. | Alfred. | 51 | | M M | Manager | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | London | Miss Jessie Rich. 68, Grange Walk, Bermondsey. | N.S.W. | Sydney. |
| 8 | TRANSIT | Edwards. | John. | 29 | | M M | Chemist | Yes | English | Yes | British / Welsh | | England | Birmingham | R. M. Edwardsshire. Bronceiro, Bow St, Cardigan- | Mexico | Tampico. |
| 9 | TRANSIT | Edye. | Charles, Savill. | 40 | | M M | Lawyer | Yes | Several | Yes | British | English | Argentina | Buenos Aires | Mother. Mrs M. S. Edye. 46, Reconquista, Buenos Aires. | Arg. | Buenos Aires. |
| 10 | Not counted | Garner. | John, Henry. | 29 | | M M | Royal Navy. | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Plymouth | E. K. Garner. port. 98, Wilton St, Stoke, Devon- | China | Hong Kong |
| 11 | | ~~Goodman.~~ | ~~William, G. T.~~ | ~~46~~ | | ~~M M~~ | ~~Engineer~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English French~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~British~~ | ~~British~~ | ~~South Australia~~ | ~~Adelaide~~ | ~~W. H. Goodman. 60, East Hill, Wandsworth. S.W.~~ | ~~South Aus.~~ | ~~Adelaide.~~ |
| 12 | TRANSIT | Grieve. | John. | 54 | | M M | Mar. Engineer | Yes | English | Yes | British / Scotch | | England | Beckenham | A. F. Grieve. 10, Westgate Rd, Beckenham. | Ceylon | Colombo. |
| 13 | TRANSIT | Higuchi. | Tetsutaro. | 40 | | M M | Colonel | Yes | Japanese English. etc | Yes | Japan / | Japanese | Japan | Tokyo | Japanese Ambassador. London. | Japan | Tokyo. |
| 14 | TRANSIT | Inouye. | Kaname. | 37 | | M M | Marine Inspector | Yes | Japanese English | Yes | Japan / | Japanese | Japan | Tokio | Mr J Seida. Nippon Yusen Kaisha 4, Lloyds Avenue, London. E.C. | Japan | Tokio. |
| 15 | TRANSIT | Isoya. | Gonjuro. | 31 | | M M | Engineer | Yes | Japanese English | Yes | Japan / | Japanese | England | London | M Hori. I.J.N. Broadway Court, Westminster. | Ldn | Japan. Tokio, |
| 16 | TRANSIT | Jay. | Bertie. | 40 | | M S | Merchant | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | Australia | Melbourne | Father. Alfred Jay. 3, Sterling Mans, W. Hampstead. | Aus. | Melbourne. |
| 17 | ~~TRANSIT~~ | Johnstone. | Richard, Gordon. | 33 | | M S | Officer | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | Australia | Melbourne | 121, Victoria St, London. S.W.1 | Vic. | Melbourne. |
| 18 | Not Counted | Kelly. | James. | 29 | | M M | R.N. Gunner | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Devonport | Wife. Mrs Kelly. 63, Warleigh Ave, Keyham. | China | Hong Kong. |
| 19 | TRANSIT | Kobo. | Asajiro. | 49 | | M M | Engineer | Yes | Japanese English | Yes | Japan / | Japanese | England | London | Japanese Naval Officer. Broadway Court, Westminster. | Ldn | Japan Tokio. |
| 20 | TRANSIT | King. | James, G le N. | 19 | | M S | Diplomatic | Yes | English French. | Yes | British / | Scotch | England | East Meon | Sir John W King Bt. Crathorne, Weybridge. | China | Pekin. |
| 21 | TRANSIT | Knowles. | Arthur, C. | 38 | | M M | Merchant | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Bournemouth | Wife. Mrs A. C. Knowles. 13, Landseer Rd, Bournemouth. | India | Calcutta. |
| 22 | TRANSIT | Monk. | Bernard, Cecil. | 53 | | M M | Warehouseman | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | Australia | Sydney | Sister. Mrs Clark. Uppings, Aylesbury. Bucks. | N.S.W. | Sydney. |
| 23 | TRANSIT | Miller. | Joseph, William. | 33 | | M M | Merchant | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Poole | Wife. Mrs J. W. Miller. Parkstone Rd, Poole, Dorset. | Japan | Yokohama. |
| 24 | TRANSIT | Otani. | Masujiro. | 29 | | M M | Engineer | Yes | Japanese English | Yes | Japan / | Japanese | England | London | M. Hori. Japanese Navy. Broadway Court, Westminster. | Ldn | Japan Kure |
| 25 | Not counted | Pavitt. | Archibald, John. | 44 | | M M | Official | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | London | I. H. Pavitt. Tudor Lodge, Parkside, London. | B.W.I. | Trinidad. |
| 26 | | ~~Parish.~~ | ~~Maurice.~~ | ~~28~~ | | ~~M S~~ | ~~Grazier~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~British~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~London~~ | ~~14, Hampstead Hill Gdns, London~~ | ~~N.S.W.~~ | ~~Sydney.~~ |
| 27 | TRANSIT | Pettit. | Charles, Ernest. | 47 | | M M | Commerce | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Slough | Mabel C Pettit. 149, Leadenhall St, London. E.C. | Arg. | Buenos Aires. |
| 28 | | ~~Stitt.~~ | ~~David, Richard.~~ | ~~24~~ | | ~~M S~~ | ~~Wool Expert~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Australia~~ | ~~Scotch~~ | ~~England~~ | | ~~Father. John Stitt. C/o Baynes Bros, S. Brisbane.~~ | ~~Aus. S.~~ | ~~Bristane.~~ |
| 29 | TRANSIT | Suzuki. | Motonaga. | 37 | | M M | Capt. | Yes | English | Yes | Japan / | Japanese | Japan | Tokyo | Japanese Ambassador. London. | Japan | Tokyo |
| 30 | TRANSIT | Toda. | Tonosuke. | 35 | | M M | Chemist | Yes | Japanese English | Yes | Japan / | Japanese | Japan | Tokyo | Friend. Mr Takeda. 122, Wood Street, London. E.C. | Japan | Tokyo. |

V.- 645/354

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—211

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK., 11 SEP 1918, 191 8.

55

| 14 No. on List. | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. | 18 If yes— Year or period of years. | 18 If yes— Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States. | 20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | 20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | 21 Can he (a person or alien) read some language or dialect? (Reported by inquiry if not in writing.) | 22 Whether a polygamist. | 23 Whether an anarchist. | 24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | 25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 26 Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when. | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. Feet. | 29 Height. Inches. | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. | 31 Color of— Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. | 33 Place of birth. City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | In Tsit | In Transit | 2, Kiukiang Rd, Shanghai. | IN TST | TRANSIT | NO | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fresh | Grey | Blue | None | England | London. |
| 2 | Yes | Mr Carlill | Yes | Yes | 1916 | N.Y. | Mr A. J. H. Carlill. 2, Kiukiang Rd. Shanghai. | IN TST | TRANSIT | NO | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fresh | Pair | Grey | None | England | London. |
| 3 | Colon | Father | Yes | Yes | 1909 1918 | N.Y. | Father, Mr Cardoze. Plaza Catedral, Panama City. | In Tsit | About 2 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fresh | Pair | Grey | None | Ireland | Co.Tipperary |
| 4 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1918 | N.Y. | War Office, Tokyo. Japan. | In Tsit | Trans 1 mo. Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dark | Brwn | Brwn | None | Panama | Panama City. |
| 5 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 5 days 1918 | N.Y. | Wife. Mrs Collings. Indooocombe, Woodbridge Channel | Yes | In Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | Brwn | Grey | Blck | None | Japan | Kumamoto. |
| 6 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | No | No | Bank N.S.W. Sydney. | In Tsit | 2 mos. In Transit Tst | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dark | Dark | Dark | None | England | London. |
| 7 | Yes | Employers | Yes | Yes | 3 mo. 1906 | N.Y. | Manhattan Hotel, New York City | Tsit | About 10 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Dark | Brwn | Blue | None | Australia | Sydney. |
| 8 | No | Employers | Yes | No | No | No | H. J. Carr. Esq. Anglo Mexican Petroleum Co Ltd. 65, Broadway, New York City. | In Tsit | A few days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Slw | Grey | Hazel | None | England | Fulham. London. |
| 9 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | In Tsit | N.Y. | Biltmore Hotel, New York City. | No | 1 Day | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Pale | Brwn | Blue | Abcess marks on neck. | England | Birmingham. |
| 10 | N.Y.Admiralty | | Yes | 1889 | N.J. | | BRITISH ADMIRALTY Hong Kong. | In Tsit | 3 mo. Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Dark | Brwn | Brwn | None | Uruguay. | Montevideo. |
| 11 | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Employers~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | 22 yrs. | | ~~C/o Municipal Tramways Trust. Adelaide, S.A.~~ | ~~In Tsit~~ | ~~4 weeks~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~11~~ | ~~Dark~~ | ~~Brwn~~ | ~~Grey~~ | ~~None~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~Kent. St Peters.~~ |
| 12 | Yes | Employers | Yes | Yes | 1905 1906 | N.Y. | Irwin Harrison & Crosfield Inc. 90/96, Wall Street, New York. | No | 1 month | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fresh | Brwn | Grey | Tattoo marks on right forearm | U.S.A. | N.J. Patteson. |
| 13 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | No | No | War Office. Tokyo, Japan. | In Tsit | 2 mo. Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fair | Grey | Blue | Damaged fore finger lt hand | Scotland | Dunfermline. |
| 14 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1918 | N.Y. | 903, Sendagaye, Tokio. Japan. | In Tsit | Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Brwn | Blck | Blck | None | Japan | Nagoya. |
| 15 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | No | No | Tamatake Ayama-gun. Mie-ken. Japan. | In Tsit | Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Slw | Blck | Brwn | None | Japan | Takamatsu. |
| 16 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | No | No | C/o Reutus Telegram Co., Melbourne, Australia. | In Tsit | 2 mo. Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Dark | Blck | Dark | None | Japan | Mie-Ken. |
| 17 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | No | No | 376, Flinders Lane, Melbourne. | No | 6 mo. days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Dark | Blck | Brwn | None | England | London. |
| 18 | No | British Government | No | No | No | | BRITISH ADMIRALTY Hong Kong. China | In Tsit | 1 mo. Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 2 | Fresh | Fair | Blue | None | Australia | Melbourne. |
| 19 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1917 | N.Y. | JAPANESE NAVY Tokio, Japan. | In No | Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brwn | Blue | Scar on left side of neck. | England | Rochdale. |
| 20 | Yes | British Government | Yes | No | No | No | British Legation. Peking. | In Tsit | 1 mo. Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dark | Dark | Brwn | None | Japan | Tokio. |
| 21 | No | Self | Yes | No | No | No | Grace Bros (India) Ltd. 27, Dalhousie St, Calcutta. | Yes | About 1 month | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | Wounded on War Service | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brwn | Grey | None | Scotland | Cardross. |
| 22 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 7 days | N.Y. | Wife. Mrs Monk. 16, Tintern Road, Ashfield. | In Tsit | 1 mo. Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Fair | Brwn | Grey | 3 Scars on Abdomen. | England | Birmingham. |
| 23 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 3 day 1918 | In Transit | C/o Chartered Bank. Yokohama. | Yes | 2/3 days. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brwn | Blue | None | England | Hemd. Hempstead. |
| 24 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | No | No | Steel Making Department. Kure Naval Arsenal, Japan. | In Tsit | Trans 1 mo. Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 1 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None | England | Darlington. |
| 25 | No | British Admiralty | Yes | No | No | No | BRITISH ADMIRALTY Trinidad. B.W.I | Yes | definite | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dark | Dark | Dark | None | Japan | Hamamatsu. |
| 26 | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Hunter Street, Sydney. N.S.W.~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~1 Day~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~No~~ | 5 | 8 | Fair | Fair | Grey | Tattoo mark right forearm | England | London |
| 27 | No | Employers | Yes | No | No | No | Pases Colon 185, Buenos Aires. | In Tsit | About 3 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Fair | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Wht | Blue | ~~Wound on head~~ and chin. | Australia | Sydney. |
| 28 | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Father. John Stitt. C/o Baynes Bros, S.Brisbane.~~ | ~~In Tsit~~ | ~~1 month~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~No~~ | 5 | 9 | Fair | Grey | Grey | Mole close to left ear. | England | London. |
| 29 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1918 | N.Y. | War Office. Tokyo, Japan. | In Tsit | Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fresh | Brwn | Dark | None | Australia | Brisban. |
| 30 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1913 1918 June | N.Y. | C/o S. Suzutsi & Co. Ltd. 15/21, Park Row, New York City | In Tsit | 2/3 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Brwn | Blck | Blck | None | Japan | Hiroshima. |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | Dark | Blck | Blck | None | Japan | Tokyo. |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←218

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER *of the* S/S LAPLAND *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* EIGHT *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A J Thomas

CHIEF *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *19*

*at* NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is understood for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

56

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

IN TRANSIT. (2)

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 31st. AUGUST., 1918.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | TRANSIT | Arostegui. | Aurelio. | 25 | | M | S Clerk | Yes | Spanish English | Yes | Bolivia | Spanish American | England | Liverpool | Mother. Ira M Arostegui. Uyuni, Bolivia. S. America. | Bol ivia. | Uyuni. |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Freeman. | Charles, P. | 43 | | M | M LIEUT. COMM-R | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Gt Crosby | Wife. Mrs C. P. Freeman. 4, Myers Rd W. Gt Crosby. | China | Hong Kong. |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Uchida. | Sadatsuchi. | 53 | | M | M Official | Yes | Japanese | Yes | Japan | Japanese | Sweden | Stockholm | Mr H Kawai. Japanese Legation, Stockholm. | Japan | Tokyo, |
| 4 | TRANSIT | do | Yo. | 45 | | F | M Wife | Yes | Japanese | Yes | Japan | Japanese | Sweden | Stockholm | Mr H Kawai. Japanese Legation, Stockholm. | Japan | Tokyo. |
| 5 | TRANSIT | Uchida. | Saburo. | 38 | | M | M Capt. | Yes | English | Yes | Japan | Japanese | Japan | Tokyo | Japanese Ambassador. London. | Japan | Tokyo. |
| 6 | TRANSIT | Verling. | Patrick. | 42 | | M | S P.C. Priest | Yes | English | Yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Castle Lyms | John Verling. Castle Lyms, Co. Cork, Ireland. | W. Aus. | Perth. |
| 7 | TRANSIT | White. | Max. | 23 | | M | S Army | Yes | English French | Yes | Australia | British | N.S.W. | Denman | 4, Walpole Street, Chelsea. | N.S.W | Sydney. |
| 8 | TRANSIT | Yoshida. | Toyohiko. | 44 | | M | M Colonel | Yes | English | Yes | Japan | Japanese | Japan | Tokyo | Japanese Ambassador. London. | Japan | Tokyo. |
| 9 | TRANSIT | Foss. | Edward. | 36 | | M | M Sol- icitor | Yes | English | Yes | England | English | England | Beckenham | Wife. Mrs E Foss. 11, Brackley Rd, Beckenham. | Colom -bia | Bogota. |
| 10 | TRANSIT | Muir. | Frederick, A. G. | 45 | | M | M Entomol ogist. | Yes | English French. | Yes | British | English | Hawaiian Islands | Honolulu | Sister. Miss Muir. Wells. Jerningham House, Tunbridge | Hawaii | Honolulu. |
| 11 | TRANSIT | do. | Margaret, Annie. | 37 | | F | M Wife | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Brockenhurst | Sister-in-law. Miss Muir. Wells. Jerningham House, Tunbridge | Hawaii | Honolulu. |
| 12 | TRANSIT | Nagai. | Kiyoshi. | 34 | | M | M Engineer | Yes | Japanese English | Yes | Japan | Japanese | Japan | Kobe | M. Kikuchi. 149, Leadenhall St, London. | Japan | Kobe. |
| 13 | TRANSIT | Marquis. Saigo. | Jutoku. | 40 | | M | M Army Officer | Yes | Japanese English | Yes | Japan | Japanese | Japan | Tokio | T. Okubo. 7, Bishopsgate, London. E.C. | Japan | Tokio. |
| 14 | TRANSIT | Tanaka. | Takejiro. | 46 | | M | M Foreman | Yes | Japanese English | Yes | Japan | Japanese | Japan | Kobe | Mr M Kikuchi. 149, Leadenhall St, London. E.C. | Japan | Kobe |
| 15 | TRANSIT | Thomson. | Charles. | 34 | | M | S Account ant. | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | China | Shanghai | I. A. Thompson. 49, Range Rd, Shanghai. China. | China | Shanghai. |
| 16 | TRANSIT | Turner. | Robert, Charles. | 43 | | M | M Arch- itect. | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | China | Shanghai | Wife. Mrs Turner. Ivy House, Albrighton. Wol'ton | China | Shanghai. |
| 17 | TRANSIT | Arthur. | George, Robert. | 34 | | M | Wd Steward tendent | Yes | English French. etc | Yes | British | Scotch | China | Shanghai | J. L. Hillcoat. 27, Cadogan St, Glasgow. Scot. | China | Shanghai. |
| 18 | TRANSIT | Ross. | Sydney. H. | 29 | | M | S Naval Officer | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | London | Sydney J Ross. 111, Truro Rd, Woodgreen. N. | China | Hong Kong. |
| 19 | TRANSIT | Takeuchi. | Jean. T. | 30 | | M | M Mer- chant | Yes | English French. | Yes | Japan | Japanese | Japan | Tokio | Friend. Mr A Ballande. 7, Rue de Lille, Paris. | Japan | Tokio. |
| 20 | TRANSIT | Tobin. | David. | 48 | | M | S Priest | Yes | English | Yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Waterford | R. Tobin. Noon Coin. Waterford. Ireland. | Aus. | Victoria. |
| 21 | TRANSIT | Braddock. | Geoffrey, Frank. | 37 | | M | M Civil Service | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | London | Wife. Mrs G. F. Braddock. 33, Rylett Rd, Ravenscourt Park& | New York City. South America. | |
| 22 | TRANSIT | Vassiliadi. | Ettore. | 47 | | M | M Engineer | Yes | Italian | Yes | Italy | Italian | England | London | Brother. Mr C Vassiliadi. 64, Westbourne Terrace, London. | Canada & U.S.A. New York. | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

15

Total passengers . . . . . 22
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK., 11 SEP 1918, 1918. 57

| 14 No. on List. | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 18 If yes— Year or period of years. | 18 If yes— Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came, temporarily in following pursuits in the United States. | 20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | 21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | 22 Can he read? Can he write? (Languages or dialects.) | 23 Whether a polygamist. | 24 Whether an anarchist. | 25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | 26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 27 Whether alien has been previously deported and why. | 28 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 30 Height. Feet. | 30 Height. Inches. | 31 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. | 31 Color of— Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. | 33 Place of birth. City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Self | Yes | No | | No | Mother. Ira M Arostegui. Uyuni, Bolivia, S. America. | In Tsit | 2 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dark | Blck | Brwn | None | Bolivia. | Uyuni. |
| 2 | Yes | Admiralty | Yes | Yes | 1914 | N.Y. | H.M.S. "Tamar". Hong Kong. | In Tsit | 3 months Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | Slight limp. | 5 | 8 | Fair | Fair | Blue | Old wound right leg. | England | Lancashire. |
| 3 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1896 | N.Y. | Foreign Office. Tokyo. | In Tsit | Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Brwn | Blck | Blck | None | Japan | Bootle. Tokyo. |
| 4 | Yes | Husband | Yes | Yes | 1896 | N.Y. | Foreign Office. Tokyo. | In Tsit | Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | - | Brwn | Blck | Blck | None | Japan | Tokyo. |
| 5 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1918 | N.Y. | War Office. Tokyo. Japan. | In Tsit | Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Brwn | Blck | Blck | None | Japan | Fukui. |
| 6 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | No | 9, McCourt St. Leederville. | In Tsit | About 14 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Grey | Grey | None | Ireland | Castle Lyms. |
| 7 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | No | Merton, Muswellbrook. N.S.W. | No | Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Dark | Blck | Brwn | None | Australia | Denmon. |
| 8 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1918 | N.Y. | War Office. Tokyo. Japan. | In Tsit | Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Brwn | Grey | Blck | None | Japan | Osaka. |
| 9 | No | Self | Yes | No | | No | C/o British Minister. Bogota, Colombia. | In Tsit | Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Brwn | Blue | Small scar on buttock. | England | Croydon. |
| 10 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1917 | Hawaii | Hawaiian Sugar Planters Association. Honolulu. Hawaii. | No | 1 month | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Grey | Grey | None | England | London. |
| 11 | No | Husband | Yes | No | | No | Hawaiian Sugar Planters Association Honolulu. Hawaii. | No | 1 month | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Fair | Brwn | Blue | None | Scotland | Thornhill. |
| 12 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1918 | N.Y. | 1, Yoshidashinden, Kobe. Japan | No | 1 month | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Slw | Blck | Blck | None | Japan | Kobe. |
| 13 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 2 mths | N.Y. | 298, Meguro, Tokio, Japan. | In Tsit | Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Brwn | Dark | Brwn | None | Japan | Tokio. |
| 14 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 11 days 1918 | N.Y. | Wife. Mrs Tanaka. 135, Naraken, Kobe. Japan. | In Tsit | Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Slw | Blck | Blck | None | Japan | Naraken. |
| 15 | Yes | British Government | Yes | Yes | In Tsit | In Transit | C/o Standard Oil Company. New York. | Yes | Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Pale | Brwn | Brwn | Small pox pitt ings on face. | China | Shanghai. |
| 16 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1918 | In Transit | P.W.D. Shanghai Municipal Council, Shanghai. China. | In Tsit | Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None | England | Middleton. |
| 17 | Yes | British Government | Yes | Yes | 1911 | N.Y. | C/o B. P. O. Shanghai. China. | In Tsit | Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Shell shock | No | 5 | 11 | Fair | Brwn | Grey | Large mole left wrist. | Australia | N.S.W. Sydney. |
| 18 | Yes | British Government | Yes | No | | No | Belmont Hotel, New York City. | Yes | 7 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fair | Fair | Grey | None | England | London. |
| 19 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | In Tsit | In Transit | President of United States Nickel Co. 27, William Street, New York. | In Tsit | Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Dark | Blck | Brwn | None | Japan | Osaka. |
| 20 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1917 | N.Y. | Eurosa, Victoria. | No | Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None | Ireland | Waterford. Noon Coin. |
| 21 | No | Government | Yes | No | | No | H. B. M. Consul General. New York City. | Yes | 4 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brwn | Grey | None | England | London. |
| 22 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | No | Park Avenue, Hotel, New York. | Yes | 2 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dark | Dark | Brwn | None | Turkey. | Constantinople. |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—213

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER of the S/S LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 19 17

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 31st. AUGUST., 191[illegible].

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | TRANSIT | Bulmer. | George, William. | 19 | - | M | S | Capt Army Officer | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | Canada | Toronto | Mr. E. E. Bulmer. 505, Palmerston Blvd, Toronto. | Ont. | Toronto. |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Mason. | Albert, Burton. | 25 | - | M | S | Major R.A.F. | Yes | English French.etc | Yes | British | English | England | London | Father. Rev. A. S. Mason. Exeter, Tulare Co. Cal. | Ont. | Toronto. |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Smith. | Ronald, John. | 22 | - | M | S | Engineer | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Richmond | John J Smith. 22, Milton Rd, East Sheen. Ldn | Ont. | Pembroke. |
| 4 | TRANSIT | Scriver. | Walter, Dell. | 21 | - | M | S | Student | Yes | English | Yes | Canada | English | Canada | Montreal | Father. C. S. Scriver. treal. 4425, St Catherine St W Mon- | Que. | Montreal. |
| 5 | TRANSIT | Johnston. | William Ealing | 23 | - | M | S | Navy Medical | Yes | English | Yes | Canada | British | H.M.S. Ulster. G.P.O. | | W. R. Johnston. 162, Pearson Avenue, Toronto. | Ont. | Toronto. |
| 6 | TRANSIT | Lusk. | Charles, Edward | 322 | - | M | S | R.A.F. Capt. | Yes | English | Yes | Canada | British | Canada | Toronto | Relative. Dr C. P. Lusk. 250, Bloor St W. Toronto. | Ont. | Toronto. |
| 7 | TRANSIT | Bowerman. | Lindley. | 54 | - | M | M | Retired Bar'str | Yes | English | Yes | Canada | English | England | Nottingham | Sister. Ada S Bowerman. 13, Gedling Grove, Nottingham | Ont. | Toronto. |
| 8 | TRANSIT | Hawkhead. | John, C. | 32 | - | M | M | In-spector | Yes | English | Yes | British | British | England | London | Wife. Mrs A. E. Hawkhead. 33, Wolseley Rd. Crouch End. | Que. | Montreal. |
| 9 | TRANSIT | Macdonald. | William, A. | 47 | - | M | S | Buyer | Yes | English | Yes | British | Scotch | Canada | Montreal | Sister. A.C. Macdonald. 4216, Western Ave, Montreal. | Que. | Montreal. |
| 10 | TRANSIT | Russell. | Frederick. | 50 | - | M | M | Buyer | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | Canada | Montreal | Wife. E. B. Russell. 4606, St Catherine St, Montreal | Que. | Montreal. |
| 11 | TRANSIT | Nodwell. | George, Ross. | 21 | - | M | S | Student | Yes | English | Yes | British | Canadian | Canada | Grand Valley | G. H. Nodwell. Grand Valley, Ontario, Cada. | B.C. | Victoria. |
| 12 | TRANSIT | De la Mothe. | Jerome, Alfred. | 39 | - | M | S | Soldier | Yes | English | Yes | British | British | East Africa | ARMY | R. W. Gibson Esq., York Place. Victoria. B.C. | B.C. | Victoria. |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence as to [illegible]
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

# MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1132

| Defects Found | | | | | | | | Retakes Required |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Identification of Document | not legible | document missing | document out of place | document incomplete | Target Error | other defect | Check Items to be re-phot. | Remarks |
| 6075 | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 60 + 61 overlapping |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 223 + 224 overlapping. |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 6076 | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 47 thru 62 overlapping. |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 120 + 121 overlapping. |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 25 1944

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

List 6

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 11 SEP 1918, *191*8.

59

14—430

| No. on List | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country from which he last came, sometime, temporarily in the course of business, or permanently in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | 21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 22 Whether a polygamist. | 23 Whether an anarchist. | 24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | 25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 26 Whether alien had been previously deported with one year. | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. | City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Government | Yes | Yes | Lots | Dixon | Parents. Mr. E. Bulmer. 69, Palmerston Blvd, Toronto. | In Transit | In Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Dark | Brwn | Blue | White patch of hair behind right ear. | U.S.A. | Ills. Dixon. |
| 2 | Yes | Air Ministry | Yes | Yes | 1916 | N.Y. | R.A.F. Headquarters. Toronto. Ont. | Yes | 2 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brwn | Blue | None | U.S.A. | Ills. Belvidere, |
| 3 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | No | No | Friend. Mr Gardiner. Pembroke, Ontario, Canada. | Yes | In definite | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | Temporarily crippled | 6 | 6 | Fair | Brwn | Blue | None | U.S.A. | |
| 4 | Yes | Admiralty | Yes | No | No | No | Father. Chas. Scriver. 2[illegible] St Catherine St W Montreal | No | 1 week | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Fair | Fair | 6 | - | Fair | Fair | Blue | Scars over & under left eye | England | Bournemouth |
| 5 | Yes | Admiralty | Yes | Yes | Many times | Detroit | T. R. Johnston. 2, Pearson Avenue, Toronto. | In Transit | In Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None | Canada | Hermingford |
| 6 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1916 | N.Y. | Relative. Dr. J. P. Lusk. 210, Bloor St. W. Toronto. | Yes | In Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Blck | Dark | Blue | None | Canada | Penetang. |
| 7 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 191[illegible] | N.Y. | Mrs E. J. Bowerman 2[illegible] Glenholme Ave, Toronto. | In Transit | In Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brwn | Blue | None | Canada | Toronto. |
| 8 | Yes | Marconi Co. Ltd. | Yes | No | No | No | Marconi Co. of Canada Ltd., Montreal. | Yes | In definite | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 6 | Med | Grey | Blue | None | Canada | Ontario. Bloomfield |
| 9 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | Many times | N.Y. | Sister. A.C. Macdonald. 216, Eastern Ave, Montreal. | In Transit | In Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 1 | Fresh | Fair | Hazel | None | England | Leeds. |
| 10 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | Many times | N.Y. | Wife. E. Russell. 206, St Catherine St, Montreal | In Transit | In Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 1 | Fair | Blnde | Blue | None | England | Liverpool. |
| 11 | Yes | British Government | Yes | Yes | [illegible] | Niagara | Father. Geo. N. Holvell. Grand Valley, Ontario, Canada. | Yes | 1 week | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dark | Brwn | Brwn | Scar on left arm. | England | Brixton. |
| 12 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | [illegible] | Florida | R. [illegible] Hiscen, Esq., Victoria Place, Victoria, B.C. | Yes | In Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fresh | Brwn | Brwn | Small scar on chin. | Canada | Grand Valley. |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | Brwn | Dark | Brwn | None | Brit. West India. | Grenada. |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoplespeak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

60

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 19 16

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TOURIST.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 31st. AUGUST., 1918.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | TRANSIT | Blackmore. | William, Henry. | 48 | - | M | M | Sales man. | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | London | M. K. Blackmore. 107, Bromley Rd, Catford.Ldn. | Ills | Chicago. |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Bennett. | Frederic, S. | 44 | - | M | M | Director. | Yes | English | Yes | British | British | England | London | Wife. Mrs F. S. Bennett. Lewgars, Kingsbury, N.W.9. | Mich. | Detroit. |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Bell. | Alfred. | 49 | - | M | M | Art.Publisher | Yes | English | Yes | British | British | England | London | Mrs Alfred Bell. 6, Old Bond St, London. W.1. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 4 | TRANSIT | Bennett. | William. | 30 | - | M | M | Surveyor | Yes | English | Yes | British | Scotch | England | Sutton | Father. Henry Bennett. Ellenvue, Oxhill, Dumbarton. | N.Y. | New York |
| 5 | TRANSIT | Byrne. | Evan, Lovell. | 30 | - | M | M | Engineer | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | London | Wife. Mrs G. A. Byrne. 29, Gainsborough Rd, London. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 6 | TRANSIT | Brocklebank. | Clement, E. R. | 36 | - | M | S | Vicar | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | London | Thomas Brocklebank. Wateringbury Place, Kent. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 7 | | Crawford. | John. | 27 | - | M | S | Engineer | Yes | English | Yes | British | Scotch | U.S.A. | Detroit | Mother. Mrs J Crawford. 29, College Bounds, Fraserburgh. | Mich | Detroit. |
| 8 | TRANSIT | Franklin. | Charles, Albert. | 56 | - | M | M | Broker | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Wokingham | Father. Charles Franklin. 4, Eslanger Rd, New Cross.S.E. | Mass | Boston |
| 9 | | Guttery. | Arthur, Thomas. | 56 | - | M | M | Minister. | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Liverpool | Wife. Mrs Guttery. Liver Elinfield, Hartington Rd,pool | N.Y. | New York |
| 10 | | Gore. | Charles. | 65 | - | M | S | Bishop | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Oxford | Sir Francis Gore.K.C.B. 46, Egerton Gardens, London. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 11 | | Grigsby. | Francis, Herbert. | 31 | - | M | M | Official | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Mickleham | Wife. Mrs Grigsby. Glen Lodge, Mickleham. Surrey | N.Y. | New York |
| 12 | TRANSIT | Hamilton. | William. | 41 | - | M | M | Surveyor | Yes | English | Yes | British | Scotch | Scotland | Greenock | William Hamilton. Sunnyside, Greenock. Scot. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 13 | | Kearsley. | John, Henry. | 54 | - | M | S | Traveller | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | London | Mrs Kearsley. 7, Templars Ave, Hendon. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 14 | TRANSIT | Lawry. | Charles, Stuart. | 33 | - | M | S | Traveller | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | London | Alfred Lawry. 67, Manchuria Rd, London. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 15 | TRANSIT | MacKnight. | William, A. | 52 | - | M | S | Shipbroker | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Leatherhead | Miss MacKnight. Wells. East Cliff Rd, Tunbridge | N.Y. | New York. |
| 16 | | Matsumoto. | Riyohi. | 36 | - | M | M | Art.Publisher | Yes | Japanese English | Yes | Japan | Japanese | England | London | J. Herano Esq., Ldn. 23, Albion Rd, W.Hampstead. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 17 | UNDER 16 | do. | Sumia. | 2 | - | F | S | Infant | No | Infant | No | Japan | Japanese | England | London | J. Herano Esq., Ldn. 23, Albion Rd, W.Hampstead. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 18 | | Ogley. | William, Victor. | 31 | - | M | M | R.N.R. Lieut. | Yes | English | Yes | British | British | England | Liverpool | Mother. Mrs S Ogley. 77, Wellington Ave, Liverpool. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 19 | | Preston. | Simon, Innes. | 41 | - | M | M | Surveyor | Yes | English | Yes | British | Scotch | Scotland | Inverness | Mrs S Preston. 7, Alexander Ave, Yoker. N.B. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 20 | TRANSIT | Watson. | Eustace, H. | 42 | - | M | M | Engineer | Yes | English | Yes | British | British | England | London | Wife. Mrs Watson. The Priory, Mill Hill, London | Indiana. | So.Bend. |
| 21 | TRANSIT | Watson. | Frank, Augustus. | 53 | - | M | M | Traveller | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Worcester Park. Surrey | Wife. Mrs F. A. Watson. Lansdown, Worcester Pk,Surrey | N.Y. | New York. |
| 22 | | Weatherill. | Bernard, Bruce. | 34 | - | M | S | Master Tailor | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Ascot | Arthur E Weatherill. Carlton Cottage, South Ascot. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 23 | TRANSIT | Huxley. | William, Henry. | 43 | - | M | M | Manufacturer | Yes | French English | Yes | British | English | England | Liverpool | Wife. Mrs W. H. Huxley. 14, Park Way, Wallasey. Ches. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 24 | | Boyd. | James, H. C. | 34 | - | M | M | Engineer | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | London | Mrs Gamlen. 58, Eltisley Ave, Newnham. | Mich. | Detroit. |
| 25 | | Braithwaite. | John, Sidney. | 43 | - | M | M | Lecturer. | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | London | Wife. Mrs Braithwaite. Queen Anne's Mans, London.S.W. | Canada and U.S. | |
| 26 | TRANSIT | Brassel. | Camille. | 40 | - | M | S | Officer | Yes | Flemish French. | Yes | Belgium | Belgian | Belgian Front. | | Hotel Rubens, London. W.1. | N.Y. | New York |
| 27 | TRANSIT | Haigh. | William. | 72 | - | M | M | Fitter | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Bradford | Wife. Mrs Ellen Haigh. 5, Prospect Place, Clockheaton | Mass | Boston. |
| 28 | | Jenkins. | Frederick, H. | 31 | - | M | S | Soldier | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Salisbury | Mother.Mrs Jenkins. 38, Deyncourt Gdns, Upminster | Florida. | Kissemimee. |
| 29 | | ~~Jones.~~ | ~~Herbert, A.~~ | ~~47~~ | ~~-~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Engineer~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~British~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~Buckhurst Hill.~~ | ~~Wife. Mrs K. M.Jones. St Kilda. Buckhurst Hill.~~ | ~~N.Y.~~ | ~~New York.~~ |
| 30 | | Lauder. | John. | 43 | - | M | M | Treasurer | Yes | English | Yes | British | Scotch | England | London | Wife. Mrs Jane R Lauder. 38, Maidstone Rd,New Southgate | Cal. | San Francisco. |

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 11 SEP 1918, 191 8.

61

| 14 No. on List. | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If yes— Year or period of years. Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | 21 Free to perform skilled or unskilled labor, or both? (If not, explain fully.) | 22 Whether a polygamist. | 23 Whether an anarchist. | 24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | 25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why. | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. | City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | N.Y. | Self | Yes | Yes 1918 N.Y. | Biltmore Hotel, New York City. | Yes | 2/3 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | Excision of Right Elbow. | 5 | 7 | Dark | Dark | Dark | Excision Right Elbow of Arm. | England | London |
| 2 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1915 Business Tour | "Detroit Athletic Club". Detroit, Mich. | Yes | 2/3 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 1 | Dark | Blck | Brwn | None | England | Warrington. |
| 3 | No | Alfred Bell & Co., | Yes | Yes 1918 N.Y. | Hotel Imperial, New York City. | Yes | 2 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Grey | Grey | None | England | Houghton-le Spring. |
| 4 | Yes | Employers | Yes | No No | No | Lloyds Register of Shipping. 17, Battery Place, New York. | Yes | Indefinite | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Fair | Brwn | Amber | None | Scotland | Greenock. |
| 5 | Yes | Employers | Yes | No No | No | Hotel McAlpine, New York. | Yes | 2 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Med | Brwn | Grey | None | England | London. |
| 6 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 10 days | In Transit | C/o Rev.Dr. Atkinson. 70, 5th. Avenue, New York. | Yes | 6/8 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Brwn | Brwn | Blue | None | England | Liverpool. |
| 7 | Yes | Henry Ford & Son. | Yes | Yes Yrs | Detroit | 185, Seward Avenue, Detroit. | Yes | 3 months | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Dark | Blck | Grey | None | Scotland | Fraserburgh |
| 8 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1916 | Boston | Friend. F. P. Simonds. 185, Summer Street, Boston. | Yes | 7 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Dark | Grey | Grey | None | England | London. |
| 9 | Yes | Ministry of Information. | Yes | Yes 1918 | N.Y. | Friend. Rev. H. A. Atkinson. 70, Fifth Avenue, New York City | Yes | About 3 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Grey | Grey | None | England | Birmingham |
| 10 | Yes | Ministry of Information | Yes | Yes 1896 | N.Y. | C/o Rev.Dr. Atkinson. 70, 5th. Avenue, New York. | Yes | Indefinite | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Grey | Grey | Appendicitis Scar. | England | Wimbledon. |
| 11 | Yes | British Admiralty | Yes | No | No | No | British Ministry of Shipping Broadway, New York City. | Yes | Indefinite | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Fair | Grey | None | England | London. |
| 12 | Yes | Employers | Yes | No | No | No | Lloyds Register of Shipping. 17, Battery Place, New York. | In def. | Indefinite | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Rdy | Fair | Blue | None | Scotland | Greenock. |
| 13 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1917 | N.Y. | Hotel Lorraine, New York. | Yes | 2 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | - | Fair | Fair | Blue | None | England | London. |
| 14 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1918 | N.Y. | Hotel Biltmore, New York. | Yes | A few weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brwn | Blue | None | England | Cornwall. |
| 15 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1898 | Chicago | Hotel Belmont, New York. | Yes | 2 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Frsh | Grey | Blue | None | England | Newquay. |
| 16 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1918 | N.Y. | Wife. Mrs D Matsumoto. 2760, Broadway, New York. | No | 6 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Dark | Dark | Brwn | Scar on left hand | Japan | Kanazawa. |
| 17 | Yes | Father | Yes | No | No | No | Mother. Mrs D Matsumoto. 2760, Broadway, New York. | No | 6 months | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 2 | 2 | Dark | Brwn | Brwn | None | England | London. |
| 18 | Yes | Government | Yes | Yes 1917 | Yonkers | Wife. S. H. Ogley. 161, Shonnard Terrace, Yonkers | Yes | Indefinite | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brwn | Blue | None | England | Liverpool. |
| 19 | Yes | Employers | Yes | No | No | No | Lloyds Register of Shipping. 17, Battery Place, New York. | Yes | Indefinite | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Frsh | Brwn | Brwn | None | Scotland | Greenock. |
| 20 | N.Y. | Self | Yes | Yes 1911 | | C/o The Studebaker Co., So.Bend. Indiana. | Yes | A few weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Frsh | Fair | Blue | None | England | Yorks. Leeds. |
| 21 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | No | No | C/o Dorland Agency. 366, Fifth Avenue, New York. | Yes | About 3 months | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | - | Slw | Grey | Blue | None | England | Reading. |
| 22 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | No | No | C/o Dorland Agency. 366, Fifth Avenue, New York. | Yes | About 3 months | No | No | No | No | No | Good | Deformed foot. | 5 | 6 | Frsh | Brwn | Hazel | Deformed foot | England | Farnham Common. Slough. |
| 23 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | No | No | Biltmore Hotel, New York. | Yes | 1 month | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Frsh | Brwn | Blue | None | England | Leeds. |
| 24 | No | Ministry of Munitions | Yes | No | No | No | Ford Motor Co., Detroit. | Yes | 3 months | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fair | Brwn | Blue | None | France | Paris. |
| 25 | No | Self | Yes | Yes 1918 | In Transit | Puritan Hotel, Boston. Mass. | Yes | 4 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Slw | Grey | Hazel | Mole on under lip. | England | Ramsgate. |
| 26 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | No | No | Friends. Mr P Mali. Belgian Con. 25, Madison Avenue, New York. | Yes | 4 weeks 2 months | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Grey | Grey | None | Gt.Duchy. Luxemberg | Ranbrough. |
| 27 | Yes | Thos Haigh | Yes | Yes 1912 | Boston | Messrs Lee & Butler. Summer Street, Boston. Mass. | Yes | 2/3 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Grey | Hazel | None | England | Leeds. |
| 28 | No | Self | Yes | Yes 1914 | Florida | S. H. Bullock. Kissemimee. Florida. | Yes | 3 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None | England | Bristol. |
| 29 | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes 1916~~ | ~~N.Y.~~ | ~~McAlpine Hotel, New York.~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~3 months~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~9~~ | ~~Slw~~ | ~~Blck~~ | ~~Brwn~~ | ~~Spots on each eye.~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~Tottenham.~~ |
| 30 | N.Y. | Firm. | Yes | Yes 3½ yrs | San.Fran | 343, Sansome St, San Francisco | No | Indefinite | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Frsh | Grey | Blue | None | Scotland | Crieff. Monzievairo. |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER *of the* S/S LAPLAND *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* EIGHT *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A J Thomas

CHIEF *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 14 *day of* Sept *, 19* .

*at* NEW YORK.

*Immigration Officer.*

16—131

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

62

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TOURIST. (2).

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND". 6-8 Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. 7/12, 31st. AUGUST., 1918.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | TRANSIT | Mackle. | Joseph. A. | 32 | - | M. M. | En-gineer | Yes | English French.etc | Yes | British | English | England | London | Wife. Mrs Mackle. Revelstoke, Bridge Lane. Hendon | N.Y. | New York. |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Perry. | Percival, L. D. | 40 | - | M. M. | Dir-ector | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Ewell | Wife. Lady Perry. Ewell Place, Ewell, Surrey. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Pilgrim. | John, Laurence. | 40 | - | M. M. | Mer-chant | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | London | N. Pilgrim. 22, Buckingham Palace Mans. Ldn | N.Y. | New York. |
| 4 | TRANSIT | Speight. | Horace, Northrop. | 46 | - | M. M. | Dir-ector | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | Idle | Mrs Speight. The Nook, Cross Rd. Idle. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 5 | | Spurr. | Harry. | 57 | - | M. M. | Book-seller | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | England | London | Wife. Emilie Spurr. 1, Quarry Rd, London. S.W.18. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 6 | | Hume. | Crawford, William | 23 | - | M. S. | En-gineer | Yes | English | Yes | British | /Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | J. Howdeon Hume. gow. 11, Whittingehame Drive, Glas- | N.Y. | New York. |
| 7 | | Munro. | Harry. | 26 | - | M. M. | Draughts man. | Yes | English | Yes | British | /Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Wife. Lily Munro. Langside, Glasgow, Scotland. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 8 | TRANSIT | CRANE | STEPHEN W | 23 | | M. S. | ARMY | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH/SCOTCH | | FRANCE | ACTIVE SERVICE | HOTEL HAXELL STRAND LONDON | PA | WILKENSBURG |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . 8
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—211

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

# MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 1, Roll 1132.

| Defects Found | | | | | | | | Retakes Required |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Identification of Document | not legible | document missing | document out of place | document incomplete | Target Error | Other Defect | Check Items to be re-photo | Remarks |
| 6025 | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 60 & 61 overlapping |
| | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 223 & 224 overlapping |
| 6076 | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 119 thru 60. overlapping. |
| | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 120 & 121 overlapping. |

Inspected by: Bernice Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 25 1944

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

CD

United

ng of

JRC

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 11 SEP 1918, 191 8. 63

| No. on List | 14 | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by same passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much. | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether about to come to this country solely for the purpose of engaging temporarily in labor. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | 21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 22 Whether a polygamist. | 23 Whether an anarchist. | 24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | 25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | 26 Whether alien had been previously deported under any law. | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. | City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | British | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Yes | Government | Yes | Yes | 1917 | Chicago. | On General Business. New York. | Yes | 6/8 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Fair | Blue | | England | Liverpool. |
| 2 | | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1918 | N.Y. | BILTMORE HOTEL 42 ND ST NEW YORK | Yes | 2/3 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brwn | Grey | Left eye nearly blind. | England | Bristol. |
| 3 | | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 2 mths | N.Y. | Algonquin Hotel, New York. | Yes | 2 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Rdy | Grey | Brwn | None | England | Towcister. |
| 4 | | Yes | Priestly Ltd. | Yes | Yes | 1917 | N.Y. | B. Priestly Ltd. 354, Fourth Avenue, New York. | Yes | 2 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brwn | Hazel | None | England | Bradford. |
| 5 | | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1917 | N.Y. | Hotel Webster, New York City. | Yes | 12 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Grey | Blue | None | England | London. |
| 6 | | Yes | Employers | Yes | No | No | No | Jas Howden & Co.Ltd. 81, New Street, New York City. | Yes | 6/12 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Dark | Brwn | Hazel | Mole right cheek. | Scotland | Glasgow. |
| 7 | | Yes | Employers | Yes | No | No | No | Jas Howden & Co.Ltd. 81, New Street, New York City. | Yes | 6 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Pale | Brwn | Brwn | Slight scar on chin. | Scotland | Glasgow. |
| 8 | | BRITISH YES GOV-T | | YES | YES | BORN | | PARENTS 1805 MONTIER ST WILKENSBURG PA | | INDEFINITE | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 | - | MED | BRN | BRN | NIL | U S A | BOSTON |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER, *of the* S/S LAPLAND, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* EIGHT *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A J Thomas

CHIEF *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 11 *day of* Sept, *19* .

*at* NEW YORK.

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4718

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

64

S. S. "L A P L A N D". sailing from L I V E R P O O L., 31st. August, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK 11 SEP 1918, 1918.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Brown. | Bernard. R. | 38 | | M | M | Battle Creek, Michigan. 8/1/1880. | 22398 | Hy Ford & Son Inc Dearborn Mich 167, Kalamazoo St, Battle Creek. |
| 2 | Brown. | John, Calvin. | 44 | | M | M | Nr Columbus, Nebraska. 29/8/1874. | – | C/o American Express Co., 65, Broadway, New York. U.S.A. |
| 3 | Falk. | Herbert, Valentine. | 51 | | M | M | Greenpoint. L.I. 20/8/1867. | Cert London 9932 | 218, Myrtle Street, White Plains. |
| 4 | Hoare. | Augustus, Reginald. | 47 | | M | M | — | 2nd. Division. Nome. Alaska. 3/8/1917. | 2412, East 6 Street, Long Beach. |
| 5 | Peck. | Robert, Bowman. | 43 | | M | M | Millerstown. Pa. 6/6/1875. | Cert 9909 London | 158, W.Ontario St, Chicago. Ills. |
| 6 | do. | Florence, P. R. wife | 33 | | F | M | — | By marriage 9957 | 158, W.Ontario St, Chicago. Ills. |
| 7 | do. | Catherine, Reid. | 9 | | F | S | Chicago, Ills. 26/8/1909. | – | 158, W.Ontario St, Chicago. Ills. |
| 8 | do. | Gordon, Reid. | 6 | | M | S | Media. Pa. 1911. | 9899 Cert London | 158, W.Ontario St, Chicago. Ills. |
| 9 | Renton. | Henry, N. | 26 | | M | S | Philadelphia, Pa. 12/5/1892. | – | 1305, W.Butler St, Philadelphia. |
| 10 | Rose. | Donald. | 57 | | M | M | — | Circuit Court. of Cook County. Chicago. Cert 9910 19/10/1894 | Headquarters of R.R. Co. Chicago. |
| 11 | do. | Mary, Sabin. wife | 55 | | F | M | Kansas. 1863. | – | Headquarters of R.R. Co. Chicago. |
| 12 | Van Casteel. | Gerald. X | 42 | | M | S | — | Supreme Court of D.C. 88 Cert Home 10/1900. | 115, Broadway, New York City. |
| 13 | Weaver. | Charles, Holmes. | 37 | | M | S | Cedarville, Va. 4/12/1881. | 17376 | C/o Armour & Co., Chicago. Ills. |
| 14 | White. | Junior. M. | 40 | | M | M | Brooklyn. N.Y. 4/1/1878. | 26272 | C/o Powers Accounting Machine Co., 50, Church Street, New York City. |
| 15 | do. | Regina. B. wife | 28 | | F | M | New York City. 25/12/1889. | 26211 | C/o Powers Accounting Machine Co., 50, Church Street, New York City. |
| 16 | Campbell. | Douglas. | 43 | | M | S | New York City. 24/6/1875. | # 21958 RL | East 63rd Street, New York City. |
| 17 | ~~Crane.~~ | Stephen, Walter. | 23 | | M | S | ~~Boston. Mass. 23/3/1895.~~ | | ~~1805, Mentier St, Wilkinsburg. Pa.~~ |
| 18 | Harris. | James, Laurence. | 48 | | M | M | Scranton, Penna. 28/2/1870. | #9927. Speed Service | Buckingham Hotel, New York. |
| 19 | Hirst. | Edgar, C. | 35 | | M | M | Yellow Springs, Ohio. 30/8/1882. | 24337 | 42, Pleasant Street, Concord. N.H. |
| 20 | Lamb. | Edwin, Forrest. | 58 | | M | M | North Brookfield. Mass. 1860. | 10203 RL | Bretton Hall, 86 St & Broadway. N.Y |
| 21 | do. | Emma, Julia. | 57 | | F | M | New Briton, Cinn. 1861. | 10203 " A | Bretton Hall, 86 St & Broadway. N.Y |
| 22 | Murphy. | Leo. | 26 | | M | S | Montagomery Co., Linden. Indiana. 4/12/1891. | 24290 | Henry Ford & Son Inc. Dearborn. Michigan. U.S.A. |
| 23 | Oberner. | Seymour. | 52 | | M | Wd | Memphis, Tenn. 25/1/1867. | 26102 | "Hotel Royalton", New York City. |
| 24 | Shea. | George, Mathew. | 42 | | M | S | Middlebury, Va. 19/6/1876. | 24993 | West Stewartstown. N.H. U.S.A. |
| 25 | Bryant. | Samuel, Wood. | 41 | | M | M | Washington. Pa. 24/5/1887. | travel orders N.S.A. | On Duty. U.S.A. |
| 26 | Carrick. | Allyn, Barclay. | 36 | | M | M | Philadelphia. Pa. 21/1/1881. | 6913 | 729, 7th. Avenue, New York City. |
| 27 | Hull. | Carl, Townsend. | 27 | | M | M | Brooklyn, N.Y. 25/8/1891. | W.S.S. travel orders | On Duty. U.S.A. |
| 28 | Ives. | Louis. | 29 | | M | S | Dearborn. Mich. 24/2/1889. | 9928 Cert London travel orders N.S.A. | Home. Dearborn. Michigan. U.S.A. |
| 29 | Sellman. | Folke. Emil. | 31 | | M | M | – | Father naturalized. 14/9/1886. | 113, North Morris St. Richmond. Va, |
| 30 | Scherer. | Paul. C. | 21 | | M | S | Zaunesville, Ohio. 25/7/1897. | travel orders N.S.A. | Quarry Road, Washington. D.C |

Hy Ford & Son Inc Dearborn Mich

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

Form 620
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

n-478 (2).

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

65

S. S. "LAPLAND". sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31st. August, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York 11 SEP 1918, 1918.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Whittaker. | Benjamin. | 48 | - | M | M | New York City. 21/4/1870. | 13841 | 48, Wall Street, New York City. |
| 2 | Ahern. | James. Louis. | 37 | - | M | M | Washington. D.C. 23/9/1880. | [illegible] | 4126, Chicester Ave, Woodhaven.L.I. |
| 3 | Brown. | Louis. Francis. | 53 | - | M | M | Boston. Mass. 16/12/1864. | 15125 | 1216, Aeolian Hall, 42 St.New York. |
| 4 | Edmonds. | Harry. Elias. | 35 | - | M | M | Elmira. N.Y. 11/3/1883. | 25939 | Morris Heights, New York City. |
| 5 | Gleason. | Helen. Hayes. | 32 | - | F | M | Cedar Rapids. Ia. 8/11/1885. | 18710 | 347, Madison Avenue, New York City. |
| 6 | Lawrence.. | James, Cuthbert. | 30 | - | M | M | 20/7/1888. | 9896 London | Applebrae, St Mary's Rd, Hannibal. |
| 7 | do. | Mary. Logan. | 30 | - | F | M | Hannibal. Mo. 24/5/1888. | 9897 - " | Applebrae, St Mary's Rd, Hannibal. |
| 8 | do. | James, Cuthbert. Jr. | 6 | - | M | S | Memphis. Tenn. 23/12/1911. | - | Applebrae, St Mary's Rd, Hannibal. |
| 9 | do. | Harry. Logan. | 5 | - | M | S | Memphis. Tenn. 2/11/1912. | Alaska | Applebrae, St Mary's Rd, Hannibal. |
| 10 | do. | Mary, Martha. | 3 | - | F | S | - | American Parentage. Born. Glasgow. Scot. 21/11/1914. | Applebrae, St Mary's Rd, Hannibal. |
| 11 | do. | Ian. MacLaren. | 1 | - | M | S | - | American Parentage. Born. Glasgow. Scot. 29/1/1917. | Applebrae, St Mary's Rd. Hannibal. |
| 12 | Matheson. | Kenneth. Gordon. | 54 | - | M | M | Cheraw, So.Ca. 28/7/1864. | 5804 | 142, W North Avenue, Atlanta. Ga. |
| 13 | Wallman. | Herman. G. | 22 | - | M | S | Detroit. Michigan. 27/11/1895. | - | Morley Avenue, Dearborn. Michigan. |
| 14 | Woodward. | Edward. | 45 | - | M | M | - | Superior Court. Alameda Co. Cal. 2736 6/6/1903. | Calumet Club, New York City. |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

14 Out

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

66

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Lapland". *Passengers sailing from* Liverpool, 30th. August, 1918

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | Stewart | Harold Frank | 32 | | M | S | Merchant | Yes | Yes | Venezu. | Venezuelan | England | London | Friend, A.W. Willis, Blundell Spence & Co. Ltd., 9, Upper Thames St. London. | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | | Mitton | Bliss Robert | 35 | | M | S | Lumberman | Yes | Yes | Canada | Canadian | Scotland | Ardgay | Friend, John Mathieson, Gruinards, Ardgay, Scotland. | Maine | Angusta |
| 3 | | Goldberg | Rachel | 29 | | F | M | Housewife | Yes | Yes | Russia | Russian | England | Liverpool | Father, Joseph Goldberg, 20, Grove Street, Liverpool | N.J. | Camden |
| 4 | UNDER 16 | Goldberg | Edith | 2 | | F | S | Child | - | - | - | - | England | Liverpool | Grandfather, Joseph Goldberg, 20, Grove Street, Liverpool. | N.J. | Camden |
| 5 | UNDER 16 | Goldberg | Pearl | 2 | | F | S | Child | - | - | - | - | England | Liverpool | Grandfather, Joseph Goldberg, 20, Grove Street, Liverpool. | N.J. | Camden |
| 6 | | Court | Louisa | 60 | | F | ~~M~~ | Hosiery Machinist | Yes | Yes | Gt. Britain | ~~French~~ Swiss | England | Leicester | 104, Brunswick Street, Leicester | ~~Mich~~ | Royal Oak |
| 7 | | Corsini | Joseph | 60 | | M | S | R.C. Priest | Yes | Yes | Gt. Britain | Canadian | England | Liphook | Friend, 16, Elm Road, London. | N.Y. | New York |
| 8 | | Claringbull | Harry George | 60 | | M | M | Commercial Traveller | Yes | Yes | Gt. Britain | English | England | Mansfield | Wife, S.E. Clasingbull, 21, Murry Street, Mansfield. | N.Y. | New York |
| 9 | TRANSIT | Elwin | Harold | 16 | | M | S | Wireless Operator | Yes | Yes | Gt. Britain | English | England | Streatham | Mother, Mrs Elwin, 1, Northanger Rd, Streatham, London. | N.Y. | New York |
| 10 | | Gjertsen | Emilie | 70 | | F | W | None | Yes | Yes. | Norway | Norwegian | England | Hull | Daughter, Mrs E. Dobbing, 57, Exmouth St, Neuland, Hull. | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 11 | 1-1138291 (11 28/37 | McGrath | John | 26 | | M | S | Clergyman | Yes | Yes | Gt. Britain | Irish | Ireland | Tipperary | Father, John McGrath, Deerpark, Slvionell, Tipperary. | Wash. | Seattle |
| 12 | | Kennedy | Patrick | 27 | | M | S | Clergyman | Yes | Yes | Gt Britain | Irish | Ireland | Thurles | Father, P. Kennedy, The Commons, Thurles, Co. Tipperary | Utah | Salt Lake |
| 13 | | Doolan | Daniel | 61 | | M | S | Seaman | Yes | Yes | Gt. Britain | Irish | U.S.A. | Newport | Friend, Mrs Miller, 11, Allery St, Deptford, England. | Va | Newport News |
| 14 | TRANSIT | Gillingwater | Clement Harold | 18 | | M | S | Wireless Operator | Yes | Yes | Gt. Britain | English | England | London | Father. H.R. Gillingwater, 182 Newport Rd. Leytonstone. London | N.Y. | New York |
| 15 | | Delahaye | Clementine | 60 | | F | Wd. | None | Yes | Yes | Belgium | Belgian | England | Walworth London | Phiophil Delahaye, Burgerwelgyn No 6 Antwerp | N.Y. | Bro klyn |
| 16 | TRANSIT | Roberts | Henry Francis | 18 | | M | S | Wireless Operator 1-59101 | Yes | Yes | Gt. Britain | English | England | London | Father. H.J. Roberts, 23a, Aldinsley Rd. Hammersmith. | N.Y. | New York |
| 17 | | Lovelace | Zenas Edward | 30 | | M | S | Lumberman | Yes | Yes | Canada | British | U.S.A. | W Acton, Mass | Mother, Mrs Emma Porter, 1, West Aston, Mass. | Mass | West Acton |
| 18 | | Normand | Onesime | 26 | | M | S | Lumberman | Yes | Yes | Canada | English French | U.S.A. | Bolton, Mass. | Brother, Joseph Normand, Moody St, Lowell, Mass. | Mass | Lowell |
| 19 | | Bosse | Leo | 18 | | M | S | Lumberman | Yes | Yes | Canada | Canadian | U.S.A. | W Acton, Mass | FRIEND A BLANCHARD WEST ACTON MASS | Mass | West Acton |
| 20 | | Waugh | Henry Whitfield | 29 | | M | S | Lumberman | Yes | Yes | Canada | Canadian | Scotland | Ardgay | Friend, David Mackay, Ardgay, Scotland. | Me. | Fairfield |
| 21 | | MacDermott | Clarence Hazen | 30 | | M | M | Blacksmith | Yes | Yes | Canada | Canadian | U.S.A. | Hudson, Mass. | Wife, Eva MacDermott, 7, Tower St, Hudson, Mass. | Mass | Hudson |
| 22 | | McDonald | George Alden | 33 | | M | S | Lumberman | Yes | Yes | Canada | Canadian | Scotland | Ardgay | Friend, Mrs Mackenzie, Bonar Bridge, Scotland. | Me | Masaidis |
| 23 | | Hansen | Magnus Christian | 19 | | M | S | Telegrapher | Yes | Yes | Denmark | Scandinavian | England | London | ~~Father, Charles J. Hanson,~~ Dønningen 11, Vejle, Denmark. | Mass | Andover |

P Normand
L Mercier Inspectors

21

Total passengers . . . . . 21
U. S. citizens . . . . . 14
Aliens . . . . . 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____ 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 11 SEP 1918, *191* 67

| 14 No. on List | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | 21 Whether a polygamist. | 22 Whether an anarchist. | 23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of law.) | 24 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted, or admits having committed, or of any act which constitutes him a psychopathic inferior, or has been advised by a consular officer that he is coming to the United States. | 25 Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when and why. | 26 Whether alien has been previously deported under the law. | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. | City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | 150. | Yes | No | - | - | Hotel Hudson 34th & 6th Ave C/o Venezuelan Consul, 80, Wall Street, New York. | Un-cer | 6 mo Uncertain | Uncer | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fr. | Fr. | Blue | None | Venezuela | Port-Cabelle |
| 2 | Yes | British Govt. | 200. | Yes | Yes 12 | Maine | Brother, Miles Mitton, Angusta, Maine. | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Rud. | Brn. | Blue | None | Canada | Elgin |
| 3 | Yes | Self | 150. | Yes | No | - | - | Husband, Sam Goldberg, 321, N Front St, Camden, N.J. | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Brn. | Brn. | Brn. | None | Russia | Shavell |
| 4 | - | Mother | - | - | - | - | - | Father, Sam Goldberg, 321, N. Front St, Camden, N.J. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | GOOD | NO | - | - | - | - | - | NONE | ENGLAND | LIVERPOOL |
| 5 | - | Mother | - | - | - | - | - | Father, Sam Goldberg, 321, N Front St, Camden, N.J. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | GOOD | NO | - | - | - | - | - | NONE | ENGLAND | LIVERPOOL |
| 6 | No | Self | Yes | No | - | - | - | ~~Son, Mr J Court, Campbelle Rd, Royal Oak, Mich.~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~7~~ | ~~Sal.~~ | ~~Brn.~~ | ~~Blue~~ | ~~None~~ | ~~Switzerland~~ | ~~Geneva~~ |
| 7 | Yes | Self | 200. | Yes | Yes 1916 | Kansas | Sister, Mrs M. Alluise, 426 " 160th. St, New York. | No | Always | Perm | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | drk. | grey | Brn. | None | Canada | Montreal |
| 8 | Yes | Self | 100. | Yes | Yes 1917 | N.Y. | Hotel McAlpine, 33rd.& 34th Streets, New York | No | 6 mo uncer | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8½ | Med. | Grey | Grey | Tattooed on left arm | England | London |
| 9 | Yes | Marconi Company | 25. | Yes | No | - | - | Joining British ship as Wireless Operator | Yes | Uncertain | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Med. | Brn. | Haz. | None | England | London |
| 10 | No | Self | 200. | Yes | Yes 4½ | Nov 1916 Brooklyn | Daughter, Mrs Bodker, 404-61st, St, Brooklyn, N.Y. | No | Always | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brn. | Blue | Moles on face | Norway | Tousberg |
| 11 | No | Canon Cotter Thurles. | 150. | Yes | No | - | - | Friend, Dr. O'Nea, Bishop of Seattle, Washington. | No | Always | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | | Sal. | Blk. | Brn | None | Ireland | Tipperary |
| 12 | No | Canon Cotter Thurles | 25. | Yes | No | - | - | Dr. Glass, Bishop of Salt Lake City, Utah. | No | Always | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Frs. | Brn. | Haz. | None | Ireland | Thurles |
| 13 | YES | Employers | 20 | Yes | Yes 5 yrs | various ports | Friend, Mrs Teddy, 28 23rd St, Newport News, Va. | Yes | 1 mth | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | | Light | Grey | Blue | None | England | Deptford |
| 14 | Yes | Marconi Co. | 35 | Yes | No | - | - | Joining British Ship as Wireless Operator. Marconi Co Ltd. 25 Elm St. New York | Yes | Uncertain | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Med. | Fair | Blue | None | England | Lincoln |
| 15 | Yes | Self | 85 | No | - | - | - | Ed. Delahaye, 550 State Street Brooklyn . N.Y. | No | Uncertain | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | | Fr. | Gr. | Grey | None | Belgium | Baelen |
| 16 | Yes | Employers | 30 | Yes | No | - | - | Joining S.S." Marconi Co.Ltd 25, Elm St. New York | Yes | Uncer. | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Drk | Blk | Brn. | None | England | Chelsea |
| 17 | Yes | Employers | 50 | Yes | Yes 10 | West Acton. | Mother, Mrs Emma Porter, West Acton, Mass. | No | always | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dk | Dk | Brn | None | Nova Scotia | Scots Bay |
| 18 | Yes | Employers | 25. | Yes | Yes 3yrs | Boater | Friend, 100, Tilton St, Lowell, Mass | No | always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Rdy | Black | Blue | None | Canada | St.Georgia |
| 19 | Yes | Employers | 100. | Yes | Yes 1907 | W Acton | Friend, Arthur Blanchard, West Acton, Mass. | No | always | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dark | Blk | Grey | None | Canada | St.Jacques |
| 20 | Yes | Employers | 40 | Yes | Yes 1904 | Fairfield | Friend, Leon Pollard, Fairfield, Me. | No | Under | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8½ | Rdy | Black | Blue | None | Canada, | Gordonsville |
| 21 | Yes | Employers | 100 | Yes | Yes 7yrs | Hudson | Wife, Mrs MacDermott, 7, Tower St, Hudson, Mass. | No | Under | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Dk | Dk | Brn | None | Canada | St Stephens |
| 22 | Yes | Employers | 100 | Yes | Yes 6yrs | Maine | Mother, Mrs McDonald, Masaldis, Me. | No | always | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Rdy | Brown | Blue | None | Canada | Carleton |
| 23 | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~No~~ | | | Claims none | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None | Denmark | Veile. |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER *of the* S/S LAPLAND *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A J Thomas

CHIEF *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *19*

*at* NEW YORK

.....

*Immigration Officer.*

14—481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* G VANDAELE, *Surgeon of the* S/S LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* NINETEEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* GHENT UNIVERSITY, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G Vandaele

*Sworn to before me this* 11 *day of* Sept, 1917

*at* NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND", Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 30th, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. M or F. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | TRANSIT | Bills | George | 50 | | M | M | Manfctr | Yes | Yes | Gt Britain | English | Australia | Melbourne | Brother, Henry Bills, Greensborough, Victoria, Australia | Victor | Melbourne |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Forbes | George Robertson | 34 | | M | M | Engineer | Yes | Yes | Gt Britain | Scotch | Brazil | Manaos | Mother, Mrs Forbes, 161, Dalkeith Rd, Edinburgh, Scot. | Brazil | Manaos. |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Mudge | Robert William | 39 | | M | S | Storehouseman | Yes | Yes | Gt Britain | English | England | Gillingham | Mother, Mrs S.Mudge, 250, Nelson Rd, Gillingham, Kent. | China | Hong Kong |
| 4 | TRANSIT | Pickering | John Anthony | 33 | | M | S | Farmer | Yes | Yes | Gt Britain | English | England | Colchester | Father, W.R.Pickering, Shaddelows, Neyland, Colchester. | N.S.W. | Sydney |
| 5 | TRANSIT | Macarthur | James | 37 | | M | M | Surgeon | Yes | Yes | Gt Britain | Scotch | Australia | Cessnook | Father, P.Macarthur, 47, University St, Belfast, Ireland | N.S.W. | Cessnook |
| 6 | TRANSIT | Middis | Richard | 37 | | M | M | Chargeman or Shipwright | Yes | Yes | Gt Britain | English | England | Southsea | Wife, Mrs Middie, 14, St Pauls Rd, Southsea, Portsmouth | China | Hong Kong. |
| 7 | TRANSIT | Howard | Alec Henry | 26 | | M | S | Chargeman or Shipwright | Yes | Yes | Gt Britain | English | England | Portsmouth | Father, Henry Howard, 88, Manners Rd, Southsea, Hants | Hants, Eng. China | Hong Kong |
| 8 | TRANSIT | Langton | Robert | 60 | | M | M | Machine Erector | Yes | Yes | Gt Britain | English | England | Whitefield | Wife, Mrs R.Langton, 53, Manchester Rd, Whitefield, Lancs | Japan | Kobe. |
| 9 | TRANSIT | Mullins | Joseph | 19 | | M | S | Literateur Professor | Yes | French English etc. | Yes Gt Britain | Irish | Ireland | Dublin | Father, Wm Mullins, Buckingham St, Dublin, Ireland. | Port of Spain | Trinidad |
| 10 | TRANSIT | Canavaggio | Julie Catherine | 25 | | F | S | None | Yes | French English | Yes France | French | England | Newhaven. | Superior. Convent. Newhaven. Sussex | Rep. Panama | Colon |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

D. Ezell
Wm Alexander } Inspector

22

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 11 SEP 1918, *191*

69.

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether can read or write some language or dialect | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Whether alien has been deported before and if yes, how many times. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | Whether coming to the United States to accept employment or labor. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 ALIEN | Yes | Self | 500 | Yes | in transit | | Wife, Mrs Bills, 84, Robinson Rd, Victoria, Aust. | No | IN TRANSIT NO | No | No | No | NO | No | NO | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brn | Blue | None | England | Brighton |
| 2 | No | Self | 75 | Yes | 10dys 1918 | New Yk | c/o Menacs Tramway Co., Manaos, Brazil. | Yes | in transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Black | Brn | Blue | None | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 3 | Yes | Admiralty | 200 | No | - | - | H M DOCKYARD HONG KONG | Yes | in transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Dark | Dark | Grey | None | England | Ranham |
| 4 | Yes | Self | 1400 | No | - | - | Friend, Mrs Hunt, Blenheim, Concord Rd, Homebush, N.S.W. | Yes | in transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5½ | Fr | Gldn | Blue | None | England | Rothbury |
| 5 | Yes | Self | 250 | No | - | - | Brother, Cessnock, Sydney. | NO | IN TRANSIT NO | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Sal. | Black | Blue | None | Ireland | Grey Abbey |
| 6 | Yes | Admiralty | 200 | No | - | - | H M DOCKYARD Hong Kong. | Yes | in transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Fresh | Brn | Hazel | Scar on forehead | England | Sunderland |
| 7 | Yes | Admiralty | 200 | No | - | - | H M DOCKYARD Hong Kong. | Yes | in transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Dark | Dark | Hazel | None | England | Portsmouth |
| 8 | Yes | Employers | 200 | Yes | 1908 | North Adams, Mass. | c/o Messrs Hunter & Co Kobe, Japan. | Yes | in transit | No | No | No | NO | No | | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fresh | Grey | Blue | None | England | Scawby |
| 9 | No | Self | 100 | Yes | No | - | Professor of Modern Languages, St Mary's College, Trinidad, Port of Spain. | Yes | in transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Fr. | Dark | Hazel | None | Ireland | Dublin |
| 10 | No | Self | 200 | No | - | - | Father. Mr. Canavaggio, Republic of Panama | YES | one or two weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Fr. | Drk | Grey | None | Rep. of Panama | Colon |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Broadway Central Hotel
Broadway Central Hotel
Broadway Central Hotel
St Marks Rectory 65 Nth 136
T. A.
Temp. Av. Frank E. 134 Overlook Ave Lackensack N.J.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—618

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

M—631

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

70

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—681

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND", Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30th. AUGUST, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | TRANSIT | Kyffin | Thomas | 32 | M | M | Mariner | Yes | English | Yes | Canada | Irish | Canada | St Johns | 238, Duke Street, St John's, N.B. | N.B. | St John NON IMM. |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Evelyn | William Fredrick | 60 | M | M | Mariner | Yes | English | Yes | Gt.Britain | English | Canada | Yarmouth Nova Scotia | Rev: F. Evelyn, 1,Daphne Street, Wandsworth. | N.S. | Yarmouth Nova Scotia |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Powys | Ernest Aubrey | 50 | M | M | Master Mariner | Yes | English | Yes | Gt. Britain | English | Canada | New Westminster | Mrs M.A. Powys, 1264, 11th. Ave, New Westminster, B.C. | Can: B.C. | New Westminster |
| 4 | TRANSIT | Townsend | Percival Weldon | 62 | M | W | None | Yes | English | Yes | Gt. Brit | Irish | Ireland | Kilmore Co.Wexford | Miss E.A. Townsend, Ballyhealy,Kilmore,Ireland. | Alt: | Alberta |
| 5 | TRANSIT | Goepel | Percival Arthur | 36 | M | M | Marine Eng: | Yes | English | Yes | Canada | English | Canada | Vancouver | Winifred Mabel Gospel, Mackay P.O.Vancouver, B.C. | B.C. | Vancouver |
| 6 | TRANSIT | Bennett | Ernest | 49 | M | S | Marine Eng: | Yes | English | Yes | Canada | English | Columbia | West-Minister | Stanley Bennett, 126, Royal Ave, Westminster, | B.C. | New Westminster |
| 7 | TRANSIT | Wilson | Fredric William | 50 | M | S | Marine Eng: | Yes | English | Yes | Gt. Britain | English | Canada | Vancouver | Friend, J.Cook, Canada. 1130, Melville St, Vancouver. | B.C. | Vancouver |
| 8 | TRANSIT | Languedoc | Francis Joseph | 58 | M | M | Master Mariner | Yes | English | Yes | Canada | French Canadian | Canada | Gaspe | Wife, Edith Mary Languedoc, Naramala, B.C. | B.C. | Naramla |
| 9 | TRANSIT | Abbott | James William | 58 | M | M | Master Mariner | Yes | English | Yes | Canada | English | B.C. | Vancouver | Wife, Mrs Abbott, 2649, Quebec St, Vancouver. BC. | B.C. | Vancouver |
| 10 | ADMITTED TRANSIT | Scholl | Emil Chas. (all Assistants) | 12 | M | S | SCHOLAR | Yes | English | Yes | Gt. Britain | English | England | Birkenhead | Grandfather, Chas. Scholl, 26, Green Lawn, Rock Ferry, Birkenhead, Cheshire. | Cnt. | Deseronto |
| 11 | TRANSIT | Deas | Allan Mackintosh | 26 | M | S | Clerk | yes | English | Yes | Gt. Britain | Scotch | Scot. | Grantown-on-Spey | James Deas. Station Cottages Grantown-on-Spey Scotland | Ont. | Toronto NON IMM. |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

J. Monroe
L. Minnette
J. Duplessis

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 11 SEP 1918, *191*

71

| 14 No. on List. | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. | | 30 | 31 Color of— | | 32 | 33 Place of birth. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | Whether the intention is to remain a permanent resident of the United States. | Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether the intention is to return to a country other than the United States. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid passage, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | Yes | War Office | Yes | Yes | Yes | All seaports | 238, Duke Street, St John, N.B. | No | In transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Lt. | Grey | Blue | None | Canada | St. John |
| 2 | | War Office | Yes | Yes | 1916 | N.Y. | "Arcadia" Yarmouth City, Nova Scotia, Canada. | NO | IN TRANSIT | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Rud. | Grey | Brn. | Anchor and flags on left arm | England | London. |
| 3 | Yes | Govt: | Yes | Yes | 1882 | Pt Blakely | 1264, 11th. Avenue, New Westminster, Brit. Col. | NO | In transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Drk. | Brn. | | Anchor on arm | Australia | Sydney |
| 4 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 18 Mth: | | FERNTOSH ALBERTA CANADA | No | In transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9½ | Fr. | Grey | Hazel | None | Ireland | Fethard. |
| 5 | Yes | British Govt. | Yes | Yes | Travelling | | Winifred Mabel Gospel, Mackay P.O. Vancouver, B.C. | NO | In transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Drk. | Drk. Brn. | | Scar on right wrist | Canada | Vancouver |
| 6 | Yes | British Govt. | Yes | Yes | various | tms N.Y. | Stanley Bennett, 126, Royal Ave, New Westminster | Yes | In transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fr. | Brn. | Brn. | Mark on right side of face | England | Ipswich |
| 7 | Yes | British Govt | Yes | No | — | — | Friend, J.M. Cook, 1180, Melville St, Vancouver. | Yes | In transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4½ | Fr. | grey | grey | Tatto marks left wrist | England | Morpeth |
| 8 | Yes | British Govt. | Yes | Yes | 1918 | San Frisco | NANAMATA BRITISH COLUMBIA CAN | No | In transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fr. | Brn. | Blue | TATTOO BOTH WRISTS | Canada | Gaspi |
| 9 | Yes | War Office | Yes | Yes | Yes | All seaports | Wife, Mrs Abbott, 2649, Quebec St, Vancouver. | No | 3 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Drk | Grey | grey | Appendicitis scars. | Nova Scotia | Barton. |
| 10 | No | Father | NIL | Yes | 2 | New York | Father, 1st. A/M Scholl, Royal Air Force, Main Street, Desranto, Ontario. | NO | IN TRANSIT | NO | NO | NO | No | NO | NO | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | Drk | Drk | Brn. | Finger on right hand cut off. | England | LIVERPOOL |
| 11 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | — | — | C/o Royal Bank of Canada Toronto. Canada | NO | In transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Go d | No | 5 | 6½ | Drk | Blk | Brn | Scar on Abdomen | Scotland | Forres |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—315

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to ~~before~~ me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 72

S.S. "LAPLAND" sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 30th., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 SEP 1918, 19

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Whitman | Ben | 26 | ✓ | M | S | January 31st. 1892, New York, N.Y. | #2921. Special London | 2204, Central Ave, Indianapolis, Ind. |
| 2 | Campbell Brayton | ~~Brayton~~ Dorothy | 22 | ✓ | F | M | May 30th. 1896, Philadelphia. Pa. | #9989 " " | 2452, Gramercy St, Ogden, Utah. |
| 3 | Call | Harold Eugene | 32 | ✓ | M | W | August 11th. 1883, Bradford, Maine. | #24332 R. L. | Milo, Maine. |
| 4 | ~~Bullock~~ | Goldie | [illegible] | | F | M | September 15th. 1869, New York City, N.Y. | | ~~1495, Heskinner St, Brooklyn, N.Y.~~ |
| 5 | ~~Bullock~~ | Charles Cyrus | 9 | | M | S | March 7th. 1909, New York City, N.Y. | | ~~1495, Heskinner St, Brooklyn, N.Y.~~ |
| 6 | ~~Hochamession~~ | ~~Meredith~~ | 40 | | M | S | | ~~District Court of Philadelphia, State of Pennsylvania, March 1907.~~ | ~~American International Shipbuilding Co. Hay Island, Philadelphia.~~ |
| 7 | ~~Roberts~~ | ~~Thomas Henry~~ | 34 | | M | S | | ~~Superior Court, Kings County, Seattle, Washington, August 2~~th, 1913. | ~~90 E. 42 Street, Portland, Oregon.~~ |
| 8 | Ford | Charles | 43 | ✓ | M | S | January 23rd. 1875, Brayan, Tex. | Dept. U.S. Consul Liverpool Dec-14-17 | Clemerora, Tex. |
| 9 | Burnett | Edward Lister | 28 | ✓ | M | S | June 23th. 1890, Buffalo, Wyoming. | #9925. Special London Superior Court | Buffalo, Wyoming. |
| 10 | Croker | Susannah | 31 | ✓ | F | M | [illegible] | California, San Francisco, 6th Nov: 1914 #9926 Sp. London | 151, Liberty St, San Francisco, |
| 11 | Durrell | Charles Samuel | 49 | ✓ | M | M | January 2nd. 1869, Foyette, Me. | #24326 R.L. | Diffield, Me. |
| 12 | Perkins | Harry Huff | 23 | ✓ | M | S | November 14th. 1895, Abbott Village, Me. | 24992 R-L. | Abbott Village, Me. |
| 13 | Harris | True Albert | 60 | ✓ | M | M | August 26th. 1858, Yellowhead, Kankakee Co. | ✓ 10223 R.L. | Jawboo Ranch, Hermosa, New Mexico. |
| 14 | Harris | Lillian | 34 | ✓ | F | M | By Marriage to above. | ✓ 9933 Special London | Jawboo Ranch, Hermosa, New Mexico. |
| 15 | Smith | Alexander | 21 | ✓ | M | S | December 1896, Fairfield, Conn. | ✓ 9914 Special London | 42, Commercial St, Bridgport, Conn. |
| 16 | Brown | Harry | 31 | ✓ | M | S | August 5th. 1887, Providence, R.I. | Ret Horseman | 109, Pocassitt Ave, Providence, R.I. |
| 17 | Brady | James Thorton | 45 | ✓ | M | S | May 21st. 1873, Lynn, Mass. U.S.A. | " " | 375, Oak Street, Chicago, Ill. |
| 18 | Ward | Joseph | 36 | ✓ | M | S | February 12th. 1882, Baltimore, Md. | " " | 1503, Sight St, Baltimore, Md. |
| 19 | ~~Doolan~~ | ~~Daniel~~ | 61 | | M | | | | ~~2~~, 25th, St, Newport, Mass. |
| 20 | Ellison | John | 29 | ✓ | M | S | March 22nd, 1889, Chicago, Ill. | Ret Horseman do | 612, 23 Place, Chicago, Ill. |
| 21 | Sullivan | John Westbrook | 34 | ✓ | M | S | October 14th. 1883, Keene, N.H. U.S.A. | Seam. Cert. 1787 Interpreter | 160, Bleecker St, New York City, |
| 22 | Wheeler | John Hugh | 46 | ✓ | M | S | November 26th. 1871, Newark, Ohio. | Ret - Horseman | 10, Smithfield St, Pittsburg, Pa. |
| 23 | Dowd | Charles | 50 | ✓ | M | S | October 8th. 1867, Washington, D.C. U.S.A. | " | 120, S St, N.W. Washington, D.C. |
| 24 | Perry | Randolph | 43 | ✓ | M | S | December 27th. 1874, winchester, Virginia. | R. Horsem. | B & C, Buildings, Baltimore, Md. |
| 25 | Eastwood | William | 44 | ✓ | M | S | September 20th. 1874, Wilmington, U.S.A. | " " | Levering House, Baltimore, Md. |
| 26 | Baxton | William | 33 | ✓ | M | S | November 17th. 1885, Edwardsville, Pa. | R Horsemen | 76, Vine Street, Edwardsville, Pa. |
| 27 | Hobson | Eustace | 32 | ✓ | M | M | March 5th. 1886, Richmond, Va. | " " | 323, Nicholson St, Richmond, Va. |
| 28 | Croughan | James | 33 | ✓ | M | S | April 14th. 1885, New York, N.Y. | Ret Horseman | 786 COLUMBUS AVE NEW YORK |
| 29 | Anderson | Albert Edward | 39 | ✓ | M | S | July 24th. 1879, San Francisco, Cal. U.S.A. | Ret Horseman | 320, Elizabeth St, San Francisco, Cal |
| 30 | ~~Nilcot~~ | James | 41 | | M | M | | ~~Granite Montana. October 4th 1900~~ | ~~Franklin P. Office. Box 2~~ Houghton Co. Mich. U.S.A. |

Not Citizen

Not Citizen

Not Citizen

Wm Alexander Inspector

24

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.**
**2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.**
**3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.**

14—214

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 73

S. S. "LAPLAND" sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 31st, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11 SEP 1918, 19

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Wood | Margaret | 68 | ✓ | F | Wd | — | #25059 R.L. Waterbury, Conn. 1900 | Severn Ave, Westhaven, Conn |
| 2 | Conway | Clifford Wayne | 27 | ✓ | M | M | December 6th, 1891, Cacada, Mich. | Travel order U.S. Govt 1854 | 1467, Amsterdam Ave, New York, N.Y. |
| 3 | Wilcox | James | 41 | ✓ | M | M | — | #69297 R.L. October 8th, 1900, Granite, Montana. | Houghton, Mich. |
| 4 | Cunningham | Teresa | 31 | ✓ | F | M | — | HUSBAND NATURALIZED #20407 R.L. By marriage SUPREME COURT NEW YORK SEPT 15TH /14 | 1222, 2nd, Avenue, New York, N.Y. |
| 5 | Cunningham | Catherine | 2 | ✓ | F | S | — | BORN ~~[illegible]~~ NEW YORK | 1222, 2nd. Avenue, New York, N.Y. |
| 6 | Cunningham | John Patrick | 1 | ✓ | M | S | — | BORN IRELAND | 1222, 2nd. Avenue, New York, N.Y. |
| 7 | ODONNELL | MARGARET E | 25 | ✓ | F | M | — | HUSBAND #9792 Special Deputy BY MARRIAGE BORN LYNN MASS | home. 37 delivering care KNICKERBOCKER HOTEL 42 years. 42 ND ST NEW YORK Mary |
| 8 | ODONNELL | MARIE T | | 11 | F | S | — | BABY BORN LIVERPOOL | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

Wm Alexander Inspector

Sent

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

74

4

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND SAULING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vandael

Sworn to before me this ____ day of Sept, 19 1

at NEW YORK.

S/S Lapland Sept 12/18

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr Sept 11/18

actual alien dif- Tot 15 12 27

7 Hosemen died
6 Steamen died

Bet alien dif- Tot 15 12 27

2 Russian Emp Emigrants 19, El. W.S.Ct.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—691

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 30th, 191 8

16

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | Sullivan | James | 35 | | M | M | Loom Fixer | Yes | Yes | English 4/1625 | Gt Britain | English | England | Blackburn | Father, Wm Sullivan, 62, Hollin St, Blackburn, Lancs. | Mass | New Bedford |
| 2 | | ~~Moffitt~~ | ~~Douglas Gordon~~ | ~~25~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~Engineer~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~Gt Britain~~ | ~~Scotch~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~Manchester~~ | ~~Mother, Mrs M.C.Moffitt, 51, Bakewell Rd, St Peters, Adelaide,~~ | ~~N.Y.~~ | ~~New York~~ |
| 3 | | Courtney | Theodore Willis | 28 | | M | S | Discharged Soldier | Yes | Yes | English 4/1625 | Gt Britain | English | U.S.A. | New York | FRIEND MR J WATKINS ~~Cousin Mrs~~ 70 PARK RD N-Y ~~Evangelia~~ | N.Y. | New York |
| 4 | | ~~Moss~~ | ~~Maria~~ | ~~58~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~Wd~~ | | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~Gt Britain~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~Goole~~ | ~~Friend, Mrs Kelsey, Burlington Crescent, Goole.~~ | ~~N.Y.~~ | ~~Buffalo~~ |
| 5 | ADMITTED | Dillon | Francis | 74 | | M | M | Iron Dresser | Yes | Yes | English 4/1625 | Gt Britain | Irish | Scotland | Glasgow | Friend Mr. Bell, 38, MacIntyre St, Anderston, Glasgow | New Mex. | Hurley |
| 6 | TRANSIT | Linderup | Rolf Waldemai | 60 | | M | M | Master Mariner | Yes | Yes | English 4/1625 | Gt Britain | Norwegian | England | Gateshead | Wife, Mrs Linderup, 2, St James Rd, Gateshead. | N.Y. | New York |
| 7 | TRANSIT | Grant | Henry | 24 | | M | S | Pantry-man | Yes | Yes | English 4/1625 | Gt Britain | West Indian | U.S.A. | Brooklyn | Father, William Grant, Becklers Rd, Barbardos, B.W.T. | N.Y. | Brooklyn |

J. Morrison } Inspectors
J. Muncell }

26

Total passengers . . . . . 7
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2
Aliens . . . . . 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

75

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 11 SEP 1918, *191*

| | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purposes of coming to United States. | | | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien has a ticket or passage paid through to his final destination. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States. | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| | 1 | No | Brit. Govt | 20 | Yes | 1915 | Boston | Wife, Bessie Sullivan, 42, Irvington St. New Bedford, Mass | No | always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4½ | Fair | Dk | Grey | Tattoo on arms, wound L eye | England | Blackburn |
| | 2 | ~~No~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~one~~ | ~~Seattle~~ | ~~Friend, Mr Van Sonden, Export Manager, American Visiting~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~uncer~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~9~~ | ~~Fair~~ | ~~Brn~~ | ~~Grey~~ | ~~Mole on back of neck~~ | ~~Italy~~ | ~~Florence~~ |
| ALIEN | 3 | Yes | Self | 50 | Yes | 1 yrs | New Yk | Friend, Jas Watkins, House, New York, NY 70, Park Rd, New York, N.Y. | No | always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Dark | Dark | Blue | Tattoo on chest and forearm | England | London |
| | 4 | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~$25~~ | ~~No~~ | | | ~~Son, Mr. W. Johnson, 8, Bennie Ave, Buffalo, N.Y~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~always~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~4~~ | ~~10~~ | ~~Sallow Bz.~~ | ~~Blue~~ | | ~~None~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~Grosmont~~ |
| | 5 | Yes | Son | $10 | Yes | 1 mo | New Yk | Son, Arthur Dillon, Box 324 Hurley, New Mexico. | unce | unce | unc | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8½ | Dark | Grey | Grey | None | Ireland | Limerick |
| | 6 | Yes | Self | [illegible] | Yes | No | — | Seamans Home, 25, South Street, New York, N.Y | No | Unc | Unc | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Grey | Grey | None | Norway | Vardo |
| ALIEN | 7 | Yes | P.S.N.Co. L'pool | [illegible] | Yes | 1 yr | N.Y. | Friend, Arthur Allen, 258, Bergen St, Brooklyn, N.Y. | Yes | Uncer. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Blk | Drk | Drk. | Scar on right cheek | West Indies | Barbardos |
| | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—918

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J THOMAS CHF OFFICER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1915

at NEW YORK

J M Boyce

Immigration Officer.

14—631

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

76

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND, SAULING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 19 16

at NEW YORK

Wm D Stokes

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 15

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 31st, 191 8

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | TRANSIT | Pearson | James Johnston | 34 | | M | M | Student | Yes | English | Yes | Canada | British | England | Liverpool | Wife, Hilda Pearson, 69, Holland St, Cambridge. | Ont. | Ethel |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Seidlitz | Stanislaw | 27 | | M | S | Trav. | Yes | Russian | Yes | Russia | Jewish | England | London | Sister, Miss Seidlitz 200 West 119th.St. New York | Que. | Montreal |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Murphy | William | 34 | | M | S | Laborer | Yes | English | Yes | Gt Britain | English | England | Liverpool | FRIEND-WM HUDSON EAST-N TOWNSHIP HOTEL MONTREAL | Que | Montreal |
| 4 | TRANSIT | Shaw | Ben Bardell | 44 | | M | wd | Fitter | Yes | English | Yes | Gt Britain | English | England | London | Aunt, Mrs F.Peaty, 37. St Quintin Ave, London. | Ont. | Brantford. |
| 5 | TRANSIT | Waddell | Harry | 23 | | M | S | Shoe-maker | Yes | English | Yes | Gt Britain | British | England | Luton | BRITISH ARMY-SWADLING & Claire nee LUTON | Ont | Hamilton |
| 6 | TRANSIT | Wells | Frederick | 28 | | M | M | Cook | Yes | British | Yes | Gt Britain | English | Canada | Winnipeg | Wife, Emma Wells, 56, Knee Hill, Woolwich, England. | Man. | Winnipeg |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

P Morrison
J Morrison Inspector

27

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 11 SEP 1918, 191

77

| 14 No. on List. | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 18 If yes— Time or period of years. | 18 If yes— Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily. | 20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | 20 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in United States. | 21 Whether a polygamist. | 22 Whether an anarchist. | 23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24, page 2.) | 24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 25 Whether any part of passage paid with money of another who comes in search of him. | 26 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 28 Height. Feet. | 28 Height. Inches. | 29 Complexion. | 30 Color of— Hair. | 30 Color of— Eyes. | 31 Marks of identification. | 32 Place of birth. Country. | 32 Place of birth. City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NT ALIEN 1 | No | Self | $10 | Yes | 1915 | New Yk | Brother, John Pearson, Ethel, Ont. Canada | Under 1 year | | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 1 | Fair | Brown | Dark | Mark on L wrist | Canada | Ethel. |
| 2 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | | New York | Aunt, Queens Hotel, Montreal. | No | In transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Drk | Blk | Brn. | None | Russia | Warsaw |
| 3 | Yes | British Army | £3 | Yes | 1911 | Buffalo | Friend, Wm Hudson, Eastern Township Hotel, Montreal. Q. | No | in transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Dark | Dark | Blue | Tattoo on L arm | England | Liverpool |
| 4 | Yes | British Army | Yes | Yes | 1907 | Dansville | Friend, Walter, Bartlem, 183, Wellington St, Brantford, Ont | No | in transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Grey | Blue | scar on R elbow Tattoo on both arms | England | Derby |
| 5 | Yes | British Govt | $0 | Yes | 1915 | Boston | Mother, Mrs Haddell, 202, Victoria Ave, Hamilton, Ont. | under | in transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fresh | Fair | Blue | Silver plate on skull | Canada | Hamilton |
| NT ALIEN 6 | Yes | Imperial Govt. | $0 | Yes | Yes | New York | Wife's Uncle, William Wann, 476, Simco Street, Winnipeg. Man. | No | in transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Dark | Blk. | Brn. | Operation scars head and back. | England | Croydon. |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—615

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J THOMAS CHF OFFICER (Insert whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 19 18

at NEW YORK.

Allen B Dyer

Immigration Officer.

14—631

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

78

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1920

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 31st., 1913

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 14 | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | Bonnier | Henry | 62 | M | S | Mchr | Dis: French | Yes | 5-4595 English | Yes | France | French | U.S.A. | Los Angeles | FRIEND-ACHILLE LEMAN HOTEL DE SOP LOS-ANGELES | Cal | Los Angeles |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Gossweiler | Theodore | 40 | M | S | | Cook | Yes | French English | Yes | Switzer-land | German-Swiss | U.S.A. | New York | Sister, Mrs Marti-Gossweiler, Grenhen, Soleure, Switzerland | N.Y. | New York |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Bompart | Valentine | 24 | M | S | | Baker | Yes | English & Spanish | Yes | Venzuela | West Indian | U.S.A. | New York | Father, Alexander Bompart, Las Salines, Gulfolairn, Venz. | N.Y. | New York |
| 4 | Cl. USC. Categorical | Yarborough | Julian | 39 | M | S | | Post Office clerk | yes | English | yes | dauns | [illegible] | [illegible] | New York | Mother 183 Braddock Park Julia Hinkeons Boston | My | Nyork |
| 5 | DEPORTED | Wilson | Samuel | 29 | M | S | | Steward | Yes | English | yes | British | Negro | England | London | Friend-Joe Seane 137 High St Whitechapel Lond | My | Nyork |

Wm Alexander } Inspector.

28

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 6 1/4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 11 SEP 1918, 191 79

| 14 No. on List | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. | | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— | | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| [illegible]HANT ALIEN | Yes | Self | $40 | Yes | 30 | Los Angeles | Friend, Achille Leman, Hotel de Sop, Los Angeles. | No | Always | Uncert | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fresh | Grey | Blue | Tattooed on chest | France | Valenciennes. |
| [illegible]ANT ALIEN | Yes | P.S.N.Co. L'pool | 100 | Yes | 12 | New York | Friend, G. Brugger, 444, W. 42nd. Street, New York | No | Work | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fr. | Brn. | Brn. | Tattooed anchor on left hand | Switzerland | Zuich |
| [illegible]ANT ALIEN | Yes | P.S.N.Co. L'pool | 100 | Yes | 12 | New York | Friend, Mrs Cecilin Laurence, 119, Willoughby St, Brooklyn. | Yes | Uncert. Work | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Drk | Blk. | Blk. | Star tattoo on left hand | Venezuela | Guiren |
| 4 | | deported from England | No | Yes | 1908 | New York | Friend - Mrs Landrum 12 E 131 St Nyork | No | permanent | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Drk | Blk | Dk Brown | Left thumb nail crushed | Augusta Georgia | Augusta |
| 5 | | deportee | No | Yes | [illegible] | New York | Friend - Harry Greenberg 214 E Houston St Nyork | Yes | 1 year | No | No | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Drk | Blk | Blk | None | Jamaica | Kingston |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J THOMAS CHF OFFICER, of the S/S LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 19 1

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—631

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—614

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 80

S. S. "LAPLAND" sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 30th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 SEP 1918, 19

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Burke | Thomas Patrick | 22 | | M | S | October 16th, 1895, San Francisco, Calif. | - | mother Mary Burke 429 West 25th St, New York,N.Y. |
| 2 | Johnson | Edward Percy | 38 | | M | S | January 25th, 1884, Bisbee, Arizona. | - | Box 34, Bisbee, Arizona. |
| 3 | Gage | Trueman Leslie | 18 | | M | S | June 8th, 1900, Lynn, Mass. | - | 56, Columbia St, Cambridge, Mass. |
| 4 | Grace | Thomas | 31 | | M | S | July 10th, 1887, Brewton, Alatoma. | Clearance Card 505 transfered to alien man. 4 # 5 | 507, West St, New York,N.Y. |
| 5 | Abad | Angel | 17 | | M | S | SEPT 15TH 1893 PORTO RICO | 24327 | 122, Prince St, New York,N.Y. |
| 6 | Yarborough | Julian | 39 | | M | S | September 30th. 1879, Augusta, Ga. | - | 12, East 131 St, New York, N.Y. |
| 7 | English | Michael Lawrence | 55 | | M | S | May 8th, 1863, Lepington, Mass. | - | Spring Street, Bedford, Mass. |
| 8 | Triplett | Arthur | 16 | | M | S | November 19th.1891, Essex, Missourie. | - | Post Office, Essex, Missourie. |
| 9 | Malone | Hugh Patrick | 36 | | M | S | February 17th. 1882, Cleveland, | - | Union Hotel, Corner Hester & Bowery, New York City. |
| 10 | Patrins | John Anthony | 20 | | M | S | May 6th. 1898, New York, N.Y. | - | 693, Central Avenue, Peekskill, N.Y. |
| 11 | Kennedy | Thomas | 27 | | M | S | March 27th.1891, Peekskill, New York. | - | 331, Union Ave, Peekskill, New York. |
| 12 | Sullivan | Joseph | 23 | | M | S | March 22nd.1894, Fall River, Mass. | - | 25, South Street, New York, N.Y. |
| 13 | Hanratty | Philip | 35 | | M | S | June 21st. 1883, New York City, N.Y. | - | 293, Scholes St, Brooklyn, New York. |
| 14 | Pittman | Francis Marion | 30 | | M | S | February 22nd. 1888, Alford, Texas. | - | 25, South St, New York, N.Y. |
| 15 | Lord | George Franklin | 37 | | M | M | February 16th. 1881, Newmarket, N.H. | 24333 | , Pearl St, Rochester, N.H. |
| 16 | Davis | William Willard | 32 | | M | S | May 18th. 1886, Concord Maine. | - | Post Office Box 191, Bongham,Maine. |
| 17 | Hall | Floyd Burton | 36 | | M | S | January 27th. 1882,Gloucester, Mass. | - | City Hotel,Northampton, Mass. |
| 18 | Gilbert | Leon Alvais | 37 | | M | S | March 4th. 1881, Hilton, Maine. | - | Chosy, New York, U.S.A. |
| 19 | Wood | Arthur Maynard | 34 | | M | S | December 7th. 1883, Augusta, Maine. | - | , Allen Street, Augusta, Maine. |
| 20 | Lee | Newton | 38 | | M | S | October 27th.1879, Aug. Calais, Maine. | - | Riverside Drive,Augusta, Maine. |
| 21 | Houle | Joseph Alfred | 20 | | M | S | April 13th. 1898, Manchester, N.H. | - | 197, Central St, Manchester, N. Hampshire. |
| 22 | Donovon | William Leo | 18 | | M | S | May 25th. 1900, Bangor, Maine. | - | York Street, Bangor, Maine. |
| 23 | Walch | Joseph Leo | 19 | | M | S | April 2nd. 1899, Manchester, N. Hampshire. | - | 115, Central Ave, Manchester, N.H. |
| 24 | Patterson | Paul Bradley | 18 | | M | S | January 10th. 1900, Figgsboro, Virginia. | - | 582, W. 189 Street, New York, N.Y. |
| 25 | Dickson | Fredrick John | 43 | | M | S | June 13th. 1875, Oswego City, New York, N.Y. | 7476 | 34, West 3rd. Street, Oswego, New York.N.Y. |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

29

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.**
**2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.**
**3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.**

14—611

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel S/S "Kapland

FILED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT NEW YOR

LAPLAN

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given na |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bradshaw | John |
| 2 | Thomas | Arthur J |
| 3 | Berlenshaw | John |
| 4 | Pratt | Thomas |
| 5 | Campbell | Jas W |
| 6 | Thomasen | Sven E |
| 7 | Pine | Sam'l R |
| 8 | Downes | Barthol |
| 9 | Hogan | Michael |
| 10 | Taylor | George |
| 11 | Roberts | Frank |
| 12 | Kennedy | Harry |
| 13 | Coady | Thos |
| 14 | Tynan | Thos |
| 15 | Hughes | William |
| 16 | Thomas | Llewellyn |
| 17 | Moran | John J |
| 18 | Monaghan | Alex |
| 19 | Burrows | Vivian |
| 20 | Boulby | Ernest |
| 21 | Cody | James |
| 22 | Sido | Fredk |
| 23 | Hurd | Arthur |
| 24 | Adams | John |
| 25 | Aitken | Thos |
| 26 | Reilly | William |
| 27 | Shepherd | Henry |
| 28 | Clarke | Henry |
| 29 | Johnston | Albert |
| 30 | Davison | James |

| (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | Sheet No. 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | OF CREW 86 |
| | | | | | | | vessel having such aliens |
| | | | | | | | pool, England |
| | | | | | | | IMMIGRATION OFFICERS |
| | | | | | | | (10) Height / (11) Weight / (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | | | | | | | 5/5 180 |
| | | | | | | | 5/7 150 |
| | | | | | | | 5/9 161 |
| | | | | | | | 5/9 154 |
| | | | | | | | 5/9 160 |
| | | | | | | | 5/7 168 |
| | | | | | | | 5/9 164 |
| | | | | | | | 5/10 168 |
| | | | | | | | 5/7 154 |
| | | | | | | | 5/6 150 |
| | | | | | | | 5/7 168 |
| | | | | | | | 5/7 140 |
| | | | | | | | 5/6 180 |
| | | | | | | | 5/4 150 |
| | | | | | | | 5/11 147 |
| | | | | | | | 5/7 136 |
| | | | | | | | 5/4 121 |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 144 | ✓ Eng | ✓ | 5/8 147 |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 125 | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 154 |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 124 | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 135 |
| L C & AB | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 121 | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 140 |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 131 | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | 5/2 140 |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 141 | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 145 |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 127 | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 140 |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | K ✓ | 133 | ✓ Swtch | ✓ | 5/8 160 |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 121 | ✓ Eng | ✓ | 5/4 136 |
| AB | ✓ | ✓ | Ne ✓ | 136 | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 120 |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 147 | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 140 |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 127 | ✓ Swtch | ✓ | 5/10 176 |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 123 | ✓ Eng | ✓ | 5/5 145 |

no card
[illegible]
2 F [illegible]

Hy Ches
Wash

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Lapland 9/11/18
TOTALS

---

Form 664

81

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Date,* SEPT 16TH, 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

AS PER LIST ATTACHED

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

SAM WILSON SEAMAN U S CITIZEN

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

[signature], purser

for master of the Vessel LAPLAND
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT NEW YORK
APR 29 1918
LAPLAND

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Sheet No. 1

Vessel S/S "Lapland" 86

vessel having such aliens

Liverpool, England

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1945

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | (3) Nationality | (4) Color of eyes | (5) Color of hair | (6) Height | (7) Weight | (8) Color of skin | (9) Physical marks or peculiarities | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bradshaw | John | | | | | | | | 5/5 | 180 | |
| 2 | Thomas | Arthur J | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 150 | |
| 3 | Berlenshaw | John | | | | | | | | 5/9 | 161 | |
| 4 | Pratt | Thomas | | | | | | | | 5/9 | 154 | |
| 5 | Campbell | Jas | | | | | | | | 5/9 | 160 | |
| 6 | Thomasew | Evem | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 168 | |
| 7 | Pine | Sam'l R | | | | | | | | 5/9 | 154 | |
| 8 | Downes | Barthol | | | | | | | | 5/10 | 168 | |
| 9 | Hogan | Michael | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 154 | |
| 10 | Taylor | George | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 11 | Roberts | Frank | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 168 | |
| 12 | Kennedy | Harry | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 13 | Coady | Thos | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 180 | |
| 14 | Tynan | Thos | | | | | | | | 5/4 | 150 | |
| 15 | Hughes | William | | | | | | | | 5/11 | 147 | |
| 16 | Thomas | Llewellyn | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 136 | |
| 17 | Moran | John J | | | | | | | | 5/4 | 121 | |
| 18 | Monaghan | Alex | | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 44 ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/8 | 147 | |
| 19 | Burrows | Vivian | | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 25 ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 154 | |
| 20 | Boulby | Ernest | | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 24 ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 135 | |
| 21 | Cody | James | LC & AB | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 21 ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 22 | Lido | Fredk | | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 31 ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/2 | 140 | |
| 23 | Hurd | Arthur | | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 41 ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 145 | |
| 24 | Adams | John | | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 27 ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 140 | |
| 25 | Aitken | Thos | | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 33 ✓ | Scotch | ✓ | 5/8 | 160 | |
| 26 | Reilly | William | | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 21 ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/4 | 136 | |
| 27 | Shepherd | Henry | AB | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 36 ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 120 | |
| 28 | Clarke | Henry | | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 47 ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 29 | Johnston | Albert | | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 27 ✓ | Scotch | ✓ | 5/10 | 176 | |
| 30 | Davison | James | | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 23 ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/5 | 145 | |

{ no card
{ U.S.C.
2F 11576

Dry Cleo
Book

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Lapland 9/11/18

TOTALS

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT NEW YORK

LAPLAND

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S "Kapland" Liverpool, England

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bradshaw | John | | | | | | | | | | | 5/5 | 180 | | |
| 2 | Thomas | Arthur | | | | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 150 | | |
| 3 | Bertenshaw | John | | | | | | | | | | | 5/9 | 161 | | |
| 4 | Pratt | Thomas | | | | | | | | | | | 5/9 | 154 | | |
| 5 | Campbell | Jas | | | | | | | | | | | 5/9 | 160 | | |
| 6 | Thomasen | Sven | | | | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 168 | | |
| 7 | Pine | Sam'l | | | | | | | | | | | 5/9 | 164 | | |
| 8 | Downes | Barth | | | | | | | | | | | 5/10 | 168 | | |
| 9 | Hogan | Michael | | | | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 154 | | |
| 10 | Taylor | George | | | | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 150 | | |
| 11 | Roberts | Frank | | | | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 168 | | |
| 12 | Kennedy | Harry | | | | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 140 | | |
| 13 | Coady | Thos | | | | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 180 | | |
| 14 | Tynan | Thos | | | | | | | | | | | 5/4 | 150 | | |
| 15 | Hughes | William | | | | | | | | | | | 5/11 | 147 | | |
| 16 | Thomas | Llewellyn | | | | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 136 | | |
| 17 | Moran | John | | | | | | | | | | | 5/4 | 121 | | |
| 18 | Monaghan | Alex | | ✓ | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | 144 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/8 | 147 | | |
| 19 | Burrows | Vivian | | ✓ | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | 125 | ✓ | - | ✓ | 5/9 | 154 | | |
| 20 | Boully | Ernest | | ✓ | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | 124 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 135 | | |
| 21 | Cody | James | LC & AB | ✓ | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | 121 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 140 | | |
| 22 | Sido | Fredk | | ✓ | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | 131 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/2 | 140 | | |
| 23 | Hurd | Arthur | | ✓ | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | 141 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 145 | | |
| 24 | Adams | John | | ✓ | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | 127 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 140 | | |
| 25 | Aitken | Thos | | ✓ | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | 133 | ✓ | Scotch | ✓ | 5/8 | 160 | | |
| 26 | Reilly | William | | ✓ | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | 121 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/4 | 136 | | |
| 27 | Shepherd | Henry | AB | ✓ | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | 136 | ✓ | - | ✓ | 5/4 | 120 | | |
| 28 | Clarke | Henry | | ✓ | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | 147 | ✓ | - | ✓ | 5/7 | 140 | | |
| 29 | Johnston | Albert | | ✓ | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | 127 | ✓ | Scotch | ✓ | 5/10 | 176 | | |
| 30 | Davison | James | | ✓ | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | 123 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/5 | 145 | | |

no card
all O
24 1 21

Any Ups
French

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Lapland 9/11/18
TOTALS

---

2 Cert

S/S LAPLAND
NEW YORK
SEPT 16TH/18

82

SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| F GARCIA | U S A | SAILOR |
| T J GRACE | U S A | DO |
| G MCBRIDE | BRITISH | GREASER |
| T FLYNN | DO | FIREMAN |
| A PETERSON | BRITISH | DO |
| F HUTCHINGS | BRITISH | DO |
| W SCOTT | BRITISH | DO |
| W KESSACK | BRITISH | TRIMMER |
| J CARR | U S A | DO |
| A SHEILS | BRITISH | STEWARD — Left in Hospital last voyage |
| J HORDERN | DO | CHEF |

The following

J Caporin
purser

for master of the Vessel LAPLAND
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1240

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT NEW YOR

LAPLAN

# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel S/S "Kapland

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW 86

vessel having such aliens

pool, England

F IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

| No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given na | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bradshaw | John | | | | | | | | 5/5 | 180 | |
| 2 | Thomas | Arthur J | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 150 | |
| 3 | Berlenshaw | John | | | | | | | | 5/9 | 161 | |
| 4 | Pratt | Thomas Fa | | | | | | | | 5/9 | 154 | |
| 5 | Campbell | Jas W | | | | | | | | 5/9 | 160 | |
| 6 | Thomasen | Severn E | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 168 | |
| 7 | Pine | Sam'l R | | | | | | | | 5/9 | 154 | |
| 8 | Downes | Bartholo | | | | | | | | 5/10 | 168 | |
| 9 | Hogan | Michael | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 164 | |
| 10 | Taylor | George | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 11 | Roberts | Frank | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 168 | |
| 12 | Kennedy | Harry | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 13 | Coady | Thos | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 180 | |
| 14 | Tynan | Thos | | | | | | | | 5/4 | 150 | |
| 15 | Hughes | William | | | | | | | | 5/11 | 147 | |
| 16 | Thomas | Llewellyn | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 136 | |
| 17 | Moran | John J | | | | | | | | 5/4 | 121 | |
| 18 | Monaghan | Alex | | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 144 | ✓ Eng | ✓ | 5/8 | 147 |
| 19 | Burrows | Vivian | | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 126 | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 154 |
| 20 | Boulby | Ernest | | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 124 | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 135 |
| 21 | Cody | James | LC & AB | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 121 | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 140 |
| 22 | Lido | Fredk | | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 131 | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | 5/2 | 140 |
| 23 | Sturd | Arthur | | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 141 | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 145 |
| 24 | Adams | John | | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 127 | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 140 |
| 25 | Aitken | Thos | | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 133 | ✓ Scotch | ✓ | 5/8 | 160 |
| 26 | Reilly | William | | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 121 | ✓ Eng | ✓ | 5/4 | 136 |
| 27 | Shepherd | Henry | AB | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 136 | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 120 |
| 28 | Clarke | Henry | | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 147 | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 140 |
| 29 | Johnston | Albert | | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 127 | ✓ Scotch | ✓ | 5/10 | 176 |
| 30 | Davison | James | | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 123 | ✓ Eng | ✓ | 5/5 | 145 |

{ no card
{ ill
2 F Nat

Hughes
Irish

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Lapland 9/11/18
TOTALS

Lapland

Form 600

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 83

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Date,* SEPT 16TH, *191* 8

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAMES OF ALIENS. | DESCRIPTIONS. |
|---|---|
| AS PER LIST ATTACHED | |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

J Caporn
purser
*for master* of the Vessel LAPLAND
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FILED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT NEW YORK

LAPLAND

# LIST OR M[ANIFEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S/s "Kapland[?]"

Sheet No. 1

86

[...]y vessel having such aliens

[...]rpool, England

[...] OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bradshaw | John | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 144 | ✓ Eng | ✓ | 5/5 180 |
| 2 | Thomas | Arthur | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 125 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 150 |
| 3 | Bertenshaw | John | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 124 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 161 |
| 4 | Pratt | Thomas | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 121 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 154 |
| 5 | Campbell | Jas | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 131 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 160 |
| 6 | Thomasen | Sven | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 141 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] 5/7 168 |
| 7 | Pine | Sam'l | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 127 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] 5/9 154 |
| 8 | Downes | Barth[illegible] | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 133 | ✓ Scotch | ✓ | 5/10 168 |
| 9 | Hogan | Micha[illegible] | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 121 | ✓ Eng | ✓ | 5/7 154 |
| 10 | Taylor | George | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 136 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 150 |
| 11 | Roberts | Frank | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 141 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] 7 168 |
| 12 | Kennedy | Harry | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 147 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] 5/7 140 |
| 13 | Coady | Thos | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 127 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] 5/6 180 |
| 14 | Tynan | Thos | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 124 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 150 |
| 15 | Hughes | William | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 144 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/11 147 |
| 16 | Thomas | Llewelly | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 125 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 136 |
| 17 | Moran | John J | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 144 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 121 |
| 18 | Monaghan | Alex | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 144 | ✓ Eng | ✓ | | 5/8 147 |
| 19 | Burrows | Vivian | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 125 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 154 |
| 20 | Boulby | Ernest | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 124 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 135 |
| 21 | Cody | James | LC & AB | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 121 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 140 |
| 22 | Sido | Fredk | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 131 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/2 140 |
| 23 | Hurd | Arthur | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 141 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 145 |
| 24 | Adams | John | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 127 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 140 |
| 25 | Aitken | Thos | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 133 | ✓ Scotch | ✓ | 5/8 160 |
| 26 | Reilly | William | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 121 | ✓ Eng | ✓ | 5/4 136 |
| 27 | Shepherd | Henry | AB | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 136 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 120 |
| 28 | Clarke | Henry | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 147 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 140 |
| 29 | Johnston | Albert | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 127 | ✓ Scotch | ✓ | 5/10 176 |
| 30 | Davison | James | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 123 | ✓ Eng | ✓ | 5/5 145 |

no card
Ab Seaman
2 F Trim

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Lapland 9/11/18

TOTALS

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LAPLAND

VELED BY IMMIGRATION
RITIES AT NEW YOR

# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel S/s "Kapland

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW 86

y vessel having such aliens

pool, England

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bradshaw | John | 5/5 | 180 | |
| 2 | Thomas | Arthur J | 5/7 | 150 | |
| 3 | Berlenshaw | John | 5/9 | 161 | |
| 4 | Pratt | Thomas F | 5/9 | 154 | |
| 5 | Campbell | Jas H | 5/9 | 160 | |
| 6 | Thomasen | Sveen E | 5/7 | 168 | |
| 7 | Pine | Sam'l R | 5/9 | 154 | |
| 8 | Downes | Barthol | 5/10 | 168 | |
| 9 | Hogan | Michael | 5/7 | 154 | |
| 10 | Taylor | George | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 11 | Roberts | Frank | 5/7 | 168 | |
| 12 | Kennedy | Harry | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 13 | Coady | Thos | 5/6 | 180 | |
| 14 | Tynan | Thos | 5/4 | 150 | |
| 15 | Hughes | William | 5/11 | 147 | |
| 16 | Thomas | Llewelly | 5/7 | 136 | |
| 17 | Moran | John J | 5/4 | 121 | |
| 18 | Monaghan | Alex | 5/8 | 147 | |
| 19 | Burrows | Vivian | 5/9 | 154 | |
| 20 | Boulby | Ernest | 5/9 | 135 | |
| 21 | Cody | James | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 22 | Sido | Fredk | 5/2 | 140 | |
| 23 | Sturd | Arthur | 5/9 | 145 | |
| 24 | Adams | John | 5/8 | 140 | |
| 25 | Aitken | Thos | 5/8 | 160 | |
| 26 | Reilly | William | 5/4 | 136 | |
| 27 | Shepherd | Henry | 5/4 | 120 | |
| 28 | Clarke | Henry | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 29 | Johnston | Albert | 5/10 | 176 | |
| 30 | Davison | James | 5/5 | 145 | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Lapland 2/11/18

TOTALS.

LIST OF BESERTERS S/S LAPLAND

| NAME | AGE | BORN | RATING |
|---|---|---|---|
| MCDONNELL | 22 | WATERFORD | A-B |
| LAWSON | 23 | LIMERICK | A-B |
| BURKE | 38 | CORK | GREASER |
| WELSH | 43 | L-POOL | FIREMAN |
| S MORANBI | 34 | U S A | DO |
| HAINES | 36 | CANADA | DO |
| JOYCE | 28 | L-POOL | DO |
| J BURNS | 45 | GOVAN | TRIMMER |
| M LEVINE | 19 | MANCHESTER | SCULLERMAN |
| P REYNOLDS | 17 | BOOTLE | ASST COOK |
| W LAWTON | 44 | L-POOL | STEWARD |
| W PHILLIPS | 37 | U S A | DO |
| W L C HOOD | 36 | CEYLON | DO |
| W C MILES | 20 | PETERBORO | DO |

84

OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

...unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel S/S "Kapland

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW 86

y vessel having such aliens

rpool, England

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bradshaw | John | | | | | | | | 5/5 | 180 | |
| 2 | Thomas | Arthur J | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 150 | |
| 3 | Berlenshaw | John | | | | | | | | 5/9 | 161 | |
| 4 | Pratt | Thomas E | | | | | | | | 5/9 | 154 | |
| 5 | Campbell | Jas W | | | | | | | | 5/9 | 160 | |
| 6 | Thomasen | Soren E | | | | | | | | ark 5/7 | 168 | |
| 7 | Pine | Sam'l R | | | | | | | | E 5/9 | 164 | |
| 8 | Downes | Barthol | | | | | | | | 5/10 | 168 | |
| 9 | Hogan | Michael | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 164 | |
| 10 | Taylor | George | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 11 | Roberts | Frank | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 168 | |
| 12 | Kennedy | Harry | | | | | | | | a. 5/7 | 140 | |
| 13 | Coady | Thos | | | | | | | | t 5/6 | 180 | |
| 14 | Tynan | Thos | | | | | | | | 5/4 | 150 | |
| 15 | Hughes | William | | | | | | | | 5/11 | 147 | |
| 16 | Thomas | Llewellyn | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 136 | |
| 17 | Moran | John J | | | | | | | | 5/4 | 121 | |
| 18 | Monaghan | Alex | ✓ | - | - | C | ✓ | 144 | ✓ Eng | ✓ | 5/8 | 147 |
| 19 | Burrows | Vivian | ✓ | - | - | C | ✓ | 126 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 154 |
| 20 | Boulby | Ernest | ✓ | - | - | C | ✓ | 124 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 135 |
| 21 | Cody | James | LC & AB | - | - | C | ✓ | 121 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 140 |
| 22 | Sido | Fredk | ✓ | - | - | C | ✓ | 131 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/2 | 140 |
| 23 | Hurd | Arthur | ✓ | - | - | C | ✓ | 141 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 145 |
| 24 | Adams | John | ✓ | - | - | C | ✓ | 127 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 140 |
| 25 | Aitken | Thos | ✓ | - | - | C | ✓ | 133 | ✓ Scotch | ✓ | 5/8 | 160 |
| 26 | Reilly | William | ✓ | - | - | C | ✓ | 121 | ✓ Eng | ✓ | 5/4 | 136 |
| 27 | Shepherd | Henry | AB | - | - | C | ✓ | 136 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 120 |
| 28 | Clarke | Henry | ✓ | - | - | C | ✓ | 147 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 140 |
| 29 | Johnston | Albert | ✓ | - | - | C | ✓ | 127 | ✓ Scotch | ✓ | 5/10 | 176 |
| 30 | Davison | James | ✓ | - | - | C | ✓ | 123 | ✓ Eng | ✓ | 5/5 | 145 |

no card
28 M.F.

Stephen Brock

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Lapland 9/11/18
TOTALS,

---

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

85

*Date,* SEPT 11 TH, 1918

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| SAM WILSON | SEAMAN |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

D Madden

*Master of the Vessel* S/S LAPLAND

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

RECEIVED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT NEW YORK 19 SEP 11 1918

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Kapland", arriving at New York, Sept 11 SEP 1918, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, England

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bradshaw | John | Master | 30/8/18 | Lpool | no | 56 | M | English | British | 5/5 | 180 | |
| 2 | Thomas | Arthur J | Chf Officer | " | " | " | 43 | " | Welsh | " | 5/7 | 150 | |
| 3 | Berlenshaw | John | 1st " | " | " | " | 38 | " | Eng' | " | 5/9 | 161 | |
| 4 | Pratt | Thomas Francis | 2nd " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 154 | |
| 5 | Campbell | Jas W | Bsn " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 160 | |
| 6 | Thomasen | Sevem E | Carpenter | 30/8/18 | " | " | 34 | " | Scand' | Denmark | 5/7 | 168 | |
| 7 | Pine | Sam'l Richd | mate | " | " | " | 32 | " | Eng | Brit | 5/9 | 164 | |
| 8 | Downes | Bartholomew | Bosun | " | " | " | 39 | " | Irish | " | 5/10 | 168 | |
| 9 | Hogan | Michael | mate | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 164 | |
| 10 | Taylor | George | Petty Officer | " | " | " | 31 | " | Eng | " | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 11 | Roberts | Frank | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | Welsh | " | 5/7 | 168 | |
| 12 | Kennedy | Harry | Lamp Trimmer | " | " | " | 56 | " | Irish | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 13 | Coady | Thos | Storekeeper | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | Brit | 5/6 | 180 | |
| 14 | Tynan | Thos | Saloon Deckman & AB | " | " | " | 41 | " | Eng | " | 5/4 | 150 | |
| 15 | Hughes | William | Gsmn | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/11 | 147 | |
| 16 | Thomas | Llewellyn | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 136 | |
| 17 | Moran | John J | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | Irish | " | 5/4 | 121 | |
| 18 | Monaghan | Alex | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | Eng | " | 5/8 | 147 | |
| 19 | Burrows | Vivian | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 154 | |
| 20 | Boulby | Ernest | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 135 | |
| 21 | Cody | James | Lamp & AB | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 22 | Sido | Fredk | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 140 | |
| 23 | Hurd | Arthur | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 145 | |
| 24 | Adams | John | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 140 | |
| 25 | Aitken | Thos | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | Scotch | " | 5/8 | 160 | |
| 26 | Reilly | William | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | Eng | " | 5/4 | 136 | |
| 27 | Shepherd | Henry | AB | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 120 | |
| 28 | Clarke | Henry | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 29 | Johnston | Albert | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Scotch | " | 5/10 | 176 | |
| 30 | Davison | James | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | Eng | " | 5/5 | 145 | |

no card
AB & C
2 Nat

Ship's Crew

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Lapland 9/11/18

TOTALS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. J. Thomas
Chief ~~Master~~, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Lapland 7/11/18

TOTALS

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

87

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Lapland, arriving at New York, Sept 11 SEP 1918, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1918 When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Stewart | Alex | AB | 30/8/18 | Lpool | No no 1 | yes | 35 | M | Scotch | Brit | 5/6 | 163 | |
| 2 | Kennedy | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 31 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5/5 | 150 | |
| 3 | Thompson | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 61 | ✓ | Welsh | ✓ | 5/4 | 126 | |
| 4 | Johnston | Fredk | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 28 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 5 | Toomey | Danial | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 61 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5/9 | 154 | |
| 6 | Overton | Victor | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 21 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/8 | 147 | |
| 7 | Anderson | Thos | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 150 | |
| 8 | Steele | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 36 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5/4 | 160 | |
| 9 | McDonald | Peter | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 48 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/11 | 160 | |
| 10 | Grant | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 50 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 120 | |
| 11 | Snell | David | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 37 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/- | 129 | |
| 12 | Mathias | Edward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 154 | |
| 13 | Siebert | Eugene | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/10 | 156 | |
| 14 | Gerdes | Alfred | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 140 | |
| 15 | Byrne | Patrick | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 53 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5/8 | 145 | |
| 16 | Brown | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 24 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/8 | 180 | |
| 17 | McDonnell | Richard | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5/4 | 163 | |
| 18 | Lawson | Victor | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 23 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 150 | |
| 19 | Milnes | Albert | OS | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 16 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/1 | 102 | |
| 20 | Hitchman | Albert | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/- | 106 | |
| 21 | Kane | Frank W | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/1 | 112 | |
| 22 | Griffin | Eric Chas | Bridge Boy | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 113 | |
| 23 | Rogers | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 14 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 112 | |
| 24 | Foster | Edward | W/R Stwd | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/1 | 146 | |
| 25 | Vandaele | George | Surgeon | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 47 | ✓ | Flemish | Belgium | 5/5 | 160 | |
| 26 | Feline | Edwd Chas | Telegraphist | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 28 | ✓ | Eng | Brit | 5/5 | 135 | |
| 27 | Marsh | Albert | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/3 | 168 | |
| 28 | McKeish | John | DC-AB | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 39 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/10 | 185 | |
| 29 | Spratt | Harry | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/10 | 160 | |
| 30 | Chambers | Charles Henry | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 33 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 6/- | 182 | |

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lapland 9/11/18

TOTALS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S.S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A J Thomas
Chief Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Apl, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1900

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Leaving Mpls.

TOTALS.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 88

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, 11 SEP 1918, 191, from the port of Liverpool

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1918 When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Suter | Thos | LC-AB | 30/8/18 | Lpool | [illegible] | Yes | 35 | M | Eng | Brit | 5/9 | 184 | |
| | 2 | Cleverley | William | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/10 | 161 | |
| | 3 | Sylvester | Thos E | " | " | " | C | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 187 | |
| | 4 | Hall | Thos F | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/10 | 168 | |
| | 5 | Burton | Alfred Thos | MR Stwd | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 4/6 | 120 | |
| X | 6 | Wilson | Sam | Seaman | " | " | Yes | " | 29 | " | Colrd | U.S.A | 5/7 | 160 | Manifested at Liv'l |
| | 7 | Mackay | John Russell | Chf Engr | " | " | No | " | 50 | " | Scotch | Brit | 5/7 | 155 | |
| | 8 | Webster | Alexander | 2nd | " | " | C | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/10 | 185 | |
| | 9 | Sharp | John | 3rd | " | " | C | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 147 | |
| | 10 | Gibb | Thomas | 4th | " | " | C | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5/11 | 154 | |
| | 11 | Kirke | John A | 5th asst 2 | " | " | C | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 140 | |
| | 12 | Bullock | McGregor | 5th asst 3 | " | " | C | " | 31 | " | Eng | " | 6/- | 170 | |
| | 13 | Beckett | Laune | 5th asst 4 | " | " | C | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5/10 | 147 | |
| | 14 | Ismay | John | Jrl 4 | " | " | C | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 158 | |
| | 15 | Williams | Owen P | 5th 5 | " | " | C | " | 27 | " | Welsh | " | 5/8 | 154 | |
| | 16 | Morgan | Edward L | Jr 5 | " | " | C | " | 30 | " | Eng | " | 5/10 | 146 | |
| | 17 | Astall | Harry | 5th 6 | " | " | C | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 135 | |
| | 18 | Wolfe | Fredk | Deck | " | " | C | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 175 | |
| | 19 | Jude | William | 1 Electrician | " | " | C | " | 31 | " | Irish | " | 5/7 | 183 | |
| | 20 | McFall | Herbert J | 2 | " | " | C | " | 33 | " | Eng | " | 5/8 | 144 | |
| | 21 | Paver | Sidney H | 3 | " | " | C | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 154 | |
| | 22 | Christ | Georgi | Storekeeper | " | " | C | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 160 | |
| | 23 | Minto | Frank | Ref Greaser | " | " | C | " | 32 | " | Irish | " | 5/7 | 160 | |
| | 24 | Brown | John | " | " | " | [illegible] | " | 43 | " | Eng | " | 5/8 | 185 | |
| | 25 | Delay | Jeremiah | Fbe | " | " | C | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/10 | 150 | |
| X | 26 | Carney | Peter | " | " | " | C | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 135 | |
| | 27 | Breen | John | Greaser | " | " | C | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 145 | |
| | 28 | Harvey | Frederick | " | " | " | C | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 160 | |
| | 29 | Nolan | Henry | " | " | " | C | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 150 | |
| | 30 | Rogan | Peter | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 153 | |

Deserted except 3

3

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lapland 9/11/18
TOTALS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A J Thomas
Chief Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Lapland 9/11/18

TOTALS

Form 669
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

89

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Lapland, arriving at New York, Sept 11 SEP 1918, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1918 | | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| Fearon | Matthew | Greaser | 30/8/18 | Lpool | Cho | Yes | 27 | M | Eng | Brit | 5/7 | 150 | |
| Maher | Richard | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 145 | |
| Campbell | George | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 44 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 155 | |
| Hession | Michael | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 52 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 145 | |
| Perry | Robt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 34 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 145 | |
| Burke | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 38 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5/7 | 140 | |
| Wilson | Henry | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | 32 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 6/- | 150 | |
| O'Connor | Daniel | Ldg Fman | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 42 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 150 | |
| Campbell | George | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 35 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 147 | |
| O'Connor | Patrick | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 170 | |
| Maher | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 140 | |
| Riley | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 46 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 160 | |
| Jones | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 160 | |
| Blundell | John | Fireman | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 23 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 130 | |
| Donoghue | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | 3 | 56 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 145 | |
| Cullen | Edward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 140 | |
| Walsh | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 130 | |
| Parry | Robt A | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 140 | |
| Christian | Albert | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | 2 | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 140 | |
| Smith | Joseph | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 130 | |
| Cuthbert | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 130 | |
| Freeman | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | 2 | 36 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 134 | |
| Reilly | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | 23 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 145 | |
| Davies | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | 29 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 160 | |
| McGuinness | Michael | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | 3 | 50 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5/8 | 150 | |
| Dillon | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | 25 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/5 | 140 | |
| Welsh | Arthur | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Pro | ✓ | 43 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 140 | |
| Campbell | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | ✓ | 43 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 145 | |
| Cummins | Patrick | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | 28 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5/8 | 147 | |
| Ryan | Michael | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 170 | |

11 navigating crew
19 Hotel

N.Y. Oct 1918

ers .....

l Agents .....
14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Taxed 9/11/18
TOTALS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. J. Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 191 Chief

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Lapland 9/11/18

TOTALS

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 90

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel S/s Lapland, arriving at New York, Sept 11 SEP 1918, 1918, from the port of Liverpool &c

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 1918 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Hunter | Edward | Fireman | 30/8/18 | Lpool | no | Yes | 22 | M | Eng | Brit | 5/3 | 120 | astore |
| 2 | Maguire | Michael | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 23 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 145 | |
| 3 | Dobie | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 162 | |
| 4 | Cumming | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 37 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 147 | |
| 5 | Taylor | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 6 | Power | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 22 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/10 | 160 | |
| 7 | Sullivan | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 28 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 170 | |
| 8 | Joyce | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 28 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 154 | |
| 9 | Rogan | Edward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 39 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 10 | Ward | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 23 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 154 | |
| 11 | McGreary | Edward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 23 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 165 | |
| 12 | McConville | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 127 | |
| 13 | Morand | Henry S | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 34 | ✓ | | U.S.A. | 5/3 | 140 | |
| 14 | Haines | Eugene | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 36 | ✓ | Canada | British | 5/9 | 160 | ✓ |
| 15 | Ybarras | José | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | U.S.A. | 22 | ✓ | Porto | Rico | 5/9 | 140 | |
| 16 | Canavon | George | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 44 | ✓ | Eng | Brit | 5/7 | 150 | ✓ |
| 17 | Evans | Ernest Edward | Trimmer | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | ✓ | 38 | ✓ | ✓ | - | 5/8 | 150 | |
| 18 | Kearns | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | ✓ | 18 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5/- | 112 | |
| 19 | Williamson | Edward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 19 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/4 | 130 | |
| 20 | Fee | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 18 | ✓ | - | | 5/5 | 145 | |
| 21 | Toole | Peter | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 18 | ✓ | - | - | 5/4 | 112 | |
| 22 | Keegan | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/3 | 130 | |
| 23 | Draper | William P | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 123 | |
| 24 | Ball | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 144 | ✓ |
| 25 | Pyne | Jas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 22 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 135 | |
| 26 | Hanlon | Michael | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | 37 | ✓ | ✓ | - | 5/6 | 130 | |
| 27 | Howarth | Francis | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 136 | |
| 28 | Kelly | Daniel | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/3 | 110 | |
| 29 | Myers | Thos James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 22 | ✓ | ✓ | - | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 30 | Turner | George | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 140 | |

Dyckes except 1
Draper

5

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lapland 9/11/18
TOTALS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A J Thomas
Chief ~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 191 8

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

expires 2 1918

TOTALS,

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 91

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel S/s Lapland, arriving at New York, Sept 11 SEP 1918, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1918: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1918: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Roche | John | Trimmer | 30/8/18 | Lpool | No | Yes | 17 | M. | Eng | Brit | 5/3 | 112 | |
| 2 | McElroy | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 144 | Do |
| 3 | Walters | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 134 | Do |
| 4 | Mountain | Richard | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 146 | |
| 5 | Thompson | Edward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 23 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 135 | |
| 6 | Cassidy | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/1 | 126 | |
| 7 | Higgins | John C | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 135 | |
| 8 | Ventre | Michael | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 130 | |
| 9 | Molloy | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/- | 98 | |
| 10 | McCabe | Edward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/3 | 120 | |
| 11 | McCarthy | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 32 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 130 | |
| 12 | Doran | Joseph | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 130 | |
| 13 | Young | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 23 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 126 | |
| 14 | Fearon | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/2 | 112 | |
| 15 | Fitzgerald | Frank | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 120 | |
| 16 | Davies | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 23 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 130 | as above |
| 17 | Nolan | Michael | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/3 | 125 | |
| 18 | Jennings | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 115 | as above |
| 19 | Burns | Patrick | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 45 | ✓ | Scotch | ✓ | 5/5 | 132 | |
| 20 | Jannett | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/7 | 130 | |
| 21 | Kelly | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/3 | 115 | ✓ |
| 22 | Stacey | Fletcher | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 49 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 154 | |
| 23 | Kenny | Edward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 41 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 145 | |
| 24 | Whitehead | George | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 130 | |
| 25 | Conning | William | Fireman | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 135 | ✓ |
| 26 | Robinson | Frank | Trimmer | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/2 | 110 | |
| 27 | Murphy | Patrick | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/- | 98 | ✓ |
| 28 | McDonough | Michael | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/- | 110 | |
| 29 | Smith | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/- | 98 | |
| 30 | Caporin | Joseph | Purser | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] | ✓ | 46 | ✓ | Italian | Ital. | 6/- | 235 | |
| | | | | | | | 2-3-16-18 | | | | | | | |

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lapland 9/11/18

TOTALS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A J Thomas
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Lapland 1918

TOTALS

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

92

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at New York, Sept 11 SEP 1918 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1918 When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Cowin | William | Clerk | 30/8/18 | Lpool | 1 mo | Yes | 36 | M | Eng | Brit | 5/9 | 145 | |
| 2 | Warrior | Alex L | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 2 ✓ | ✓ | 47 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 6/- | 180 | |
| 3 | Fletcher | Alfred J | Storekeeper | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | ✓ | 53 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 170 | |
| 4 | Lloyd | Edwd Vernon | Asst | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/10 | 176 | |
| 5 | Stanmore | Edward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | ✓ | 43 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 138 | |
| 6 | Hewett | Oscar | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 37 | ✓ | Welsh | C ✓ | 5/7 | 144 | |
| 7 | Provan | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 23 | ✓ | Scotch | C ✓ | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 8 | Gibbs | Dora P | Stwdess | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | ✓ | 44 | F | Eng | ✓ | 5/8 | 120 | |
| 9 | Murray | Emma | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 47 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 126 | ✓ |
| 10 | de Laps | Louise | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 31 | ✓ | Flemish | Belgium | 5/5 | 128 | |
| 11 | Van Damme | Joseph | Cpy Stwd | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 40 | M | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 238 | |
| 12 | Walmsley | John Harry | 2 ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | ✓ | 46 | ✓ | Eng | Brit | 5/7 | 135 | |
| 13 | Wareing | John | Asst ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | ✓ | 38 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 144 | |
| 14 | O'Rourke | James | Sal Stwd | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | ✓ | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/10 | 150 | |
| 15 | Lockett | Edward | Stwd | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | ✓ | 47 | ✓ | Manx | ✓ | 6/- | 149 | |
| 16 | Dinsdale | William G | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 49 | ✓ | Eng | C ✓ | 5/6 | 120 | |
| 17 | Green | Henry | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 29 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 146 | |
| 18 | Picton | Arthur | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 33 | ✓ | Welsh | ✓ | 5/10 | 169 | |
| 19 | Gordon | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 27 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/1 | 120 | |
| 20 | Thom | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 24 | ✓ | Scotch | ✓ | 5/9 | 156 | |
| 21 | Radcliffe | George | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 34 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/3 | 142 | |
| 22 | Walker | Peter R | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/3 | 118 | |
| 23 | Tinker | Herbert | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 159 | |
| 24 | Hughes | Charles | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/10 | 136 | |
| 25 | Raff | Charles | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 36 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 155 | |
| 26 | Moyses | Charles | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 34 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 130 | |
| 27 | Landells | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 26 | ✓ | Scotch | ✓ | 5/11 | 160 | |
| 28 | Curran | P. J. John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 49 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/8 | 130 | |
| 29 | King | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 39 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 130 | |
| 30 | Kuhl | Wolf | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 38 | ✓ | Scand' | Denmark | 5/8 | 156 | |

Fifty three

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lapland 9/11/18
TOTALS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. J. Thomas
Chief Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Sept, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Lapland 9/4/18
TOTALS

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 93

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel S/S Lapland, arriving at New York Sept 11 SEP 1918, 1918, from the port of Lpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1918 When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Lawton | William | Steward | 30/8/18 | Lpool | No 1 | Yes | 44 | M | Eng | Brit | 5/7 | 150 | |
| 2 | v Sinkel | Gerrit G | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 27 | ✓ | Dutch | Holland | 5/8 | 135 | |
| 3 | Swindles | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 39 | ✓ | Eng | Brit | 5/3 | 118 | |
| 4 | Askew | Frederick | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 39 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 126 | |
| 5 | O'Connell | Alfred Fleming | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 110 | |
| 6 | Kavanagh | Michael | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 45 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 165 | |
| 7 | Devine | Jas G | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 43 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/10 | 183 | ✓ |
| 8 | Hill | James R | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 2 | ✓ | 57 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 145 | |
| 9 | Cosgrove | Henry | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 29 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/10 | 180 | ✓ |
| 10 | Owen | Lewis | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 38 | ✓ | Welsh | ✓ | 5/3 | 133 | |
| 11 | Griffiths | Jos L | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 2 | ✓ | 64 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/7 | 147 | ✓ |
| 12 | Garcia | Antonio | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 24 | ✓ | Argentine | | 6/- | 165 | |
| 13 | Thompson | George Oliver | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 43 | ✓ | Eng | Brit | 5/9 | 158 | |
| 14 | Elmslie | John | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 1 | ✓ | 41 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 6/8 | 154 | |
| 15 | Glendinning | George | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 1 | ✓ | 39 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/10 | 168 | |
| 16 | Sandiford | Robert | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 1 | ✓ | 44 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 6/7 | 154 | |
| 17 | Jones | Harold C | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 1 | ✓ | 31 | ✓ | Welsh | ✓ | 5/6 | 135 | |
| 18 | Phillips | Walter | ✓ | ✓ | NSC | ✓ | ✓ | 37 | ✓ | Eng | Brit | 5/10 | 155 | |
| 19 | Pace | John H | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 1 | ✓ | 47 | ✓ | Eng | Brit | 5/5 | 126 | |
| 20 | Cooper | George | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/2 | 120 | |
| 21 | Fitzpatrick | Frederick | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | 1 | ✓ | 33 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 6/6 | 120 | |
| 22 | Birch | Fred K | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 2 | ✓ | 57 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 126 | |
| 23 | Appleby | Arthur | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 29 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/10 | 183 | ✓ |
| 24 | Rodcroft | Joseph Chas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 36 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 158 | |
| 25 | Gibson | John J | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 52 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 138 | |
| 26 | Watson | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 28 | ✓ | Scotch | ✓ | 5/7 | 153 | |
| 27 | Fletcher | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 34 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 28 | Mumford | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 38 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 125 | |
| 29 | Young | Charles B | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 32 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 148 | |
| 30 | Price | Herbert H | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/2 | 112 | |

1 Cycles [illegible] except 16

6

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lapland 9/11/18
TOTALS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A J Thomas
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 191 Chief

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Lapland 7/1/18

TOTALS

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

94

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Lapland, arriving at Newyork, Sept 11 SEP 1918, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1918 When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Dougherty | Frederick | Bell Boy | 30/8/18 | Lpool | No 1 | Yes | 16 | M | Eng | Brit | 5/3 | 107 | |
| 2 | Dix | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 4/8 | 86 | |
| 3 | O'Hanlon | John | Lift-Boy | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 4/10 | 85 | |
| 4 | Morrison | George | Printer | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 36 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 142 | |
| 5 | Davies | Jno H | Linenkeeper | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 49 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 148 | |
| 6 | Peter | Alfred | BR Stwd | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 43 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/10 | 168 | |
| 7 | Williams | Albert | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 34 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 150 | |
| 8 | Oliver | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 48 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 150 | |
| 9 | Smith | Arthur | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 48 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 130 | |
| 10 | de Kam | Peter | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 36 | ✓ | Dutch | Holland | 5/10 | 180 | |
| 11 | Child | Wm R | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 38 | ✓ | Eng | Brit | 5/2 | 147 | |
| 12 | Atkins | Samuel | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 44 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 145 | |
| 13 | Swalwell | Dugald S | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 36 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 180 | |
| 14 | Cole | Joseph | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 52 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 173 | |
| 15 | Martin | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 36 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 155 | |
| 16 | Maley | Charles | Plantsman | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 39 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 240 | |
| 17 | Jones | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 35 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/10 | 170 | |
| 18 | Owen | Samuel | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 41 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 106 | |
| 19 | Welsh | John | Asst Boy | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 2 | ✓ | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 86 | |
| 20 | Thomas | Ben | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 120 | |
| 21 | Rainsford | Edward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 128 | |
| 22 | Kennedy | John L | Plate Stwd | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 162 | |
| 23 | Davies | Richd Glyn | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/3 | 130 |
| 24 | Pike | Albert | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 134 |
| 25 | Platt | Arthur R | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 124 |
| 26 | Calvert | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/2 | 112 |
| 27 | Curran | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 116 |
| 28 | Thornhill | Ernest | Lift Boy | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/3 | 140 |
| 29 | Tyrer | Walter | Asst | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 135 |
| 30 | Monk | Stanley | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/10 130 |

5 Brit
25 Amer

9 Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1360

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lapland 9/11/18
TOTALS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S.S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A J Thomas
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Lapland 1178.

TOTALS.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Lapland, arriving at New York, Sept 11 SEP 1918, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1918 When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Orr | John W | Asst Book | 30/8/18 | Lpool | No 1 | Yes | 16 | M | Eng | Brit | 5/6 | 104 | |
| 2 | Geavey | George W | | ✓ | ✓ | C. 1 | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/3 | 118 | |
| 3 | Weaver | Harry S | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 120 | |
| 4 | Venus | Gerard | Chf 2nd Stwd | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 58 | ✓ | Flemish | Belgium | 5/8 | 246 | |
| 5 | Morgan | Eli | 2d Stwd | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 64 | ✓ | Eng | Brit | 5/2 | 182 | |
| 6 | Forsyth | Francis J | Stwd | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 136 | |
| 7 | Brownhill | Frederick | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ ✓ 2 | ✓ | 47 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 135 | |
| 8 | Kennedy | Stanley | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C. ✓ 1 | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 112 | |
| 9 | Brannan | Harry | | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/2 | 126 | |
| 10 | Kerr | Ernest | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 142 | |
| 11 | Wilson | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 130 | |
| 12 | Skutt | Frank | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 38 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/11 | 168 | |
| 13 | Haddock | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 126 | |
| 14 | Thomas | David C | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C. ✓ 3 | ✓ | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/3 | 115 | |
| 15 | Prendergast | Leonard L | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/2 | 116 | |
| 16 | Wren | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 4/11 | 98 | |
| 17 | Collins | Arthur | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C. ✓ 3 | ✓ | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 117 | |
| 18 | Peers | Charles | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C. ✓ 1 | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/3 | 122 | |
| 19 | Wesson | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 125 | |
| 20 | Booth | Clarence | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 6/- | 173 | |
| 21 | Bates | Joseph | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 16 | ✓ | Welsh | ✓ | 5/4 | 112 | |
| 22 | Fargher | Percy | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | Manx | ✓ | 5/7 | 133 | |
| 23 | Megunn | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/6 | 122 | |
| 24 | Descovich | Fredk | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ C. ✓ 1 | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 112 | |
| 25 | Teiman | Ive | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 119 | |
| 26 | Shivers | George R | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 37 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 134 | |
| 27 | Rigby | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 23 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/10 | 119 | |
| 28 | Hunter | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 57 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 136 | |
| 29 | Connolly | Edward P. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 30 | Hudson | Frederick | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 39 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 151 | |

Discharged cards 26 Entd.

10

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lapland 9/11/18

TOTALS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. J. Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 191 Chief

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Lapland Sept 8

TOTALS,

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 96

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel S/S Lapland, arriving at Newyork, Sept 11 SEP 1918, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1918 | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Pearson | Henry | Stwd | 30/8/18 | Lpool | No 2 | Yes | 50 | M | Eng | Brit | 5/9 | 157 | |
| 2 | Cass | Matthew | " | " | " | " 1 | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 112 | |
| 3 | Part- | Leopold | " | " | " | C " 1 | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 114 | |
| 4 | Garratt | Chas E | " | " | " | " 1 | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 140 | |
| 5 | Birch | Charles | " | " | " | " 1 | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 126 | |
| 6 | Williams | John C | Library Stwd | " | " | C " 1 | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 7 | Manning | William | Stoke | " | " | " 1 | " | 33 | " | Irish | " | 5/4 | 135 | |
| 8 | Moore | James | Pantryman | " | " | C " 1 | " | 36 | " | Eng | " | 5/10 | 136 | |
| 9 | Williams | Richard | Capt | " | " | C " 1 | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 112 | |
| 10 | Holmes | Frederick | " | " | " | C " 1 | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 105 | |
| 11 | Perry | Gordon | " | " | " | C " 1 | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 119 | |
| 12 | Holmes | Norman | Plate Boy | " | " | C " 2 | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 103 | |
| 13 | Morley | Richard | " | " | " | C " 1 | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 120 | |
| 14 | Kerr | Archie | " | " | " | " 1 | " | 16 | " | Scotch | " | 5/4 | 112 | |
| 15 | Lancashire | Alfred | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 15 | " | Eng | " | 5/4 | 84 | |
| 16 | Johnson | John | 3rd Stwd | " | " | C " 1 | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 200 | |
| 17 | Cuff | William H | 2 Stwd | " | " | C " 1 | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 147 | |
| 18 | Whitfield | Stephen | " | " | " | C " 1 | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 19 | Williams | Patrick | Hosp Stwd | " | " | C " 1 | " | 49 | " | Irish | " | 5/4 | 119 | |
| 20 | Aspinall | Henry | Pantryman | " | " | C " 1 | " | 38 | " | Eng | " | 5/5 | 126 | |
| 21 | Lea | Peter | Stwd | " | " | C " 1 | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 130 | |
| 22 | Brown | John | " | " | " | C " 2 | " | 57 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 140 | |
| 23 | Meggitt | Arthur | " | " | " | " 1 | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 171 | |
| 24 | O'Malley | John | " | " | " | C " 1 | " | 20 | " | Irish | " | 5/8 | 139 | |
| 25 | Carney | Thomas | " | " | " | " 1 | " | 25 | " | Eng | " | 5/9 | 133 | |
| 26 | Hopkinson | Gilbert | " | " | " | " 1 | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 116 | |
| 27 | Small | Herbert F | " | " | " | C " 1 | " | 39 | " | " | " | 6/1 | 160 | |
| 28 | Morgan | Arthur | " | " | " | C " 2 | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 160 | |
| 29 | Hood | John C C | " | " | " | C " 1 | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 30 | Ainsworth | John H | " | " | " | C " 1 | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 140 | |

Line 11

Owners

Local Agents

16—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lapland 9/11/18

TOTALS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A J Thomas
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 191 [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Lapland 9/11/18

TOTALS

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

97

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at New York, Sept 11 SEP 1918, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 1918 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Evans | Daniel J | Steward | 30/8/18 | Lpool | no | Yes | 28 | M. | Eng | Brit | 5/8 | 140 | |
| 2 | McCormack | James | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | Welsh | " | 5/6 | 139 | |
| 3 | Hutchings | Fred'k C | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 146 | |
| 4 | Kelly | Thomas | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | Eng | " | 5/7 | 126 | |
| 5 | Fulton | Percy A | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 168 | |
| 6 | Thomas | Arthur | " | " | " | " | " | 58 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 143 | |
| 7 | McHugh | Peter | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 137 | |
| 8 | McDougal | Robt | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 9 | Quinn | Percy | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 134 | |
| 10 | Miles | William | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 130 | |
| 11 | Smith | Richard | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 136 | |
| 12 | Killen | William | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 129 | missing 1st finger |
| 13 | Rowlands | Stanley | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 121 | |
| 14 | Deane | William | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 126 | |
| 15 | Pave | John | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 119 | |
| 16 | Williams | Ernest | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 126 | |
| 17 | Mortimore | George | " | " | " | " | " | 14 | " | " | " | 4/11 | 90 | |
| 18 | Hoban | Fredk | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 125 | |
| 19 | Nurse | Ernest | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 131 | |
| 20 | Ryder | James | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 21 | Thomas | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 131 | |
| 22 | Pearce | John | Chief Cook | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | English | British | 5/2 | 200 | |
| 23 | Fitzsimons | Edward | 2nd Cook | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 138 | |
| 24 | Proctor | James | 3rd Cook | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 130 | |
| 25 | Rankin | Wm J | R.S. | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5/- | 115 | |
| 26 | Lansdowne | John | Bkr Cook | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 140 | |
| 27 | Williams | George | Bkg Cook | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 156 | |
| 28 | Williamson | George W | Asst | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 29 | Breeze | John H | Asst Cook | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 30 | Knight | Norman | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 124 | |

17 without cards
13 with

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lapland 9/11/18
TOTALS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* A. J. Thomas, *of the* S. S. Lapland, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

A J Thomas
Chief ~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.

*Sworn to before me this* 11 *day of* Sept, *191*

United States
*Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Lapland 1918.

TOTALS

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

98

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel S/s "Lapland", arriving at New York, Sept 11 SEP 1918, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1918: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1918: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Crawford | Fred'k | Asst Cook | 30/8/18 | Lpool | C No 1 | Yes | 22 | M | English | British | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 2 | Corless | Arthur | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 110 | |
| 3 | Large | Matthew | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/3 | 94 | |
| 4 | Parkinson | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 39 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 150 | |
| 5 | Hilton | Joseph | Scullion | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/3 | 130 | |
| 6 | Wilson | Jas J | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ ✓ 1 | ✓ | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 140 | |
| 7 | Prague | George | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ NO ✓ 1 | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 130 | |
| 8 | Brady | Jas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ ✓ 1 | ✓ | 43 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 6/- | 175 | |
| 9 | Prescott | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ ✓ 1 | ✓ | 24 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5/7 | 110 | |
| 10 | Willis | Frank | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 140 | |
| 11 | Preston | Christopher | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 132 | |
| 12 | Ward | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 120 | |
| 13 | Larkin | Lawrence | Pass: Cook | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 33 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/3 | 115 | |
| 14 | Maher | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 140 | |
| 15 | Welsby | Thomas | Asst Cook | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 2 | ✓ | 52 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 16 | Reynolds | Patrick | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/- | 120 | |
| 17 | O'Brien | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 29 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 130 | |
| 18 | Verso | George J | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 2 | ✓ | 66 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5/1 | 110 | |
| 19 | Jackson | Mudie | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 33 | ✓ | Eng' | ✓ | 5/4 | 110 | |
| 20 | Levine | Michael | Scullion | ✓ | ✓ | NO ✓ 1 | ✓ | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 150 | |
| 21 | Routledge | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ ✓ 1 | ✓ | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/3 | 120 | |
| 22 | Ayland | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 2 | ✓ | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 135 | |
| 23 | Bradley | Joseph | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 33 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 130 | |
| 24 | Worrall | Harry | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 140 | |
| 25 | Jones | John Price | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 120 | |
| 26 | Bradshaw | John J | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 31 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 6/- | 140 | |
| 27 | Tinsley | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 2 | ✓ | 29 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 28 | Fitzsimmons | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 24 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5/4 | 130 | |
| 29 | Lewis | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | Welsh | ✓ | 5/- | 110 | |
| 30 | Serries | Hubert | Chief Baker | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 1 | ✓ | 35 | ✓ | Flemish | Belgium | 5/5 | 145 | |

13

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lapland 9/11/18

TOTALS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A J Thomas
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Lapland, arriving at New York, Sept 11 SEP 1918, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1918: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1918: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Knox | William | 2nd Baker | 30/8/18 | Lpool | c No 1 | Yes | 32 | M | Scotch | Brit | 6/9 | 160 | |
| 2 | McDonough | William | 2 Xtra | ✓ | ✓ | c ✓ 1 | ✓ | 53 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 6/9 | 200 | |
| 3 | de Foy | Augusti | 2 Xtra | ✓ | ✓ | c ✓ 1 | ✓ | 25 | ✓ | French Canad'n | ✓ | 5/7 | 170 | |
| 4 | Taylor | Bernard | 3 | ✓ | ✓ | c ✓ 1 | ✓ | 20 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/8 | 136 | |
| 5 | Moss | William | Asst | ✓ | ✓ | c ✓ 1 | ✓ | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 150 | |
| 6 | Ward | James G | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | c ✓ 2 | ✓ | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 120 | |
| 7 | Jenkins | Leyelyn A | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | c ✓ 2 | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 125 | |
| 8 | Jones | David M | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | c ✓ 1 | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/6 | 136 | |
| 9 | Myers | Frank | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/4 | 126 | |
| 10 | Stumphreys | Henry | Lt/y Butcher | ✓ | ✓ | c ✓ 1 | ✓ | 41 | ✓ | Welsh | ✓ | 5/8 | 144 | |
| 11 | Reilly | Thomas | 2 | ✓ | ✓ | c ✓ 1 | ✓ | 34 | ✓ | Eng | ✓ | 5/2 | 145 | |
| 12 | Horrocks | Harold | 3 | ✓ | ✓ | c ✓ 1 | ✓ | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/10 | 170 | |
| 13 | Astle | Chas H | Asst | ✓ | ✓ | c ✓ 2 | ✓ | 49 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 150 | |
| 14 | Roberts | Fred k | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 120 | |
| 15 | Palmer | Edward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | c ✓ 1 | ✓ | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 16 | Jebb | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 23 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/7 | 156 | |
| 17 | Crosby | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 48 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/11 | 182 | |
| 18 | Kirwan | Andrew | Stwd | ✓ | ✓ | c ✓ 1 | ✓ | 32 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/9 | 140 | |
| 19 | Dunn | Michael | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 29 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5/11 | 153 | |
| 20 | Beernaert | Andrew | Barber | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 59 | ✓ | Flemish | Belgium | 6/2 | 150 | |
| 21 | Devroy | Jean Ferd | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | c ✓ 1 | ✓ | 41 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 210 | |
| 22 | Burrows | Harold | Cooks Boy | 31/8/18 | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 16 | ✓ | Eng | Brit | 5/6 | 130 | |
| 23 | Heeson | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 120 | |
| 24 | Moore | Fred k G P | Ships Bugt Major | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ 1 | ✓ | 43 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/8 | 146 | |
| 25 | Hemsley | Fred k | Signaller | ✓ | ✓ | c ✓ 1 | ✓ | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/5 | 143 | |
| 26 | Hood | George D H | Pilot | ✓ | ✓ | n ✓ 1 | ✓ | 48 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5/10 | 160 | Pilot |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

123

14

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A J Thomas
Chief ~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 191 8

H W Bay. Chief
Immigrant Inspector.

14

Lapland 9/11/18

1 manifested
1 Mid Cat 1 asthma 18 with #8 without
2 1 " 19 11
1 4 " 28 1
1 + 21 9
25 5
18 12
18 14
25 5
21 4
191 74
17 14
22 5
10 15
15 13
26 4
1 125
25
14
420

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Lapland 9/11/18
TOTALS

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

100

S. S. "Lapland" 9/11/18 arrived ....., 191 , ..... M., ....., from .....

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | MANIFEST | | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Group | Number | One year old or under | Older than one year | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| 1 | Allen, Francis | 2 | 5 | | 1 | Dis. money. Admitted by Board of L. I. 9/11/18 - 4.05 P. M. | Tosso, Arthur, Box 326, Hurley, New Mexico | Malley | 9/13/18 | 4.20 P. M. | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 meals |

Lapland 9/11/18
TOTALS

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 101

S. S. Lapland (White Star) arrived September 11, 1918, M., , from

| Index No. | Names | Manifest Group | Manifest No. | No. Persons | Cause of Detention | Inspector | Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dev.—Excl. Date | Dev.—Excl. Page | Dev.—Excl. Sh't'y. | Rehearings Date | Rehearings Page | Rehearings Sh't'y. | Admitted Date | Admitted Page | Admitted Sh't'y. | Admitted Time. | Departmental and Executive Orders: Date | Record No. | Orders | Deported: Date | Ship. | Officer. | Meals: Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Dillon, Francis | 25 | 1 | 1 | LPC Cert 3.15 In hosp 9/25 - 1010 am | Marrion Muscott | | | | | | | 9/11 | 189 | Gr 4 | 15 | | | | | | | — | — | |
| 2 | Wilson, Samuel | 4 | 5 | 1 | LPC 9/30 - 220 pm 3.15 | Alexander Dykes | 9/12 | 144 | Lov | | | | | | | | | | | 7th | 11/21 | Aretta | | | |
| 3 | Yarborough, Julian | 4 | 4 | 1 | LPC 3.15 | " | | | | | | | 9/12 | 140 | Lov | 9 05 | | | | | | | 1 | — | |
| 4 | Scholl, Emil & Grace | 4 | 10 | 1 | 2 and 16 LPC 3.15 | Marrion Muscott | | | | | | | 9/11 | 184 | Gr 4 | | | | In transit to Nebraska | | | | — | — | |

14 meals

Lapland 9/11/18
Totals

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John H. White., Surgeon of the Metagama, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty (40) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, London, and Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in particular, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H White M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept., 1918

at Liverpool

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11 Metagama 5

September 12/1918

arr September 11/1918




### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Actual

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | 60 | 31 | 91 |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | 60 | 31 | 91 |

Revised

| | | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | 59 | 31 | 90 |
| | 57 | 31 | 90 |

Form 500 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Aliens going to U.S.A.

List 2.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Metagama. Passengers sailing from Liverpool., August 31st., 1918.

| 2 * | 3 5 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) | |
| | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | | State. | City or town. |
| TRANSIT | Celt. | Samuel. P. | 28 | 10 | M | S | Soldier | Yes | English | Yes | Canada. | English | Canada | Prince Albert. | Father. San Diego. Call. U.S.A. | Cal. | San Diego |
| | Davies. | Jas. T.V. | 66 | 6 | M | M | -- | " | " | " | England | " | England | Manchester. | Dorothy Davies. Palace Hotel. London. | N.Y. | N.York. |
| TRANSIT | Dawson. | Reginald W. | 30 | 5 | M | S | Navy | " | " | " | " | " | Canada | Nelson | Mr. Dawson, H.M.Customs. Swansea. | N.J. | Newark. |
| | Dyke. | John. | 53 | 7 | M | M | Buyer. | " | " | " | " | " | England | New Brighton. | Wife. 16 Seafield Drive. New Brighton. | Tex. | Dallas. |
| DIPLOMAT | Fehr. | Frank. E. | 44 | 1 | M | M | Govt. | " | " | " | " | " | British Food Ministry | Chislehurst | Wife. Hatton House. Chislehurst. | N.Y. | N. York |
| DIPLOMAT | Imber. | Jack. | 25 | 6 | M | M | Soldier | " | " | " | " | English | On duty British mission | London | Wife. 162 Werple Rd. Wimbledon. Surrey. | D. C. Wash. | Wash. |
| | Potter. | Thomas H. | 21 | 8 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | U.S.A. | Boston | Thos. M. Potter, 529 Beacon St. Boston. | Mass. | Boston. |
| TRANSIT | Stephens. | Alfred. G. E. | 26 | 1 | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | England | Bristol. | Wife. 18 Stapleton Rd. Bristol. | Nebr. | Omaha |
| | Stables. | Frank. O. | 43 | 3 | M | M | Manager | " | " | " | " | " | | Derbyshire. | Wife. Park Hourst Park Rd. Derbyshire. | N.Y. | N. York. |
| DIPLOMAT | Tennick. | Paul. M. | 42 | | M | M | Govt. Inspecter | " | " | " | Minister Dept. Brit. Gov't | " | | Stockton-on-Tees. | Wife. 8 Bath Parade. Cheltenham. | Penn. | Philla. |
| U.S.C. USC | Sellars. | Charles. | 69 | | M | W | -- | " | " | " | Claims U.S. Cit. | " | | Doncaster. | Brother. William. 3 Florence Terr. Balby. | Conn. | New Haven. |

Passed
John A. M. Baker

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* New York., 11th September., 1918. 103

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Has he a ticket through to his ultimate destination? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 and text of law.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Whether alive and how long in the United States last time. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | No | Self | Yes | Yes. | Oregon. | | Father. Mr. P. Broadway San Diego. Cal. | Yes | Leave. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Fair | Blue | Scar on left hand. | U.S.A. | Malbeur. |
| 2 | Yes | ,, | ✓ | ,, | 1916 N.Yk. | 2yrs to Sept 1916 | Wife. 3120 Broadway. N.Y. | , | 5 mths | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | ,, | No | 6 | - | Grey | Grey | Blue | -- | England. | Manchester. |
| 3 | , | ,, | ✓ | ,, | 10 Newark. | 10yrs to 1916 | Father. 1028 Bretett St. Newark. | , | 2 mths | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | ,, | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brown | Grey | -- | ,, | Londen. |
| 4 | , | ,, | ✓ | ,, | 2 Dallas | 2yrs to March 1917 | Friend. 13224 Corunna St. Dallas. | , | 8 mths | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | ,, | No | 5 | 7 | ,, | ,, | Blue | -- | ,, | Liverpool. |
| 5 | , | Govt. | ✓ | No | No | | Good Mission 165 Bow -- -- | , | Indefinite | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | ,, | No | 5 | 7 | Dark | Brown | Brown | -- | ,, | Londen. |
| 6 | - | ,, | ✓ | No | No | | British Mission -- Washington D.C. | , | ,, | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | ,, | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Light | Blue | Marks on right side. | ,, | Hensbridge. |
| 7 | Yes | Self | ✓ | Yes | 20 Boston | 15yrs to June 1917 | 829 Beacon St -- Boston | , | 4 mths | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | ,, | No | 5 | 11 | ,, | Auburn | Blue | Little finger right hand. | U.S.A. | Boston. |
| 8 | No | ,, | ✓ | ,, | 8 Nebraska. | 8yrs to March 1915 | Father. 1006 W. 10th St. Omaha. Neb. | , | 1 month | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | ,, | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brown | Brown. | Wounds. | England. | Bristol. |
| 9 | Yes | ,, | ✓ | ,, | 2 N.York. | 4yrs to 1908 | -- -- | , | 4 mths. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | ,, | No | 5 | 2 | ,, | Grey | Blue | -- | ,, | Manchester. |
| 10 | , | ,, | ✓ | ,, | 2 Phila. | 2½yrs to June 1918 | Returning to duty. | , | Indefinite | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | ,, | No | 5 | 10 | Dark | Brown | Brown | -- | ,, | Stockton- on-Tees. |
| 11 | No | ,, | ✓ | ,, | 38 Various | to May 18/18 | Daughter. Mrs. Claunan. 52 Hubinger St. N. Haven. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Dr's certf. Senility which affects etc. | No | 5 | 5 | Ruddy | Grey | Blue | -- | ,, | Doncaster. |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* R. Griffiths. Master., *of the* Metagama, *from* Liverpool., *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Griffiths
Master. Officer.

*Sworn to before me this* 11th *day of* Sept, 1918
*at* New York

P. Cozoer
*Immigration Officer.*

14—631

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

104

I, John H. White., Surgeon of the Metagama, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty (40) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, London. and Royal College of Physicians. Edinburgh., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H White M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918

at New York

A. Cowen

Jas. Mok

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—6

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Aliens in Transit.

List 9.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Metagama. Passengers sailing from Liverpool., August 31st., 1918

| 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) | |
| | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | | State. | City or town. |
| TRANSIT | Allan. | Andrew W. | 38 | | M | S | Merchant | Yes | English | Yes | Canada | Scotch | Canada | Toronto. | 99 Charles St. Toronto. | Ont. | Toronto. |
| TRANSIT | Barnett. | Ernest C. | 38 | 2 | M | M | Doctor | " | " | " | N.Zealand | English | N.Zealand | Palmerston | Cousin. GT.Paxton. Hants. N.Z. | N.Z. | Palmerston. |
| TRANSIT | Bauset. | Paul. | 24 | 10 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | England | French | Canada | Montreal. | -- -- | P.Q. | Montreal |
| TRANSIT | Pickerdike. | Francis. A. | 46 | 8 | M | S | Commissioner. | " | " | " | Canada | English | " | " | -- -- | " | " |
| TRANSIT | Black. | Charles. E. | 24 | 10 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | " | Irish | " | " | Father. 21 Lotes des Luiges Rd. Mtl. | " | " |
| TRANSIT | Blunt. | Davenport. F. | 30 | 7 | M | M | Civil Servant | " | " | " | " | English | England | London | Wife. 6 Nettingham Rd. London. | Ont. | Ottawa. |
| TRANSIT | Burdett. | Edwd. E. | 23 | 3 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | " | " | Canada | Stratford | Edwd. Burdett, Stratford. Ont. | " | Stratford. |
| TRANSIT | Campbell. | John. | 31 | 10 | M | M | " | " | " | " | Scotland | Scotch | Newport News. | P.A. | Mother. 253 Albert Rd. Glasgow. | P.Q. | Montreal. |
| TRANSIT | Card. | Raymond. W. | 25 | 4 | M | S | " | " | " | " | England | English | France. | | Uncle. New John ST.W.Birmingham. | Ont. | Toronto. |
| TRANSIT | Cox. | B. Harry. | 57 | 1 | M | M | Civil Servant | " | " | " | " | " | England | London | Wife. 15 Streathbourne Rd.London. | " | Ottawa. |
| TRANSIT | Cuthbert. | C. Ross. | 27 | 7 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | " | Canadian | Canada | Edmonton. Alberta. | -- -- | N.B. | St John. |
| TRANSIT | Day. | Ernest. | 31 | 11 | M | S | " | " | " | " | Canada | English | " | Winnipeg. | Father. P.O. Glentworth. Sask. | Sask. | Glentworth. |
| TRANSIT | Deane. | Angus. J. | 25 | 1 | M | S | Navy. | " | " | " | " | " | England | London | Mother. Queensville. Ont. | Ont. | Queensville. |
| TRANSIT | Donaldson. | James. C. | 32 | 9 | M | M | Operater | " | " | " | England | Scotch | " | " | -- -- | " | Ottawa. |
| TRANSIT | Ellenton. | George C. | 33 | 8 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | Canada | Canadian | Canada | Toronto | 393 Church St. Toronto. | P.Q. | Quebec. |
| TRANSIT | Fallis. | Wilford. G. | 26 | 5 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Quebec | Father. Nestleton. Ont. | " | " |
| TRANSIT | Ferguson. | William. G. | 54 | 3 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | British | " | Smiths Falls. | Military Depot. Berks. | Smiths Falls. | |
| TRANSIT | Gazen. | Charles. A. | 39 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | England | Eng. | " | Winnipeg | P. Andersen. Winnipeg. | Man. | Winipeg. |
| TRANSIT | Gerrie. | John. P. | 57 | 8 | M | M | Y.M.C.A. | " | " | " | Canada | Scotch | " | Edmonton | Wife. Quebec. | P.Q. | Quebec. |
| TRANSIT | Geech. | Donald. A. | 33 | 5 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | England | English | " | Winnipeg | Thos. A. Geech, 97 Victoria Ave. Southend. | " | Montreal. |
| TRANSIT | Hart. | Alfred. P. | 30 | 8 | M | S | " | " | " | " | Canada | Canadian | " | Wilfred. | Father. Ontario. | Ont. | Wilfred. |
| TRANSIT | Helben. | Edward. R. | 49 | | M | M | Engineer. | " | " | " | England | English | New Zealand. | | Uncle. Coburg St. Hastings. | N. Zealand. | |
| TRANSIT | Helden. | Clement Wm. | 30 | | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | Canada | " | Canada | Victoria. | Mrs. Helden. Dalmeny. N.B. | B.C. | Victoria. |
| TRANSIT | Humphreys. | William. A. | 32 | 8 | M | S | " | " | " | " | N.Zealand | " | N.Z. | Christchurch. | Uncle. Allen Rd. Welverhampton. | N. Zealand. | |
| TRANSIT | Jack. | Harold. D. | 23 | 2 | M | S | " | " | " | " | Canada | " | Canada | Toronto. | Father. Toronto. Ont. | Ont. | Toronto. |
| TRANSIT | James. | William. E. | 26 | 3 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Brampton. | Mother. Brampton. Ont. | " | Brampton. |
| TRANSIT | Jones. | Clarence. A. | 22 | 5 | M | S | Lieut | " | " | " | " | " | " | Kelowna. | Father. Kelowna. B.C. | B.C. | Kelowna. |
| TRANSIT | Kerr. | Stanley. C. | 29 | 5 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | Irish | " | Toronto | Mother. "The Greve" Ashstead. Surrey. | Ont. | Toronto. |
| TRANSIT | Leonard. | Ruben. W. | 58 | 5 | M | M | " | " | " | " | England | English | " | St. Catherines. | Wife. 75 Yates St. St. Catherines. Ont. | " | St. Catherines |
| TRANSIT | McCormack. | William. G. | 25 | 2 | M | S | Navy | " | " | " | Canada | Irish | " | Toronto. | Father. 176 Wright Ave. Toronto. | " | Toronto. |

31

Total passengers . . . . 20
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens . . . . 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

105

Arriving at Port of New York., 11th September., 1918.

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in United States. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Whether alien has been previously deported and why. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | Various | N.Yk. | -- | -- | In Transit. | | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Fair | Blue | -- | Scotland. | Carluke. |
| 2 | " | " | " | No | | No | Returning to New Zealand. | " | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 6 | - | Dark | Black | Brown | Scar on left thumb | N. Z. | Leeston. |
| 3 | No | Govt | " | Yes | 10 days | N.Yk. | " | Montreal. | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 6 | " | " | Dark | -- | Canada. | Montreal. |
| 4 | Yes | Self | " | " | Visits | N.Yk. | " | Canada. | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 10 | Fresh | Grey | Brown | -- | " | " |
| 5 | No | " | " | " | 1Yr | N.Yk. | Father. | Montreal. | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 6 | Pale | Fair | Blue | Hair Lip. | " | " |
| 6 | " | Govt. | " | No | | No | -- | to Canadian Munitions Office Ottawa Canada | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 9½ | " | Brown | Grey | -- | England. | Bedford. |
| 7 | " | Self | " | Yes | Visits | N.Yk. | -- | -- | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 9½ | Fair | Dark | Blue | -- | Canada. | Stratford. |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | Newport | 2 Yrs. | Returning to Canada. | | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 10½ | Dark | Brown | Brown | Mole. | Scotland. | Barrhead |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | Portland. | Transit. | " | " | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 6 | 1 | Fair | Brown | Grey | -- | England. | Birmingham |
| 10 | " | Govt. | " | " | 2days | N.Yk. | -- | -- | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 11½ | Florid | Brown | Blue | -- | " | Sheebury. |
| 11 | " | Self | " | " | 1 Yr | N.York. | Returning to Canada. | | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 6 | 2½ | Fair | Light | Blue | -- | Canada. | Calgary. |
| 12 | " | " | " | No | | No | " | " | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 8 | " | Brown | Blue | -- | England. | Kent. |
| 13 | " | Govt. | " | Yes | 5 mo to May 1916 | Iowa. | " | " | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 9 | " | Brown | Brown. | Scar on right shin. | Canada. | Queensville |
| 14 | " | " | " | " | transit | 1915 | N.Yk. | -- | -- | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 6 | " | Fair | Blue | -- | " | Lanark. |
| 15 | " | " | " | " | en route | - | Detroit. | Returning to Canada. | | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 7 | " | Brown | Blue | -- | " | Reddickville. |
| 16 | " | " | " | " | 1 Yr | Wash. | -- | -- | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | -- | " | Cadmus. |
| 17 | " | " | $15 | " | transit | 1 Yr | N.Yk. | Returning to Canada. | | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 7½ | " | Fair | Blue | Scar on neck. | " | Carleton Place. |
| 18 | " | " | Yes | No | | No | -- | -- | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | ? | No | 5 | 11½ | " | Dark | Brown | -- | B.N. | Bernie. |
| 19 | " | " | " | Yes | Visits. | | -- | -- | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Dark | Grey | " | -- | Canada. | Fergus. |
| 20 | " | Self | " | " | 1914. | | Transit. | -- | -- | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brown | Brown | -- | England. | Barnstaple. |
| 21 | " | " | " | " | 1915 | | Transit. | Returning to Canada. | | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 9 | " | " | Blue | -- | Canada. | Wilfred. |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | In Transit. | | " | New Zealand. | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 9 | " | Light | Grey | -- | England. | Woolwich. |
| 23 | " | " | " | " | " | | " | Canada. | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 6 | " | Brown | Blue | -- | Canada. | Montreal. |
| 24 | " | " | " | " | No | | No | " | New Zealand. | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 9½ | Dark | Dark | Grey. | -- | New Zealand. | |
| 25 | " | " | " | Yes | 5 Yrs. | Mich. | " | Canada. | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 9 | Sallow | Brown | Brown | -- | Canada. | Windsor. |
| 26 | " | " | " | " | 2 wks. | Chicago. | " | " | " | | No | NO | NO | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 8½ | Dark | " | Blue | Scar on left temple. | " | Brampton. |
| 27 | " | " | " | No | | No | " | " | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 8 | Brown | Dark | Brown. | -- | " | Grenfell. |
| 28 | " | Govt. | " | Yes | visit | 1913 | Buffalo. | -- | -- | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 11 | Fair | Brown | Green. | -- | " | Toronto. |
| 29 | " | Self | " | " | en route | | Various. | Returning to Canada. | | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 6 | 2 | " | Fair | Grey | -- | " | Brantford. |
| 30 | " | Govt. | " | " | | | Visiting. | " | " | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 10 | Dark | Dark | Blue | -- | " | Toronto. |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E. Griffiths, *of the* Metagama, *from* Liverpool, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Griffiths
Master. ~~Officer.~~

*Sworn to before me this* 11th *day of* Sept, *19*18

*at* New York

F. Cowen
*Immigration Officer.*

M—481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

106

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John. H. White., Surgeon of the Metagama, employed by owners
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty (40) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, London. and Royal College of Physicians. Edinburgh., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H White M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918

at New York

A. Howell

Mr. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Aliens in Transit.

1st ... 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Metagama 6-8 Passengers sailing from Liverpool. 7-12, August 31st., 1918.

| 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) | |
| | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | | State. | City or town. |
| TRANSIT | McLennan. | John. A. | 46 | | M | S | Master Mariner | Yes | English | Yes | England. | English | Canada | Vancouver. | -- -- | B.C. | Vancouver. |
| TRANSIT | Owen. | Daniel. | 28 | 6 | M | M | Soldier | " | " | " | Canada. | " | " | Annapolis. | Cousin. 9 Williaham Plce. London. | N.S. | Annapolis. |
| TRANSIT | Pratt. | David. W. | 18 | 3 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Toronto. | Father. 365 Indian Rd. Toronto. | Ont. | Toronto. |
| TRANSIT | Profit. | John. A. | 27 | 6 | M | S | Timber Trader | " | " | " | England. | " | Japan. | Otaru. | Mother. 30 Chas. Berrington Rd. L'pool. | Japan. | |
| TRANSIT | Quayle. | Sydney. | 24 | 1 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | " | " | England. | | F.H.Butler. 26 West Park. Eltham. | Australia. | |
| TRANSIT | Rayner. | George. V. | 21 | 5 | M | S | " | " | " | " | Canada | On leave Canadian order | Canada | Hamilton | -- -- | Ont. | Hamilton. |
| TRANSIT | Rich. | Geoffrey. G. | 29 | 6 | M | S | " | " | " | " | England. | " | New Zealand. | | -- -- | New Zealand. | |
| TRANSIT | Roberts. | George. | 41 | 10 | M | M | " | " | " | " | Canada | Canadian Transport Ser | Canada | Toronto. | -- -- | P.Q. | Quebec. |
| TRANSIT | Shaw. | Archie. M. | 23 | 7 | M | S | " | " | " | " | England. | Canadian Transport Service | " | Ottawa. | -- -- | " | " |
| TRANSIT | Taitt. | Alfred. K. | 20 | 8 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | ~~Canadian Transport Service~~ | B.W.I. | Trinidad. | Mr. Aspinall. 15 Seething Lane. London. | Trinidad. | |
| TRANSIT | Tayler. | Charles. H. | 36 | 7 | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | British Canadian Overseas Travel order | Canada | Calgary | Mother. Summer Hill. Newport. Men. | Alta. | Calgary. |
| TRANSIT | Thompson. | John. F. | 22 | 3 | M | S | Student | " | " | " | Canada | " | " | Winnipeg. | Lt.Col. Smith, 11/12 Charing Cross. London. | Man. | Winnipeg. |
| TRANSIT | Tempsett. | David. A. | 29 | 11 | M | S | Surgeon | " | " | " | " | Canadian for order | " | Vancouver. | -- -- | B.V. | Vancouver. |
| TRANSIT | Town. | Harry. | 49 | 8 | M | M | Manager | " | " | " | England. | English | England | Whaley Bridge. | Wife. Oaklands. Whaley Bridge. | P.Q. | Montreal. |
| TRANSIT | Traill. | William. M. | 43 | | M | M | Soldier | " | " | " | Canada | Canadian. | Canada | P. Albert. | -- -- | " | Quebec. |
| TRANSIT | Wallace. | O. Chas. S. | 61 | 9 | M | M | Minister | " | " | " | " | Scotch | " | Westmount. | Son. 53 I.D.S. Dover. | " | Westmount. |
| TRANSIT | Webb. | Albert. A. | 35 | 6 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | " | English | " | Montreal. | Mother. 70 Wellington. St. Sem. | " | Montreal. |
| TRANSIT | Wilks. | Arthur. Y. | 24 | 11 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Aunt. Carlton Hotel. London. | " | " |
| TRANSIT | Wilkinsen. | Horace. O. | 40 | 11 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | Canadian Trans. Ser. | " | " | -- -- | " | Quebec. |

Power Bush.

Adam & St. Pathan

32

Total passengers . . . . 19
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens . . . . . 19.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 11

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* New York., 11th September., 1918.

107

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in following pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Post is polygamy, or belief in or practice of polygamy? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Whether alive and have resided within own year. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| ALIEN 1 | Yes | Govt. | Yes | Yes | 17yrs 1910 | Mobile. | Returning to Canada. | In | Transit. | | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 2 | Dark | Grey | | Left leg. | N.Scotia. | Port Hastings |
| 2 | . | Self | . | . | transit 15/ | Boston. | .. | .. | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 5 | Fair | LightBlue | | Wounds. | .. | Annapelis. |
| 3 | . | .. | . | . | transit days | N.Yk. | .. | .. | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 11 | Clear | DarkGrey | | .. | Canada. | Torento. |
| 4 | . | Govt. | . | . | via route 1917 | Various. | -- | -- | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 4 | Fair | FairBlue. | | Left Sheulder. | England. | Liverpool |
| 5 | . | Self | . | No | No | | Returning to Australia | .. | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 9 | .. | LightBlue | | -- | Austra. | Melbourne. |
| 6 | No | Govt. | . | . | route Var. | Detroit. | -- | -- | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 6 | 2 | Dark | DarkHazel | | -- | Canada. | Hamilton. |
| 7 | Yes | Self | . | No | No | | Returning to New Zealand. | .. | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 4½ | Fair | FairGrey | | Left thumb. | New Zealand. | |
| 8 | . | Govt. | . | . | In transit. | | -- | -- | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | LightBlue. | | -- | England. | Birmingham. |
| 9 | . | .. | . | . | Visit N.Yk. | | -- | -- | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 7 | Dark | BlackBrown. | | Tatteos. | Scotland. | Coatbridge |
| 10 | . | Self | . | No | No | | Returning to Trinidad. | County Trinidad | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 9½ | Fair | DarkBrown. | | Scar on right sheulder. | Trinidad. | |
| 11 | . | Govt. | . | Yes | Travelling. | | -- | -- | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 8 | Med | Ban | | -- | England. | Newport. |
| 12 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | Touring. | | Returning to Canada. | .. | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 9 | Med | BrownBlue | | -- | Canada. | Carnduff. |
| 13 | Yes | Govt. | . | No | No | | -- | -- | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | BrownBlue. | | Right Palm. | .. | Owen Sound. |
| 14 | . | Self | . | Yes | Visits. | | -- | -- | | | .. | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 9 | .. | .. | .. | -- | England. | Pudsey. |
| 15 | . | Govt. | . | . | In transit. | | -- | -- | | | .. | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 6 | | .. | .. | Brown | -- | | Canada. |
| 16 | No | .. | . | . | 21yrs 6 7 9 2 3 | 5 Yrs. Maryland. | -- | -- | | | .. | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 10½ | Dark | WhiteBlue. | | Scar Left thumb. | Canada. | Canoon. |
| 17 | Yes | Self | . | . | In Transit. | | -- | -- | | | .. | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 11 | Fair | BrownBlue | | -- | England. | Bristel. |
| 18 | . | .. | . | . | In Tranit 3 mths. | N.Yk. | -- | -- | | | .. | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 6 | | Fair | FairBlue | | -- | Canada. | Montreal. |
| 19 | No | Govt. | . | . | via route 1½ | Detroit. | -- | -- | | | .. | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 5½ | .. | .. | .. | Mole on neck. | .. | Barnston. |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Griffiths. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Metagama, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Griffiths
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918

at New York

J. Cowen
Immigration Officer.

14—631

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 598 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

108

S. S. Metagama sailing from Liverpool., Aug. 31st., 1918., Arriving at Port of New York. Septr. 11th, 1918.

| NAME IN FULL. 1 | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | YRS. | MOS. | | | | | |
| Beezang. | James. M. | 30 | 9 | M | S | 1883. State of Conn. | under orders U.S.A | Skiff St. Hamdemm. Conn. |
| Bligh. | Joseph. | 32 | 6 | M | M | 1886. Ireland. | under orders U.S.A pp. 24330 7/2/18 Lansing | 91 Crescent St. Waltham. |
| Carr. | John F. | 56 | 10 | M | W | | U.S.Court. Boston. 24/10/1892. | 9 - 3rd Street. Chelsea. |
| Cook. | Chas. E. | 22 | 7 | M | S | 1894. State of Penn. | under orders U.S.A | P.O. Box 555. Raymond. |
| Crofts. | Chas. H. | 26 | 10 | M | M | 1891. New York. | " " | 324-53rd St. Brooklyn. |
| Derr. | Grover. C. | 33 | | M | M | Enfield. N. Carolina. Halifax Co | under orders U.S.A | 710 Sloemer St. Gelsbsre. Ill. |
| Fingersen. | Paul. C. | 18 | 1 | M | S | Spencer. Iowa. Aug 27/1898. | under orders U.S navy | 790-E 4th St. Spencer. Iowa. |
| Fleischmann. | Gustave. E. | 27 | 1 | M | S | 1889. New York Buffalo, N.Y. | Private 1st class under orders U.S.A | 1608 Park Ave. AsburyPark. |
| Flewers. | Cullen C. | 20 | | M | S | 29/1/1898. Seville. Florida. | under orders U.S.N. | Armed Guard Barracks. N.Y. |
| Fowler. | James K. | 28 | 8 | M | M | North Bend. Nebraska. | under orders U.S.A | 1536-N 55th St. Phill. |
| Freda. | Chas. P. | 29 | 2 | M | S | 1887. Jersey. | " U.S.A | 337-N 6th St. N.J. |
| Fellows. | Lee. | 31 | 1 | M | M | 1887. Me. | " " | Spickard. Mo. |
| Graham. | Robt. E. | 20 | 4 | M | S | 1898. Pendleton. S.C. | under orders U.S.A | Pendleton. |
| Gregory. | Benjamin. | 25 | 4 | M | M | 1893. New York. | under orders U.S.A | 492-S 21st St. Newark.NY. |
| Hearn. | Alfred G. | 43 | 3 | M | M | April 13/1894. Askapdelphia. N.S. | " " | Askadelphia. Askansas. |
| Helub. | Edward. | 23 | 7 | M | S | 1895. State of Illeneis. | under orders U.S.A | 2541 S.Turner Ave.Chicago. |
| Harris. | Earl. T. | 30 | 8 | M | S | 1887. State of Arkansas. | " " | Askadelphia. Arkansas. |
| Jones. | James. R. | 23 | | M | S | 1895. Coraplake. N.C. | under orders U.S.A | 415 Armstreng St. Portsmouth. |
| Mann. | Richard. | 21 | | M | S | Jany. 11th. 1898. Pikeville. | under orders U.S.N. | Childrens Home. Tampa. Fla |
| McCelpin. | Chas. E. | 20 | 8 | M | S | 1898. State of Kentucky. | " " | Elkton. Kentucky. |
| Merrill. | Clyde. H. | 28 | 1 | M | M | 1889. State of Maine. | " " | 103 Mechanic St. Marlbsre. |
| Meyer. | Otto. W. | 39 | | M | S | 1879. Elkton. Maryland. | U.S. Transp. Serv. under orders | 445 Birkley Sy. Camden. NJ |
| Murchie. | Everett. A. | 43 | 1 | M | S | Mayb12th/1875. Manchester. N.H. | Pt. 24330 7/2/18 Lansing | 48 Worcester St. Bostan. |
| Martin. | Chas. R. | 31 | 9 | M | S | 1887. Penn. | under orders U.S.A | 310 Senimer St. Turtle Creek. |
| Manning. | J. P. | 32 | 3 | M | S | 1886. State of Virginia. | " " | 932-A Street. Artsmouth. |
| McGee. | Wm. F. | 26 | 4 | M | S | 1892. N. C. | " " | Glenole. N.C. |
| Niswenger. | Wayne. H. | 23 | 1 | M | S | 1894. Kansas. | under orders U.S.A | 354-S 10th St. Hansas. |
| O'Neill. | Thomas. J. | 19 | | M | S | 1899. New York. | under orders U.S.A | 100 Underhill Ave.Brooklyn |
| Stevens. | Ernest. M. | 22 | | M | S | Nevr. 20/1893. Clegher. Iowa. | under orders U.S.N. | Teepi. Minn. |
| Sellers. | Charles. | 69 | | M | W | 11th Octr. 1893. New Jersey. | Manifested as alien on #2,11 | 54 Huberger St.Flemington. |

9 list

Flowers ? not

John a M Richardson

E. Griffith
COMMANDER

PORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19.
109

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Metagama sailing from Liverpool., August 31st., 1918., Arriving at Port of New York. Septr. 11th, 1918.

| NAME IN FULL. 2 | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | YRS. | MOS. | | | | | |
| Seeley. | Albert. J. | ~~24~~ | ~~3~~ | M | S | 1884. Mass. | under orders | 256 Brookline St. Cambridge |
| West. | Fred. J. | ~~23~~ | ~~5~~ | M | S | 1895. N. C. | under orders | Aspeville. N.C. |

John A. McRae Flowers Dash

E Griffith
COMMANDER

2 lit

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

110

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John H. White., Surgeon of the Metagama, employed by owners. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty (40) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, London. & Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H. White M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1918

at Liverpool

J. Kerr

D.M. Marsh.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

3

11

Arr. Liverpool Sept. 12/1918

Sept. 11/1918

Act. Liverpool
Al. Lit. Tot
17 2 19
1 Und 16.
9 Transits
4 Seamen Deducted

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Aliens going to U.S.A.

List 2.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Metagama". Passengers sailing from Liverpool., August 31st., 1918

| 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) | |
| | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | | State. | City or town. |
| | Dombcerajiam | Mihran. | 58 | 6 | M | M | Preacher | Yes | 10 Languages. | Yes | Persia. Armenian. | Armenian. | Persia. | Teheran. | Mr. Hope. Agent. British & Foreign BBble Scty. Persia. | Mich. | Ann Arber. |
| | Avakimian. | Hykanush. | 21 | - | F | S | Teacher | " | 4 Languages. | " | " | " | " | " | Mr. M. Geverkian. Russian Bank. Persia. | " | " |
| | Avakimian. | Herand. | 17 | 3 | M | M | Student | " | 5 Languages. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 330/85 | Miller. | Thomas. | 47 | 4 | M | M | Miller | " | English. | " | England. | Irish. | Ireland. | Belfast. | Wife. 43 Erin St. Belfast. | Cal. | Los Angeles. |
| | Rushworth. | Wm. Robt. A. | 21 | 1 | M | S | Seaman | " | " | " | " | British. | U.S.A. | Worcester. | Ralph A. White. 5 Ashment Ave. Worcester. Mass. | Mass | Worcester. |
| | Van Drem. | Maria. | 46 | | F | M | H'wife. | " | Belgian. | " | Belgium. | Belgian. | England. | Liverpool. | Father. Schull, Salisbury St. Liverpool. | N.Y. | Hoboken. |
| UNDER 16 | Van Drem. | Germaine. | 14 | | F | S | -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| | Van Drem. | Esther. | 20 | | F | S | Dress-maker. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |

35

Total passengers . . . . 8
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens . . . . . 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 2.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

111

*Arriving at Port of* New York., September. 11-[illegible], 191[illegible].

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether the intention is to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States. | | | Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. | Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when. | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self. $50000 | Yes | No | | No | Wife. & 7 Children 616 Church St. Ann-Arbor. Mich. | No. | Unlimited | Yes | NO | NO | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dark | Grey | Blue | -- | Turkey. | Mamoural-el Aziz. |
| 2 | . | Y.M.C.A. $5 | No | No | | No | Mrs. Dembeerajian. 616 Church St. Mich. | Yes | .. | No. | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 2 | .. | Black | Brown | Mole on face. | Persia. | Teheran. |
| 3 | . | .. .. .. | $5 | No | | No | .. .. .. .. .. | .. | .. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 4 | .. | .. | .. | -- | .. | .. |
| 4 | S | Self. $345 | No | No | | No | Jewish -- -- | No | 4 mos | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 7 | .. | Sallow | Grey. | Tattoo on left forearm. | Ireland. | Denegal. |
| 5 | .. | .. | . | Yes | 6 | Worcester. | Ralph A. White. 5 Ashmont Ave. Worcester. Mass. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 10 | Ruddy | Black | Bue | -- | Canada. | Ellsville. |
| 6 | .. | .. | $40 | No | | No | Husband. August 600 Willow Ave. Hoboken. NY | No | .. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 5 | Dark | Dark | Brown | -- | Belgium. | Tamise. |
| 7 | .. | Mother. | $ | No | | No | Father. .. .. .. | No | .. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 0 | .. | .. | .. | -- | .. | .. |
| 8 | .. | .. | . | No | | No | .. .. .. | No | .. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 3 | .. | .. | .. | -- | .. | .. |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—613

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Griffiths, Master, of the Metagama, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E Griffiths

Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918

at New York

A. Cowen

Immigration Officer.

16—631

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

112

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John H. White., Surgeon of the Metagama employed by owners., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty (40) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, London. & Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H White M.R.C.S & L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918

at Newfork

A. Lowen

Dr. Dept.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—451

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Passengers in Transit.

List 9.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Metagama. Passengers sailing from Liverpool., August 31st., 1918.

| 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) | |
| | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | | State. | City or town. |
| TRANSIT | Malone. | Patrick. | 45 | | M | M | Chemist | Yes | English. | Yes | England. | Irish, ~~British~~ | England. | Widnes. | Miss. Malone, 24 Milton St. Widnes. | B.C. | Trail. |
| TRANSIT | Melville. | John. | 56 | | M | M | Engineer | " | " | " | " | British, | " | Manchester. | -- -- | N.Z. | Wellington. |
| TRANSIT | Gray. | James. | 20 | | M | S | Clerk. | " | " | " | " | " | " | Ormesby; | Bother. 30 Jubilee St. Ormesby. | Ont. | Toronto. |
| TRANSIT | Fagan. | Edmond. A. | 28 | | M | W | Soldier. | " | " | " | Canada. | Irish | " | Toronto. | -- -- | " | " |
| TRANSIT | Ellicott. | Reginald. | 21 | 7 | M | M | " | " | " | " | England. | English | England | Plymouth. | -- -- | " | " |
| TRANSIT | Magnier. | Albert. | 30 | 4 | M | M | " | " | Belgian & English. | " | Belgium. | French. | France. | Harve. | -- -- | Sask. | Manor. |
| TRANSIT | Ceker. | Herbert. | 40 | 3 | M | M | Farmer engineer | " | English. | " | England. | British. | England. | London. | E.J.Ceker, Newhaven. Sussex. | B.C. | Chilco. |
| TRANSIT | Sterling. | Wm. John. | 33 | 6 | M | S | Labourer | " | " | " | " | Irish. | Ireland. | Belfast. | Brother. 11 Columbia St. Belfast. | Aust. | Sydney. |
| TRANSIT | Kane. | James. | 23 | | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | Scotch. | Scotland. | Edinburgh. | Wife. 62 Fountain Bridge. E'burgh. | Ont. | Toronto. |

John A. M. Robertson } Dnsp

36

Total passengers . . . . 9
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens . . . . 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—613

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* New York., September 11th, 1918.

113

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If yes— | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Can he read or has he been in the United States, or imported by charity? (If he can, write.) | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | S. | Self. | Yes | Yes | 2 | Wash. | -- -- | In transit to Canada. | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Fair | Brown | Blue | -- | England. | Widnes. |
| 2 | S. | .. | . | No | | No | Mrs. Melville. 2 Hobsen St. New Zealand. | .. | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 4 | Dark | .. | .. | -- | .. | Marypert. |
| 3 | S. | .. | . | No | | No | Uncle. 358 Gerard St. Toronto. | .. | .. | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | | | | | | | .. | |
| 4 | S. | .. | . | | | | Mother. 88 Lake Front. Toronto. | .. | .. | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | | | | | | | Canada. | |
| 5 | S. | Father. | . | No | | No | Father. 197 Brunswick Ave. Toronto. | .. | .. | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brown | Blue | Scar on Stomach. | England. | Plymouth. |
| 6 | S. | Self. | . | No | | No | Wife. Manor. Sask. | .. | .. | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 4 | .. | .. | Grey | -- | Belgium. | Grandvoir |
| 7 | S. | .. | . | Yes | 1915 | N.Yk. | Returning home to Canada. | .. | .. | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 8 | Sallow | .. | .. | -- | England. | Brighton. |
| 8 | S. | .. | . | No | | No | -- -- | .. | .. | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 9½ | Fair | Fair | Blue | -- | Ireland. | Belfast. |
| 9 | S. | .. | . | Yes | 1913 | Mass. | Grandmother. 34 Melville Ave. Toronto. | .. | .. | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 6½ | .. | .. | Brown | -- | Scotland. | Edinburgh |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lost left eye. Lost in France.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Griffiths. Master., of the Metagama, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Griffiths

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918

at New York

P Crowe

Immigration Officer.

14—681

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 629 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—814

114

S. S. "Metagama" sailing from Liverpool., August 31st., 1918., Arriving at Port of New York. 9/9/, 1918

| NAME IN FULL. 6 | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | YRS. | MOS. | | | | | |
| Britten. | James. | 33 | - | M | S | Jany. 23/1885. Schenectady. New York. | Seamans Cert. Newton, 4/13/18, #10072 | 16 Broadway. New York. |
| Duffy. | Daniel. Not Accepted | 18 | 11 | M | S | Sept. 13th.1899. Philladelphia. | Seamans Cert. Newton. 1059 11/22/17 | 302 Spruce St. Phil. |
| Fumar. | Hilario. | 22 | - | M | S | Guiuan. Philippine Islands. | Seamans Certy, Newton, Dec 3/17, Cert No 15024, 5076 | 109 Washington St. N.Y. |
| Henry. | John David. | 45 | - | M | M | | pp 24996 Lansing 7/5/18 Helton. Maine. Sept. 19/1902. | 46 Worcester St. Boston |
| Johnsen. | Olaf. | 36 | - | M | M | | #755775 Supreme Court Brooklyn. N.Y. June 11th. 1917. | 336. 51st. Street. Brooklyn. N.Y. |
| Lucas. | Not Counted Jerome. Parry. | 57 | 11 | M | S | Cleveland. Ohio. | Paper Seamans Dept. Cert. Vice G. Consulate Montreal 5/27/18 | 1471 - E - 71st Street Cleveland. Ohio. |
| | | | | | | F. Cowen (Mgr) | | |
| | | | | | | John a M. Richards | | |

2 lit

Guyatts
COMMANDER

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 88
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

100

S. S. "Lapland" 9/11/18 arrived ....., 191 , ..... M., ....., from .....

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | MANIFEST | | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Group | Number | One year old or under | Older than one year | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| 1 | Dillon, Francis | 2 | 5 | | 1 | Has money. Admitted by Board of I. I. 9/11/18 - 4:15 P. M. | Tosso, Arthur. Box 3 nr. Hurley, New Mexico | Malley | 9/13/18 | 4 P.M. | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 meals |

Lapland 9/11/18

TOTALS.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
M—577

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 101

S. S. Lapland (White Star) arrived September 11, 1918. M., , from

| | Index No. | Names. | Manifest. Group. | Manifest. No. | No. Persons. | Cause of Detention. | Inspector. | Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date. | Dep.—Excl. Page. | Dep.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time. | Departmental and Executive Orders. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | Deported. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | Meals. Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 74m | 1 | Dillon, Francis | 25 | 1 | | LPC Cert 3.15 | Marcus Mussett | | | | | | | 9/11 | 189 | Lv | 4 15 | | | | | | | — | — | — 1 |
| 29m | 2 | Wilson, Samuel | 45 | 1 | | LPC 9/30 - 2.30 pm 3.15 | Alexander Dykes | 9/12 | 144 | Lv | | | | | | | | | | 7th | 11/21 | Aretta | Sept 37 Nov 24 | 37 | 37 26 | 37 26 |
| 38m | 3 | Yarborough, Julian | 4 | 4 | 1 | LPC 3.15 | " | | | | | | | 9/12 | 140 | Lv | Discharged 9 05 | | | | | | | 1 | — | 1 |
| 12m | 4 | Scholl, Emil Chas | 4 | 10 | 1 | Und 16 LPC 3.15 | Marcus Mussett | | | | | | | 9/11 | 184 | Lv | 4 | In transit to Canada | | | | | | | — | — 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | | 14 |

14 meals M
Sept —

Lapland 9/11/18
Totals.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John H. White., Surgeon of the Metagama, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty (40) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, London, and Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in particular relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H White M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept., 1918

at Liverpool

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5

11

Metagama

September 12/1918

arr September 11/1918

Certified

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | 60 | 31 | 91 |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | 60 | 31 | 91 |

Revised

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | 59 | 31 | 90 |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | 59 | 31 | 90 |




### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—6

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Aliens going to U.S.A.

List 2.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Metagama. Passengers sailing from Liverpool, August 31st., 1918.

| 1. No. on List. | 2. HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | 3. NAME IN FULL. Family name. | 3. Given name. | 4. Age. Yrs. | 4. Mos. | 5. Sex. | 6. Married or single. | 7. Calling or occupation. | 8. Able to— Read. | 8. Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | 8. Write. | 9. Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 10. †Race or people. | 11. *Last permanent residence. Country. | 11. City or town. | 12. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 13. Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | 13. City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | TRANSIT | Celt. | Samuel. P. | 28 | 10 | M | S | Soldier | Yes | English | Yes | Canada. | English | Canada | Prince Albert. | Father. San Diego. Call. U.S.A. | Cal. | San Diego |
| 2 | | Davies. | Jas. T.V. | 66 | 6 | M | M | -- | " | " | " | England | " | England | Manchester. | Dorothy Davies. Palace Hotel. London. | N.Y. | N.York. |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Dawsen. | Reginald W. | 30 | 5 | M | S | Navy | " | " | " | " | " | Canada | Nelson | Mr. Dawsen, H.M.Customs. Swansea. | N.J. | Newark. |
| 4 | | Dyke. | John. | 53 | 7 | M | M | Buyer. | " | " | " | " | " | England | New Brighten. | Wife. 16 Seafield Drive. New Brighten. | Tax. | Dallas. |
| 5 | DIPLOMAT | Fehr. | Frank. E. | 44 | 1 | M | M | Govt. | " | " | " | " | British Food Ministry | " | Chislehurst | Wife. Hatten House. Chislehurst. | N.Y. | N. York |
| 6 | DIPLOMAT | Imber. | Jack. | 25 | 6 | M | M | Soldier | " | " | " | " | On duty British mission English | " | London | Wife. 162 Werple Rd. Wimbledon. Surrey. | D.C. Wash. | Wash. |
| 7 | | Petter. | Thomas H. | 21 | 8 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | U.S.A. | Boston | Thos. M. Petter, 829 Beacon St. Boston. | Mass | Boston. |
| 8 | TRANSIT | Stephens. | Alfred. G. E. | 26 | 1 | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | England | Bristol. | Wife. 18 Stapleton Rd. Bristol. | Neb. | Omaha |
| 9 | | Stables. | Frank. O. | 43 | 3 | M | M | Manager | " | " | " | " | " | " | Derbyshire. | Wife. Park Heurst Park Rd. Derbyshire. | N.Y. | N. York. |
| 10 | DIPLOMAT | Tennick. | Paul. M. | 42 | | M | M | Govt. Inspector | " | " | " | " | Munition Dept. Brit. Gov't | " | Stockton-on-Tees. | Wife. 8 Bath Parade. Cheltenham. | Penn. | Philla. |
| 11 | CL. USO | Sellars. | Charles. | 69 | | M | W | -- | " | " | " | " | Claims U.S. Cit. | " | Doncaster. | Brother. William. 3 Florence Terr. Balby. | Conn. | New Haven. |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Flower & Dept. | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | John a. M. Richardson | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* New York., 11th September., 1918. 103

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether able to read or write. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by or in behalf of any person or corporation. | Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | Whether going to the United States as a settler, or whether remaining permanently in the United States. | Length of time in the United States, if not a resident. | Whether able to speak English or what other language. | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | No | Self | Yes | Yes. | Oregon. | | Father. Sig. P. Broadway San Diego. Cal. | Visit | Leave. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Fair | Blue | Scar on left hand. | U.S.A. | Malbeur. |
| 2 | Yes | .. | | | 1916 | N.Yk. | Wife. 3120 Broadway. N.Y. | . | 5 mths | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 6 | - | Grey | Grey | Blue | -- | England. | Manchester. |
| 3 | . | .. | | | 10 | Newark. | Father. 1028 Bretett St. Newark. | . | 2 mths | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brown | Grey | -- | ,, | Londen. |
| 4 | . | .. | | | 20 | Dallas | Friend. 1322½ Cerunna St. Dallas. | . | 8 mths | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 7 | ,, | ,, | Blue | -- | ,, | Liverpool. |
| 5 | . | Govt. | | | No | No | -- -- | | Indefinite | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 7 | Dark | Brown | Brown | -- | ,, | Londen. |
| 6 | - | .. | | | No | No | -- | .. | | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Light | Blue | Marks on right side. | ,, | Hensbridge. |
| 7 | Yes | Self | | | Yes | Boston | -- | . | 4 mths | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 11 | ,, | Auburn | Blue | Little finger right hand. | U.S.A. | Boston. |
| 8 | No | .. | | | 8 | Nebraska. | Father. 1006 W. 10th St. Omaha. Neb. | . | 1 month | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brown | Brown. | Wounds. | England. | Bristol. |
| 9 | Yes | .. | | | 2 | N.York. | -- -- | . | 4 mths. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 2 | ,, | Grey | Blue | -- | ,, | Manchester. |
| 10 | . | .. | | | 2 | Phila. | Returning to duty. | . | Indefinite | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 10 | Dark | Brown | Brown | -- | ,, | Stockton- on-Tees. |
| 11 | No | .. | | | 38 | Various | Daughter. Mrs. Claunan. 52 Hubinger St. N. Haven. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 5 | Ruddy | Grey | Blue | -- | ,, | Doncaster. |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Brantalien 1 — 1 yr to Aug 1917 — 8-29 Beacon St Boston — 1 yr to March 1915 — 4 yrs to 1908 — 2½ yrs to June 1918 — to May 18/18 — Dr's certif. Senility which affects etc.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—698

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Griffiths, Master, of the Metagama, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Griffiths
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918
at New York

P Cooper
Immigration Officer.

14—422

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

104

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John H. White., Surgeon of the Metagama, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty (40) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, London. and Royal College of Physicians. Edinburgh., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H White M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918

at New York

A. Cowen

Jas. Mack

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—47

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Aliens in Transit.

List 9.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Metagama. Passengers sailing from Liverpool., August 31st., 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | TRANSIT | Allan. | Andrew W. | 38 | | M | S | Merchant | Yes | English | Yes | Canada | Scotch | Canada | Toronto. | 99 Charles St. Toronto. | Ont. | Toronto. |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Barnett. | Ernest C. | 38 | 2 | M | M | Docter | " | " | " | N.Zealand | English | N.Zealand | Palmerston | Cousin. GT.Paxton. Hants. N.Z. | N.Z. | Palmerston |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Bauset. | Paul. | 24 | 10 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | England | French | Canada | Montreal. | -- -- | P.Q. | Montreal |
| 4 | TRANSIT | Pickerdike. | Francis. A. | 46 | 8 | M | S | Commissioner. Make Comm | " | " | " | Canada | English | " | " | -- -- | " | " |
| 5 | TRANSIT | Black. | Charles. E. | 24 | 10 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | " | Irish | " | " | Father. 21 Lotes des Luiges Rd. Mtl. | " | " |
| 6 | TRANSIT | Blunt. | Davenport. F. | 30 | 7 | M | M | Civil Servant | " | " | " | " | English | Canadian Munitions Officer England | London | Wife. 6 Nottingham Rd. London. | Ont. | Ottawa |
| 7 | TRANSIT | Burdett. | Edwd. E. | 23 | 3 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | " | " | Canada | Stratford | Edwd. Burdett, Stratford. Ont. | " | Stratford. |
| 8 | TRANSIT | Campbell. | John. | 31 | 10 | M | M | " | " | " | " | Scotland | Scotch | Newport News. | P.A. | Mother. 253 Albert Rd. Glasgow. | P.Q. | Montreal. |
| 9 | TRANSIT | Card. | Raymond. W. | 25 | 4 | M | S | " | " | " | " | England | English | France. | | Uncle. New John ST.W. Birmingham. | Ont. | Toronto. |
| 10 | TRANSIT | Cox. | B. Harry. | 57 | 1 | M | M | Civil Servant | " | " | " | " | " | Brit. Ministry of Munitions England | London | Wife. 15 Streathbourne Rd. London. | " | Ottawa. |
| 11 | TRANSIT | Cuthbert. | C. Ross. | 27 | 7 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | " | Canadian | Canada | Edmonton. Alberta. | -- -- | N.B. | St John. |
| 12 | TRANSIT | Day. | Ernest. | 31 | 11 | M | S | " | " | " | " | Canada | English | " | Winnipeg. | Father. P.O. Glentworth. Sask. | Sask. | Glentworth. |
| 13 | TRANSIT | Deane. | Angus. J. | 25 | 1 | M | S | Navy. | " | " | " | " | " | England | London | Mother. Queensville. Ont. | Ont. | Queensville. |
| 14 | TRANSIT | Donaldson. | James. C. | 32 | 9 | M | M | Thos Mat Operater | " | " | " | England | Scotch | " | " | -- -- | " | Ottawa. |
| 15 | TRANSIT | Ellenton. | George C. | 33 | 8 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | Canada | Canadian | Canada | Toronto | 393 Church St. Toronto. | P.Q. | Quebec. |
| 16 | TRANSIT | Fallis. | Wilford. G. | 26 | 5 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Quebec | Father. Hestleton. Ont. | " | " |
| 17 | TRANSIT | Ferguson. | William. G. | 54 | 3 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | British | " | Smiths Falls. | Military Depot. Berks. | Smiths Falls. | |
| 18 | TRANSIT | Gazen. | Charles. A. | 39 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | England | Eng. | " | Winnipeg | P. Andersen. Winnipeg. | Man. | Winipeg. |
| 19 | TRANSIT | Gerrie. | John. P. | 57 | 8 | M | M | Y.M.C.A. | " | " | " | Canada | Scotch | Canadian Travelling Secy | Edmonton | Wife. Quebec. | P.Q. | Quebec. |
| 20 | TRANSIT | Geech. | Donald. A. | 33 | 5 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | England | English | " | Winnipeg | Thos. A. Geech, 97 Victoria Ave. Southend. | " | Montreal. |
| 21 | TRANSIT | Hart. | Alfred. P. | 30 | 8 | M | S | " | " | " | " | Canada | Canadian | " | Wilfred. | Father. Ontario. | Ont. | Wilfred. |
| 22 | TRANSIT | Halben. | Edward. R. | 49 | | M | M | Engineer. | " | " | " | England | English | New Zealand. | | Uncle. Ceburg St. Hastings. | N. Zealand. | |
| 23 | TRANSIT | Helden. | Clement Wm. | 30 | | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | Canada | " | Canada | Victoria. | Mrs. Helden. Dalmeny. N.B. | B.C. | Victoria. |
| 24 | TRANSIT | Humphreys. | William. A. | 32 | 8 | M | S | " | " | " | " | N.Zealand | " | N.Z. Christchurch. | | Uncle. Allen Rd. Welverhampton. | N. Zealand. | |
| 25 | TRANSIT | Jack. | Harold. D. | 23 | 2 | M | S | " | " | " | " | Canada | " | Canada | Toronto. | Father. Toronto. Ont. | Ont. | Toronto. |
| 26 | TRANSIT | James. | William. R. | 26 | 3 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Brampton. | Mother. Brampton. Ont. | " | Brampton. |
| 27 | TRANSIT | Jones. | Clarence. A. | 22 | 5 | M | S | Lieut | " | " | " | " | " | " | Kelowna. | Father. Kelowna. B.C. | B.C. | Kelowna. |
| 28 | TRANSIT | Kerr. | Stanley. C. | 29 | 5 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | Irish | under Canadian Orders | Toronto | Mother. "The Grove" Ashstead. Surrey. | Ont. | Toronto. |
| 29 | TRANSIT | Leonard. | Ruben. W. | 58 | 5 | M | M | " | " | " | " | England | English | " | St. Catherines. | Wife. 75 Yates St. St. Catherines. Ont. | " | St. Catherines |
| 30 | TRANSIT | McCormack. | William. G. | 25 | 2 | M | S | Navy | " | " | " | Canada | Irish | " | Toronto. | Father. 176 Wright Ave. Toronto. | " | Toronto. |

31

John A. M. Richmond

Total passengers . . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

105

*Arriving at Port of* New York., 11th September., 1918.

| 14 No. on List. | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 18 If yes— Time or period of years. | 18 If yes— Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States. | 20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | 20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | 21 Can he read and write some language? (Or whether in possession of any money? If so, how much?) | 22 Whether a polygamist. | 23 Whether an anarchist. | 24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | 25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 26 Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why. | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. Feet. | 29 Height. Inches. | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. | 31 Color of— Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. | 33 Place of birth. City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | In transit Various. | N.Yk. | -- | -- | In Transit. | | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Fair | Blue | -- | Scotland. | Carluke. |
| 2 | " | " | " | No | No | | Returning to New Zealand. | | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 6 | - | Dark | Black | Brown | Scar on left thumb | N. Z. | Lacsten. |
| 3 | No | Govt. | " | Yes | 10 days in transit | N.Yk. | " | Montreal. | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 6 | " | " | Dark | -- | Canada. | Montreal. |
| 4 | Yes | Self | " | " | Visits | N.Yk. | " | Canada. | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 10 | Fresh | Grey | Brown | -- | " | " |
| 5 | No | " | " | " | 1917 1Yr | N.Yk. | Father. | Montreal. | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 6 | Pale | Fair | Blue | Hair Lip. | " | " |
| 6 | " | Govt. | " | No | No | | to Canadian Munitions Work Ottawa Toronto | | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 9½ | " | Brown | Grey | -- | England. | Bedford. |
| 7 | " | Self | " | Yes | Visits | N.Yk. | -- | -- | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 9½ | Fair | Dark | Blue | -- | Canada. | Stntford. |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | Newport 8 Yrs. | | Returning to Canada. | | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 10½ | Dark | Brown | Brown | Mole. | Scotland. | Barrhead |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | Portland. | Transit. | " | " | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 6 | 1 | Fair | Brown | Grey | -- | England. | Birmingham |
| 10 | " | Govt. | " | " | 2days | N.Yk. | -- | -- | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 11½ | Florid | Brown | Blue | -- | " | Sheebury. |
| 11 | " | Self | " | " | 1 Yr | N.York. | Returning to Canada. | | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 6 | 2½ | Fair | Light | Blue | -- | Canada. | Calgary. |
| 12 | " | " | " | No | No | | " | " | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 8 | " | Brown | Blue | -- | England. | Kent. |
| 13 | " | Govt. | " | Yes | 5 mo to May 1916 Per Iowa. | | " | " | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 9 | " | Brown | Brown. | Scar on right shin. | Canada. | Queensville |
| 14 | " | " | " | " | 1915 transit | N.Yk. | -- | -- | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 6 | " | Fair | Blue | -- | " | Lanark. |
| 15 | " | " | " | " | - en route | Detroit. | Returning to Canada. | | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 7 | " | Brown | Blue | -- | " | Reddickville. |
| 16 | " | " | " | " | 1 Yr | Wash. | -- | -- | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | -- | " | Cadmus. |
| 17 | " | " | $15 | " | 1 Yr | N.Yk. | Returning to Canada. | | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 7½ | " | Fair | Blue | Scar on neck. | " | Carleton Place. |
| 18 | " | " | Yes | No | No | | -- | -- | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | ? | No | 5 | 11½ | " | Dark | Brown | -- | B.N. | Bernie. |
| 19 | " | " | " | Yes | Visits. | | -- | -- | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Dark | Grey | " | -- | Canada. | Fergus. |
| 20 | " | Self | " | " | 1914. | Transit. | -- | -- | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brown | Brown | -- | England. | Barnstaple. |
| 21 | " | " | " | " | 1915 | Transit. | Returning to Canada. | | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 9 | " | " | Blue | -- | Canada. | Wilfred. |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | In Transit. | | " | New Zealand. | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 9 | " | Light | Grey | -- | England. | Woolwich. |
| 23 | " | " | " | " | " | | " | Canada. | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 6 | " | Brown | Blue | -- | Canada. | Montreal. |
| 24 | " | " | " | " | No | No | " | New Zealand. | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 9½ | Dark | Dark | Grey. | -- | New Zealand. | |
| 25 | " | " | " | Yes | 5 Yrs. | Mich. | " | Canada. | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 9 | Sallow | Brown | Brown | -- | Canada. | Windsor. |
| 26 | " | " | " | " | 2 wks. | Chicago. | " | " | " | | No | NO | NO | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 8½ | Dark | " | Blue | Scar on left temple. | " | Brampton. |
| 27 | " | " | " | No | No | | " | " | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 8 | Brown | Dark | Brown. | -- | " | Grenfell. |
| 28 | " | Govt. | " | Yes | 1913 visit | Buffalo. | -- | -- | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 11 | Fair | Brown | Green. | -- | " | Toronto. |
| 29 | " | Self | " | " | Various. | en route | Returning to Canada. | | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 6 | 2 | " | Fair | Grey | -- | " | Brantford. |
| 30 | " | Govt. | " | " | Visiting. | | " | " | " | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 10 | Dark | Dark | Blue | -- | " | Toronto. |

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Griffiths, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Metagama, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Griffiths

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918

at New York

F. Cowen

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

106

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John. H. White., Surgeon of the Metagama, employed by owners
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty (40) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, London. and Royal College of Physicians. Edinburgh., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H White M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918

at New York

A Cowen

Mr. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Aliens in Transit.

List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Metagama 6-8 Passengers sailing from Liverpool. 7-12, August 31st., 1918.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) | | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | | State. | City or town. | |
| 1 | TRANSIT | McLennan. | John. A. | 46 | | M | S | Master Mariner | Yes | English | Yes | England. | English | Canada | Vancouver. | -- -- | B.C. | Vancouver. | NON IMM |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Owen. | Daniel. | 28 | 6 | M | M | Soldier | " | " | " | Canada. | " | " | Annapolis. | Cousin. 9 Williaham Plce. Lenden. | N.S. | Annapolis. | NON IMMIG |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Pratt. | David. W. | 18 | 3 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Toronto. | Father. 365 Indian Rd. Toronto. | Ont. | Toronto. | NON IMMIG |
| 4 | TRANSIT | Prefit. | John. A. | 27 | 6 | M | S | Timber Trader | " | " | " | England. | " | Japan. | Otaru. | Mother. 30 Chas. Berrington Rd. L'pool. | Japan. | | NON IMMIG |
| 5 | TRANSIT | Quayle. | Sydney. | 24 | 1 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | " | " | | England. | F.H. Butler. 26 West Park. Eltham. | Australia. | | NON IMMIG |
| 6 | TRANSIT | Rayner. | George. V. | 21 | 5 | M | S | " | " | " | " | Canada | On leave Canadian order | Canada | Hamilton | -- -- | Ont. | Hamilton. | NON IMM |
| 7 | TRANSIT | Rich. | Geoffrey. G. | 29 | 6 | M | S | " | " | " | " | England. | " | New Zealand. | | -- -- | New Zealand. | | |
| 8 | TRANSIT | Roberts. | George. | 41 | 10 | M | M | " | " | " | " | Canada | Canadian Transport Ser | Canada | Toronto. | -- -- | P.Q. | Quebec. | |
| 9 | TRANSIT | Shaw. | Archie. M. | 23 | 7 | M | S | " | " | " | " | England. | Canadian Transport Service | " | Ottawa. | -- -- | " | " | |
| 10 | TRANSIT | Taitt. | Alfred. K. | 20 | 8 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | Canadian Transport Service | Trinidad. | Trinidad. | Mr. Aspinall. 15 Seething Lane. Lenden. | Trinidad. | | NON IMM |
| 11 | TRANSIT | Tayler. | Charles. H. | 36 | 7 | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | British Canadian Overseas Travel order | Canadian | Calgary | Mother. Summer Hill. Newport. Men. | Alta. | Calgary. | NON IMMIG |
| 12 | TRANSIT | Thompson. | John. F. | 22 | 3 | M | S | Student | " | " | " | Canada | " | " | Winnipeg. | Lt. Col. Smith, 11/12 Charing Cross. Lenden. | Man. | Winnipeg. | NON IMMIG |
| 13 | TRANSIT | Tempsett. | David. A. | 29 | 11 | M | S | Surgeon | " | " | " | " | Canadian for order | " | Vancouver. | -- -- | B.V. | Vancouver. | NON IMMIG |
| 14 | TRANSIT | Town. | Harry. | 49 | 8 | M | M | Manager | " | " | " | England. | English | England | Whaley Bridge. | Wife. Oaklands. Whaley Bridge. | P.Q. | Montreal. | |
| 15 | TRANSIT | Traill. | William. M. | 43 | | M | M | Soldier | " | " | " | Canada | Canadian. | Canada | P. Albert. | -- -- | " | Quebec. | |
| 16 | TRANSIT | Wallace. | O. Chas. S. | 61 | 9 | M | M | Minister. | " | " | " | " | Scotch | " | Westmount. | Son. 53 I.D.S. Dover. | " | Westmount. | |
| 17 | TRANSIT | Webb. | Albert. A. | 35 | 6 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | " | English | " | Montreal. | Mother. 70 Wellington. St. Sem. | " | Montreal. | |
| 18 | TRANSIT | Wilks. | Arthur. Y. | 24 | 11 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Aunt. Carlton Hotel. Lenden. | " | " | |
| 19 | TRANSIT | Wilkinson. | Horace. O. | 40 | 11 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | Canadian Trans. Ser | " | " | -- -- | " | Quebec. | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Flower Dept.
John A. McLennan

32

Total passengers . . . . 19
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens . . . . 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 11

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* New York., 11th September., 1918.

107

| 14 No. on List | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. | 18 If yes— Year or period of years. | 18 If yes— Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. | 21 Whether able to read. | 22 Whether a polygamist. | 23 Whether an anarchist. | 24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | 25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 26 Whether able to speak English or other language. | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. Feet. | 29 Height. Inches. | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. | 31 Color of— Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. | 33 Place of birth. City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IGRANT ALIEN 1 | Yes | Govt. | ✓ | Yes | 17 June 1910 | Mobile. | Returning to Canada. | In Transit. | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 2 | Dark | Grey | Left leg. | N.Scotia. | Port Hastings. |
| RANT ALIEN 2 | " | Self | ✓ | " | Transit 15 | Boston. | " " | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 5 | Fair | LightBlue | Wounds. | " | Annapolis. |
| ANT ALIEN 3 | " | " | ✓ | " | transit days | N.Yk. | " " | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 11 | Clear | DarkGrey | " | Canada. | Toronto. |
| GRANT ALIEN 4 | " | Govt. | ✓ | " | en route 1917 | Various. | -- -- | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 4 | Fair | FairBlue. | LeftShoulder. | England. | Liverpool |
| RANT ALIEN 5 | " | Self | ✓ | " | No | No | Returning to Australia | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 9 | " | LightBlue | -- | Austra. | Melbourne. |
| RANT ALIEN 6 | No | Govt. | ✓ | " | routs Var. | Detroit. | -- -- | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 6 | 2 | Dark | DarkHazel | -- | Canada. | Hamilton. |
| GRANT ALIEN 7 | Yes | Self | ✓ | " | No | No | Returning to New Zealand. | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 4½ | Fair | FairGrey | Left thumb. | New Zealand. | |
| ANT ALIEN 8 | " | Govt. | ✓ | " | In transit. | | -- -- | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | LightBlue. | -- | England. | Birmingham. |
| ANT ALIEN 9 | " | " | ✓ | " | Visit | N.Yk. | -- -- | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 7 | Dark | BlackBrown. | Tattoos. | Scotland. | Coatbridge. |
| ANT ALIEN 10 | " | Self | ✓ | " | No | No | Returning to Trinidad. Country | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 9½ | Fair | DarkBrown. | Scar on right shoulder. | Trinidad. | |
| ANT ALIEN 11 | " | Govt. | ✓ | " | Yes. | Travelling. | -- -- | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 8 | Med | Med Brown. | -- | England. | Newport. |
| RANT ALIEN 12 | No | Self | ✓ | Yes | Touring. | | Returning to Canada. | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 9 | Med | BrownBlue | -- | Canada. | Carnduff. |
| RANT ALIEN 13 | Yes | Govt. | ✓ | " | No | No | -- -- | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | BrownBlue. | Right Palm. | " | Owen Sound. |
| NT ALIEN 14 | " | Self | ✓ | " | Yes | Visits. | -- -- | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 9 | " | " " | -- | England. | Pudsey. |
| ANT ALIEN 15 | " | Govt. | ✓ | " | In transit. | | -- -- | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 6 | " | " | " Brown | -- | Canada. | |
| ANT ALIEN 16 | No | " | ✓ | " | 21 June 1913 5 | Yrs. Maryland. | -- -- | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 10½ | Dark | WhiteBlue. | Scar Left thumb. | Canada. | Caneen. |
| NT ALIEN 17 | Yes | Self | ✓ | " | In Transit. | | -- -- | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 11 | Fair | BrownBlue | -- | England. | Bristol. |
| ANT ALIEN 18 | " | " | ✓ | " | On Transit 3 | mths. N.Yk. | -- -- | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 6 | | Fair | FairBlue | -- | Canada. | Montreal. |
| NT ALIEN 19 | No | Govt. | ✓ | " | en route 11 | Detroit. | -- -- | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 5½ | " | " " | Mole on neck. | " | Barnsten. |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—600

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Griffiths. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Matagama, from Liverpool., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Griffiths

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918

at New York

J. Cowen

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

106

S. S. Metagama sailing from Liverpool., Aug. 31st., 1918., Arriving at Port of New York. Septr. 11th, 1918.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 1 Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Beezang. | James. M. | 30 | 9 | M | S | 1883. State of Conn. | under orders U.S.A | Skiff St. Hamdemm. Conn. |
| 2 | Bligh. | Joseph. | 32 | 6 | M | M | 1886. Ireland. | under orders U.S.A | 91 Crescent St. Waltham. |
| 3 | Carr. | John F. | 56 | 10 | M | W | | pp. 24330 9/2/18 Lawrence U.S.Court. Boston. 24/10/1892. | 9 - 3rd Street. Chelsea. |
| 4 | Cook. | Chas. E. | 22 | 7 | M | S | 1894. State of Penn. | under orders U.S.A | P.O. Box 555. Raymond. |
| 5 | Crofts. | Chas. H. | 26 | 10 | M | M | 1891. New York. | " " | 324-53rd St. Brooklyn. |
| 6 | Derr. | Grover. C. | 33 | | M | M | Enfield. N. Carolina. Halifax Co | under orders U.S.A | 710 Sleemer St. Goldsboro. N.C. |
| 7 | Fingersen. | Paul. C. | 18 | 1 | M | S | Spencer. Iowa. Aug 27/1898. | under orders U.S.navy | 790-E 4th St. Spencer. Iowa |
| 8 | Fleischmann. | Gustave. E. | 27 | 1 | M | S | 1889. New York. Buffalo, N.Y. | Private 1st class under orders U.S.A. | 1608 Park Ave. AsburyPark. |
| 9 | Flowers. | Cullen C. | 20 | | M | S | 29/1/1898. Seville. Florida. | under orders U.S.N. | Armed Guard Barracks. N.Y. |
| 10 | Fowler. | James K. | 28 | 8 | M | M | North Bend. Nebraska. | under orders U.S.A | 1536-N 55th St. Phill. |
| 11 | Freda. | Chas. P. | 29 | 2 | M | S | 1887. Jersey. | " U.S.A | 337-N 6th St. N.J. |
| 12 | Fellows. | Lee. | 31 | 1 | M | M | 1887. Me. | " " | Spickard. Mo. |
| 13 | Graham. | Robt. E. | 20 | 4 | M | S | 1898. Pendleton. S.C. | under orders U.S.A | Pendleton. |
| 14 | Gregory. | Benjamin. | 25 | 4 | M | M | 1893. New York. | under orders U.S.A | 492-S 21st St. Newark.NY. |
| 15 | Hearn. | Alfred G. | 43 | 3 | M | M | April 13/1894. Askapdelphia. N.S. | " " | Askadelphia. Askansas. |
| 16 | Helub. | Edward. | 23 | 7 | M | S | 1895. State of Illenois. | under orders U.S.A | 2541 S.Turner Ave.Chicago. |
| 17 | Harris. | Earl. T. | 30 | 8 | M | S | 1887. State of Arkansas. | " " | Askadelphia. Arkansas. |
| 18 | Jones. | James. R. | 23 | | M | S | 1895. Coraplake. N.C. | under orders U.S.A | 415 Armstreng St. Portsmouth. |
| 19 | Mann. | Richard. | 21 | | M | S | Jany. 11th. 1898. Pikeville. | under orders U.S.N. | Childrens Home. Tampa. Fla |
| 20 | McCelpin. | Chas. E. | 20 | 8 | M | S | 1898. State of Kentucky. | " " | Elkton. Kentucky. |
| 21 | Merrill. | Clyde. H. | 28 | 11 | M | M | 1889. State of Maine. | " " | 103 Mechanic St. Marlbero. |
| 22 | Meyer. | Otto. W. | 39 | | M | S | 1879. Elkton. Maryland. | U.S. Transf. Serv. under orders | 445 Birkley Sy. Camden. NJ |
| 23 | Murchie. | Everett. A. | 43 | 1 | M | S | Mayb12th/1875. Manchester. N.H. | pp. 24330 9/2/18 Lawrence U.S.Court. Boston. 24/10/1892. | 48 Worcester St. Boston. |
| 24 | Martin. | Chas. R. | 31 | 9 | M | S | 1887. Penn. | under orders U.S.A | 310 Senimer St. Turtle Creek. |
| 25 | Manning. | J. P. | 32 | 3 | M | S | 1886. State of Virginia. | " " | 932-A Street. Artsmouth. |
| 26 | McGee. | Wm. F. | 26 | 4 | M | S | 1892. N. C. | " " | Glenole. N.C. |
| 27 | Niswenger. | Wayne. H. | 23 | 11 | M | S | 1894. Kansas. | under orders | 354-S 10th St. Kansas. |
| 28 | O'Neill. | Thomas. J. | 19 | | M | S | 1899. New York. | under orders | 100 Underhill Ave.Brooklyn |
| 29 | Stevens. | Ernest. M. | 22 | | M | S | Novr. 20/1893. Clegher. Iowa. | under orders U.S.N. | Teepi. Minn. |
| 30 | Sellers. | Charles. | 69 | | M | W | 11th Octr. 1893. New Jersey. | Manifested as alien on #2,11 | 54 Huberger St.Flemington. |

29 alt

Flowers Lord
John a. M. Richardson

E. Griffith
COMMANDER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12.
109

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Metagama sailing from Liverpool., August 31st., 1918., Arriving at Port of New York. Septr. 11th, 1918.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | NAME IN FULL. Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | AGE. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Seeley. | Albert. J. | 24 | 3 | M | S | 1894. Mass. | under orders | 256 Brookline St. Cambridge |
| 2 | West. | Fred. J. | 23 | 5 | M | S | 1895. N. C. | under orders | Aspeville. N.C. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

2 list

John a. M. Richardson, Flowers, Irish

E. Griffiths
COMMANDER

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

110

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John H. White., Surgeon of the Metagama, employed by Owners.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty (40) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, London. & Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H. White M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1918

at Liverpool

J. Knox

J.H. Dasp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

3

Metagama

September 12/1918

an Sept. 11/1918

Act. Ofcr
Al. Lt. Tot
17 2 19
12 and 16.
9 Transits
4 Seamen deducted

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Aliens going to U.S.A.

List 2.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Metagama" Passengers sailing from Liverpool, August 31st, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | Dombeerajian. | Mihran. | 58 | 6 | M | M | Preacher | Yes | 10 Languages. | Yes | Persia. Armenian. | Armenian. | Persia. | Teheran. | Mr. Hope. Agent. British & Foreign Bible Soty. Persia. | Mich. | Ann Arber. |
| 2 | | Avakimian. | Hykanush. | 21 | - | F | S | Teacher | | 4 Languages. | | " " | " " | " | " | Mr. M. Geverkian. Russian Bank. Persia. | " | " |
| 3 | | Avakimian. | Herand. | 17 | 3 | M | M | Student | | 5 Languages. | | " " | " " | " | " | " " " " | " | " |
| 4 | | Miller. | Thomas. | 47 | 4 | M | M | Miller | | 5461 English. | | England. | Irish. | Ireland. | Belfast. | Wife. 43 Erin St. Belfast. | Cal. | Los Angeles. |
| 5 | VL330/85 | Rushworth. | Wm. Robt. A. | 21 | 1 | M | S | Seaman | | A166742-9 & 25 | | " " | British. | U.S.A. | Worcester. | Ralph A. White. 5 Ashment Ave. Worcester. Mass. | Mass | Worcester. |
| 6 | | Van Drem. | Maria. | 46 | | F | M | H'wife. | | 5361 Belgian. | | Belgium. | Belgian. | England. | Liverpool. | Father. Schull, Salisbury St. Liverpool. | N.Y. | Hoboken. |
| 7 | UNDER 16 | Van Drem. | Germaine. | 14 | | F | S | -- | | " " | | " " | " " | " | " | " " " " | " | " |
| 8 | | Van Drem. | Esther. | 20 | | F | S | Dress-maker. | | 5 " | | " " | " " | " | " | " " " " | " | " |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

35

Total passengers . . . . . 8.
U. S. citizens . . . . . -
Aliens . . . . . 8.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* New York., September. 11th, 1918. 111

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether able to read. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (Continuation of question 24, page 2 of manifest.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Whether ever had any mental or physical disease. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | Whether the immigrant intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily. | Length of time the immigrant intends to remain in the United States. | Whether the immigrant intends to become a citizen of the United States. | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self. $50000 | Yes | No | | No | Wife. + 7 children 616 Church St. Ann-Arbor. Mich. | No. | Unlimited | Yes | NO | NO | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dark | Grey | Blue | -- | Turkey. | Mamoural-el Aziz. |
| 2 | . | Y.M.C.A. 50/- | | No | | No | Mrs. Dembeerajian. 616 Church St. Mich. | Yes | .. | No. | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 2 | .. | Black | Brown | Mole on face. | Persia. | Teheran. |
| 3 | . | .. .. 50/- | | No | | No | .. .. .. .. | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 4 | .. | .. | .. | -- | .. | .. |
| 4 | S | Self. $345. | | No | | No | Jewish -- -- | No | 4 mos | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 7 | .. | Sallow | Grey. | Tattoo on left forearm. | Ireland. | Donegal. |
| 5 | .. | .. | . | Yes | 6 | Worcester. | Ralph A. White. 5 Ashment Ave. Worcester. Mass. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 10 | Ruddy | Black | Blue | -- | Canada. | Elleville. |
| 6 | .. | .. | 50/- | No | | No | Husband. August 600 Willow Ave. Hoboken. NY | No | .. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 5 | Dark | Dark | Brown | -- | Belgium. | Tamise. |
| 7 | . | Mother. | | No | | No | Father. .. .. .. | No | .. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 0 | .. | .. | .. | -- | .. | .. |
| 8 | . | .. .. | . | No | | No | .. .. .. | No | .. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 3 | .. | .. | .. | -- | .. | .. |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—810

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Griffiths. Master., of the Metagama, from Liverpool., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Griffiths

Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918

at New York

A. Cowen

Immigration Officer.

14—631

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

112

I, John H. White., Surgeon of the Metagama employed by owners., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty (40) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, London. & Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H White M.R.C.S & L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918

at Newfoundland

P. Owen

Dr. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—471

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Passengers in Transit.

List 9.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Metagama. Passengers sailing from Liverpool., August 31st., 191 8.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | TRANSIT | Malone. | Patrick. | 45 | ✓ | M | M | Chemist | Yes | English. | Yes | England. | Irish, ~~British~~ | England. | Widnes. | Miss. Malone, 24 Milton St. Widnes. | B.C. | Trail. |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Melville. | John. | 56 | ✓ | M | M | Engineer | " | " | " | " | British. | " | Manchester. | -- -- | N.Z. | Wellington. |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Gray. | James. | 20 | ✓ | M | S | Clerk. | " | " | " | " | " | " | Ormesby. | Bether. 30 Jubilee St. Ormesby. | Ont. | Toronto. |
| 4 | TRANSIT | Fagan. | Edmond. A. | 28 | ✓ | M | W | Soldier. | " | " | " | Canada. | Irish | Canada | Toronto. | -- -- | " | " |
| 5 | TRANSIT | Ellicott. | Reginald. | 21 | ✓7 | M | M | " | " | " | " | England. | English | England | Plymouth. | -- -- | " | " |
| 6 | TRANSIT | Magnier. | Albert. | 30 | ✓4 | M | M | " | " | Belgian & English. | " | Belgium. | French. | France. | Harve. | -- -- | Sask. | Manor. |
| 7 | TRANSIT | Ceker. | Herbert. | 40 | ✓3 | M | M | Farmer engineer + | " | English. | " | England. | British. | England. | London. | E.J. Ceker, Newhaven. Sussex. | B.C. | Chilco. |
| 8 | TRANSIT | Sterling. | Wm. John. | 33 | ✓6 | M | S | Labourer | " | " | " | " | Irish. | Ireland. | Belfast. | Brother. 11 Columbia St. Belfast. | Aust. | Sydney. |
| 9 | TRANSIT | Kane. | James. | 23 | ✓ | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | Scotch. | Scotland. | Edinburgh. | Wife. 62 Fountain Bridge. E'burgh. | Ont. | Toronto. |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | John A. M. Richardson } Insp. P. Crowe } | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

36

Total passengers . . . . 9
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens . . . . 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—813

List 3.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* New York., September 11th, 1918.

113

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If yes— | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether able to read or write. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self. | Yes | Yes | 2 Oct. 1911 | Wash. | -- | In transit to Canada. | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Fair | Brown | Blue | -- | England. | Widnes. |
| 2 | S. | .. | . | No | | No | Mrs. Melville. 2 Hobson St. New Zealand. | .. | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 4 | Dark | .. | .. | -- | .. | Marypert. |
| 3 | S. | .. | . | No | | No | Uncle. 352 Gerard St. Toronto. | .. | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | S. | .. | . | | | | Mother. 88 Lake Front. Toronto. | .. | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | | | | | | | Canada. | |
| 5 | S. | Father. | . | No | | No | Father. 197 Brunswick Ave. Toronto. | .. | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brown | Blue | Scar on Stomach. | England. | Plymouth. |
| 6 | S. | Self. | . | No | | No | Wife. Manor. Sask. | .. | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 4 | .. | .. | Grey | -- | Belgium. | Grandvair |
| 7 | S. | .. | . | Yes | en route 1915 | N.Yk. | Returning home. to Canada. | .. | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 8 | Sallow | .. | .. | -- | England. | Brighten. |
| 8 | S. | .. | . | No | | No | -- | .. | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 9½ | Fair | Fair | Blue | -- | Ireland. | Belfast. |
| 9 | | .. | . | Yes | No 1913 | Mass. | Grandmother. 34 Melville Ave. Toronto. | .. | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | .. | No | 5 | 6½ | .. | .. | Brown | -- | Scotland. | Edinburgh |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Loss of left eye. Lost in France.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—312

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Griffiths. Master., (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Metagama, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Griffiths

Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918

at Newyork

P Crow

Immigration Officer.

14—881

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 502 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—214

S. S. "Metagama" sailing from Liverpool., August 31st., 1918., Arriving at Port of New York. 9/9/, 1918

114

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Britten. | James. | 33 | - | M | S | Jany. 23/1885. Schenectady. New York. | Seamans Cert. Newton, 4/13/18, #100722 | 16 Broadway. New York. |
| 2 | Duffy. | Daniel. | 18 | 11 | M | S | Sept. 13th.1899. Philladelphia. | Seamans Cert. Newark. 1089 11/22/17 | 302 Spruce St. Phil. |
| 3 | Fumar. | Hilario. | 22 | - | M | S | Guiuan. Philippine Islands. | Seamans Cert, Newton, Dec 3/17, Cert No 15044, 5076 | 109 Washington St. N.Y. |
| 4 | Henry. | John David. | 45 | - | M | M | | pp 24 996 Lansing 7/5/18 Melton. Maine. Sept. 19/1902. | 46 Worcester St. Boston |
| 5 | Johnsen. | Olaf. | 36 | - | M | M | | #755 775 Supreme Court Brooklyn. N.Y. June 11th. 1917. | 336. 51st. Street. Brooklyn. N.Y. |
| 6 | Lucas. | Jerome. Parry. | 57 | 11 | M | S | Cleveland. Ohio. | Paper Seamans Dept. Cert. U.S. Consulate Montreal 5/27/18 | 1471 - E - 71st Street Cleveland. Ohio. |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

Not reported

Not Counted

P. Lawen } Insp.
Edw a M. Richards }

2 lit

Guyett
COMMANDER

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

White Manifest

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel Metagama, arri

Sheet No. 1

REW

ch aliens on board upon

118

SEP 18 1918

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | (11) Weight lbs. | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Griffiths | Edward | | | | | | | | | 180 | |
| | 2 | Rothwell | Arthur | | | | | | | | | 175 | |
| | 3 | Blair | Thos. | | | | | | | | | 164 | |
| | 4 | Jones | Thos. | | | | | | | | | 158 | |
| | 5 | Tepan | Robert | | | | | | | | | 138 | |
| | 6 | Horn | Tom | | | | | | | | | 121 | |
| | 7 | Bearman | Cyril | | | | | | | | | 142 | |
| | 8 | Wilson | Andrew | ✓ | | | | | | | | 146 | |
| | 9 | Keggan | George | ✓ | | | | | | | | 137 | |
| | 10 | Maxwell | Arthur | ✓ | | | | | | | | 148 | |
| | 11 | Steel | Wm | ✓ | | | | | | | | 128 | |
| | 12 | Morris | Joseph | ✓ | | | | | | | | 145 | |
| | 13 | Williams | Samuel | ✓ | | | | | | | | 148 | |
| | 14 | Mills | George | ✓ | | | | | | | | 148 | |
| | 15 | Cooney | Edward | ✓ | | | | | | | | 133 | |
| | 16 | Spain | Joseph | ✓ | | | | | | | | 170 | |
| | 17 | Kearon | John | ✓ | " | " | " | C | 141 | " | Irish | 5'7" | 168 |
| | 18 | Moore | David | ✓ | " | " | " | C | 129 | " | English | 5'4" | 129 |
| | 19 | Delmaine | Alfred | ✓ | " | " | " | C | 132 | " | " | 5'10" | 156 |
| | 20 | Spain | John | ✓ | " | " | " | C | 125 | " | " | 5'4" | 140 |
| | 21 | Cox | Victor | ✓ | " | " | " | C | 125 | " | " | 6'1" | 158 |
| | 22 | Kidney | Ambrose | ✓ | " | " | " | C | 137 | " | " | 5'4" | 140 |
| | 23 | McNally | Eugene | ✓ | " | " | " | C | 125 | " | " | 5'8" | 154 |
| | 24 | McKenna | Joseph | ✓ | " | " | " | C | 133 | " | " | 5'4" | 155 |
| | 25 | Quick | Francis | ✓ | " | " | " | C | 126 | " | " | 5'4" | 143 |
| | 26 | Connellan | Edward | ✓ | " | " | " | C | 125 | " | Irish | 5'8" | 141 |
| | 27 | Chapman | Richard | ✓ | " | " | " | C | 127 | " | English | 5'5" | 138 |
| | 28 | Heaty Heary | Chas. | ✓ | " | " | " | C | 152 | " | " | 5'4" | 142 |
| | 29 | Beasley | Jasper | ✓ | " | " | " | C | 124 | " | " | 5'5" | 139 |
| | 30 | Dale | Thos. | ✓ | " | " | " | C | 124 | " | " | 5'8" | 154 |

P. Cowen Purser
Dr. A. N. Richards

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

37 without cards.
74 with cards
111

THE CANADIAN PACIFIC OCEAN SERVICES LTD.
MANAGERS AND AGENTS FOR
CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY OCEAN STEAMSHIP LINES
THE ALLAN LINE STEAMSHIP COMPANY LIMITED.

115

R.M.S. "Metagama"
Septr. 16th. 1918.
At New York.
Voyage 34.

Immigration Authorities,
New York.

I beg to give you below particulars of changes in crew during our stay in the above port from Septr. 11th to Septr. 16th, 1918:-

Signed Off. Nil.

Signed On. L. de H. Bell. 60/1. Cadet. ex s.s."Nolita".

Deserted. A.MacDonald. 77/3. A/Stwd.
L. Weiner. 89/3. 4th Cook.
R. Condy. 95/3. Cooks Boy.

Hospital Cases. Nil.

Yours truly,

J. Walker Bartlett

PURSER.

Form 604

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

White List

SEP 19 1918

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1

Vessel Metagama, arri

Sheet No. 1

REW

uch aliens on board upon

118

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | (11) Weight lbs. | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Griffiths | Edward | ✓ | 180 | |
| 2 | Rothwell | Arthur | ✓ | 175 | |
| 3 | Blair | Thos. | ✓ | 154 | |
| 4 | Jones | Thos. | ✓ | 158 | |
| 5 | Fegan | Robert | ✓ | 138 | |
| 6 | Horn | Tom | ✓ | 121 | |
| 7 | Bearman | Cyril | ✓ | 142 | |
| 8 | Wilson | Andrew | ✓ | 146 | |
| 9 | Keggan | George | ✓ | 137 | |
| 10 | Macwell | Arthur | ✓ | 148 | |
| 11 | Steel | Wm | ✓ | 128 | |
| 12 | Morris | Joseph | | 145 | |
| 13 | Williams | Samuel | | 148 | |
| 14 | Millo | George | ✓ | 148 | |
| 15 | Cooney | Edward | ✓ | 133 | |
| 16 | Spain | Joseph | ✓ | 170 | |
| 17 | Kearon | John | ✓ | 168 | |
| 18 | Moore | David | ✓ | 129 | |
| 19 | Delmaine | Alfred | ✓ | 156 | |
| 20 | Spain | John | ✓ | 140 | |
| 21 | Cox | Victor | ✓ | 158 | |
| 22 | Kidney | Ambrose | ✓ | 140 | |
| 23 | McNally | Eugene | ✓ | 154 | |
| 24 | McKenna | Joseph | ✓ | 155 | |
| 25 | Quick | Francis | ✓ | 143 | |
| 26 | Connellan | Edward | ✓ | 141 | |
| 27 | Chapman | Richard | ✓ | 138 | |
| 28 | Heaty Heary | Chas. | ✓ | 142 | |
| 29 | Beasley | Jasper | ✓ | 139 | |
| 30 | Dale | Thos. | ✓ | 154 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| No. 15. | " | " | C. | 141 | . | Irish | . | 5'7" | 168 | | | |
| " | " | " | C. | 129 | . | English | . | 5'4" | 129 | | | |
| " | " | " | C. | 132 | . | " | " | 5'10" | 156 | | | |
| " | " | " | C. | 125 | . | " | " | 5'4" | 140 | | | |
| " | " | " | C. | 125 | . | " | " | 6'1" | 158 | | | |
| " | " | " | C. | 137 | . | " | " | 5'4" | 140 | | | |
| " | " | " | C. | 125 | . | " | " | 5'8" | 154 | | | |
| " | " | " | C. | 133 | . | " | " | 5'4" | 155 | | | |
| " | " | " | C. | 126 | . | " | " | 5'4" | 143 | | | |
| " | " | " | C. | 125 | . | Irish | . | 5'8" | 141 | | | |
| " | " | " | C. | 127 | . | English | . | 5'5" | 138 | | | |
| " | " | " | C. | 152 | . | " | . | 5'4" | 142 | | | |
| " | " | " | C. | 124 | . | " | . | 5'5" | 139 | | | |
| " | " | " | C. | 124 | . | " | . | 5'8" | 154 | | | |

P. Town Dock
Dr. A. N. Rutherford

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

37 without cards.
74 with cards
111

---

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

116

Date; Septr. 16th, 1918.

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

L. de H. Bell ex "S. Malita"
received from Hospital

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | |
|---|---|
| A. MacDonald | Asst. Stwd. |
| L. Lewis | 4th cook. |
| P. Coady | Cook's Boy. |

Griffiths (Master.) of the Vessel Metagama

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

White Star

# LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1

Vessel Metagama, arr

SEP 18 1918

Sheet No. 1

## REW

such aliens on board upon

118

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | lbs. | |
| 1 | Griffiths | Edward | | | | | | | | | 180 | |
| 2 | Rothwell | Arthur | | | | | | | | | 175 | |
| 3 | Blair | Thos. | | | | | | | | | 164 | |
| 4 | Jones | Thos. | | | | | | | | | 158 | |
| 5 | Fegan | Robert | | | | | | | | | 138 | |
| 6 | Horn | Tom | | | | | | | | | 121 | |
| 7 | Bearman | Cyril | | | | | | | | | 142 | |
| 8 | Wilson | Andrew | | | | | | | | | 146 | |
| 9 | Keggan | George | | | | | | | | | 137 | |
| 10 | Maxwell | Arthur | | | | | | | | | 148 | |
| 11 | Steel | Wm | | | | | | | | | 128 | |
| 12 | Morris | Joseph | | | | | | | | | 145 | |
| 13 | Williams | Samuel | | | | | | | | | 148 | |
| 14 | Mills | George | | | | | | | | | 148 | |
| 15 | Cooney | Edward | | | | | | | | | 133 | |
| 16 | Spain | Joseph | | | | | | | | | 170 | |
| 17 | Kearon | John | ✓ | A.B. | " | " | C. | 141 | Irish | | 5'7" | 168 |
| 18 | Moore | David | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 129 | English | | 5'4" | 129 |
| 19 | Belmaine | Alfred | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 132 | " | | 5'10" | 155 |
| 20 | Spain | John | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 125 | " | " | 5'4" | 140 |
| 21 | Cox | Victor | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 125 | " | " | 6'1" | 158 |
| 22 | Kidney | Ambrose | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 137 | " | " | 5'4" | 140 |
| 23 | McNally | Eugene | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 125 | " | " | 5'8" | 154 |
| 24 | McKenna | Joseph | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 133 | " | " | 5'4" | 155 |
| 25 | Quick | Francis | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 126 | " | " | 5'4" | 143 |
| 26 | Connellan | Edward | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 125 | Irish | | 5'8" | 141 |
| 27 | Chapman | Richard | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 127 | English | | 5'5" | 138 |
| 28 | Heaty Heary | Chas. | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 152 | " | | 5'7" | 142 |
| 29 | Beasley | Jasper | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 124 | " | | 5'5" | 139 |
| 30 | Dale | Thos. | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 124 | " | | 5'8" | 154 |

P. Cowen } Asst
Jas. A. McRuvin }

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

37 without cards.
74 with cards
111

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

White List

# LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, t

Vessel Metagama, arrivi

SEP 18 1918

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | PO |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Griffiths | Edward | |
| | 2 | Rothwell | Arthur | |
| | 3 | Blair | Thos. | |
| | 4 | Jones | Thos. | |
| | 5 | Fegan | Robert | |
| | 6 | Horn | Tom | |
| | 7 | Bearman | Cyril | |
| | 8 | Wilson | Andrew | |
| | 9 | Keggan | George | |
| | 10 | Macwell | Arthur | |
| | 11 | Steel | Wm | |
| | 12 | Morris | Joseph | |
| | 13 | Williams | Samuel | |
| | 14 | Mills | George | |
| | 15 | Cooney | Edward | |
| | 16 | Spain | Joseph | |
| | 17 | Kearon | John | |
| | 18 | Moore | David | |
| | 19 | Delmaine | Alfred | |
| | 20 | Spain | John | |
| | 21 | Cox | Victor | |
| | 22 | Kidney | Ambrose | |
| | 23 | McNally | Eugene | |
| | 24 | McKenna | Joseph | |
| | 25 | Quick | Francis | |
| | 26 | Connellan | Edward | |
| | 27 | Chapman | Richard | |
| | 28 | Heaty Heary | Chas. | |
| | 29 | Beasley | Jasper | |
| | 30 | Dale | Thos. | |

Form 602

Metagama

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

117

Name of Vessel "Metagama"

Date Sept. 16th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A. MacDonald. | 40 | Canada | L'pool | N. York | L'pool |
| L. Weiner. | 20 | Russian | " | " | " |
| R. Cady. | 15 | England | " | " | " |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) Geo. Griffiths (Master) Metagama (Ship)

36—1364

Sheet No. 1

REW

such aliens on board upon

118

| | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| | lbs. | |
| | 180 | |
| | 175 | |
| | 154 | |
| | 158 | |
| | 138 | |
| | 121 | |
| | 142 | |
| | 146 | |
| | 137 | |
| | 148 | |
| | 128 | |
| | 145 | |
| | 148 | |
| | 148 | |
| | 133 | |
| | 170 | |
| A.B. | 41 | Irish — 5'7" 168 |
| " | 29 | English — 5'4" 129 |
| " | 32 | " — 5'10" 155 |
| " | 25 | " — 5'4" 140 |
| " | 25 | " — 6'1" 158 |
| " | 37 | " — 5'4" 140 |
| " | 25 | " — 5'8" 154 |
| " | 33 | " — 5'4" 155 |
| " | 26 | " — 5'7" 143 |
| C. | 25 | Irish — 5'8" 141 |
| C. | 27 | English — 5'5" 138 |
| C. | 52 | " — 5'7" 142 |
| C. | 24 | " — 5'5" 139 |
| C. | 24 | " — 5'8" 154 |

P. Tower Pilot
Jas. A. McRitchie

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

37 without cards.
74 with cards
111

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

White Star

# LIST OR MANIF[EST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February [5, 1917]

Vessel Metagama

Sheet No. 1

[...]el having such aliens on board upon

[...]l 118

SEP 18 1918

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1264

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | lbs. | |
| 1 | Griffiths | Edward | | | | | | | | 5'10" | 180 | |
| 2 | Rothwell | Arthur | | | | | | | | 5'6" | 175 | |
| 3 | Blair | Thos. | | | | | | | | 6'6" | 164 | |
| 4 | Jones | Thos. | | | | | | | | 5'5" | 158 | |
| 5 | Fegan | Robert | | | | | | | | 5'7" | 138 | |
| 6 | Horn | Tom | | | | | | | | 5'5" | 121 | |
| 7 | Bearman | Cyril | | | | | | | | 5'11 | 142 | |
| 8 | Wilson | Andrew | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 146 | |
| 9 | Keggan | George | | | | | | | | 5'5" | 137 | |
| 10 | Maxwell | Arthur | | | | | | | | 5'7" | 148 | |
| 11 | Steel | Wm | | | | | | | | 5'7" | 128 | |
| 12 | Morris | Joseph | | | | | | | | 5'7" | 145 | |
| 13 | Williams | Samuel | | | | | | | | 5'8½" | 148 | |
| 14 | Mills | George | | | | | | | | 58" | 148 | |
| 15 | Cooney | Edward | | | | | | | | 5'6" | 133 | |
| 16 | Spain | Joseph | | | | | | | | 5'10" | 140 | |
| 17 | Kearon | John | ✓ | A.B. | " | " | C. | 141 | Irish | | 5'7" | 168 |
| 18 | Moore | David | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 129 | English | | 5'4" | 129 |
| 19 | Delmaine | Alfred | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 132 | " | | 5'10" | 155 |
| 20 | Spain | John | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 125 | " | | 5'4" | 140 |
| 21 | Cox | Victor | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 125 | " | | 6'1" | 158 |
| 22 | Kidney | Ambrose | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 137 | " | | 5'4" | 140 |
| 23 | McNally | Eugene | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 125 | " | | 5'8" | 154 |
| 24 | McKenna | Joseph | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 133 | " | | 5'4" | 155 |
| 25 | Quick | Francis | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 126 | " | | 5'4" | 143 |
| 26 | Connellan | Edward | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 125 | Irish | | 5'8" | 141 |
| 27 | Chapman | Richard | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 127 | English | | 5'5" | 138 |
| 28 | Heaty Heary | Chas. | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 152 | " | | 5'7" | 142 |
| 29 | Beasley | Jasper | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 124 | " | | 5'5" | 139 |
| 30 | Dale | Thos. | ✓ | " | " | " | C. | 124 | " | | 5'8" | 154 |

P. Cowen Pass
Jas. A. McRae

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

37 without cards.
74 with cards
111

Metagama White Star SEP 18 1918

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, _____, 191 , from the port of Liverpool

118

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight lbs. | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Griffiths | Edward | ✓ Master | 31/8/18 | Liverpool | C No. 1 | 44 | M. | Welsh | British | 5'10" | 180 | |
| 2 | Rothwell | Arthur | ✓ 1st Offr. | 31/8/18 | Liverpool | C No. 1 | 39 | M. | Eng. | British | 5'6" | 175 | |
| 3 | Blair | Thos. | ✓ 1st " | " | " | C. 1 | 39 | " | Irish | " | 6'6" | 164 | |
| 4 | Jones | Thos. | ✓ 2nd " | " | " | C. 1 | 34 | " | Welsh | " | 5'5" | 158 | |
| 5 | Tegan | Robert | ✓ 2nd " | " | " | C. 1 | 29 | " | Scotch | " | 6'7" | 138 | |
| 6 | Horn | Tom | ✓ Telegraphist | " | " | C. 1 | 32 | " | Eng. | " | 5'5" | 121 | |
| 7 | Bearman | Cyril | ✓ " | " | " | C. 1 | 18 | " | " | " | 5'11 | 142 | |
| 8 | Wilson | Andrew | ✓ Carpenter | " | " | C. 1 | 34 | " | Scotch | " | 5'8" | 146 | |
| 9 | Keggan | George | ✓ " Mate | " | " | C. 1 | 20 | " | English | " | 5'5" | 137 | |
| 10 | Maxwell | Arthur | ✓ Boatswain | " | " | C. 1 | 30 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 148 | |
| 11 | Steel | Wm | ✓ " Mate | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 128 | |
| 12 | Morris | Joseph | ✓ Q.M. | " | " | C. 1 | 25 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 145 | |
| 13 | Williams | Samuel | ✓ " | " | " | C. 1 | 26 | " | " | " | 5'3½" | 148 | |
| 14 | Mills | George | ✓ " | " | " | " 1 | 32 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 148 | |
| 15 | Cooney | Edward | ✓ " | " | " | " 1 | 35 | " | Irish | " | 5'6" | 133 | |
| 16 | Spain | Joseph | ✓ Lamps | " | " | " 1 | 31 | " | English | " | 5'10" | 170 | |
| 17 | Kearon | John | ✓ A.B. | " | " | C. 1 | 41 | " | Irish | " | 5'7" | 168 | |
| 18 | Moore | David | ✓ " | " | " | C. 1 | 29 | " | English | " | 5'4" | 129 | |
| 19 | Delmaine | Alfred | ✓ " | " | " | C. 1 | 32 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 156 | |
| 20 | Spain | John | ✓ " | " | " | C. 1 | 25 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 140 | |
| 21 | Cox | Victor | ✓ " | " | " | C. 1 | 25 | " | " | " | 6'1" | 158 | |
| 22 | Kidney | Ambrose | ✓ " | " | " | C. 1 | 37 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 140 | |
| 23 | McNally | Eugene | ✓ " | " | " | C. 1 | 25 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 154 | |
| 24 | McKenna | Joseph | ✓ " | " | " | C. 1 | 33 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 155 | |
| 25 | Quick | Francis | ✓ " | " | " | C. 1 | 26 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 143 | |
| 26 | Connellan | Edward | ✓ " | " | " | C. 1 | 25 | " | Irish | " | 5'8" | 141 | |
| 27 | Chapman | Richard | ✓ " | " | " | C. 1 | 27 | " | English | " | 5'5" | 138 | |
| 28 | Heaty Hearg | Chas. | ✓ " | " | " | C. 1 | 52 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 142 | |
| 29 | Beasley | Jasper | ✓ " | " | " | C. 1 | 24 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 139 | |
| 30 | Dale | Thos. | ✓ " | " | " | C. 1 | 24 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 154 | |

P. Howard Pilot
Insp. in N. Ruta

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

37 without cards.
74 with cards
111

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, *191*

_____
*Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

119

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, _____, 191 , from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight (lbs.) | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Seagraves | Edward | A.B. | 31/8/18 | Liverpool | Clo. | 30 | M. | English | British | 5'8" | 146 | |
| 2 | Hickling | Thos. | " | " | " | C. | 26 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 143 | |
| 3 | Gaynor | Edward | " | " | " | C. | 26 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 134 | |
| 4 | Parry | J.H. | | " | " | | 29 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 167 | |
| 5 | Meredith | Richard | Seamen | " | " | C. | 21 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 145 | |
| 6 | Carroll | Thomas | A.B. | " | " | | 27 | " | " | " | 5'3" | 117 | |
| 7 | Moore | James S. | Seaman | " | " | C. | 18 | " | " | " | 5'7½" | 148 | |
| 8 | Jones | Owen Percival | " | " | " | C. | 18 | " | Welsh | " | 5'8" | 145 | |
| 9 | McNulty | Wm | A.B. | " | " | | 51 | " | English | " | 5'7" | 146 | |
| 10 | Seagraves | John | O.S. | " | " | C. | 17 | " | English | " | 5'3" | 102 | |
| 11 | Matthews | James | " | " | " | | 18 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 136 | |
| 12 | Farley | Phillip | " | " | " | C. | 18 | " | " | " | 5'1" | 109 | |
| 13 | Dearden | George | " | " | " | C. | 18 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 136 | |
| 14 | Thornton | Thomas | " | " | " | C. | 16 | " | " | " | 5'3" | 110 | |
| 15 | Lang | John | " | " | " | C. | 16 | " | " | " | 5'2" | 103 | |
| 16 | Griggs | William | " | " | " | C. | 17 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 126 | |
| 17 | Foster | Reginald | " | " | " | C. | 16 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 124 | |
| 18 | Lunny | James | " | " | " | C. | 17 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 136 | |
| 19 | Howard | John | " | " | " | C. | 16 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 98 | |
| 20 | West | John | Deck Boy | " | " | C. | 16 | " | " | " | 5'1" | 120 | |
| 21 | Hanrahan | Charles | " | " | " | C. | 15 | " | " | " | 4'4" | 62 | |
| 22 | Memery | John | " | " | " | C. | 16 | " | Irish | " | 5'2" | 98 | |
| 23 | Morrish | Norman | " | " | " | C. | 16 | " | English | " | 4'8" | 98 | |
| 24 | March | George | Seaman | " | " | C. | 37 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 142 | |
| 25 | Moon | George | " | " | " | | 20 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 161 | |
| 26 | Hicks | Chas. | " | " | " | C. | 30 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 156 | |
| 27 | Hammersley | Leonard | Cadet | " | " | C. | 16 | " | | " | 5'11" | 148 | |
| 28 | Hughes | Robert | Chief Engr | " | " | C. | 47 | " | Welsh | " | 5'10½" | 196 | |
| 29 | Brennan | Robert | 2nd " | " | " | C. | 42 | " | Irish | " | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 30 | Roberts | Daniel | Jun. 2nd " | " | " | C. | 37 | " | Welsh | " | 5'6" | 138 | |

P. Lowen Dick
Chas a W. Richards

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
*Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 120

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

*Vessel* Metagama, *arriving at* New York, _____, 191 , *from the port of* Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight lbs | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Prince | Phillip | Sen 3rd Engineer | 31/8/18 | Liverpool | C No. 1 | 31 | M. | English | British | 5'10" | 146 | |
| 2 | Jackson | G. Flood | Ast " | -" | " | C. 1 | 29 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 3 | McGinn | John | Asn. " | " | " | C " 1 | 27 | " | Irish | " | 6'0" | 164 | |
| 4 | Hobby | Fred. | Sen 4th Engineer | " | " | C " 1 | 31 | " | English | " | 5'5" | 141 | |
| 5 | Burgess | Harold | Ast " | " | " | C " 1 | 25 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 168 | |
| 6 | Shaw | Walter W | Asn. " | " | " | C " 1 | 28 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 147 | |
| 7 | Lewis | William | 5th Engineer | " | " | C " 1 | 32 | " | Welsh | " | 5'7" | 142 | |
| 8 | Harris | Allen | 4th " | " | " | C " | 26 | " | English | " | 5'9" | 156 | |
| 9 | Rennie | James | 4th " | " | " | C " 1 | 20 | " | " | " | 5'10½" | 140 | |
| 10 | Hunter | James | Electrician | " | " | C " 1 | 25 | " | Scotch | " | 5'10" | 190 | |
| 11 | Buckley | Robert | " | " | " | C " 1 | 28 | " | English | " | 5'8" | 141 | |
| 12 | Harrison | Harold | Plumber | " | " | C " 1 | 30 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 144 | |
| 13 | Torley | John | Storekeeper | " | " | C " 1 | 43 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 142 | |
| 14 | Sanderson | Alfred | Greaser | " | " | C " 1 | 32 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 174 | |
| 15 | Long | Albert | " | " | " | " 1 | 34 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 160 | |
| 16 | Roach | James | " | " | " | C " 1 | 46 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 146 | |
| 17 | North | Richard | " | " | " | C " 1 | 35 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 146 | |
| 18 | Fearns | Henry | " | " | " | " " 1 | 36 | " | " | " | 5'2" | 120 | |
| 19 | Lynch | James | " | " | " | C " 1 | 36 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 146 | |
| 20 | McCarthy | John | " | " | " | C " B | 45 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 154 | |
| 21 | Moore | Lawrence | " | " | " | C " V | 40 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 150 | |
| 22 | Houghton | Michael | " | " | " | " " 1 | 35 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 160 | |
| 23 | Stafford | Francis | " | " | " | C " 2 | 32 | " | " | " | 5'6½" | 140 | |
| 24 | Stokes | Leonard | " | " | " | C " 1 | 26 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 161 | |
| 25 | Hynes | Thos. | " | " | " | C " 1 | 30 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 148 | |
| 26 | Taylor | Robert | " | " | " | C " 1 | 30 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 161 | |
| 27 | O'Hagan | Michael | " | " | " | C " 1 | 45 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 154 | |
| 28 | Keech | Patrick | Leading Fireman | " | " | C " 1 | 33 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 165 | |
| 29 | Holden | George | " | " | " | C " 1 | 33 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 196 | |
| 30 | Whitby | John | " | " | " | C " 1 | 34 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 168 | |
| 31 | Wattleworth | James | Donkeyman | 17.7.18 | " | C " 1 | 40 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 168 | |

P. Lowey Purser
Chas. W. Rutter Master

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, *191*

_____
*Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, _____, 191 , from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight lbs. | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Richardson | Geo | ✓ Fireman | 31/8/18 | Liverpool | C No. 1 | 21 | M. | English | British | 5'4" | 134 | scar neck right |
| 2 | Geddes | William | ✓ " | " | " | C. 1 | 47 | . | Irish | " | 5'6" | 144 | |
| 3 | Heaney | Patrick | ✓ . | " | " | . . 1 | 26 | . | English | . | 5'4" | 154 | |
| 4 | Dowdall | William | ✓ . | " | " | C . 1 | 28 | . | . | . | 5'8" | 126 | |
| 5 | Loye | Peter | ✓ . | " | " | . . 1 | 26 | " | " | . | 5'8" | 164 | tattoo right forearm |
| 6 | McCaffrey | Michael | ✓ " | " | " | . . 1 | 23 | . | " | . | 5'2" | 144 | |
| 7 | McCaffrey | James | ✓ . | " | " | C . 1 | 28 | . | " | . | 5'5" | 112 | |
| 8 | Page | Lewis | ✓ . | " | " | . . 1 | 19 | " | . | " | 5'6" | 154 | |
| 9 | Downey | John | ✓ . | " | " | C . 1 | 32 | . | . | . | 5'11" | 180 | |
| 10 | McKeown | Terence | ✓ . | " | " | . " 3 | 44 | . | . | . | 5'9" | 154 | in right hand with sciatica |
| 11 | McVeigh | John | ✓ " | " | " | C . 3 | 39 | . | " | " | 5'10" | 154 | |
| 12 | Hare Hore | James | ✓ . | " | " | . " 1 | 30 | " | " | . | 5'5½" | 168 | |
| 13 | McAttier | John | ✓ . | " | " | C " 1 | 43 | . | . | . | 5'7½" | 161 | |
| 14 | Scott | Robert | ✓ . | " | " | . " 1 | 26 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 137 | |
| 15 | Shields | Wm | ✓ . | " | " | . . 3 | 33 | " | . | . | 5'10" | 200 | |
| 16 | McKelly | James | ✓ " | " | " | C . 1 | 24 | " | . | . | 5'7" | 133 | |
| 17 | Tegan | Thomas | ✓ " | " | " | . " 1 | 25 | . | . | " | 5'7" | 130 | |
| 18 | Brady | John | ✓ " | " | " | C . 1 | 36 | " | . | . | 5'7" | 138 | |
| 19 | McCabe | John | ✓ " | " | " | C . 1 | 27 | " | English | . | 5'4" | 160 | |
| 20 | Gibbons | Michael | ✓ . | " | . | . " 2 | 34 | " | " | . | 5'4" | 159 | |
| 21 | Meyler | John | ✓ . | " | . | C . 2 | 22 | . | " | " | 5'8" | 136 | |
| 22 | Larkin | Patrick | ✓ . | . | . | . . 1 | 37 | . | . | . | 5'6" | 130 | |
| 23 | Sainsbury | William | ✓ . | . | . | . 1 | 27 | . | . | . | 5'3" | 121 | |
| 24 | Patrick | James | ✓ . | " | " | . " 1 | 40 | " | . | . | 5'4" | 140 | |
| 25 | McCullagh | Thomas | ✓ Trimmer | " | " | . " 2 | 55 | " | . | . | 5'7" | 174 | |
| 26 | Sloan | James | ✓ . | " | . | C . 3 | 52 | " | " | . | 5'5" | 166 | |
| 27 | Riley | James | ✓ . | " | " | C . 3 | 29 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 132 | |
| 28 | Collins | Hugh | ✓ . | " | " | C . 1 | 18 | " | " | . | 5'7" | 138 | |
| 29 | Donaghue | James | ✓ . | " | . | C . 1 | 38 | " | " | . | 5'6" | 149 | |
| 30 | Murphy | Thomas | ✓ | " | " | C . 1 | 21 | " | " | . | 5'1" | 112 | |

P. C. Wellington
Inspector-in-Charge

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____*, of the*_____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____*, 191*

_____
*Immigrant Inspector.*

Metagama
9/12/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1440

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

122

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, _____, 191 , from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight (lbs) | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Conchoy | Richard | Trimmer | 31/8/18 | Liverpool | C No. 1 | 19 | M. | English | British | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 2 | Carr (1) | Edward I | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 21 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 161 | |
| 3 | Carr (2) | Edward II | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 21 | " | " | " | 5'3" | 136 | |
| 4 | Bordley | William | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 21 | " | " | " | 6'-0 | 134 | |
| 5 | Byrne | Owen | ✓ " | " | " | " " 1 | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7½ | 147 | |
| 6 | Winstanley | James | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 21 | " | " | " | 5'1" | 112 | |
| 7 | McNally | Owen | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 17 | " | English | British | 5'2" | 136 | |
| 8 | Livensay | John | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 26 | " | " | " | 5'1" | 132 | |
| 9 | Poland | John | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 19 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 147 | |
| 10 | Hughes | Alexander | ✓ " | " | " | [illegible] " 2 | 17 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 118 | |
| 11 | Fox | Stanley | ✓ " | " | " | C " 2 | 16 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 132 | |
| 12 | McNulty | Peter | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 19 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 120 | |
| 13 | Wood | Robert | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 18 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 110 | |
| 14 | Concannon | John B | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 16 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 140 | |
| 15 | Meacock | Samuel | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 19 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 156 | |
| 16 | ~~Dolan~~ Doran | Terence | ✓ Fireman | " | " | " " 2 | 27 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 166 | |
| 17 | Caribine | Bernard | ✓ Trimmer | " | " | C " 2 | 18 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 112 | tattoo in colors both forearms |
| 18 | Bartlet | John | ✓ Purser | " | " | C " 1 | 41 | " | Scotch | British | 6'-0 | 165 | |
| 19 | Thaw | Frederick | ✓ Asst. Purser | " | " | C " 1 | 38 | " | English | " | 5'6" | 160 | |
| 20 | Davies | Wm | ✓ " " | " | " | C " 1 | 22 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 140 | |
| 21 | White | John | ✓ Surgeon | " | " | C " 1 | 60 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 180 | |
| 22 | Blackley | John | ✓ Chf Steward | " | " | C " 1 | 51 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 197 | |
| 23 | Lonsmuir | Andrew | ✓ 2nd " | " | " | C " 1 | 51 | " | Scotch | " | 5'10" | 172 | |
| 24 | Spurgeon | Henry | ✓ Storekeeper | " | " | C " 1 | 37 | " | Irish | " | 6'0" | 180 | |
| 25 | Salisbury | Henry | ✓ " " | " | " | C " 1 | 28 | " | English | " | 5'3" | 122 | |
| 26 | Shackley | Joseph | ✓ Barkeeper | " | " | C " 1 | 41 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 154 | |
| 27 | Thompson | John | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 41 | " | " | " | 4'11½" | 116 | |
| 28 | Kent | Arthur | ✓ Saloon Steward | " | " | C " 1 | 32 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 145 | |
| 29 | Jones | John L | ✓ 2nd " " | " | " | C " 1 | 40 | " | Welsh | " | 5'4" | 162 | |
| 30 | Jacobs | David | ✓ Asst. Steward | " | " | C " 1 | 28 | " | English | " | 5'8" | 154 | |

P. Croca Master
John A. M. Richardson

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1249

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, *191*

_____
*Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

6

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, _____, 191 , from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Milner | Albert | ✓ Asst. Steward | 31/8/18 | Liverpool | C. No. 1 | 47 | M. | English | British | 5'6" | 170 | |
| 2 | Jones | Owen | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 31 | " | " | " | 5'6½" | 124 | |
| 3 | McDonald | Frank | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 34 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 126 | |
| 4 | Smith | Chas. | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 36 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 123 | |
| 5 | Break | Harry | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 28 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 150 | |
| 6 | Holcroft | Hugh | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 42 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 136 | |
| 7 | Cole | Arthur | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 44 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 176 | |
| 8 | Mason | John | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 45 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 150 | |
| 9 | Ford | George | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 17 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 112 | |
| 10 | Cowley | Arthur | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 17 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 110 | |
| 11 | Rotherham | Arthur | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 19 | " | " | " | 6'0" | 149 | |
| 12 | Allan | Thomas | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 26 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 144 | |
| 13 | Olden | Chas. | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 44 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 140 | |
| 14 | Norman | Stanley | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 28 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 144 | |
| 15 | Mullan | Peter | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 38 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 154 | |
| 16 | Dixon | John | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 40 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 160 | |
| 17 | Kelly | James | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 33 | " | Scotch | " | 5'4" | 136 | |
| 18 | Catherall | Thomas | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 23 | " | English | " | 5'9½" | 152 | |
| 19 | Blundell | William | ✓ Boy | " | " | C. " 1 | 17 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 124 | |
| 20 | Pritchard | Oliver | ✓ Smokeroom Steward | " | " | C. " 1 | 28 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 142 | |
| 21 | Watkins | Henry | ✓ Lounge " | " | " | C. " 1 | 33 | " | " | " | 5'3" | 118 | |
| 22 | Grimes | Henry | ✓ Library " | " | " | C. " 1 | 36 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 142 | |
| 23 | Gee | Percy | ✓ Linenkeeper | " | " | C. " 1 | 36 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 154 | |
| 24 | Baker | Henry | ✓ BR. Steward | " | " | C. " 1 | 45 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 172 | |
| 25 | Bailey | Thos | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 45 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 160 | |
| 26 | Pierce | Arthur | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 35 | " | " | " | 5'3" | 145 | |
| 27 | Jaques | Henry | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 46 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 174 | |
| 28 | Reasin | Thos. | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 38 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 29 | Childs | John | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 2 | 65 | " | Welsh | " | 5'8" | 150 | |
| 30 | Whyte | James | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 50 | " | Scotch | " | 5'6" | 160 | |

P. Cowley
John a M. Rutherford

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1849

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____*, of the*_____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____*, 191*

_____
*Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, _____, 191 , from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Scrugham | John | ✓ B.R. Steward | 31/8/18 | Liverpool | C No. 1 | 33 | M | English | British | 6'9" | 140 | |
| 2 | Shepheard | Joseph | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 44 | " | " | " | 5'3" | 165 | |
| 3 | Shybers | Peter | ✓ " | " | " | C " 2 | 53 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 166 | |
| 4 | Stapleton | William | ✓ Bath Steward | " | " | C " 1 | 43 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 176 | |
| 5 | Slobom | Albert | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 36 | " | " | " | 5'7½" | 147 | |
| 6 | Bennett | James | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 22 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 140 | |
| 7 | Deane | Alfred | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 39 | " | " | " | 4'10" | 130 | |
| 8 | Smelly | William | ✓ Pantryman | " | " | C " 1 | 34 | " | " | " | 5'5½" | 168 | |
| 9 | McKenna | Charles | ✓ 2nd " | " | " | C " 1 | 34 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 166 | |
| 10 | Wilson | Robert | ✓ Asst " | " | " | C " 1 | 17 | " | " | " | 5'3½" | 112 | |
| 11 | Bates | Albert | ✓ " " | " | " | C " 1 | 18 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 84 | |
| 12 | Fogarty | Thomas | ✓ Boots | " | " | C " 1 | 31 | " | Irish | " | 5'7" | 145 | |
| 13 | Middleton | Walter | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 18 | " | English | " | 5'7" | 145 | |
| 14 | Cox | John | ✓ Capts Steward | " | " | C " 1 | 25 | " | " | " | 5'6½" | 143 | |
| 15 | Weatherburn | Alfred | ✓ Officers " | " | " | C " 1 | 16 | " | " | " | 5'1" | 102 | |
| 16 | Adams | Stephen | ✓ " Boy | " | " | C " 1 | 16 | " | " | " | 5'3" | 102 | |
| 17 | Stafford | Thomas | ✓ Engineers Steward | " | " | C " 1 | 29 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 18 | Towers | Herbert | ✓ Asst " " | " | " | C " 1 | 22 | " | " | " | 5'5½" | 136 | |
| 19 | Killey | John | ✓ Engineers Boy | " | " | C " 1 | 17 | " | " | " | 4'10" | 84 | |
| 20 | Hoysager | Henry | ✓ Printer | " | " | C " 1 | 56 | " | Norwegian | Scandinavian | 5'11" | 151 | |
| 21 | Ackers | Bramwell | ✓ Bell Boy | " | " | " 3 | 15 | " | English | British | 4'9" | 84 | |
| 22 | Foundy | Esther | ✓ Stewardess | " | " | " 1 | 37 | F | " | " | 5'4" | 105 | |
| 23 | Evans | Jane Catherine | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 47 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 154 | |
| 24 | Rennie | Agnes | ✓ " | " | " | C " 1 | 40 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 168 | |
| 25 | Murray | John | ✓ Chief 3rd c/s Steward | " | " | C " 1 | 32 | M | English | British | 6'0" | 175 | |
| 26 | Malone | Thomas | ✓ 2nd " " | " | " | C " 1 | 45 | " | " | " | 5'1" | 114 | |
| 27 | Smart | James | ✓ Asst Steward | " | " | C " 1 | 61 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 168 | |
| 28 | Wright | William | ✓ " " | " | " | C " 1 | 25 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 174 | |
| 29 | Carr | Edward | ✓ " " | " | " | C " 1 | 49 | " | Scotch | " | 5'5" | 144 | |
| 30 | Faulkner | Frank | ✓ " " | " | " | C " 1 | 31 | " | English | " | 5'8" | 144 | |

P. Howell Insp.

Chas. H. Richard

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
*Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, _____, 191 , from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Watt | William | ✓ Asst Steward | 31/8/18 | Liverpool | C Tho. / | 51 | M. | English | British | 5'4" | 141 | |
| 2 | Thomas | William | ✓ " | " | " | C. / | 44 | " | English | " | 5'5" | 142 | |
| 3 | Canepa | William | ✓ " | " | " | C. / | 35 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 132 | |
| 4 | MacDonald | Alexander | ✓ " | " | " | C. / | 39 | " | Scotch | " | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 5 | England | Arthur | ✓ Boy | " | " | . / | 17 | " | English | " | 5'5" | 130 | |
| 6 | McCartney | George | ✓ Asst Steward | " | " | C. / | 42 | " | Irish | " | 5'7" | 170 | |
| 7 | Miller | William | ✓ Boy | " | " | C. / | 17 | " | Scotch | " | 5'4" | 118 | |
| 8 | Dolan | John | ✓ " | " | " | C. / | 16 | " | English | " | 5'5½" | 126 | |
| 9 | Dunlop | David | " | " | " | . | 16 | " | " | " | 5'5½ | 134 | |
| 10 | Patterson | Henry | ✓ " | " | " | C. / | 17 | " | " | " | 5'1" | 101 | |
| 11 | Lepe | Charles | ✓ 3rd c/s Pantry | " | " | C. / | 38 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 138 | |
| 12 | Agnew | William | ✓ Pantry Boy | " | " | C. / | 16 | " | " | " | 5'0" | 126 | |
| 13 | Johnson | Frank | ✓ Chef | " | " | C. / | 43 | " | " | " | 5'10½" | 185 | |
| 14 | Leoman | George | ✓ 2nd Cook | " | " | C. / | 31 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 141 | |
| 15 | Mathers | James | ✓ 3rd " | " | " | C. / | 27 | " | Irish | " | 5'10" | 144 | |
| 16 | Weiner | Lorio | ✓ 4th " | " | " | C. / | 30 | " | Russian | Slav. | 5'1" | 116 | |
| 17 | Parry | Dennis | ✓ Asst " | " | " | C. / | 19 | " | English | " | 5'3" | 112 | |
| 18 | Stewart | John | ✓ " " | " | " | C. / | 17 | " | " | " | 5'3" | 128 | |
| 19 | Newton | Thomas | ✓ " " | " | " | C. / | 16 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 128 | |
| 20 | Nicol | Alexander | ✓ " " | " | " | C. 3 | 51 | " | " | " | 4'5" | 112 | |
| 21 | ~~Flynn~~ | Thomas | ~~" "~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | 16 | ~~"~~ | " | ~~"~~ | 5'7" | 117 | |
| 22 | Leady | Robert | ✓ Boy | " | " | . 3 | 15 | " | " | " | 5'3" | 140 | |
| 23 | Jones | W.m H. | ✓ Asst Cook | " | " | / 1 | 25 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 144 | |
| 24 | Dalton | Daniel | ✓ " " | " | " | C. / | 40 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 144 | |
| 25 | Murphy | James | ✓ Boy | " | " | C. 3 | 15 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 115 | |
| 26 | Beard | Frederick | ✓ Veg Cook | " | " | C. / | 21 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 140 | |
| 27 | Walton | Ernest | ✓ 1st Asst " | " | " | C. / | 26 | " | " | " | 5'3" | 138 | |
| 28 | Meikle | Robert | ✓ Asst " | " | " | C. | 39 | " | Scotch | " | 5'11½" | 152 | |
| 29 | Owen | Evan | ✓ Passenger Cook | " | " | . / | 47 | " | English | " | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 30 | Mawdsley | Fred | ✓ Asst " | " | " | C. 2 | 18 | " | English | " | 5'6" | 116 | |

P. Crew Insp.
Port of N. York

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1440

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
*Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, _____, 191 , from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Parry | Walter | ✓ Asst. Passengerbook | 31/8/18 | Liverpool | No. 1 | 21 | M. | English | British | 5'10½" | 148 | |
| 2 | Blake | William | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 16 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 126 | |
| 3 | Brody | Edward | ✓ " | " | " | C. " 1 | 32 | " | Irish | British | 5'4" | 128 | |
| 4 | Clarke | Douglas | ✓ Ships Cook | " | " | " 1 | 37 | " | English | " | 5'4" | 139 | |
| 5 | Gulley | Joseph | ✓ Asst " | " | " | C. " 2 | 18 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 140 | |
| 6 | Morgan | William | ✓ Chief Baker | " | " | C. " 1 | 52 | " | English | " | 5'8" | 185 | |
| 7 | Watson | Ellis | ✓ 2nd " | " | " | C. " 1 | 25 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 156 | |
| 8 | Thomson | George | ✓ 3rd " | " | " | C. " 1 | 38 | " | Scotch | " | 6'1" | 170 | |
| 9 | Clague | Caesar | ✓ 5th " | " | " | C. 2 | 50 | " | English | " | 5'10" | 136 | |
| 10 | Rawson | William | ✓ 6th " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 132 | |
| 11 | Brooks | Benjamin | ✓ Butcher | " | " | C. " 1 | 52 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 214 | |
| 12 | Wilson | James | ✓ Asst 2nd " | " | " | C. " 1 | 25 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 132 | |
| 13 | Rankin | David | ✓ 3rd " | " | " | " 1 | 26 | " | Scotch | " | 6'0" | 160 | |
| 14 | Kirkpatrick | C.A. | ✓ 4th " | " | " | C. " 1 | 21 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 126 | |
| 15 | Woods | Joseph | ✓ 5th " | " | " | C. " 1 | 16 | " | English | " | 5'4" | 115 | |
| 16 | Walshaw | Frederick | ✓ Boy | " | " | " 1 | 16 | " | English | " | 5'4" | 124 | Tat + navel right forearm |
| 17 | Keegan | James | ✓ Barber | " | " | C. " 1 | 53 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 140 | |
| 18 | Jones | William H | ✓ Asst " | " | " | C. " 1 | 35 | " | Welsh | " | 5'7" | 146 | |
| 19 | Tiernan | Julia | ✓ Stewardess | " | " | C. " 1 | 43 | F | English | " | 5'5" | 126 | |
| 20 | Davies | Edward | ✓ Asst. Cook | " | " | C. " 1 | 18 | M. | English | " | 5'6" | 130 | |
| 21 | | | ~~P. Purser~~ P. Crowe Insp. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Griffiths, of the S/S Melagama, do declare that the foregoing nine sheets is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. Griffiths
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1918.

P. Owen
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ....., Surgeon of the ....., ....., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4M

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norton Lilly & Co
Agents

List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Texas 910. Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires, Argentine, August 11, 1918

5-7

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | Pratt | Norman H. | 24 | | M | S | Commercial Rep. | yes | English 4-25-97 | yes | Argentine | Anglo Amer | Argentina | Buenos Aires | Father J. F. Pratt | | Ny Newyork |
| 2 | | Del Rio | Pedro | 22 | | M | S | Electrician | yes | Spanish 4-5-97 | yes | " | Spanish | " | " | Father Domingo Del Rio 215 San Mariano almagro - 134 | | Ny Brooklyn |
| 3 | | Moreau | Donato | 23 | | M | S | Commercial clerk | yes | Spanish 1-28-97 | yes | " | " | " | " | Father Ernesto Moreau 390 Larrea | | Md Annapolis |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

VL 471-114

Members of crew ordered delivered at Room 19 Barge office for inspection

Head tax to be charged to Norton Lilly & Co

Inspectors
R. Bluegood
W. F. Andrews

Dr. Brother

38

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—613

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Newyork N.Y., September 11, 1918

128

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If yes— Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States. | Can he read and understand some language? (If not, what race or people?) | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Whether alien has been deported within one year. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. Country. | Place of birth. City or town. |
| 1 | — | crew | | | | | | Albert Hotes. Brooklyn | No | Perm | yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Sk | Br | Gray | | Argentina | Buenos Aires |
| 2 | — | " | 75 | No | — | — | | Frank M. Gottlieb c/o S Flemmer | No | " | yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | " | 5 | 7 | Fair | Br | Br | | " | " |
| 3 | | " | 120 | No | I | I | | Asst 1837 Park Pl E. Orange 9r Glenwood st | " | " | yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10½ | Fair | Br | Blue | | " | " |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—220

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Tejas, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of September, 1918

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TEXAS SEP 12 1918

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel "TE

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW 134

esentatives of any vessel having such aliens

rt of Buenos-Aires.

| No. on list | Family name | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Andersen | Danish | 5'8" | 180 lbs. | |
| 2 | Hansen | " | 5'10½" | 180 | |
| 3 | Rise | " | 5'5½" | 155 | |
| 4 | Fricke | " | 5'4" | 132 | |
| 5 | Jorgensen | " | 5'11" | 180 | |
| 6 | Berg | " | 5'6½" | 175 | |
| 7 | Faulsen | " | 5'11½" | 175 | |
| 8 | Helsig | " | 5'6½" | 160 | |
| 9 | Haagensen | " | 5'7½" | 215 | |
| 10 | Haagaard | " | 5'4" | 136 lbs | |
| 11 | Andersen | " | 5'4" | 135 lbs | |
| 12 | Andersen | " | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 13 | Lassensen | " | 5'6" | 145 | |
| 14 | Svendsen | Norwegian | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 15 | Hald | Danish | 5'10" | 142 | |
| 16 | Rasmussen | " | 5'6" | 180 | |
| 17 | Petersen | " | 5'3" | 135 | |
| 18 | Simonsen | " | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 19 | Hansen | Erik | — | — | 16 | — | — | — | 5'4" 115 |
| 20 | Persson | Bernhard | — | 10/6/18 | N. York | Yes | 20 | — | — | Swedish | 5'10½" 175 |
| 21 | Frederiksen | Jacob | Siemsen | 1/4 | Copenhagen | " | 27 | — | — | Danish | 5'10" 160 |
| 22 | Hartmann | Carl | — | — | — | — | 28 | — | — | — | 5'11" 145 |
| 23 | Olsen | Axel | — | — | — | — | 31 | — | — | — | 5'8" 153 |
| 24 | Pedersen | Einar | — | — | — | — | 26 | — | — | — | 5'9" 165 |
| 25 | Henriksen | Aubon | — | — | — | — | 27 | — | — | — | 5'5" 130 |
| 26 | Larsen | Peder | — | 10/6 | N. York | Yes | 22 | — | — | — | 5'8" 152 |
| 27 | Jensen | Christian | — | 6/6/18 | — | Yes | 20 | — | — | — | 5'6½" 145 |
| 28 | Jensen Eg 50696 | Carl | — | 6/6/18 | — | Yes | 28 | — | — | — | 5'5" 150 |
| 29 | Nielsen | Viggo | — | 6/6/18 | — | Yes | 21 | — | — | — | 5'7" 140 |
| 30 | Montero | Ferdinand | — | 11/6/18 | — | " | 24 | — | — | Spanish | 5'5½" 130 |
| X 31 | Antonio | Garcia | — | 11/6/18 | — | " | 25 | — | — | — | 5'5" 140 Confirmed Alien |

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

9/12

9/—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

129

Date, October the 11th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEWPORT NEWS, VA

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| G. Larsen | 26 | Swedish | Newport News 9/10-18 |
| E. Mc. Cabe | 39 | U.S.A. | " " 9/10-18 |
| L. Iedae | 20 | Spain | " " 9/10-18 |
| F. Ceau | 20 | " | " " 9/10-18 |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| + J. Ch. Hansen | 27 ✓ | Danish | New-York 23/9-18 |
| + B. Persson | 25 ✓ | Swedish | " 23/9-18 |
| + L. Simonsen | 39 ✓ | Norwegian | " 23/9-18 |
| ✓ L. Andersen | 22 ✓ | " | " 23/9-18 |
| + L. L. Hojfeldt | 24 ✓ | Swedish | " 23/9-18 |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | Age | Nationality | Place and ... |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

+ Not presented at Immig. Office when discharged

✓ - Presented at Immig. Office

A. M. Nielsen

A. Martin of the Vessel S/S Texas
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1343

Vessel arrived at this port from

First port of arrival in United States

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

TEXAS

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEP 12 1918

# LIS

Required under Act

Vessel "TE

Sheet No. 1

## MBERS OF CREW 134

esentatives of any vessel having such aliens

rt of Buenos-Aires.

| | (1) No. on list | Family name | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Andersen | Danish | 5'8" | 180 lbs. | |
| | 2 | Gjerulf | " | 5'10½" | 180 | |
| | 3 | Rise | " | 5'5½" | 155 | |
| | 4 | Enoksen | " | 5'4" | 132 | |
| | 5 | Vognsen | " | 5'11" | 180 | |
| | 6 | Berg | " | 5'6½" | 175 | |
| | 7 | Pedersen | " | 5'11½" | 175 | |
| | 8 | Nielsen | " | 5'6½" | 160 | |
| | 9 | Haagen | " | 5'7½" | 215 | |
| | 10 | Hagbarth | " | 5'4" | 136 lbs | |
| | 11 | Andersen | " | 5'4" | 135 lbs | |
| | 12 | Andersen | " | 5'10" | 150 | |
| | 13 | Lassen | " | 5'6" | 145 | |
| | 14 | Iversen | " | 5'7" | 140 | Norwegian |
| | 15 | Hald | " | 5'10" | 142 | Danish |
| | 16 | Rasmussen | " | 5'6" | 180 | |
| | 17 | Jeferson | " | 5'3" | 135 | |
| | 18 | Sivertsen | " | 5'6" | 140 | |
| | 19 | Hansen | Erik | " | 1/6 | 18 | N. York | Yes | 16 | | | 5'4" | 115 | scar on face |
| | 20 | Jensen | Bernhard | " | 1/6 | 18 | N. York | Yes | 20 | | | Swedish | 5'10½" | 175 |
| | 21 | Frederiksen | Jacob | Sivertsen | 1/4 | Copenhagen | Yes | 27 | | | | Danish | 5'10" | 160 |
| | 22 | Hartman | Carl | " | " | " | " | 28 | | | | | 5'11" | 145 |
| | 23 | Olsen | Absel | " | " | " | " | 31 | | | | | 5'8" | 153 |
| | 24 | Pedersen | Einar | " | " | " | " | 26 | | | | | 5'9" | 165 |
| | 25 | Henriksen | Anton | " | " | " | " | 37 | | | | | 5'5" | 130 |
| | 26 | Larsen | Peter | " | 10/6 | N. York | Yes | 22 | | | | | 5'8" | 152 |
| | 27 | Jensen | Christian | " | 6/6 | 18 | " | Yes | 20 | | | | 5'6½" | 145 |
| | 28 | Jensen | Carl | " | 4/6 | 18 | " | Yes | 28 | | | | 5'5" | 150 |
| | 29 | Nielsen | Viggo | " | 6/6 | 18 | " | Yes | 21 | | | | 5'7" | 140 |
| | 30 | Montero | Ferdinand | " | 11/6 | 18 | " | " | 24 | | | Spanish | 5'5½" | 130 |
| X | 31 | Antonio | Garcia | " | 1/6 | 18 | " | " | 27 | | | | 5'5" | 140 carpenter's mate |

Reg 50696

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—4560

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4560

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel ... "TE

TEXAS SEP 12 1918

| | (1) No. on list | NAME IN Family name |
|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Andersen |
| | 2 | Gjerdes |
| | 3 | Rise |
| | 4 | Enske |
| | 5 | Vognsen |
| | 6 | Berg |
| | 7 | Faabord |
| | 8 | Stelsig |
| | 9 | Haagens |
| | 10 | Haagbard |
| | 11 | Andersen |
| | 12 | Andersen |
| | 13 | Lassesen |
| | 14 | Svendsen |
| | 15 | Hald |
| | 16 | Rasmussen |
| | 17 | Pedersen |
| | 18 | Svendsen |
| | 19 | Hansen Erik — — —

TEXAS

SEP 12 1918

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel "TE

Sheet No. 1

## MBERS OF CREW 134

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Buenos-Aires.

| | (1) No. on list | Family name | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Andersen | Danish | 5'8" | 180 | |
| | 2 | Gjerud | - | 5'10½" | 180 | |
| | 3 | Rise | - | 5'5½" | 155 | |
| | 4 | Erik Re | - | 5'4" | 132 | |
| | 5 | Vegus | - | 5'11" | 180 | |
| | 6 | Berg | - | 5'6½" | 175 | |
| | 7 | Faubel | - | 5'11½" | 175 | |
| | 8 | Helsing | - | 5'6½" | 160 | |
| | 9 | Haaga | - | 5'7½" | 215 | |
| | 10 | Haaboar | - | 5'4" | 136 lbs | |
| | 11 | Ashders | - | 5'4" | 135 lbs | |
| | 12 | Anders | - | 5'10" | 150 | |
| | 13 | Lassen | - | 5'6" | 145 | |
| | 14 | Svend | Norwegian | 5'7" | 140 | |
| | 15 | Hald | Danish | 5'10" | 142 | |
| | 16 | Rasmu | - | 6'6" | 180 | |
| | 17 | Jefferson | - | 5'3" | 135 | |
| | 18 | Simonsen Peter | - | 5'6" | 140 | |
| | 19 | Hansen Erik | - | 5'4" | 115 | coal trimmer |
| | 20 | Persson Bernhard | - | 5'10½" | 175 | Swedish |
| | 21 | Frederiksen Jacob Sivert | 1/4 | Copenhagen No. | 127 | Danish 5'10" 180 |
| | 22 | Hartman Carl | - | - | 128 | 5'11" 145 |
| | 23 | Olsen Absel | - | - | 131 | 5'8" 153 |
| | 24 | Petersen Einar | - | - | 126 | 5'9" 165 |
| | 25 | Henriksen Aubon | - | - | 127 | 5'5" 130 |
| | 26 | Larsen Peder | 1/6 | N. York | Yes | 122 | 5'8" 152 |
| | 27 | Jensen Christian | 6/8 | - | Yes | 120 | 5'6½" 145 |
| | 28 | Reg 50696 Jensen Carl | 6/8 | - | Yes | 128 | 5'5" 150 |
| | 29 | Nielsen Viggo | 6/8 | - | No | 121 | 5'7" 140 |
| | 30 | Montero Esteban | 11/8 | - | " | 124 | Spanish 5'5½" 130 |
| X | 31 | Antonio Garcia | 11/8 | - | " | 127 | - 5'5" 140 carpenter's mate |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4940

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

TEXAS SEP 12 1918

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel ... "TE...

| | (1) No. on list | NAME IN FULL — Family name |
|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Andersen |
| | 2 | Gjerud |
| | 3 | Riise |
| | 4 | Enske |
| | 5 | Vogusen |
| | 6 | Berg |
| | 7 | Fallsund |
| | 8 | Helsig |
| | 9 | Haabensen |
| | 10 | Haabaraas |
| | 11 | Andersen |
| | 12 | Andersen |
| | 13 | Lassensen |
| | 14 | Svendsen |
| | 15 | Hald |
| | 16 | Rasmussen |
| | 17 | Pedersen |
| | 18 | Simonsen |
| | 19 | Hansen |
| | 20 | Persson |
| | 21 | Frederiksen |
| | 22 | Hartman |
| | 23 | Olsen |
| | 24 | Pedersen |
| | 25 | Henriksen |
| | 26 | Larsen |
| | 27 | Jensen |
| | 28 | Jensen |
| | 29 | Nielsen |
| | 30 | Montero |
| X | 31 | Antonio |

Form 634 — 131

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October the 11th, 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* NEWPORT NEWS, VA

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| C. Thompson | Age 27 | National[ity] [illegible] Newport News | 9/10-18 |
| F. Perez | 23 | Mexico " " | 9/10 18 |
| J. Stokes | 40 | U. S. A. " " | 9/10 18 |
| J. A. Reiss | 38 | Finland " " | 9/10 18 |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| + K. Andersen | 30 ✓ | Danish Copenhagen | 2/4-18 |
| + C. A. Hartmann | 29 ✓ | " " | 2/4-18 |
| ✓ E. Chr. Petersen | 26 ✓ | " " | 2/4-18 |
| + A. A. Olsen | 32 ✓ | " " | 2/4-18 |
| ✓ A. N. L. Henriksen | 27 ✓ | " " | 2/4-18 |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Age: Nationality: Place [illegible]

+ Not presented at Immig. Office when discharged

✓ - Presented at Immig. Office

Att'Wms

C. Master of the Vessel S/S Texas
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

* Sailed ... at this port from ... for ... port of arrival in United States.

Sheet No. 1

## EMBERS OF CREW 134

...sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

...ort of Buenos-Aires

| (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|
| Danish | 5'8" | 180 lbs. | |
| " | 5'10½" | 180 | |
| " | 5'5½" | 155 | |
| " | 5'4" | 132. | |
| " | 5'11" | 180. | |
| " | 5'6½" | 175. | |
| " | 5'11½" | 175 | |
| " | 5'6½" | 160 | |
| " | 5'7½" | 215 | |
| " | 5'4" | 136 lbs | |
| " | 5'4" | 135 lbs | |
| " | 5'10" | 150 | |
| " | 5'6" | 145 | |
| Norwegian | 5'7" | 140 | |
| Danish | 5'10" | 142 | |
| " | 6'6" | 180 | |
| " | 5'3" | 135 | |
| " | 5'6" | 140 | |
| " | 5'4" | 115 | scar [illegible] |
| Swedish | 5'10½" | 175. | |
| Danish | 5'10" | 160 | |
| " | 5'11" | 145. | |
| " | 5'8" | 153. | |
| " | 5'9" | 165 | |
| " | 5'5" | 130 | |
| " | 5'8" | 152 | |
| " | 5'6½" | 145 | |
| " | 5'5" | 180 | |
| " | 5'7" | 140 | |
| Spanish | 5'5½" | 130 | |
| " | 5'5" | 140 | carpenter |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1345

TEXAS SEP 12 1918

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LI

Required under Act

Vessel ... "T

Sheet No. 1

## EMBERS OF CREW 134

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

ort of Buenos-Aires.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2343

| | (1) No. on list | Family name | (2) Given name | (3) Middle initial | (4) Last residence | (5) Port | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Andersen | | | | | | | | Danish | 5'8" | 180 lbs. | |
| | 2 | Gjerud | | | | | | | | " | 5'10½" | 180 | |
| | 3 | Rise | | | | | | | | " | 5'5½" | 155 | |
| | 4 | Enske | | | | | | | | " | 5'4" | 132. | |
| | 5 | Vognsen | | | | | | | | " | 5'11" | 180. | |
| | 6 | Berg | | | | | | | | " | 5'6½" | 175. | |
| | 7 | Fachsen | | | | | | | | " | 5'11½" | 175 | |
| | 8 | Stelsig | | | | | | | | " | 5'6½" | 160 | |
| | 9 | Haagensen | | | | | | | | " | 5'7½" | 215 | |
| | 10 | Haagbarg | | | | | | | | " | 5'4" | 136 lbs. | |
| | 11 | Andersen | | | | | | | | " | 5'4" | 135 lbs. | |
| | 12 | Andersen | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 150 | |
| | 13 | Rasmussen | | | | | | | | " | 5'6" | 145 | |
| | 14 | Pregaard | | | | | | | | Norwegian | 5'7" | 140 | |
| | 15 | Hald | | | | | | | | Danish | 5'10" | 142 | |
| | 16 | Rasmussen | | | | | | | | " | 6'6" | 180 | |
| | 17 | Petersen | | | | | | | | " | 5'3" | 135 | |
| | 18 | Svensen | | | | | | | | " | 5'6" | 140 | |
| | 19 | Hansen | Olaf | | | | | | | " | 5'4" | 115 | Coast Service |
| | 20 | Persson | Bernhard | | 1/6/18 | N. York | Yes | 20 | | | Swedish | 5'10½" | 175. |
| | 21 | Frederiksen | Jacob | Freeman | 1/4 | Copenhagen | No. | 27 | | | Danish | 5'10" | 160 |
| | 22 | Hartman | Carl | | | | " | 28 | | | | 5'11" | 145. |
| | 23 | Olsen | Axel | | | | " | 31 | | | | 5'8" | 153. |
| | 24 | Petersen | Einar | | | | " | 26 | | | | 5'9" | 165 |
| | 25 | Henriksen | Aubon | | | | " | 27 | | | | 5'5" | 130 |
| | 26 | Larsen | Peter | | 10/6 | N. York | Yes | 22 | | | | 5'8" | 152 |
| | 27 | Jensen | Christian | | 6/6/18 | " | " | 20 | | | | 5'6½" | 145 |
| | 28 | Jensen | Carl | | 6/6/18 | " | " | 28 | | | | 5'5" | 150 |
| | 29 | Nielsen | Viggo | | 6/6/18 | " | No. | 21 | | | | 5'7" | 140 |
| | 30 | Montero | Ferdinand | | 11/6/18 | " | " | 24 | | | Spanish | 5'5½" | 130 |
| X | 31 | Antonio | Garcia | | 11/6/18 | " | " | 27 | | | " | 5'5" | 140 Carpenter's Mate |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4900

TEXAS SEP 12 1918

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST O

Required under Act of C

Vessel ... "TE

Sheet No. 1

# EMBERS OF CREW 134

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

ort of Puerto-Cabezas.

| (1) No. on list | NAME IN Family name | | (8) ace* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Andersen | | Davis | Danish | 5'8" | 180 | |
| 2 | Gjernes | | " | " | 5'10½" | 180 | |
| 3 | Rise | | " | " | 5'5½" | 155 | |
| 4 | Enske | | " | " | 5'4" | 132 | |
| 5 | Vognsen | | " | " | 5'11" | 180 | |
| 6 | Berg | | " | " | 5'6½" | 175 | |
| 7 | Fabricius | | " | " | 5'11½" | 175 | |
| 8 | Stelsig | | " | " | 5'6½" | 160 | |
| 9 | Haagensen | | " | " | 5'7½" | 215 | |
| 10 | Haagbarad | | " | " | 5'4" | 136lbs | |
| 11 | Andersen | | " | " | 5'4" | 135lbs | |
| 12 | Andersen | | " | " | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 13 | Rasmussen | | " | " | 5'6" | 145 | |
| 14 | Svendsen | | " | Norwegian | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 15 | Hald | | " | Danish | 5'10" | 142 | |
| 16 | Rasmussen | | " | " | 6'6" | 180 | |
| 17 | Pedersen | | " | " | 5'3" | 135 | |
| 18 | Svendsen | Peter ✓ | " | " | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 19 | Hansen | Erik ✓ | " | " | 5'4" | 115 | |
| 20 | Persson | Bernhard | 1/6/18 | N. York | Yes | 20 | Swedish 5'10½" 175 |
| 21 | Frederiksen | Jacob Freeman | 1/4 | Copenhagen | " | 27 | Danish 5'10" 160 |
| 22 | Hartman | Carl | " | " | " | 28 | " 5'11" 145 |
| 23 | Olsen | Axel | " | " | " | 31 | " 5'8" 153 |
| 24 | Petersen | Einar | " | " | " | 26 | " 5'9" 165 |
| 25 | Henriksen | Anton | " | " | " | 27 | " 5'5" 130 |
| 26 | Larsen | Peter | 10/6 | N. York | Yes | 22 | " 5'8" 152 |
| 27 | Jensen | Christian | 6/6/18 | " | Yes | 20 | " 5'6½" 145 |
| 28 | Jensen | Carl | 6/6/18 | " | Yes | 28 | " 5'5" 150 |
| 29 | Nielsen | Viggo ✓ | 6/6/18 | " | No | 21 | " 5'7" 140 |
| 30 | Montero | Ferdinand | 11/6/18 | " | " | 24 | Spanish 5'5½" 130 |
| X 31 | Antonio | Garcia | 11/6/18 | " | " | 27 | " 5'5" 140 Carpenter Mate |

Lg 50696

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1560

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 132

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 11th of October, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEWPORT NEWS, VA.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

| | | Nationality | Place and date of [illegible] |
|---|---|---|---|
| E. Maripiu | 27 | Russian | Newport News 9/10-18 |
| C. Stuart | 25 | English | " 9/10-18 |
| J. B. Barker | 28 | " | " 9/10-18 |
| W. Wirtano | 32 | Finnish | " 9/10-18 |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| × P. Jurnas | 24 | ✓ | Danish | Copenhagen 2/4-18 |
| × A. J. Rasmussen | 31 | ✓ | " | " 2/4-18 |
| × H. K. Hald | 22 | ✓ | " | " 2/4-18 |
| × H. N. B. Rasmussen | 31 | ✓ | " | " 2/4-18 |
| ✓ A. L. Petersen | 35 | ✓ | " | " 2/4-18 |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT. Nationality: Place and [illegible]

× - Not presented at Immig. Office when discharged

✓ - Presented at Immigration Office

A Williams
Master of the Vessel S/S Texas
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1943

Vessel arrived at this port
Sailed from last foreign port
Vessel arrived at this port from

TEXAS

Sep 12 1918

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST O

Required under Act

Vessel "TH

Sheet No. 1

## MBERS OF CREW 134

resentatives of any vessel having such aliens

rt of Buenos-Aires.

| (1) No. on list | NAME IN Family name | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Andersen | Danish | 5'8" | 180 lb. | |
| 2 | Hjerides | " | 5'10½" | 180 | |
| 3 | Rise | " | 5'5½" | 155 | |
| 4 | Enske | " | 5'4" | 132 | |
| 5 | Vognsen | " | 5'11" | 180. | |
| 6 | Berg | " | 5'6½" | 175. | |
| 7 | Jacobsen | " | 5'11½" | 175 | |
| 8 | Helsig | " | 5'6½" | 160 | |
| 9 | Haagensen | " | 5'7½" | 215 | |
| 10 | Hagbarth | " | 5'4" | 136 lbs | |
| 11 | Andersen | " | 5'4" | 135 lbs | |
| 12 | Andersen | " | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 13 | Lassen | " | 5'6" | 145 | |
| 14 | Iversen | " | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 15 | Hald | " | 5'10" | 142 | |
| 16 | Rasmussen | " | 5'6" | 180 | |
| 17 | Pedersen | " | 5'3" | 135 | |
| 18 | Simonsen | Peter | | | 5'6" 140 |
| 19 | Hansen | Erik | 7/6 | 16 | 5'4" 115 |
| 20 | Persson | Bernhard | 10/6 | N. York Yes 20. | Swedish 5'10½" 175. |
| 21 | Frederiksen | Jacob Sivertsen | 1/4 | Copenhagen Den. 27 | Danish 5'10" 180 |
| 22 | Hartman | Carl | | Denmark 28 | 5'11" 145. |
| 23 | Olsen | Axel | | " 31 | 5'8" 153. |
| 24 | Petersen | Einar | | " 26 | 5'9" 165 |
| 25 | Henriksen | Aubon | | " 27 | 5'5" 130 |
| 26 | Larsen | Peder | 10/6 | N. York Yes 22 | 5'8" 152 |
| 27 | Jensen | Christian | 6/6/8 | " Yes 20 | 5'6½" 145 |
| 28 | Jensen Reg 50696 | Carl | 6/6/8 | " Yes 28 | 5'5" 150 |
| 29 | Nielsen | Viggo | 6/6/8 | " No 21 | 5'7" 140 |
| 30 | Montero | Ferdinand | 11/6/8 | " " 24 | Spanish 5'5½ 130 |
| X 31. | Antonio | Garcia | 11/6/8 | " " 27 | " 5'5" 140 |

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1545

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for aliens.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4560

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Texas
9/13
12 M

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 24th of September, 1918 133

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New-York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

| | |
|---|---|
| Jörgen Hansen | Gustav Tornqren |
| Bernhard Persson | Charles Edelson |
| Simmon Simonsen | Oskar Hogfeldt |
| Oliver Andersen | Alfred Nielsen |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | |
|---|---|
| Peter Simmonsen ✓ | Antonio Garcia ✓ |
| Sigurd Svendsen ✓ | Fernando Honduro ✓ |
| Christian Jensen ✓ | Harald Mortensen ✓ |
| Karl Jensen ✓ | |
| Peter Larsen ✓ | |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

O. W. Thomas (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Texas

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—2945

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TEXAS SEP 12 1918

# LIST OF MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of ... 134

Vessel ... arriving at TEXAS ... representatives of any vessel having such aliens

... Port of Galveston-Texas

| (1) No. on list | Family name | (2) Race* | (3) Nationality | (4) Height | (5) Weight | (6) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Andersen | Scandinavian | Danish | 5'8" | 180 | lb. |
| 2 | Gjerulds | " | " | 5'10½" | 180 | |
| 3 | Rise | " | " | 5'5½" | 155 | |
| 4 | Fricke | " | " | 5'4" | 132 | |
| 5 | Vognsen | " | " | 5'11" | 180 | |
| 6 | Berg | " | " | 5'6½" | 175 | |
| 7 | Falkenck | " | " | 5'11½" | 175 | |
| 8 | Stelsig | " | " | 5'6½" | 160 | |
| 9 | Haagens | " | " | 5'7½" | 215 | |
| 10 | Haagbarad | " | " | 5'4" | 136 | lbs |
| 11 | Andersen | " | " | 5'4" | 135 | lbs |
| 12 | Andersen | " | " | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 13 | Lassussen | " | " | 5'6" | 145 | |
| 14 | Svendsen | " | Norwegian | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 15 | Hald | " | Danish | 5'10" | 142 | |
| 16 | Rasmussen | " | " | 6'6" | 180 | |
| 17 | Jefersen | " | " | 5'3" | 135 | |
| 18 | Simonsen | " | " | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 19 | Hansen | Erik | " | 5'4" | 115 | |
| 20 | Persson | Bernhard | " | 5'10½" | 175 | |
| 21 | Frederiksen | Jacob | Norwegian | 5'10" | 180 | |
| 22 | Hartman | Carl | " | 5'11" | 145 | |
| 23 | Olsen | Axel | " | 5'8" | 153 | |
| 24 | Pedersen | Einar | " | 5'9" | 165 | |
| 25 | Henriksen | Anton | " | 5'5" | 130 | |
| 26 | Larsen | Peter | Danish | 5'8" | 152 | |
| 27 | Jensen | Christian | " | 5'6½" | 145 | |
| 28 | Jensen Reg 50696 | Carl | " | 5'5" | 150 | |
| 29 | Nielsen | Viggo | " | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 30 | Montero | Ferdinand | Spanish | 5'5½" | 130 | |
| X 31 | Antonio | Garcia | " | 5'5" | 140 | Carpenter Mate |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2940

TEXAS

Sep 12 1918

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LI

Required under Act

Vessel ... from T

Sheet No. 1

## MEMBERS OF CREW 134

epresentatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Buenos-Aires.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

| (1) No. on list | Family name | (2) Race* | (3) Nationality | (4) Height | (5) Weight | (6) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Andersen | Scandinavian | Danish | 5'8" | 180 lbs | |
| 2 | Jensen | " | " | 5'10½" | 180 | |
| 3 | Rise | " | " | 5'5½" | 155 | |
| 4 | Enoksen | " | " | 5'4" | 132 | |
| 5 | Vagnes | " | " | 5'11" | 180 | |
| 6 | Berg | " | " | 5'6½" | 175 | |
| 7 | Paulsen | " | " | 5'11½" | 175 | |
| 8 | Stelsi | " | " | 5'6½" | 160 | |
| 9 | Haagen | " | " | 5'7½" | 215 | |
| 10 | Haagbarg | " | " | 5'4" | 136 lbs | |
| 11 | Andersen | " | " | 5'4" | 135 lbs | |
| 12 | Anderse | " | " | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 13 | Lassen | " | " | 5'6" | 145 | |
| 14 | Svendsen | " | Norwegian | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 15 | Hald | " | Danish | 5'10" | 142 | |
| 16 | Rasmus | " | " | 5'6" | 180 | |
| 17 | Petersen | " | " | 5'3" | 135 | |
| 18 | Simonsen | Peter | " | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 19 | Hansen | Erik | " | 5'4" | 115 | |
| 20 | Persson | Bernhard | 1/6 | N. York | Yes | 20 | | Swedish | 5'10½" | 175 |
| 21 | Frederiksen | Jacob | Siberian | 1/4 | Cayenge | No | 27 | | Danish | 5'10" | 160 |
| 22 | Hartman | Carl | | | | | 28 | | | 5'11" | 145 |
| 23 | Olsen | Axel | | | | | 31 | | | 5'8" | 153 |
| 24 | Petersen | Einar | | | | | 26 | | | 5'9" | 165 |
| 25 | Henriksen | Lubon | | | | | 27 | | | 5'5" | 130 |
| 26 | Larsen | Peter | | 10/6 | N. York | Yes | 22 | | | 5'8" | 152 |
| 27 | Jensen | Christian | | 6/6 | 18 | | Yes | 20 | | | 5'6½" | 145 |
| 28 | Eg 50696 Jensen | Carl | | 6/6 | 18 | | Yes | 28 | | | 5'5" | 160 |
| 29 | Nielsen | Viggo | | 6/6 | 18 | | No | 21 | | | 5'7" | 140 |
| 30 | Montero | Ferdinand | | 11/6 | 18 | | " | " | 24 | | Spanish | 5'5½" | 130 |
| X 31 | Antonio | Garcia | | 11/6 | 18 | | " | " | 27 | | | 5'5" | 140 | Carpenter |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1245

TEXAS SEP 12 1918

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "TEXAS," arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Buenos-Aires.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Andersen | Anders Peter | Chief steward | 1/6 18 | Copenhagen | yes | 43 | male | Slavic | Danish | 5'8" | 180 lbs. | |
| 2 | Bjerndes | Peter | Second " | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 34 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'10½" | 180 | |
| 3 | Rise | Carl Christian | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 31 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'5½" | 155 | |
| 4 | Enske | Peter Valdemar | Chief engineer | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 63 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'4" | 132 | |
| 5 | Jorgensen | Otto | Second " | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 41 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'11" | 180 | |
| 6 | Berg | Aage | Asst. " | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 33 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'6½" | 175 | |
| 7 | Paulsen | Karl | Asst. " | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 27 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'11½" | 175 | |
| 8 | Helsig | Salvador | Steward | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 44 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'6½" | 160 | |
| 9 | Haagensen | Sigvart Ovk | Cook | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 30 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'7½" | 215 | |
| 10 | Hagbarasen | Jens | Carpenter | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 47 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'4" | 136 lbs. | |
| 11 | Andersen | Anders | Sailor | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 25 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'4" | 135 lbs. | |
| 12 | Andersen | Kristian | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 29 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 13 | Rasmussen | Anton | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 31 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'6" | 145 | |
| 14 | Pedersen | Sigurd | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 23 | 〃 | 〃 | Norwegian | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 15 | Hald | Harald | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 22 | 〃 | 〃 | Danish | 5'10" | 142 | |
| 16 | Rasmussen | Karsten | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 30 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'6" | 180 | |
| 17 | Pedersen | Anton | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 35 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'3" | 135 | |
| 18 | Simonsen | Peter | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | yes | 37 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 19 | Hansen | Erik | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 16 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'4" | 115 | |
| 20 | Persson | Bernhard | 〃 | 1/6 18 | N. York | yes | 20 | 〃 | 〃 | Swedish | 5'10½" | 175 | |
| 21 | Frederiksen | Jakob | Fireman | 1/4 | Copenhagen | no | 27 | 〃 | 〃 | Danish | 5'10" | 160 | |
| 22 | Hartman | Carl | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 28 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'11" | 145 | |
| 23 | Olsen | Axel | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 31 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'8" | 153 | |
| 24 | Pedersen | Einar | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 26 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'9" | 165 | |
| 25 | Henriksen | Anton | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 27 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'5" | 130 | |
| 26 | Larsen | Peder | 〃 | 10/6 | N. York | yes | 22 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'8" | 152 | |
| 27 | Jensen | Christian | 〃 | 6/6 18 | 〃 | 〃 | 20 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'6½" | 145 | |
| 28 | Jensen Dy 50696 | Carl | 〃 | 4/6 18 | 〃 | 〃 | 28 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'5" | 150 | |
| 29 | Nielsen | Viggo | 〃 | 6/6 18 | 〃 | no | 21 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 30 | Montero | Ferdinand | 〃 | 11/6 18 | 〃 | 〃 | 24 | 〃 | 〃 | Spanish | 5'5½" | 130 | |
| X 31 | Antonio | Garcia | 〃 | 11/6 18 | 〃 | 〃 | 27 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5'5" | 140 | Completed Name |

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norn.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—4200

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, undersigned Master, of the S/S Texas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Olel Nuus
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1918

H. Newburn Jr
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "TEXAS." arriving at N. York N. 7, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Nielsen | Holger | Messboy | 1/4/18 | Copenhagen | No | 16 | male | Danish | Danish | 5'4" | 90 lbs | |
| 2 | Jorgensen | Willy | Cabinboy | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 130 lbs | |
| 3 | Hartelius | Harald | Cook's Asst | 7/6/18 | N. York | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'00" | 110. | |
| 4 | Pratt | Norman Hy | — " — | 10/8 | B. Aires | Yes | 24 | " | Argentine | Argentine | 5'8½ | 160 | marks |
| 5 | Harean | Donald | Cabinboy | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'10½ | 165 | " |
| 6 | Del Rio | Pedro | Coal trimmer | " | " | " | 22 | " | Argentine | " | 5'9½" | 160. | " |
| 7 | Kaas | Oscar | Master | Nov. 1/18 | Copenhagen | No. | 62 | " | Scand | Denmark | 5/5 | 170 | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

471-114

No. 1/3 Antonio Garcia - (Conf Notice) ordered Ellis Island.
No. 4/4-5-6- Manifest & ordered to Cargo office for inspection

38 crew
26 with cards
12 without cards

W. Newburn Jr.
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4940

Form 809

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, undersigned Master, of the S/S Texas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Olk Naas
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept., 1918

H Reburn Jr
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Texas
9/12/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s Conrad Mohr, arriving at New York, Septbr, 1918, from the port of Bergen via Halifax

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age: Birth | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Rinnan | Paul | Chief Offier | 21/6-17 | Bergen | | 12/3-73 | Mal | | Norwegian | | | |
| 2 | Hestnas | Karl B. F. | 2nd " | 13/6-17 | " | | 2/6-94 | " | | " | | | |
| 3 | Sevaldsen | Gutorm S. | 3d " | 15/8-18 | " | | 23/2 98 | " | | " | | | |
| 4 | Johannesen | Julius O | Boatswain | 14/8 18. | " | | 9/2-74 | " | | " | | | |
| 5 | Olsen | Olaf Y.F. | A.B Seman | 23/3-18 | " | | 12/3-88 | " | | " | | | |
| 6 | Sivertsen | Olav M | do do | 25/3-18 | " | | 9/4-92 | " | | " | | | |
| 7 | Pedersen | Thor P. | O.S. do | 13/8 18 | " | | 29/4-98 | " | | " | | | |
| 8 | Sevaldsen | Helge | " " | 20/8-18 | Kristiania | | 17/3-01 | " | | " | | | |
| 9 | Haukeland | Arnfin | " " | 13/8-18 | Bergen | | 25/8-96 | " | | " | | | |
| 10 | Hermansen | Ingvald L. | " " | 13/8 18 | " | | 10/6-19 | " | | " | | | |
| 11 | Undal | Johan M. | " " | 13/8 -18 | " | | 5/7-95 | " | | " | | | |
| 12 | Larsen | Lars J. | Chief Engineer | 26/5-16 | " | | 30/8-74 | " | | " | | | |
| 13 | Aase | Aksel H. | 2nd " do | 16/3-17 | " | | 14/12-60 | " | | " | | | |
| 14 | Hovland | Martin J. | 3d " do | 4/6-17 | " | | 11/4-92 | " | | " | | | |
| 15 | Engelsen | Frants A | Donkeyman | 15/8-18 | | | 19/3-89 | " | | " | | | |
| 16 | Olsen | Harald I | Pumpsman | 13/8 18 | " | | 24/11-96 | " | | " | | | |
| 17 | Andersen | Einar | Fireman | 13/8-18 | " | | 5/12-96 | " | | " | | | |
| 18 | Eriksen | Johannes | do | 13/8 18 | " | | 20/11-95 | " | | " | | | |
| 19 | Selkvist | Thoralf | do | 13/8 18 | " | | 24/8-97 | " | | " | | | |
| 20 | Sjursen | Karl O | do | 13/8 18 | " | | 21/1 97 | " | | " | | | |
| 21 | Karlsen | Morten W. | do | 20/8-18 | Kristiania | | 9/12-94 | " | | " | | | |
| 22 | Groth | Kolbjörn | do | 20/8 18 | " | | 20/7-87 | " | | " | | | |
| 23 | Hansen | Herman G | Trimmer | 13/8-18 | Bergen | | 2/8-99 | " | | " | | | |
| 24 | Linder | Arne Th. | do | 20/8-18 | Kristiania | | 4/8-01 | " | | " | | | |
| 25 | Andersen | Kolbjörn | do | 20/8 18 | " | | 22/3-95 | " | | " | | | |
| 26 | Hansen | Odin H. | Steward | 20/8 18 | " | | 5/12-89 | " | | " | | | |
| 27 | Svendsen | Karl A. | Cook | 20/8 18 | " | | 27/3-93 | " | | " | | | |
| 28 | Haanes | Hilmar Fa. | Galleyboy | 20/8 18 | " | | 27/8-99 | " | | " | | | |
| 29 | Hansen | Hans T. | Captain | Aug 20 1918 | Christa. | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5' 10 | 155 | |
| 30 | | | Ft. Worth Ship | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1900

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Halvor Hansen, Master, of the S/S. Conrad Mohr, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Halvor Hansen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918

V F Jandreau
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Conrad Mohr
9/11/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1300

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Agts Williams Peuntzer & Co
78 Broad St

BEGONA III

SEP 12 1918

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Begoña

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL — Family name | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Telleria | Telleria. |
| 2 | Eiguren | |
| 3 | Ramirez | |
| 4 | Arana | |
| 5 | Gago | |
| 6 | Rial | |
| 7 | Gago | |
| 8 | Fernandez | |
| 9 | Tieles | |
| 10 | Castelo | |
| 11 | Basañez | |
| 12 | Ballester | |
| 13 | Serantes | |
| 14 | Fraguela | |
| 15 | Ballester | |
| 16 | Campoy | |
| 17 | Garcia | |
| 18 | Escribá | |
| 19 | Linares | |
| 20 | Gonzalez | |
| 21 | Lojo | |
| 22 | Izquirre | |
| 23 | Gonzalez | |
| 24 | Gonzalez | |
| 25 | Martinez | |
| 26 | Albóniga | |
| 27 | Esquivel | |
| 28 | Marin | |
| 29 | Sendra | |
| 30 | Sánchez | |

Master ashore.

Ashore 1
With cards 19
Without cards 10
Total crew 30

Form 601

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

137

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Begoña nº 3

Date 19 Septiembre, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vicente Real | 36 | fairman | Barcelona | New York | Palamos via Malaga |
| Miguel Campoy | 40 | donkeyman | Valencia | " | " |
| Vladio Ballester | 20 | 4º engineer | Malaga | " | " |
| Felipe Sendra | 17 | mess boy | Barcelona | " | " |
| Benjamin Martinez | 25 | coalman | " | " | " |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) Telleria (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master), (Ship)

14—1246

Sheet No.

ERS OF CREW 139

vessel having such aliens on board upon

erlona Aug 11, 1918

| (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|
| Espanola | 5-7½" | | |
| " | 5-8¼" | 157 | |
| " | 5-1½" | 133 | |
| " | 5-5" | 145 | |
| " | 5-5" | 139 | |
| " | 5-1½" | 130 | |
| " | 5-7" | 140 | |
| " | 5-6" | 152 | |
| " | 5-8" | 160 | |
| " | 5-1" | 135 | |
| " | 5-5" | 140 | |
| " | 5-9" | 152 | |
| " | 5-5 | 160 | |
| " | 5-1" | 135 | |
| " | 5-5 | 142 | |
| " | 5-5" | 135 | |
| " | 5-5" | 150 | |
| " | 5-8¼" | 148 | |
| " | 5-5" | 142 | |
| " | 5-5" | 160 | |
| " | 5-4½" | 137 | |
| " | 5-5" | 135 | |
| " | 5-4½" | 132 | |
| " | 5-4½" | 138 | |
| " | 5-4½" | 145 | |
| " | 5-5" | 148 | |
| " | 5-7½" | 135 | |
| " | 5-4½ | 110 | |
| " | 5-3½ | 95 | Scar below left ear. |
| " | 5-5" | 138 | |

Thos R King Insp.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 29. | if | if | C | III 9 9-13-18 | | | | |
| | -"- | if | if | C | II 23 9-13-18 | | | | |
| | -"- | if | if | C | III 35 | | | | |
| | -"- | if | if | | III 30 | | | | |
| | -"- | 12 marzo 1918 | Bilbao | C | II 16 9-13-18 | | | | |
| | -"- | 11 agst 1918 | Barcelona | C | II 17 | | | | |
| | if. 11 | if | if. | C | III 40 | | | | |
| | -"- | 1º mayo 1918 | Barcelona | C | II 25 | | | | |
| | Steward | 12 marzo 1918 | Bilbao | C | I 26 | | | | |
| | Cook | 1º mayo 1918 | Barcelona | C | II 35 9-13-18 | | | | |
| | 2º Waiter | 2 agst 1918 | Sevilla | C | III 16 9-13-18 | | | | |
| | 2º if. | 11 agst 1918 | Barcelona | C | II 16 9-13-18 | | | | |
| | Watchman | if | if | C | II 20 | | | | |

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Agts
Williams & Winter
78 Broad St

BEGONA

SEP 12 1918

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Begoña

Sheet No. 1

## ERS OF CREW 139

ny vessel having such aliens on board upon

arcelona Aug 11, 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | (3) Nationality | (4) Height | (5) Weight | (6) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yelleria | J | Español | 5-7½" | | |
| 2 | Eiguren | Lo | id | 5-8¼ | 157 | |
| 3 | Ramirez | Lu | " | 5-1½" | 133 | |
| 4 | Arana | Eu | " | 5-5" | 145 | |
| 5 | Gago | Jose | " | 5-5" | 139 | |
| 6 | Rial | Ra | " | 5-1½" | 130 | |
| 7 | Gago | Ma | " | 5-7" | 140 | |
| 8 | Fernandez | Jua | " | 5-6" | 152 | |
| 9 | Tieles | Ra | " | 5-8" | 160 | |
| 10 | Castelo | Da | " | 5-1" | 135 | |
| 11 | Basañez | Va | " | 5-5" | 140 | |
| 12 | Ballester | Ma | " | 5-9" | 152 | |
| 13 | Serantes | Joa | " | 5-5 | 160 | |
| 14 | Fraguela | An | " | 5-1" | 135 | |
| 15 | Ballester | Ed | " | 5-5 | 142 | |
| 16 | Campoy | Mi | " | 5-5" | 135 | |
| 17 | Garcia | Ma | " | 5-5" | 150 | |
| 18 | Escribá | Joa | " | 5-8¼ | 148 | |
| 19 | Linares. | Jinés | " | 5-5" | 142 | |
| 20 | Gonzalez | Isidoro | " | 5-5" | 160 | |
| 21 | Lojo. | Rosendo | " | 5-4½" | 137 | |
| 22 | Izaguirre | Serapio | " | 5-5" | 138 | |
| 23 | Gonzalez | Daniel Julian | " | 5-5" | 132 | |
| 24 | Gonzalez | Antonio | " | 5-4½" | 138 | |
| 25 | Martinez | Benjamin | " | 5-4½" | 145 | |
| 26 | Albóniga | Juan | " | 5-5" | 148 | |
| 27 | Esquivel | José | " | 5-7½" | 135 | |
| 28 | Marin | Joaquin | " | 5-4½ | 110 | |
| 29 | Sendra | Felix | " | 5-3½ | 95 | Scar below left ear. |
| 30 | Sanchez | Diego | " | 5-5" | 138 | |

Master ashore.

Ashore 1
With cards 19
Without cards 10
Total crew 30

Thos R King Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Agts
Williams Broad St

BEGONA III

SEP 12 1918

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel Begoña

Sheet No. 139

MBERS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Barcelona Aug 11, 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yelleria | Yelleria. | | | | |
| 2 | Eiguren | | la Española | 5-7½" | | |
| 3 | Ramirez | | del | 5-8¼ | 157 | |
| 4 | Arana | | " | 5-1½" | 133 | |
| 5 | Gago | | " | 5-5" | 145 | |
| 6 | Rial | | " | 5-5" | 139 | |
| 7 | Gago | | " | 5-1½" | 130 | |
| 8 | Fernandez | | " | 5-7" | 140 | |
| 9 | Tieles | | " | 5-6" | 152 | |
| 10 | Castelo | | " | 5-8" | 160 | |
| 11 | Basañez | | " | 5-1" | 135 | |
| 12 | Ballester | | " | 5-5" | 140 | |
| 13 | Serantes | | " | 5-9" | 152 | |
| 14 | Fraguela | | " | 5-5 | 160 | |
| 15 | Ballester | | " | 5-1" | 135 | |
| 16 | Campoy | | " | 5-5 | 142 | |
| 17 | Garcia | | " | 5-5" | 135 | |
| 18 | Escribá | | " | 5-5" | 150 | |
| 19 | Linares. | Jinés | " | 5-8¼ | 148 | |
| 20 | Gonzalez | Ysidoro | " | 5-5" | 142 | |
| 21 | Lojo. | Rotendo | " | 5-5" | 160 | |
| 22 | Izaguirre | Serapio | " | 5-4½" | 137 | |
| 23 | Gonzalez | Daniel Julian | " | 5-5" | 135 | |
| 24 | Gonzalez | Antonio | " | 5-5" | 132 | |
| 25 | Martinez | Benjamin | " | 5-4½" | 138 | |
| 26 | Alboniga. | Juan. | " | 5-4½" | 145 | |
| 27 | Esquivel | José | " | 5-5" | 148 | |
| 28 | Marin. | Joaquin | " | 5-7½" | 135 | |
| 29 | Sendra. | Felix | " | 5-4½ | 110 | |
| 30 | Sanchez | Diego | " | 5-3½ | 95 | Scar below left ear. |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | Linares. | Jinés | ✓ | -"- | if | if | C | III 29 9-13-18 | " | " | 5-8¼ 148 |
| 20 | Gonzalez | Ysidoro | ✓ | -"- | if | if | C | II 23 9-13-18 | " | " | 5-5" 142 |
| 21 | Lojo. | Rotendo | ✓ | -"- | if | if | C | III 35 | " | " | 5-5" 160 |
| 22 | Izaguirre | Serapio | ✓ | -"- | 12 mayo 1918 | Bilbao | C | III 30 | " | " | 5-4½" 137 |
| 23 | Gonzalez | Daniel Julian | ✓ | Soldado | 11 agto 1918 | Barcelona | C | II 16 9-13-18 | " | " | 5-5" 135 |
| 24 | Gonzalez | Antonio | ✓ | if 11 | if | if | C | II 17 | " | " | 5-5" 132 |
| 25 | Martinez | Benjamin | ✓ | Steward | 1º mayo 1918 | Barcelona | C | III 40 | " | " | 5-4½" 138 |
| 26 | Alboniga. | Juan. | ✓ | Mayordomo | 12 mayo 1918 | Bilbao | C | II 25 | " | " | 5-4½" 145 |
| 27 | Esquivel | José | ✓ | Cook | 1º mayo 1918 | Barcelona | C | I 26 | " | " | 5-5" 148 |
| 28 | Marin. | Joaquin | ✓ | 2º Waiter | 1º mayo 1918 | Barcelona | C | II 35 9-13-18 | " | " | 5-7½" 135 |
| 29 | Sendra. | Felix | ✓ | 2º if | 8 agto 1918 | Sevilla | C | III 16 9-13-18 | " | " | 5-4½ 110 |
| 30 | Sanchez | Diego | ✓ | Coal Weiper | 10 agto 1918 | Barcelona | C | II 16 9-13-18 | " | " | 5-3½ 95 Scar below left ear. |
| | | | ✓ | Cabin boy | 9 if | if | C | II 20 | " | " | 5-5" 128 |

Master ashore.

Ashore 1
With cards 19
Without cards 10
Total Crew 30

Thos R King Insp.

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

Form 626

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

138

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Begoña no 3

Date 19 de Septiembre, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Melchor Garcia | 22 | fairman | Barcelona | New York | Palamos via Malaga |
| Joaquin Lemba | 29 | " | " | " | " |
| Jinez Linares | 23 | " | " | " | " |
| Isidor Gonzalez | 35 | " | " | " | " |
| Joaquin Marin | 17 | Cabin boy | Sevilla | " | " |
| Serapio Izaguirre | 16 | fairman | Bilbao | " | " |
| Rotendo Lojo | 30 | " | Barcelona | " | " |
| Victor Banañez | 21 | Seaman | Bilbao | " | " |
| Felipe Sanchez | 20 | Waiter | Barcelona | " | " |
| Daniel Gonzalez | 17 | Coalman | " | " | " |
| Daniel Castelo | 38 | Seaman | Bilbao | " | " |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) Pedro Yelleria
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1260

Agts Williams Pinturas
78 Broad St N.

BEGONA III

SEP 12 1918

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR M... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of ...

Vessel Begoña ...

Sheet No. 139

... vessel having such aliens on board upon

... Barcelona Aug 11, 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | (3) Nationality | (4) Last permanent residence | | (5) Last arrival in U.S. | (6) Destination | (7) Intending to become citizen | (8) Can read | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yellería | | | | | | | | | Española | 5-7½" | | |
| 2 | Eiguren | | | | | | | | | id | 5-8¼ | 157 | |
| 3 | Ramirez | | | | | | | | | " | 5-1½" | 133 | |
| 4 | Arana | | | | | | | | | " | 5-5" | 145 | |
| 5 | Gago | | | | | | | | | " | 5-5" | 139 | |
| 6 | Rial | | | | | | | | | " | 5-1½" | 130 | |
| 7 | Gago | | | | | | | | | " | 5-7" | 140 | |
| 8 | Fernandez | | | | | | | | | " | 5-6" | 152 | |
| 9 | Tieles | | | | | | | | | " | 5-8" | 160 | |
| 10 | Castelo | | | | | | | | | " | 5-1" | 135 | |
| 11 | Basañez | | | | | | | | | " | 5-5" | 140 | |
| 12 | Ballester | | | | | | | | | " | 5-9" | 152 | |
| 13 | Serrantes | | | | | | | | | " | 5-5 | 160 | |
| 14 | Fraguela | | | | | | | | | " | 5-1" | 135 | |
| 15 | Ballester | | | | | | | | | " | 5-5 | 142 | |
| 16 | Campoy | | | | | | | | | " | 5-5" | 135 | |
| 17 | Garcia | Melchor | | | | | | | | " | 5-5" | 150 | |
| 18 | Escribá | Joaquin | id | id | id | C | III 9 9-13-18 | | | " | 5-8¼ | 148 | |
| 19 | Linares | Jinés | " | id | id | C | II 23 9-13-18 | | | " | 5-5" | 142 | |
| 20 | Gonzalez | Isidoro | " | id | id | C | III 35 | | | " | 5-5" | 160 | |
| 21 | Lojo | Rosendo | " | id | id | | III 30 | | | " | 5-4½" | 137 | |
| 22 | Izaguirre | Serapio | " | 12 marzo 1918 | Bilbao | C | II 16 9-13-18 | | | " | 5-5" | 138 | |
| 23 | Gonzalez | Daniel Julián | Fogonero | 11 agto 1918 | Barcelona | C | II 17 | | | " | 5-5" | 132 | |
| 24 | Gonzalez | Antonio | id | id | id | C | III 40 | | | " | 5-4½" | 138 | |
| 25 | Martinez | Benjamin | Steward | 1º Mayo 1918 | Barcelona | C | II 25 | | | " | 5-4½" | 145 | |
| 26 | Albóniga | Juan | Mayordomo | 12 marzo 1918 | Bilbao | C | I 26 | | | " | 5-5" | 148 | |
| 27 | Esquivel | José | Cocinero | 1º Mayo 1918 | Barcelona | C | II 35 9-13-18 | | | " | 5-7½" | 135 | |
| 28 | Marin | Joaquin | 2º Camarero | 2 agto 1918 | Lérida | C | III 16 9-13-18 | | | " | 5-4½" | 110 | |
| 29 | Sendra | Felix | 2º id | 10 agto 1918 | Barcelona | C | II 16 9-13-18 | | | " | 5-3½" | 95 | Scar below left ear. |
| 30 | Sánchez | Diego | Ayte Maquinista | 9 id | id | C | II 20 | | | " | 5-5" | 178 | |

Master ashore.

Ashore 1
With cards 19
Without cards 10
Total crew 30

Thos R King Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Agts Williams Haebler & Co
78 Broad St N.Y.

BEGONA III

SEP 12 1918

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 139

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Begoña III, arriving at New York, Sept 11, 1918, from the port of Barcelona Aug 11, 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Tellería | Pedro | Capitan | 12 Marzo 1918 | Bilbao | No | 35 | M | Española | Española | 5-7½" | | |
| 2 | Eiguren | Clemente | 1º oficial | id. | id. | C II I | 29 | | id | id | 5-8¼" | 157 | |
| 3 | Ramirez | Luis | 2º id. | 1º Mayo 1918 | Barcelona | C II I | 32 | | " | " | 5-1½" | 133 | |
| 4 | Arana | Eusebio | Contramaestre | 12 Marzo 1918 | Bilbao | C II III | 45 | | " | " | 5-5" | 145 | |
| 5 | Gago | José Benito | Carpintero | 1º Mayo 1918 | Barcelona | C II II | 21 | | " | " | 5-5" | 139 | |
| 6 | Rial | Vicente | Marinero | id. | id. | C II II | 26 | | " | " | 5-1½" | 130 | |
| 7 | Gago | Manuel | id. | id. | id. | C II II | 16 9-13-18 | | " | " | 5-7" | 140 | |
| 8 | Fernandez | Juan antonio | " | 9 Agosto 1918 | id. | C II II | 37 9-13-18 | | " | " | 5-6" | 137 | |
| 9 | Vieles | Ramón | " | 10 id. | id. | C II II | 35 | | " | " | 5-8" | 160 | |
| 10 | Castelo | Daniel | Marinero | 12 Marzo 1918 | Bilbao | C II III | 38 | | " | " | 5-1" | 135 | |
| 11 | Basañez | Victor | Soplon | 18 Abril 1918 | id. | C II II | 21 | | " | " | 5-5" | 140 | |
| 12 | Ballester | Manuel | 1º maquinista | 27 id. | Barcelona | C II I | 43 | | " | " | 5-9" | 152 | |
| 13 | Serrantes | Joaquin | 2º id. | id. | id. | C II I | 28 | | " | " | 5-5 | 160 | |
| 14 | Fraguela | Angel | 3º " | id. | id. | C II I | 22 | | " | " | 5-1" | 135 | |
| 15 | Ballester | Eladio | Asst. Engineer Calderetero | 17 Agosto 1918 | Malaga | C II I | 20 | | " | " | 5-5 | 142 | |
| 16 | Campoy | Miguel | Donkeyman Ayudante | | | C II II | 40 | | " | " | 5-5" | 135 | |
| 17 | Garcia | Melchor | Fireman Fogonero | 11 Agosto 1918 | Barcelona | C II III | 22 9-13-18 | | " | " | 5-5" | 150 | |
| 18 | Escribá | Joaquin | id. | id. | id. | C II III | 9 9-13-18 | | " | " | 5-8¼" | 148 | |
| 19 | Linares | Jinés | " | id. | id. | C II II | 23 9-13-18 | | " | " | 5-5" | 142 | |
| 20 | Gonzalez | Isidoro | " | id. | id. | C II III | 35 | | " | " | 5-5" | 160 | |
| 21 | Lojo | Rosendo | " | id. | id. | C II III | 30 | | " | " | 5-4½" | 137 | |
| 22 | Izaguirre | Serapio | " | 12 Marzo 1918 | Bilbao | C II II | 16 9-13-18 | | " | " | 5-5" | 130 | |
| 23 | Gonzalez | Daniel Julian | Calafate | 11 Agosto 1918 | Barcelona | C II II | 17 | | " | " | 5-5" | 132 | |
| 24 | Gonzalez | Antonio | id. 11 | id. | id. | C II II | 40 | | " | " | 5-4½" | 138 | |
| 25 | Martinez | Benjamin | " | 1º Mayo 1918 | Barcelona | C II II | 25 | | " | " | 5-4½" | 145 | |
| 26 | Alboniga | Juan | Steward Mayordomo | 12 Marzo 1918 | Bilbao | C II I | 26 | | " | " | 5-5" | 148 | |
| 27 | Esquivel | José | Cook Cocinero | 1º Mayo 1918 | Barcelona | C II II | 35 9-13-18 | | " | " | 5-7½" | 135 | |
| 28 | Marin | Joaquin | 2º Camarero Waiter | 2 Agosto 1918 | Sevilla | C III III | 16 9-13-18 | | " | " | 5-4½" | 110 | |
| 29 | Sendra | Felix | 2º id. | 10 Agosto 1918 | Barcelona | C II II | 16 9-13-18 | | " | " | 5-3½" | 95 | Scar below left ear. |
| 30 | Sánchez | Diego | Oiler Aceitero | 9 id. | id. | C II II | 20 | | " | " | 5-5" | 138 | |

Master ashore.

| | |
|---|---|
| Ashore | 1 |
| With cards | 19 |
| Without cards | 10 |
| Total crew | 30 |

Thos R King Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd officer, of the Begona III, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L. Ramirez
~~Master, First~~ or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Begona III

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 622
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

265

# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Cretic

Sheet No. 1

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ingham | Wil | | | | |
| 2 | Tyson | Chris | | | | |
| 3 | Jones | John | | | | |
| 4 | Hoole | Geo | | | | |
| 5 | Darrell | John | | | | |
| 6 | Roberts | Hug | | | | |
| 7 | Bray | Ch | | | | |
| 8 | Kyle | David | | | | |
| 9 | Williams | Evan | | | | |
| 10 | Conway | John | | | | |
| 11 | Burne | Jam | | | | |
| 12 | Crowther | Thos | | | | |
| 13 | Givney | John | | | | |
| 14 | Shelan | Leo | | | | |
| 15 | Jeffery | Geo | | | | |
| 16 | Rawlings | Will | | | | |
| 17 | McCabe | Jam | | | | |
| 18 | Jones | Alfred | ✓ | C-1 | 37 | ✓ |
| 19 | Doran | William | ✓ | C-1 | 30 | ✓ |
| 20 | Clasby | Frederick | ✓ | C-1 | 29 | |
| 21 | Evans | William | ✓ | C-2 | 47 | |
| 22 | Williams | John | ✓ | W | 49 | |
| 23 | Roberts | Williams | ✓ | C-1 | 31 | |
| 24 | Fitzgerald | Edward | ✓ | W | 21 | |
| 25 | Traynor | Daniel | ✓ | W | 21 | ✓ |
| 26 | Lee | Thomas | ✓ | C-1 | 18 | |
| 27 | Lewis | John | ✓ | C-2 | 56 | |
| 28 | Madden | John | ✓ | C-2 | 44 | |
| 29 | Karran | John | ✓ | C-1 | 19 | |
| 30 | McGarrity | Edward | ✓ | C-2 | 19 | |

Liverpool Apr

| (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|
| Irish | 5.5 | 140 | |
| ✓ | 5.9 | 150 | |
| ✓ | 5.6 | 140 | |
| | | | |
| ✓ | 5.6 | 160 | |
| ✓ | 5.9 | 160 | |
| | | | |
| ✓ | 5.7 | 170 | Tattooed arm |
| ✓ | 5.11 | 154 | |
| ✓ | 5.9 | 168 | |
| ✓ | 5.4 | 168 | Tattooed arms |
| ✓ | 5.6 | 140 | " Back ✓ |
| ✓ | 5.8 | 170 | |
| ✓ | 5.6 | 168 | Tattooed arms |
| | | | |
| ✓ | 5.10 | 160 | Tattooed arms |
| ✓ | 5.4½ | 170 | |
| ✓ | 5.6 | 140 | Tattooed arms |
| ✓ | 5.3 | 140 | |
| ✓ | 5.8 | 146 | Tattooed arms |
| ✓ | 5.10 | 170 | ✓ Both ✓ |
| ✓ | 5.3 | 160 | |
| ✓ | 5.5 | 148 | ✓ Right |
| ✓ | 5.11 | 178 | ✓ Back ✓ |
| ✓ | 5.6½ | 140 | |
| ✓ | 5.8 | 150 | |
| ✓ | 5.4½ | 140 | |
| ✓ | 5.5 | 145 | |
| ✓ | 5.9 | 145 | Tattooed arms |
| ✓ | 5.7 | 135 | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2244

---

Form 622

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

140

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 16th September, 1918.

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAMES OF ALIENS. | DESCRIPTIONS. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| John Gurney | 25 | Oiler | Irish |
| Rolf C. Skofteth | 36 | Trimmer | Norwegian |
| Richard Barnes Jr | 32 | Fireman | British |
| | | | |
| | | | |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

W. S. Thompson
Master of the Vessel Cretic
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

16—2244

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

165

# LIST OR M[A]

Required under Act of Congress [of]

Vessel Cretic

Sheet No. 1

## S OF CREW

145

[s] of any vessel having such aliens

Liverpool Sept [illegible]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2344

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given [name] | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) [nationality] | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ingham | Wille | | | | | | | | 5·6½ | 138 | |
| 2 | Tyson | Christ[opher] | | | | | | | | 5·9 | 136 | |
| 3 | Jones | Seth | | | | | | | | 5·6 | 140 | |
| 4 | Bourke | Cha[rles] | | | | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | |
| 5 | Darrell | John | | | | | | | | 5·6 | 160 | |
| 6 | Roberts | Hug[h] | | | | | | | | 5·9 | 160 | |
| 7 | Grey | C[harles] | | | | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | |
| 8 | Kyle | Dav[id] | | | | | | | | 5·7 | 175 | Tattooed arms |
| 9 | Williams | Ow[en] | | | | | | | | 5·11 | 154 | |
| 10 | Conway | Pat[rick] | | | | | | | | 5·9 | 168 | |
| 11 | Burnes | Jos[eph] | | | | | | | | 5·4 | 168 | Tattoo marks |
| 12 | Crowther | Wm [illegible] | | | | | | | | 5·5 | 140 | " Both ✓ |
| 13 | Givney | John | | | | | | | | 5·5 | [illegible] | |
| 14 | Shelan | Jos[eph] | | | | | | | | 5·6 | 158 | Tattoo marks |
| 15 | Jeffery | Chas | | | | | | | | 5·4 | [illegible] | |
| 16 | Rawlings | Wilf[red] | | | | | | | | 5·10 | 160 | Tattoo Both arms |
| 17 | McCabe | Jam[es] | | | | | | | | 5·4½ | 170 | |
| 18 | Jones | Alfred | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 37 | ✓ | ✓ | 5·6 | 140 | Tattoo marks |
| 19 | Doran | William | Coal | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | 5·3 | 140 | |
| 20 | Clasby | Frederick | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 29 | ✓ | ✓ | 5·8 | 146 | Tattoo marks |
| 21 | Evans | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-2 | 42 | ✓ | ✓ | 5·10 | 170 | ✓ Both ✓ |
| 22 | Williams | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] | 49 | ✓ | ✓ | 5·2 | 160 | ✓ ✓ ✓ |
| 23 | Roberts | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] | 31 | ✓ | ✓ | 5·6 | 158 | ✓ Right ✓ |
| 24 | Fitzgerald | Edward | ✓ | AB | ✓ | [illegible] | 41 | ✓ | ✓ | 5·11 | 175 | ✓ [illegible] ✓ |
| 25 | Trayfinor | Daniel | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | 5·6½ | 140 | |
| 26 | Lewis | Thomas | ✓ | Seaman | ✓ | C.T. | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | 5·8 | 150 | |
| 27 | Lewis | John | ✓ | AB | ✓ | C-2 | 56 | ✓ | Turk | ✓ | 5·11 | [illegible] |
| 28 | Madden | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-2 | 61 | ✓ | Greek | ✓ | 5·9 | [illegible] |
| 29 | Karran | John | ✓ | Fireman | ✓ | C-1 | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5·9 | [illegible] |
| 30 | McGarrity | Edward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | OS | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5·7 | [illegible] |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—2200

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

265

# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Cretic

Sheet No. 1

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Ingham | Wil | | | | |
| | 2 | Tyson | Chris | | | | |
| | 3 | Jones | John | | | | |
| | 4 | Hoole | Clar | | | | |
| | 5 | Darrell | John | | | | |
| | 6 | Roberts | Hug | | | | |
| | 7 | Bray | C | | | | |
| | 8 | Kyle | Dani | | | | |
| | 9 | William | Jam | | | | |
| | 10 | Conway | John | | | | |
| | 11 | Owens | Jam | | | | |
| | 12 | Crowther | Edw | | | | |
| | 13 | Giney | John | | | | |
| | 14 | Shelan | Jam | | | | |
| | 15 | Jeffery | H | | | | |
| | 16 | Rawlings | Geo | | | | |
| | 17 | McCabe | Jam | | | | |
| | 18 | Jones | Alfred | C-1 | 37 | | |
| | 19 | Doran | William | C-1 | 30 | | |
| | 20 | Clasby | Frederick | C-1 | 29 | | |
| | 21 | Evans | William | C-2 | 42 | | |
| | 22 | Williams | John | Mr | 49 | | |
| | 23 | Roberts | William | | 31 | | |
| | 24 | Fitzgerald | Edward | | 40 | | |
| | 25 | Traynor | Daniel | | 21 | | |
| | 26 | Lloyd | Thomas | C-1 | 18 | | |
| | 27 | Lewis | John | C-2 | 36 | | |
| | 28 | Madden | John | C-2 | 44 | | |
| | 29 | Karran | John | C-1 | 19 | | |
| | 30 | McGarrity | Edward | C-2 | 19 | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Cretic

Form 603

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 141

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 16 Sept, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | | OCCUPATIONS. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Matt Somers | 38 | English | Fireman. Sent to New York Eye & Ear Infirmary. for treatment |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

W E Ingham
Master of the Vessel Cretic

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1263

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

265

# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Cretic

Sheet No. 1

# OF CREW 145

of any vessel having such aliens

First Class Pas

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given na | (9) | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ingham | Willia | | 5-10½ | 160 | |
| 2 | Tyson | Christo | | 5-9 | 156 | |
| 3 | Jones | John | | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 4 | Gentle | Charl | | 5-11 | 160 | |
| 5 | Darnell | John | | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 6 | Roberts | Hug | | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 7 | Grey | Geo | | 5-1 | 140 | |
| 8 | Kyle | David | | 5-7 | 145 | Tattoo Marks |
| 9 | Williams | Fran | | 5-11 | 184 | |
| 10 | Conway | John | | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 11 | Burne | Jam | | 5-4 | 168 | Tattoo Marks |
| 12 | Crowther | Fra | | 5-5 | 140 | " Both |
| 13 | Giney | John | | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 14 | Shelan | Geo | | 5-6 | 158 | Tattoo Marks |
| 15 | Jeffery | Geo | | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 16 | Rawlings | Wil | | 5-10 | 160 | Tattoo Both arms |
| 17 | McCabe | Jno | | 5-4½ | 170 | |
| 18 | Jones | Alfred | | 5-6 | 140 | Tattoo Marks |
| 19 | Doran | William | Coal B | 30 | 5-3 | 140 |
| 20 | Clasby | Frederick | | 29 | 5-8 | 146 Tattoo Marks |
| 21 | Evans | William | | 42 | 5-10 | 170 Both |
| 22 | Williams | John | | 49 | 5-2 | 160 |
| 23 | Roberts | William | | 31 | 5-5 | 160 Right |
| 24 | Fitzgerald | Edward | AB | 22 | 5-11 | 175 Both |
| 25 | Traynor | Daniel | | 21 | 5-6½ | 140 |
| 26 | Ward | Thomas | Seaman | 18 | 5-5 | 150 |
| 27 | Lewis | John | AB | 36 | 5-11 | |
| 28 | Madden | John | | 61 | 5-9 | |
| 29 | Karran | John | | 19 | 5-9 | Tattoo Marks |
| 30 | McFarrity | Edward | | 19 | 5-7 | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 142

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 16 September, 1916.

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Alfred Lane | 40. | English. | A B |
| George Silvester | 26 | do | Fireman |
| Samuel C Jelley | 57 | do | Fireman |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Matt Somers. | 38. ✓ | English. | Fireman. | Left Newfoundland Eye & Ear Infirmary for treatment. |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| John Giney | ✓ 25. | O.S. A.B. | Irish. |
| Rud C. Staffloth | ✓ 26 | Trimmer | Norwegian. |
| Richard Barnes | ✓ 32 | Fireman | British |

Note. W E Craig
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Cretic

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

265

# LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of [any vessel having such aliens]

Vessel Cretic

Sheet No. 1

145

SEP 1 1919

Cretic

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given n | (9) tionality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ingham | Willi | | | | |
| 2 | Tyson | Christ | | | | |
| 3 | Jones | John | | | | |
| 4 | Burke | Char | | | | |
| 5 | Farrell | John | | | | |
| 6 | Roberts | Hug | | | | |
| 7 | Tracy | Chas | | | | |
| 8 | Kyle | David | | | | |
| 9 | Williams | Juan | | | | |
| 10 | Conway | John | | | | |
| 11 | Barnes | Jas | | | | |
| 12 | Crowther | Fra | | | | |
| 13 | Viney | John | | | | |
| 14 | Phelan | Jos | | | | |
| 15 | Jeffery | Wm | | | | |
| 16 | Rawlings | Chas | | | | |
| 17 | McCabe | Jas | | | | |
| 18 | Jones | Alfred | | | | |
| 19 | Doran | William | | | | |
| 20 | Clasby | Frederick | | | | |
| 21 | Evans | William | | | | |
| 22 | Williams | John | | | | |
| 23 | Roberts | William | | | | |
| 24 | Fitzgerald | Edward | | | | |
| 25 | Trafinor | Daniel | | | | |
| 26 | Lewis | Thomas | | | | |
| 27 | Lewis | John | | | | |
| 28 | Madden | John | | | | |
| 29 | Karran | John | | | | |
| 30 | McFarrity | Edward | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·4 | 140 | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·9 | 160 | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·6 | 160 | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·6 | 160 | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·9 | 160 | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·7 | 155 | Tattoo Left arm |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·11 | 184 | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·9 | 168 | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·4 | 118 | Tattoo right arm |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·5 | 140 | " Both ✓ |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·9 | 170 | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·6 | 158 | Tattoo right arm |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·4 | 141 | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·10 | 160 | Tattoo Both arms |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·4½ | 170 | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·6 | 140 | Tattoo right arm |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·3 | 140 | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·8 | 146 | Tattoo left arm |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·10 | 175 | ✓ Both ✓ |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·7 | 160 | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·6 | 148 | ✓ Right arm |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·4 | 135 | ✓ Both ✓ |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·6½ | 140 | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·5 | 150 | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·4 | 141 | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·5 | 140 | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·9 | 160 | Tattoo Both arms |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5·7 | 142 | |

J. J. Walsh Chief

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2000

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1916

Eretic

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

265

# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Eretic

SEP 1 1920

Sheet No. 1

# OF CREW

145

of any vessel having such aliens

Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given na | (9) tionality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ingham | Willi | | 5-6½ | 125 | |
| 2 | Tyson | Christo | ✓ | 5-9 | 135 | |
| 3 | Jones | John | ✓ | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 4 | Wade | Clari | | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 5 | Farrell | John | ✓ | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 6 | Roberts | Hug | ✓ | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 7 | Bray | Chas | | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 8 | Kyle | David | ✓ | 5-7 | 175 | Tattoo Left arm |
| 9 | Williams | Fran | ✓ | 5-11 | 154 | |
| 10 | Conway | John | ✓ | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 11 | Burns | Jas | ✓ | 5-4 | 168 | Tattoo right arm |
| 12 | Crowther | Fra | ✓ | 5-5 | 140 | " Back ✓ |
| 13 | Gibney | John | | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 14 | Shelan | Jeff | ✓ | 5-6 | 158 | Tattoo right arm |
| 15 | Jeffery | Hen | | 5-11 | 165 | |
| 16 | Rawlings | Wil | ✓ | 5-10 | 160 | Tattoo Both arms |
| 17 | McCabe | Jas | ✓ | 5-4½ | 150 | |
| 18 | Wilson | Alfred ✓ | | C-1 37 | ✓ ✓ ✓ | 5-6 140 Tattoo Both arms |
| 19 | Doran | William ✓ | O.S. AB | O-1 30 | ✓ ✓ ✓ | 5-3 140 |
| 20 | Clasby | Frederick ✓ | | C-1 29 | | 5-8 146 Tattoo |
| 21 | Evans | William ✓ | | C-2 42 | | 5-10 170 ✓ Both ✓ |
| 22 | Williams | John ✓ | | Mess 49 | | 5-2 160 |
| 23 | Roberts | William ✓ | | 31 | | 5-6 140 ✓ Right ✓ |
| 24 | Fitzgerald | Edward ✓ | AB | 40 | | 5-11 170 ✓ Both |
| 25 | Traynor | Daniel ✓ | ✓ | 21 | ✓ ✓ ✓ | 5-6½ 140 |
| 26 | Lewis | Thomas ✓ | Seaman | C-1 18 | ✓ ✓ | 5-5 150 |
| 27 | Lewis | John ✓ | AB | C-2 36 | | 5-11 170 |
| 28 | Madden | John ✓ | | C-2 44 | | 5-5 150 |
| 29 | Karran | John ✓ | | C-1 19 | | 5-9 160 Tattoo |
| 30 | McFarrity | Edward ✓ | | OS 2 19 | | 5-3 |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2000

Form 433

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Onetic

143

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 8a 12/9, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAMES OF ALIENS. | DESCRIPTIONS. |
|---|---|
| C. Rawlings, 29 | 22 - a B Welsh. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

J. H. Baghurst
Master of the Vessel Cretic
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1944

Form 6[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

265

# LIST OR MA[illegible] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F[illegible] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Cretic

Sheet No. 1

145

SEP 1 1920

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given n[illegible] | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ingham | Wella | | | | | | | | 5-1 2 5 | | |
| 2 | Tyson | Christo[illegible] | | | | | | | | 5 9 | 116 | |
| 3 | Jones | John | | | | | | | | 5 6 | 145 | |
| 4 | Forde | Clar[illegible] | | | | | | | | [illegible] | | |
| 5 | Farrell | John | | | | | | | | 5 6 | 160 | |
| 6 | Roberts | Hug[illegible] | | | | | | | | 5 9 | 160 | |
| 7 | Percy | [illegible] | | | | | | | | 5 1 | | |
| 8 | Kyle | David | | | | | | | | 5 7 | 175 | Tattoo left arm |
| 9 | Williams | Jno. | | | | | | | | 5 11 | 184 | |
| 10 | Conway | John | | | | | | | | 5 9 | 168 | |
| 11 | O'Brien | [illegible] | | | | | | | | 5 4 | 168 | Tattoo right arm |
| 12 | Crowther | Fra[illegible] | | | | | | | | 5 5 | 140 | " Both |
| 13 | Gibney | John | | | | | | | | 5 6 | 160 | |
| 14 | Phelan | Jeo[illegible] | | | | | | | | 5 6 | 158 | Tattoo left arm |
| 15 | Jeffery | [illegible] | | | | | | | | 5 4 | [illegible] | |
| 16 | Rawlings | [illegible] | | | | | | | | 5 10 | 160 | Tattoo both arms |
| 17 | McCabe | [illegible] | | | | | | | | 5 4½ | 170 | |
| 18 | [illegible] | Alfred | ✓ | ✓ | | C-1 | 37 | ✓ | ✓ | 5 6 | 140 | Tattoo [illegible] |
| 19 | Doran | William | ✓ | ✓ | | C-1 | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | 5 3 | 140 | |
| 20 | Clasby | Frederick | ✓ | ✓ | | C-1 | 29 | ✓ | ✓ | 5 8 | 146 | Tattoo [illegible] |
| 21 | Evans | William | ✓ | ✓ | | C-2 | 42 | ✓ | ✓ | 5 10 | 170 | ✓ Both ✓ |
| 22 | Williams | John | ✓ | ✓ | | MD | 49 | ✓ | ✓ | 5 2 | 160 | ✓ ✓ ✓ |
| 23 | Roberts | William | ✓ | ✓ | | [illegible] 1 | 31 | ✓ | ✓ | 5 5 | 148 | ✓ Right ✓ |
| 24 | Fitzgerald | Edward | ✓ | AB | | MD | 41 | ✓ | ✓ | 5 11 | 178 | ✓ [illegible] ✓ |
| 25 | Traynor | Daniel | ✓ | ✓ | | MD | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | 5 6½ | 140 | |
| 26 | [illegible] | Thomas | ✓ | Seaman | | C-1 | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | 5 5 | 150 | |
| 27 | Lewis | John | ✓ | AB | | C-2 | 56 | ✓ | ✓ | 5 4 | [illegible] | |
| 28 | Madden | John | ✓ | ✓ | | C-2 | 64 | ✓ | ✓ | 5 5 | [illegible] | |
| 29 | Karran | John | ✓ | [illegible] | | C-1 | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | 5 9 | [illegible] | |
| 30 | McGarrity | Edward | ✓ | ✓ | | C-2 | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | 5 7 | [illegible] | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1—3344

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—3344

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

265

# LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Cretic

Sheet No. 1

# OF CREW 145

of any vessel having such aliens

Liverpool Sept

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ingham | Willia | | | | |
| 2 | Tyson | Christop | | | | |
| 3 | Jones | John | | | | |
| 4 | Horne | Clar | | | | |
| 5 | Darrell | John | | 5·6 | 160 | |
| 6 | Roberts | Hug | | 5·9 | 160 | |
| 7 | Bra | | | | | |
| 8 | Kyle | David | | 5·9 | 145 | Tattooed arm |
| 9 | Williams | Fran | | 5·11 | 184 | |
| 10 | Conway | John | | 5·9 | 165 | |
| 11 | O'Neil | Jam | | 5·4 | 169 | Tattooed arm |
| 12 | Crowther | Fran | | 5·5 | 140 | " Back |
| 13 | Giney | John | | 5·9 | 160 | |
| 14 | Shelan | Jos | | 5·6 | 158 | Tattooed arm |
| 15 | Jeffery | Wal | | 5·11 | 180 | |
| 16 | Rawlings | Will | | 5·10 | 160 | Tattooed arm |
| 17 | McCabe | Jam | | 5·4 | 170 | |
| 18 | Wilson | Alfred | C-1 37 | | | 5·6 140 Tattooed arm |
| 19 | Doran | William | C-1 30 | | | 5·3 140 |
| 20 | Clasby | Frederick | C-1 29 | | | 5·8 146 Tattooed arm |
| 21 | Evans | William | C-2 42 | | | 5·10 170 Both |
| 22 | Williams | John | NS 49 | | | 5·3 160 |
| 23 | Roberts | William | C-1 31 | | | 5·6 140 Right |
| 24 | Fitzgerald | Edward | AB 44 | | | 5·11 [illegible] |
| 25 | Traynor | Daniel | 21 | | | 5·6½ 140 |
| 26 | Lewis | Thomas | Seaman C-1 18 | | | 5·5 150 |
| 27 | Lewis | John | AB C-2 56 | | | 5·11 [illegible] |
| 28 | Madden | John | C-2 64 | | | 5·9 [illegible] |
| 29 | Karran | John | Seaman C-1 19 | | | 5·9 [illegible] |
| 30 | McGarrity | Edward | C-2 19 | | | 5·7 [illegible] |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 114

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Jan 17/9, 191 8

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Rawlings ✓ 22 ✓ A.B. 29 Welsh

E. J. Bowlees
Master (Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Cretic

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1343

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

265

# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Teutonic

Sheet No. 1

145

## S OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Liverpool 1921

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given n | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ingham | Willia | | | | |
| 2 | Tyson | Christo | | | | |
| 3 | Jones | John | | | | |
| 4 | Gordie | Gar | | | | |
| 5 | Farrell | John | | 5·6 | 160 | |
| 6 | Roberts | Hug | | | | |
| 7 | Bray | Chas | | | | |
| 8 | Kyle | David | | 5· | 175 | Tattoo |
| 9 | Williams | Fran | | 5·11. | 184 | |
| 10 | Conway | John | | 5·9. | 168 | |
| 11 | Burnell | Jam | | 5·4. | 168 | Tattoo |
| 12 | Crowther | Fra | | 5·5 | 140 | " Both |
| 13 | Feeney | John | | | | |
| 14 | Phelan | Jer | | 5·6 | 158 | Tattoo |
| 15 | Jeffery | Chas | | | | |
| 16 | Rawlings | Will | | 5·10 | 160 | Tattoo Both arms |
| 17 | McCabe | Jam | | 5·4½ | 170 | |
| 18 | Jones | Alfred | C-1 | 37 | | 5·6 140 Tattoo |
| 19 | Doran | William | C-1 | 30 | | 5·3. 140 |
| 20 | Clasby | Frederick | C-1 | 29 | | 5·8 144 Tattoo |
| 21 | Evans | William | C-2 | 42 | | 5·11 170 Both |
| 22 | Williams | John | NP | 49 | | 5·2 160 |
| 23 | Roberts | William | 1 | 31 | | 5·6 [illegible] Right |
| 24 | Fitzgerald | Edward | NP | 41 | | 5·11 [illegible] |
| 25 | Traynor | Daniel | NP | 21 | | 5·6½ 140 |
| 26 | Lovell | Thomas | C-1 | 18 | | 5·5 150 |
| 27 | Lewis | John | C-2 | 36 | | 5·11 [illegible] |
| 28 | Madden | John | C-2 | 41 | | 5·9 [illegible] |
| 29 | Karran | John | C-1 | 19 | | 5·9 [illegible] |
| 30 | McFarrity | Edward | DE 2 | 19 | | 5·7 [illegible] |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2260

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

265

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

145

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 11 Sept, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ingham | William | Commander | 22/5/18 | Liverpool | D | 50 | M | English | British | 5.9 | 160 | |
| 2 | Tyson | Christopher | Chief Officer | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 45 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.9 | 160 | |
| 3 | Jones | John | 1st | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C.—1 | 44 | ✓ | Welsh | ✓ | 5.6 | 160 |
| 4 | Burke | Clark | 2nd | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | do | 31 | ✓ | English | | | |
| 5 | Farrell | John | 3rd | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C.—1 | 37 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.6 | 160 |
| 6 | Roberts | Hugh | Carpenter | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C.—1 | 33 | ✓ | Welsh | ✓ | 5.9 | 160 |
| 7 | Bray | [illegible] | [illegible] mate | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C.—1 | 28 | ✓ | English | | 5.9 | |
| 8 | Kyle | David | Boatswain | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C.—1 | 52 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5.7 | 150 Tattoo [illegible] |
| 9 | Williams | Frank | [illegible] mate | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C.—1 | 36 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5.11 | 154 |
| 10 | Conway | John | Engineer | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C.—1 | 39 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.9 | 168 |
| 11 | Barnes | James | Storekeeper | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C.—1 | 34 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.11 | 168 Tattoo [illegible] |
| 12 | Crowther | Frank | Qm | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C.—1 | 38 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.6 | 140 " Teeth ✓ |
| 13 | Sidney | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C.—2 | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.9 | 156 |
| 14 | Phelan | George | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C.—2 | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.6 | 158 Tattoo [illegible] |
| 15 | Jeffery | George | Qm & AB | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C.—1 | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.11 | 160 |
| 16 | Rawlings | William | Qm | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] | 28 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.10 | 160 Tattoo [illegible] |
| 17 | McCabe | James | [illegible] | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C.—2 | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.4½ | 150 |
| 18 | Jones | Alfred | [illegible] | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C.—1 | 37 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.6 | 140 Tattoo [illegible] |
| 19 | Doran | William | Qm & AB | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C.—1 | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.3 | 140 |
| 20 | Clasby | Frederick | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C.—1 | 29 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 146 Tattoo [illegible] |
| 21 | Evans | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C.—2 | 42 | ✓ | Welsh | ✓ | 5.10 | 170 ✓ Teeth ✓ |
| 22 | Williams | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Mess | 49 | ✓ | [illegible] | ✓ | 5.3 | 160 |
| 23 | Roberts | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] | 31 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.6 | [illegible] ✓ Teeth ✓ |
| 24 | Fitzgerald | Edward | ✓ AB | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Mess | 41 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.11 | [illegible] ✓ [illegible] |
| 25 | Traynor | Daniel | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Mess | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.6½ | 140 |
| 26 | Lovell | Thomas | ✓ Seaman | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C.—1 | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.5 | 150 |
| 27 | Lewis | John | ✓ AB | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C—2 | 56 | ✓ | Welsh | ✓ | 5.11 | [illegible] |
| 28 | Madden | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C—2 | 40 | ✓ | [illegible] | ✓ | 5.7 | [illegible] |
| 29 | Karran | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C—1 | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.9 | 140 Tattoo [illegible] |
| 30 | McGarrity | Edward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | OS 2 | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 154 |

J. J. [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. S. Bayliss, master, of the CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. S. Bayliss
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of September, 1918

J. Nuann
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1260

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

146

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 11 Sept, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Heath | Albert | A B. | 27/8/18 | Liverpool | C 51 | 21 | M | English | British | 5.8 | 160 | |
| 2 | Morris | Phillip | Seaman | ✓ | ✓ | NO ✓ 719 | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.3 | 140 | |
| 3 | Brannigan | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NO ✓ 3/17 | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 4 | Long | Jesse | A B | ✓ | ✓ | U S Cert #5879 | 60 | ✓ | Mulatto | American | 5.6½ | 156 | |
| 5 | Redmond | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 2 | 26 | ✓ | English | British | 5.6 | 140 | Scotch 15 Years |
| 6 | Shepherd | Leonard | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 1 | 28 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8½ | 146 | |
| 7 | McKenzie | Murdock | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 1 | 53 | ✓ | Scotch | | 5 | | |
| 8 | Hughes | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 1 | 39 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5.11 | 150 | |
| 9 | Taylor | Frank | ✓ O S | ✓ | | C 2 | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.1 | 112 | Scotch Years |
| 10 | Wallace | Robert | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 2 | 14 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 4.7 | 110 | |
| 11 | Needham | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 1 | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.1 | 108 | |
| 12 | Hopkins | Charles | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 2 | 14 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 4.10 | 96 |
| 13 | Reeves | Lewis | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 2 | 14 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 4.2 | 92 |
| 14 | Baxter | Ernest | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | NO 3 | 15 | | | | | |
| 15 | Jones | Frederick | Engineer | ✓ | | C 2 | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 16 | Orr | J. Fraser | ✓ Surgeon | ✓ | | C 1 | 40 | ✓ | Scotch | ✓ | 5.10 | 160 | |
| 17 | Cross | Sidney | ✓ Quartermaster | ✓ | | C 1 | 25 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5.9 | 145 | |
| 18 | Thompson | Herbert | ✓ | ✓ | | C 1 | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 130 | |
| 19 | Scarborough | Harold | ✓ Petty officer | ✓ | | C 1 | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 6.0 | 154 | |
| 20 | Smith | Charles | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NO | 21 | | | | | | |
| 21 | Lee | Edward | ✓ Fireman | ✓ | | C 1 | 29 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.6 | 150 | |
| 22 | Ramsey | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 1 | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 150 | |
| 23 | Martin | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 1 | 28 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 24 | Darch | Ernest | ✓ Chief Steward | ✓ | | C 1 | 46 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 25 | Baldock | Herbert | ✓ 2nd | ✓ | ✓ | C 1 | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 6.1 | 160 | |
| 26 | Smith | William | ✓ 3rd | ✓ | ✓ | C 1 | 35 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 27 | McDonnell | Samuel | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 1 | 25 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 28 | Coulter | James | ✓ Steward 3rd | ✓ | ✓ | C 1 | 34 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5.5 | 150 | |
| 29 | Morton | Henry | ✓ Cook 3rd | ✓ | ✓ | C 1 | 31 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 150 | |
| 30 | Alison | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.6 | 130 | |

A Master Surgeon

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—6910

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. S. Rayburn Master, of the CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. S. Rayburn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of September, 1918.

J. Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 147

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 11th Sept., 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ferguson | Hugh | Asst Engineer | 27 Feb | Liverpool | Ship No 1 | 25 | Sc | Celt | B.L. | 5.9 | | |
| 2 | Hine | Thomas | Boilermaker | ✓ | | Ship 1 | 34 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 170 | |
| 3 | Hughes | William | Electrician | ✓ | | Ship 1 | 25 | ✓ | Welsh | ✓ | 5.3½ | 135 | |
| 4 | Spencer | Samuel | Storekeeper | ✓ | | Ship 1 | 42 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5.5 | | |
| 5 | Armstrong | William | Trimmer | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 1 | 44 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.10 | 210 | |
| 6 | Brady | William | Refrig Greaser | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 1 | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 120 | |
| 7 | Pennington | Harry | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 2 | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.10 | 170 | |
| 8 | Cahill | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 1 | 35 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 110 | |
| 9 | Dolan | Charles | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 1 | 40 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5.7¾ | 165 | |
| 10 | Carde | John | Greaser | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 1 | 31 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5.9 | 154 | |
| 11 | Castello | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 1 | 33 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 12 | Burns | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 3 | 38 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 170 | |
| 13 | Morgan | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 1 | 38 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 14 | Mahan | Michael | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 1 | 48 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8½ | 204 | |
| 15 | Smith | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 3 | 54 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 170 | |
| 16 | Connell | John | Fireman | ✓ | ✓ | Ship | 46 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5.8 | 140 | Left Hand |
| 17 | Rourke | Samuel | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 1 | 24 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5.9 | 170 | |
| 18 | Gray | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 3 | 38 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 6.0 | 190 | |
| 19 | Barry | Patrick | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 1 | 37 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.9 | 160 | |
| 20 | Murphy | Edward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 1 | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 21 | Rees | Henry | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 2 | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 150 | |
| 22 | Doyle | Joseph | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 2 | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 23 | Carson | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 1 | 39 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7½ | 153 | Left Left Arm |
| 24 | Duffy | Nicholas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship | 29 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 150 | ✓ Right ✓ |
| 25 | William | Richard | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 3 | 41 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.4 | 140 | ✓ Teeth ✓ |
| 26 | McNamara | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 2 | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8½ | 140 | |
| 27 | O'Toole | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 1 | 33 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 150 | |
| 28 | Regan | Charles | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 1 | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 29 | Cooper | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 1 | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 152 | |
| 30 | Kenny | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ship 1 | 28 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 160 | |

J. B. Mahan
Master of the Vessel

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—6990

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. S. Hoghaug, master, of the CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. S. Hoghaug
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of September, 1918.

J. A. Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 11 Oct, 1915, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Collins | James | Fireman | [illegible] | Spool | C 3 | 22 | M | Engl | British | 5' | 175 | Tattoo Left arm |
| 2 | Somers | Matthew | Hosp Fritts | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 38 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 6½ | 145 | Scald for |
| 3 | Spender | Samuel | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NO ✓ | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 160 | ✓ Right i |
| 4 | Connal | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 2 | 21 | | ✓ | ✓ | 5.9 | 160 | |
| 5 | Nicholson | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-2 | 26 | | ✓ | ✓ | 5.2 | 140 | Tattoo Left arm |
| 6 | Manby | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NO 2 | 26 | | ✓ | ✓ | 5.5½ | 146 | |
| 7 | Walsh | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 2 | 34 | | ✓ | ✓ | 5.4 | 150 | Tattoo Both arms |
| 8 | Reid | John | ✓ Trimmer | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 26 | | ✓ | ✓ | 5.9 | 170 | |
| 9 | Feighan | Patrick | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 2 | 35 | | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7½ | 160 | |
| 10 | Collins | Edward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 17 | | ✓ | ✓ | 5.4 | 140 | |
| 11 | Farrell | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-2 | 17 | | ✓ | ✓ | 5.3 | 140 | |
| 12 | Collins | Robert | ✓ | ✓ | | C-2 | 20 | | ✓ | ✓ | 5.4 | 150 | |
| 13 | Cunningham | Francis | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 1 | 17 | | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 146 | |
| 14 | Davies | Richard | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 2 | 26 | | ✓ | ✓ | 5.4 | 148 | Tattoo Both arms |
| 15 | Scanlan | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | 18 | | ✓ | ✓ | 5.3 | 140 | |
| 16 | Keating | Joseph | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 3 | 18 | | ✓ | ✓ | 5.4 | 140 | Tattoo left arm |
| 17 | Revell | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-2 | 17 | | ✓ | ✓ | 5.6 | 140 | Tattoo Both |
| 18 | Zaydendorp | Peter | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NO | 27 | ✓ | Turk | Holland | 5.4 | 150 | |
| 19 | Kofflok | Ralf | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NO 1 | 36 | ✓ | Negro | [illegible] | 5.6 | 156 | Tattoo Left arm |
| 20 | Barnes | Robert | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-2 | 22 | | | British | 5.7 | 140 | Tattoo Left |
| 21 | Tams | Theodore | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 2 | 22 | | ✓ | | 5.8 | 146 | |
| 22 | Hanlan | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 2 | 20 | | ✓ | | 5.4 | 140 | |
| 23 | Magee | Alexander | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NO 1 2 | 18 | | ✓ | | 5.2 | 136 | |
| 24 | Churchill | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 2 | 24 | | ✓ | | 5.5 | 140 | |
| 25 | Bradley | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NO 1 | 19 | | ✓ | | 5.6 | 150 | Tattoo Left |
| 26 | Boyle | Edward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C 2 | 14 | | ✓ | | 5.2½ | 146 | |
| 27 | Ireland | William | ✓ Fireman | ✓ | ✓ | C 1 | 27 | | ✓ | | 5.5 | 150 | |
| 28 | McArdle | Charles | ✓ Mess Steward | ✓ | ✓ | NO 2 | 16 | | ✓ | | 5.2 | 110 | |
| 29 | Poole | Edward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-2 | 17 | | ✓ | | 5.2½ | 142 | |
| 30 | Darcy | Frank | ✓ Fireman | ✓ | ✓ | C 3 | 17 | | ✓ | | 5.5 | 146 | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—3000

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. E. Dayharsh, Master, of the CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. E. Dayharsh
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of September, 1918.

J. S. Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 11th Sept, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Murphy | Joseph | Fireman | 22/8/18 | Liverpool | No | 50 | M | English | British | 5-4½ | [illegible] | |
| 2 | Finnegan | James | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C & V | 33 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-7½ | 160 | Tattoo Both arms |
| 3 | Aheaton | Patrick | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C & V | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-3 | 150 | |
| 4 | Alegranza | Luis | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | No | 24 | ✓ | Argentine | Argentine | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 5 | Frall | Eugene | ✓ | Purser | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 35 | ✓ | Irish | British | 5-11½ | 145 |
| 6 | Gilchrist | Alexander | ✓ | Writer | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 42 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5-8½ | 160 |
| 7 | Blain | Campbell | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 51 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-8½ | 160 |
| 8 | Hudson | Percy | ✓ | Storekeeper | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 48 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-10 | 180 |
| 9 | Bullock | Joseph | ✓ | Asst | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-9½ | 175 |
| 10 | Evans | Robert | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-6 | 164 |
| 11 | Green | Pierson Pierson | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C & 2 | 28 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-10 | 150 |
| 12 | Connor | Redmond | ✓ | Chief Steward | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 54 | ✓ | [illegible] | ✓ | 5-8 | 156 |
| 13 | Pugh | Ernest | ✓ | 2nd | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 33 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5-10 | 160 |
| 14 | Brown | Edward | ✓ | Saloon | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 40 | ✓ | [illegible] | ✓ | 5-8½ | 170 |
| 15 | Duck | George | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 47 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5-5 | 150 |
| 16 | Cohen | Samuel | ✓ | Steward | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 39 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-6½ | 148 |
| 17 | Wadsworth | John A | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 46 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-6 | 170 |
| 18 | Lowe | Albert | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 43 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-8½ | 160 |
| 19 | Nicholls | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 58 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-6½ | 168 |
| 20 | Rowe | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 54 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-4½ | 160 |
| 21 | Long | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C & 2 | 38 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-6 | 140 |
| 22 | Nicol | Robert | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C & 2 | 29 | ✓ | [illegible] | ✓ | 5-5½ | 132 |
| 23 | Harwood | Charles | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-10 | 150 |
| 24 | Rines | Joseph | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | No 2 | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-6 | 145 |
| 25 | Harris | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | No 2 | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-9 | 145 |
| 26 | McColmont | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C & 2 | 36 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-7½ | 150 |
| 27 | Boulton | Robert | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 40 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-9½ | 170 Tattoo Both arms |
| 28 | Kelson | Valentine | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 40 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-8 | 160 |
| 29 | Taylor | Henry | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C & 1 | 40 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-10 | 160 |
| 30 | McInnes | Lyle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | No C & 1 | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-5 | 144 |

H Walker Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—6260

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. E. Dreyhaus (Master), of the CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. E. Dreyhaus
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of September, 1918.

J. S. Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York 11th Sept, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Edwards | Walter | ✓ Steward | 22/8/18 | Lpool | Sto 1 | 23 | M | English | British | 5'4½ | 140 | |
| 2 | Partington | William | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-2 | 36 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'6½ | 150 | |
| 3 | Burridge | Albert | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 34 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'8 | 154 | |
| 4 | Teague | John | ✓ Capt. | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 34 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'6 | 146 | |
| 5 | Phillips | Arthur | ✓ Printer | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'8 | 143 | |
| 6 | Flett | Magnus | ✓ Smokeroom Steward | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 35 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'9 | 132 | |
| 7 | McLean | William | ✓ Bell Boy | ✓ | ✓ | C-2 | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'0 | 102 | |
| 8 | Bence | John | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-2 | 14 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'4 | 117 | |
| 9 | McCullough | Edward | ✓ Linenkeeper | ✓ | ✓ | C-2 | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'6 | 140 | |
| 10 | Jaafe | Richard | ✓ B/R Steward | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 47 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'6½ | 140 | |
| 11 | Wollen | Benjamin | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 33 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'7½ | 154 | |
| 12 | Sandford | Alfred | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 28 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'6 | 150 | |
| 13 | Jones | Harry | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 60 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'6½ | 145 | |
| 14 | Thomas | David | ✓ Steward | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 37 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'6 | 152 | |
| 15 | Seal | Henry | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-2 | 57 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5'7 | 160 | |
| 16 | Whalley | John | ✓ Pantryman | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 39 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'7 | 160 | |
| 17 | Craven | Thomas | ✓ 2nd ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 56 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'6½ | 160 | |
| 18 | Curran | James | ✓ 3rd ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] | [illegible] | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'1 | 140 | |
| 19 | Roberts | David | ✓ 4th ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-2 | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'5 | 140 | |
| 20 | Reilly | John | ✓ Doctor | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 41 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'7 | 160 | |
| 21 | Riley | Henry | ✓ 2nd ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 50 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'11 | 170 | |
| 22 | Scott | George | ✓ 3rd ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 22 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'7 | 144 | |
| 23 | Storrow | Robert | ✓ Plate Steward | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'7 | 144 | |
| 24 | Harrison | Arthur | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'7 | 144 | |
| 25 | Whittle | Thomas | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-2 | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'7 | 150 | |
| 26 | Brown | John | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-2 | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'6 | 140 | |
| 27 | Williams | Thomas | ✓ Steward | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 49 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'9½ | 150 | |
| 28 | Havema | Reatze | ✓ Pantryman | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] | [illegible] | ✓ | ✓ | Holland | [illegible] | 150 | |
| 29 | Barrett | John | ✓ Steward | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | [illegible] | ✓ | ✓ | British | [illegible] | [illegible] | |
| 30 | Brownhill | Joseph | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | [illegible] | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5'[illegible] | [illegible] | |

Allotted D.B.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. S. Dickinson, Master, of the **CRETIC**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. S. Dickinson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of September, 1918

J. Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

151

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 11th Sept, 191, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Houldsworth | Winston | Steward | 27/8/18 | Liverpool | C to 1 | 18 | M | English | British | 5' 8" | 160 | |
| 2 | Jones | Owen | Do | " | " | No 2 | 15 | " | Welsh | " | 5.0 | 130 | |
| 3 | Cook | Albert | " | " | " | C 2 | 15 | " | English | " | 5.3 | 115 | |
| 4 | Wilson | Wilfred | " | " | " | C 2 | 27 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 145 | |
| 5 | Graydon | Harold | " | " | " | C 2 | 16 | " | " | " | 5.0 | 112 | |
| 6 | Kelly | Thomas | " | " | " | C 1 | 46 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 175 | |
| 7 | Roberts | Thomas | " | " | " | C 1 | 51 | " | Welsh | " | 5.6½ | 160 | |
| 8 | Willey | James | " | " | " | C 2 | 50 | " | English | " | 5.7 | 158 | |
| 9 | Hitchings | Frederick | " | " | " | C 3 | 15 | " | " | " | 5.1 | 128 | Tattoo Left arm |
| 10 | Morton | William | Chief 3rd class Steward | " | " | C 1 | 38 | " | " | " | 5.8½ | 160 | " " " |
| 11 | Williams | Frederick | 2nd 3rd | " | " | C 2 | 39 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | |
| 12 | Griffiths | Howard | Hospital | " | " | No 2 | 19 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 130 | |
| 13 | Born | Orno | Pantryman | " | " | C 1 | 54 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 136 | |
| 14 | Sanderson | William | Steward | " | " | C 1 | 19 | " | " | " | 5.5½ | 150 | |
| 15 | Fisher | Harry | " | " | " | No C 1 | 30 | " | " | " | 5.9½ | 140 | |
| 16 | Ward | William | " | " | " | C 2 | 49 | " | " | " | 5.3¾ | 140 | |
| 17 | Lea | Edward | " | " | " | C 1 | 26 | " | " | " | 5.5½ | 148 | Tattoo Left arm |
| 18 | Johanson | Arthur | " | " | " | C 1 | 30 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 170 | |
| 19 | Pearsley | Frederick | " | " | " | C 2 | 23 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 20 | Jones | Evan | " | " | " | C 2 | 39 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 150 | |
| 21 | Johnson | George | " | " | " | C 1 | 45 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 22 | Forbes | Alexander | " | " | " | C 1 | 26 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 23 | Williams | William | Boy | " | " | C 1 | 17 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 132 | |
| 24 | Moreland | Arthur | " | " | " | C 2 | 22 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 145 | Blind in left eye |
| 25 | Bergin | Thomas | " | " | " | C 1 | 16 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 110 | |
| 26 | Evans | Samuel | " | " | " | C 1 | 20 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 130 | |
| 27 | Lucas | William | " | " | " | No 2 | 17 | " | " | " | 5.0 | 90 | |
| 28 | Swan | David | " | " | " | C 1 | 17 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 120 | |
| 29 | Conroy | James | " | " | " | C 1 | 17 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 120 | |
| 30 | Harkin | Lilian | " | " | " | C 2 | 18 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 115 | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—3000

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W L Dreghorn master, of the CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W L Dreghorn
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this seventh day of September, 1918

J Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tuscania, arriving at New York, 11th Sept, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Howard | William | Steward | 23/8/18 | Liverpool | C-2 | 44 | M | Caucasian | British | 5-2 | [illegible] | |
| 2 | Dobson | Patrick | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | No C-2 | 14 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-6 | 104 | Tattoo, right arm |
| 3 | Dolan | William | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-5 | 120 | |
| 4 | Wilson | Robert | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-4 | 120 | |
| 5 | Chambers | Thomas | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-8 | 146 | |
| 6 | Lloret | Joseph | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-3 | 140 | |
| 7 | Mareis | Barend | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 23 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-5 | 154 | |
| 8 | Prescott | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | C-2 | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-1 | 103 | Tattoo, left arm |
| 9 | Blackoe | Henry | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | No C-2 | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-4 | 118 | |
| 10 | Bloore | George | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | C-2 | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | | 5-8½ | 140 | |
| 11 | Hurley | Robert | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 22 | ✓ | ✓ | | 5-7½ | 150 | |
| 12 | Murphy | Joseph | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | | 5-7 | 120 | |
| 13 | Bedwell | George | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C-1 | 44 | ✓ | ✓ | | 5-0 | 110 | |
| 14 | Johnson | William | ✓ | Chief | | ✓ | ✓ | C-2 | 43 | ✓ | ✓ | | 5-4 | 155 | |
| 15 | Blake | Richard | ✓ | 2nd Cook | | ✓ | | C-1 | 32 | ✓ | ✓ | | 5-4 | 160 | |
| 16 | Greer | George | ✓ | Asst | ✓ | ✓ | | C-1 | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | | 5-5 | | |
| 17 | Hart | Frederick | ✓ | 3rd | ✓ | ✓ | | C-2 | 35 | ✓ | | | 5-10½ | 175 | |
| 18 | Sefton | Dennis | ✓ | 4th | ✓ | ✓ | | C-1 | 26 | ✓ | | | 5-5 | 110 | |
| 19 | Neale | John | ✓ | Fireman | | ✓ | | C-1 | 27 | ✓ | | | 5-7½ | 140 | |
| 20 | Kidd | Robert | ✓ | ✓ | Trimmer | ✓ | | C-2 | 16 | ✓ | | | 5-5 | 160 | |
| 21 | Foster | Harry | ✓ | ✓ | | | | C-2 | 21 | ✓ | | ✓ | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 22 | Flanagan | Albert | ✓ | ✓ | | | | C-2 | 18 | | | ✓ | 5-4 | 110 | |
| 23 | Marshall | Henry | ✓ | ✓ | | | | C-1 | 32 | | | | 5-4 | 162 | |
| 24 | Pinnington | Robert | ✓ | ✓ | | | | No 2 | 16 | | | | 5-0 | 90 | |
| 25 | Steele | Robert | ✓ | | | | | No-2 | 16 | ✓ | | | 5-5 | 120 | |
| 26 | Casey | Thomas | ✓ | | | | | No 2 | 39 | ✓ | | | 5-9½ | 146 | Tattoo, left arm |
| 27 | Flanagan | William | ✓ | Asst Cook | | | | C-2 | 39 | ✓ | | | 5-5 | 140 | |
| 28 | Mawdsley | Harold | ✓ | Greaser | | | | C-1 | 25 | | | | 5-4½ | 134 | |
| 29 | Lanihan | Sydney | ✓ | Fireman | | | | C-1 | 18 | | | | 5-7½ | 150 | |
| 30 | Wright | Richard | ✓ | | | | | No 3 | 15 | | | | 5-2 | | |

H. Mann Purser

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4000

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W S Dunham, master, of the CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W S Dunham
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of September, 1918.

J Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel Cretic, arriving at Newyork, 11th Sept, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Insumece | Pascoe | Ship Cook | 27/4/18 | Liverpool | D-3 | 54 | M | English | British | 5.6 | [illegible] | |
| 2 | Wilde | Harold | Assistant Steward | ✓ | ✓ | D-1 | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.3 | 145 | |
| 3 | Pratt | John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | D-2 | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.5 | [illegible] | |
| 4 | Gore | Alexander | Chief Steward | ✓ | ✓ | D-1 | 39 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7½ | 140 | |
| 5 | Gostain | George | 2nd ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | D-1 | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.10 | 147 | |
| 6 | Cook | Thomas | 2nd ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | D-1 | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 7 | Kelly | Edward | Asst ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | D-1 | 30 | ✓ | [illegible] | ✓ | 5.6 | 145 | |
| 8 | McClelland | John | 3rd ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | D-1 | 23 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.11 | 140 | |
| 9 | Hunt | George | Asst ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | D-1 | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.4 | 115 | |
| 10 | Holland | Frank | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | D-2 | 24 | ✓ | [illegible] | ✓ | 5.6½ | 140 | |
| 11 | Morris | Levi | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | D-2 | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.4 | 140 | |
| 12 | Jones | David | Chief Baker | ✓ | ✓ | D-1 | 40 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.5 | 135 | |
| 13 | Dawson | George | 2nd ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | D-1 | 36 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 14 | Latimer | Samuel | 2nd ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | D-1 | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 15 | Humphries | John | Asst ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | D-2 | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.9 | 145 | |
| 16 | Burdett | Alfred | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | D-2 | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.5 | 110 | |
| 17 | Kirg | Edward | 1st Steward | ✓ | ✓ | D-1 | 39 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 18 | Chamberlain | Charles | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | D-1 | 22 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 19 | Rees | Arthur | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | D-1 | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 130 | |
| 20 | McLoughlin | James | Asst ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | D-1 | 22 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 21 | Graham | William | Conductor of Orch. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.10 | 150 | Br. Navy |
| 22 | Wrecklet | Edward | Transport Emabk | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 24 | ✓ | [illegible] | ✓ | 5.8 | 140 | Br. Navy |
| 23 | Toothill | Alfred | Lyons [illegible] | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 29 | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] | 5.6 | 140 | Br. Navy |
| 24 | Vickers | Horace | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 23 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 25 | Rockyl | Charles | Pilot ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 33 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.6 | 140 | Liverpool Pilot |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Amanuensis

with Cards 217
without " 42
U.S 2
Br Navy 2
Br Army 1
Liverpool Pilot 1
261

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—3000

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W E Stephenson, master, of the CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W E Stephenson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of September, 1918.

J S Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

9

Cretic
9/11/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

MATTIE J ALLES

SEP 12 1918

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 154

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sch Mattie J. Alles, arriving at New York N.Y., Sept 11, 1918, from the port of Thurlow N. S., Aug 27, 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Wallace | Leonard | Master | 1912 | Portland Me | No | Yes | 48 | | | U. S. Citizen | | | |
| 2 | Small | Barton | Cook | augt 1918 | Jonesport | " | " | 60 | | | U. S. Citizen | | | |
| 3 | Hutchins | Jessie B | Seaman | " | " | " | " | 61 | | | U. S. Citizen | | | |
| 4 | Grant | Edgar | Mate | " | " | " | " | 44 | | | U. S. Citizen | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Schooner Prospector

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Str. Mattie J. Alles, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[redacted] Wallace
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 1918
Jahnsley
U.S.I. Immigrant Inspector.

1

Mattie J Alles
9/11-18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Sommen

Form 604

# REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

9/11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

155

*Date,* Sept. 19, *1918*

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Martin Rakkebo

Emil Helsingrus

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

[redacted]

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

V. Nilsson ✓

C.P. Samberg ✓

NORTON, LILLY & COMPANY

Agents of the Vessel "SOMMEN"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

EN.

156 DATE

| NAME (SURNAME) | NAME (CHRISTIAN NAME) | | | | | | | | PASSPORT PLACE OF ISSUANCE | LAST NAME | | OFF |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible] | Carl Anton | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] | Carl Pontus Hugo | | | | | | | | Gothenburg | Sommen | 15 | |
| [illegible] | Otto | | | | | | | | | Holmen | 11/1 | |
| [illegible] | Sixten Nathanael | | | | | | | | | Sommen | 1/ | |
| [illegible] | Jöns Olof | | | | | | | | | | 16/2 | |
| [illegible] | Johan Ludvig | | | | | | | | | | 1/ | |
| [illegible] | Wilhelm Bernhard | | | | | | | | | Baron | 3/7 | |
| [illegible] | David Ferdinand | | | | | | | | | Torbjörn | 21/8 | |
| [illegible] | Joel Bordin | | | | | | | | New York | Sommen | Febr. | |
| [illegible] | Oskar Morgan Valdemar | | | | | | | | Gothenburg | Lygnern | 29/5 | |
| JOHANSSON, | Carl Hilding | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KRISTIANSSON, | Klas Axel | | | | | | | | | Willy | 25/5 | |
| NILSSON, | Walfrid | | | | | | | | | Sommen | 16/2 | |
| GUSTAFSON, | Johan Erik | | | | | | | | | Polaris | 1/ | |
| ERICSSON, | Carl Holmer | | | | | | | | | Olof Wijk | 27/ | |
| ABRAHAMSSON, | Gustaf Almer | | | | | | | | | Björnvik | | |
| ÅSBLUND, | Axel Fredrik | | | | | | | | | Tolken | 6/12 | |
| SVENSSON, | Axel Verner | | | | | | | | | Halfdan | 21/1 | |
| LARSSON, | Ludvig Teodor | | | | | | | | | Sonja | 3/3 | |
| ANDERSSON, | Nils Albert | | | | | | | | | Albania | 16/9 | |
| NILSSON, | Frans Henrik Sigfrid | | | | | | | | | Scania | 26/1 | |
| LUNDSTRÖM, | Karl Jacob Severin | | | | | | | | | Sommen | 16/2 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Jönköping 1 | 8/1 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible] | | | 10/11 1893 | Bd | | Hollentuna | | | 8/6 1918 | | Halfdan | 21/1 1917 | | |
| [illegible] | | | 28/4 1888 | Listerby | | Listerby | | | 9/1 1918 | | Sonja | 3/3 1918 | | |
| [illegible] | | Deckgymn | 20/6 1889 | Lyrestad | | Lyrestad | | | 10/8 1918 | | Albania | 16/9 1918 | | |
| [illegible] | | Firemn | 14/6 1891 | Trelleborg | | Trelleborg | | | 10/8 1918 | | Scania | 26/1 1918 | | |
| [illegible] | | | 15/2 1900 | Malmö | | Malmö | | | 10/8 1918 | | Sommen | 16/2 1917 | | |
| [illegible] | | | 13/6 1891 | Säfvar | | Säfvar | | | 30/7 1918 | | Jönköping 1 | 8/1 1918 | | |

NAMES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.
CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.

27 Amngberg Carl B — — —

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

156 DATE

| NAME (SURNAME) | (CHRISTIAN NAME) | RATI (CAPAC | | |

# AMERICAN CONSULATE, GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN.

CREW LIST OF S.S. S - S - M - M I - W. 156 DATE 9th Au[illegible]

| NAME (SURNAME) (CHRISTIAN NAME) | RATING (CAPACITY) | DATE OF BIRTH | PLACE OF BIRTH | NATIONALITY | LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE | COUNTRY OF FATHER'S BIRTH | PRESENT NATIONALITY OF FATHER | PASSPORT No. DATE | PASSPORT PLACE OF ISSUANCE | LAST VESSEL NAME | LAST VESSEL SIGNED ON | LAST VESSEL OFF |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible], Carl Anton | Captain | 12/2 1880 | Misterhult | Swedish | Misterhult | Sweden | Swedish | 13616 10/8 1918 | Gothenburg | " Sommen " | 1916 | |
| AXELL, Carl Pontus Hugo | 1:st mate | 20/6 1886 | Gothenburg | " | Gothenburg | " | " | 13613 10/8 1918 | " | " Nelson " | 11/1 - 18. | |
| JOHANSSON, Otto | 2:nd " | 6/10 1885 | Fridlefstad | " | Bodoby | " | " | 13610 10/8 1918 | " | " Sommen " | 1/7 1916 | |
| BERGSTEN, Sixten Nathanael | 3:d " | 20/11 1889 | Vadstena | " | Vimmerby | " | " | 13600 10/8 1918 | " | " | 16/2 1917 | |
| OLSSON, Jöns Olof | 1:st engineer | 3/1 1880 | Stiby | " | Malmö | " | " | 13609 10/8 1918 | " | " | 1/8 1916 | |
| KARLSSON, Johan Ludvig | 2:nd " | 1/1 1886 | Gothenburg | " | Gothenburg | " | " | 13601 10/8 1918 | " | " Baren " | 3/7 1917 | |
| BERGSTRÖM, Wilhelm Bernhard | 3:rd " | 26/5 1895 | Landskrona | " | Landskrona | " | " | 13604 10/8 1918 | " | " Torbjörn " | 21/8 1914 | |
| BJÖLUND, Edvind Ferdinand | Steward | 14/9 1877 | Kiitis | Finlander | Kiitis | Finland | Finlander | 3006 18/6 1918 | New York | " Sommen " | Febr. 1917 | |
| NILSSON, Joel Bordin | Cook | 3/8 1895 | Visby | Swedish | Visby | Sweden | Swedish | 13608 10/8 1918 | Gothenburg | " Lygnern " | 29/3 1917 | |
| TORSELL, Oskar Morgan Valdemar | Messboy | 18/4 1901 | Gothenburg | " | Gothenburg | " | " | 13605 10/8 1918 | " | ——— | | |
| JOHANSSON, Carl Hilding | Carpenter | 9/12 1868 | Lysekil | " | Lysekil | " | " | 13603 10/8 1918 | " | " Willy " | 25/5 1918 | |
| KRISTIANSSON, Klas Axel | Boatswain | 4/7 1886 | Norlanda | " | Norlanda | " | " | 13602 10/8 1918 | " | " Sommen " | 16/2 1917 | |
| NILSSON, Walfrid | Seaman | 2/4 1893 | Brunnby | " | Brunnby | " | " | 13604 10/8 1918 | " | " Polaris " | 1/6 1918 | |
| BERLUND, Johan Erik | " | 26/2 1891 | Gävle | " | Gävle | " | " | 13606 10/8 1918 | " | " Olof Wijk " | 22/6 1917 | |
| ERIKSSON, Carl Helmer | " | 8/12 1893 | Söderby | " | Söderby | " | " | 13612 10/8 1918 | " | Björnvik " | 28/3 1918 | |
| ABRAHAMSSON, Gustaf Almer | " | 2/6 1894 | Nora | " | Nora | " | " | 13614 10/8 1918 | " | " Tolken " | 6/12 1917 | |
| ÅSBLUND, Axel Fredrik | " | 10/11 1893 | Ed | " | Sollentuna | " | " | 13623 8/8 1916 443 | " | " Halfdan " | 21/1 1917 | |
| SVENSSON, Axel Verner | " | 28/4 1888 | Listerby | " | Listerby | " | " | 9/1 1918 | " | " Sonja " | 3/3 1918 | |
| LARSSON, Ludvig Teodor | Donkeyman | 20/6 1889 | Lyrestad | " | Lyrestad | " | " | 13611 10/8 1918 | " | " Albania " | 16/3 1918 | |
| ANDERSSON, Nils Albert | Fireman | 14/6 1891 | Trelleborg | " | Trelleborg | " | " | 13597 10/8 1918 | " | " Scania " | 26/1 1918 | |
| NILSSON, Frans Henrik Sigfrid | " | 15/2 1900 | Malmö | " | Malmö | " | " | 13549 10/8 1918 | " | " Sommen " | 16/2 1917 | |
| LUNDSTRÖM, Karl Jacob Edvind | " | 13/6 1891 | Säfvar | " | Säfvar | " | " | 12948 30/7 1918 | " | " Jönköping 1 " | 8/1 1918 | |

NAMES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.
CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.

[illegible] - are signed

27 Aongberg Carl B - [illegible] 4 4 4 4 6 - 170 9/12/18

28

29

30

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AMERICAN CONSULATE, GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN.

CREW LIST OF S.S. S-O-X-X-XX. 157 DATE 9th August 1918.

| NAME (SURNAME) | NAME (CHRISTIAN NAME) | RATING (CAPACITY) | DATE OF BIRTH | PLACE OF BIRTH | NATIONALITY | LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE | COUNTRY OF FATHER'S BIRTH | PRESENT NATIONALITY OF FATHER | PASSPORT No. | PASSPORT DATE | PASSPORT PLACE OF ISSUANCE | LAST VESSEL NAME | LAST VESSEL SIGNED ON | LAST VESSEL SIGNED OFF |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOHANSSON, | Olof Herman | Fireman | 12/5 1893 | V:a Frölunda | Swedish | V:a Frölunda | Sweden | Swedish | 13598 | 10/8 1918 | Gothenburg | "Thyra" | 5/4 1918 | 12/7 1918 |
| KARLSSON, | Karl Th. | Trimmer | 8/4 1899 | Ö:a Ryds | " | Öra Ryds | " | " | 720 | 15/1 1918 | " | "Thetis" | 15/1 1918 | 3/4 1918 |
| PETTERSSON, | August Herman | " | 12/6 1890 | Örebro | " | Stockholm | " | " | 12369 | 27/7 1918 | " | ----- | ----- | --- |
| NIKLASSON, | Carl Gunnar | " | 20/5 1896 | Gothenburg | " | Gothenburg | " | " | 13615 | 10/8 1918 | " | "Hispania" | 8/2 1918 | 6/7 1918 |
| SAMBERG, | Carl Bernhard | " | 25/6 1895 | Helsingborg | " | " | " | " | 12160 | 18/7 1918 | " | "Mansuria" | 4/2 1918 | 27/6 1918 |

NAMES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.
CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN

26 Niklasson Carl Gunnar — 22 " " " 5 16 55 8/12/18
27 Samberg Carl B — 24 " " " 6 — 170
28
29
30

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

American Consulate,

Göteborg, Sweden,

August 15th, 1918.

SEEN

American Consul.

Serial No. 1-7

No. fee.

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT BERGEN, NORWAY.

- Presented - No. .....

S/S Sommen - is to depart for the United States of America between 22 AUG. 1918 and 24 Aug. 1918

Bergen, Norway, 22 Aug. 1918

No fee prescribed. J. Carpenter
American Vice Consul

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | Niklasson | Carl Gunnar | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Sonnberg | Carl B | - | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | 170 |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
16—1900

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

158

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Stenman, arriving at T.V.I., Sept 11, 1918, from the port of Gothenburg Aug 18/18

SOMMA

SEP 11 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Oppgren | Carl Anton | Capt | 8/7/18 | Gothenburg | no | yes | 38 | m | Scand | Sweden | 5/10 | 190 | |
| 2 | Axell | Carl P. E | 1st Mate | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5/11 | 160 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 3 | Johansson | Otto | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5/10 | 160 | |
| 4 | Bergsten | Sixten R | 3 " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 150 | |
| 5 | Olsson + | Jons Oloj | 1st Eng | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 170 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 6 | Karlsson | Johan L | 2 " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 160 | |
| 7 | Bengtsson | Wilhelm B | 3 " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 160 | |
| 8 | Gjölund | Edvin F | Steward | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | Finland | 5/6 | 150 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 9 | Nilsson | Joel B | Cook | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | Sweden | 5/10 | 153 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 10 | Farsell | Oscar M | Messboy | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 130 | |
| 11 | Johansson | Carl H | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 150 | |
| 12 | Kristiansson | Klas A | Bosun | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 160 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 13 | Nilsson | Valfrid | Seaman | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 190 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 14 | Asklund | Johan E | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 160 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 15 | Ericsson | Carl H | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 160 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 16 | Abrahamsson | Gustaf A | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 155 | 9/12/18 |
| 17 | Asplund | Axel F | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 145 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 18 | Svensson | Axel V | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 160 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 19 | Larsson | Ludvig T | Donkeyman | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 150 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 20 | ~~Larsson~~ Andersson | Nils Albert | Firemen | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 160 | |
| 21 | Nilsson | Frans H S | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 165 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 22 | Lundström | Erik E | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 130 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 23 | Johansson | Olof K | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 146 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 24 | Karlsson | Karl J | Trimmer | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 130 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 25 | Pettersson | August H | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 160 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 26 | Niklasson | Carl Gunnar | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 150 | 9/12/18 @ |
| 27 | Sangberg | Carl B | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 6 | 170 | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Scotland 7
Sweden 20
Total 27

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U.S. Sommen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. A. Lapsley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918

Daniel Downing
Immigrant Inspector.

(5)

Sommen
9/11/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AMERICAN CONSULATE.

Tampico, Mexico.

159

The undersigned, American Vice Consul at Tampico, Mexico, hereby certifies that this Consulate has been authorized by the Department of State to permit the American S/S J. H. Kauffman to carry to the United States the passengers whose names appear on the attached passenger list; the Department of State having arranged with the Department of Commerce for the temporary suspension of the passenger law to the extent that passenger lists certified at this Consulate would be recognized by United States Officials at the Port of Entry.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Consulate at Tampico, Mexico, on the 2 day of Sept 1917.

Ogby A Willson
American Vice Consul

SEAL

No consular fee prescribed.

160

of Sept 12 1918

| ...D LOCATION OF COURT ...ATION PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|
| ...ng June 4/18 | 314 S. Olive St. Los Angeles Cal |

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—814

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—6a

Number 160

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. J. M. Danziger sailing from Tampico, Sept. 3, 1918, Arriving at Port of Sept 12, 1918

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Sage | Chas. L. | 35 | 1 | M | M | Terre Haute, Ind. July 26 1883 | Pp 19758 Lansing June 1/18 | 314 S. Olive St., Los Angeles, Cal. |
| 2 | | | | | | | Known U.S. | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

out

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

O/S J M Danziger (1)

Sept 12/18

arr Sept 12/18

1 cu

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel J.M. Danziger, arriving at New York, Sept 12th, 1918, from the port of San Luis Mexico Sept 3/18

J.M. Danziger SEP 18 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Chipman | A.C. | 1st Mate | July 25 | Portland Me | Yes | 47 | Male | U.S | U.S | 5'11" | | |
| 2 | Greenhalgh | W.F. | 2nd " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 6'1" | | |
| 3 | Loyisel | Edgar Louis | 3rd " | Aug 29 | New Orleans | — | 25 | " | " | " | 5'6" | | |
| 4 | Stewart | Ernest H | Boatsn | July 25 | Portland Me | C 1 | 19 | " | Eng. | U.S | 5'6" | 138 | |
| 5 | Moore | Hubert H. | 1/4 Master | " | " | " | 19 | " | U.S | U.S | 5'9" | | |
| 6 | Trigo | Joaquin | " | " | " | C 1 | 30 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5'6 | 149 | |
| 7 | Klapin | Alex | " | " | " | | 19 | " | Russian | Russia | 5'8 | 155 | |
| 8 | Marsh | Ernest E | Seaman | " | " | — | 21 | " | U.S | U.S | 5'7" | | |
| 9 | Simpson | Wm S. | " | " | " | — | 27 | " | " | " | 5'7" | | |
| 10 | Nickel (McDaid's) | Bill (Basilio) | " | " | " | C 1 | 22 | " | Greek | Greece | 5'4 | 135 | |
| 11 | Olsen | Arthur | " | " | " | C 1 | 27 | " | Norwegian | Norway | 5'6" | 155 | |
| 12 | Virtanen | Lauri W | " | " | " | C 1 | 35 | " | Finnish | Russia | 5'7" | 160 | |
| 13 | Hillson | Rudolf | " | " | " | C 1 | 20 | " | Swedish | Sweden | 5'8" | 150 | |
| 14 | Gala | John | " | " | " | C 1 | 25 | " | Finnish | Russia | 5'6" | 165 | |
| 15 | Eitman | Earl L | " | Aug 29 | New Orleans | — | 20 | " | U.S | U.S. | 5'6 | | |
| 16 | Waite | Jos. | Chief Eng. | July 25 | Portland Me | — | 35 | " | " | " | 5'8" | | |
| 17 | Pek | Jennes | 1st Asst " | " | " | C 1 | 36 | " | Holland | Dutch | 5'5 | 155 | Rt hand broken & mended & fingers missing |
| 18 | Miller | Henry D | 2nd " " | " | " | — | 30 | " | U.S | U.S | 5'11" | | |
| 19 | Clark | Fred. | 3rd " " | " | " | — | 21 | " | " | " | 5'6" | | |
| 20 | Kolting | Wm | 1st Engineman | " | " | — | 26 | " | " | " | 5'10" | | |
| 21 | Cake | Robert | 2nd " | " | " | — | 27 | " | " | " | 5'11" | | |
| 22 | Barrett | Rudolf | Oiler | Aug 29 | New Orleans | — | 27 | " | U.S | U.S | 5'6" | | |
| 23 | Beardsley | Earl | " | July 25 | Portland Me | C 1 | 24 | " | " | Brit. | 5'9 | 150 | Jaw broken left forearm |
| 24 | Thomas | Fred | " | Aug 29 | New Orleans | C 1 | 44 | " | English | England | 5'5" | 170 | |
| 25 | Trejo | Juan | Fireman | July 25 | Portland Me | C 1 | 38 | " | Mexican | Mexico | 5'9" | 180 | |
| 26 | Iglesias | Manuel | " | " | " | C 1 | 27 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5'4" | 134 | |
| 27 | Rey | Manuel | " | Aug 20 | New Orleans | C 1 | 22 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 140 | |
| 28 | Sanchez | Andre | Wiper | July 25 | Portland Me | C 1 | 43 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 138 | |
| 29 | Holasko | Edward | " | Aug 12 | New Orleans | 1 | 19 | " | Mexican | Mexican | 5'6" | 145 | |
| 30 | Lado | Jose | " | Aug 29 | " " | 3 | 26 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5'7" | 158 | |
| 31 | Wells | H.A. | Wireless | July 25 | Portland Me | — | 18 | " | U.S | U.S | 5'10" | | |

F. Owen M.S.H.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this*.....*day of*....., *191*

.....
*Immigration Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Puttuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south) | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel J. M Danziger, arriving at New York, Sept 17, 1918, from the port of Tampico-Mexico 9/03

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Rismondo Risonds | Amedey | Steward | Aug 20 | New Orleans | Yes | 44 | Male | Austrian | Nat U S | 5'6" | ~~135~~ | |
| 2 | Tokada | Shimataro | Cook | July 25 | Portland Me | " | 339 | " | Japanese | Japan | 5'5" | 134 | |
| 3 | Matano | Kumatoro | 2nd " | Sept 2 | Tampico Mex | " | 327 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 128 | |
| 4 | Nakajima | Otokichi | Cabin Messman | Aug 29 | New Orleans | " | 331 | " | " | " | 5'3" | 128 | |
| 5 | Light | Ernest G | Messman | July 25 | Portland Me | — | 22 | " | U S | U S | 5'5" | | |
| 6 | Jenkins | Marvil Jeff | ✓ " | " | " | " | 144 | " | English | Canada | 5'8" | 145 | |
| 7 | April | Clarence H | ✓ " | Aug 20 | New Orleans | — | 18 | " | U S | U S | 5'6" | | |
| 8 | Malonso Marachino | Marcelino Alonzo | ✓ " | " | " | " | 235 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5'6" | 155 | |
| 9 | Brown | W | Naval Cadets | July 25 | Portland Me | — | 30 | " | U S | U S | 5'9" | | |
| 10 | Hughes | Allen V | ✓ " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'6" | | |
| 11 | Bruce | Frank H | Master | " | " | — | 35 | " | Negro | | 5'11 | 196 | mulatto |
| 12 | | | P. Power Master except as to # 11. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Mate, of the ss J M Danziger, do declare that the foregoing ~~two sheets~~ is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A C Shilman.
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Sept., 1918

P. Owen
Immigrant Inspector.

J. M. Danziger
9/12/18

2

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 16—1900

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

WESTERN KING

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

(3) sheets

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 163

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

U.S. Registry

Vessel Western King, arriving at New York, Sept 12, 1918, from the port of Brest via Falmouth and Bermuda

SEP 13 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Freeman | Arthur | Chief Off. | 5/27 | Newport News | Yes | Yes | 35 | M | U.S. Citizen | | 5 8 | | Rectified foreign |
| 2 | Comanton | S.B.T. | Captain | 5/28 | " " | " | | 56 | " | U. S. Citizen | | 5 3 | | |
| 3 | Seeley | Horace | 2nd Off | 5/29 | " " | " | | 22 | " | U. S. Citizen | | 5 7 | | |
| 4 | Benoit | Wallace S. | 3rd Off | 5/28 | " " | " | | 32 | " | U S Citizen | | 5 8 | | |
| 5 | Church | George H. | Junior Off | 5/24 | " " | " | | 21 | " | U S Citizen | | 6 | | |
| 6 | Hartka | James F. | " " | 5/24 | " " | " | | 21 | " | U S. Citizen | | 5 7 | | |
| 7 | Shunka | Edward | " " | 5/24 | " " | " | | 21 | " | U S. Citizen | | 5 8 | | |
| 8 | Hilborg | Bror | Bos'n | | " " | C " 1 | | 35 | " | Scand | Sweden | 6 ½ | 170 | |
| 9 | Hilkensen | Edmond | Carpenter | 5/29 | " " | " | | 21 | " | U. S Citizen | | 5 9 | | |
| X | 10 Sannelsen | John | Seaman | 5/24 | " " | C " 3 | | 19 | " | Scand | Norway | 5 10 | 140 | Med Cert Gonorrhea |
| V or | 11 Belzer | E Hanelins | " | 5/24 | " " | C " 1 | | 37 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5 7 | 155 | Card. appd 7/18 |
| X | 12 Rorstrom | Joseph | " | 5/24 | " " | C " 3 | | 20 | " | Scand | Sweden | 5 7 | 150 | Med Cert Gonorrhea |
| V or | 13 Beek | Jacobus | " | 5/24 | " " | C " 2 | | 24 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5 9 | 170 | |
| | 14 Cabiani | Fiore | " | 5/27 | " " | C " 1 | | 46 | " | Italian | Italy | 5 6 | 165 | Card appd 7/18. |
| | 15 Engvaldsen | Einar | " | 7/27 | Brest | C " 1 | | 34 | " | Scand | Norway | 5 4 | 175 | do do. |
| | 16 Connelly | Nicholas | Sea Mach. | 5/22 | Newport News | " | | 20 | " | U.S Cit. | | 5 8 | | |
| | 17 Roberts | E W | Chief Engr. | 5/23 | " " | " | | 41 | " | U. S. Citizen | | 5 8 | | |
| | 18 Davenport | Milton C | 1st Asst | 5/24 | " " | " | | 34 | " | U. S. Citizen | | 5 2 | | |
| | 19 Gustafson | Wilhelm | 2nd Asst | 5/28 | " " | " | | 36 | " | Finnish but U.S. Citizen | | 5 6 | | |
| | 20 Bartlett | William H | 3rd " | 5/24 | " " | " | | 30 | " | U. S. Citizen | | 5 8 | | |
| | 21 Henry | Frank | 4th engr | 5/28 | " " | " | | 22 | " | " | | 5 4 | | |
| | 22 Malmborg | Bertil | Oiler | 5/24 | " " | C " 1 | | 19 | " | Scand | Sweden | 5 4 | 160 | |
| | 23 Noriega | Jose | " | 5/24 | " " | " 1 | | 26 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 7 | 145 | |
| | 24 Tuber | Michael | " | 5/24 | " " | C " 1 | | 28 | " | Russian | Russia | 5 7 | 170 | |
| | 25 Abal | Eloi | Fireman | 5/24 | " " | " 1 | | 23 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 9 | 170 | |
| | 26 Tidel | Manuel | " | 5/24 | " " | C " 1 | | 39 | " | " | " | 5 6 | 143 | |
| | 27 Espisseira | Ramon | " | 5/24 | " " | " 1 | | 21 | " | " | " | 5 5 | 140 | |
| | 28 Temprano | Emilio | " | 5/24 | " " | " 3 | No | 20 | " | " | " | 5 10 | 145 | |
| | 29 Comacho | Ferdinando | " | 5/24 | " " | " 1 | Yes | 24 | " | " | " | 5 7 | 130 | |
| | 30 Martinez | Jose | " | 5/24 | " " | " 3 | No | 35 | " | " | " | 5 7 | 150 | |

W C Steel Inspector

with cards - 0
without " - 24
U.S. cit - 21

54

Line
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents
1c—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No 10 & 12 rd. held on board - 681 served.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Western King, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

S S C [illegible]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 191 8

W. C. Stesel
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until cleared by Immigration Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1908

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board until delivered to the Immigration Officer at NEW YORK by Immigration Officer.

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 164

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Western King, arriving at Newyork, Sept 12, 1918, from the port of Brest via Falmouth & Bermuda

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Zaubre | Antonio | Fireman | 5-24-18 | Newport News | Yes 1 | Yes | 24 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5' 5" | 160 | Reship foreign |
| 2 | Santos | Martin | " | | " " | " 1 | | 37 | " | | | 5 4 | 170 | |
| 3 | Prieto | Jose | " | | " " | " 1 | | 34 | " | | | 5 5 | 145 | |
| 4 | Garcia Matera | Christobal | Coalpasser | | " " | C " 1 | | 25 | " | | | 5 0 | 145 | |
| 5 | Perez | Geronimo | " " | | " " | " 1 | | 31 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 0 | 130 | |
| 6 | Quintanilla | Moises | " " | | " " | " 1 | | 24 | " | " | " | 5 4 | 150 | |
| 7 | Moreno | Gregorio | " " | | " " | C " 1 | | 24 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 4 | 135 | |
| 8 | Salorio | Johan P | " " | | " " | " 1 | | 23 | " | " | " | 5 3 | 139 | |
| 9 | Sabino | Jose | " " | | " " | " 1 | | 22 | " | " | " | 5 7 | 135 | |
| 10 | Klegg | Thomas albert | Steward | | " " | " 1 | | 46 | " | English | Brtish 1st papers | 5 7 | 145 | |
| 11 | Dunne | William jr | 1st Cook | | " " | — | | 39 | " | U.S. Citz | | 5 9 | | |
| 12 | Lutz | Joseph | 2nd " | | " " | — | | 24 | " | " | " | 5 11 | | |
| 13 | Turney | Charles | 3rd " | | " " | — | | 39 | " | " | " | 5 9 | | |
| 14 | Kafetz | Phillip | Messman | | " " | " 1 | | 21 | " | English | Brtish | 5 6 | 150 | |
| 15 | Pena | Jose | " | | " " | " 1 | | 32 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 4 | 130 | |
| 16 | Becerro | Carlo | " | | " " | " 1 | | 23 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 6 | 140 | |
| 17 | Halligan | George | " | June 15-18 | Halifax | C " 1 | | 18 | " | English | Gt Brit | 5 2 | 135 | card sent 9/18. |
| 18 | Carbillo | Martin | Cook | 7/31/18 | Brest " | " 1 | | 36 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 5 | 129 | |
| 19 | Edmundo Dimondo | Edwardo | Seaman | 7/31/18 | Brest " | — | | 37 | " | Filipino U.S Citizen | | 5 5 | | |
| 20 | Naulty | Harry | Engr cadet | 5/24/18 | Newport News | " — | | 30 | " | U. S. Citizen | | 5 8 | | |
| 21 | Fennel | Roy | " " | " | " " | " — | | 25 | " | U. S Citizen | | 5 7½ | | |
| 22 | McLaughlin | James | " " | " | " " | " — | | 23 | " | U. S. Citizen | | 5 11 | | |
| 23 | Garza | Cobisto | Coalpasser | " | " " | C " 1 | | 22 | " | Mexican | Mexico | 5 7 | 145 | |
| 24 | Andersen | Dale | Wiper | 9/7/18 | St Georges Bermuda | C " 1 | | 34 | " | Scand | Norway | 5 7 | 155 | Reship foreign card sent 9/7/18 |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | WC Steel - Inspector | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Western King, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[signature]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1918

W. C. Steel
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1920

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board and delivered to Immigration Officer at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 165

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Shipwrecked Crew of Sch. Leonidas, arriving at New York, Sept 12, 1918, from the port of St. Georges Bermuda

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Blomberg | Gustav | Master | Aug 2-1918 ~~N.Y.~~ | N.Y. | ——— | Yes | 34 | M | Scand | nat. U.S. cit. | 5-9 | 160 | Both ships foreign |
| 2 | Knudsen | Sven | 1st mate | " | " | ——— | " | 40 | M | " | nat U.S cit | 5-7 | 165 | |
| 3 | Landes | Earl | Chf. Eng. | " | " | ——— | " | 25 | " | U.S. | Born | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 4 | ~~Duistenbrooden~~ Van Duivenbroden | Jacob | 2nd mate | " | " | ——— | " | 27 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5-11 | 165 | |
| 5 | Johnson | Ethelbert | Cook | Aug 7-18 | " | ——— | " | 27 | " | of Blk | British | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 6 | Pollard | Aubrey | Messboy | " | " | ——— | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 7 | | | | | | W & Steel Inspector | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Members of crew of shipwrecked American Aux. Sch. "Leonidas" | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | On board SS Western King - Sept 12-1918 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Crew shipped in NY. - Ship burned at sea - U.S. Registry | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Placed on board by American Consul at St Georges, Bermuda | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line .....
Owners Leonidas Shipping Co
Local Agents 17 State St NY City
16—1540

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(3)

I, master, of the Aux. Sch. Florida, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Gustav Blomberg
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1918

W. C. Steel
Immigrant Inspector.

Western King
9/12/18

**NOTICE**

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until sailed for by Immigration Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1900

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

Danish West Indies Hand Li

# LIST OR MANIFE

...ed under Act of Congress of February ...

Vessel S/S Skinfax ..., 191...

Skinfax

SEP 13 1918

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL Given name | | |

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

Danish West Indies Gov. Hand Line

# LIST OR MANIFEST

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel U.S.S. Skinfax, arriving

SEP 13 1918

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL Given name | POSIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Weishardt. | Wilhelm. | |
| | 2 | Christensen | Einar. | |
| | 3 | Petersen | Harry. | |
| | 4 | Petersen | Sage. | |
| | 5 | Jargensen | Hjalmar. | |
| | 6 | Hansen | Svend. | |
| | 7 | Hansen | Carl. | |
| | 8 | Hansen | Carl. | |
| | 9 | Larsen | Adolf. | |
| | 10 | Bojgvald | Christian | |
| | 11 | Gundersen | Hendrik | |
| | 12 | Gundersen | Edmund | |
| | 13 | ~~Forest~~ Forest. | Albert. | |
| | 14 | Joy | Frank. | |
| | 15 | Eilsen | John | |
| | 16 | Hansen | Harald. | |
| | 17 | Blixt | Filip. | |
| | 18 | Lindh | Gunnar | |
| | 19 | Carlson | Vilhelm. | |
| | 20 | Michaelsen | Harry. | |
| Not inspected Without Cards | 21 | | (ordered held on board) | |
| U.S. Citizen | 22 | | | |
| With Cards | 23 | | | |
| Total | 24 | | | |
| #1 Not inspected - Gone ashore | 25 | | | |
| | 26 | | | |
| | 27 | | | |
| | 28 | | | |
| | 29 | | | |
| | 30 | | | |

Sheet No. 1 only

W

aliens on board upon

Sta. 168

| (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities | |
|---|---|---|
| 176. | Gone ashore | |
| 175. | | |
| 165. | | |
| 150. | | |
| 145. | | |
| 143. | | |
| 140. | Reship for | |
| 150. | " " | |
| 140. | | |
| 150. | | |
| 145. | | |
| 140. | Reship for | |
| 170. | Deserted ship | |
| 142. | Reship for | |
| 160. | " " | |
| 170. | | |
| 175. | Reship for. | |
| 155. | Reship for | |
| 165. | Reship for | |
| 155. | | |

F. L. M. Foreman insp.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1945

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1945

Form 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board
at NEW YORK until called for
by Immigration Officer.

Danish West Indies Hand Li

# LIST OR MANIFE

...ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 19...

Vessel S/S Skinfaxe, arrivin...

SEP 18 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | POSIT... |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Weichardt. | Vilhelm. | |
| 2 | Christensen | Einar. | |
| 3 | Petersen | Harry. | |
| 4 | Petersen | Sage. | |
| 5 | Jargensen | Hjalmar. | |
| 6 | Hansen | Svend. | |
| 7 | Hansen | Carl. | |
| 8 | Hansen | Carl. | |
| 9 | Larsen | Adolf. | |
| 10 | Bjogvald | Christian | |
| 11 | Gundersen | Hendrik. | |
| 12 | Gundersen | Edmund. | |
| 13 | ~~Forest~~ Foust. | Albert. | |
| 14 | Joy | Frank. | |
| 15 | Nielsen | John | |
| 16 | Hansen | Harald. | |
| 17 | Blixt | Filip. | |
| 18 | Lindh | Gunnar | |
| 19 | Carlson | Vilhelm. | |
| 20 | Michaelsen | Harry. | |
| 21 | Without Cards | 1 | (ordered held on board) |
| 22 | U. S. Citizen | 2 | |
| 23 | With Cards | 19 | |
| 24 | Total | 20 | |
| 25 | #1 Not inspected - Gone ashore | | |
| 26 | | | |
| 27 | | | |
| 28 | | | |
| 29 | | | |
| 30 | | | |

Not inspected

Form 626

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

167

*Name of Vessel* "S K I N F A X E"

*Date* September 18, 1918, *191*

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No illegal landing. | | | | | |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

No illegal landing.

(Signed) [signature] "SKINFAXE"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

16—1244

Sheet No. 1 only

...ew

...aliens on board upon

...ta 168

| (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities | |
|---|---|---|
| 176. | Gone ashore | |
| 175. | | |
| 165. | | |
| 150. | | |
| 135. | | |
| 143. | | |
| 140. | | Reship for. |
| 150. | " | " |
| 170. | | |
| 150. | | |
| 125. | | |
| 140. | | Reship for |
| 170. | | Papers withheld |
| 172. | | Reship for |
| 170. | | " " |
| 170. | | |
| 1918. | Norfolk Va. | Yes II 22. " " Sweden 5'7" 175. Reship for. |
| 9-8. 1918. | " | Yes I 24. " " Sweden 6'8" 155. Reship for |
| 9-8 1918. | " | Yes I 24. " " Sweden 5'11" 165. Reship for |
| 2-8. 1918. | Boston | No I 25. " " - 5'5" 155. |
| | | F. K. M. Govern Insp. |

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1244

Danish W.I.

Aug 24

Skinfax

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE — This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

# LIST OR [illegible] OF CREW

[illegible] required under Act of Congress of [illegible]

Vessel S/S Skinfax

Sheet No. 1 only

[illegible] vessel having such aliens on board upon [illegible] Alto [illegible] Costa 168

SEP 13 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Weinhardt | Vilh | | | | | | | Denmark | 5'8" | 176. | Gone ashore |
| 2 | Christensen | Ed | | | | | | | " | 5'11" | 175. | |
| 3 | Petersen | Ha | | | | | | | " | 5'6" | 165. | |
| 4 | Petersen | Ja | | | | | | | " | 5'6" | 150. | |
| 5 | Jorgensen | Hja | | | | | | | " | 5'6" | 135. | |
| 6 | Hansen | Sve | | | | | | | " | 5'8" | 143. | |
| 7 | Hansen | Car | | | | | | | " | 5'9" | 140. | Reship for. |
| 8 | Hansen | Car | | | | | | | " | 5'11" | 150. | " " |
| 9 | Larsen | Ado | | | | | | | " | 5'4" | 120. | |
| 10 | Bogvald | Chris | | | | | | | " | 5'7" | 150. | |
| 11 | Gundersen | Hen | | | | | | | " | 5'8" | 165. | |
| 12 | Gundersen | Lor | | | | | | | " | 5'7" | 140. | Reship for |
| 13 | ~~Forest~~ Forcot. | Alb | | | | | | | Norway | 5'6" | 140. | Refuses ship |
| 14 | Joy | Fra | | | | | | | " | 5'6" | 122. | Reship for |
| 15 | Hansen | John | | | | | | | Denmark | 5'10" | 160. | " " |
| 16 | Hansen | Han | | | | | | | Denmark | 5'10" | 170. | |
| 17 | Blixt | Filip | | | | | | | Sweden | 5'7" | 175. | Reship for. |
| 18 | Lindle | Gunnar | ✓ | — " — | 9-8 1918. | " | C | Yes I | 24. | " | " | Sweden 5'8" 155. Reship for |
| 19 | Carlson | Vilhelm | ✓ | — " — | 9-8 1918. | " | C | Yes I | 24. | " | " | Sweden 5'11" 165. Reship for |
| 20 | Michaelsen | Harry | ✓ | — " — " | 2-8 1918. | Baoland | C | No I | 25. | " | " | - 5'5" 155. |
| 21 | Not inspected Without Cards | 1 | (ordered held on board) | | Dr. | | | | | | | F. X. M. Forcum Insp. |
| 22 | U. S. Citizen | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | With Cards | 19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Total | 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | #1 Not inspected - Gone ashore | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2244

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

Danish Reg Ags Hard Line

Sheet No. 1 only

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Skinfaxe, arriving at New York, September 12th, 1918, from the port of Palo Alto Fiscaes, Costa 168

SEP 18 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Weichardt | Vilhelm | Master | 1915. | Copenhagen | No. | 36. | M. | Scandinav | Denmark Danish | 5'8" | 176. | Gone ashore |
| 2 | Christensen | Einar | 1st Officer | 25-1-1916. | " | No I | 36. | " | " | " | 5'11" | 175. | |
| 3 | Petersen | Harry | 2nd " | 17-4-1918. | New York | No II | 25 26. | " | " | " | 5'6" | 165. | |
| 4 | Petersen | Sage | 1st Engineer | 25-1-1916. | Copenhagen | No I | 30. | " | " | " | 5'6" | 150. | |
| 5 | Jargensen | Hjalmar | 2nd " | 28-6-1918. | New York | No II | 25 26. | " | " | " | 5'6" | 155. | |
| 6 | Hansen | Svend | 3rd " | 28-6-1918. | " | No I | 24. | " | " | " | 5'8" | 143. | |
| 7 | Hansen | Carl | Steward. | 13-2-1918. | " | Yes I | 32 33. | " | " | " | 5'9" | 140. | Reship for |
| 8 | Hansen | Carl | Cook. | 26-6-1918. | " | Yes II | 19 20. | " | " | " | 5'11" | 150. | " " |
| 9 | Larsen | Adolf | Mess-Boy. | 24-6-1918. | " | No I | 17. | " | " | " | 5'4" | 120. | |
| 10 | Bogvald | Christian | Seaman. | 24-4-1918. | " | No I | 24. | " | " | " | 5'7" | 150. | |
| 11 | Gundersen | Hendrik | — " — | 25-5-1918. | " | No I | 46 47. | " | " | " | 5'8" | 165. | |
| 12 | Gundersen | Edmund | — " — | 25-5-1918. | " | Yes I | 18. | " | " | " | 5'7" | 140. | Reship for |
| 13 | Forest | Albert | — " — | 1-8-1918. | Boston | Yes | 27. | " | U.S. American | U.S. | 5'6" | 140. | Reship for |
| 14 | Joy | Frank L. | — " — | 2-8-1918. | " | Yes | 21. | " | " | " | 5'6" | 122. | " " |
| 15 | Tillemen | John | — " — | 9-8-1918. | Newport News | Yes I | 29 28. | " | Finnish | Finland Finnish | 5'10" | 160. | " " |
| 16 | Hansen | Harald | Fireman. | 24-6-1918. | New York | No I | 24. | " | Scandinav | Denmark Danish | 5'10" | 170. | |
| 17 | Blixt | Filip | — " — | 9-8-1918. | Newport News | Yes II | 22. | " | " | Sweden Swedish | 5'7" | 175. | Reship for |
| 18 | Lindh | Gunnar | — " — | 9-8-1918. | " | Yes I | 24 22. | " | " | Sweden | 5'8" | 155. | Reship for |
| 19 | Carlson | Vilhelm | — " — | 9-8-1918. | " | Yes I | 24. | " | " | Sweden | 5'11" | 165. | Reship for |
| 20 | Michaelsen | Harry | — " — | 2-8-1918. | Boston | No I | 25. | " | " | - | 5'5" | 155. | |
| 21 | Not inspected Without Cards | 1 | (ordered held on board) | Dr. | | | | | F. K. M. Goveia Insp. | | | | |
| 22 | U. S. Citizen | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | With Cards | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Total | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | #1 Not inspected - Gone ashore | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1 Offcr & Interpreter. A. Thiemann, Master., of the S/S "Skinfaxe", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Thiemann
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1918

F. J. McGovern
Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. Strodmann
1 Offcr & Interpreter

Skinfaxe
9/12/18

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

169

Date, _____, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of _____

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| Johan Hansen ✓ | Fireman |
| Johannes Torvik ✓ | Cook |
| O. B. Andersen ✓ | Master |

Master of the Vessel O. B. Andersen

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel Willington92, arriving a

Sheet No. ____

aliens

173

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | | | | | | | OFFICERS (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Andersen | Ivar Barth | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Borgen | Torbjörn | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Nilsen | Nils | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Ekeen | Thomas | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Brandell | Charles | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Meraine | Ole | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Johnson | Oscar | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Kirkstad | Halfdan | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Jörgensen | Alfred | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Torvik | Johannes | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Sjoerlsen | Sjoert | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Hansen | Arthur | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Jacobsen | Johan | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Mörck | Axel | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Thordursen | Georg | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Berg | Harald | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Amble | Adolf | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Rosenblad | Carl | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Andersen | Hans | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Hansen | Johan | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Lunde | Bernt | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Eriksen | Ernst | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Johnsen | Charles | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Finnek | Christian | ~ | ~ | ~ | Yes | 28 | | Swed |
| 25 | Pettersen | Gotfred | Steward | 16/9/16 | Seattle | No | 35 | | Nor |
| 26 | Johansen | Magnus | Cook | 13/11/17 | Rio de Janeiro | " | 28 | | " |
| 27 | Nielsen | Achten | Mess b. | 23/8/18 | New York | Yes | 19 | | Dan. |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Ship | sailed | at | Newark | N. J. | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

170

Date, Sept 13th, 1918, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| Christian Frunck ✓ | Wiper |
| Ernst Eriksen ✓ | " |
| Carl Rosenblad ✓ | Oiler |
| Aksel Mörck ✓ | 4th assistant eng. |
| Halfdan Kvikstad ✓ | Sailor |
| Oscar Johnson ✓ | " |
| Anker Nielsen ✓ | Messroom steward |
| Arthur Hansen ✓ | 2nd Engin. |

Master of the Vessel J. B. Andersen
S.S. Willingtoon

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Willingtoon, a

Sheet No.

EW

ng such aliens

173

OFFICERS

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Andersen | Jens Barth | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Borgen | Torbjörn | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Nilsen | Nils | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Ekeem | Thomas | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Brandell | Charles | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Meraine | Ole | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Johnson | Oscar | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Kvikstad | Halfdan | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Jörgensen | Alfred | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Kvarik | Johannes | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Sörensen | Sigvart | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Hansen | Arthur | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Jacobsen | Johan | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Mörck | Axel | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Thorkersen | Georg | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Berg | Harald | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Amble | Adolf | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Rosenblad | Carl | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Andersen | Hans | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Karsen | Johan | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Linde | Bernt | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Eriksen | Ernst | Wiper | — | — | — | Yes | 32 | | — | |
| 23 | Johnsen | Charles | " | " | " | " | No | 21 | | " | |
| 24 | Finnek | Christian | " | " | " | " | Yes | 28 | | Swed | |
| 25 | Pettersen | Gottfried | Steward | 14/9/16 | Seattle | No | | 35 | | Nor | |
| 26 | Johansen | Magnus | Cook | 13/11/17 | Rio de Janeiro | " | | 28 | | " | |
| 27 | Nielsen | Anker | Mess b. | 23/8/18 | New York | Yes | | 19 | | Dan. | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Ship | sailed | at | Newark | N. J. | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Willington, arriv

Sheet No. —

such aliens

173

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | | | | | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Andersen | Ivar Barth | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Borgen | Torbjörn | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Nilsen | Nils | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Steens | Thomas | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Brendell | Charles | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Meraine | Ole | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Johnson | Oscar | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Hvikstad | Halfdan | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Jörgensen | Alfred | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Vohrik | Johannes | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Sjoerlsen | Sjoert | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Hansen | Arthur | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Jacobsen | Johan | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Mörck | Axel | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Thorstensen | Georg | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Berg | Harald | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Amble | Adolf | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Rosenblad | Carl | — | — | — | — | Yes | 18 | | Sweed. |
| 19 | Andersen | Hans | fireman | 22/7-18 | — | | no | 22 | | Nor. |
| 20 | Karsen | Johan | — fireman | 23/8 18 | — | | Yes | 21 | | — |
| 21 | Linde | Bernt | ~~Wiper~~ | — — | — | | no | 21 | | — |
| 22 | Eriksen | Ernst | Wiper | — — | — | | Yes | 32 | | — |
| 23 | Johnsen | Charles | — | — | — | | no | 21 | | — |
| 24 | Finnek | Christian | — | — | — | | Yes | 28 | | Sweed |
| 25 | Pettersen | Gotfried | Steward | 16/9/16 | Seattle | | no | 35 | | Nor |
| 26 | Johansen | Magnus | Cook | 13/11/17 | Rio de Janeiro | | " | 28 | | — |
| 27 | Nielsen | Achter | Mess. | 23/8 18 | New York | | Yes | 19 | | Dan. |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Ship | quitted | at | Newark | N. J. | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wellington 171

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, SEP 19 1918 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Sven Gundersen
Karl John Halvorsen
Hans Kr. Johansen
Joseph Thorstensen
Oscar Rasmussen
Alfred B Anderson
Otto Mathisen
Geo Chr. Rasn

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Oscar Johnson
Halfdan Kunkstad
Ernst Ericson
Christian Finnek
Axel Mörck
J B Anderson
Anton Nilsen
Johan Larsen
Arthur Hansen
Johannes Jonick
Elvin Carl Rosenblad

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Lauritz Larsen
Master of the Vessel Wellington
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Februar

Vessel *Wellington* , arriv

Sheet No. —

ust

V

such aliens

173

ON OFFICERS

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | | | | | | | | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Andersen | Ivar Barth | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Borgen | Torbjörn | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Nilsen | Nils | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Ekrem | Thomas | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Brandell | Charles | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Meraine | Ole | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Johnson | Oscar | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Winkstad | Halfdan | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Jörgensen | Alfred | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Vokrik | Johannes | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Sjoerdsen | Sjoert | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Hansen | Arthur | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Jacobsen | Johan | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Mörch | Axel | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Thorstensen | Georg | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Berg | Harald | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Amble | Adolf | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Rosenblad | Carl | — " | 23/8/18 | " | Yes | 18 | | | Sweed. | |
| 19 | Andersen | Hans | fireman | 29/7-18 | " | no | 22 | | | Nor. | |
| 20 | Larsen | Johan | — " | 23/8 18 | " | Yes | 21 | | | " | |
| 21 | Linde | Bernt | ~~Wiper~~ | — " | " | no | 21 | | | " | |
| 22 | Eriksen | Ernst | Wiper | — " | " | Yes | 32 | | | " | |
| 23 | Johnsen | Charles | " | " | " | no | 21 | | | " | |
| 24 | Tennek | Christian | " | " | " | Yes | 28 | | | Sweed | |
| 25 | Pettersen | Gotfred | Steward | 14/9/16 | Seattle | no | 35 | | | Nor | |
| 26 | Johansen | Magnus | Cook | 13/11/17 | Rio de Janeiro | " | 28 | | | " | |
| 27 | Nielsen | Achten | Mess. | 23/8/18 | New York | Yes | 19 | | | Dan. | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Ship | sailed | at | Newark | N. J. | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 684

# REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

172

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, SEP 19 1918 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Sven Gundersen — Oscar Ammin Lon
Karl John Halvorsen — Alfred B. Anderson
Lars Kr. Johansen — Otto Mathisen
Joseph Thorstensen — Nestor Pecola
— Geo Chr Rasch

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Mathias Oscar Johnsen — I B. Andersen
Mathias Halfdan Kvistad — Thor Anker Nilsen
Viper Ernst Eriksen — Johan Larsen
Viper Christian Jensen — Arthur Hansen
Aksel Mörck — Johannes Jonick
— Oliver Carl Rosenblad

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ludvig Larsen
Master of the Vessel Wellington (tank)
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1945

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel Wellington 92, arriving

Sheet No. —

such aliens

173

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POS | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | ON OFFICERS (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Andersen | Ivar Barth | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Borgen | Torbjörn | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Nilsen | Nils | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Ekeen | Thomas | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Brandell | Charles | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Meraine | Ole | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Johnsen | Oscar | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Kvikstad | Halfdan | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Jörgensen | Alfred | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Vokrik | Johannes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Sjoerdsen | Sjoert | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Hansen | Arthur | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Jacobsen | Johan | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Mörck | Axel | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Thorstensen | Georg | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Berg | Harald | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Amble | Adolf | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Rosenblad | Carl | | — " | | 23/8/18 | " | Yes | 18 | | | Sweed. | |
| 19 | Andersen | Hans | | fireman | | 22/7-18 | " | No | 22 | | | Nor. | |
| 20 | Larsen | Johan | | — " | | 23/8 18 | " | Yes | 21 | | | " | |
| 21 | Linde | Bernt | | ~~Wiper~~ fireman | | — " | " | No | 21 | | | " | |
| 22 | Eriksen | Ernst | | Wiper | | — " | " | Yes | 32 | | | " | |
| 23 | Johnsen | Charles | | " | | " | " | No | 21 | | | " | |
| 24 | Jensen | Christian | | " | | " | " | Yes | 28 | | | Sweed | |
| 25 | Pettersen | Gotfred | | Steward | | 14/9/16 | Seattle | No | 35 | | | Nor | |
| 26 | Johansen | Magnus | | Cook | | 13/11/17 | Rio de Janeiro | " | 28 | | | " | |
| 27 | Nielsen | Anker | | Mess. | | 23/8/18 | New York | Yes | 19 | | | Dan. | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Ship | sailed | | at | Newark | N. J. | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5,**

*Vessel* Willington *, arriving a*

*Sheet No.* 1

*ust*

*ch aliens*

173

OFFICERS

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | POSIT | | | | | | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Andersen | Ivar Barth | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Borgen | Torbjorn | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Nilsen | Nils | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Ekroem | Thomas | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Brandell | Charles | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Meraine | Ole | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Johnson | Oscar | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Hirkstad | Halfdan | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Jorgensen | Alfred | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Vohrik | Johannes | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Sgaertsen | Sgaert | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Hansen | Arthur | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Jacobsen | Johan | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Moeck | Axel | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Thorstensen | Georg | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Berg | Harald | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Amble | Adolf | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Rosenblad | Carl | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Andersen | Hans | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Rasmussen | Johan | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Lunde | Bernt | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Eriksen | Ernst | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Johnsen | Charles | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Finnek | Christian | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Pettersen | Gotfred | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Johansen | Magnus | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Nielsen | Achten | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

Ship quitted at Newark N. J.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1265

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.____

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

173

Vessel "Wellington", arriving at Warnow N.J., Sept. 12, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
| 1 | Andresen | Ivar Barth | Master | 29/8/16 | Norway | (No) | 25 | | | Norweg. | | | |
| 2 | Borgen | Torbjörn | 1st Off. | 9/7/18 | New York | No | 26 | | | " | | | |
| 3 | Nilsen | Nils | 2nd " | 24/8/18 | " | " | 28 | | | " | | | |
| 4 | Ekrem | Thomas | Boatswain | 4/4/18 | " | " | 31 | | | " | | | |
| 5 | Brandell | Charles | Sailor | 23/8/18 | " | " | 26 | | | Sweed. | | | |
| 6 | Meraline | Ole | " | 29/7-18 | " | " | 20 | | | Nor. | | | |
| 7 | Johnson | Oscar | " | " | " | Yes | 22 | | | Sweed | | | |
| 8 | Wirkstad | Halfdan | " | " | " | Yes | 24 | | | Nor. | | | |
| 9 | Jörgensen | Alfred | " | " | " | No | 31 | | | " | | | |
| 10 | Vohrik | Johannes | " | " | " | Yes | 23 | | | " | | | |
| 11 | Sqvertsen | Sqvert | Chief Eng. | 7/4 18 | Norway | No | 35 | | | " | | | |
| 12 | Hansen | Arthur | 2nd " | 23/2 18 | New York | Yes | 30 | | | " | | | |
| 13 | Jacobsen | Johan | 3rd " | 5/2/17 | Rio de Janeiro | No | 28 | | | Sweed. | | | |
| 14 | Mörck | Axel | 4th " | 23/8/18 | New York | Yes | 20 | | | Nor. | | | |
| 15 | Thorstensen | Georg | Pumpman | 8/7-18 | " | No | 29 | | | " | | | |
| 16 | Berg | Harald | Oiler | 29/7-18 | " | " | 21 | | | " | | | |
| 17 | Amble | Adolf | " | 8/7-18 | " | " | 31 | | | " | | | |
| 18 | Rosenblad | Carl | " | 23/8/18 | " | Yes | 18 | | | Sweed. | | | |
| 19 | Andersen | Hans | Fireman | 29/7-18 | " | No | 22 | | | Nor. | | | |
| 20 | Larsen | Johan | " | 23/8/18 | " | Yes | 21 | | | " | | | |
| 21 | Linde | Bernt | ~~Wiper~~ fireman | " | " | No | 21 | | | " | | | |
| 22 | Eriksen | Ernst | Wiper | " | " | Yes | 32 | | | " | | | |
| 23 | Johnsen | Charles | " | " | " | No | 21 | | | " | | | |
| 24 | Vinnek | Christian | " | " | " | Yes | 28 | | | Swed | | | |
| 25 | Pettersen | Gotfred | Steward | 14/9/16 | Seattle | No | 35 | | | Nor | | | |
| 26 | Johansen | Magnus | Cook | 13/11/17 | Rio de Janeiro | " | 28 | | | " | | | |
| 27 | Nielsen | Aakon | Mess b. | 23/8/18 | New York | Yes | 19 | | | Dan. | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Ship cleared at Newark N.J. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Andersen, of the Steamer Wellington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. B. Andersen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

Wellington
9/2/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south) | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

WAR CYPRESS SEP 12 1918

Form 622
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OF ... MBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Con... ...sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel War Cyp... Port of Gibraltar Aug 28/18

Sheet No. 1

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FU... Family name | | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Houldin | | Engl. | G.B. | 5-6½ | 140 | |
| 2 | Fridlay | | Scand | " | 5-6½ | 156 | |
| 3 | Dagnall | | Engl | " | 5-7 | 140 | Taken off at Qual. Hyeres |
| 4 | Reed | | | " | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 5 | Keig | | | " | 5-8½ | 154 | |
| 6 | Hagleish | | | " | 5-9½ | 160 | |
| 7 | Brown | | | " | 5-3 | 110 | |
| 8 | Smedley | | | " | 5-2 | 133 | |
| 9 | Foster | | | " | 5-5 | 118 | |
| 10 | Mc. Farland | | Ireland | " | 5-7 | 154 | |
| 11 | Johnstone | | Scand | " | 5-5 | 136 | |
| 12 | Badger | | Engl | " | 6- | 161 | |
| 13 | Butler | | " | " | 5-6 | 126 | |
| 14 | Miller | | | " | 5-8 | 154 | |
| 15 | Wilbiains | | | " | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 16 | Greenwood | | | " | 5-7 | 130 | |
| 17 | Sebry | Edward | Irish | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-4½ | 134 | |
| 18 | Carroll | Albert | Londerry | " | " | U.S. born | " | 38 | " | U.S. born | 6- | 175 | |
| 19 | Churchill | Albert H | Greaser | " | " | NO | " | 26 | " | Engl. | G.B. | 6- | 195 | |
| 20 | Shaw | James | Firem. | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 136 | |
| 21 | O Connor | Charles H | Greaser | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-8½ | 140 | Dr. Cert. Middle ear disease. |
| X 22 | Coker | Tom | Firem. | " | " | " | 3 | NO | 44 | " | Afr. | " | 5-1 | 135 | Dr. Cert. Hernia, which affects |
| X 23 | Wilson | John | | " | " | " | | 3 | yes | 35 | " | " | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 24 | Haroo Istard | Ito | | " | " | " | " | 3 | yes | 25 | " | Japan | | 5-6 | 125 | |
| 25 | Grundy | Richard | | " | " | " | " | | | " | 35 | " | Engl. | G.B. | 5-4½ | 155 | |
| 26 | Andrews | James | | " | " | " | " | | | " | 22 | " | Afr. | " | 5-11 | 154 | |
| X 27 | Adams | Chas. W | | " | " | " | " | | | " | 41 | " | Engl. | " | 5-7 | 145 | L.D. |
| 28 | Rathbone | Alfred | | " | " | " | " | | | " | 24 | " | Engl. | " | 5-11 | 150 | |
| 29 | Magee | W | | " | " | " | " | | | " | 34 | " | Irish | " | 6- | 160 | |
| 30 | Costello | Patrick | | " | " | " | " | | | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-5½ | 140 | |

Form 622

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

174

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel War Cypress

Date, 12 Sep, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| None to be discharged | |

Master of the Vessel W A Houldin
War Cypress

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Owner Nicholson, Liverpool.
Line
Local Agent Simpson Spence & Young
Local Agents
16—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WAR CYPRESS SEP 12 1918

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

47 members of crew. 2 sheets.

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel War Cypress, arriving at NY. Sept 12, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar Aug 28/18

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Houldin | Wm A. | ✓ Master | 7 July/18 | Liverpool | no | yes | 32 | m | Engl. | Gt B. | 5 6½ | 140 | |
| 2 | Fridlay | Wm | ✓ 1st office | 8 Aug/18 | Naples | " | " | 36 | " | Scotland | " | 5 6½ | 156 | |
| 3 | Dagnall | Wm H | 2nd " | 7 July/18 | Liverpool | " | " | 22 | " | Engl. | " | 5-7 | 140 | Taken off at Quar. Gibraltar |
| 4 | Reed | James F. | ✓ 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 5 | Keig | John | ✓ Bosn. | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | Norwegian | " | 5-8½ | 154 | |
| 6 | Dagleish | David | ✓ Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | Engl | " | 5 9½ | 160 | |
| 7 | Brown | Alfred | ✓ Seaman | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | Scotch | " | 5-3 | 110 | |
| 8 | Smedley | Frank O. | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Engl. | " | 5-2 | 133 | |
| 9 | Foster | Frederik | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 118 | |
| 10 | Mc Farland | John | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | Ireland | " | 5-7 | 154 | |
| 11 | Johnstone | James | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | Ireland | " | 5-5 | 136 | |
| 12 | Badger | Sydney H. | ✓ Appr. | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | Engl | " | 5 6 | 161 | |
| 13 | Bittler | Edgcom | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 126 | |
| 14 | Miller | James G | ✓ 1st Engin | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 154 | |
| 15 | Williams | Thomas | ✓ 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 16 | Greenwood | Fred. | ✓ 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 130 | |
| 17 | Sebry | Edward | ✓ 4th " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-4½ | 134 | |
| 18 | Carroll | Albert | ✓ Donkeyman | " | " | U.S. born | " | 38 | " | U.S. born | | 6-1 | 175 | |
| 19 | Churchill | Albert H | ✓ Greaser | " | " | no | " | 26 | " | Engl. | G.B. | 6- | 195 | |
| 20 | Shaw | James | ✓ Firem. | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 136 | |
| 21 | O Connor | Charles H | ✓ Greaser | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-8½ | 140 | |
| X 22 | Coker | Tom | ✓ Firem. | " | " | " | 3 no | 44 | " | Afr. Al | " | 5-1 | 135 | Dr. Cert. Middle ear disease. left |
| X 23 | Wilson | John | ✓ " | " | " | " | 3 yes | 35 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | Dr Cert. Hypertrophy of Tonsils, which affects |
| 24 | Harco Istaro | Ito | ✓ " | " | " | " | 3 yes | 25 | " | Japan | | 5-6 | 125 | |
| 25 | Grundy | Richard | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Engl. | G.B. | 5-4½ | 155 | |
| 26 | Andrews | James | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | Afr. Al. | " | 5-11 | 154 | |
| X 27 | Adams | Chas. W | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | Engl. | " | 5-7 | 145 | Dr Cert Chronic L.D. |
| 28 | Rathbone | Alfred | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | Engl. | " | 5-11 | 150 | |
| 29 | Magee | Wm | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | Irish | " | 6- | 160 | |
| 30 | Costello | Patrick | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-5½ | 140 | |

Owner Nicholson, Liverpool.
Line
Local Officer Simpson Spence & Young
Local Agents
16—1300

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the War Cypress, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W A Stonedrin
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1918

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

. Required unde

Vessel W

176

CREW LIST OF BRITISH S/S JAM CYPRESS

Sheet No. 2

178

ing such aliens

Aug 28/18

| | (1) No. on list | Family | NAME | RATING | NATIONALITY | PLACE OF BIRTH | DATE | FATHERS NATIONALITY | LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Rantz | . W.A.Wouldin | aster | British | Liverpool | 18th April 1886 | British | 21 Stanley Rd.New Ferry. Rhead | |
| | | | . W.Findley | Chief Officer | do | Aberdeen | 22th July 1882 | do | 14 Brompton Avenue S. Crosby | |
| | | | . W.H.Dagnall. | 2nd Officer | do | Liverpool | 4th March 1896 | do | 40 Clovelly Rd.Anfield. Liverpool | |
| | | | . J.F.Reed | 3rd do | do | Hull Howe-Port St Mary | 24th Aug: 1899 | do | 62 Lambert St. Newland. Hull | |
| | 3 | Craig | .J. Reig | Boatswain | do | Isle of Man. | 5th Septem:1867 | do | Howe-Port St Mary.I.O.M. | |
| | 4 | Bernst | . D. Eaglish | Carpenter | do | Liverpool | 16th June 1869 | do | 17 Goth St. Liverpool | |
| | 5 | Dodd | [redacted] | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | Caldwe | . A. Brown | do | do | Glasgow | 17th Febr:1900 | do | 1 Jones Yard. Nottingham | |
| | 7 | Harris | . F.C.Smedley. | do | do | Unknown | Unknown | do | 36 Goring St. Liverpool | |
| | 8 | Holland | . F. Foster | do | do | Carlisle | 17th May 1883 | do | 62 Basford St. Manchester | |
| | | | I.J.Mc: Farland | do | do | Inniskillin | 6th Octo:1891 | do | 160 Duke St. Manchester | |
| X | 9 | Nichol | [redacted] | do | do | [redacted] | [redacted] | do | [redacted] | Dr. Sent Immunising Acute |
| | 10 | Woodin | [redacted] | do | do | [redacted] | [redacted] | do | [redacted] | |
| | 11 | Mitche | 4.J. Johnostone | do | do | Dublin. | 17th March1871 | do | 17 Epsom. St. Liverpool | |
| | 12 | Fauth | 5.S.H.Badger | Apprentice | do | Bispham | 17th April 1900 | do | 63 St Lavicie Rd.St Annes on Sea | |
| | 13 | Moreira | 6. . Butler. | do | do | Cradle Heath | 2nd April 1902 | do | Redcliffe. Melbourne Rd. Halesowe | |
| | 14 | Hildebr | 7.J.H.Miller | Chief Engr. | do | Liverpool | 25th August 1863 | do | 137 Minderton Rd. Birkenhead | |
| X | 15 | Cruz | 8.T.V. Williams | 2nd do | do | Liverpool | 16th Decem: 1892 | do | Haldon Rd. Bootle. Liverpool | |
| X | | | 9. F.Greenwood | 3nd do | do | Liverpool | 17th Decem: 1897 | do | 29 Monksvell St. Liverpool | Dr. Sent Chancroid & V.D. Diseas. |
| | 16 | Sims | 20.A. Sebrey | 4th Engr. | do | Bristol | 1st April 1894 | do | 104 Scodidin Avenue. Wallsend on Tyne | |
| | 17 | Hollu | 21. I.Carroll | Donkeyman | American | Chicago.Ill. | 7th June 1880 | American | 6 Goodale St. Salford Manchester | |
| | 18 | | 22. A. Churchill | Greaser | British | London | 11th Decem:1877 | British | 6 Richmond St. Salford Manchester | |
| | 19 | | 23. j: Shaw | Fireman | do | Manchester | 23rd Decem:1873 | do | 30 Martin St. Hyde Manchester | |
| | 20 | | 24.C.O' Connor | Greaser | do | Liverpool | 19th April 1883 | do | 1 Mein St. Stockport Manchester | 4 cards sent Cert |
| | 21 | T.10.1 | 25.T. Coker | Fireman | do | Sierra Leone | 14th June:1890 | do | 14 Rowland St. Manchester | |
| | 22 | | 26[redacted] | [redacted] | do | [redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted] | |
| | 23 | | 27. J. Wilson | do | do | Queenstown Ireland | 24th June:1884 | do | 8 Lower Ormonde St. All Saints Manchester | |
| | 24 | | 28. J. Otario | Do | Japonee | Nagynea Ki. Japan | 12 Dec: 1893 | Japanee | 42 Nelson St Salford Manchester | |
| | 25 | | 29 R. Grundy | do | British | Manchester | 21 Nov: 1891 | British | 34 Walgh. Trent Manchester | |
| | 26 | | 30 J. Andrews | do | do | Sierra Leone | 23 July 1884 | do | 60 Basford St: Manchester | |
| | 27 | | 31 C. Adams | do | do | Quebec | 28 Aug: 1877 | do | 10 Clarrant St: Manchester | |
| | 28 | | 32a. Mathlone | do | do | Blackburn | 9 Jan: 1895 | do | 27 Rockley St Bolton | |
| | 29 | | 33 H. Wager | do | do | North Hamilton | 13 June 1884 | do | 63 Manch St: Liverpool | |
| | 30 | | 34 P. Costello | do | do | Manchester | 11 Feb: 1893 | do | 37 Lostock St: Manchester | |
| | | | 35 . Kantanen | do | Russian Finn | Abo Finnland | 5 Nov: 1895 | Russian Finn | 64 Egerton St: Manchester | |
| | | | 36 . Pelliser | Chief Steward | British | Liverpool | 13 Dec: 1876 | British | 44 Cairns St: Liverpool. | |
| | | | 37 J. Craig | Engrs do | do | do | 31 Oct: 1899 | do | 40 Nest St: Liverpool | |
| | | | 38 J. Bernstein | Cabin Boy | do | Birmingham | 25 June 1902 | do | 321 Borough Rd Birkenhead | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents
1c—1340

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST ... OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

. Required under Act of ... vessel having such aliens

Vessel War C... 78/18

Crew List of s.s. "WAR CYPRESS" contd.

177

| (1) No. on list | NAME Family name | NAME Given name | RATING | NATIONALITY | PLACE OF BIRTH | DATE | FATHERS NATIONALITY | LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE | (13) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | | C. Dodd | Cook | British | Tynemouth | 5th.Nov.1865 | British | Jersey Mission Liverpool | |
| 40 | | J. Caldwell | Ass. Cook | do | Glasgow | 30th.Oct.1897 | do | Baird St.Everton do | |
| 41 | | J. W. Harrison | Hirel.Oper. | do | Manchester | 5th.Aug.1900 | do | 57 Gould st. Manchester | |
| 42 | | E. Holland | do do | do | do | 24 Feb: 1899 | do | 23 Slade Lane Manchester | |
| 43 | | F.G. Nicholas | Gunner | do | Langley | 27 Oct: 1882 | do | 166 Soultan Rd Landport Portsmouth | |
| 44 | | F.H. Wooding | do | do | Yardley Hastings | 10 Sept: 1893 | do | 62 High St: Yardley Hustings | |
| 45 | | F.G. Mitchell | do | do | Port Errol | 12 March 1894 | do | 13 Harbour St: Port Errol | |

Seen, Naples August 12, 1918.
Hubert Carleton Bier
American Vice Consul.

W A Stonedrin
Master

Additions

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Joao Ao. Fauth. | Seaman | Brazilian | Cacical Brazil | 20. 8. 1898 | Brazilian | Porto alegre Brazil | | |
| Francisco Moreira | | Portuguese | Lobia Portugal | 13. 6. 1883 | Portuguese | Genoa Italy | | |
| maciel Hildebrando | Fman | Brazilian | Aragaya Brazil | 8. 1. 1890 | Brazilian | Aragaya Brazil | | |

Seen.
H.B. Hildreth
Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
26 AUG. 1918
GIBRALTAR, SPAIN.

Additions

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bernard Cruz. | Spanish | AB | Teneriffe | 10. 2 1878 | Spanish | Santa Cruz Teneriffe | | |
| E Sims | Seaman | British | Nottingham | 26. 12. 1897 | British | 29 Euston Rd Nottingham | | |
| J C Hollis | Seaman | " | Tamworth | 3. 9. 1899 | " | Packwood Cottage Dorridge | | |

W A Stonedrin
Master

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel War Cypress, arriving at NY. Sept 12, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar Aug 28/18

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Rantanen. | Karl | √ Fireman. | 7 July/18 | Liverpool | " 2 | | 22 | " | Finland | | 6 4 | 165. | |
| | 2 | Palliser. | Edward | √ Steward. | " | " | " | Yes | 32 | " | Engl. | Gt. B. | 5-7 | 144. | |
| | 3 | Craig. | George | √ Engrs. Std. | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5- | 100 | |
| | 4 | Bernstein. | Isidor | √ Cabin boy | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 126 ✓ | |
| | 5 | Dodd. | Chas E.T. | √ Cook. | " | " | " | " | 52. | " | " | " | 5-6 | 126. | |
| | 6 | Caldwell. | John | √ Ass. Cook. | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | Scotch. | " | 4-10 | 85 ✓ | |
| | 7 | Harrison. | Fred. J. | Wire Oper. | " | " | no | yes | 18 | " | Engl | " | 5-8 | 126 | |
| | 8 | Holland. | Eric | √ " " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5 4 | 126. | |
| X | 9 | Nicholas. | Fred. Geo. | √ Gunner. | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 140 | Dr. Chart Gonorrhea acute. |
| | 10 | Wooding. | Fred H. | √ " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 132 | |
| | 11 | Mitchell. | John S | √ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | Scotch | " | 5-5 | 133. | |
| | 12 | Fauth. | Joao A | √ Seaman. | 19 Aug/18 | " | " | " | 21 | " | Span Am. | Brazil | 5-8 | 155 ✓ | |
| | 13 | Moreira. | Francisco | √ " | 19 Aug/18 | Genova | " 3 | no | 35 | " | Portugal | | 5-5 | 150 | |
| X | 14 | Hildebrando. | Maciel | √ Frem. | " | " | " 3 | " | 28 | " | Afr. Bl. | Brazil | 5-6 | 135 | |
| X | 15 | Cruz. | Bernardino | √ Seaman | 27 Aug/18 | Gibral. | " 3 | " | 45 | " | Span. | Spain | 5-5 | 125 | Dr. Chart Chancres L. G. Diseas. |
| | 16 | Sims. | Ernest | √ Gunner | 27 Aug/18 | Gibral. | " | yes | 20 | " | Engl. | Gt B. | 5-3 | 120 | |
| | 17 | Hollis. | Thomas | √ " | " | " | " | yes | 19 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 137. | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | Dr Alexander | Inspector. | | Total | | | | | 2 with cards 44 without 1 U. S. Cit | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | T. 10. 11. 16. 17. Brit Navy. | | | 1 # | 22. 23. 27 | ordered held aboard. | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | 2 + | 9., 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the War Cypress, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W A Stonedr
Master, ~~First or~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1918

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

4

War Cypress
9/12/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Kathleen Crowe

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British registry

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Schooner Kathleen Crow

Sheet No. 1

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Forsyth | Ezra |
| | 2 | Demings | Wm. A. |
| | 3 | Godreau | James |
| | 4 | Neves | Roy |
| | 5 | " | Lawr |
| | 6 | Wagner | Mayn |
| | 7 | Orb | Geo. |
| | 8 | Richardson | Char |
| | 9 | | |
| | 10 | | |
| | 11 | | |
| | 12 | | |
| | 13 | | |
| | 14 | | |
| | 15 | | |
| | 16 | | |
| | 17 | | |
| | 18 | | |
| | 19 | | |
| | 20 | | |
| | 21 | | |
| | 22 | | |
| | 23 | | |
| | 24 | | |
| | 25 | | |
| | 26 | | |
| | 27 | | |
| | 28 | | |
| | 29 | | |
| | 30 | | |

REW 180 ~~125~~

such aliens on board upon

a - June 25, 1918.

| (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| 5-9 | 145 | |
| 5-11 | 160 | |
| 5-7½ | 132 | |
| 5-7 | 150 | |
| 5-11 | 145 | |
| 5-11 | 150 | |
| 5-10 | 155 | |
| 5-9 | 145 | |

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Owner - J. Hellard Smith St. John, N.B.
Consignee - F.A. Childs, New York, N.Y.

DANIEL T. GILMARTIN

684
683
684

CABLE ADDRESS
"TRUNDY, NEW YORK"

# GILMARTIN & TRUNDY

VESSEL AGENTS
SHIP AND FREIGHT BROKERS
MARINE INSURANCE
71 BROAD STREET,
NEW YORK

RAYMOND P. TRUNDY

9/1

179

TELEPHONES
6491 BROAD
6492 "
6493 "

October 5, 1918.

Commissioner of Imigration,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor,
New York.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your letter dated September 30th, 1918, in re Schooner "Kathleen Crowe", I wish to state that there is no change in the crew of this vessel. All the men that were aboard when she arrived are leaving with her.

Trusting this report is satisfactory, I remain,

Yours truly,

E. Forsyth

Master of British Schooner "Kathleen Crowe".

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British registry

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 180 ~~125~~

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schooner Kathleen Crowe, arriving at Sagg. Harbor, N.Y. Sept. 12, 1918, from the port of Accra, Africa - June 25, 1918.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Forsyth | Ezra | Master | Dec. 1, 1917 | St. John, N.B. | No | 56 | M | Scotch | Gt. Br. (Canada) | 5-9 | 145 | |
| 2 | Demings | Wm. A. | Mate | Jan. 16, 1918 | " | " | 60 | " | " | " " | 5-11 | 160 | |
| 3 | Bodreau | James | Cook & Steward | " 22, " | " | " | 25 | " | French | " " | 5-7½ | 132 | |
| 4 | Nevee | Roy (brother) | Boatswain | Feb. 1, " | " | " | 29 | " | Eng. | " " | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 5 | " | Lawson | A.B. | " 1, " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " " | 5-11 | 145 | |
| 6 | Wagner | Maynard | " " | " 6, " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " " | 5-11 | 150 | |
| 7 | Orb | Geo. H. | O.S. | " 1, " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " " | 5-10 | 155 | |
| 8 | Richardson | Charles | " " | " 19, " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " " | 5-9 | 145 | |
| 9 | | | | | No seaman's cards. | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | H.S. Walker, | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | Immig. Insp. | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | Sept. 12, 1918. | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1440

Owner - J. Hillard Smith St. John, N.B.
Consignee - F.A. Childs, New York N.Y.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Schooner Kathleen Crow, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C Forsyth
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September, 1918, at Key West, Fla.

W. S. Watson
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Kathleen Crow
9/12/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1840

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

181

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—630

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, either directly or via another insular possession or foreign port, shall be listed on this manifest, and the individual entries shall be numbered consecutively. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Florence Olsen 9-13 Passengers sailing from Colon 7-14 Aug. 12, 1918

| 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) | | |
| | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | | State. | City or town. | |
| | Jacobsen | Asmund | 26 | - | M | S | Seaman | Yes | Norwegian 2-4586 | yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Stavanger | Mother. Dagny Karine Jacobsen | Norway | Stavanger | NON IMMIGRANT for |

H. K. Kelly
J. B. Fitzgerald
} Inspectors

34

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., Sept. 12, 1918 182

| | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | | Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Whether coming by reason of any prepaid certificate. | Whether the last occupation was that of laborer. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | Whether a ticket or passage paid for by the alien or by relative (and if so, state relationship) or friend (and if so, state friendship) or other person (and if so, state what). | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States. | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| ALIEN | 1 | No | Company Seaman | No | yes | 2 | N.Y. | No. | No | 2 Yrs | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Light | Blue | Scar L Hand | Norway | Stavanger |
| | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—918

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* _____ *day of* _____, *19*

*at* _____

_____

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ....., Surgeon of the ....., ....., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—91

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Subsidiary of U.S. Shipping Commission
Memo handed Chief of P.D. Sin

List Cosmopolitan Co Shipping 48 Broadway

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Dania 9-10 Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7, Aug. 14, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | ADMITTED | Alonso 540948-10/31/29 ??? | Demofilo | 23 | V | m | m | clerk | yes | 4-1604 Spanish English DISCHARGED IN HOSPITAL | yes | Argentina | Sp. Am. | So Am Argentina | Buenos Aires | father Isaac Alonso 2120 Calle Ors Buenos Aires | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | Head Tax paid E.? 11/14/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

40

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 12, 1917 184

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If yes— | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether able to read. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | yes | Crew | 14 | no | - | | Brother Luteros alonso C/o Argentine Consul Brother Came on S/S Norden two months as Crew | yes | over 15 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Dk | Brown | Brown | | Argentina | Buenos Aires |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the Dania, from Buenos Aires, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Hershkind.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1918

at NY

J. Mann

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Dania

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel S/S "Dania", arrivi

DANIA SEP 12 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

DANIA

SEP 12 1918

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel ..... M/S „Dania" .....

Sheet No. .....

EW 189

el having such aliens

ires.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) MEALS. | | | | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family name | Given name. | | | | | | | | Officers. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. | | |
| 1 | Pronaed. | Louis Francis | | | | | | | | | | | | 182. | none. |
| 2 | Berglind. | Emanius. | | | | | | | | | | | | 181. | Dania a Anchor Flag on left arm |
| 3 | Christensen. | Christian | | | | | | | | | | | | 196. | Ship on right arm |
| 4 | Engensen. | Jens Frederik | | | | | | | | | | | | 185. | none. |
| 5 | Haugh-Hissen. | Frederik Edvard | | | | | | | | | | | | 170. | " |
| 6 | Hansen. | Hans Albert | | | | | | | | | | | | 180. | " |
| 7 | Svendsen. | Einar Eskild | | | | | | | | | | | | 160. | " |
| 8 | Larsen Rye. | Laurits Christian | | | | | | | | | | | | 135. | " |
| 9 | Mastensen. | Haagen Peter | | | | | | | | | | | | 145. | " |
| 10 | Jespersen. | Carl Ove Hans | | | | | | | | | | | | 140. | reship foreign |
| 11 | Larsen. | ✓ Hans Otto Jørg | | | | | | | | | | | | 144. | Anchor on right arm ~~reship~~ |
| 12 | Olsen. | Axel Christian | | | | | | | | | | | | 165. | none. reship foreign |
| 13 | Petersen. | ✓ Henry Thomas | | | | | | | | | | | | 200. | H.P. on left arm. E.P. reship foreign |
| 14 | Frahn. | ✓ Emil Carl | | | | | | | | | | | | 146. | A.T. on right arm. reship foreign |
| 15 | Hansen | ✓ Knud. | | | | | | | | | | | | 160. | Hands on right arm reship Woman & Boy foreign |
| 16 | Pettersson. | ✓ Erik Emil | | | | | | | | | | | | 185. | an chord. reship foreign |
| 17 | Fransson. | ✓ Per Albert. | ✓ | | 18. 18. | Buenos Aires. | negative. | C—1 | 26. | | | | | 165. | Woman on right arm reship foreign |
| 18 | Pedersen. | ✓ Axel Thor. | ✓ | " | 6/8. 18. | " | negative. | C—1 | 26. | Danish. | 5'6" | 155. | Woman on right arm | | |
| 19 | Mathiasen. | ✓ Hannibal Anth. | ✓ Fireman. | " | 9/11. 17. | Copenhagen | negative. | C—1 | 25. | " | 5'10" | 170. | Ship on right thigh reship foreign | | |
| 20 | Jensen. | ✓ Niels. Karl. | ✓ | " | 9/11. 17. | " | Yes. | C—1 | 21. | " | 5'10" | 180. | C.T. on right arm reship foreign American Flag on | | |
| 21 | Rassing. | ✓ Gottfried Emanuel. | | " | 18/6. 18. | Ronneby. | Yes. | C—1 | 22. | Swedish. | 5'9" | 150. | right arm reship foreign Swallow & Rudder | | |
| 22 | Pettersson. | ✓ Gustav, Erik. | ✓ | " | 18/6. 18. | " | Yes. | C—1 | 26. | " | 5'9" | 152. | Fly on right arm. reship foreign | | |
| 23 | Tobiasson. | ✓ Karl Johan. | ✓ | " | 18/6. 18. | " | Yes. | C—1 | 31. | " | 5'6" | 160. | Woman on right arm reship foreign | | |
| 24 | Olsen. | ✓ Karl Johan. | ✓ | " | 18/6. 18. | " | Yes. | C—1 | 27. | Norwegian | 5'11" | 155. | Woman on left arm Cert no. 1065 Norfolk | | |
| 25 | Dinsen. | ✓ Lauritz Arthur | ✓ | " | 19/6. 18. | " | Yes. | C—1 | 25. | U.S.A. | 5'7" | 148. | 11-23-18 Anchor on right arm reship foreign | | |
| 26 | Jensen. | ✓ Johan Peter. | ✓ | " | 13/8. 18. | Buenos Aires. | Yes. | C—1 no 2 | 38. | Danish. | 5'6" | 140. | J.M.J. on right arm manifested | | |
| 27 | Alonso. | ✓ Benefico | ✓ | " | 8/8. 18. | " | Yes. | C—1 no | 23. | Argentina. | 6'8" | 130. | none. Norfolk | | |
| manifested Sec 5. | Woodley. | ✓ John. | ✓ Cabinboy | " | 16/7. 18. | Harfolk. | Yes. | C—1 | 18. | colored. | U.S.A. Cert | 5'9" | 150. | no. 2076 | none 3/20/18 |
| 28 | Whittaker | ✓ John. | ✓ Messboy. | " | 18/6. 18. | " | Yes. | C—1 | 17. | British. | 5'6" | 135. | reship foreign none. | | |
| 29 | Larsen. | ✓ Knud. Henry. | ✓ Cookboy. | " | 9/11. 17. | Copenhagen. | negative. | C—1 | 18. | Danish. | 5'10" | 150. | reship foreign none | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | With Cards | 28 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | without " | 2 | one held on board | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 30 | " sent to Ellis Island | | | | | |

J. H. Mann Dupty

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1945

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

DANIA

SEP 12 1918

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel ...S/S „Dania"..., arrivi

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1

Vessel ..... "S/S „Dania" ....., arrivin

DANIA SEP 12 1918

Sheet No. .....

W 189

having such aliens

ers. .....

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (11) | (12) | MEALS. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | | | | | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | Offices. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
| 1 | Bernard. | Louis François | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 182. none. | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| 2 | Herskind. | Marius. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Danish a American 181. Flag on left arm | 29 | 29 | 30 | |
| 3 | Christensen. | Christian. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 196. Ship on right arm | | | | |
| 4 | Jorgensen. | Jens Frederik | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 185. none. | | | 14 | 3 |
| 5 | Vaigh-Nissen. | Frederik Edvard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 170. " | | | | |
| 6 | Hansen. | Hans Albert. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 180. " | | | | |
| 7 | Svendsen. | Einar Eskild. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 160. " | | | | |
| 8 | Lauritz Rye. | Lauritz Christian | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 135. " | | | | |
| 9 | Mastensen. | Haagen Peter. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 145. " | | | | |
| 10 | Jørgensen. | Carl Jørgen Theod | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 140. reship foreign | | | | |
| 11 | Larsen. | ✓ Hans Otto Jörgen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 144. Anchor on right arm | | | | |
| 12 | Olsen. | Axel Christian | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ~~reship~~ 165. non. reship foreign | | | | |
| 13 | Petersen. | ✓ Henry Harald | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 200. H.P. on left arm. E.P. reship foreign | | | | |
| 14 | Frahm. | ✓ Emil Carl. | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | 146. A.T. on right arm. reship foreign | | | | |
| 15 | Hansen | ✓ Knud. | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | 160. Hands on right arm reship foreign | | | | |
| 16 | Pettersson. | ✓ Erik Ewald. | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | Woman & Child foreign on chest. 185. reship foreign | | | | |
| 17 | Svensson. | ✓ Per. Albert. | ✓ | | 18. 18. | Buenos Aires. | | C—1 | negative | 21. | | | | | | 165. Woman on chest. reship foreign | | | | |
| 18 | Pedersen. | Axel Thor. | ✓ | | 6/8. 18. | " | | C—1 | negative | 26. | | | | | Danish. | 5'6". 155. Woman on right arm reship foreign | | | | |
| 19 | Mathiasen. | Hannibal Ant. | ✓ | Fireman. | 9/11. 17. | Copenhagen | | C—1 | negative | 25. | | | | | " | 5'10". 170. Star on right thigh reship foreign | | | | |
| 20 | Jensen. | Niels Karl. | ✓ | | 9/11. 17. | " | | C—1 | Yes. | 21. | | | | | " | 5'10". 180. C.T. on right arm reship foreign | | | | |
| 21 | Rassing. | ✓ Gotfrid Emanuel. | | | 18/6. 18. | Trafalk. | | C—1 | Yes. | 22. | | | | | Swedish. | 5'9". 150. American flag on right arm reship foreign | | | | |
| 22 | Pettersson. | ✓ Gustav, Erik | ✓ | | 18/6. 18. | " | | C—1 | Yes. | 26. | | | | | " | 5'9". 152. Smoke & harpoon, Flag on right arm. reship foreign | | | | |
| 23 | Tobiasson. | ✓ Karl Johan. | ✓ | | 18/6. 18. | " | | C—1 | Yes. | 31. | | | | | " | 5'6". 160. Woman on right arm reship foreign | | | | |
| 24 | Olsen. | ✓ Karl Johan. | ✓ | | 18/6. 18. | " | | C—1 | Yes. | 27. | | | | | Norwegian | 5'11". 155. Woman on left arm Cert no. 1065 Norfolk | | | | |
| 25 | Dunnais. | ✓ Louis Arthur | ✓ | | 19/6. 18. | " | | C—1 | Yes. | 25. | | | | | U.S.A. | 5'7". 148. Anchor on right arm 11-23-18 reship foreign | | | | |
| 26 | Jensen. | ✓ Johan Peter. | ✓ | | 13/8. 18. | Buenos Aires. | | C—1 | Yes. | 38. | | | | | Danish. | 5'6". 140. J.P.J. on right arm | | | | |
| 27 | Olsen. | ✓ Benglis. | ✓ | | 8/8. 18. | " | | C—1 | Yes. | 23. | | | | | Argentina. | 6'8". 130. manifested no. | | | | |
| manifested Sold S.L. | Woodley. | ✓ John. | ✓ | Cabinboy. | 16/7. 18. | Norfolk. | | C—1 | Yes. | 18. | | | | | Colored. | U.S.A. Cert no. 2076 5'9". 150. Norfolk 3/26/18 | | | | |
| 28 | Whittaker | ✓ John., | ✓ | Messboy. | 18/6. 18. | " | | C—1 | Yes. | 17. | | | | | British | 5'6". 135. reship foreign none. | | | | |
| 29 | Larsen. | ✓ Knud. Henry. | ✓ | Coalpassboy. | 9/11. 17. | Copenhagen | | C—1 | negative | 18. | | | | | Danish. | 5'10". 150. reship foreign none | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

J. F. Mann Supt.

With Cards 28
without " 2
30

one held on board
" sent to Ellis Island

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DANIA

SEP 12 1918

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel M/s „Dania" , arriving

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

DANIA

SEP 12 1918

Form 692
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel "S/S „Dania" , arriving

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POSI |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Peronard. | Louis Francis | ✓ |
| 2 | Herstkind. | Charles. | ✓ I |
| 3 | Christensen. | Christian. | ✓ II |
| 4 | Hagensen. | Jens Frederik | ✓ III |
| 5 | Vagh-Hansen. | Frederik Edvard | ✓ I |
| 6 | Hansen. | Hans Albert. | ✓ II |
| 7 | Svendsen. | Einar Eskild. | ✓ III |
| 8 | Larsen Rye. | Lauritz Christian | ✓ |
| 9 | Mastensen. | Haagen Peter. | ✓ |
| 10 | Jørgensen. | Carl Ove Herbert. | ✓ |
| 11 | Larsen. | ✓ Hans Otto Jörgen | ✓ Ca |
| 12 | Olsen. | Axel Christian | ✓ Sea |
| 13 | Petersen. | ✓ Henry Thorvald | ✓ |
| 14 | Frahm. | ✓ Emil Carl. | ✓ |
| 15 | Hansen | ✓ Knud. | ✓ |
| 16 | Pettersson. | ✓ Erik Emil. | ✓ |
| 17 | Svensson. | ✓ Per. Albert. | ✓ |
| 18 | Pedersen. | Axel Thor. | ✓ |
| 19 | Mathiasen. | Hannibal Andr. | ✓ Fireman. |
| 20 | Jensen. | ✓ Niels. Karl. | ✓ |
| 21 | Kassing. | ✓ Gottfried Emanuel. | |
| 22 | Pettersson. | ✓ Gustav, Erik. | ✓ |
| 23 | Johansson. | Karl Johan. | ✓ |
| 24 | Olsen. | Karl Johan. | ✓ |
| 25 | Dinesen. | Knud. Arthur | ✓ |
| 26 | Jensen. | Johan Peter. | ✓ |
| manifested Red S.S. | 27 Hansen. | ✓ Benjamin | ✓ |
| 28 | Woodley. | ✓ John. | ✓ Cabinboy |
| 29 | Whittaker | ✓ John. | ✓ Messboy. |
| 30 | Larsen. | ✓ Ernst Henry. | ✓ Coalsboy. |

J. Hansen Dupty

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18. 18. | Buenos Aires. | ships. | C—1 | 21. | ✓ | " | | | |
| 6/8. 18. | " | " | ships. | C—1 | 26. | ✓ | " | Danish. | 5'6". 155. Woman on right arm reship foreign |
| 9/11. 17. | Copenhagen | ships. | C—1 | 25. | ✓ | " | | " | 5'10". 170. Star on right thumb reship foreign |
| 9/11. 17. | " | " | Yes. | C—1 | 21. | ✓ | " | | " | 5'10". 180. C.S. on right arm reship foreign |
| 18/6. 18. | Hartlepool. | | Yes. | C—1 | 22. | ✓ | " | Swedish. | 5'9". 150. American flag on right arm reship foreign |
| 18/6. 18. | " | | Yes. | C—1 | 26. | ✓ | " | " | 5'9". 152. Swedish & American flag on left arm reship foreign |
| 18/6. 18. | " | | Yes. | C—1 | 31. | ✓ | " | " | 5'6". 160. Flag on right arm reship foreign |
| 18/6. 18. | " | | Yes. | C—1 | 27. | ✓ | " | Norwegian | 5'11". 155. Woman on left arm reship foreign |
| 19/6. 18. | " | | Yes. | C—1 | 25. | | " | U.S.A. | Cert no. 1065 Norfolk 21-23-18 5'7". 148. Anchor on right arm reship foreign |
| 13/8. 18. | Buenos Aires. | | Yes. | No | 38. | ✓ | " | Danish. | 5'6". 140. S.H.J. on right arm reship foreign |
| 8/8. 18. | " | | Yes. | | 23. | ✓ | " | Argentina. | 6'8". 130. manifested |
| 16/4. 18. | Hartlepool. | | Yes. | C—1 | 18. | | colored. | U.S.A. | Cert no. 2076 Norfolk 5'9". 150. 3/25/18 |
| 18/6. 18. | " | | Yes. | C—1 | 17. | ✓ | " | British | 5'6". 135. reship foreign |
| 9/11. 17. | Copenhagen | ships. | C—1 | 18. | ✓ | " | | Danish. | 5'10". 150. reship foreign |

With Cards 28
without " 2
30

one held on board
" sent to Ellis Island

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 692

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

188

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "S/S „Dania"

Date, 12. September, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES. | | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|---|
| H. Nielsen. | ✓ | Fireman. |
| H. A. Larsen. | ✓ | Danish. Carpenter |
| H. P. Petersen. | ✓ | " Fireman. |
| E. C. Frahm. | ✓ | " " |
| E. E. J. Nilsson. | ✓ | Swedish " |
| P. A. Fransson. | ✓ | " " |
| A. T. Pedersen. | ✓ | Danish " |
| J. Woodley. | ✓ | U.S.A. Cabinboy. colored. |
| J. Whittaker. | ✓ | British. Messboy. |
| H. E. Larsen. | ✓ | Coalboy. Danish " |

H. Nielsen
"S/S „Dania"
Master of the Vessel

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No.

EW 189

el having such aliens

Lines.

| MEALS. Officer. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 18 | 14 | 18 |
| 1 | 18 | 24 | 38 |
| 1 | 18 | 14 | 3 |

| (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|
| 182. | none. |
| 181. | Dania a Anchor Flag on left arm |
| 196. | Ship on right arm |
| 185. | none. |
| 170. | " |
| 190. | " |
| 160. | " |
| 135. | " |
| 145. | " |
| 140. | reship foreign |
| 144. | Anchor on right arm reship |
| 165. | none. reship foreign |
| 200. | H.P. on left arm. E.P. reship foreign |
| 146. | A.T. on right arm. reship foreign |
| 160. | Hands on right arm Woman & Ship reship foreign |
| 185. | on chest. reship foreign |
| 165. | Woman on chest. reship foreign |
| 155. | Woman on right arm reship foreign |
| 170. | Star on right thumb reship foreign |
| 180. | C.S. on right arm reship foreign |
| 150. | American flag on right arm reship foreign |
| 152. | Swedish & American flag on left arm reship foreign |
| 160. | Woman on right arm reship foreign |
| 155. | Woman on left arm reship foreign |
| 148. | Anchor on right arm reship foreign |
| 140. | S.H.J. on right arm manifested |
| 130. | none. Norfolk |
| 150. | none. 3/25/18 reship foreign |
| 135. | none. |
| 150. | reship foreign none |

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Dania" arriving at New York, September, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires.

DANIA SEP 12 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Peronard. | Louis Francois | Master. | 20/7.17. | Copenhagen | C-1 nos. | 43. | man | Danish | Danish | 5'11" | 182. | none. |
| 2 | Herskind. | Marius. | I Mate. | 8/11.17. | " | C-1 | 43. | " | " | " | 6'0" | 181. | Danish a American Flag on left arm |
| 3 | Christensen. | Christian. | II " | 20/7.17. | " | C-1 | 33. | " | " | " | 5'7" | 196. | Ship on right arm |
| 4 | Hagensen. | Jens Frederik | III " | 7/11.17. | " | C-1 | 28. | " | " | " | 5'9" | 185. | none. |
| 5 | Haegh-Hissen. | Frederik Edvard | I Engineer. | 20/7.17. | " | C-1 | 53. | " | " | " | 5'6" | 170. | " |
| 6 | Hansen. | Hans Albert. | II " | 9/11.17. | " | C-1 | 35. | " | " | " | 5'10" | 190. | " |
| 7 | Svendsen. | Einar Eskild. | III " | 20/7.17. | " | C-1 | 26. | " | " | " | 5'8" | 160. | " |
| 8 | Lamm Rye. | Lauritz Christian | Assistant. | 9/11.17. | " | C-1 | 25. | " | " | " | 5'2" | 135. | " |
| 9 | Knudsen. | Haagen Peter. | Steward. | 20/7.17. | " | C-1 | 39. | " | " | " | 5'8" | 145. | " |
| 10 | Jensen. | Carl Ove Thebst. | Cook. | 20/7.17. | " | C-1 | 24. | " | " | " | 5'8" | 140. | reship foreign |
| 11 | Larsen. | Hans Otto Jörgen | Carpenter. | 1/4.18. | New York. | Yes. C-1 | 29. | " | " | " | 5'6" | 144. | Anchor on right arm reship |
| 12 | Olsen. | Axel Christian | Seaman. | 20/7.17. | Copenhagen. | C-1 nos. | 26. | " | " | " | 5'5" | 165. | none. reship foreign |
| 13 | Petersen. | Henry Thorald | " | 20/7.17. | " | Yes. C-1 | 27. | " | " | " | 5'10" | 200. | H.P. on left arm. reship |
| 14 | Frahn. | Emil Carl. | " | 9/11.17. | " | Yes. C-1 | 37. | " | " | " | 5'8" | 146. | E.P. foreign A.T. on right arm. reship foreign |
| 15 | Hansen | Knud. | " | 18/6.18. | Thorshavn. | Yes. C-1 | 28. | " | " | Norwegian | 5'8" | 160. | Hands on right arm reship |
| 16 | Pettersson. | Erik Ewald. | " | 13/6.18. | " | Yes. C-1 | 23. | " | " | Swedish | 6'0" | 185. | Woman & Ship foreign on chest. reship foreign |
| 17 | Fransson. | Per Albert. | " | 6/8.18. | Buenos Aires. | Yes. C-1 nos. | 21. | " | " | " | 5'7" | 165. | Woman on chest. reship foreign |
| 18 | Pedersen. | Axel Thor. | " | 6/8.18. | " | Yes. C-1 nos. | 26. | " | " | Danish | 5'6" | 155. | Woman on right arm reship foreign |
| 19 | Mathiasen. | Hannibal Anton | Fireman. | 9/11.17. | Copenhagen | Yes. C-1 nos. | 25. | " | " | " | 5'10" | 170. | Ship on right thigh reship foreign |
| 20 | Jensen. | Niels Karl. | " | 9/11.17. | " | Yes. C-1 | 21. | " | " | " | 5'10" | 180. | C.S. on right arm reship foreign |
| 21 | Kassing. | Gottfried Emanuel. | " | 18/6.18. | Thorshavn. | Yes. C-1 | 22. | " | " | Swedish | 5'9" | 150. | American flag on right arm reship foreign |
| 22 | Pettersson. | Gustav Erik | " | 18/6.18. | " | Yes. C-1 | 26. | " | " | " | 5'9" | 152. | Swede & Norwegian Flag on right arm reship foreign |
| 23 | Tobiasson. | Karl Johan. | " | 18/6.18. | " | Yes. C-1 | 31. | " | " | " | 5'6" | 160. | Woman on right arm reship foreign |
| 24 | Olsen. | Karl Johan. | " | 18/6.18. | " | Yes. C-1 | 27. | " | " | Norwegian | 5'11" | 155. | Woman on left arm |
| 25 | Dinnais. | Paul Arthur | " | 19/6.18. | " | Yes. C-1 | 25. | " | " | U.S.A. Cert no. | 5'7" | 148. | 1065 Norfolk 11-23-18 Anchor on right arm reship foreign |
| 26 | Jensen. | Johan Peter. | " | 13/8.18. | Buenos Aires. | Yes. C-1 no | 38. | " | " | Danish | 5'6" | 140. | J.P.J. on right arm manifested |
| 27 | Alonso. | Demofilo. | " | 8/8.18. | " | Yes. C-1 | 23. | " | " | Argentina | 6'8" | 130. | none. |
| manifested Sept 5-18 | Woodley. | John. | Cabinboy. | 16/4.18. | Thorshavn. | Yes. C-1 | 18. | " | Colored. | U.S.A. Cert no. | 5'9" | 150. | Norfolk 2076 non 3/25/18 reship foreign |
| 28 | Whittaker | John. | Messboy. | 18/6.18. | " | Yes. C-1 | 17. | " | " | British | 5'6" | 135. | none. reship foreign |
| 29 | Larsen. | Knud Henry | Cookboy. | 9/11.17. | Copenhagen. | C-1 nos. | 18. | " | " | Danish | 5'10" | 150. | none. |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

J. H. Mann Dupty

with Cards 28
without " 2
30

one held on board
" sent to Ellis Island

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4340

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. S. Fennard, Master, of the "S/S Dania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L. S. Fennard.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

| Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|
| 14 | 14 | 14 |
| 28 | 28 | 28 |
| 12 | 14 | 13 |

23

D

Dania

9/12/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.____

S. S. Dania Cosmopolitan Ship arrived September 12, 1918, M., , from 190

| Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | MANIFEST. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date. | Dep.—Excl. Page. | Dep.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | MEALS. Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Ins hosp 9/5 – 2 pm. from hosp 10/2 – 2:30 pm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23m 1 | Alonso, Demofilo | 1 | 1 | 1 | LPC No 228 10.40 Manza | | 9/12 | 149 | Lov | | | | | | | | 11/14 – 12 40 pm | | Landed | | | | 1 2 3 | 1 2 3 | 1 2 3 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

40 meals

Dania 9/12/18

Tiresias

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "Tiresias"

SEP 13 1918

Sheet No. 1

F CREW 193

any vessel having such aliens

Liverpool.

| (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL Family Name | Given N | | | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hanney | Tho | | | | | | | | | ch | 5 | 8 | Nil |
| 2 | Tuddeay | Tho | | | | | | | | | | 5.11 | | Snap on right arm. |
| 3 | Shaw. | Geo | | | | | | | | | | 5-4½ | | Nil |
| 4 | Gow | Geo | | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | | Slight scar on right thumb |
| 5 | Rogers. | Fredk | | | | | | | | | | 5-9½ | | Nil |
| 6 | Patterson | Chas | | | | | | | | | | 5-8½ | | Nil |
| 7 | Almond. | Jos | | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | | Woman on left forearm wrought iron on left arm |
| 8 | Shields | Joseph | | | | | | | | | | 5-4½ | | Nil art. eye |
| 9 | Mundahy | Jos | | | | | | | | | | 5.11½ | | Cut left forearm right wrist |
| 10 | Bowmery. | Jas | | | | | | | | | | 5-11½ | | Full rigged ship right arm |
| 11 | Young. | Hen | | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | | Nil |
| 12 | Fitzgerald | Jas | | | | | | | | | | 5-6½ | | Nil |
| 13 | Maguire | Jas | | | | | | | | | | 5-2 | | Hand across sea left arm |
| 14 | Hughes. | Wm | | | | | | | | | | 5-3½ | | Butterfly right arm |
| 15 | Gough. | Chas | | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | | Nil |
| 16 | Charleston | Jas | | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | | Nil |
| 17 | Sweetholm | Otto. | ✓ | ✓ | 16/7/18 | ✓ | C | 1 | 5-5 | ✓ | Swede | Kurnic | 5-5 | Scar on right thumb Puncture wound left hand |
| 18 | Haskell | Alexander | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 5-9 | ✓ | Do | Do | 5-4 | Hand across sea right arm |
| 19 | Potier | Charles. | ✓ | OS. | 16/7/18 | ✓ | C | 1 | 18 | ✓ | English | Scotch | 5-6 | Heart with mother right arm |
| 20 | Chamberlain | John Chas. | | OS. | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-4 | Scar on left chin |
| 21 | Yates | Stanley | | Deck Boy. | ✓ | ✓ | C | 3 | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-2 | Nil |
| 22 | Sinclair | Alfred. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | 2 | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-2 | Nil |
| 23 | Morris | Thomas. | | Nurse. | 28/8/18 | Liverpool. | No | 1 | 30 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5-10 | Cut over left ear |
| 24 | Honeyfield. | Edward | | Wireless Operator | 15/7/18 | Birkenhead | C | 1 | 19 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5-5½ | Nil |
| 25 | Lawton | Bertrand | ✓ | Do. | 16/7/18 | ✓ | C | 1 | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-10 | Nil |
| 26 | Chisholm | John | | Chief Engineer | 26/8/18 | Liverpool. | Do | 1 | 50 | ✓ | Scotch | ✓ | 5-7 | Nil |
| 27 | McGill. | John | ✓ | 2nd Do. | 16/7/18 | Birkenhead | Do | 1 | 29 | ✓ | Do | ✓ | 5-10 | Nil |
| 28 | Scott. | Martin | ✓ | 3rd Do | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 26 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5-11 | 5 Dots tattooed left hand |
| 29 | Reid | John | ✓ | Steward | Do. | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-10 Nil |
| 30 | Watts. | William | ✓ | Steward | Do. | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-7. Nil |
| | | | | | | V. F. Jonkersen, Insp. | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 688

Tiresias

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

191

Name of Vessel Tiresias

Date 17 Sept, 191 8

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nil | | | | | |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Booth & Co. Ltd
per Chas. T. Bunt

(Signed) Agents Tiresias
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tiresias

SEP 13 1918

# LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF CREW 193

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of [date] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "Tiresias" Liverpool.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

| (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL Family Name | Given Name | | | | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hanney | Thos | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | Nil |
| 2 | Lindley | Thos | | | | | | | | | | | 5.11 | | Scar right arm |
| 3 | Shaw | Aug | | | | | | | | | | | 5-4½ | | Nil |
| 4 | Gow | Geo | | | | | | | | | | | 5-6½ | | slight scar on right cheek |
| 5 | Rogers | Frederick | | | | | | | | | | | 5-9½ | | Nil |
| 6 | Patterson | Charles | | | | | | | | | | | 5-8½ | | Nil |
| 7 | Almond | Joseph | | | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | | Woman on left hand & arm |
| 8 | Shields | Joseph | | | | | | | | | | | 5-4½ | | Nil artificial eye |
| 9 | Mudsley | Joseph | | | | | | | | | | | 5.4½ | | Cut of stone right arm |
| 10 | Bowmary | James | | | | | | | | | | | 5-11½ | | Full rigged ship right arm |
| 11 | Young | Henry | | | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | | Nil |
| 12 | Fitzgerald | James | | | | | | | | | | | 5-6½ | | Nil |
| 13 | Maguire | Luke | | | | | | | | | | | 5-2 | | Hand across back left arm |
| 14 | Hughes | William | | | | | | | | | | | 5-3½ | | Dots & fly right arm |
| 15 | Gough | Robert | | | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | | Nil |
| 16 | Charleston | Herbert | | | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | | Nil |
| 17 | Swedholm | Otto | ✓ | ✓ | 16/7/18 | ✓ | C | 1 | 46 | Russian | Finn | Russian | 5-5 | 2 Scar on right thumb | 2 fingers of left hand |
| 18 | Haskell | Alexander | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 5-9 | ✓ | Do | Do | 5-4 | Hand across | Scar right arm |
| 19 | Potier | Charles | ✓ | OS. | 16/7/18 | ✓ | C | 1 | 18 | ✓ | English | British | 5-6 | Heart tattooed | mother right arm |
| 20 | Chamberlain | John Chas | ✓ | OS. | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-4 | Scar on left | chin |
| 21 | Yates | Stanley | ✓ | Deck Boy | ✓ | ✓ | C | 3 | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-2 | | Nil |
| 22 | Sinclair | Alfred | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | 2 | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-2 | | Nil |
| 23 | Morris | Thomas | ✓ | Purser | 28/8/18 | Liverpool | ✓ | no | 1 | 30 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5-10 | Cut over left eye |
| 24 | Honeyfield | Edward | ✓ | Wireless Operator | 15/7/18 | Birkenhead | C | | 1 | 19 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5-5½ | Nil |
| 25 | Lawton | Bertrand | ✓ | Do | 16/7/18 | ✓ | C | | 1 | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-10 | Nil |
| 26 | Christolm | John | ✓ | Chief Engineer | 26/8/18 | Liverpool | Do | | 1 | 50 | ✓ | Scotch | ✓ | 5-7 | Nil |
| 27 | McFall | John | ✓ | 2nd Do | 15/7/18 | Birkenhead | Do | | 1 | 29 | ✓ | Do | ✓ | 5-10 | Nil |
| 28 | Scott | Martin | ✓ | 5th Do | Do | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 26 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5-11 | 5 Dots tattooed left hand |
| 29 | Reid | John | ✓ | Steward | Do | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-10 | Nil |
| 30 | Watts | William | ✓ | Steward | Do | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-7 | Nil |
| | | | | | | V. F. Johansen, Insp. | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "Teresias"

Tiresias

SEP 13 1918

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW 193

of any vessel having such aliens

Liverpool.

(1)

Form 684

# REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

192

Date, Sept 19th., 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Joseph Murphy Hospital

Booth S. Co Inc
per Chas. J. Bird

Agents of the Vessel Teresias
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

| | (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL Family Name | Given Name | | | | | | | | | | (9) Quality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Hanney | Thos | | | | | | | | | | ch | 5 | 8 | Nil |
| | 2 | Fiddley | Thos | | | | | | | | | | r | 5.11 | | Snap upright Arm. |
| | 3 | Shaw | Stacy | | | | | | | | | | r | 5-4½ | | Nil |
| | 4 | Gow | Geo | | | | | | | | | | - | 5-6½ | | Slight scar on right wrist |
| | 5 | Rogers | Fredk | | | | | | | | | | | 5-9½ | | Nil |
| | 6 | Patterson | Chas | | | | | | | | | | | 5-8½ | | Nil |
| | 7 | Almond | Joseph | | | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | Woman | weight lifter arm and hands |
| | 8 | Shields | Joseph | | | | | | | | | | | 5-4½ | | Nil Art. eye |
| + | 9 | Mudsley | Joseph | | | | | | | | | | | 5-11½ | | Cut left arm |
| | 10 | Bowmory | James | | | | | | | | | | | 5-11½ | | Full rigged ship right arm |
| | 11 | Young | Henry | | | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | | Nil |
| | 12 | Fitzgerald | James | | | | | | | | | | | 5-6½ | | Nil |
| | 13 | Maguire | Lucas | | | | | | | | | | | 5-2 | Hands across sea | left arm |
| | 14 | Hughes | William | | | | | | | | | | | 5-3½ | Boats | Skylight arm |
| * | 15 | Gough | Robert | | | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | | Nil |
| | 16 | Charleston | Herbert | | | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | | Nil |
| | 17 | Swedholm | Otto | ✓ | ✓ | 16/7/18 | | ✓ | C | 1 | 46 | Russian Finn | Russian | 5-5 | Sea on | Rupture left side |
| | 18 | Haskell | Alexander | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 5-9 | ✓ | Do | Do | 5-4 | Hands across sea | right arm |
| | 19 | Potier | Charles | ✓ | OS. | 16/7/18 | | ✓ | C | 1 | 18 | ✓ | English | Scotch | 5-6 | Heart trouble | mother right arm |
| | 20 | Chamberlain | John Chas | ✓ | OS. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-4 | Scar on | left chin |
| | 21 | Yates | Stanley | ✓ | Deck Boy | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | 3 | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-2 | | Nil |
| | 22 | Sinclair | Alfred | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | 2 | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-2 | | Nil |
| | 23 | Morris | Thomas | ✓ | Purser | 28/8/18 | Liverpool | ✓ | No | 1 | 30 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5-10 | Cut | over left ear |
| | 24 | Honeyfield | Edward | ✓ | Wireless Operator | 15/7/18 | Bristol | ✓ | C | 1 | 19 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5-5½ | | Nil |
| | 25 | Lawton | Bertrand | ✓ | Do. | 16/7/18 | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-10 | | Nil |
| | 26 | Schiwholm | John | ✓ | Chief Engineer | 26/8/18 | Liverpool | ✓ | Do | 1 | 50 | ✓ | Scotch | ✓ | 5-7 | | Nil |
| | 27 | McFall | John | ✓ | 2nd Do. | 15/7/18 | Birkenhead | ✓ | Do | 1 | 29 | ✓ | Do | ✓ | 5-10 | | Nil |
| | 28 | Scott | Martin | ✓ | 3rd Do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 26 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5-11 | 5 Dots | tattooed left hand |
| | 29 | Reid | John | ✓ | Steward | Do. | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-10 | | Nil |
| | 30 | Watts | William | ✓ | Asst | Do. | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-7 | | Nil |
| | | | | | | | V. F. Jankowski, Insp. | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Tiresias

SEP 13 1918

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Februar

Vessel "Tiresias", a

Sheet No. 1

CREW 193

vessel having such aliens

erpool.

1

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

| | (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name | Given Name | | | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Hanney. | Thos. W | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | Nil |
| | 2 | Findlay | Thomas | | | | | | | | | | 5.11 | Snaf upright | Acne. |
| | 3 | Shaw. | Hagus. | | | | | | | | | | 5-4½ | | Nil |
| | 4 | Gow | George. | | | | | | | | | | 5-6½ | Slight | |
| | 5 | Rogers. | Frederick. | | | | | | | | | | 5-9½ | | Nil |
| | 6 | Patterson | Charles. W | | | | | | | | | | 5-8½ | | Nil |
| | 7 | Almond. | Joseph. | | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | Woman | |
| | 8 | Shields | Joseph W. | | | | | | | | | | 5-4½ | | Nil art. eye |
| + | 9 | Mudsley | Joseph. | | | | | | | | | | 5-4½ | | Scott |
| | 10 | Bowmer. | Jame S. | | | | | | | | | | 5-7½ | Full rigged ship | |
| | 11 | Young. | Henry. | | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | | Nil |
| | 12 | Fitzgerald | James H. | | | | | | | | | | 5-5½ | | Nil |
| | 13 | Maguire | Luke. | | | | | | | | | | 5-2 | Hand across sea | |
| | 14 | Hughes. | William | | | | | | | | | | 5-5½ | Butterfly | |
| | 15 | Gough. | Robert. | | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | | Nil |
| | 16 | Charleston | Herbert. | | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | | Nil |
| | 17 | Swedholm | Otto. | | | | | | | | | | | C | 1 | 46 | Russian | Russian | 5-5 | Scar on right thumb |
| | 18 | Haskell | Alexander | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | | C | 1 | 5-9 | ✓ | Do | Do | 5-7 | Hand across sea |
| | 19 | Potier | Charles. | ✓ | OS. | 15/7/18 | ✓ | | | | | | | C | 1 | 18 | ✓ | English | British | 5-6 | Heart with mother |
| | 20 | Chamberlain | John Thos. | ✓ | OS. | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | C | 1 | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-4 | Scar on left chin |
| | 21 | Yates | Stanley | ✓ | Deck Boy | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | C | 3 | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-2 | Nil |
| | 22 | Sinclair | Alfred. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | C | 2 | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-2 | Nil |
| | 23 | Morris | Thomas. | Purser. | | 28/8/18 | Liverpool. | ✓ | no | 1 | 30 | ✓ | Irish | ✓ | 5-10 | Cut over left ear |
| | 24 | Honeyfield. | Edward | Wireless Operator | | 15/7/18 | ✓ | Birkenhead | C | 1 | 19 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5-5½ | Nil |
| | 25 | Lawton | Bertrand | ✓ | Do. | 16/7/18 | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-10 | Nil |
| | 26 | Chisholm | John | ✓ | Chief Engineer | 26/8/18 | Liverpool. | Do | C | 1 | 50 | ✓ | Scotch | ✓ | 5-7 | Nil |
| | 27 | McCall. | John | ✓ | 2nd Do. | 15/7/18 | Birkenhead | Do | C | 1 | 29 | ✓ | Do | ✓ | 5-10 | Nil |
| | 28 | Scott. | Martin | ✓ | 5.D. | Do | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 26 | ✓ | English | ✓ | 5-11 | 5 Dots tattooed left hand |
| | 29 | Reid | John | ✓ | Seamen | Do. | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-10 | Nil |
| | 30 | Watts. | William | ✓ | Seaman | Do. | ✓ | ✓ | C | 1 | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-7 | Nil |
| | | | | | | | V. F. Jankowski, Insp. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 193

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel "Teresias", arriving at New York Sept 12th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

Teresias

SEP 13 1918

| (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL Family Name | (2) Given Name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hanney | Thos Wm | Master | 15/4/18 | Birkenhead | No | 43 | M | English | British | 5' | 8 | Nil |
| 2 | Liddlay | Thomas | Mate | " | " | " | 35 | " | Scotch | " | 5.11 | Sna | Scar right arm |
| 3 | Shaw | Angus | 2nd do | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.4½ | | Nil |
| 4 | Gow | George | 3rd do | 24/8/18 | Liverpool | no | 30 | " | " | " | 5.6½ | Slight | Scar on right hand |
| 5 | Rogers | Frederick G. | Bsn 3rd do | 15/7/18 | Birkenhead | " | 20 | " | English | " | 5.9½ | | Nil |
| 6 | Patterson | Charles W. | Carpenter | 16/7/18 | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.8½ | | Nil |
| 7 | Almond | Joseph | Bosun | 15/7/18 | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.8 | Woman | Scar left arm wrist left arm and hand |
| 8 | Shields | Joseph W. | Donkeyman | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5.4½ | | Nil art. eye |
| 9 | Mudsley | Joseph | AB & QM | IN HOSPITAL | DISCHARGED | " | 38 | " | Irish | " | 5.4½ | | Scar top of stom right arm |
| 10 | Bowmery | James S. | AB. | " | " | " | 23 | " | Eng. | " | 5.11½ | Full | Tattooed ship right arm |
| 11 | Young | Henry | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.8 | | Nil |
| 12 | Fitzgerald | James H. | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.6½ | | Nil |
| 13 | Maguire | Luke | AB & QM | " | " | " | 250 | " | Irish | " | 5.2 | Hard | Hands across lower back |
| 14 | Hughes | William | do | " | " | " | 252 | " | Welsh | " | 5.3½ | Butch | Fly right arm |
| 15 | Gough | Robert | do | " | " | " | 18 | " | English | " | 5.8 | | Nil |
| 16 | Charleston | Herbert | AB. | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.6 | | Nil |
| 17 | Swedholm | Otto | " | 16/7/18 | " | " | 46 | " | Russian Finn | Russia | 5.5 | Scar | Scar on right hand Tattoo left hand |
| 18 | Haskell | Alexander | " | " | " | " | 59 | " | do | do | 5.7 | Hard | Hands across lower back right arm |
| 19 | Potier | Charles | OS. | 15/7/18 | " | " | 18 | " | English | British | 5.6 | Heart | Heart with mother right arm |
| 20 | Chamberlain | John Chas | OS. | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.4 | Scar | Scar on left chin |
| 21 | Yates | Stanley | Deck Boy | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5.2 | | Nil |
| 22 | Sinclair | Alfred | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.2 | | Nil |
| 23 | Morris | Thomas | Purser | 28/8/18 | Liverpool | " | 30 | " | Irish | " | 5.10 | Butch | Scar over left ear |
| 24 | Honeyfield | Edward | Wireless Operator | 15/7/18 | Birkenhead | " | 19 | " | English | " | 5.5½ | | Nil |
| 25 | Lawton | Bertrand | do | 16/7/18 | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.10 | | Nil |
| 26 | Chisholm | John | Chief Engineer | 26/8/18 | Liverpool | Do | 50 | " | Scotch | " | 5.7 | | Nil |
| 27 | McCall | John | 2nd do | 15/7/18 | Birkenhead | Do | 29 | " | do | " | 5.10 | | Nil |
| 28 | Scott | Martin | 3rd do | " | " | " | 26 | " | English | " | 5.11 | Dot | Tattooed left hand |
| 29 | Reid | John | Seaman | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.10 | | Nil |
| 30 | Watts | William | Seaman | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.7 | | Nil |
| | | | | V. F. Jankowski | | Insp. | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. W. Hanney, Master of the S/S Tiresias, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T Hanney
Master, ~~Chief or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1918

V Jankowski
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board
at NEW YORK until called
by Immigration Officer.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

(1)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

194

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Teresias, arriving at New York, Sept 12th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Inslee | James S. | Surgeon | 15/7/18 | Portsmouth | No | 36 | M | USA | American | 5.10 | | Nil |
| 2 | Killman | Walter K. | Chief Steward | " | " | C | 1 36 | " | English | British | 5.9¾ | | Snake right Arm |
| 3 | Colbeck | James | 2nd Do | " | " | C | 1 35 | " | Do | " | 5.2½ | | Nil |
| 4 | Deacon | Alfred. | Storekeeper | " | " | " | 30 | " | Irish | " | 5.6 | | Dutch Boy Right Life Buoy |
| 5 | McCallum | Oswald. | Asst Steward | 26/8/18 | Liverpool | C | 2 35 | " | English | " | 5.11½ | | Nil |
| 6 | Corrigan | John | " | 15/7/18 | Portsmouth | C | 1 17 | " | Do | " | 5.5 | | Nil |
| 7 | Jones | Robert | " | " | " | C | 1 20 | " | Welsh | " | 5.8½ | | Nil |
| 8 | McCartney | James | " | " | " | C | 1 49 | " | English | " | 5.4½ | | Nil |
| 9 | Pritchard | Richard | Chief Ships Cook | " | " | C | 1 38 | " | " | " | 6.0 | | Nil |
| 10 | Fullerton | Harry. | 2nd Do. | " | " | C | 1 19 | " | " | " | 5.9 | | Scar on chin |
| 11 | Main | Archibald | Chief Troop Cook | " | " | C | 1 52 | " | " | " | 5.10 | | Nil |
| 12 | Evans | Alfred John | Troop Cook | " | " | C | 1 48 | " | Scotch | " | 5.11 | | Anchor on right hand |
| 13 | Simpson | George. | Chief Baker | " | " | C | 1 46 | " | " | " | 5.7 | | Nil |
| 14 | Howlin | John | Baker | " | " | C | 1 30 | " | Irish | " | 5.4¾ | | Brown scars right arm 45 cal on right breast |
| 15 | Kidd | Kenneth | Scullion | " | " | C | 2 14 | " | English | " | 5.7 | | Nil |
| 16 | Owen | Herbert | Troop Butcher | 29/8/18 | Liverpool | NO | 1 46 | " | " | " | 5.8½ | | Nil |
| 17 | Whitehouse | John H. | Apprentice | 15/7/18 | Portsmouth | C | 1 19 | " | " | " | 5.10½ | | Nil |
| 18 | Webster | Fredrick | Do | " | " | C | 1 18 | " | Scotch | " | 5.10. | | Nil |
| 19 | Bennett | Norman | Do | " | " | C | 1 18 | " | English | " | 5.10 | | N B tattooed left arm |
| 20 | Sharp. | William | Leading Seaman | 31/8/18 | Liverpool | NO | 1 32 | " | Scotch | " | 5.7 | | Scar under right eye |
| 21 | Hollands | Frederick | Able Seaman | " | " | NO | 1 26 | " | English | " | 6.0 | | Mole on left Shoulder |
| 22 | Jacks | Alexander | Do Do | " | " | NO | 1 21 | " | Scotch | " | 5.9 | | Jacks tattooed left hand |
| 23 | Good. | Wilfrid | Signals | 31/8/18 | Liverpool | NO | 1 19 | " | English | " | 5.9. | | Nil |
| 24 | | | V.F. Jankowski Insp. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos W. Manney Master, of the S.S. Genessee, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Manney
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1918

V. Fyandovsky
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1540

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Chinese.

Chinese.

Sheet No. 3

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by U. S. Chinese Inspector.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

195

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tenecias, arriving at New York, Sept 12th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| Ships No | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL — Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL — Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height ft. in | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 1 | Kwok | Loch | Mot. Fireman | 10 9/19 | Hong Kong | Cho 3 | no | 41 | M | Chinese | Chinese | 5-6 | | Scar on crown of Head |
| 4 | 2 | Choi | Chong | do | | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 35 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-3 | | 1st finger R. Hand Broken |
| 5 | 3 | Fat | Tsang | do | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 35 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-7 | | No Teeth |
| 6 | 4 | Yung | Low. | Fireman | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 42 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-11 | | Perf'd Bruise on Forehead |
| 7 | 5 | Wan | Wong | do | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 28 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-9 | | Fore right ear missing |
| 8 | 6 | Fat | Th. | do | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 41 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-6 | | Scar on Right Hand |
| 9 | 7 | Yu | Loch | do | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 32 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-3 | | Scar on Bridge Nose |
| 10 | 8 | Sin | Chow | do | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 42 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-4 | | Bird tattooed left Arm |
| 11 | 9 | Yeew | Wong. | do | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 32 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-3 | | Gold teeth top row. |
| 12 | 10 | Chu | Cheng. | do | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-3 | | Scar on Right forehead |
| 18 | 11 | Teng | Au | do | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-3 | | Scar on Right Temple |
| 20 | 12 | Ki | Chan | do | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-4 | | Scar on left of nose |
| 22 | 13 | King | Wong. | do | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-3 | | Scar on forehead. |
| 26 | 14 | Chow | Wong. | do | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 39 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-3 | | Scar on neck |
| 29 | 15 | Kwai | Chu. | do | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 28 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-4 | | Rose tattooed Right Arm |
| 30 | 16 | Yeew | Low | do | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 28 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-5 | | Scar between eyes |
| 31 | 17 | Yeew | Li | do | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 28 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-4 | | 2nd finger Right Hand crushed. |
| 33 | 18 | Chan (Raw) | Chu. | Firemans Boy | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-4 | | 2 scars left arm. |
| 38 | 19 | Fook. | Shiah | Firemans Boy | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-5 | | Scar Right leg. |
| 40 | 20 | Woo. | Leong. | Asst Steward | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-5 | | Nil |
| 42 | 21 | Chuew | Yee. | Fireman | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-6 | | Mole left side of face |
| 43 | 22 | Fat. | Lam. | Do. | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-3 | | Scar on chest |
| 44 | 23 | Chong. | Lung. | Asst Steward | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-4 | | Nil |
| 46 | 24 | Jum | Lo. | Do | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-2 | | Scar on right cheek |
| 47 | 25 | Choi | Lau. | Fireman | 31 10/19 | Manila | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 31 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-4 | | Butterfly tattooed right arm |
| 48 | 26 | Kwan | Chang. | Mot. Donkeyman | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-3 | | Scar on left eyelid |
| 49 | 27 | Fook. | Chan | Mot. Do. | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 32 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-7 | | Scar on left jaw |
| 50 | 28 | Jing | Wong. | Fireman | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 34 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-3 | | Scar on left eye |
| 51 | 29 | Choie | Wong. | Do | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-4 | | Scar on left wrist |
| 52 | 30 | Yeew | Jung. | Do. | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ 3 | ✓ | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5-3 | | Scar on right of neck |
| | | | | | ✓ Dzankowski | Disp | | | | | | | | | |

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. W. Manney, Master, of the S/S. Teiresias, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

T. Manney
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1918

I F Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

**NOTICE**

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by U. S. Chinese Inspector.

1

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1919

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

NOTICE — Form 520 — DEPARTMENT OF LABOR — IMMIGRATION SERVICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by U.S. Chinese Inspector

Chinese. Chinese. Sheet No. 4

196

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Teresias", arriving at New York, Sept 12th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| Ship's No | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height ft in | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 58 | 1 | Fook | Chan | Fireman | 31/10/14 | Manila | No | No | 31 | M | Chinese | Chinese | 5 3 | | Mole left ear. |
| 54 | 2 | May | Loong. | do | / | / | / | / | 22 | / | / | / | 5 6 | | Nil |
| 55 | 3 | Wan | Lan. | do | / | / | / | / | 25 | / | / | / | 5 6 | | Middle finger crushed |
| 56 | 4 | Hing | Chang. | do | / | / | / | / | 35 | / | / | / | 5 6 | | Bird tattooed left forearm |
| 54 | 5 | Cheung. | Wong. | do | / | / | / | / | 34 | / | / | / | 5 5 | | Scar Neck Hook marks Hernia Right |
| 58 | 6 | Wa. | Chow | do | / | / | / | / | 35 | / | / | / | 5 4 | | Right eye scarred. |
| 60 | 7 | Hing | Yew | do | / | / | / | / | 35 | / | / | / | 5 4 | | Scar on left temple |
| 61 | 8 | Yu | Tai | do | 4/11/14 | Singapore | / | / | 30 | / | / | / | 5 5 | | Scar on crown of head |
| 63 | 9 | Man | Siew | do | / | / | / | / | 25 | / | / | / | 5 6 | | Right hand tattooed |
| 64 | 10 | Heeh. | Wan | do | / | / | / | / | 36 | / | / | / | 5 4 | | Scar on temple |
| 65 | 11 | Kow | Long. | Asst Steward | 16/11/18 | Bhead. | / | / | 24 | / | / | / | 5 4 | | Mole left side of chin |
| 66 | 12 | Soo. | Locke | Fireman | 14/7/18. | Lpool. | / | / | 28 | / | / | / | 5 4 | | Pk marked pinhead Left side Forehead. |
| 68 | 13 | Chang. | Poo. | do | 26/9/18 | Lpool | No | / | 32 | / | / | / | 5 4½ | | Mole under Knee. |
| 69 | 14 | Shoy. | Loy | do | 26/8/18 | Lpool. | No | / | 24 | / | / | / | 5 3 | | Crossed flags tattooed left arm. |
| | 15 | #1 – 9 Held aboard for obs. reies. | | | V. F. Jankowski Insp. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | St. Turnipseed | No cards | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | with " | 87 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | Ubcit. | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | not insp. | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | Total | 97 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | Chinese | 44 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**NOTICE**

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by U. S. Chinese Inspector.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Thos W. Hamey Master, of the S.S. "Tiresias", do declare that the ~~foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew~~ brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Thos W Hamey
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1918

V Fanuccchi
Immigrant Inspector.

4

Tiresias

9/12/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1960

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

(1)

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

197

*I,* ....., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... ....., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *19*

*at* .....

.....

(Signature of Commissioner of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

H S Polarine

Jan 9/19

Sept 12/18

6075

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—482

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Polarine 1-10 Passengers sailing from Genova, Italy 2-6, July 20, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what grand]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | Pauli | Victor L, 23 | | | M | S. | Seaman | yes | 20 3586 Swedish | Yes | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Stockholm | Father:—Peter Pauli 71 Skeppsregatan Stockholm Sweden | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | P. O. Money Order # 810427 - N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Father } | | Transp. |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | Med. Ex. Dr. Turnipseed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

41

NON IMMIGRANT

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Sept 12, 1918 198

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purposes of coming to United States. | | | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | | | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| ANY ALIEN 1 | Yes | Seaman 400 | | as seaman | | | Boarding House 87 St. Marks Ave Brooklyn, N.Y. | Yes | 6 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fair | Light | Blue | — | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* ..... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *19*

*at* .....

.....

*Immigration Officer.*

26—421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Amelia

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Reg
Consigned, A

# LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel S.S. Amelia

SEP 13 1917

| No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Krantz | Ungvor | | | |
| 2 | Van de Ryden | Laurens | | | |
| 3 | Drawneek | Peter | | | |
| 4 | Nielsen | Alfred | | | |
| 5 | Eklund | Conrad | | | |
| 6 | Johansson (JOHANSSON) | Erik | | | |
| 7 | Haggstrom | Ragnar | | | |
| 8 | Lenkans (LOENKANS) | Ludwig | | | |
| 9 | Graham | John | | | |
| 10 | Hansen | Sven | | | |
| 11 | Levinsen | Claus | | | |
| 12 | Rothenberg | Josef | | | |
| 13 | McNamara | Fred | | | |
| 14 | Dolarcesh | Joseph | | | |
| 15 | Stenquist | Axel | | | |
| 16 | Hans | Hans | | | |
| 17 | Parsons | Harry | " " | yes | 35 W.I. Negro |
| 18 | Kwai (KWEI) | He (YANG FU) | Fireman " " | no y. 3 | 28 China Chinese 5-5 125 |
| 19 | Tsia (TSIA) | Yu Pao | " " " | no y. 3 | 34 " 5-6 140 |
| 20 | Kong | Chang Kuj | " " " | no y. 3 | 22 " 5-4 120 |
| 21 | Hu | Nu (NU CHONG) | " " " | no y. 3 | 35 " 5-6 120 |
| 22 | Yang | Guay (BAN) | " " " | no y. 3 | 24 " 5-3 " |
| 23 | Ling | Chong Char | " " " | no y. 3 | 29 " " |
| 24 | Gonzalez | Edwardo | Coalpasser " " | ys y. 2 | 28 Panama Span. 155 |
| 25 | Calle | Hector | " " " | ys y. 2 yes | 19 Spanish Spanish 5-8 140 |
| 26 | Escobar (ESCOBAR) | Rafael | " " " | no y. 2 yes | 33 Costa Rica Costa Rican 5-7 145 |
| 27 | Leon | Arthur | Steward " " | — yes — yes | 32 Chinese Havana U.S. |
| 28 | Loy | Wong | Cook " " | ys y. 3 yes | 40 Chinese Chinese 5-5 135 |
| 29 | Kang | Hue (PJIE) | 2nd " " | ys y. 3 yes | 28 " " 5-1 135 |
| 30 | Long (HUN) | Chang | Messboy " " | ys y. 3 yes | 28 " " 5-1 140 |
| 31 | Took | Hee | " " " | ys y. 3 yes | 28 " " 5-5 125 |
| 32 | Wilson | Rafael | " " " | yes y. 2 yes | 22 Af Bk British 5-6 162 |
| 33 | Usher | Harold | Elec (Radio) " " | — y. — | 20 " American |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

V. J. Magnitch, Inspector

Exact 17 + 32 + 1.

with 1 and 17 on crew list to U.S. Ports

Over

Form 599

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

199

Name of vessel Amelia

Date, Sept 12, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| Peter Drawneek | 2nd Officer |
| Alfred Nielsen | 2nd " |
| Conrad Eklund | Boatswain |
| Erik Johansson | A.B. |
| Ragnar Haggstrom | " |
| Ludwig Lenkans | " |
| Hyalde Hansen | " |
| Claus Levinsen | Chief Engr |

1st Alien

Master of the Vessel E. Wendt Master

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW 200

of any vessel having such aliens

Tela, Honduras.

Amelia

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Consignee

# LIST OF MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

200

Required under Act of Congress ... representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ~~Str~~ Amelia of Tela, Honduras.

SEP 13 1916

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Krantz. | | | | | | | | | Nor. | | | Not on board at time of inspection |
| 2 | Van de Ryden | | | | | | | | | Amer. | | | — |
| 3 | Drawbeck | | | | | | | | | Russian | 5-9 | 150 | Re-ship |
| 4 | Nielsen. | | | | | | | | | Danish | 5-8 | 155 | Re-ship |
| 5 | Eklund. | | | | | | | | | Finn. | 5-7 | 160 | Re-ship |
| 6 | ~~Johannsen~~ JOHANSSON | | | | | | | | | Finland | 5-11 | 180 | Re-ship |
| 7 | Nagstrom. | | | | | | | | | Swedish | 5-7 | 150 | Re-ship |
| 8 | ~~Lawrant~~ LORENKANS | | | | | | | | | Russian | 5-7 | 141 | Re-ship |
| 9 | Graham. | | | | | | | | | Amer. | | | — |
| 10 | Hansen. | | | | | | | | | Danish | 5-7 | 165 | Re-ship |
| 11 | Levinsen. | | | | | | | | | " | 5-4 | 120 | Re-ship |
| 12 | Rothenberg. | | | | | | | | | Amer. | | | #18075 ns 6 |
| 13 | Mc Namara. | | | | | | | | | U S citiz. | | | — |
| 14 | Dalranceshi | | | | | | | | | U S citiz. | | | ~~U S Sch~~ Dec 21-24 June 10, 1916 |
| 15 | ~~Stenquist~~ | | | | | | | | | Swedish | 5-6 | 140 | P |
| 16 | Skans. | | | | | | | | | " | 5-4 | 130 | P |
| 17 | Parsons. | Party. | | | | | | | | Citizen Amer. | | | |
| 18 | ~~Kwai~~ KWEI | ~~He~~ Hang Fu | Fireman | " | " | 1 | No | Ys | 3 | 28 | Chinese | Chinese | 5-5 | 125 | P |
| 19 | Tsia. TSIA | Yu Pao ✓ | " | " | " | 1 | No | Ys | 3 | 24 | | " | 5-6 | 140 | P |
| 20 | Kong. | Chang. Kuj ✓ | " | " | " | 1 | No | Ys | 3 | 22 | | | 5-4 | 126 | P |
| 21 | ~~Tao~~ HU | NU CHONG ~~Chong~~ ✓ | " | " | " | 1 | No | Ys | 3 | 38 | | | 6 | 150 | P |
| 22 | Hang | Guay Bin ✓ | " | " | " | 1 | No | Ys | 3 | 24 | | | 5-5 | 130 | P |
| 23 | ~~Sing~~ | Chong Chan ✓ | " | " | " | 1 | No | Ys | 3 | 29 | | | | | P |
| 24 | Gonzalez | Oswaldo ✓ | Coalpasser | " | " | | Ys | Ys | 2 | 28 | Chinese | Panamanian | 5-7 | 155 | |
| 25 | Calle. | ~~Hector~~ NESTOR ✓ | " | " | " | | Ys | Ys | 2 | Ys | 19 | Chinese | Honduras | 5-8 | 140 |
| 26 | ~~Escobar~~ ESCOBAR | Rafael. ✓ | " | " | " | 1 | No | Ys | 2 | Ys | 23 | Chinese | Costa Rican | 5-7 | 145 |
| 27 | Leon. | Arthur. ✓ | Steward | " | " | | — | Ys | — | Ys | 22 | Chinese | Hawaiian | | Oct 17 1916 |
| 28 | Loy. | Wong. ✓ | 1st Cook. | " | " | | Ys | Ys | 3 | Ys | 28 | Chinese | Chinese | 5-5 | 135 |
| 29 | Kang. | ~~Yon~~ DJIE ✓ | 2nd " | " | " | | Ys | Ys | 3 | Ys | 28 | " | " | 5-7 | 140 |
| 30 | ~~Long~~ HUNG | Chang. ✓ | Messboy. | " | " | | | Ys | 3 | Ys | 25 | " | " | 5-4 | 140 |
| 31 | Took. | Hee ✓ | " | " | " | | Ys | Ys | 3 | | 30 | " | " | 5-5 | 125 |
| 32 | Watson. | Rafael ✓ | Watson Messboy. | | | | yes | Ys | 2 | yes | 22 | Af Bk | British | 5-6 | 162 |
| 33 | Usher. | Harold. ✓ | Elec (Radio) | | | | — | Ys | — | | 20 | | Amer. | | |

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

See instructions on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

V. J. Magnitch
Inspector

Sept 17 + 32 + 1.

with 5 and 17 U.S.C.A. 3 U.S. Sch't

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. ~~Built~~ Registry
Consignee: Atlantic Trust Co.

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

200

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel S.S. Amelia, arriving at New York, Sept. 12, 1918, from the port of Tela, Honduras.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Krantz | Ungvor | Master | Aug 24 | Nyk | | | 30 | M | | Hon | | | Not on board at time of inspection |
| 2 | Van de Ryden | Labrena | 1st Mate | " | " | yes | | 21 | " | U S | Amer | | | — |
| 3 | Drawneek | Peter | 2nd " | " | " | yes yes 1 | yes | 30 | " | Polish | Russian | 5 9 | 152 | Red up |
| 4 | Nielsen | Alfred | 3rd " | " | " 1 | 20 yes 2 | " | 20 | " | Scan | Danish | 5 8 | 155 | Red up |
| 5 | Eklund | Conrad | Boatsn | " | " | yes yes 1 | " | 30 | " | Finnish | Finn | 5 7 | 160 | Red up |
| 6 | ~~Johansen~~ JOHANSSON | Erik | A.B. | " | " | yes yes 1 | " | 44 | " | Scand | Finland | 5 11 | 180 | Red up |
| 7 | Nasgstrom | Ragnar | " | " | " | yes yes 1 | " | 27 | " | " | Swedish | 5 7 | 150 | Red up |
| 8 | ~~Lenkard~~ LOENKANS | Ludwig | " | " | " | yes yes 2 | | 24 | " | Lett | Russian | 5 7 | 146 | Red up |
| 9 | Graham | John | " | " | " | — yes — | | 28 | | U S | Amer | | | |
| 10 | Hansen | Svend | " | " | " | yes yes 1 | | 21 | | Scand | Danish | 5 7 | 165 | Red up |
| 11 | Levinsen | Claus | Chief Engr | " | " | yes yes 1 | | 28 | " | " | " | 5 4 | 120 | Red up |
| 12 | Rothenberg | Joseph | 1st Asst | " | " | — yes — | | 21 | | Amer | | | | #18675 ns |
| 13 | McNamara | Frank | 2nd Asst | " | " | — yes — | | 23 | | U S citizen | | | | |
| 14 | Dalarcesh | Joseph | 3rd " | " | " | — yes — | | 26 | | U S citizen | | | | 4356 3 6 8 9 1 2 3 4 U.S. Dr. Boston Mass Jan 10 1916 |
| 15 | ~~Stenquist~~ | Adel Erin | Oiler | " | " | yes yes 2 | | 44 | | | Swedish | 5 | 140 | Red up |
| 16 | Skans | Hartvig | " | " | " | yes yes 1 | | 27 | " | " | " | 5 4 | 150 | Red up |
| 17 | Parsons | Harry | " | " | " | — yes — | | 35 | | U S | Citizen Amer. | | | |
| 18 | ~~Kwai~~ KWEI | ~~Ho~~ HANG FU | Fireman | " | " 1 | no yes 3 | | 28 | | Chinese | Chinese | 5 5 | 125 | Red up |
| 19 | ~~Tsia~~ TSIA | Yu PAO | " | " | " 1 | no yes 3 | | 34 | | | " | 5 6 | 140 | Red up |
| 20 | Kong | Chang Kuo | " | " | " 1 | no yes 3 | | 22 | | | | 5 4 | 126 | Red up |
| 21 | ~~Hoo~~ HU | NU CHONG | " | " | " 1 | no yes 3 | | 35 | | | | 5 6 | 130 | Red up |
| 22 | Yang | Guay BAN | " | " | " 1 | no yes 3 | | 24 | | | | | | Red up |
| 23 | Sing | Chong Chan | " | " | " 1 | no yes 3 | | 29 | | | | | | Red up |
| 24 | Gonsalen | Edwardo | Coalpasser | " | " | yes yes 2 | | 28 | | Panamanian | Panamanian | 5 5 | 155 | |
| 25 | Calle | ~~Victor~~ NESTOR | " | " | " | yes yes 2 | yes | 19 | | Spanish | Spanish | 5 8 | 140 | |
| 26 | ~~Escobar~~ ESCOBAR | Rafael | " | " | " 1 | no yes 2 | yes | 33 | | Spanish | Costa Rican | 5 7 | 145 | |
| 27 | Leon | Arthur | Steward | " | " | — yes — | yes | 32 | | Chinese | Hawaiian | | | Oct 17 |
| 28 | Loy | Wong | 1st Cook | " | " | yes yes 3 | yes | 40 | | | Chinese | 5 5 | 135 | Red up |
| 29 | Wang | ~~Yow~~ DJIE | 2nd " | " | " | yes yes 3 | yes | 28 | | " | " | 5 7 | 150 | Red up |
| 30 | ~~Long~~ HUNG | Chang | Messboy | " | " | yes yes 3 | yes | 25 | | " | " | 5 1 | 140 | Red up |
| 31 | Took | Yee | " | " | " | yes yes 3 | | 33 | | " | " | 5 5 | 125 | Red up |
| 32 | Watson | Rafael | | " | " | yes yes 2 | yes | 22 | | Af Bk | British | 5 6 | 162 | C.R.P. |
| 33 | Usher | Harold | Elec (Radio) | " | " | — yes — | | 20 | | | Amer | | | |

Line of Owners ...

Local Agents ...

See list of rates on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

V. J. Magnitch
Inspector

Exam 17 + 32 + 1.

with Form 17
No. 2 to
U.S. Coast

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the Amelia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Edwin de Hyden
Master, First ~~and Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September, 1918

V. J. Macintosh
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Amelia

9/12/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or ...all be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the ...mmigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all ...loyed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com... and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be ...d discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information ...etary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel ... the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration ...writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed ...essel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to ... apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of ..., agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list ... the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the ... who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of ...y, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted ... and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver ...e said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such ...sertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the ...f Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port ... located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv... report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear... the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, ... event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted ...d: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such ...pon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen ...anifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac... with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota... effect should be made upon the manifest.

...earance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have ...hed, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed ...tion or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified ... (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1288

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

MONA

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Barque "Mona", arr

SEP 12 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Olafsen | Karl |
| 2 | Lythman | Waldemar |
| 3 | Braman | Karl |
| 4 | Jörgensen | Alf. |
| 5 | Hansen | Aksel |
| 6 | Akselsen | Aksel |
| 7 | Christiansen | Martin |
| 8 | Bornholt | Einar |
| 9 | Larsen | Henrik |
| 10 | Rasmusen | Peder |
| 11 | Cook | Jans |
| 12 | Nilsen | Einar |
| 13 | Bendsen | Karl Johan |
| 14 | Larsen | Gudmund |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

Form 692

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

201

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Name of vessel Bark "Mona"

Date, Sept. 12th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| Braman Karl | 2nd Mate |
| Akelson Akel | Carpenter |
| Christiansen Martin | A.B. |
| Rasmusen Peder | A.B. |
| Cook Jans | A.B. |
| Nilsen Einar | A.B. |
| Bendsen Karl J. | A.B. |
| Larsen Gudmund | A.B. |

K. Olafsen

Master of the Vessel Bark "Mona"

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No. .....

CREW 202

vessel having such aliens

ea Aires 25/6-18

IGRATION OFFICERS

| (10) eight | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| 8 | 180. | |
| 10 | 180 | |
| 8 | 165 | |
| 9 | 220 | |
| 8 | 170 | |
| 7 | 165 | |
| 8 | 163 | |
| 8 | 175 | |
| 7 | 155 | |
| 8 | 140 | |
| 8 | 160 | |
| 9 | 160 | |
| 8 | 160 | |
| 8 | 140 | |

Cards 3
misc 1
No cards 10
14

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

MONA

SEP 12 1918

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 202

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Barque "Mona", arriving at New York Sept 12, 1918, from the port of Buenos Ayres 24/7-18

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Olafsen | Karl | Captain | 28/9-16 | Bridal | Nor | 47 | M | Scand | Nor. | 5'8" | 180 | Nil |
| 2 | Lyhmann | Waldemar | Chief Mate | 15/6-18 | B. Aires | ? | 56 | " | " | Amer | 5'10 | 180 | " |
| 3 | Bramant | Karl | 2nd " | 31/1-18 | Gulfport | Swe | 27 | " | Scand | Swede | 5'8 | 165 | " |
| 4 | Jørgensen | Alf. | Steward | 12/10-17 | B. Aires | Nor | 24 | " | " | Norw. | 5'9 | 210 | " |
| 5 | Hansen | Axel | Boatswain | 15/6-18 | " | ? | 38 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 170 | " |
| 6 | Axelsen | Axel | Carpenter | 15/6-18 | " | Nor | 35 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 165 | " |
| 7 | Christensen | Martin | A. B. | 15/6-18 | " | " | 21 | " | " | Dan. | 5'8 | 165 | " |
| 8 | Bernholt | Einar | " | 15/6-18 | " | " | 22 | " | " | Nor. | 5'8 | 175 | " |
| 9 | Larsen | Henrik | " | 15/6-18 | " | " | 26 | " | " | Dan | 5'7½ | 155 | " |
| 10 | Rasmussen | Peder | " | 15/6-18 | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 160 | " |
| 11 | Cook | Jens | " | 15/6-18 | " | " | 19 | " | " | Nor | 5'8 | 160 | " |
| 12 | Nilsen | Einar | " | 15/6-18 | " | " | 19 | " | " | Dan. | 5'9 | 160 | " |
| 13 | Knudsen | Karl Johan | " | 15/6-18 | " | " | 19 | " | " | Swedis | 5'8 | 160 | " |
| 14 | Larsen | Gerhard | " | 15/6-18 | " | " | 17 | " | " | Dan | 5'8 | 140 | " |
| 15 | | | | | Morrison Grp. | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Cards 3
USC 1
No cards 10
14

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bark "Mona" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Olafsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1918.

S. J. Morrison
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

D

Mona
9/12/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1909

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Courtney C. Houck

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel Schr. Courtney C. Houck

SEP 18 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL Given name |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Elliott | Wjlliam |
| 2 | Dorsey | Isaac H |
| 3 | Thomas | George |
| 4 | Jacobs | William |
| 5 | Hasson | John |
| 6 | Greenidge | arthur |
| 7 | Williams | William |
| 8 | Williams | Edward |
| 9 | Reed | Nathan |
| 10 | Johnson | Menam |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1360

Form 662

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

203

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Schr Courtney C Houck

Date, Sept 12 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| Isaac H Dorsey | 1st mate |
| George Thomas | 2d " |
| Wm C Jacobs | Cook |
| John Hasson | Deck Hand |
| arthur Greenidge | A.B. |
| William Williams | " |
| Edward Williams | " |
| Nathaniel Reed | " |
| Menam Johnson | " |

W C Elliott

Master of the Vessel Courtney C Houck

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1363

Sheet No. .....

F CREW 204

any vessel having such aliens

July 12

| (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| 5-7 | 155 | |
| 5-7 | 155 | Reships for |
| 5-8 | 172 | Reship for |
| 5-11 | 169 | Reship for |
| 5-7 | 145 | Reship for |
| 5-9 | 150 | Reship for |
| 5-8 | 175 | Reships |
| 5-7 | 152 | Reships for |
| 5-7 | 140 | Reships for |
| 5-8 | 200 | Reships for |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 204

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel Schr. Courtney C. Houck, arriving at New York, Sept 12th, 1918, from the port of Santos July 12

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Elliott | William C | Master | March 30/18 | Santos | X No / Yes | Yes | 48 | M | W | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 155 | |
| 2 | Dorsey | Isaac H | 1st Mate | " 1/7/18 | " | X Yes / No | No | 53 | M | " | do | 5-7 | 155 | Peaches for |
| 3 | Thomas | George W | 2d " | April 12th | " | X Yes / Yes | Yes | 48 | M | " | U.S.A. | 5-8 | 170 | Peaches for |
| 4 | Jacobs | William C. | Cook | March 10/18 | " | X Yes / Yes | Yes | 47 | M | Af Am | U.S.A. | 5-11 | 169 | Peaches for |
| 5 | Hasson | John | Donkeyman | " 4/18 | " | X Yes / Yes | Yes | 58 | M | " | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 145 | Peaches for |
| 6 | Greenidge | Arthur | A.B. | " 8/18 | " | X Yes / Yes | Yes | 33 | M | Af Am | Br. Guiana | 5-9 | 150 | Peaches for |
| 7 | Williams | William | " | " 8/18 | " | X Yes / Yes | Yes | 52 | M | " | U.S.A. | 5-8 | 145 | Peaches |
| 8 | Williams | Edward | " | " 8/18 | " | C Yes / Yes | Yes | 47 | M | Af Am | Br. W.I. | 5-7 | 152 | Peaches for |
| 9 | Reed | Nathaniel | " | " 8/18 | " | X Yes / Yes | Yes | 43 | M | Af Am | Br. W.I. | 5-7 | 140 | Peaches for |
| 10 | Johnson | Nelson | " | " 8/18 | " | X Yes / Yes | Yes | 46 | M | W | U.S.A. | 5-8 | 200 | Peaches for |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

John J. O'Connor
Master

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1160

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Masters, of the Sch Courtney C Houck, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W O Elliott
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Sept, 1918

John J Quinn
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Courtney C. Houck

9/12/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1909

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 205

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Accomac, arriving at Newyork, Sept 12, 1918, from the port of Kaoe.

ACCOMAC SEP 12 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Malman | Daniel | Master | July 23/18 | Newyork | yes | yes | 44 | M | N.S. Cut | - | 5/8 | 172 | |
| 2 | Gregg | Peter | 1st. Officer | " | " | " | | 28 | | NS | Born | 5/8 | 190 | |
| 3 | Kiner | Frederick | 2nd mate | " | " | " | | 35 | | N.S. | Born | 5/11 | 170 | |
| 4 | Gilligan | Thomas | 3rd mate | " | " | " | | 33 | | NS | Born | 5/9 | 180 | |
| 5 | Olsen | Ole | Carpenter | " | " | C - 1 | 4 | 26 | | Scand | Denmark | 6 | 195 | |
| 6 | Jensen | Jean | Quartermaster | " | " | " | | 18 | | NS | Born | 5/8 | 130 | |
| 7 | Finch | Carlton | " | " | " | " | | 18 | | | " | 5/10 | 150 | |
| 8 | Higgins | Patrick | Boatswain | " | " | " | | 49 | | | " | 5/9 | 160 | |
| 9 | Finnmark | Magnus | O. M. | " | " | C - 1 | 4 | 39 | | Scand | Norway | 5/7 | 148 | |
| 10 | Blanchard | Ralph | " | " | " | " | | 23 | | NS | Bn | 5/6 | 145 | |
| 11 | Broncoco | Manuel | A.B. | " | " | — | 2 | 25 | | Spanish | Spain | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 12 | Campos | Jose | " | " | " | — | 2 | 32 | | " | Chili | 5/8 | 150 | |
| 13 | Colon | Amalo | " | " | " | — | 2 | 24 | | Porto Rican | | 5/3 | 120 | |
| 14 | Berbena | Jaime | " | " | " | C | 3 | 44 | | Spanish | Spain | 5/9 | 150 | |
| 15 | Colero | Felix | " | " | " | — | — | 42 | | Porto Rican | | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 16 | Mendoza | Fernando | " | " | " | — | 2 | 36 | | Cuban | Cuba | 5/6 | 145 | |
| 17 | Cassell | Walter | 1st Engineer | " | " | " | " | 46 | | N.S. | Born | 5/9 | 140 | |
| 18 | Williams | Albert J. | 1st Asst. | " | " | " | " | 38 | | N.S. | Born | 5/9 | 140 | |
| 19 | May | William F. | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 27 | | N.S. | Born | 5/9 | 160 | |
| 20 | Pate | Charles G | 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 26 | | N.S. | Born | 5/10 | 165 | |
| 21 | McDonald | Lionel | 4th Eng | " | " | " | " | 26 | | N.S. | Born | 5/10 | 180 | |
| 22 | Marsden | Ralph H | Cadet | " | " | " | " | 24 | | N.S. | Born | 5/9 | 140 | |
| 23 | Gutberg | Walter | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | | | do | 5/8 | 145 | |
| 24 | Andersen | Niels G | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | | N.S. | Cut | 5/11 | 190 | |
| 25 | May | Madison | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 54 | | N.S. | Born | 5/9 | 165 | |
| 26 | Bardenstentz | John | Coal | " | " | " | " | 27 | | N.S. | Born | 5/8 | 135 | |
| 27 | Moore | Frank A | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | | N.S. | Born | 5/6 | 167 | |
| 28 | Larrea | Santiago | " | " | " | — | 2 | 36 | | Spanish | Spain | 5/9 | 160 | |
| 29 | Morris | Patrick | " | " | " | C | 1 | 22 | | Irish | Ireland | 5/8 | 140 | |
| 30 | Urzada | Emelio | Fireman | " | " | — | 2 | 32 | | Spanish | Spain | 5/9 | 130 | |

W. Nerburn Jr
Ens

Line Amer. Hawaiian S/S Co.

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Accomac, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D. Malman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1918

H. Mantor
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1900

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arconic, arriving at Newyork, Sept 12, 1918, from the port of Havre. 206

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Guinlao | Antonio | Utility | | | c | 1 yes | 36 | | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | 150 | |
| 2 | Arechaga | Marcano | " | | | — | " | 27 | | " | " | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 3 | Nogueroud | Eadido | " | | | — | " | 18 | | " | " | 5/9 | 130 | |
| 4 | Chong | William | Steward | | | — | 3 " | 38 | | Malay | British | 5/6 | 160 | |
| 5 | Henderson | John | Cook | | | — | 3 " | 27 | | Malay | British | 5/7 | 170 | |
| 6 | Zang | An | 2nd " | | | c | 3 4 | 34 | | Chinese | China | 5/4 | 150 | |
| 7 | Dorfman | Ben | Messman | | | — | — " | 20 | | N.S.Born | | 5/9 | 150 | |
| 8 | Nemesio | Santos | " | | | — | — " | 25 | | Porto Rican | | 5/8 | 140 | |
| 9 | Medina | Ventura | Mess boy | | | — | — 1 | 22 | | do | | 5/10 | 170 | |
| 10 | Reardon | George D. | " | | | — | — " | 20 | | N.S.Born | | 5/6 | 130 | |
| 11 | Igoa | Nick | " | | | — | 2 " | 31 | | Mulatto | Cuba | 5/3 | 134 | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | 6 cards | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | 10 without cards | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | 25 NS Cit | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | N. Newbauer Jr | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | Asst | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line Amer Hawaiian S/S Co

Owners "

Local Agents —

16—1900

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Accomac, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D. Malmen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1918

H. Newbern Jr
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Accomac

9/12/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1920

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

207

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—432

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Pennsylvania 9-10. Passengers sailing from St Nazaire 13-14, Sept 1, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | Diaz | Jav | 26 | M | S | | Sailor | Yes | 4-3586 Spanish Portuguese | Yes | Portugal | Portuguese | Portugal | Porto | father Alexander Diaz Porto Portugal | NY | Brooklyn |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | P.O. M.O. 812181 - Jan. 16-1919 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | Medical Exam O K Deborde | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

J. J. Fitzgerald } Com Asst
John R. Johnson }

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—010

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~St Nazaire~~ New York, Sept 12, 1918 208

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | no | member of crew $10 | no | no | as Sailor only | | Boarding House 108 Bayard Ave Brooklyn N.Y. | yes | 3 years | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dk | Brown | Brown | — | Portugal | Porto |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* ..... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *19*

*at* .....

.....

*Immigration Officer.*

14—28

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

HANNA NIELSEN SEP 12 1918

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Hanna Nielsen

Sheet No. .....

CREW 211

vessel having such aliens

Sept - Aug 2a 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL Given name | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hanielsen | Lars | 5 10 | 241 | |
| 2 | Marcussen | Elar | 5 9 | 180 | |
| 3 | Sand | Bjarne | 5 5 | 145 | |
| 4 | Gran | Kjell | 5 5 | 135 | |
| 5 | Thanessen | Harald | 5 7 | 169 | |
| 6 | Kristoffersen | Lars | 5 7 | 191 | |
| 7 | Cederholl | Carl | 5 10 | 188 | |
| 8 | Heerland | Kristian | 5 9 | 165 | |
| 9 | Fossing | Louis | 5 10 | 160 | |
| 10 | Floor | Hugo | 5 10 | 158 | |
| 11 | Ulvik | Sverre | 5 11 | 169 | Tattooed both hands |
| 12 | Hanielsen | Marie | 5 7 | 184 | |
| 13 | Hatvigsen | Hjalmar | 5 5 | 147 | |
| 14 | Pedersen | Hans | 5 7 | 165 | |
| 15 | Tobiassen | Thomas | 5 7 | 158 | |
| 16 | Tolo | Ole | 5 5 | 152 | |
| 17 | Eriksen | Aspel | 5 8 | 150 | |
| 18 | Gafoor | Abdull | 5 6 | 142 | |
| 19 | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |

Sept 19 New York C. " " No. 19 " British Ewindia

29 Thur members of Crew all Chinese on separate roll

Without cards 15

Total crew 47-
Chinese 29-

E. L. Danielsen / Master
W. Douglas

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

209

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Hanna Nielsen

Date, Sept 12th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| No members of the crew to be discharged | |

E. L. Danielsen
Master of the Vessel Hanna Nielsen

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1343

HANNA NIELSEN SEP 12 1918

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Hanna Nielsen

S/S „HANNA NIELSEN"
HAUGESUND.

210

## Crew List.

| Nr. | Name | Capacity | Age | Nationality |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Lars J. Danielsen | Captain | 40 | Norwegian |
| 2. | Olav Marcussen | 1.st mate | 26 | " |
| 3. | Bjarne Sand | 2.nd mate | 25 | " |
| 4. | Kjell Gran | 3.rd mate | 22 | " |
| 5. | Harald Johannessen | Chief Engineer | 36 | " |
| 6. | Lars L. Kristoffersen | 2.nd engineer | 34 | " |
| 7. | Carl Cedervall | 3.rd engineer | 27 | Swede |
| 8. | Kristian Neerland | 4.th engineer | 40 | |
| 9. | Louis Fossing | Reparatör | 37 | Norwegian |
| 10. | Hugo Floor | Wireless operator | 20 | " |
| 11. | Sverre Ulvik | Steward | 31 | " |
| 12. | Marie Danielsen | Stewardtrice | 39 | " |
| 13. | Hjalmar Hatvigsen | Ships carpenter | 19 | " |
| 14. | Hans Pedersen | Fireman | 24 | " |
| 15. | Thomas Tobiassen | Fireman | 20 | " |
| 16. | Ole H. Tolo | Fireman | 23 | " |
| 17. | Axel Eriksen | Fireman | 33 | Swede |
| 18. | Gafoor | Messboy | 20 | Indian |
| 29 | Chinesen | Crew | | |
| 47 | | | | |

L. J. Danielsen
Master

SEP 19 1918 New York C. ... No. 9 ... British Consul

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Danielsen | Lars | 5'10 | 209 | |
| 2 | Marcussen | Olav | 5'9 | 180 | |
| 3 | Sand | Bjarne | 5'5 | 150 | |
| 4 | Gran | Kjell | 5'4 | 145 | |
| 5 | Johannessen | Harald | 5'7 | 169 | |
| 6 | Kristoffersen | Lars | 5'7 | 191 | |
| 7 | Cedervoll | Carl | 5'10 | 168 | |
| 8 | Neerland | Kristian | 5'9 | 145 | |
| 9 | Fossing | Louis | 5'10 | 150 | |
| 10 | Floor | Hugo | 5'10 | 158 | |
| 11 | Ulvik | Sverre | 5'7 | 169 | Tattooed both hands |
| 12 | Danielsen | Marie | 5'1 | 154 | |
| 13 | Hatvigsen | Hjalmar | 5'8 | 147 | |
| 14 | Pedersen | Hans | 5'7 | 155 | |
| 15 | Tobiassen | Thomas | 5'7 | 158 | |
| 16 | Tolo | Ole | 5'5 | 154 | |
| 17 | Eriksen | Axel | 5'8 | 150 | |
| 18 | Gafoor | Abdull | 5'4 | 112 | |
| 19 | | | | | |
| 20 | 29 Chinamen of Crew all Chinese on separate roll | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | |
| 23 | Without cards | 15 | | | |
| 24 | | | | | |
| 25 | Total crew 47- | | | | |
| 26 | Chinese 29- | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |

E. L. Hansen
Inspector
U. S. Consular

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
1e—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. .....

CREW

211

vessel having such aliens

Aug 2d 1918

HANNA NIELSEN SEP 12 1918

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

211

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hanna Nielsen, arriving at New York, Sept 12, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam - Aug 24 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Olanielsen | Lars | Captain | Dec. 1914 | Seattle Wash | N. | Yes | 39 | M | Scand | Norw. | 5-10 | 240 | |
| 2 | Marcussen | Olaf | 1st Offr | Jan 8 1917 | Christiania Norway | N | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 3 | Sand | Bjarne | 2nd " | June 21st 1918 | New York | C | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 150 | |
| 4 | Grain | Kjell | 3rd " | Aug 25th 1918 | London | N | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 145 | |
| 5 | Johannessen | Harald | Asst Eng. | Dec 1914 | Seattle Wash | N | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 169 | |
| 6 | Kristoffersen | Lars | 2nd " | Sept. 1917 | Norway | N | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 191 | |
| 7 | Cedelvoll | Carl | 3rd " | Aug 28 1917 | " | N | " | 27 | " | " | Sweden | 5-10 | 165 | |
| 8 | Neerland | Kristian | 4th " | " | " | N | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 145 | |
| 9 | Tossing | Louis | Boatswain | " | " | N | " | 37 | " | " | Norway | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 10 | Thoor | Hugo | Fireman | " | " | N | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 158 | |
| 11 | Ulvik | Sverre | Steward | Aug 28 1917 | Norway | C | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 165 | Tattooed both hands |
| 12 | Olapielsen | Marie | Stewardess | Nov. 1917 | " | N | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5-1 | 180 | |
| 13 | Hatvigsen | Hjalmar | Carpenter | Aug 1918 | " | N | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 147 | |
| 14 | Cedersen | Hans | Fireman | " | " | N | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 15 | Tobiassen | Thomas | " | " | " | N | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 158 | |
| 16 | Solo | Ole | " | " | " | N | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 154 | |
| 17 | Eriksen | Axel | " | " | " | N | " | 33 | " | " | Sweden | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 18 | Gafoor | Abdull | " | Sept 1917 | New York | C. | " | Yo. | 19 | " | British East Indies | 5-4 | 120 | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | 20 | | | | | |
| 20 | 20 other members of Crew all Chinese on separate roll | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Without cards | | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Total crew 47- | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Chinese 29- | | | | | E K Dingwell Inspector | | | | | | Ed. Douglas | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the D/S Fanny Nielsen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L. J. Danielsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1918

R. Garrett
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE — Chinese — Chinese

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until sailed for

D. S. Chinese Inspector

Sheet No. 212

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hanna Nielsen, arriving at New York, Sept. 12, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam aug 21 1918.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ah Lam | | Boatswain | 4/9-17 | Singapore | No | 47 | M | Mo | Chinese | | | |
| 2 | Lee Tong Mau | | Quartermaster | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | | | |
| 3 | Yen Yam | | —"— | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | | | |
| 4 | Ah Thong | | —"— | 22/3-18 | Hong Kong | " | 25 | " | " | " | | | Scar above right eye |
| 5 | Lie You | | —"— | 20/2-18 | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | | | Scar on right cheek. |
| 6 | Lam Cheung | | Saitor | 4/9-17 | Singapore | " | 29 | " | " | " | | | Scar beside left ear and on forehead |
| 7 | King Poh | | —"— | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | | | Scar beside left ear |
| 8 | Ho See | | —"— | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | | | Scar on fore. head, left side |
| 9 | Leong Weng | | —"— | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | | | No |
| 10 | Wang Long Chow | | —"— | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | | | |
| 11 | Ling Kan | | —"— | 20/2-18 | Hong Kong | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | Nipple and small Scar on right elbow |
| 12 | Ah Chew | | —"— | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | One fore tooth short |
| 13 | Ah Kaw | | —"— | 12/3-18 | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | | | Scar above right eye |
| 14 | Chew You | | —"— | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | | | Nail on left forefinger |
| 15 | Wong Chung | | —"— | 20/2-18 | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | | | No |
| 16 | Ah You | | —"— | 22/3-18 | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | | | Small scar on left cheek. |
| 17 | Chow Lowe Poh | | Cook. | 4/9-17 | Singapore | " | 39 | " | " | " | | | Scar on neck, left side |
| 18 | Mow Lew | | —"— | 22/3-18 | Hong Kong | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | Scar on left cheek |
| 19 | Seing You | | Messboy | 8/3-18 | Singapore | " | 20 | " | " | " | | | Nipple on left ear |
| 20 | Chong Lee | | —"— | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | | | Scar over left eye and beside right 2 nipples |
| 21 | Sano Nam | | 1st. Fireman | 4/9-17 | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | | | on the nose |
| 22 | Choice Fook | | 2d. —"— | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | | | Scar beside right ear |
| 23 | Lem Nam Chong | | —"— | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | | | Some nipples in the face |
| 24 | Mau Chiste | | —"— | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | Scar beside right ear and over left eye |
| 25 | Ah Lam | | —"— | 8/3-18 | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | | | Scar beside left ear |
| 26 | Law Fai | | Oiler | 4/9-17 | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | | | Scar beside left eye |
| 27 | Mau Nam | | —"— | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | | | Scar on left cheek. |
| 28 | Ah You | | —"— | 8/3-18 | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | | | 1 finger short on right hand. |
| 29 | Ho You | | Messboy | 4/9-17 | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | | | Pock marks in face. |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by

U. S. Chinese Inspector.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Hanna Nielsen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L. J. Danielsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Sept, 1918

E. Hansen
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Hanna Nielsen
9/2/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1300

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* ....., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..... (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *19*

*at* .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

213

(1)

S/S Rotterdam
Dec 13/18
Arr Sept 12/18

Albania
Dec 7 1918

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Rosen" 9-10. Passengers sailing from Basrah, Per. Gulf 13-14, July 1, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | Karlson | Knut S. | 25 | | M | S | Sea Cook | yes | 1-1586 Swedish | yes | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Guttenberg | Father - Helmar Lundby - Guttenberg Sweden | Mass | East Boston |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | Head Tax Paid = P.O. M.O. #804004 - Dec. 12. 1918. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | Medical O.K. by Dr. Ehrsole | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

F B Fitzgerald — Imm Insp
C F Prosey

43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Sept 12, 1918 214

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether able to read. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatsoever, to perform labor in the United States. | Whether ever before deported from the United States. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | Whether a citizen of the United States. | Length of time in the United States. | Whether in the United States or coming to a citizen of the United States. | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | no | Member of Crew | $10 no | — | — | 32 Saratoga St. E. Boston Mass | yes | 3 years | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | fair | Brown | Brown | none | Sweden | Lyndby Guttenberg |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* ..... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *19*

*at* .....

.....

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. F. Jones, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Colorado, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Jones

Sworn to before me this 13 day of September, 1918

at New York,

P. Bowen

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Mexico Sept 14/18

Arr Sept 13/18

2

| | U.S. AND INSULAR | EXEMPTIONS: GOVT. OFFICIALS | ACC. U.S.A. FET. | MINISTER OR CLERGYMAN | UNDER 16 | TOTAL | ALIENS ADMITTED TO U.S. | TOTAL ABOARD | S.I. | CL. U.S. | CL. UNDER 16 | CL. CHN. OR NEX. | CBN. CUBAN | TRANSIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cl. | 15 | | 4 | | 1 | 20 | 16 | 36 | | | | | 6 | 3 |
| 2nd Cl. | 4 | | 2 | | 6 | 12 | 10 | 22 | | | | | | |
| Steer. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 19 | | 6 | | 7 | 32 | 26 | 58 | | | | | 6 | 3 |

Actual

| | Aliens | U.S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | 21 | 15 | 36 |
| 2nd Cabin | 18 | 4 | 22 |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | 39 | 19 | 58 |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO 3-9. Passengers sailing from HAVANA 6-9, SEPTEMBER 8TH, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | MIGUEL | ADOLFO DE | 24 | ✓ | M | S | STUDENT | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | U.S.A. | NEW YORK | FATHER ADOLFO MIGUEL 66 FACTORIA ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 2 | | VILLOLDO | ERNESTO | 18 | ✓ | M | S | STUDENT | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | FATHER CASTOR VILLOLDO C ST. 40 BUEN RETIRO HAVANA CUBA. | PA. | PHILADELPHIA |
| 3 | CL. CUBAN | SECADES | ISAAC | 25 | ✓ | M | S | SALESMAN | YES | SPANISH | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | HAVANA | FRIEND PEDRO PAZ 104 AGUACATE ST. HAVANA CUBA. | | CUBA HAVANA |
| 4 | CL. CUBAN | FERNANDEZ | TOMASA | 64 | ✓ | F | M | HOUSE WIFE | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | HUSBAND FELIX HERNANDEZ C ST. 8 POGOLOTTI HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 5 | CL. CUBAN | FERNANDEZ | LORENZA | 19 | ✓ | F | S | NONE | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | FATHER FELIX FERNANDEZ C ST. 8 POGOLOTTI HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 6 | UNDER 16 | FERNANDEZ | MARIA | 10 | ✓ | F | S | STUDENT | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | FATHER FELIX FERNANDEZ C.ST. 8 POGOLOTTI HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 7 | RES. USA. RET. | HERCENT | MARIE LUISE | 48 | ✓ | F | S | TEACHER | YES | FRENCH | YES | FRANCE | FRENCH | U.S.A. | WASHINGSTON | SAN MARIANO VIBORA HAVANA CUBA. | D.C. | WASHINGSTON |
| 8 | TRANSIT | MUNIAIN | ARMANDO L. | 16 | ✓ | M | S | STUDENT | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | BROTHER GUILLERMO MUNIAIN 38 TENIENTE REY ST. HAVANA CUBA. | NEWSBRUNSWICK CANADA | |
| 9 | TRANSIT | MUNIAIN | CARLOS | 12 | ✓ | M | S | STUDENT | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | BROTHER GUILLERMO MUNIAIN 38 TENIENTEREY ST. HAVANA CUBA. | NEWBRUNSWICK CANADA | |
| 10 | CL. CUBAN | BARROSO | MARIA CONCEPCION | 51 | ✓ | F | S | dom. | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | SISTER DOLORES BARROSO 36 ZULUETA ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK. |
| 11 | | CASTRO | MANUEL | 27 | ✓ | M | S | MERCHANT | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | MOTHER JULIA MARRERO 7 NUEVA DEL PILAR HAVANA CUBA. | JERSEY CITY | N.J. |
| 12 | | MANTECON | MARIA LUISA | 25 | ✓ | F | S | NONE | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | UNCLE MARIANO GOMEZ 194 CONCORDIA ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NIAGARA FALLS |
| 13 | CL. CUBAN | MORISON | KATHARINE B. | 36 | ✓ | F | M | HOUSE WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | GREAT BRITAIN | SCOTH | CUBA | HAVANA | HUSBAND LIONEL DERMAN UNION DE REYES CUBA. | | CUBA HAVANA |
| 14 | TRANSIT | CORREA | AVELINO F. | 27 | ✓ | M | S | MERCHANT | YES | PORTUGUES | YES | PORTUGAL | PORTUGUES | POTUGAL | LISBOA | HOTEL FLORIDA HAVANA CUBA. | | PORTUGAL LISBOA |
| 15 | | LUCAS | ANTONIO J. | 19 | ✓ | M | S | MERCHA | YES | PORTUGUEES | YES | PORTUGAL | PORTUGUES | PORTUGAL | LISBOA | HOTEL FLORIDA HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 16 | | O'CONNOR | LILY | 23 | ✓ | F | S | GOVERNESS | YES | ENGLISH | YES | GREAT BRITAIN | IRISH | U.S.A. | NEW YORK | FRIEND ANTONIO LARREA LINEA & K VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 17 | RES. USA. RET. | BORDUY | RAFAEL | 11 | ✓ | M | S | STUDENT | YES | SPANISH | YES | DOMINICAN | AMERICAN | | WINOOSKI VT | MOTHER LUISA BORDUY 54 OBISPO ST. HAVANA CUBA. | WINOOSKI | VT. |
| 18 | CL. CUBAN | MARURI | ALBERTO | 32 | ✓ | M | M | CIVIL ENGINNER | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | HAVANA | CUBA | FATHER AURELIO MARURO 104 NEPTUNO ST. HAVANA CUBA. | | CUBA HAVANA |
| 19 | RES. USA. RET. | WILSON | CHARLES PAUL | 29 | ✓ | M | S | ELECTRICAL ENGINEER | YES | SWEDISH | YES | SWEDEN | SCANDINAVIAN | U.S.A. | NEW YORK | FRIEND VICTOR MENDOZA 5 OBISPO ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 20 | | VALDIVIESO | LUIS R. | 18 | ✓ | M | S | STUDENT | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CIENFUEGOS | CUBA | FATHER LUIS VALDIVIESO 89 SANTA ELENA CIENFUEGOS CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 21 | | RIGOL | ALBERTO | 16 | ✓ | M | S | STUDENT | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | HAVANA | CUBA | FATHER CASIMIRO RIGOL 104 NEPTUNO HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 13, 1918

216

| 14 No. on List | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 18 If yes— Year or period of years. | 18 If yes— Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether intending to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States. | 20 Length of time in the United States. | 20 Whether in the United States in pursuance of a definite contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 21 Can he read or is he a person over sixteen years of age incapable of reading? If so, why? | 22 Whether a polygamist. | 23 Whether an anarchist. | 24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | 25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 26 Whether ever in jail or supported within one year. | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. Feet. | 29 Height. Inches. | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. | 31 Color of— Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. | 33 Place of birth. City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 31/2 Years to Aug 8th 1918 | | | | | | YES | YEARS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALIEN | YES | SELF | YESYES | 1915 | N.Y. | MANHATTAN COLLEGE NEW YROK | | | 5 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA | HAVANA |
| | NO | FATHER | YESYES | 1917 | N.Y. | PIERCE SCHOOL PHILADELPHIA PA. | YES | 1 | MONTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | - | FAIRLIGHTBROWN | NONE | CUBA | HAVANA |
| ALIEN | YES | SELF | YESYES | 1918 | N.Y. | FRIEND HENRY SECCHI<br>7 HANOVER SQ NEW YORK. | YES | 2 | MONTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | SPAIN | OVIEDO |
| ALIEN | YES | HUSBAND | YESNO | NO | NO | COUSIN JOSE FERNANDEZ<br>102 PINE ST. BROOKLYN N.Y. | YES | 4 | MTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA | PINAR DEL RIO |
| | YES | FATHER | YESNO | NO | NO | COUSIN JOSE FERNANDEZ<br>102 PIERCE ST. BROOKLYN N.Y. | YES | 4 | MTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | - | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA | HAVANA |
| | YES | FATHER | YESNO | NO | NO | COUSIN JOSE FERNANDEZ<br>102 PIERCE ST. BROOKLYN N.Y. | YES | 4 | MTHS. | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | 7 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA | PINAR DEL RIO |
| | | 8 YRARS JUNE 27th | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALIEN | NO | SELF | YESYES | 1918 | N.Y. | FRENCH EMBASY<br>WASHINGSTON D.C. | YES | PERM. | | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | FAIRBROWNBLUE | NONE | FRANCE | ERNEE |
| | NO | SELF | YESNO | NO | NO | FRIEND JAMES H.CAPIEN<br>60 PERAL ST. NEW BRUNSHRIK | YES | 1 | WK. | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA | HAVANA |
| | NO | SELF | YESNO | NO | NO | FRIEND JAMES H. CAPIEN<br>60 PEARL ST. NEW BRUNSHRIK | YES | 1 | WK | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA | HAVANA |
| | YES | SELF | YESYES | 1917 | N.Y. | FRIEND KEYS<br>342 W. 58 ST. NEW YORK. | YES | 6 | MTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | BO | 5 | 4 | FAIRBROWNBROWN | NONE | CUBA | ISABEL DELAS LAJAS |
| | | | | | | FRIEND JOHN MANSFIELD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NO | SELF | YESYES | 1918 | N.J. | 238 EJE AVE JERSEY CITY N.J.<br>BROTHER FERNANDO MANTECON | YES | 2 | YRS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA | HAVANA |
| | NO | SELF | YESNO | NO | NO | 424 3RD ST. NIAGARA FALLS N.Y.<br>BROTHER STEPHEN BROWN | YES | 2 | YRS<br>MONTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | - | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA | MATANZAS |
| | YES | SELF | YESYES | 1917 | N.Y. | 5505 5TH AVE BROOKLYN N.Y. | YES | 2 | | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | - | FAIRBROWNBROWN | NONE | CALIFORNIA | SAN FRANCISCO |
| | YES | SELF | YESNO | NO | NO | ~~HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.~~<br>Colon House | YES | 1 | MTH | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | PORTUGAL | OPORTO |
| | YES | SELF | YESNO | NO | NO | HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.<br>FRIEND MONSIGNIOR BRAMEN | YES | 1 | YR. | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | PORTUGAL | LISBOAO |
| ALIEN | YES | SELF | YESYES | 1918 | N.Y. | ST AGNES CHURCH E. 42 ST.NEW YORK. | YES | 5 | YRS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIRBROWNBROWN | NONE | IRELAND | CO KERRY |
| | NO | MOTHER | YESYES | 1918 | KI VT | WINSCOSKI VT. | YES | PERM | | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | - | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | U.S.A. | NEW YORK |
| | | | | | | WIFE MRS ALBERTO MARURI | | | MONTH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALIEN | YES | SELF | YESYES | 1918 | N.Y. | 23 WOODROW COURT TROY N.Y.<br>FATHER CHARLES WILSON | YES | 1 | | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA | HAVANA |
| | YES | SELF | YESYES | 1918 | N.Y. | 232 W. 79 ST. NEW YORK. | YES | PERM | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | FAIRBLONDBLUE | NONE | U.S.A. | NEW YORK |
| | YES | SELF | YESYES | 1918 | N.Y. | Friend 1 G Carrera<br>106 W. 85ST. NEW YORK. | YES | 3 | | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA | CIENFUEGOS |
| | YES | FATHER | YESYES | 1918 | N.Y. | ASTOR HOTEL NEW YORK. | YES | 1 | | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FAIRBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA | HAVANA |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Campion, Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Campion
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of September, 1918
at New York

P. Owen
Immigration Officer.

14—621

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give (in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period, or years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

217

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, SEPT 8TH, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPT 13, 1918

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | WATSON | MARY F. | 28 | ✓ | F | S | 20TH JAN 1890 STATESVILLE N.C. | pp 1492, 9/2/18 Havana Gonzales | Palmer House Chicago |
| 2 | POSNER | JULIUS E. | 22 | ✓ | M | S | 8TH JULY 1896 NEW YORK. | Emerg 1481 8/26/18 " " | MC ALPIN HOTEL NEW YORK. |
| 3 | CONNOR | JAMES A. | 35 | ✓ | M | M | 9TH JUNE 1884 PHILADELPHIA PA. | made Cir. 6339 Emerg 7/13/18 | 400 GRAHAM AVE BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 4 | HIBBARD | MARY E. | 62 | ✓ | F | S | | Emerg. pp. 1493, Havana 9/7/18 | MARY APARTMENT, WASHINGTON D.C. |
| 5 | PEIRSON | FRANK J. | 43 | ✓ | M | S | 13TH MAY 1875 WATERLOO N.Y. | Sec 3 19TH JAN 1903 NASHUA N.H. Sup. Court pp 2407 8/5/18 Emerg | c/o D. Hibbard Manhattan Hotel 74 BROADWAY NEW YORK. WATERLOO NEW YORK. |
| 6 | CADWALLADER | CHARLES L. | 55 | ✓ | M | W | 13TH NOV 1863 PHILADELPHIA PA. | Emerg. 472 Madrid 7/6/18 Milan | 227 So. 52nd, West Phila MC ALPIN HOTEL NEW YORK. |
| 7 | CADWALLADER | MARY LUISE daughter | 22 | ✓ | F | S | FATHER U.S. CITIZEN | " 473 " " " | MC ALPIN HOTEL NEW YORK. |
| 8 | HEALY | WILLIAM A. | 35 | ✓ | M | M | 31 MARCH 1883 BELLEFONTE, PA. | Emerg. #1467 8/25/18 Gonzales, Havana | 2237 W. HUNTINGDON ST. PHA PA. |
| 9 | HEALY | AGNES E. wife | 36 | ✓ | F | M | 9TH JULY 1882 PHILADELPHIA PA. | | 2237 W. HUNTINGDON ST. PHA PA. |
| 10 | GREEN | WALTER C. | 32 | ✓ | M | M | 6TH JAN 1886 BENYVILLE VA. | pp 26357 9/10/18 Emerg | 244 MADISON AVE NEW YORK. |
| 11 | WILLIAMS | EDITH C. | 33 | ✓ | F | S | 17TH APRIL 1885 ITHACA NEW YORK. | pp. 28067 9/19/18 " | Cayuga Heights, Ithaca N.Y. COLLINGWOOD HOTEL NEW YORK. |
| 12 | WILLIAMS | CHARLOTTE W. dau | 45 | ✓ | F | S | 16TH NOV 1872 ITHACA NEW YORK. | em. pp 1519 9/5/18 Gonzales Hav. | COLLONGWOOD HOTEL NEW YORK. |
| 13 | KOPPISCH | CHARLES F. | 36 | ✓ | M | M | 9TH DEC 1881 HAGERSTOWN MD. | Emerg. pp 1 9/1/18 Gonzales Hav. | 348 MAINE ST. NEW ROCHELLE N.Y. |
| 14 | O NEILL | FLORENCE M. | 38 | ✓ | F | M | 1 APRIL 1880 ST LUISVILLE KY. | #29446 9/7/18 Emerg | 8TH AVE. 76 ST. NEW YORK. |
| 15 | TODD | DOROTHY | 17 | ✓ | F | S | OCTOBER 27th 1900 LAFAYETTE IND. | pp 17452 5/14 " | Guard WOOD HALL, E. NORTHFIELD MASS |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

15 cut

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

218

2

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. F. Jones, Surgeon of the S/s Mexico, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Colorado, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Jones

Sworn to before me this 13 day of September 1918

at New York

F. Owen

Jr. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—6.

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, SEPTEMBER 8TH, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 4 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) | | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | | State. | City or town. | |
| 1 | | SALANOVA | PEDRO | 29 | ✓ | M | M | SHOEMAKER | YES | SPANISH 4261 | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | HAVANA | WIFE PILAR O. DE SALANOVA<br>1 SANTA CATALINA ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 2 | | DUQUE | BENEDICTO | 31 | ✓ | M | S | SHOE-MAKER | YES | SPANISH 4 1616 | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | HAVANA | FRIEND JOSE PEREZ<br>498 CERRO ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 3 | | MUÑIZ | JOSE | 37 | ✓ | M | M | FARMER LABORER | YES | SPANISH 4 561 6 | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CHILE | ANTOFA-GASTA | FRIEND GERARDO GONZALEZ<br>50 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 4 | | MUÑIZ | MATILDE A. DE | 34 | ✓ | F | M | HOUSE WIFE | YES | SPANISH | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CHILE | ANTOFA-GASTA | FRIEND GERARDO GONZALEZ<br>50 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 5 | UNDER 16 | MUÑIZ | ANGEL | 8 | ✓ | M | S | STUDENT | YES | SPANISH | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CHILE | ANTOFA-GASTA | FRIEND GERARDO GONZALEZ<br>50 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 6 | UNDER 16 | MUÑIZ | ENCARNACION | 4 | ✓ | F | S | NONE | NO | ----- | NO | SPAIN | SPANISH | CHILE | ANTOFA-GASTA | FRIEND GERARDO GONZALEZ<br>50 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 7 | UNDER 16 | MUÑIZ | JUBENCIO | 2 | ✓ | M | S | NONE | NO | ----- | NO | SPAIN | SPANISH | CHILE | ANTOFA-GASTA | FRIEND GERARDO GONZALEZ<br>50 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 8 | UNDER 16 | MUÑIZ | JOSE | 1 | ✓ | M | S | NONE | NO | ----- | NO | SPAIN | SPANISH | CHILE | ANTOFA-GASTA | FRIEND GERARDO GONZALEZ<br>50 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 9 | MER. VIS. REF. | UZCATEGUI | ADELA DE | 29 | ✓ | F | M | HOUSE WIFE | YES | SPANISH 4 1616 | YES | VENEZUELA | SPANISH AMERICAN | U.S.A. | NEW YORK | FATHER FAUSTINO COSO<br>132 CONCORDIA ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 10 | | GREENWOOD | ALICE | 25 | ✓ | F | S | LAUN-DRESS | YES | 4 2616 ENGLISH | YES | GREAT BRITAIN | AFRICAN | PANAMA | COLON | FRIEND LORENZO GARCIA<br>110 SAN JOSE ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 11 | | GALARRAGA | GREGORIA | 23 | ✓ | F | S | SERVANT | YES | SPANISH 2-741817-7/12/40 | YES | CUBA | AFRICAN | U.S.A. | NEW YORK | FRIEND MARIA M. PAZI<br>514 CERRO ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 12 | | MARTIN | ADELL A. | 28 | ✓ | F | S | DRESS MAKER | YES | 4 461 6 ENGLISH | YES | GREAT BRITAIN | AFRICAN | PANAMA | COLON | FRIEND INDIANA FREMAN<br>11 SAN ISIDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 13 | | RODRIGUEZ | ESPERANZA | 31 | ✓ | F | M | HOUSE WIFE | YES | SPANISH 4 1616 | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | HAVANA | COUSIN ANTONIO IGLESIAS<br>MARIANAO & COLUMBIA CUBA. | N.Y. | LACKAWAMA | |
| 14 | UNDER 16 | RODRIGUEZ | RAMON | 5 | ✓ | M | S | NONE | NO | SPANISH | NO | SPAIN | ~~SPANISH~~ | CUBA | HAVANA | UNCLE ANTONIO IGLESIAS<br>MARIANAO & COLUMBIA CUBA. | N.Y. | LACKAWAMA | |
| 15 | UNDER 16 | RODRIGUEZ | ESPERANZA | 1 | ✓ | M | S | NONE | NO | ------- | NO | SPAIN | ~~SPANISH~~ | CUBA | HAVANA | UNCLE ANTONIO IGLESIAS<br>MARIANAO & COLUMBIA CUBA. | N.Y. | LACKAWAMA | |
| 16 | | SAN MARTIN | SANTIAGO SA | 50 | ✓ | M | M | PAINTER | YES | SPANISH A-757425-10/25/40 | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | WIFE NIEVES A. DE MARTIN<br>113 COMPOSTELA ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | BROOKLYN N.Y. | |
| 17 | | RADA | ALPIDIO | 19 | ✓ | M | S | STUDENT | YES | SPANISH 4 1616 | YES | SPAIN | CUBAN | CUBA | CARDENAS | BROTHER JESUS RADA<br>87 SAN NICOLAS ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 18 | MER. VIS. REF. | PINIES | JULIA | 56 | ✓ | F | W | DRESS MAKER | YES | 4 2616 SPANISH | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | U.S.A. | NEW YORK | FRIEND ANTONIO CAPADO<br>20 CONCORDIA ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

V.L. 951-6v 9-15-41

46

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . 18
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 13, 1918

219

| 14 No. on List | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 18 If yes— Year or period of years. | 18 If yes— Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States. | 20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | 20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | 21 Whether in addition to the foregoing he is an anarchist; a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | 22 Whether a polygamist. | 23 Whether an anarchist. | 24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | 25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. Feet. | 29 Height. Inches. | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. | 31 Color of— Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. | 33 Place of birth. City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | YES | SELF | 50 | YES | NO | NO | FRIEND EDIRBERTO DURAN 85 FULTON ST. NEW YORK. | YES | 2 YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | ZARAGOZA |
| 2 | YES | SELF | 50 | YES | NO | NO | NO | FRIEND EDIRBERTO DURAN 85 FULTON ST. NEW YORK. | YES | 2 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | VALENCIA |
| 3 | YES | SELF | $170 | YES | NO | NO | NO | FRIEND JOSE ALBA 151 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK. | YES | 4 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | LEON |
| 4 | YES | HUSBAND | YES | NO | NO | NO | FRIEND JOSE ALBA 151 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK. | YES | 4 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | LEON |
| 5 | YES | FATHER | YES | NO | NO | NO | FRIEND JOSE ALBA 151 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK. | YES | 4 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | 6 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | PANAMA | COLON |
| 6 | YES | FATHER | YES | NO | NO | NO | FRIEND JOSE ALBA 151 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK. | YES | 4 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 3 | 10 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | CHILE | CHUQUI-CAMATA |
| 7 | YES | FATHER | YES | NO | NO | NO | FRIEND JOSE ALBA 151 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK. | YES | 4 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 3 | - | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | CHILE | CHUQUI-CAMATA |
| 8 | YES | FATHER | YES | NO | NO | NO | FRIEND JOSE ALBA 151 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK. | YES | 4 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 2 | - | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | CHILE | CHUQUI-CAMATA |
| GRANT ALIEN | YES | SELF | 3 Years August 24/18 | YES | YES | 1915 N.Y. | HUSBAND SALVADOR UZCATEGUI 67 WEST 106 ST. NEW YORK. | YES | 3 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | MADRID |
| 10 | YES | SELF | 30 | YES | NO | NO | NO | SISTER MARIAN HANSON 116 WEST 144 ST. NEW YORK. | YES | 2 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | BLACK | BLACK | BLACK | NONE | JAMAICA | FAL-MONTH |
| GRANT ALIEN | YES | SELF | 10 | YES | YES | 1917 N.Y. | PROVIDENCE CONVENT Franciscan Mission Boston 225 EAST 45 ST. NEW YORK. (Mary Branch) | YES | | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | BLACK | BLACK | BLACK | NONE | CUBA | MATANZAS |
| 12 | YES | SELF | YES | YES | NO | New York | BROTHER ROLAND JOHNSON 344 WEST 16TH ST. NEW YORK. | YES | 10 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | BLACK | BLACK | BLACK | NONE | JAMAICA | BLACK RIVER |
| 13 | NO | HUSBAND | YES | NO | NO | NO | HUSBAND RAMON RODRIGUEZ 415 LIMON ST. LACKAWAMA N.Y. | YES | 5 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | ORENSE |
| 14 | NO | FATHER | YES | NO | NO | NO | HUSBAND RAMON RODRIGUEZ 415 SIMON ST. LACKAWAMA N.Y. | YES | 5 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 3 | 2 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | CUBA | HAVANA |
| 15 | NO | FATHER | YES | NO | NO | NO | HUSBAND RAMON RODRIGUEZ 415 LIMON ST. LACKAWAMA N.Y. | YES | 5 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 2 | 3 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | CUBA | HAVANA |
| 16 | YES | SELF | 150 | YES | YES | 1917 N.Y. | FRIEND MARTINA DIAZ 85 FULTON ST. BROOKLYN N.Y. | YES | 2 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 | - | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | CUBA | HAVANA |
| 17 | YES | SELF | 110 | YES | NO | NO | NO | FRIEND EDUARDO ROUILLA 141 WEST 76 ST. NEW YORK. | YES | 3 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | CUBA | CARDENAS |
| GRANT ALIEN | YES | SELF | 100 | YES | YES | 1918 N.Y. | 10 YEARS MAY 21 EMPLOYER COL. MANN 319 WEST 72SD ST. NEW YORK. | YES | PERM. | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | MADRID |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Campion Master, of the S/s Mexico, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Campion
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of September, 1918
at New York

P. Cowen
Immigration Officer.

14—631

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 609 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

220

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, SEPT 6TH, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPT 13, 1918

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 3 Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | GRIGGS | MINNIE M. | 42 ✓ | | F | M | 16TH FEBRUARY 1866 WINCHESTER VA. | pp. 24661 7/3/18 Lansing | fra Geo. E. Oddy 723 So. 44th Phila. |
| 2 | GRIGGS | RICHARD S. | 58 ✓ | | M | M | 14TH SEPT 1859 NEW YORK. | | HOTEL BROADWAY CENTRAL N.Y. |
| 3 | STEBBIN | ROBERT | 15 ✓ | | M | S | 16TH NOV 1902 CLEVELAND OHIO. | | HOTEL BROADWAY CENTRAL NEW YORK. |
| 4 | SREBLIN | HARRY | 10 ✓ | | M | S | 10TH AUGUST 1908 CLEVELAND OHIO. | | HOTEL BROADWAY CENTRAL NEW YORK. |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | HOTEL BROADWAY CENTRAL NEW YORK. |
| 6 | John a. Jr. Richard | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

4 cm

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. F. Jones, Surgeon of the S.S. Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Colorado, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

(1)

221

S.S. Mexico

J. F. Jones

Sworn to before me this 13 day of September, 1918

at New York

P. Haven

Immigration Officer.

Sept 14/18

as Sept 12/18

Asst. Insp.
Al. Let. Tot.
10 1 10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

77-M

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, SEPTEMBER, 8TH, 1918

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | | | | | | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. | | | | | | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | U. S. Citizen. | Diplomat. | Transit. | Residents of Canada. | Residents of Cuba. | Residents of Mexico. | Special Inquiry. | In Transit. | Claims to be U. S. Citizen. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Age. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | — | REY | JOSE | 33 ✓ | M | M | ELEC-TRICIAN | YES | YES | SPAIN 4 2616 | SPANISH | SPAIN | CORUÑA | FRIEND JOSE PAREDES 169 AGUILA ST. HAVANA CUBA. | Dan |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | — | FERNANDEZ | MARCELINO | 17 ✓ | M | S | TAILOR 4616 | YES | YES | SPAIN 4 4616 | SPANISH | CUBA | HAVANA | MOTHER AMELIA PARAMO 13 ST. 541 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA. | Dan |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | — | RUBIO | ENRIQUE | 48 ✓ | M | M | FARMER LABORER | YES | YES | SPAIN 4 2616 | SPANISH | CUBA | CAMAGUEY | FRIEND MARTIN APARICIO 3 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA. | Dan |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | — | MARTIN | JUAN | 22 ✓ | M | S | FARMER LABORER | YES | YES | SPAIN 4 3616 | SPANISH | SPAIN | SALAMANCA | FRIEND JUAN GONZALEZ 3 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA. | Juan |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | — | CASTRO | MANUEL | 53 ✓ | M | M | FARMER LABORER | YES | YES | SPAIN 4 2616 | SPANISH | ~~CUBA~~ | HAVANA | FRIEND ALFREDO FRAGA 8 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA. | Manuel |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | — | DIAZ | GRACIANO | 19 ✓ | M | S | COMPOSITOR | YES | YES | SPAIN 4 1616 | SPANISH | U.S.A. | NEW YORK | FATHER SATURNINO DIAZ 360 MONTE ST. HAVANA CUBA. | Graciano |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | — | ALCOVER | FEDERICO | 27 ✓ | M | S | CLERK | YES | YES | CUBA 4 5616 | CUBAN | ~~CUBA~~ | HAVANA | BROTHER ANTONIO M. ALCOVER 62 SAN RAFAEL ST. HAVANA CUBA. | Mr |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | — | GUTIERREZ | SERAFIN | 31 ✓ | M | M | FARMER LABORER | YES | YES | SPAIN 4 3616 | SPANISH | SPAIN | ALMERIA | FRIEND JOSE SUAREZ 18 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA CUBA. | Juan |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | — | LOPEZ | FRANCISCO | 29 ✓ | M | S | FARMER LABORER | YES | YES | SPAIN 4 3616 | SPANISH | SPAIN | ALMERIA | FRIEND JOSE SUAREZ 18 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA CUBA. | Juan |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | — | PULIDO | MARCOS | 49 ✓ | M | M | FARMER LABORER | YES | YES | SPAIN 4 3616 | SPANISH | SPAIN | CACERES | FRIEND JOSE CAMPA 6 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA. | Juan |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

48

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

# MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1132

| Identification of Document | Defects Found: not legible | document missing | document out of place | document incomplete | Target Error | Other Defect | Retakes Required: Check Items to be re-shot | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6075 | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 60 + 61 overlapping |
| | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 223 + 224 overlapping |
| 6076 | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 47 thru 62 overlapping. |
| | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 120 + 121 overlapping. |

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 25 1944

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Joseph Feeney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 13th, 1918

222

| 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Ever in prison or almshouse, or in-stitution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | State. | City or Town. | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | | | YES NO | | [illegible] ANGELS MUÑOZ 586 WEST ST. NEW YORK. | NO | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | N.Y. | BROOKLYN | | | | YES NO | | [illegible] RAYMOND L. DEWITT 31 EAST 22ND ST. BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | CUBA | HAVANA |
| 3 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | | | YES NO | | [illegible] VALENTIN AGUIRRE 586 WEST ST. NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | CUBA | HAVANA |
| 4 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | | | YES NO | | [illegible] HERN IGLACIO MARTIN BOX) WEST NEW YORK N.J. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | SALAMANCA |
| 5 | PA. | PHILADELPHIA | | | | YES NO | | [illegible] ANTIZ [illegible] 1007 CHESTNUT ST. PHILADELPHIA PA. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | SALAMANCA |
| 6 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | | 3 YEARS FEB. 1917 | YES NO | | [illegible] MOLLEDILLO MENDOZA 109 W. 39 ST. NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUÑA |
| 7 | N.J. | HOBOKEN | | | | YES NO | | [illegible] CRISTOBAL CRUZ 90 CARLTON ST. BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | OVIEDO |
| 8 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | | | YES NO | | [illegible] MANUEL LINARES 151 WEST 19TH ST. NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | CUBA | SANTA CLARA |
| 9 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | | 5 YEARS | YES NO | | [illegible] MIGUEL LICOLAO 14 WEST 19ST ST. NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | ALMERIA |
| | | | | | | | | [illegible] SALVADOR AGUIRRE 1 [illegible] NEW YORK. | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | ALMERIA |
| | F | | | | | | | [illegible] 1 [illegible] NEW YORK. | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CACERES |

15
16
17
18
19
20

29

4—213

| | Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. | | | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | | |
| | 4 2616 | | YEARS | | | |
| 1 | SPANISH | YES | 2 | NO | NO | NO |
| | 4 4616 | | | | | |
| 2 | SPANISH | YES | 2 | NO | NO | NO |
| | 4 2616 | | | | | |
| 3 | SPANISH | YES | 2 | NO | NO | NO |
| | 4 2616 | | | | | |
| 4 | SPANISH | YES | 4 | NO | NO | NO |
| | 4 1616 | | | | | |
| 5 | SPANISH | YES | 2 | NO | NO | NO |
| | 4 1616 | | | | | |
| 6 | SPANISH | YES | 2 | NO | NO | NO |
| | 4 1616 | | | | | |
| 7 | SPANISH | YES | 2 | NO | NO | NO |
| | 4 1616 | | | | | |
| 8 | SPANISH | YES | 2 | NO | NO | NO |
| | 4 2616 | | | | | |
| 9 | SPANISH | YES | 2 | NO | NO | NO |
| | 4 2616 | | | | | |
| 10 | SPANISH | YES | 2 | NO | NO | NO |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, R. Campion master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the s/s Mexico from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Officers that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Campion

Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1915

at .....

J. Cull

Immigration Officer.

14—214

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 3 (Sex).*—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 4 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 5 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other inadequate designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* ....., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..... *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

223

.....

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *19*

*at* .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mexico 3-9. Passengers sailing from Cuba, Havana 6-9, Sept 1, 1919

| 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| | ~~Pasandin~~ Pasandin | Francisco | 23 | - | M | Seaman | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Spain | Spanish | Spain | Corcuna | Father Joaquin | Corcuna Spain | NY. N.Y. |

P.M.O $19680 Stat P
Feb. 11, 1919 74

Herman Lipski
J. J. Fitzgerald } Inspectors

48

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

224

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Sept. 17, 1918

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after transient visit to United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Free or in whole or part at expense of any person or body of persons, or society, or institution, or government, or port authorities, or by charity? If so, by which? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | No | peasan | 10 | No | — | — | 127 Roosevelt St Boarding House | Yes | Relig | | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | | | Dk | Brn | | Spain | Corunna |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—613

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* ....., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

..... *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *19*

*at* .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ALIEN CREW LIST STEAMSHIP "ESPERANZA" VOYAGE # TWO HUNDRED 

| NAME OF SEAMAN | RATING | NATIONALITY | AGE |
|---|---|---|---|
| Alf. Oftedal | 2nd Officer | Norway | 33 |
| John Nordskog | 3rd " | " | 22 |
| Henry Van De Velde | Carpenter | D. W. I. | 42 |
| Genardo Dorotal | Boatswain | Holland | 49 |
| Pedro Curiel | Seaman | Venzuela | 33 |
| Martinez Daal | " | D. W. Ind | 43 |
| John Peiters | " | " | 45 |
| O. R. Daalling | " | " | 29 |
| Bruno Ekers | " | " | 31 |
| Jose Tromp | " | " | 23 |
| Louis Anthonie | " | " | 23 |
| Gonzalez Galano | " | " | 36 |
| Manuel De Jorgh | " | " | 23 |
| John Evertz | " | " | 29 |
| Fransisco Servantes | Deck Boy | Mexico | 23 |
| J. Munez | Jr. Asst. Engr. | | |
| J. Vellaverdo | " | | |
| J. Riveiro | " | | |
| Juan Bolda | Oiler | Spain | 29 |
| Augustin Rochel | " | " | 24 |
| Jose M. Martinez | " | " | |
| Domingo Leone | " | " | |
| Edward Weller | " | N. P. | 18 |
| Domingo Passos | Fireman | Spain | 36 |
| Lorenzo Perez | " | Mexico | 24 |
| Loucas Hadyandern | " | Greek- | 26 |
| Nickolas Demetroles | " | " | 29 |
| Antonio Batfa | " | Spain | 24 |
| Juan Mortan | " | " | 29 |
| Francisco Vidd | " | | |
| E. Garcia | " | | |
| Banero Lopez | " | | |
| Garido Lopez | " | | |
| Nicolas Biroliy | " | | |
| Davide Barbeiro- | " | | |
| Gustavo Pla | " | Italy | |
| Hendrick Vitte | Coal Passer | Mexican | 25 |
| Nazario Oraya | " | D. W. Ind. | 25 |
| Sebastano Romero | " | Chelian | 29 |
| S. Monzo | M " | Mexican | 28 |
| D. Otero | " | | 19 |
| A. Seygieto | " | | |
| M. Galan | " | | |
| M. Lopez | " | | |
| Manuel Gonzalez | " | | |
| Antonio / Baggette | Messboy | Spain | 18 |
| Thomas Conley | 2nd Steward | Italy | 37 |
| Domimico Granette | 3rd " | England | 36 |
| | Chief Cook | Italy | 36 |

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 . LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel MEXICO

225

ALIEN CREW LIST STEAMSHIP "ESPERANZA" VOYAGE # TWO HUNDRED

| NAME OF SEAMAN | RATING | NATIONALITY | AGE |
|---|---|---|---|
| Alf. Oftedal | 2nd Officer | Norway | 33 |
| John Nordskog | 3rd " | " | 22 |
| Henry Van De Velde | Carpenter | D. W. I. | 42 |
| Genardo Dorotal | Boatswain | Holland | 49 |
| Pedro Curiel | Seaman | Venzuela | 33 |
| Martinez Daal | " | D. W. Ind | 43 |
| John Peiters | " | " | 45 |
| O. R. Daalling | " | " | 29 |
| Bruno Ekers | " | " | 31 |
| Jose Tromp | " | " | 23 |
| Louis Anthonie | " | " | 25 |
| Gonzalez Galano | " | " | 36 |
| Manuel De Jorgh | " | " | 23 |
| John Evertz | " | " | 29 |
| Francisco Servantes | Deck Boy | Mexico | 23 |
| J. Munez | Jr. Asst. Engr. | | |
| J. Vellaverdo | " | | |
| J. Riveiro | " | | |
| Juan Bolda | Oiler | Spain | 29 |
| Augustin Rochel | " | " | 24 |
| Jose M. Martinez | " | " | |
| Domingo Leone | " | " | |
| Edward Weller | " | N. P. | 18 |
| Domingo Passos | Fireman | Spain | 36 |
| Lorenzo Perez | " | Mexico | 24 |
| Louoas Hadyandern | " | Greek- | 26 |
| Nickolas Demetroles | " | " | 29 |
| Antonio Batia | " | Spain | 24 |
| Juan Mortan | " | " | 29 |
| Francisco Vidd | " | | |
| E. Garcia | " | | |
| Banero Lopez | " | | |
| Garido Lopez | " | | |
| Nicolas Biroliy | " | | |
| Davide Barbeiro- | " | Italy | 25 |
| Gustavo Pla | Coal Passer | Mexican | 25 |
| Hendrick Vitte | " | D. W. Ind. | 29 |
| Nasario Oraya | " | Chelian | 28 |
| Sebastano Romero | M " | Mexican | 19 |
| S. Monzo | " | | |
| D. Otero | " | | |
| A. Seygieto | " | | |
| M. Galan | " | | |
| M. Lopez | " | | |
| Manuel Gonzalez | Messboy | Spain | 18 |
| Antonio / Baggette | 2nd Steward | Italy | 37 |
| Thomas Conley | 3rd " | England | 36 |
| Domimico Pranette | Chief Cook | Italy | 36 |

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

229

HAVANA

| (1) No. | Family name | (2) Given name | (3) Rating | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Campion | | | | | | | | | U. S. A. | | | |
| 2 | Wilke | | | | | | | | | " | | | |
| 3 | Demetakes | | | | | | | | | Greece | 5-8 | 155 | |
| 4 | Vanderberg | | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 5 | Stetgois | | | | | | | | | Greece | 5-10 | 170 | |
| 6 | Men | | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-9 | 167 | |
| 7 | Charles | | | | | | | | | U.S.A. | | | |
| 8 | Cook | | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-11 | 157 | |
| 9 | Bendaxen | | | | | | | | | Denmark | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 10 | Marchena | | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-8 | 131 | |
| 11 | Rosario | | | | | | | | | " | 5-11 | 171 | |
| 12 | Brown | | | | | | | | | Great Britian | 5-9 | 151 | |
| 13 | Marteles | | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 14 | Ramon | | | | | | | | | " | 5-9 | 145 | |
| 15 | Marchena | | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 16 | Boezem | | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 17 | Rito | | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 159 | |
| 18 | Franz | | | | | | | | | | 5-7 | 161 | |
| 19 | Evertz | | | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 168 | |
| 20 | Martinez | | | | | | | | | pain | 5-10 | 149 | |
| 21 | Estateco | | | | | | | | | lland | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 22 | Britt | | | | | | | | | | 5-5 | 149 | |
| 23 | Naulart | | | | | | | | | Spain | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 24 | Schoon | Herman | Deck Boy | " 28 | " | " C / " | 26 | M | Spanish African Black | Holland | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 25 | O'Donnell | Francis W. | Purser | " 28 | " | " | 32 | M | | U. S. A. | | | |
| | Lyons | John | Asst " | " 30 | " | " | 29 | M | | " | | | |
| | Jones | John F. | Surgeon | " 28 | " | " | 34 | M | | " | | | |
| 28 | Koegel | Carl | Wireless | " 31 | " | " | 21 | M | | " | | | |
| 29 | Ades | Harold | Junior Officer | " 31 | " | " C / | Yes 28 | M | English | Great Britian | 6 | 145 | |
| 30 | Dines | Courtland | | " 31 | " | " | 29 | M | | U. S. A. | | | |

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mexico SEP 13 [illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 - [illegible]

Required under Act of

Vessel MEXICO

CREW LIST STEAMSHIP "ESPERANZA" CONTINUED.

Sheet No. 1

## MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of HAVANA 229

| (1) No. on list | Name: Family name | NAMES OF SEAMAN | RATING | NATIONALITY | | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Paul Cougliano | 2nd Cook | Italy | 30 | | | | |
| | | Enrigue Barache | 3rd " | Spain | 35 | | | | |
| | | Edwardo Miras | 4th " | " | 24 | | | | |
| | | Fonstino Marintes | Baker | Spain | 32 | | | | |
| | | Enzguez Valleyes | Kitchen Help | Peru | 42 | | | | |
| | | William Kampman | Pantryman | D. W. Ind. | 25 | | | | |
| | | Gellerto De Windt | 2nd " | D. W. Ind. | 26 | | | | |
| | | Menrigue Flemranges | Messman | D. W. Ind. | 32 | | | | |
| | | Antonio Blanco | Sculleryman | Cuba | 22 | | | | |
| | | Manuel Garcia | Int.Cab.Stewd | Spain | 35 | | | | |
| | | Albert Henritssen | Deck Stewd | Denmark-- | 36 | | | | |
| | | Marten Borche | Waiter | Denmark- | 41 | | | | |
| | | James H. Kerwin | " | England | 28 | | | | |
| | | Hogue Grano | " | Spain | 26 | | | | |
| | | Domingo Forella | " | " | 30 | | | | |
| | | Leousito Maduro | " | Holland | 27 | | | | |
| | | Manuel Rocha | " | Purtugal | 35 | | | | |
| | | Albert Kisulens | " | Russia | 27 | | | | |
| | | Hall Harold Gill | " | B. W. Ind. | 29 | | | | |
| | | John Johnson | " | England | 42 | | | | |
| | | Edwards Eayocoba | " | Spain | 29 | | | | |
| | | Constantin Angelo | " | Greek | 26 | | | | |
| | | Christian Hansen | " | Danish | 22 | | | | |
| | | Francisco Ruis | " | Spain | 26 | | | | |
| | | Thomas Sardina | " | " | 27 | | | | |
| | | Jose Lorenzo | " | " | 41 | | | | |
| | | Jose Sardino | " | " | 28 | | | | |
| | | Jenny Bou trap | " | Denmark | 42 | | | | |
| | | [illegible] Sanfer | " | Russia | | | | | |
| | | [illegible]ente | " | Panama | | | | | |
| | | Ignacio Arrocenado | " | Spain. | 25 | | | | |
| 1 | Campion | | | | | U. S. A. | | | |
| 2 | Wilke | | | | | " | | | |
| 3 | Demotakes | | | | | Greece | 5-8 | 155 | |
| 4 | Vanderberg | | | | | Holland | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 5 | Stetgois | | | | | Greece | 5-10 | 170 | |
| 6 | Men | | | | | Holland | 5-9 | 167 | |
| 7 | Charles | | | | | U.S.A. | | | |
| 8 | Cook | | | | | Holland | 5-11 | 157 | |
| 9 | Bendaxen | | | | | Denmark | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 10 | Marchena | | | | | Holland | 5-8 | 151 | |
| 11 | Rosario | | | | | " | 5-11 | 171 | |
| 12 | Brown | | | | | Great Britian | 5-9 | 151 | |
| 13 | Marteles | | | | | Holland | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 14 | Ramon | | | | | " | 5-9 | 145 | |
| 15 | Marchena | | | | | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 16 | Boezem | | | | | " | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 17 | Rito | | | | | " | 5-6 | 159 | |
| 18 | Franz | | | | | " | 5-7 | 161 | |
| 19 | Evertz | | | | | " | 5-10 | 168 | |
| 20 | Martinez | | | | | Spain | 5-10 | 149 | |
| 21 | Estateco | | | | | Holland | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 22 | Britt | | | | | " | 5-5 | 149 | |
| 23 | Naulart | Alejandro | " | " 31 | " | " 3 " | 18 M | Spanish | Spain 5-7 150 |
| 24 | Schoph | Herman | Deck Boy | " 28 | " | " C / " | 26 M | African Black | Holland 5-6 145 |
| 25 | O'Donnell | Francis W. | Purser | " 28 | " | " —— | 32 M | | U. S. A. |
| | Lyons | John | Asst " | " 30 | " | " —— | 29 M | | " |
| | Jones | John F. | Surgeon | " 28 | " | " —— | 34 M | —— | " |
| 28 | Koegel | Carl | Wireless | " 31 | " | " —— | 21 M | | " |
| 29 | Ades | Harold | " Junior | " 31 | " | " C / Yes | 28 M | English | Great Britian 6 145 |
| 30 | Dines | Courtland | Officer | " 31 | " | " —— | 29 M | | U. S. A. |

P. Cowen
John A. W. Turbard Insp

Line ——
Owners ——
Local Agents ——

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—Rev

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MEXICO of HAVANA 229

| (1) No. on list | (2) Family name | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Campion | | | | | | | | U. S. A. | | | |
| 2 | Wilke | | | | | | | | " | | | |
| 3 | Demotakes | | | | | | | | Greece | 5-8 | 155 | |
| 4 | Vanderberg | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 5 | Stergois | | | | | | | | Greece | 5-10 | 170 | |
| 6 | Men | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-9 | 167 | |
| 7 | Charles | | | | | | | | U.S.A. | | | |
| 8 | Cook | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-11 | 157 | |
| 9 | Bendaxen | | | | | | | | Denmark | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 10 | Marchena | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-8 | 131 | |
| 11 | Rosario | | | | | | | | " | 5-11 | 171 | |
| 12 | Brown | | | | | | | | Great Britian | 5-9 | 151 | |
| 13 | Marteles | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 14 | Ramon | | | | | | | | " | 5-9 | 145 | |
| 15 | Marchena | | | | | | | | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 16 | Boezem | | | | | | | | " | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 17 | Rito | | | | | | | | " | 5-6 | 159 | |
| 18 | Franz | | | | | | | | " | 5-7 | 161 | |
| 19 | Evertz | | | | | | | | " | 5-10 | 168 | |
| 20 | Martinez | | | | | | | | Spain | 5-10 | 149 | |
| 21 | Estateco | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 22 | Britt | Arnold | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 2 | " 40 M | " | " 5-5 | 149 |
| 23 | Naulart | Alejandro | ✓ | " | 31 | " | " | 3 | " 18 M | Spanish | Spain 5-7 | 150 |
| 24 | Schoth | Herman | ✓ | Deck Boy | " | 28 | " | " | C 1 " | 26 M | African Black | Holland 5-6 | 145 |
| 25 | O'Donnell | Francis W. | ✓ | Purser | " | 28 | " | " | — | 32 M | | U. S. A. | |
| | Lyons | John | ✓ | Asst " | " | 30 | " | " | — | 29 M | | " | |
| | Jones | John F. | ✓ | Surgeon | " | 28 | " | " | — | 34 M | — | " | |
| 28 | Koegel | Carl | ✓ | Wireless | " | 31 | " | " | — | 21 M | | " | |
| 29 | Ades | Harold | ✓ | " | " | 31 | " | " | C 1 | Yes | 28 M | English | Great Britian 6 | 145 |
| 30 | Dines | Courtland | ✓ | Junior Officer | " | 31 | " | " | — | | 29 M | | U. S. A. | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

---

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 227

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 1, 1918, 191

Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

No illegal landing.

Crew paid off by the U. S. Shipping Commissioners.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

CREW paid off by the U. S. Shipping COmmissioners.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

No illegal landing.

Crew paid off by the U. S. Shipping Commissioners.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company,
E. C. Cake
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Name of vessel "ESPERANZA"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

Mexico SEP 13 1918

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MEXICO of HAVANA 229

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME Family name | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Campion | | | | | | | | U. S. A. | | | |
| 2 | Wilke | | | | | | | | " | | | |
| 3 | Demotakes | | | | | | | | Greece | 5-8 | 155 | |
| 4 | Vanderberg | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 5 | Stetgois | | | | | | | | Greece | 5-10 | 170 | |
| 6 | Men | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-9 | 167 | |
| 7 | Charles | | | | | | | | U.S.A. | | | |
| 8 | Cook | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-11 | 157 | |
| 9 | Bendaxen | | | | | | | | Denmark | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 10 | Marchena | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-8 | 161 | |
| 11 | Rosario | | | | | | | | " | 5-11 | 171 | |
| 12 | Brown | | | | | | | | Great Britian | 5-9 | 151 | |
| 13 | Marteles | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 14 | Ramon | | | | | | | | " | 5-9 | 145 | |
| 15 | Marchena | | | | | | | | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 16 | Boezem | | | | | | | | " | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 17 | Rito | | | | | | | | " | 5-6 | 159 | |
| 18 | Franz | | | | | | | | " | 5-7 | 161 | |
| 19 | Evertz | | | | | | | | " | 5-10 | 168 | |
| 20 | Martinez | | | | | | | | Spain | 5-10 | 149 | |
| 21 | Estateco | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 22 | Britt | Arm[illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " 5-5 | 149 |
| 23 | Naulart | Alejandro | " | " 31 | " | " | 3 " | 18 | M | Spanish | Spain 5-7 | 150 |
| 24 | Schodh | Herman | Deck Boy | " 28 | " | "C | 1 " | 26 | M | African Black | Holland 5-6 | 145 |
| 25 | O'Donnell | Francis W. | Purser | " 28 | " | " | | 32 | M | | U. S. A. | |
| | Lyons | John | Asst " | " 30 | " | " | | 29 | M | | " | |
| | Jones | John F. | Surgeon | " 28 | " | " | | 34 | M | | " | |
| 28 | Koegel | Carl | Wireless | " 31 | " | " | | 21 | M | | " | |
| 29 | Ades | Harold | " | " 31 | " | "C | 1 Yes | 28 | M | English | Great Britian 6 | 145 |
| 30 | Dines | Courtland | Junior Officer | " 31 | " | " | | 29 | M | | U. S. A. | |

E. H. Power
Asst. U. S. Shipping Commissioner

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1918

Mexico SEP 13 1918

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR M

1

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel MEXICO

Sheet No. 1

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

9/13 M

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "MEXICO"

Date October 1, 1918, 1918 228

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No illegal landing. | | | | | |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Crew paid off by the U. S. Shipping Commissioners.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

(Signed) C. C. Clarke
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master, Superintendent)

"MEXICO"
(Ship)

S OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens

HAVANA 229

upon

4-9-18

| No. on list | (1) Family name | (2) Given name | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Campion | Robert | | | | | | | | . S. A. | | | |
| 2 | Wilke | Russell | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Demotakes | George | | | | | | | | reece | 5-8 | 155 | |
| 4 | Vanderberg | Alexande | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 5 | Stergois | Gregory | | | | | | | | Greece | 5-10 | 170 | |
| 6 | Men | Emilio | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-9 | 167 | |
| 7 | Charles | Roll | | | | | | | | U.S.A. | | | |
| 8 | Cook | Peter | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-11 | 157 | |
| 9 | Bendaxen | Bendex | | | | | | | | Denmark | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 10 | Marchena | Reine | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-8 | 131 | |
| 11 | Rosario | John | | | | | | | | " | 5-11 | 171 | |
| 12 | Brown | Tom | | | | | | | | Great Britian | 5-9 | 151 | |
| 13 | Marteles | Willia | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 14 | Ramon | Willia | | | | | | | | " | 5-9 | 145 | |
| 15 | Marchena | Isaac | | | | | | | | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 16 | Boezem | Max | | | | | | | | " | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 17 | Rito | Juan | " | " | " | C - 3 | No | 33 | M | " | " | 5-6 | 159 |
| 18 | Franz | Pedro | " | " | " | C - 1 | Yes | 22 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 161 |
| 19 | Evertz | John | " | " | " | C 1 | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 168 |
| 20 | Martinez | Pedro | " | " | " | C - 1 | " | 26 | M | Spain | Spain | 5-10 | 149 |
| 21 | Estateco | Pedro | " | " | 30 | " | C - 3 | " | 29 | M | African Black | Holland | 5-6 | 150 |
| 22 | Britt | Arnold | " | " | " | " | C 2 | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5-5 | 149 |
| 23 | Naulart | Alejandro | " | " | 31 | " | " 3 | " | 18 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-7 | 150 |
| 24 | Schoth | Herman | Deck Boy | " | 28 | " | C 1 | " | 26 | M | African Black | Holland | 5-6 | 145 |
| 25 | O'Donnell | Francis W. | Purser | " | 28 | " | " | | 32 | M | | U. S. A. | | |
| | Lyons | John | Asst " | " | 30 | " | " | | 29 | M | | " | | |
| | Jones | John F. | Surgeon | " | 28 | " | " | | 34 | M | | " | | |
| 28 | Koegel | Carl | Wireless | " | 31 | " | " | | 21 | M | | " | | |
| 29 | Ades | Harold | " | " | 31 | " | C 1 | Yes | 28 | M | English | Great Britian | 6 | 145 |
| 30 | Dines | Courtland | Junior Officer | " | 31 | " | " | | 29 | M | | U. S. A. | | |

Not in crew
5 U.S. Cit
20 U.S. Citizens
1 U.S. Citizen
26

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mexico SEP 13 1918

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFE

1

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

*Vessel* MEXICO

Sheet No. 1

## F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

229

NA

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1246

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Campion | Robert | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Wilke | Russell | | | | | | | | | | A. | | |
| 3 | Demotakes | George | | | | | | | | | | e | 5-8 | 155 |
| 4 | Vanderberg | Alexander | | | | | | | | | | nd | 5-8 | 170 |
| 5 | Stergois | Gregory | | | | | | | | | | e | 5-10 | 170 |
| 6 | Men | Emilio | | | | | | | | | | nd | 5-9 | 167 |
| 7 | Charles | Roll | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Cook | Peter | | | | | | | | | | nd | 5-11 | 157 |
| 9 | Bendaxen | Bendex | | | | | | | | | | rk | 5-8 | 150 |
| 10 | Marchena | Reiner | | | | | | | | | | nd | 5-8 | 151 |
| 11 | Rosario | John | | | | | | | | | | | 5-11 | 171 |
| 12 | Brown | Tom | | | | | | | | | | n | 5-9 | 151 |
| 13 | Marteles | William | | | | | | | | | | nd | 5-9 | 160 |
| 14 | Ramon | William C. | | | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 145 |
| 15 | Marchena | Isaac | | | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 150 |
| 16 | Boezem | Max | | | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 160 |
| 17 | Rito | Juan | " | " | " | " | C - 3 | No | 33 | M | " | " | 5-6 | 159 |
| 18 | Franz | Pedro | " | " | " | " | C - 1 | Yes | 22 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 161 |
| 19 | Evertz | John | " | " | " | " | C 1 | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 168 |
| 20 | Martinez | Pedro | " | " | " | " | C - 1 | " | 26 | M | Spain | Spain | 5-10 | 149 |
| 21 | Estateco | Pedro | " | " | 30 | " | C - 3 | " | 29 | M | African Black | Holland | 5-6 | 150 |
| 22 | Britt | Arnold | " | " | " | " | C 2 | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5-5 | 149 |
| 23 | Naulart | Alejandro | " | " | 31 | " | " 3 | " | 18 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-7 | 150 |
| 24 | Schodh | Herman | Deck Boy | " | 28 | " | C 1 | " | 26 | M | African Black | Holland | 5-6 | 145 |
| 25 | O'Donnell | Francis W. | Purser | " | 28 | " | " | | 32 | M | | U. S. A. | | |
| | Lyons | John | Asst " | " | 30 | " | " | | 29 | M | | " | | |
| | Jones | John F. | Surgeon | " | 28 | " | " | | 34 | M | | " | | |
| 28 | Koegel | Carl | Wireless | " | 31 | " | " | | 21 | M | | " | | |
| 29 | Ades | Harold | " Junior | " | 31 | " | C 1 | Yes | 28 | M | English | Great Britian | 6 | 145 |
| 30 | Dines | Courtland | Officer | " | 31 | " | " | | 29 | M | | U. S. A. | | |

Signed
F. Cowen
John A. W. Turbadon Insp

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
1c—1246

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mexico SEP 13 1918

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Vessel* MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 12th, 1918 *from the port of* HAVANA

229

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Campion | Robert | Master | Aug 29 | New York | Paid Off | Yes | 54 | M | | U. S. A. | | | |
| 2 | Wilke | Russell | 1st Officer | " 28 | " | " | " | 28 | M | | " | | | |
| 3 | Demotakes | George | 2nd " | " " | " | "C / | " | 32 | M | Greek | Greece | 5-8 | 155 | |
| 4 | Vanderberg | Alexander | 3rd " | " 29 | " | " / | " | 28 | M | Dutch | Holland | 5-8 | 170 | Left S.B. of 9/14/18. S.O. |
| 5 | Stetgois | Gregory | Carpenter | " 28 | " | "C 2 | " | 39 | M | Greek | Greece | 5-10 | 170 | |
| 6 | Men | Emilio | Boatswain | " " | " | C / | " | 41 | M | African Black | Holland | 5-9 | 167 | |
| 7 | Charles | Roll | Quartermaster | " 28 | " | " | " | 34 | M | | U.S.A. | | | |
| 8 | Cook | Peter | " | " " | " | " C / | " | 32 | M | Dutch | Holland | 5-11 | 157 | |
| 9 | Bendaxen | Bendex | " | " " | " | "C 1 | " | 27 | M | Scandanavian | Denmark | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 10 | Marchena | Reiner | Seaman | " " | " | C - 1 | " | 32 | M | African Black | Holland | 5-8 | 161 | |
| 11 | Rosario | John | " | " " | " | C - 3 | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 171 | |
| 12 | Brown | Tom | " | " " | " | C - 2 | " | 37 | M | " | Great Britian | 5-9 | 151 | |
| 13 | Marteles | William | " | " " | " | C - 2 | " | 42 | M | " | Holland | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 14 | Ramon | William C. | " | " " | " | C - 3 | No | 25 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 145 | |
| 15 | Marchena | Isaac | " | " " | " | C - 3 | Yes | 32 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 16 | Boezem | Max | " | " " | " | C - 2 | Yes | 27 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 17 | Rito | Juan | " | " " | " | C - 3 | No | 33 | M | " | " | 5-6 | 159 | |
| 18 | Franz | Pedro | " | " " | " | C - 1 | Yes | 22 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 161 | |
| 19 | Evertz | John | " | " " | " | C 1 | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 168 | |
| 20 | Martinez | Pedro | " | " " | " | C - 1 | " | 26 | M | Spain | Spain | 5-10 | 149 | |
| 21 | Estateco | Pedro | " | " 30 | " | C - 3 | " | 29 | M | African Black | Holland | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 22 | Britt | Arnold | " | " " | " | C 2 | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5-5 | 149 | |
| 23 | Naulart | Alejandro | " | " 31 | " | " 3 | " | 18 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 24 | Schodh | Herman | Deck Boy | " 28 | " | "C / | " | 26 | M | African Black | Holland | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 25 | O'Donnell | Francis W. | Purser | " 28 | " | " | | 32 | M | | U. S. A. | | | |
| | Lyons | John | Asst " | " 30 | " | " | | 29 | M | | " | | | |
| | Jones | John F. | Surgeon | " 28 | " | " | | 34 | M | | " | | | |
| 28 | Koegel | Carl | Wireless | " 31 | " | " | | 21 | M | | " | | | |
| 29 | Ades | Harold | " | " 31 | " | "C / | Yes | 28 | M | English | Great Britian | 6 | 145 | |
| 30 | Dines | Courtland | Junior Officer | " 31 | " | " | | 29 | M | | U. S. A. | | | |

Left ship
R. Bowen
John A. N. Richards Insp

Not in hospital
8 U.S.
20 U.S.
1 U.S.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1900

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. CAMPION MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. MEXICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. Campion
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Vessel* S. S. MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 12th, 1918, *from the port of* NEW YORK

230

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Morrissy | John | Chf Eng'r | Aug 29 | NEW YORK | PAID OFF | YES | 65 | M | | U. S. A. | | | |
| 2 | Leonard | Edmond F. | 1 asst " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | | " | | | |
| 3 | Torres | Frank | 2 " " | 28 | " | " | " | 29 | M | | " | | | |
| 4 | Pokallus | Herman | 3 " " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | | " | | | |
| 5 | Hadjes | John | Junior " | " | " | D - 1 | " | 29 | M | Greek | Greece | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 6 | Roth | Albert | " " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | | U. S. A. | | | |
| 7 | Ellmore | Henry | " " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | | " | | | |
| 8 | Vahle | Diedrich | Refrigerator Engineer | " | " | " | " | 52 | M | | " | | | |
| 9 | Demas | Antonio | Asst " | " | " | C 1 | " | 28 | M | Greek | Greece | 6 | 175 | |
| 10 | Campos | Salvatore | Oiler | " | " | D - 2 | " | 23 | M | Italian South | Italy | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 11 | Suarez | Brautio | " | " | " | D - 1 | " | 23 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-6 | 158 | |
| 12 | Scheldnecht | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | | U. S.A. | | | |
| 13 | Smith | Edward | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | | " | | | |
| 14 | Falron | Edward | " | 29 | " | " 2 | " | 27 | M | Russian | Russia | 5-9 | 161 | X |
| 15 | Byrd | Leroy X | " | 28 | " | " | " | 18 | M | | U. S. A. | | | |
| 16 | Alberino | Jose | Watertender | 28 | " | D - 1 | " | 29 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-6 | 149 | |
| 17 | Bouza | Jose | " | " | " | D - 2 | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5-5 | 160 | |
| 18 | Soane | Jose | " | " | " | D - 2 | " | 50 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 167 | |
| 19 | Casal | Jose | Fireman | " | " | D - 2 | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 155 | |
| 20 | Casal | Candido | " | " | " | D - 2 | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 161 | |
| 21 | Barcia | Antonio | " | " | " | D - 2 | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 155 | |
| 22 | Vasquez | Antonio | " | " | " | D - 3 | NO | 43 | M | " | " | 5-5 | 149 | |
| 23 | Ares | Gerardo | " | " | " | D - 1 | YES | 26 | M | " | " | 5-1 | 147 | |
| 24 | Pena | Manuel | " | " | " | D - 1 | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 25 | Barbeiri | Davide | " | " | " | D - 1 | " | 25 | M | Italian South | Italy | 5-6 | 151 | |
| 26 | de la Costa Leite | Jose | " | " | " | D - 2 | " | 24 | M | African Black | Brazil | 6 | 170 | |
| 27 | Noya | Agustin | " | " | " | D - 2 | " | 23 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-8 | 157 | |
| 28 | Galan | Vicente | " | " | " | D - 2 | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 163½ | |
| 29 | Gil | Santiago | " | 29 | " | D - 2 | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5-6 | 158 | |
| 30 | Allegue | Juan | " | 29 | " | D - 1 | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 161 | |

P. Cowan
John A. B. Pinkard } Comps

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—8ee

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* R. CAMPION MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN S. S. MEXICO, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

R. Campion

*Master, Mate or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 12 *day of* SEPTEMBER, *191*8

*Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1900

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Sheet No. 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Vessel* MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 12th 1918, 191, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA. 231

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age SEX | (8) Age AGE | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Lopez | Manuel | Fireman | Aug 29 | NEW YORK | PAID OFF | Yes | M | 21 | Spanish | Spain | 5-8 | 157 | |
| 2 | Loureiro | Adolfo | " | " 31 | " | " 3 | " | M | 37 | " | " | 5-9 | 161 | X |
| 3 | Rodriguez | Andres | " | " 31 | " | " 2 - 1 | " | M | 23 | " | " | 5-8 | 147 | |
| 4 | Martinez | Manuel | " | " 31 | " | " 2 - 1 | " | M | 45 | " | " | 5-6 | 158 | |
| 5 | Steffano | Raffo | " | " 28 | " | " 2 - 2 | " | M | 19 | Italian South | Italy | 5-6 | 161 | |
| 6 | Rodriguez | Antonio | " | " 28 | " | " 2 - 1 | " | M | 22 | Spanish | Spain | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 7 | Mosquera | Antonio | Coal Passer | " 28 | " | " 2 - 2 | " | M | 28 | " | " | 5-10 | 168 | |
| 8 | Lopez | Manuel | " | " 28 | " | " 2 - 1 | " | M | 31 | " | " | 5-4 | 155 | |
| 9 | Puga | Felipe | " | " 28 | " | " 2 - 3 | No | M | 28 | " | " | 5-6 | 157 | |
| 10 | Suarez | Manuel | " | " 28 | " | " 2 - 3 | " | M | 47 | " | " | 5-5 | 167 | |
| 11 | Calvino | Manuel | " | " 28 | " | " 2 - 3 | " | M | 43 | " | " | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 12 | Vasquez | Manuel | " | " 28 | " | " 2 - 2 | Yes | M | 34 | " | " | 5-2 | 140 | |
| 13 | Parrado | Juan | " | " 28 | " | " 2 - 3 | " | M | 32 | " | " | 5-9 | 157 | |
| 14 | Soberano | Jose | " | " 28 | " | " 2 - 2 | " | M | 23 | " | " | 5-8 | 161 | |
| 15 | Ramos | Antonio | " | " 28 | " | " 3 | " | M | 18 | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | X |
| 16 | Pasandin | Francisco | " | " 28 | " | " 3 | " | M | 22 | " | " | 5-9 | 161 | X |
| 17 | Rivas | Benito | " | " 28 | " | " 3 | " | M | 19 | " | " | 5-6 | 157 | X |
| 18 | Garcia | Juan | Messboy | " 28 | " | " | " | M | 23 | | U. S. A. | | | |
| 19 | Speirman | Henry | Ch'f Steward | " 28 | " | " C 1 | " | M | 33 | Scandanavian | Denmark | 5-8 | 161 | |
| 20 | Jensen | Julius | 2nd " | " 28 | " | " 1 | " | M | 35 | " | " | 5-10 | 170 | |
| 21 | Matrowski | Stanslais | 3rd " | " 28 | " | " C 1 | " | M | 35 | Hebrew | Russia | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 22 | Vanschaick | Amelia | Stewardess | " 28 | " | " | " | M | 56 | | U. S. A. | | | |
| 23 | Russell | William | Ch'f Cook | " 28 | " | " | " | M | 32 | | " | | | |
| 24 | Rodriguez | Manuel | 2nd " | " 28 | " | " C 2 | " | M | 38 | Spanish | Spain | 5-8 | 157 | |
| 25 | Gomez | Miguel | 3rd " | " 28 | " | " C 2 | " | M | 22 | " | " | 5-9 | 145 | |
| 26 | Martinez | David | 4th Cook | " 28 | " | " C 2 | " | M | 22 | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 27 | Garrido | Vicente | Baker | " 28 | " | " C 1 | " | M | 49 | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 28 | Thomas | David H. | Butcher | " 28 | " | " C 1 | " | M | 25 | Welsh | Great Britian | 5-2 | 147 | |
| 29 | Martinez | Jose | Kitchen Helper | " 28 | " | " C 1 | " | M | 19 | Spanish | Spain | 5-5 | 140 | |
| 30 | Arrieta | Vicente | " | " 28 | " | " C 2 | " | M | 22 | " | " | 5-10 | 149 | |

C of A - 18

P. Cowen

John A Tr. Cabinet Asst

1 Middle finger
2 " Forefinger
3 " Ring finger
4 " Little finger

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
1c—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* R. CAMPION MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S. S. MEXICO *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

R. Campion
*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 12th *day of* SEPTEMBER, *191*8

R. Bowen
*Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Vessel* MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 12th, 1918 *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA

232

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Anderson | George | Pantryman | Aug 28 | New York | Paid off | 22 | M | Scandanavian | Sweeden | 5-10 | 161 | |
| 2 | Gonzalez | Geromino | 2nd " | " 29 | " | " C - 2 | 26 | M | Cuban | Cuba | 5-9 | 141 | |
| 3 | Buenavidez | Gabriel | Messman | " 28 | " | " C / | 28 | M | African Black | Holland | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 4 | Cockfield | Charles | " | " " | " | " C / | 32 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 5 | Fernandez | Eduardo | Scullerman | " " | " | " C - 2 | 33 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-6 | 141 | |
| 6 | ~~Soto Janny~~ Ant Santagianni | Julius | " | " 28 | " | " C / | 18 | M | " Am. | Argentine | 5-6 | 137 | |
| 7 | Parson | George | " | " 29 | " | " — | 19 | M | " | U. S. A. | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 8 | Duguid | Laurence | Bartender | " 28 | " | " C / | 40 | M | English | Great Britian | 6 | 170 | |
| 9 | Pita | Manuel | Intermediate Steward | " " | " | " C - / | 23 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 10 | Morrison | James | Waiter | " " | " | " C 2 | 43 | M | Scotch | Great Britian | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 11 | Hansen | Emanuel | " | " " | " | " C / | 20 | M | Scandanavian | Denmark | 5-9 | 145 | |
| 12 | Mengeringhas | William | " | " " | " | " C — | 38 | M | | U. S. A. | 5-7 | 130 | |
| 13 | Calas | George | " | " " | " | " C / | 49 | M | Cuban | Cuba | 5-3 | 125 | |
| 14 | Jones | John | " | " " | " | " C / | 51 | M | English | Great Britian | 5-6 | 151 | |
| 15 | Fullenback | peter | " | " " | " | " — | 52 | M | | U. S. A. | | | |
| 16 | Morgan | James | " | " " | " | " C - 3 | 65 | M | Irish | Great Britian | 6 | 170 | |
| 17 | Obergh | Ismael | " | " " | " | " C 2 | 30 | M | West Indian | Holland | 5-7 | 130 | |
| 18 | Cook | John | " | " " | " | " C - / | 47 | M | English | Great Britian | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 19 | Zuhlke | John | " | " " | " | " — | 43 | M | | U. S. A. | | | |
| 20 | Korving | William | " | " " | " | " C / | 24 | M | Dutch | Holland | 5-2 | 130 | |
| 21 | Gonzalez | Manuel | " | " " | " | " C - / | 23 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-1 | 120 | |
| 22 | Guzman | Genevevo | " | " " | " | " C / | 31 | M | Cuban | Cuban | 5-10 | 150 | |
| 23 | Varela | Juan | " | " " | " | " C - / | 21 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 24 | Volpicella | Frank | " | " 29 | " | " C - 2 | 19 | M | Italian | Italy | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 25 | Carney | Patrick | " | " " | " | " — | 24 | M | | U. S. A. | | | |
| 26 | Hart | Charles | " | " " | " | " C / | 34 | M | English | Great Britian | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 27 | Calcilo | John | " | " 30 | " | " — | 35 | M | Spanish ~~Cuban~~ | ~~Cuban~~ | 5-6 | 147 | |
| 28 | Fernandez | Gumersindo | " | " " | " | " C 2 | 23 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-6 | 140 | X |
| 29 | Anderson | Andrew | " | " " | " | " — | 45 | M | — | U. S. A. | | | |
| 30 | Man | Alex | " | " 31 | " | " C / | 40 | M | Scotch | Great Britian | 5-8 | 159 | |

6 Ab. S.
2 3 Wh. Cook
1 W. Stwd. Cook
3 W

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. CAMPION MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. MEXICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. Campion
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of SEPTEMBER, 1918

P. Owen
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Sheet No. .....

5 c

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Vessel* MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 12th, 191 8 *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA. 233

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HALE | Clarence | Cadet | Aug 31 | New York | Paid Off | | | | U. S. A. | | | |
| 2 | Rowe | Richard | Richard | 5 " | " | " | | | | " | | | |
| 3 | Reynders | Charlton | " | " | " | " | | | | " | | | |
| 4 | Roberts | Charles | " | " | " | " | | | | " | | | |
| 5 | Burton | Harry | " | " | " | " | | | | " | | | |
| 6 | Casal PeNa (L Reg 19470) | Francisco | Coal Passer | Sept 8 | Havana | Paid Off | 30 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

F. Covey
John A. N. Richardson
Cook

Total 126

Sheet 1 — 8 — 20 — 1 — 1
" 2 — 10 — 19 — 1 — 30
" 3 — 2 — 23 — 4 — 1 — 30
" 4 — 6 — 23 — 1 — 30
" 5 — 5 — 1 — 6
31 — 86 — 7 — 2 — 126

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. CAMPION MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. MEXICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. Campion
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of SEPTEMBER, 1918

P. Boen
Immigrant Inspector.

Mexico
9/12/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1849

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Ocamo SEP 14 1918

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel "Ocamo"

Sheet No. 1

# NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

234

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Ocamo

Date, 14th Sept, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| William Bagnell | 1st Mate |
| Cyprus Macdonald | 2nd mate |
| Hulbert Beeley | 3rd mate |
| Henry McKie | 1st Engineer |
| George Clark | 2nd " |
| John Roderick McLennan | 3rd " |
| Jacob Simons | 4th " |
| Thomas Downs | 1st Steward |
| Rens Baly | 2nd " |
| James London | Gunner |
| John Roderick | " |
| Bronislaw Norzicki | Boatsman |
| George Johnston | Donkeyman |
| Louis Sydney Parkin | Operator |
| William Montgomery (a.b.) | |
| Svend Matell | " |

| | |
|---|---|
| Roy Pfeiffer (a.b.) | |
| Edward Connor (a.b.) | |
| William Johnston (a.b.) | ✓ |
| Antonio Perez (a.b.) | |
| Charles Johnston | Fireman |
| Matthew Best | " |
| Engraf Muller | " |
| Micheal Gabanoff | ✓ " |
| Jamy Shoriah | " |
| Caleb James | ✓ " |
| Alfred Joseph Browne | " |
| Jean Baptiste Jinuvin | " |
| Herbert Balcombe | " |
| Reuben Wilton Brown | 2nd cook |
| José Briones (Greaser) | |

G. W. Bagnell 1st Officer

Master of the Vessel Ocamo

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1963

# ERS OF CREW

235

...tives of any vessel having such aliens

...Christobal, 2 Sept 1918

| No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Graham | Al... | | | | | | | | British | | | ashore. |
| 2 | Bagnell | Willia... | | | | | | | | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 3 | Macdonald | Cyprus | | | | | | | | " | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 4 | Beeley | Hulbert | | | | | | | | " | 5-5½ | 135 | |
| 5 | McKie | Henry | | | | | | | | " | 5-7 | 150. | |
| 6 | Clark | Geo... | | | | | | | | " | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 7 | McLennan | John R... | | | | | | | | " | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 8 | Simons | Jacob ... | | | | | | | | Dutch | 5-2 | 125 ✓ | |
| 9 | Downs | Thom... | | | | | | | | British | 5-5 | 140 | |
| 10 | J. London | Jam... | | | | | | | | " | 5-9 | 168 ✓ | |
| 11 | Roderick | John... | | | | | | | | " | 5-10 | 137 ✓ | |
| 12 | Baly | Rens | | | | | | | | French | 5-6 | 118 | |
| 13 | Norzicki | Bronis... | | | | | | | | Russian | 5-6 | 149 ✓ | |
| 14 | Johnston | Geo... | | | | | | | | British | 5-8 | 142 | |
| 15 | Parkin | Louis S... | | | | | | | | " | 5-11 | 147 | |
| 16 | Montgomery | Willia... | | | | | | | | " | 5-10 | 162 | |
| 17 | Matell | Svend | ✓ | " | | | | | | Danish | 5-9 | 158 | |
| 18 | Pfeiffer | Roy | ✓ | " | 20 July/18 | Wilm. N.C. | U.S. born | " | " | 28 | " | U.S. born | America 5-10 160 |
| 19 | Connor | Edward | ✓ | " | 20 July/18 | Wilmington N.C. | " | 1 | yes | 23 | " | West Indies | British 5-10 175 ✓ |
| 20 | ~~Hurleston~~ Johnston | William | ✓ | " | 20 July/18 | Wilmington N.C. | " | 1 | yes | 23 | " | Afr. | " 5-10 163 ✓ 1st papers |
| 21 | Perez | Antonio | ✓ | " | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 29 | " | Span | Spanish 5-4 144 ✓ |
| 22 | Johnston | Charles | ✓ | Fireman | 18 July/18 | Wilmington | C | yes | 1 | yes | 35 | " | Scand. | Norwegian 5-6 175 |
| 23 | Jinuvin | Jean Baptiste | ✓ | " | 6 June/18 | Havre | | " | 3 | no | 36 | " | Afr. bl. | French 5-7 140 ✓ |
| 24 | Briones | José | ✓ | Greaser | 6 June/18 | Havre | | yes | 2 | " | 48 | " | Span Am | Chilian 5-3 160 ✓ |
| 25 | Best | Matthew | ✓ | Fireman | 24 July/18 | Savanah | U.S. born | yes | | yes | 24 | " | U.S. | born 5-5 130 |
| 26 | Muller | Engraf | ✓ | " | " | " | " | C | yes | 1 | " | 34 | " | Russian Russian 5-7 170 |
| 27 | Gabanoff | Micheal | ✓ | Fireman | 24 July/18 | Savanah | | C | yes | 3 | yes | 25 | " | Russian " 5-7 160 ✓ |
| 28 | Shoriah | James | ✓ | Coalpasser | 21 Aug/18 | Chile | | | yes | 2 | " | 28 | " | Afr. bl. British 5-8 160 |
| 29 | James | Sam. Caleb | ✓ | " | " | " | " | | " | 2 | 4 | 21 | " | " " " 5-11½ 176 |
| 30 | Brownie | Alfred Joseph | ✓ | Trimmer | 21 Aug/18 | Chile | | | " | 3 | yes | 24 | m | E. Indian " 5-3 110 |
| 31 | Brown | Reuben Wilton | ✓ | 2nd Cook | " | " | U.S. born | | yes | " | | 48 | " | U.S. born 5-7 175 |
| 32 | Bascombe | Herbert | ✓ | Trimmer | 2 Sept/18 | Christobel | | | " | 3 | no | 26 | " | Afr. bl. British 5-7 137 |

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1960

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 sheet

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

235

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Ocamo", arriving at New York, Sept 13th, 1918, from the port of via Christobal, 2 Sept 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Graham | Alfred | Master | | | no | | 30 | | | British | | | ashore. |
| 2 | Bagnell | William | ✓ 1st Mate | 10 March/18 | Norfolk | yes. | yes | 29 | M | Scotch | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 3 | Macdonald | Leyrine | ✓ 2nd " | 18 July/18 | Wilmington N.C. | yes | yes | 23 | " | Scotch | " | 5-8 | 145. | |
| 4 | Beeley | Hubert | ✓ 3rd " | 5 Sept/17 | Wales. | yes | yes | 25 | " | Engl. | " | 5-5½ | 135 | |
| 5 | McKie | Henry | ✓ 1st Engineer | 22 May 18 | Havre | c " 1 | " | 31 | " | Scotch | " | 5-7 | 150. | |
| 6 | Clark | George | ✓ 2nd " | 5 Sept/17 | Wales. | c " 1 | " | 27 | " | Scotland | " | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 7 | MacLennan | John Roderick | ✓ 3rd " | 6 June/18 | Havre | c " 1 | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 8 | Simons | Jacob William | ✓ 4th " | 6 June/18 | Havre | " 1 | " | 23 | " | West Ind. Dutch | | 5-2 | 125 ✓ | |
| 9 | Downs | Thomas | ✓ 1st Steward | 5 Sept/17 | Wales | c " 1 | " | 27 | " | Engl | British | 5-5 | 140 | |
| 10 | London | James | ✓ Gunner | 5 Sept/17 | Wales | c Brit Navy 1 | yes. | 32 | " | Engl. | " | 5-9 | 168 ✓ | |
| 11 | Roderick | John | ✓ " | " | " | c. " 1 | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 137 ✓ | |
| 12 | Baly | René | ✓ 2nd Steward | 6 June/18 | Havre | yes 1 | " | 16 | " | French | French | 5-6 | 118 | |
| 13 | Navicki | Bronislaw | ✓ Bosum | 1 March/18 | NY | c " 1 | " | 19 | " | Pol. | Russian | 5-6 | 149 ✓ | |
| 14 | Johnston | George | ✓ Donkeyman | " | " | " 1 | " | 26 | " | Irish | British | 5-8 | 142 | |
| 15 | Parkin | Louis Sydney | ✓ Operator | 20 [illegible]/18 | " | c " 1 | " | 18 | " | Engl | " | 5-11 | 147 | |
| 16 | Montgomery | ~~William~~ John | ✓ A. B | 20 July/18 | Wilm. N.C. | c " 1 | " | 43 | " | Engl. | " | 5-10 | 162 | |
| 17 | Matell | Svend | ✓ " | " | " | c " 1 | " | 23 | " | Scan. | Danish | 5-9 | 158 | |
| 18 | Pfeiffer | Roy | ✓ " | 20 July/18 | Wilm. N.C. | U.S. born " | " | 28 | " | U.S. | American | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 19 | Conroy | Edward | ✓ " | 20 July/18 | Wilmington N.C. | c " 1 | yes | 23 | " | West Indies | British | 5-10 | 175 ✓ | |
| 20 | ~~Hudston~~ Houlston | William | ✓ " | 20 July/18 | Wilmington N.C. | c " 1 | yes | 23 | " | Afr. | " | 5-10 | 163 ✓ | 1st papers |
| 21 | Perez | Antonio | ✓ " | " | " | c " 1 | " | 29 | " | Span | Spanish | 5-4 | 144 ✓ | |
| 22 | Johnston | ~~Charles~~ Simon | ✓ Fireman | 18 July/18 | Wilmington | c yes 1 | yes | 35 | " | Scand. | Norwegian | 5-6 | 175 | |
| 23 | ~~Jinouin~~ | Jean, Baptiste | ✓ " | 6 June/18 | Havre | " 3 | no | 36 | " | Afr. bl. | French | 5-7 | 140 ✓ | |
| 24 | Briones | José | ✓ Greaser | 6 June/18 | Havre | yes 2 | " | 48 | " | Span Am | Chilian | 5-3 | 160 ✓ | |
| 25 | Best | Matthew | ✓ Fireman | 24 July/18 | Savanah | U.S. born yes | yes | 24 | " | U.S. | American | 5-5 | 130 | |
| 26 | Muller | Evgraf | ✓ " | " | " | c yes 1 | " | 34 | " | Russian | Russian | 5-7 | 170 | |
| 27 | Gubanoff | Micheal | ✓ Fireman | 24 July/18 | Savanah | c yes 3 | yes | 25 | " | Russian | " | 5-7 | 160 ✓ | |
| 28 | Shoriah | James | ✓ Coalpasser | 21 Aug/18 | Chile | yes 2 | " | 28 | " | Afr. bl. | British | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 29 | James Sam | Caleb | ✓ " | " | " | " 2 | 4 | 21 | " | " | " | 5-11½ | 176 | |
| 30 | Brown | Alfred Joseph | ✓ Trimmer | 21 Aug/18 | Chile | " 3 | yes | 24 | m | E. Indian | " | 5-3 | 110 | |
| 31 | Brown | Reuben Wilton | ✓ 2nd Cook | " | " | U.S. born yes | " | 48 | " | U.S. | American | 5-7 | 175 | |
| 32 | Bascombe | Herbert | ✓ Trimmer | 2 Sept/18 | Christobel | " 3 | no | 26 | " | Afr. bl. | British | 5-7 | 137 | |

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 sheet

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

235

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Ocanno", arriving at New York, Sept 13th, 1918, from the port of via Christobal, 2 Sept 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Graham | Alfred | Master | | | no | | 30 | | | British | | | ashore. |
| 2 | Bagnell | William | 1st Mate | 10 March/18 | Norfolk | yes. | yes | 29 | M | Scotch | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 3 | Macdonald | Leynine | 2nd " | 18 July/18 | Wilmington | yes | yes | 23 | " | Scotch | " | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 4 | Beeley | Hubert | 3rd " | 5 Sept/18 | Wales. | yes | yes | 25 | " | Engl. | " | 5-5½ | 135 | |
| 5 | McKie | Henry | 1st Engineer | 22 May/18 | Havre | c " | " | 31 | " | Scotch | " | 5-7 | 150. | |
| 6 | Clark | George | 2nd " | 5 Sept/18 | Wales | c " | " | 27 | " | Scotland | " | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 7 | McLennan | John Roderick | 3rd " | 6 June/18 | Havre | c " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 8 | Simons | Jacob William | 4th " | 6 June/18 | Havre | " | " | 23 | " | West Ind. | Dutch | 5-2 | 125 | |
| 9 | Downs | Thomas | 1st Steward | 5 Sept/18 | Wales | c " | " | 27 | " | Engl | British | 5-5 | 140 | |
| 10 | Jack London | James | Gunner | 5 Sept/18 | Wales | c Brit Navy | yes | 32 | " | Engl | " | 5-9 | 168 | |
| 11 | Roderick | John | " | " | " | c " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 137 | |
| 12 | Baly | René | 2nd Steward | 6 June/18 | Havre | yes | " | 16 | " | French | French | 5-6 | 118 | |
| 13 | Nowicki | Bronislaw | Bosum | 1 March/18 | NY | c " | " | 19 | " | Pol. | Russian | 5-6 | 149 | |
| 14 | Johnston | George | Donkeyman | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | Irish | British | 5-8 | 142 | |
| 15 | Parkin | Louis Sydney | Operator | 20 Feb/18 | " | c " | " | 18 | " | Engl | " | 5-11 | 147 | |
| 16 | Montgomery | ~~William~~ John | A. B | 20 July/18 | Nat. G. | c " | " | 43 | " | Engl | " | 5-10 | 162 | |
| 17 | Matell | Svend | " | " | " | c " | " | 23 | " | Scan. | Danish | 5-9 | 158 | |
| 18 | Pfeiffer | Roy | " | 20 July/18 | Wilm. N.C. | U.S. born | " | 28 | " | U.S. | American | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 19 | Connor | Edward | " | 20 July/18 | Wilmington | c " | yes | 23 | " | West Indies | British | 5-10 | 175 | |
| 20 | ~~Houlston~~ Hurdiston | William | " | 20 July/18 | Wilmington | c " | yes | 23 | " | Afr. | " | 5-10 | 163 | 1st papers |
| 21 | Perez | Antonio | " | " | " | c " | " | 29 | " | Span | Spanish | 5-4 | 144 | |
| 22 | Johnston | ~~Charles~~ Swen | Fireman | 18 July/18 | Wilmington | c yes | yes | 35 | " | Scand | Norwegian | 5-6 | 175 | |
| 23 | ~~Jansen~~ | Jean, Baptiste | " | 6 June/18 | Havre | " | 3 | no | 36 | " | French | French | 5-7 | 140 |
| 24 | Briones | José | Greaser | 6 June/18 | Havre | yes | 2 | " | 48 | " | Span Am | Chilian | 5-3 | 160 |
| 25 | Best | Matthew | Fireman | 24 July/18 | Savanah | U.S. born yes | yes | | 24 | " | U.S. | born | 5-5 | 130 |
| 26 | Muller | Engraf | " | " | " | c yes | " | 1 | 34 | " | Russian | Russian | 5-7 | 170 |
| 27 | Gubanoff | Micheal | Fireman | 24 July/18 | Savanah | c yes | yes | 3 | 25 | " | Russian | " | 5-7 | 160 |
| 28 | Shoriah | James | Coalpasser | 21 Aug/18 | Chile | yes | " | 2 | 28 | " | Afr. Bl. | British | 5-8 | 160 |
| 29 | James Sam | Caleb | " | " | " | " | " | 2 | 21 | " | " | " | 5-11½ | 176 |
| 30 | Brown | Alfred Joseph | Trimmer | 21 Aug/18 | Chile | " | yes | 3 | 24 | m | E. Indian | " | 5-3 | 110 |
| 31 | Brown | Reuben Wilton | 2nd Cook | " | " | U.S. born yes | " | | 48 | " | U. S. | born | 5-7 | 175 |
| 32 | Bascombe | Herbert | Trimmer | 2 Sept/18 | Christobel | " | no | 3 | 26 | " | Afr. Bl. | British | 5-7 | 137 |

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Received SEP 5 1918

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st officer, of the Ocamo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. W. Bagnell
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1918

Wm Alexander.
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Ocamo

9/13/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1360

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Resquid

Form 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 236

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sch. Pesoquid, arriving at New York, N.Y., Sept 13, 1918, from the port of Accra, Dutch Africa, June 27, 1918

SEP 14 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Densmore | Theodore | √ Master | | St. John N.B. | No II | Yes | 51 | M | Mulatto | British | 5-9 | 168 | |
| 2 | Densmore | Percy | √ Mate | June 1 1918 | " | " II | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 170 | |
| 3 | Densmore | Maude | √ Cook | " | " | " II | " | 44 | Fem | " | " | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 4 | Densmore | Victor | √ A. B | " | " | " II | " | 24 | M | " | " | 6-0 | 140 | |
| 5 | Ring | John | √ A. B | " | " | " II | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 130 | |
| 6 | Fulmore | Royal | √ A. B | " | " | " II | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 135 | |
| 7 | Densmore | Helen | √ — | " | " | " III | No | 3 | " | " | " | — | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1300

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Manifest
Panama

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch. Pesoguico, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J Demesmaes
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1918

[illegible]
, Immigrant Inspector.

1

Pesoguico

9/13/18

2

upon

1918

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Lord Lefton

SEP 14 1918

NOTICE: This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

237

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lord Lefton, arriving at New York 13 Sept, 1918, from the port of La Pallice

upon 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Taylor | John | ✓ Master | 16/10/17 | London | c/o | 1 | 32. | Male | British | 5ft 10½ | 174 | |
| 2 | Smith | James | ✓ 1st. Officer | " | " | c | 1 | 58 | " | " | " | 5'-10" | 187 |
| 3 | Houlkes | Arthur | ✓ 2nd do. | " | " | c | 1 | 25 | " | " | " | 5'-6" | 140 |
| 4 | Lane | Albert. | ✓ 3rd " do | " | " | c | 1 | 23 | " | " | " | 5.7. | 140 |
| 5 | Clark | Alfred | ✓ Bsn | " | " | c | 1 | 45 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 186 |
| 6 | Eklund | Karl. | ✓ Carpenter | " | " | c | 1 | 50 | " | Finnish | Russian | 5.8 | 184 |
| 7 | Clark | Basil | ✓ A.B. | " | " | c | 1 | 22. | " | British | British | 5.7 | 143 |
| 8 | Saunders | Joseph | ✓ " | " | " | c | 1 | 26 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 150 |
| 9 | Halter | Archibald | ✓ " | " | " | c | 1 | 26 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 143 |
| 10 | Lewis | Joseph | ✓ " | " | " | c | 1 | 32 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 146 |
| 11 | McPherson | James | ✓ " | " | " | c | 1 | 33 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 130 |
| 12 | Wright | George | ✓ O.S. | " | " | c | 1 | 16 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 139 |
| 13 | Ford | Thomas | ✓ Ch. Eng. | " | " | c | 1 | 38. | " | " | " | 5.11 | 160 |
| 14 | Renwick | Arthur | ✓ 2nd | " | " | c | 1 | 44 | " | " | " | 5.10 | 164 |
| 15 | Francis | John | ✓ 3rd | " | " | c | 1 | 24 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 150 |
| 16 | Pollard. | Stanley | ✓ 4th " | " | " | c | 1 | 25 | " | " | " | 5.7. | 151 |
| 17 | Carey | James | ✓ Dkyman | " | " | c | 1 | 28 | " | " | " | 5.7. | 149 |
| 18 | Hassan | Ismail | ✓ Fireman | " | " | c | 3 | 36 | " | Br. Arabian | Br. Arabian | 5.6 | 138 |
| 19 | Mohamed | Alli | ✓ " | " | " | c | 3 | 26 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 169 |
| 20 | Neilson | Juan | ✓ " | " | " | c | 2 | 20 | " | Norwegian | Norwegian | 5.8 | 150 |
| 21 | Hassan | Ismail | ✓ " | " | " | c | 3 | 20 | " | Br. Arabian | " | 5.6 | 136 |
| 22 | Hamed. | Alli | ✓ " | " | " | c | 3 | 26 | " | Arabian | British | 5.5 | 130 |
| 23 | Raleb. | Mohamed | ✓ " | " | " | c | 3 | 20 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 134 |
| 24 | Dunn | Joseph | ✓ Ch. Steward | " | " | c | 1 | 24 | " | English | " | 5.6 | 140 |
| 25 | Jeffery | William | ✓ Asst. " | " | " | c | 1 | 38 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 188 |
| 26 | Robertson | William | ✓ Ch. Cook. | " | " | c | 1 | 46 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 130 |
| 27 | Levy. | Asher | ✓ Asst " | " | " | c | 2 | 58 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 147 |
| 28 | Francis | Charles | ✓ Mess. Steward | " | " | c | 1 | 34 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 140 |
| 29 | Statham | Reginald | ✓ Appr. " | " | " | c | 1 | 19 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 130 |
| 30 | Anderson | Alexander | ✓ " | " | " | c | 1 | 18 | " | " | " | 5.7. | 130 |

F. Newbury Jr
Purser

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1840

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Lord Leyton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jno E. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1918

H. Newburger
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board vessel at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

238

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ford Sefton, arriving at New York Sept 13, 1918, from the port of Nawee Aug 29-1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ~~Watts~~ | Stanley | Apprentice | 16/10/17 | Londn | ch | 16 | M | ~~Engl~~ Port. | British | 5.7 | 126 | |
| 2 | Fountain | Donald | " | " | " | c. | 16 | . | . | . | 5.9 | 130 | |
| 3 | Longworthy | Charles | Gunner | . | " | c. | 34 | . | . | . | 5.7 | 142 | |
| 4 | Welsh | Robert | " | . | " | c. | 38 | . | . | . | 5.6 | 139 | |
| 5 | Osborne | William | " | . | " | c. | 41 | . | . | . | 5.10 | 158 | |
| 6 | Piney | Jeremiah | W.T. | . | " | c. | 19 | . | Indn | . | 5.9 | 160 | |
| 7 | Linares | Exiquel | Fireman | 6/8/18 | Manila | — | 29 | . | Spanish | . | 5.9 | 172 | |
| 8 | ~~Garcia~~ | ~~Juan Batista~~ | " | " | " | — | 22 | . | . | . | 5.11 | 160 | |
| 9 | Marbul | Bustos | " | " | " | — | 22 | . | Syrian and Indian | Chile | 5.6 | 158 | |
| 10 | Recart | Emil | Seaman (Yeoman) | " | " | — | 57 | . | — | — | 5.7 | 141 | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | 35 with cards 5 without cards (Held on board) H. Henriksen Jr Inspector | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1c—1866

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lord Sefton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm C. Taylor
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1918

A. Newbury
Immigrant Inspector.

**NOTICE**

**This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.**

Lord Sefton
9/13/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serviau. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cu... |

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* ....., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..... *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

239

.....

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *19*

*at* .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—4

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Loreen

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Oscar II 9-10 Passengers sailing from Havre 12-9, Nov 1, 1918

| 2 | 3 | 1 | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| | Nelander | Kai | 19 | | | S | farmer | Yes | Danish | Yes | Denmark | Danish | Denmark | Copenhagen | no | N.Y. | Brooklyn |

199/183

2-159065

P.O.M.O. 814851 2/13/19

Medical Exam OK

J.B. Fitzgerald
Inspector

49

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List _____

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 13, 1918 240

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See instruction for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | no | Member of Crew | $50 | no | As Seaman only | | 575 Henry St, Brooklyn NY | nyc | 2 years | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | Brn | blue | — | Denmark | Copenhagen |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* ..... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *19*

*at* .....

.....

*Immigration Officer.*

14—681

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel SS Olinda

SEP 18 1918

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

241

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 20th, 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | |
|---|---|
| Frank Saures | Carpt. Spain |
| Ole Paz | Sailor — |
| Manuel Paz | — — — |
| Ole Rio | — — — |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

F. Hagestad

master of the Vessel Olinda
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1948

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW 246

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Antilla, Cuba Sept 6th

| No. on list | (1) | (2) Family name | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hagestad | | | | | | | | | | American | 5'10" | 176 | |
| 2 | Johnsson | | | | | | | | | | Sweda | 6' | 150 | |
| 3 | Krause | | | | | | | | | | Russian | 5'5" | 130 | |
| 4 | Rasmussen | | | | | | | | | | Finn | 6' | 160 | |
| 5 | Saurez | | | | | | | | | | Spanish | 5'8" | 150 | |
| 6 | Lago | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'9" | 150 | |
| 7 | Garcia | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'6" | 165 | |
| 8 | Pass | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 9 | Rios-Testay | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'5" | 150 | |
| 10 | Esperon | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 147 | |
| 11 | Fernandez | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 167 | |
| 12 | Nunez | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'5" | 140 | |
| 13 | Pass | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'8" | 127 | |
| 14 | Castineras | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'8" | 130 | |
| 15 | Gomez | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'7" | 135 | |
| 16 | Montgomery | | | | | | | | | | Irish | American | 5'5" | 145 |
| 17 | Uriarte | Enrique | Fireman | " | " | C | " | 1 | Yes | 34 | " Spain | Spain | 5'8" | 175 |
| 18 | Vilar | Jose | 3rd " | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 42 | " " | " | 5'11" | 170 |
| 19 | Olaita | Frank | 3rd " | " | " | C | " | 1 | Yes | 26 | " " | " | 5'9" | 160 |
| 20 | Garcia | Ynacia | Oiler | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 21 | " " | " | 5'8 | 160 |
| 21 | Gomez | Victor | " | " | " | C | " | 2 | " | 33 | " " | " | 5'7" | 155 |
| 22 | Garcia | Horacio | " | Augus | " | C | " | 1 | " | 20 | " " | " | 5' | 150 |
| 23 | Romey | Manuel | Storekeeper | " 17 | " | N | " | 2 | " | 33 | " " | " | 5'8 | 165 |
| 24 | Lopez | Francisco | Fireman | " " | " | N | " | 3 | No | 35 | " " | " | 5'3" | 160 |
| 25 | Gonzalez | Ramon | " | " " | " | N | " | 3 | No | 28 | " " | " | 5'5" | 155 |
| 26 | Cordove | Antonio | " | " 20 | " | N | " | 2 | Yes | 35 | " " | " | 5'4" | 148 |
| 27 | Hernandez | Andres | " | " | " | N | " | 2 | Yes | 25 | " " | " | 5'4" | 150 |
| 28 | Machado | Pablo | " | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 25 | " " | " | 5'6" | 150 |
| 29 | Alarcon | Carmelo | " | " | " | C | " | 2 | Yes | 28 | " Spanish American | Argentina | 5'7" | 150 |
| 30 | Bisquez | Ramon | Coalpasser | " | " | N | " | 2 | Yes | 25 | " Spanish | Spanish | 5'6" | 150 |

Morrison Insp.

Line Munson SS Line
Owners Compania Maritime Cubana
Local Agents Munson SS Line
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents Munson S.S. Line
14—1940

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel S S Olinda

SEP 13 1918

Sheet No. 1

## BERS OF CREW 246

statives of any vessel having such aliens

Antilla, Cuba Sept 6th

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | (3) Rank or rating | (4) Last permanent residence | (5) Date of birth | (6) Sex | (7) Married or single | (8) Age | (9) Can read? | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hagestad | Tho | | | | | | | | American | 5'10" | 176 | |
| 2 | Johnsson | Ola | | | | | | | | Swede | 6' | 150 | |
| 3 | Krause | Ed | | | | | | | | Russian | 5'5" | 130 | |
| 4 | Rasmussen | Ol | | | | | | | | Finn | 6' | 160 | |
| 5 | Saurez | Tha | | | | | | | | Spanish | 5'8" | 150 | |
| 6 | Lago | Fra | | | | | | | | " | 5'9" | 150 | |
| 7 | Garcia | Ma | | | | | | | | " | 5'6" | 165 | |
| 8 | Pass | Ma | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 9 | Rios-Testay | Jo | | | | | | | | " | 5'5" | 150 | |
| 10 | Esperon | Ca | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 147 | |
| 11 | Fernandez | Jos Ma | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 167 | |
| 12 | Nunez | Ma | | | | | | | | " | 5'5" | 140 | |
| 13 | Pass | Jo | | | | | | | | " | 5'8" | 129 | |
| 14 | Castinerad | Da | | | | | | | | " | 5'8" | 130 | |
| 15 | Gomez | Ma | | | | | | | | " | 5'7" | 135 | |
| 16 | Montgomery | Wi | | | | | | | | Irish American | 5'5" | 145 | |
| 17 | Uriarte | Enrique | 1st Asst. | " | " | C | " | 1 | Yes | 34 | " | Spain Spain | 5'8" 175 |
| 18 | Vilar | Jose | 2nd " " | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 42 | " | " " | 5'11" 170 |
| 19 | Olaita | Frank | 3rd " " | " | " | C | " | 1 | Yes | 26 | " | " " | 5'9" 160 |
| 20 | Garcia | Ynacia | Oiler | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 21 | " | " " | 5'8" 160 |
| 21 | Gomez | Victor | " | " | " | C | " | 2 | " | 33 | " | " " | 5'7" 155 |
| 22 | Garcia | Horacio | " | Aug 20 | " | C | " | 1 | " | 20 | " | " " | 5' 150 |
| 23 | Romey | Manuel | Storekeeper | " 17 | " | N | " | 2 | " | 33 | " | " " | 5'8" 165 |
| 24 | Lopez | Francisco | Fireman | " " | " | N | " | 3 | No | 35 | " | " " | 5'3" 160 |
| 25 | Gonzalez | Ramon | " | " " | " | N | " | 3 | No | 25 | " | " " | 5'5" 155 |
| 26 | Cordove | Antonio | " | " 20 | " | N | " | 2 | Yes | 35 | " | " " | 5'4" 148 |
| 27 | Hernandez | Andres | " | " | " | N | " | 2 | Yes | 25 | " | " " | 5'4" 150 |
| 28 | Machado | Pablo | " | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 25 | " | " " | 5'6" 150 |
| 29 | Alarcon | Carmelo | " | " | " | C | " | 2 | Yes | 28 | " | Spanish American Argentina | 5'7" 150 |
| 30 | Bisequez | Ramon | Coalpasser | " | " | N | " | 2 | Yes | 25 | " | Spanish Spanish | 5'6" 150 |

Morrison Line

Line Munson S S Line

Owners Compania Maritima Cubana

Local Agents Munson S S Line
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents Munson S S Line
14—1240

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Form 632
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel SS Olinda

Olinda SEP 13 1918

Form 634

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

242

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 20th, 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ramon Farrez | Sailor | Spain |
| Jose Diaz | " | " |
| Francisco Fernandes | " | " |
| Jacinto Garcia | " | " |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYERS WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

F. Hagestad

master of the Vessel Olinda
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

Sheet No. 1

## MBERS OF CREW 246

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Antilla, Cuba Sept 6th

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | (3) Rank or rating | (4) Nationality | (5) Height | (6) Weight | (7) Physical marks or peculiarities | (8) Color of eyes | (9) Color of hair | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hagestad | Th | | | | | | | | American | 5'10" | 176 | |
| 2 | Johnsson | Ol | | | | | | | | Swede | 6' | 150 | |
| 3 | Krause | Ad | | | | | | | | Russian | 5'5" | 130 | |
| 4 | Rasmussen | Ot | | | | | | | | Finn | 6' | 160 | |
| 5 | Saurez | Fe | | | | | | | | Spanish | 5'6" | 150 | |
| 6 | Lago | Fra | | | | | | | | " | 5'9" | 150 | |
| 7 | Garcia | Ma | | | | | | | | " | 5'6" | 165 | |
| 8 | Pass | Ma | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 9 | Rios-Testay | Jo | | | | | | | | " | 5'5" | 150 | |
| 10 | Esperon | Ca | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 147 | |
| 11 | Fernandez | Jose | Mas | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 167 | |
| 12 | Nunez | Ma | | | | | | | | " | 5'5" | 140 | |
| 13 | Pass | Jos | | | | | | | | " | 5'8" | 127 | |
| 14 | Castinerad | Da | | | | | | | | " | 5'8" | 130 | |
| 15 | Gomez | Ma | | | | | | | | " | 5'7" | 135 | |
| 16 | Montgomery | Wi | | " | C | " | 1 Yes | 29 | " | Irish American | 5'5" | 145 | |
| 17 | Uriarte | Enrique | 1st Asst. | " | " | C | " | 1 Yes | 34 | " | Spain | Spain | 5'8" | 175 |
| 18 | Vilar | Jose | 2nd " | " | " | " | C | " | 1 " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 170 |
| 19 | Olaita | Frank | 3rd " | " | " | " | C | " | 1 Yes | 26 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 160 |
| 20 | Garcia | Ynacia | Oiler | " | " | C | " | 1 " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 160 |
| 21 | Gomez | Victor | " | " | " | C | " | 2 " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 155 |
| 22 | Garcia | Horacio | " | Aug 20 | " | C | " | 1 " | 20 | " | " | " | 5' | 150 |
| 23 | Romey | Manuel | Storekeeper | " 17 | " | N | " | 2 " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 165 |
| 24 | Lopez | Francisco | Fireman | " " | " | N | " | 3 No | 35 | " | " | " | 5'3" | 160 |
| 25 | Gonzalez | Ramon | " | " " | " | N | " | 3 No | 28 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 155 |
| 26 | Cordove | Antonio | " | " 20 | " | N | " | 2 Yes | 35 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 148 |
| 27 | Hernandez | Andres | " | " | " | N | " | 2 Yes | 25 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 150 |
| 28 | Machado | Pablo | " | " | " | C | " | 1 " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 150 |
| 29 | Alarcon | Carmelo | " | " | " | C | " | 2 Yes | 28 | " | Spanish American | Argentina | 5'7" | 150 |
| 30 | Blasquez | Ramon | Coalpasser | " | " | N | " | 2 Yes | 25 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5'6" | 150 |

Morrison Insp

Line Munson SS Line

Owners Compania Maritima Cubana

Local Agents Munson SS Line
14—1240

Local Agents Munson SS Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Olinda SEP 13 1918

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OF

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel S.S. Olinda

Sheet No. 1

## BERS OF CREW 246

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

Antilla, Cuba Sept 6th

| No. on list | (1) Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) Relationship | (4) Age | (5) Sex | (6) Married or single | (7) Calling or occupation | (8) Nationality | (9) Race | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hagestad | Th | | | | | | | | | American | 5'10" | 176 | |
| 2 | Johnsson | Ol | | | | | | | | | Swede | 6' | 150 | |
| 3 | Krause | Al | | | | | | | | | Russian | 5'5" | 130 | |
| 4 | Rasmussen | Ot | | | | | | | | | Finn | 6' | 160 | |
| 5 | Saurez | Ra | | | | | | | | | Spanish | 5'6" | 150 | |
| 6 | Lago | Fra | | | | | | | | | " | 5'9" | 150 | |
| 7 | Garcia | Ma | | | | | | | | | " | 5'6" | 165 | |
| 8 | Pass | Ma | | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 9 | Rios-Testary | Jo | | | | | | | | | " | 5'5" | 150 | |
| 10 | Esperon | Ca | | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 147 | |
| 11 | Fernandez | Juan Ma | | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 167 | |
| 12 | Nunez | Ma | | | | | | | | | " | 5'5" | 140 | |
| 13 | Pass | Jose | | | | | | | | | " | 5'8" | 127 | |
| 14 | Castineras | Da | | | | | | | | | " | 5'8" | 190 | |
| 15 | Gomez | Ma | | | | | | | | | " | 5'7" | 135 | |
| 16 | Montgomery | Wi | | | | | | | | | Irish | American | 5'5" | 145 |
| 17 | Uriarte | Enrique | 1st Asst. | " | " | C | " | 1 | Yes | 34 | " | Spain | Spain | 5'8" 175 |
| 18 | Vilar | Jose | 2nd " | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'11" 170 |
| 19 | Olaita | Frank | 3rd " | " | " | C | " | 1 | Yes | 26 | " | " | " | 5'9" 160 |
| 20 | Garcia | Ynacia | Oiler | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'8 160 |
| 21 | Gomez | Victor | " | " | " | C | " | 2 | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'7" 155 |
| 22 | Garcia | Horacio | " | Aug 20 | " | C | " | 1 | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5' 150 |
| 23 | Romey | Manuel | Storekeeper | " 17 | " | N | " | 2 | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'8" 165 |
| 24 | Lopez | Francisco | Fireman | " " | " | N | " | 3 | No | 35 | " | " | " | 5'3" 160 |
| 25 | Gonzalez | Ramon | " | " " | " | N | " | 3 | No | 28 | " | " | " | 5'5" 155 |
| 26 | Cordove | Antonio | " | " 20 | " | N | " | 1 | Yes | 35 | " | " | " | 5'4" 148 |
| 27 | Hernandez | Andres | " | " | " | N | " | 2 | Yes | 25 | " | " | " | 5'4" 150 |
| 28 | Machado | Pablo | " | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'6" 150 |
| 29 | Alarcon | Carmelo | " | " | " | C | " | 2 | Yes | 28 | " | Spanish American | Argentina | 5'7" 150 |
| 30 | Bisquez | Ramon | Coalpasser | " | " | N | " | 2 | Yes | 25 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5'6" 150 |

Morrison Insp.

Line Munson S.S. Line

Owners Compania Maritima Cubana

Local Agents Munson S.S. Line
14—1200

Local Agents Munson S.S. Line
14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2865

Olinda SEP 13 1918

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OF

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel SS Olinda

Sheet No. 1

# MBERS OF CREW 246

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Antilla, Cuba Sept 6th

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | | (3) Age | (4) Sex | (5) Married or single | (6) Calling or occupation | (7) Can read | (8) Can write | (9) Country of which citizen or subject | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hagestad | | | | | | | | | | American | 5'10" | 176 | |
| 2 | Johnsson | | | | | | | | | | Swede | 6' | 150 | |
| 3 | Krause | | | | | | | | | | Russian | 5'5" | 130 | |
| 4 | Rasmussen | | | | | | | | | | Finn | 6' | 160 | |
| 5 | Saurez | | | | | | | | | | Spanish | 5'6" | 150 | |
| 6 | Lago | | | | | | | | | | | 5'9" | 150 | |
| 7 | Garcia | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'6" | 165 | |
| 8 | Pass | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 9 | Rios-Testay | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'5" | 160 | |
| 10 | Esperon | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 147 | |
| 11 | Fernandez | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 167 | |
| 12 | Nunez | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'5" | 140 | |
| 13 | Pass | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'8" | 127 | |
| 14 | Castineras | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'8" | 130 | |
| 15 | Gomez | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'7" | 135 | |
| 16 | Montgomery | | | | | | | | | | American | 5'5" | 145 | |
| 17 | Uriarte | Enrique | 1st Asst. | " | " | C | " | 1 | Yes | 34 | " | Spain | Spain | 5'8" 175 |
| 18 | Vilar | Jose | 2nd " | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'11" 170 |
| 19 | Olaita | Frank | 3rd " | " | " | C | " | 1 | Yes | 26 | " | " | " | 5'9" 160 |
| 20 | Garcia | Ynacia | Oiler | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'8 160 |
| 21 | Gomez | Victor | " | " | " | C | " | 2 | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'7" 155 |
| 22 | Garcia | Horacio | " | Augs | " | C | " | 1 | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5' 150 |
| 23 | Romey | Manuel | Storekeeper | " 17 | " | N | " | 2 | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'8 165 |
| 24 | Lopez | Francisco | Fireman | " " | " | N | " | 3 | No | 35 | " | " | " | 5'3" 160 |
| 25 | Gonzalez | Ramon | " | " " | " | N | " | 3 | No | 28 | " | " | " | 5'5" 155 |
| 26 | Cordove | Antonio | " | " 20 | " | N | " | 2 | Yes | 35 | " | " | " | 5'4" 148 |
| 27 | Hernandez | Andres | " | " | " | N | " | 2 | Yes | 25 | " | " | " | 5'4" 150 |
| 28 | Machado | Pablo | " | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'6" 150 |
| 29 | Alarcon | Carmelo | " | " | " | C | " | 2 | Yes | 28 | " | Spanish American | Argentina | 5'7" 150 |
| 30 | Dsequez | Ramon | Coal Passer | " | " | N | " | 2 | Yes | 25 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5'6" 150 |

Morrison Insp.

Line Munson SS Line
Owners Compania Maritime Cubana
Local Agents Munson SS Line
14—1240

Local Agents Munson SS Line
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

243

Date, Sept 19, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

H G Bridges
Isaac James
Jose Portela
Manuel Vanels
Jose Golon

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Horacio Garcia
Antonio Cordove
Andres Hernandez
Pablo Machado
Carmelo Alarcon
Ramon Dicquey
Benjamin Hayle
Geo. Williams
Olaf Rasmussen
Adolf Krause

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Hagestad
master of the Vessel Olinda
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1240

Olinda SEP 13 1918

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST O

Required under Act of Con

Vessel S.S. Olinda

Sheet No. 1

## RS OF CREW 246

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Antilla, Cuba Sept 6th

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2345

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hagestad | | American | 5'10" | 176 | |
| 2 | Johnsson | | Swede | 6' | 150 | |
| 3 | Krause | | Russian | 5'5" | 130 | |
| 4 | Rasmussen | | Finn | 6' | 160 | |
| 5 | Saurez | | Spanish | 5'6" | 150 | |
| 6 | Lago | | " | 5'9" | 150 | |
| 7 | Garcia | | " | 5'6" | 165 | |
| 8 | Pass | | " | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 9 | Rios-Testay | | " | 5'5" | 160 | |
| 10 | Esperon | | " | 5'10" | 147 | |
| 11 | Fernandez | | " | 5'10" | 167 | |
| 12 | Nunez | | " | 5'5" | 140 | |
| 13 | Pass | | " | 5'8" | 127 | |
| 14 | Castineras | | " | 5'8" | 130 | |
| 15 | Gomez | | " | 5'7" | 135 | |
| 16 | Montgomery | | [illegible] | American | 5'5" | 145 |
| 17 | Uriarte | [illegible] | [illegible] | Spain | 5'8" | 175 |
| 18 | Vilar | Jose | Oiler | 42 | " | 5'11" 170 |
| 19 | Olaita | Frank | " | 26 | " | 5'9" 160 |
| 20 | Garcia | Ynacia | Oiler | 21 | " | 5'8 160 |
| 21 | Gomez | Victor | " | 33 | " | 5'7" 155 |
| 22 | Garcia | Horacio | " | 20 | " | 5' 150 |
| 23 | Romey | Manuel | Storekeeper | 33 | " | 5'8" 165 |
| 24 | Lopez | Francisco | Fireman | 35 | " | 5'3" 160 |
| 25 | Gonzalez | Ramon | " | 28 | " | 5'5" 155 |
| 26 | Cordove | Antonio | " | 35 | " | 5'4" 148 |
| 27 | Hernandez | Andres | " | 25 | " | 5'4" 150 |
| 28 | Machado | Pablo | " | 25 | " | 5'6" 150 |
| 29 | Alarcon | Carmelo | " | 28 | Spanish American | Argentina 5'7" 150 |
| 30 | Bisequez | Ramon | Coalpasser | 25 | Spanish | Spanish 5'6" 150 |

Morrison Insp.

Line Munson SS Line

Owners Compania Maritime Cubana

Local Agents Munson SS Line

14—2340

Local Agents Munson SS Line

14—2340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 622
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

244

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Name of vessel* SS Olinda, (Cuban)

*Date,* Sept 19, 1918, 191

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. | |
|---|---|---|
| Horacio Garcia | Oiler | Spain |
| Antonio Cordove | Fireman | " |
| Andres Hernandez | " | " |
| Pablo Machado | " | " |
| Carmelo Alarcon | " | Argentine |
| Ramon Dicquez | Coalpasser | Spain |
| Benjamin Hayle | Cook | British |
| George Williams | " | " |

J. Hagestad

*Master of the Vessel* Olinda

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR ... BERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Cong... ...tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel SS Olinda ... f Antilla, Cuba Sept 6th

Sheet No. 1

SEP 13 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | | | | | | | | | | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hagestad | Jh | | | | | | | | | American | 5'10" | 176 | |
| 2 | Johnsson | Ol | | | | | | | | | Swede | 6' | 150 | |
| 3 | Krause | A | | | | | | | | | Russian | 5'5" | 130 | |
| 4 | Rasmussen | O | | | | | | | | | Finn | 6' | 160 | |
| 5 | Saurez | H | | | | | | | | | Spanish | 5'6" | 150 | |
| 6 | Lago | H | | | | | | | | | " | 5'9" | 150 | |
| 7 | Garcia | M | | | | | | | | | " | 5'6" | 155 | |
| 8 | Pass | M | | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 9 | Rios-Testay | C | | | | | | | | | " | 5'5" | 150 | |
| 10 | Esperon | C | | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 147 | |
| 11 | Fernandez | Jos M | | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 167 | |
| 12 | Nunez | M | | | | | | | | | " | 5'5" | 140 | |
| 13 | Pass | C | | | | | | | | | " | 5'8" | 127 | |
| 14 | Castineras | C | | | | | | | | | " | 5'8" | 130 | |
| 15 | Gomez | | | | | | | | | | " | 5'7" | 135 | |
| 16 | Montgomery | | | | | | | | | | ish | American | 5'5" | 145 |
| 17 | Uriarte | Enrique | 1st Asst. | " | " | C | " | 1 | 9/12 | 34 | " | Spain | Spain | 5'8" 175 |
| 18 | Vilar | Jose | 2nd " | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'11" 170 |
| 19 | Olaita | Frank | 3rd " | " | " | C | " | 1 | 9/12 | 26 | " | " | " | 5'9" 160 |
| 20 | Garcia | Ynacia | Oiler | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'8 160 |
| 21 | Gomez | Victor | " | " | " | C | " | 2 | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'7" 155 |
| 22 | Garcia | Horacio | " | Aug 28 | " | C | " | 1 | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5' 150 |
| 23 | Romey | Manuel | Storekeeper | " 17 | " | N | " | 2 | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'8" 165 |
| 24 | Lopez | Francisco | Fireman | " " | " | N | " | 3 | No | 35 | " | " | " | 5'3" 160 |
| 25 | Gonzalez | Ramon | " | " " | " | N | " | 3 | No | 28 | " | " | " | 5'5" 155 |
| 26 | Cordove | Antonio | " | " 20 | " | N | " | 1 | 9/12 | 35 | " | " | " | 5'4" 148 |
| 27 | Hernandez | Andres | " | " | " | N | " | 2 | 9/12 | 25 | " | " | " | 5'4" 150 |
| 28 | Machado | Pablo | " | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'6" 150 |
| 29 | Alarcon | Carmelo | " | " | " | C | " | 2 | 9/12 | 28 | " | Spanish American | Argentina | 5'7" 150 |
| 30 | Dicquez | Ramon | Coalpasser | " | " | N | " | 2 | 9/12 | 25 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5'6" 150 |

Morrison Insp

Line Munson SS Line

Owners Compania Maritima Cubana

Local Agents Munson SS Line
14—1240

Local Agents Munson SS Line
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Olinda SEP 13 1918

Form 692
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

245

*Name of vessel* Olinda Cuban

*Date,* Sept 19, 191 8

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. | |
|---|---|---|
| Olof Rasmussen | 3rd Officer | Finland |
| Adolf Krause | 2nd " | Russia |
| Frank Fauras ✓ | Carpenter | Spain |
| Jose Paz ✓ | Sailor | —"— |
| Manuel Paz ✓ | —"— | —"— |
| Jose Rio ✓ | —"— | —"— |

T. Hagestad

*Master of the Vessel* Olinda

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 692
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OF ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Sheet No. 1

246

Vessel SS Olinda Cuban

Intentions of any vessel having such aliens

Port of Antilla, Cuba Sept 6th

| No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | | (3) Age | (4) Sex | (5) Married or single | (6) Can read | (7) Can write | (8) Last time admitted to U. S. | (9) Last foreign residence | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hagestad | Th | | | | | | | | American | 5'10" | 176 | |
| 2 | Johnsson | Ol | | | | | | | | Swede | 6' | 150 | |
| 3 | Krause | A | | | | | | | | Russian | 5'5" | 130 | |
| 4 | Rasmussen | Ola | | | | | | | | Finn | 6' | 160 | |
| 5 | Sanez | Fra | | | | | | | | Spanish | 5'5" | 150 | |
| 6 | Lago | Fra | | | | | | | | " | 5'9" | 150 | |
| 7 | Garcia | Ma | | | | | | | | " | 5'6" | 165 | |
| 8 | Pass | M | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 9 | Rios-Testay | J | | | | | | | | " | 5'5" | 150 | |
| 10 | Esperon | C | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 147 | |
| 11 | Fernandez | Jo | | | | | | | | " | 5'10" | 167 | |
| 12 | Nunez | N | | | | | | | | " | 5'5" | 140 | |
| 13 | Pass | O | | | | | | | | " | 5'8" | 127 | |
| 14 | Castineras | | | | | | | | | " | 5'8" | 130 | |
| 15 | Gomez | | | | | | | | | " | 5'7" | 135 | |
| 16 | Montgomery | W | | | | | | | | ish | American | 5'5" | 145 |
| 17 | Uriarte | Enrique | 1st Asst. | " | " | C | " | 1 | Yes | 34 | " | Spain | Spain | 5'8" | 175 |
| 18 | Vilar | Jose | 2nd " | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 170 |
| 19 | Olaita | Frank | 3rd " | " | " | C | " | 1 | Yes | 26 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 160 |
| 20 | Garcia | Ynacia | Oiler | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 160 |
| 21 | Gomez | Victor | " | " | " | C | " | 2 | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 155 |
| 22 | Garcia | Horacio | " | Aug 20 | " | C | " | 1 | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5' | 150 |
| 23 | Romey | Manuel | Storekeeper | " 17 | " | N | " | 2 | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 165 |
| 24 | Lopez | Francisco | Fireman | " " | " | N | " | 3 | No | 35 | " | " | " | 5'3" | 160 |
| 25 | Gonzalez | Ramon | " | " " | " | N | " | 3 | No | 28 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 155 |
| 26 | Cordove | Antonio | " | " 20 | " | N | " | 1 | Yes | 35 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 148 |
| 27 | Hernandez | Andres | " | " | " | N | " | 2 | Yes | 25 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 150 |
| 28 | Machado | Pablo | " | " | " | C | " | 1 | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 150 |
| 29 | Alarcon | Carmelo | " | " | " | C | " | 2 | Yes | 28 | " | Spanish American | Argentina | 5'7" | 150 |
| 30 | Osequez | Ramon | Coal Passer | " | " | N | " | 2 | Yes | 25 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5'6" | 150 |

Morrison Insp.

Line Munson SS Line

Owners Compania Maritima Cubana

Local Agents Munson SS Line
14—1240

Local Agents Munson SS Line
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Olinda SEP 13 1918

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 246

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Olinda (Cuban), arriving at Newyork, Sept 13th, 1918, from the port of Antilla, Cuba Sept 6th

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hagestad | Thowald | √ Master | Aug 16th | NY | c No | 1 yes | 45 | Male | Scandinavian | American | 5'10" | 176 | |
| 2 | Johnsson | Olaf | √ 1st Offic | " | " | c Yes | 1 " | 30 | " | " | Swede | 6' | 150 | |
| 3 | Krause | Adolf | √ 2nd " | " | " | c " | 1 " | 28 | " | Russian | Russian | 5'5" | 130 | |
| 4 | Rasmussen | Olaf | √ 3rd " | " | " | c " | 1 " | 23 | " | Danish | Finn | 6' | 160 | |
| 5 | Saurez | Frank | √ Carpenter | " | " | c " | √ " | 24 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5'5" | 150 | |
| 6 | Lago | Francisco | √ Quarantino | " | " | c " | 1 " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 150 | |
| 7 | Garcia | Manuel | √ Boatswain | " | " | c " | 1 " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 155 | |
| 8 | Pass | Manuel | √ Sailor | " | " | c " | √ " | 16 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 9 | Rios-Testay | Jose | √ " | " | " | c " | 1 Yes | 40 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 150 | |
| 10 | Esperon | Candido | √ " | " | " | c " | 3 No | 45 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 147 | |
| 11 | Fernandez | Juan Manuel | √ " | " | " | c " | 3 No | 25 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 167 | |
| 12 | Nunez | Manuel | √ " | " | " | c " | 1 Yes | 39 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 140 | |
| 13 | Pass | Jose | √ " | " | " | c " | 1 Yes | 39 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 127 | |
| 14 | Castineras | David | √ " | " | " | c " | √ | 19 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 130 | |
| 15 | Gomez | Manuel | √ " | Aug 19 | " | c " | 3 No | 34 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 135 | |
| 16 | Montgomery | William | √ Ch Engineer | " 16 | " | c " | 1 Yes | 29 | " | Irish | American | 5'5" | 145 | |
| 17 | Uriarte | Enrique | √ 1st Asst " | " | " | c " | 1 Yes | 34 | " | Spain | Spain | 5'8" | 175 | |
| 18 | Vilar | Jose | √ 2nd " " | " | " | c " | 1 " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 170 | |
| 19 | Olaita | Frank | √ 3rd " " | " | " | c " | 1 Yes | 26 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 160 | |
| 20 | Garcia | Ynacia | √ Oiler | " | " | c " | 1 " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 160 | |
| 21 | Gomez | Victor | √ " | " | " | c " | √ " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 155 | |
| 22 | Garcia | Horacio | √ " | Aug 20 | " | c " | 1 " | 26 | " | " | " | 5' | 150 | |
| 23 | Romey | Manuel | √ Storekeeper | " 17 | " | N " | 2 " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 165 | |
| 24 | Lopez | Francisco | √ Fireman | " " | " | N " | 3 No | 35 | " | " | " | 5'3" | 160 | |
| 25 | Gonzaley | Ramon | √ " | " " | " | N " | 3 No | 28 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 155 | |
| 26 | Cordove | Antonio | √ " | " 20 | " | N " | 1 Yes | 35 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 148 | |
| 27 | Hernandez | Andres | √ " | " | " | N " | 2 Yes | 25 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 150 | |
| 28 | Machado | Pablo | √ " | " | " | c " | 1 " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 150 | |
| 29 | Alarcon | Carmelo | √ " | " | " | c " | 2 Yes | 28 | " | Spanish American | Argentina | 5'7" | 150 | |
| 30 | Basquez | Ramon | √ Coal Passer | " | " | N " | 2 Yes | 25 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5'6" | 150 | |

Morrison Insp.

Line Munson S S Line
Owners Compania Maritima Cubana
Local Agents Munson SS Line
14—1240

Local Agents Munson S S Line
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the D. Olinda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

T Haugestad.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1918

J Morrison
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1900

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 247

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Olinda (Cuban), arriving at Newyork, Sept 6th, 1918, from the port of Antilla Cuba Sept 13/18

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | Oreque | Eduardo | Coal Passer | Aug 20 | NY | C Mp | 1 Yes | 31 | Male | Spanish | Spanish | 5'3" | 150 | |
| 32 | Faraldo | Juan | " | " 17 | " | C | " 1 " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 150 | |
| 33 | VanOtt | Harold | Wireless Op | " 16 | " | Mo | " X " | 28 | " | American | American | 5'1" | 120 | |
| 34 | Dooley | John | Ch Steward | " " | " | — | " " | 44 | " | | | 5'8" | 240 | |
| 35 | Hayle | Benjamin | Ch Cook | " " | " | C | " 1 Yes | 49 | " | West Indian | British Jamaica | 6' | 140 | |
| 36 | Williams | George | 2nd " | " 20 | " | C | " 3 No | 22 | " | " | " | 6 | 130 | |
| 37 | Tovest | Knud | Messman | " 17 | " | C | " 1 Yes | 31 | " | Scandinavian | Danish | 5'6" | 160 | |
| 38 | McCauley | Michael | " | " 19 | " | — | " 1 Yes | 43 | " | Ambican | American | 5'7" | 125 | |
| 39 | Byrne | John | " | " 19 | " | — | " 1 " | 43 | " | | | 5'9" | 165 | |
| 40 | Gilbert | William | Cadet | " 19 | " | N | " 1 Yes | 24 | " | | | 6'9" | 135 | |
| 41 | Grimes | James | " | 19 | " | N | " 1 Yes | 27 | " | | | 5'5" | 125 | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Mexicans / Insp

With cards 38
Without cards 6
MoC 7
Total Crew 41

No cards issued

Line Munson S.S. Line
Owners Compania Maritime Cubana
Local Agents Munson S.S. Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Olinda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Hagestad.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Sept, 1918

C Monteson
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Olinda

9/13/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1248

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Form 692
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel S.S. Mackinaw

MAC'S FAX SEP 13 1918

Sheet No. 1

F CREW 251

any vessel having such aliens

Palermo Aug. 14/18

| | (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL Family Name | Given | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deck Dept | 1 | Amos | Thom | | | | | | | | 5'6 | 147 | Butterfly L arm |
| | 2 | Acton | Charl | | | | | | | | 5'4½ | 160 | Flags R arm |
| | 3 | Adams | Arth | | | | | | | | 5'6 | 150 | Snake Woman L arm |
| | 4 | Brima | Alfred | | | | | | | | 5'1 | 124 | Star on L hand |
| | 5 | Brett | John | | | | | | | | 5'6 | 134 | Heart + hands L arm |
| | 6 | Carr | Freder | | | | | | | | 5'6 | 135 | Life Belt L arm |
| | 7 | Carney | Thom | | | | | | | | 5'8 | 140 | Rit |
| | 8 | Forsyth | Willia | | | | | | | | 5'3 | 124 | Spot L arm |
| | 9 | Hall | Alber | | | | | | | | 5'7 | 130 | Scar on lip |
| | 10 | Kavanagh | Denn | | | | | | | | 5'2 | 140 | Emily R arm |
| | 11 | King | Franc | | | | | | | | 5'8 | 125 | Rit |
| | 12 | Kristianson | Freder | | | | | | | | 5'10 | 210 | Star L hand |
| | 13 | Lafere | Augu | | | | | | | | 5'8½ | 150 | Rit |
| | 14 | McLean | Augu | | | | | | | | 5'5 | 135 | Ship R arm |
| 14 | 14 | McIdell | Charl | | | | | | | | 5'8 | 165 | Man + Woman R arm |
| 15 | | Parkinson | Willi | | | | | | | | 5'4½ | 172 | Clasped hands R arm |
| 16 | 15 | Pyatt | Geor | | | | | | | | 5'8 | 140 | Rit |
| 17 | | Seymour | Arth | | | | | | | | 5'10 | 170 | |
| 18 | 16 | Salmon | Willi | | | | | | | | 5'8 | 160 | |
| 19 | | Sharp | Arth | | | | | | | | 5'7½ | 170 | |
| 20 | 17 | Salmon | Alfre | | | | | | | | 5'5 | 125 | Scar L knee |
| 21 | | Williams | Leonard | | | | | | | | 5'8 | 150 | Bird mark R leg |
| 22 | 18 | Allibone | John | Coal Passer | Donkeyman | | | | 1 | 42 | | | 5'6 | 152 | Scar on nose |
| Engine=23 | | | Albert | Trimmer | | | | | 1 | 22 | | | 5'5½ | 125 | Ufack L arm |
| Deck 24 | | Burton | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 19 | Childs | John William | Fireman | | | | | 1 | 23 | | | 5'7½ | 160 | Dragon L arm |
| 26 | | Claydon | Charles | Trimmer | | | | | 1 | 18 | | | 5'2 | 120 | Scar on forehead |
| 27 | 20 | Doubl | Frederick | Ch. Engineer | | | | | 1 | 53 | | | 5'9½ | 230 | Scar on nose |
| 28 | | Henderson | Malcolm | 2nd " | | | | | 1 | 30 | | | 5'10 | 170 | Scar on 2 eyes |
| 29 | 21 | Henning | William | 3rd " | | | | | 1 | 23 | | | 5'8 | 152 | R. L arm |
| 30 | | Harvey | James | 4th " | | | | | 1 | 27 | | Scotch | 5'11½ | 150 | Scar over L eye |
| 31 | 22 | Murphy | John | Fireman | | | | | 1 | 30 | | English | 5'8½ | 170 | Flag on L hand |
| 32 | | Mc Donald | George | " | | | | | 1 | 24 | | Scotch | 5'6½ | 150 | Rit |
| 33 | 23 | Mason | Henry | " | | | | | 1 | 26 | | English | 5'6½ | 142 | " |
| 34 | | Martinez | Emilio | Trimmer | 23/8/18 | Gibraltar | | Yes | 2 | 30 | | Spanish | 5'4½ | 144 | Scar on L cheek Rub'y Heart |
| 35 | 24 | Ponce | Miguel | " | | " | | " | 2 | 26 | | " | 5'5½ | 138 | 2 Broke " " |
| 36 | | Stokes | John | Greaser | 4/5/18 | London | | No | 2 | 53 | | English | 5'8 | 147 | Rit |
| X 37 | 25 | Thoroughgood | David | Trimmer | | Malta | | Yes | 3 | 18 | | British | 5'7½ | 130 | |
| 38 | | Wilson | James | Donkeyman | | | | | 1 | 36 | | | 5'10 | 150 | |
| 39 | 26 | Ward | William | Storekeeper | | | | | 1 | 45 | | | 5'6 | 140 | |
| 40 | | Wheeler | Percy | Fireman | | | | | 1 | 24 | | | 5'5 | 132 | Bird L arm |
| X 41 | 27 | Wallace | Stephen | " | 15/7/18 | Naples | | | 3 | 36 | Unk. | Irish | 5'4½ | 128 | Man Star R arm |
| Steward=42 | | Jones | Walter | 2nd Cook | 4/5/18 | London | | | 1 | 17 | | English | 5'4½ | 130 | Scar L chin |
| Deck 43 | 28 | Rorrabee | Richard | 2nd Steward | | | | | 1 | 35 | | | 5'11½ | 160 | Rit |
| 44 | | Nugget | Sidney | DR " | | | | | 1 | 21 | | | 5'7½ | 122 | Mole Leye |
| 45 | 29 | Tyler | Ernest | 4th Cook | | | | | 1 | 23 | | | 5'6 | 140 | Rit |
| 46 | | Wells | Caleb | 4th Steward | | | | | 1 | 31 | | | 5'8 | 148 | Heart hand R arm |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Dr. Yarborough

With cards 9
Without 37
Total 46

Held on board 2 Ind. cert.
Form 611 served on Ch. Officer.

C J Hamilton
Distrct. Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 692

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

248

Name of vessel S.S. Mackinaw

Date, 16/9/18, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. | |
|---|---|---|
| M Ponce | Trimmer | Signed Off 14/9/18 |
| E Miguel | Trimmer | |

Master of the Vessel A Henderson

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST O

Required under Act of C

Vessel S.S. Mashad

Sheet No. 1

251

g such aliens

Aug. 14/18

Form 662

Capt Luckhurst

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) H Seymour (Master)

(Ship)

14—1244

| | (1) No. on List | NAME IN FULL (2) Family Name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deck Dept | 1 | Amos | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Butterfly Tatt |
| | 2 | Acton | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Flags R arm |
| | 3 | Adams | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Snake Woman L arm |
| | 4 | Brina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Tatt on L hand |
| | 5 | Brett | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Heart & hands L arm |
| | 6 | Carr | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Life Belt L arm |
| | 7 | Carney | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Girl |
| | 8 | Forsyth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Spot L arm |
| | 9 | Hall | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Scar on lip |
| | 10 | Kavanagh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Emily R arm |
| | 11 | King | Frank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Girl |
| | 12 | Kristianson | Frederick | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Star L hand |
| | 13 | Lafere | Augustus | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Girl |
| 14 | 14 | McLean | Angus | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ships R arm |
| 15 | | Mitchell | Charles | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Man & Woman R arm |
| 16 | | Parkinson | William | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Clasped hands R arm |
| 17 | 15 | Pyatt | George Arthur | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Girl |
| 18 | | Seymour | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 16 | Salmon | William | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | Sharp | Arthur | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Scar L knee |
| 21 | 17 | Salmon | Alfred | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bar & anch R leg |
| 22 | | Williams | Leonard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Scar on nose |
| Engine=23 | 18 | Allibone | John Albert | Capt | Donkeyman | | | | — | | 1 | 42 | | | | | Scar on nose |
| Deck 24 | | Burton | | | Trimmer | | | | — | | 1 | 23 | | | | | U Jack L arm |
| 25 | 19 | Childs | John William | | Fireman | | | | — | | 1 | 23 | | | | | Dragon L arm |
| 26 | | Claydon | Charles | | Trimmer | | | | — | | 1 | 18 | | | | | Scar on forehead |
| 27 | 20 | Doubble | Frederick | | Ch Engineer | | | | — | | 1 | 53 | | | | | Scar on nose |
| 28 | | Henderson | Malcolm | | 2nd " | | | | — | | 1 | 30 | | | | | Scar on 2 eyes |
| 29 | 21 | Henning | William | | 3rd " | | | | C | | 1 | 23 | | | Scotch | | W L arm |
| 30 | | Harvey | James | | 4th " | | | | C | | 1 | 27 | | | English | | Scar over L eye |
| 31 | 22 | Murphy | John | | Fireman | | | | — | | 1 | 30 | | | English | | Flag & anch L hand |
| 32 | | McDonald | George | | " | | | | — | | 1 | 24 | | | Scotch | | Girl |
| 33 | 23 | Mason | Henry | | " | | | | — | | 1 | 26 | | | English | | |
| 34 | | Martinez | Emilio | | Trimmer | 23/8/18 | Gibraltar | | — | Yes | 2 | 30 | | | Spanish | Spain | Rudy Harris Scar on L Breast |
| 35 | 24 | Perez | Miguel | | " | | " | | — | No | 2 | 26 | | | " | " | Rudy Jones 2 Bodies |
| 36 | | Stokes | John | | Greaser | 4/5/18 | London | | — | No | 2 | 53 | | | English | British | Girl |
| X 37 | 25 | Thoroughgood | David | | Trimmer | | Mediterranean | | — | Yes | 3 | 18 | | | | | |
| 38 | | Wilson | James | | Donkeyman | | | | C | | 1 | 36 | | | | | |
| 39 | 26 | Ward | William | | Storekeeper | | | | — | | 1 | 45 | | | | | |
| 40 | | Wheeler | Percy | | Fireman | | | | — | | 1 | 24 | | | | | |
| X 41 | 27 | Wallace | Stephen | | " | 15/7/18 | Naples | | — | | 3 | 36 | Med | | Irish | | Bird L arm |
| Steward=42 | | Jones | Walter | | 2nd Cook | 4/5/18 | London | | — | | 1 | 17 | | | English | | Man Star R arm |
| Deck 43 | 28 | Rourke | Richard | | 2nd Steward | | | | — | | 1 | 35 | | | | | Scar L shin |
| 44 | | Nugget | Sidney | | BR " | | | | — | | 1 | 21 | | | | | Girl |
| 45 | 29 | Tyler | Ernest | | Ch Cook | | | | C | | 1 | 23 | | | | | Rob Eye |
| 46 | | Wells | Caleb | | Ch Steward | | | | — | | 1 | 31 | | | | | Girl |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Hawk hand R arm |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x10 | 210 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x8½ | 150 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x5 | 135 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x8 | 165 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x4½ | 172 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x8 | 140 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x10 | 170 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x8 | 160 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x7½ | 170 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x5 | 125 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x8 | 150 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x6 | 152 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x5½ | 125 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x7½ | 160 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x2 | 120 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x9½ | 230 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x10 | 170 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x8 | 152 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x11½ | 150 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x8½ | 170 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x6½ | 150 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x6½ | 142 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x4½ | 144 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x5½ | 138 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x8 | 147 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x7½ | 130 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x10 | 150 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x6 | 140 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x5 | 132 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x4½ | 128 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x4½ | 130 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x11½ | 160 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x7½ | 122 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x6 | 140 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5x8 | 148 |

Dr. Yarborough

With cards 9
Without 37
Total 46

Held on board 2 Ind. cert.
Form 661 served on Ch. officer.

A J Hawkins
Interpt. Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 668

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO DESERT [illegible]

Mackinaw

Form 668

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Name of Vessel* SS Mackinaw

*Date* September 16th, 1918

*The Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York. 249

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANI[F]

Required under Act of Congress of Fe[b]

Vessel S.S. Mackinaw

Sheet No. 1

F CREW 251

any vessel having such aliens

Palermo Aug. 14/18

MAR[C]H 8 SEP 13 1918

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

| | (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL Family Name | Given Name | | | | | | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deck Dept | 1 | Amos | Thomas | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5ft 7in | 146 | Butterfly Larm |
| | 2 | Atkin | Charles | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5ft 4½in | 160 | Flags R arm |
| | 3 | Adams | Arthur | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5ft 7½ | 150 | Snake Woman L arm |
| | 4 | Brima | Alfred | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5ft 1in | 124 | Baron L hand |
| | 5 | Brett | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5ft 6in | 134 | Hawk hands L arm |
| | 6 | Carr | Frederick | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5ft 6in | 135 | Life Belt L arm |
| | 7 | Carney | Thomas | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5ft 8in | 140 | Rid |
| | 8 | Forsyth | William | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5ft 3in | 134 | Spot L arm |
| | 9 | Hall | Albert | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5ft 7in | 130 | Scar on Lip |
| | 10 | Kavanagh | Denis | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5ft 2in | 140 | Emily R arm |
| | 11 | King | Francis | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5ft 8in | 135 | Rid |
| | 12 | Kristianson | Frederick | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5ft 10in | 210 | Star L hand |
| | 13 | Lafere | Auguste | | | | | | | | | | | | | Portuguese | 5ft 8½in | 150 | Rid |
| | 14 | McLeay | Angus | | | | | | | | | | | | | British | 5ft 5in | 135 | Ships R arm |
| | 15 | Mitchell | Charles | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5ft 8in | 165 | Bear Woman R arm |
| | 16 | Parkinson | William | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5ft 4½in | 172 | Clasped hands R arm |
| | 17 | Pyatt | George | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5ft 8in | 140 | Rid |
| | 18 | Seymour | Arthur | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5ft 10in | 170 | " |
| | 19 | Salmon | William | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5ft 8in | 160 | " |
| | 20 | Sharp | Arthur | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5ft 7½in | 170 | " |
| | 21 | Salmon | Alfred | Deck Boy | | | | | 1 | 17 | | English | | | | | 5ft 5in | 125 | Scar L knee |
| | 22 | Williams | Leonard | 2nd Mate | | | | | 1 | 24 | | | | | | | 5ft 8in | 150 | Both hands R leg |
| Engine=23 | 18 | Allibone | John | Asst Donkeyman | | | | | 1 | 42 | | | | | | | 5ft 6in | 152 | Scar on nose |
| Deck 24 | | Burton | Albert | Fireman | | | | | 1 | 22 | | | | | | | 5ft 5½in | 125 | U Jack L arm |
| 25 | 19 | Childs | John William | Fireman | | | | | 1 | 23 | | | | | | | 5ft 7½in | 160 | Dragon L arm |
| 26 | | Claydon | Charles | Trimmer | | | | | 1 | 18 | | | | | | | 5ft 2in | 120 | Scar on forehead |
| 27 | 20 | Double | Frederick | Ch Engineer | | | | | 1 | 53 | | | | | | | 5ft 9½in | 230 | Scar on nose |
| 28 | | Henderson | Malcolm | 2nd " | | | | | 1 | 30 | | | | | | | 5ft 10in | 170 | Scar over Eyes |
| 29 | 21 | Henning | William | 3rd " | | | | | 1 | 23 | | | | | | | 5ft 8in | 152 | W. L arm |
| 30 | | Harvey | James | 4th " | | | | | 1 | 27 | | Scotch | | | | | 5ft 11½in | 150 | Scar over Eyes |
| 31 | 22 | Murphy | John | Fireman | | | | | 1 | 30 | | English | | | | | 5ft 8½in | 170 | Flag on hand L hand |
| 32 | | Mc Donald | George | " | | | | | 1 | 24 | | Scotch | | | | | 5ft 6½in | 150 | Rid |
| 33 | 23 | Mason | Henry | " | | | | | 1 | 26 | | English | | | | | 5ft 6½in | 142 | " |
| 34 | | Martinez | Emilio | Trimmer | 23/6/18 | Gibraltar | | | Yes | 2 | 30 | | Spanish | Spain | | | 5ft 4½in | 144 | Scar on R Cheek Rub. Bands on Forearms |
| 35 | 24 | Pons | Miguel | " | | | | | | 2 | 26 | | " | " | | | 5ft 5½in | 138 | 2 Bands " " |
| 36 | | Stokes | John | Greaser | 4/5/18 | London | | | No | 2 | 53 | | English | British | | | 5ft 8in | 147 | Rid |
| 37 | 25 | Thoroughgood | David | Trimmer | | Malta | | | Yes | 3 | 18 | | | | | | 5ft 7½in | 130 | " |
| 38 | | Wilson | James | Donkeyman | | | | | | 1 | 36 | | | | | | 5ft 10in | 150 | " |
| 39 | 26 | Ward | William | Storekeeper | | | | | | 1 | 45 | | | | | | 5ft 6in | 140 | " |
| 40 | | Wheeler | Percy | Fireman | | | | | | 1 | 24 | | | | | | 5ft 5in | 132 | Bird L arm |
| 41 | 27 | Wallace | Stephen | " | 15/7/18 | Naples | | | | 3 | 36 | Med. | Irish | | | | 5ft 4½in | 128 | Man Star R arm |
| Steward=42 | | Jones | Walter | 2nd Cook | 4/5/18 | London | | | | 1 | 17 | | English | | | | 5ft 4½in | 130 | Scar L Shin |
| Deck 43 | 28 | Norralee | Richard | 2nd Steward | | | | | | 1 | 35 | | | | | | 5ft 11½in | 160 | Rid |
| 44 | | Nugget | Sidney | " | | | | | | 1 | 21 | | | | | | 5ft 7½in | 122 | Hole L eye |
| 45 | 29 | Tebo | Ernest | Ch Cook | | | | | | 1 | 23 | | | | | | 5ft 6in | 140 | Rid |
| 46 | | Wells | Caleb | Ch Steward | | | | | | 1 | 31 | | | | | | 5ft 8in | 148 | Hawk hand R arm |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Dr. Yarborough

With cards 9
Without 37
Total 46

A J Hawkins
Interpt. Brit.

Held on board 2 Ind. cert.
Form 611 served on Ch. Officer.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel U.S. Mackinaw

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW 251

of any vessel having such aliens

Palermo Aug. 14/18

SEP 13 1918

| | (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL Family Name | Given Name | | | | | | | | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deck Dept | 1 | Amos | Thomas | | | | | | | | | 5x7 | 146 | Butterfly Larm |
| | 2 | Acton | Charles | | | | | | | | | 5x4½ | 160 | Flags R arm |
| | 3 | Adams | Arthur | | | | | | | | | 5x7¾ | 150 | Snake Woman L arm |
| | 4 | Brina | Alfred | | | | | | | | | 5x1 | 124 | Star on L hand |
| | 5 | Brett | John | | | | | | | | | 5x6 | 134 | Heart & hands L arm |
| | 6 | Carr | Frederick | | | | | | | | | 5x6 | 135 | Life Belt L arm |
| | 7 | Carney | Thomas | | | | | | | | | 5x8 | 140 | Kid |
| | 8 | Forsyth | William | | | | | | | | | 5x3 | 124 | Spot L arm |
| | 9 | Hall | Albert | | | | | | | | | 5x7 | 130 | Scar on lip |
| | 10 | Kavanagh | Denis | | | | | | | | | 5x2 | 140 | Emily R arm |
| | 11 | King | Francis | | | | | | | | | 5x8 | 125 | Kid |
| | 12 | Kristianson | Frederick | | | | | | | | Russia | 5x10 | 210 | Star L hand |
| | 13 | Lafere | Auguste | | | | | | | | Belgium | 5x6½ | 150 | Kid |
| 14 | 14 | McLean | Angus | | | | | | | | British | 5x5 | 135 | Ship R arm |
| 15 | | Mitchell | Charles | | | | | | | | | 5x8 | 165 | Man & Woman R arm |
| 16 | | Parkinson | William | | | | | | | | | 5x4½ | 172 | Clasped hands R arm |
| 17 | 15 | Ryan | George | | | | | | | | | 5x8 | 140 | Kid |
| 18 | | Seymour | Arthur | | | | | | | | | 5x10 | 170 | " |
| 19 | 16 | Salmon | William | Carpenter | | | | C | 1 | 23 | | 5x8 | 160 | " |
| 20 | | Sharp | Arthur | Bosun | | | | — | 1 | 42 | Welsh | 5x7½ | 170 | " |
| 21 | 17 | Salmon | Alfred | Deck Boy | | | | — | 1 | 17 | English | 5x5 | 125 | Scar L knee |
| 22 | | Williams | Leonard | 2nd Mate | | | | — | 1 | 24 | | 5x8 | 150 | Birthmark R leg |
| Engine=23 | 18 | Allibone | John | 1st Donkeyman | | | | — | 1 | 42 | | 5x6 | 152 | Scar on nose |
| Deck 24 | | Burton | Albert | Fireman | | | | — | 1 | 22 | | 5x5½ | 125 | U Jack L arm |
| 25 | 19 | Childs | John William | Fireman | | | | — | 1 | 23 | | 5x7½ | 160 | Dragon L arm |
| 26 | | Claydon | Charles | Trimmer | | | | — | 1 | 18 | | 5x2 | 120 | Scar on forehead |
| 27 | 20 | Doubbs | Frederick | 4th Engineer | | | | — | 1 | 53 | | 5x9½ | 230 | Scar on nose |
| 28 | | Henderson | Malcolm | 2nd " | | | | — | 1 | 30 | | 5x10 | 170 | Scar on Eyes |
| 29 | 21 | Henning | William | 3rd " | | | | C | 1 | 23 | | 5x8 | 152 | R. L arm |
| 30 | | Harvey | James | 4th " | | | | C | 1 | 27 | Scotch | 5x11½ | 150 | Scar over L eye |
| 31 | 22 | Murphy | John | Fireman | | | | — | 1 | 30 | English | 5x8½ | 170 | Flag on hand L hand |
| 32 | | Mc Donald | George | " | | | | — | 1 | 24 | Scotch | 5x6½ | 150 | Kid |
| 33 | 23 | Mason | Henry | " | | | | — | 1 | 26 | English | 5x6½ | 142 | " |
| 34 | | Martinez | Emilio | Trimmer | 23/8/18 | Gibraltar | | — | Yes 2 | 30 | Spanish | Spain | 5x4½ | 144 Scar on L cheek Rash forearm |
| 35 | 24 | Ponce | Miguel | " | | | | — | " 2 | 26 | " | " | 5x5½ | 138 2 Moles " " |
| 36 | | Stokes | John | Greaser | 4/5/18 | London | | — | No. 2 | 53 | English | British | 5x8 | 147 Kid |
| 37 | 25 | Thoroughgood | David | Trimmer | | Malta | | — | Yes 3 | 18 | | | 5x7½ | 130 " |
| 38 | | Wilson | James | Donkeyman | | | | C | 1 | 36 | | | 5x10 | 150 " |
| 39 | 26 | Ward | William | Storekeeper | | | | — | 1 | 45 | | | 5x6 | 140 " |
| 40 | | Wheeler | Percy | Fireman | | | | — | 1 | 24 | | | 5x5 | 132 Bird L arm |
| 41 | 27 | Wallace | Stephen | 2nd Cook | 15/7/18 | Naples | | — | 3 | 36 | Irish | | 5x4½ | 128 Man Star R arm |
| Steward=42 | | Jones | Walter | 2nd Steward | 4/5/18 | London | | — | 1 | 17 | English | | 5x4½ | 130 Scar L chin |
| Deck 43 | 28 | Rourke | Richard | 2nd " | | | | — | 1 | 35 | | | 5x11½ | 160 Kid |
| 44 | | Nugget | Sidney | Mess " | | | | — | 1 | 21 | | | 5x7½ | 122 Rob Leye |
| 45 | 29 | Tyler | Ernest | 4th Cook | | | | C | 1 | 23 | | | 5x6 | 140 Kid |
| 46 | | Wells | Caleb | 4th Steward | | | | — | 1 | 31 | | | 5x8 | 148 Heart & hand R arm |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

C J Hamilton
Pilot 1st Class

Dr. Yarbrough
With cards 9
Without 37
Total 46

Held on board 2 Qual. cert.
Form 611 served on Ch. Officer.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel U.S. Mackinaw

Date, 13 September, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

250

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| Emelio Martinez | Trimmer |
| Miguel Ponce | " |

J. Heymond.
Master of the Vessel U.S. Mackinaw

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 251

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel S.S. Mackinaw, arriving at New York 13th September, 1918, from the port of Palermo Aug. 14/18

| | (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL Family Name | (2) Given Name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deck Dept | 1 | Amos | Thomas | Seaman & Lookout | 4/5/18 | London | No 1 | 18 | Male | English | British | 5x7 | 146 | Butterfly Larm |
| | 2 | Acton | Charles | AB | " | " | " 2 | 61 | " | English London | Sweden | 5x4½ | 160 | Flags R arm |
| | 3 | Adams | Arthur | RM | " | " | C " 1 | 31 | " | English | British | 5x7½ | 150 | Snake Woman L arm |
| | 4 | Brina | Alfredo | Seaman & Lookout | " | " | " 2 | 22 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5x1 | 124 | Scar on L hand |
| | 5 | Brett | John | RM | " | " | " 2 | 37 | " | English | British | 5x6 | 134 | Heart & hands L arm |
| | 6 | Carr | Frederick | " | " | " | " 1 | 20 | " | " | " | 5x6 | 135 | Life Belt L arm |
| | 7 | Carney | Thomas | Telegraphist | " | " | C " 1 | 20 | " | Irish | " | 5x8 | 140 | Rid |
| | 8 | Forsyth | William | 1st Mate | " | " | " 1 | 49 | " | English | " | 5x3 | 124 | Spot L arm |
| | 9 | Hall | Albert | Seaman R.R.R. | " | " | " 1 | 29 | " | " | " | 5x7 | 130 | Scar on life |
| | 10 | Kavanagh | Denis | " " | " | " | " 1 | 31 | " | Irish | " | 5x2 | 140 | Emily R arm |
| | 11 | King | Francis | Telegraphist | " | " | " 1 | 17 | " | English | " | 5x8 | 125 | Rid |
| | 12 | Kristianson | Frederick | AB & Look out | " | " | C " 1 | 42 | " | Finn Russian | Russia | 5x10 | 210 | Star L hand |
| | 13 | Lafere | Auguste | 3rd Mate | " | " | C " 1 | 39 | " | Flemish Belgian | Belgium | 5x8½ | 150 | Rid |
| | 14 | McLean | Angus | AB & Look out | " | " | " " 1 | 32 | " | Scotch | British | 5x5 | 135 | Ship R arm |
| 14 | 14 | Mitchell | Charles | Seaman R.R.R. | " | " | " " 1 | 21 | " | English | " | 5x8 | 165 | Man & Woman R arm |
| 15 | | Parkinson | William | RM | " | " | " " 2 | 50 | " | " | " | 5x4½ | 172 | Hasbeen hands R arm |
| 16 | 15 | Pyatt | George | Trimmer | " | " | " 2 | 22 | " | " | " | 5x8 | 140 | Rid |
| 17 | | Seymour | Arthur | Master | " | " | " 1 | 47 | " | " | " | 5x10 | 170 | " |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 16 | Salmon | William | Carpenter | " | " | C " 1 | 25 | " | " | " | 5x8 | 160 | " |
| 20 | | Sharp | Arthur | Bosun | " | " | " " 1 | 42 | " | Welsh | " | 5x7½ | 170 | " |
| 21 | 17 | Salmon | Alfred | Deck Boy | " | " | " " 1 | 17 | " | English | " | 5x5 | 125 | Scar L knee |
| 22 | | Williams | Leonard | 2nd Mate | " | " | " " 1 | 24 | " | " | " | 5x8 | 150 | Bird mark R leg |
| Engine=23 | 18 | Allibone | John | Asst Donkeyman | " | " | " " 1 | 42 | " | " | " | 5x6 | 152 | Scar on nose |
| Deck 24 | | Burton | Albert | Fireman | " | " | " " 1 | 22 | " | " | " | 5x5½ | 125 | Ujack L arm |
| 25 | 19 | Childs | John William | Fireman | " | " | " " 1 | 23 | " | " | " | 5x7½ | 160 | Dragon L arm |
| 26 | | Claydon | Charles | Trimmer | " | " | " " 1 | 18 | " | " | " | 5x2 | 120 | Scar on forehead |
| 27 | 20 | Doubs | Frederick | 4th Engineer | " | " | " " 1 | 53 | " | " | " | 5x9½ | 230 | Scar on nose |
| 28 | | Henderson | Malcolm | 2nd " | " | " | " " 1 | 30 | " | " | " | 5x10 | 170 | Scar over L eye |
| 29 | 21 | Henning | William | 3rd " | " | " | C " 1 | 23 | " | " | " | 5x8 | 152 | R. L arm |
| 30 | | Harvey | James | 4th " | " | " | C " 1 | 27 | " | Scotch | " | 5x11½ | 150 | Scar over L eye |
| 31 | 22 | Murphy | John | Fireman | " | " | " " 1 | 30 | " | English | " | 5x8½ | 170 | Flag R hand L hand |
| 32 | | Mc Donald | George | " | " | " | " " 1 | 24 | " | Irish | " | 5x6½ | 150 | Rid |
| 33 | 23 | Mason | Henry | " | " | " | " " 1 | 26 | " | English | " | 5x6½ | 142 | " |
| 34 | | Martinez | Emilio | Trimmer | 23/8/18 | Gibraltar | Yes 2 | 30 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5x4½ | 144 | Scar on R arm Rub Tattoo |
| 35 | 24 | Perez | Miguel | " | " | " | No 2 | 26 | " | " | " | 5x5½ | 138 | 2 Broke " " Forearm |
| 36 | | Stokes | John | Greaser | 4/5/18 | London | " 2 | 53 | " | English | British | 5x8 | 147 | Rid |
| X 37 | 25 | Thoroughgood | David | Trimmer | " | Marseilles | " 3 | 18 | " | " | " | 5x7½ | 130 | " |
| 38 | | Wilson | James | Donkeyman | " | " | C " 1 | 36 | " | " | " | 5x10 | 150 | " |
| 39 | 26 | Ward | William | Storekeeper | " | " | " " 1 | 45 | " | " | " | 5x6 | 140 | " |
| 40 | | Wheeler | Percy | Fireman | " | " | " " 1 | 24 | " | " | " | 5x5 | 132 | Bird L arm |
| X 41 | 27 | Wallace | Stephen | 2nd Cook | 15/7/18 | Naples | " 3 | 36 | Male | Irish | " | 5x4½ | 128 | Phantom R arm |
| Steward=42 | | Jones | Walter | 2nd Steward | 4/5/18 | London | " 1 | 17 | " | English | " | 5x4½ | 130 | Scar R skin |
| Deck 43 | 28 | Rotralec | Richard | 2nd " | " | " | " 1 | 35 | " | " | " | 5x11½ | 160 | Rid |
| 44 | | Nugget | Sidney | DR " | " | " | " 1 | 21 | " | " | " | 5x7½ | 122 | Rob Leye |
| 45 | 29 | Tybe | Ernest | Bty Cook | " | " | C " 1 | 23 | " | " | " | 5x6 | 140 | Rid |
| 46 | | Wells | Caleb | Bty Steward | " | " | " " 1 | 31 | " | " | " | 5x8 | 148 | Hand & hand R arm |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Dr. Yarbrough

A. J. Hawkins
Pursr. Asst. Surg.

With cards 9
Without 37
Total 46

Held on board 2 Qual. cert.
Form 611 served on Ch. Officer.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Heymour of the British ss Mackinaw, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Heymour.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept., 1918

A Jacobstein
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Mackinaw
9/13/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST

Required under A

Vessel San G

Sheet No. 1

## MBERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Messina. 253

SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN Family name | | | | | | | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Rizzo | | | | | | | Italian | 5/6 | 160 | |
| 2 | Scelfo | | | | | | | | 5/8 | 180 | |
| 3 | Landi | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 4 | Bianco | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 160 | |
| 5 | Farri | | | | | | | | 5/4 | 125 | |
| 6 | Feroci | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 170 | |
| 7 | Starace | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 180 | |
| 8 | Carosio | | | | | | | | 5/5 | 161 | |
| 9 | Arena | | | | | | | | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 10 | Calvello | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 170 | |
| 11 | Rossi | | | | | | | | 5/8 | 160 | |
| 12 | Bertianelli | | | | | | | | 5/8 | 150 | |
| 13 | Serpe | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 160 | |
| 14 | Idone | | | | | | | | 5/4 | 130 | |
| 15 | Boniello | | | | | | | | 5/5 | 130 | |
| 16 | Caiazzo | | | | | | | | 5/4 | 140 | |
| 17 | Napoli | Gennaro | ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | | | | | |
| 18 | Scianone | Natale | ✓ | " | 14-12-17 | Messina | C | 3 | 31 | | |
| 19 | Ciaravolo | Pasquale | ✓ | sailor | 5-7-16 | Naples | C | 1 | 38 | | |
| 20 | D'agostino | Giuseppe | ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | C | 2 | 41 | | |
| 21 | Gallo | Luciano | ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | C | 3 | 50 | | |
| 22 | Perce | Januario | ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | C | 2 | 34 | | |
| 23 | Scognamiglio | Salvatore | ✓ | " | 19-9-16 | " | C | 2 | 30 | | |
| 24 | Vittorioso | Gaetano | ✓ | " | 6-7-16 | " | C | 2 | 48 | | |
| 25 | Balzano | Giuseppe | ✓ | " | 7-12-16 | " | C | 3 | 42 | | |
| 26 | Boniello | Natale | ✓ | " | 19-9-16 | " | C | 3 | 40 | | |
| 27 | Gargiulo | Januario | ✓ | " | 8-7-16 | " | C | 3 | 43 | | |
| 28 | Feroce | Aniello | ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | C | 3 | 40 | | |
| 29 | Mastrangelo | Ersilio | ✓ | " | 29-2-17 | " | C | 2 | 31 | | |
| 30 | Mustica | Orazio | ✓ | " | 30-7-18 | Genoa | — | 3 | 41 | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

9/13

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

252

Date, New York Sept 28, 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*
*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Pietro Parodi — Royal Italian Navy — born 1895
Settimo Severi — " " — 1896

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

L Wiehe (master.) of the Vessel San Giorgio

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

TRANSOCEANICA * S. Giorgio *

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR M... ...RS OF CREW

* Required under Act of Cong... ...f any vessel having such aliens

Vessel San Giorg... ...Messina. 253

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given | (3) Nationality | (4) Last permanent residence | (5) Destination | (6) Intending permanent residence? | (7) Can read? | (8) Age | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Rizzo | Giu... | | | | | | | Italian | 5/6 | 160 | |
| 2 | Sciotto | Giu... | | | | | | | | 5/8 | 180 | |
| 3 | Landi | Pasq... | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 4 | Bianco | Dome... | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 160 | |
| 5 | Farri | Lelio | | | | | | | | 5/4 | 125 | |
| 6 | Feroci | Flav... | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 170 | |
| 7 | Starace | Lui... | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 180 | |
| 8 | Carosio | Attil... | | | | | | | | 5/5 | 165 | |
| 9 | Arena | Pla... | | | | | | | | 5/5 | 145 | |
| 10 | Calvello | Ettor... | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 11 | Rossi | Alfre... | | | | | | | | 5/8 | 160 | |
| 12 | Bastianelli | Mari... | | | | | | | | 5/8 | 150 | |
| 13 | Lupo | Salva... | | | | | | | | 5/6½ | 160 | |
| 14 | Sasso | Salva... | | | | | | | | 5/4 | 135 | |
| 15 | Bonello | Mi... | | | | | | | | 5/5 | 130 | |
| 16 | Caiazzo | G... | | | | | | | | 5/4 | 145 | |
| 17 | Napoli | Gennaro | | | | | | | | 5/5 | 150 | |
| 18 | Sciarrone | Natale | ✓ | " | 14-12-17 | Messina | C | 3 | 31 | | | 5/6 | 160 | |
| 19 | Ciaravolo | Pasquale | ✓ | sailor | 5-7-16 | Naples | C | 1 | 38 | | | 5/4 | 170 | |
| 20 | D'agostino | Giuseppe | ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | C | 2 | 41 | | | 5/3 | 135 | |
| 21 | Gallo | Luciano | ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | C | 3 | 50 | | | 5/4 | 150 | |
| 22 | Perre | Francesco | ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | C | 2 | 34 | | | 5/3 | 140 | |
| 23 | Scognamiglio | Salvatore | ✓ | " | 19-9-16 | " | C | 2 | 30 | | | 5/4 | 145 | |
| 24 | Vittorioso | Gaetano | ✓ | " | 6-7-16 | " | C | 2 | 48 | | | 5/3 | 135 | |
| 25 | Balzano | Giuseppe | ✓ | " | 7-12-16 | " | C | 3 | 42 | | | 5/3 | 140 | |
| 26 | Bonello | Natale | ✓ | " | 19-9-16 | " | C | 3 | 40 | | | 5/4 | 150 | |
| 27 | Gargiulo | Francesco | ✓ | " | 8-7-16 | " | C | 3 | 43 | | | 5/4 | 140 | |
| 28 | Feroce | Aniello | ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | C | 3 | 40 | | | 5/4 | 145 | |
| 29 | Martrangelo | Ersilio | ✓ | " | 29-2-17 | " | C | 2 | 31 | | | 5/3 | 130 | |
| 30 | Mustica | Orazio | ✓ | " | 30-7-18 | Genoa | — | 3 | 41 | | | 5/4 | 150 | |

TRANSOCEANICA S. Giorgio

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel San Giorgio, arriving at New York, on the 13th of September 1918, from the port of Messina. 253

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Rizzo | Guiseppe ✓ | Captain | 27-11-917 | Genoa | C 3m 1 | 50 | | Italian-south | Italian | 5/6 | 160 | |
| 2 | Scotto | Stefano ✓ | 1st officer | 29-4-18 | " | C 1 | 41 | | north | | 5/8 | 180 | |
| 3 | Landi | Pasquale ✓ | 2nd " | 10-8-17 | " | — 1 | 34 | | " | | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 4 | Bianco | Domenico ✓ | 2nd " | 10-8-17 | " | C 1 | 45 | | south | | 5/6 | 160 | |
| 5 | Fazzi | Lelio ✓ | apprentice | 12-8-17 | Naples | C 1 | 20 | | north | | 5/4 | 125 | |
| 6 | Feroci | Flaminio ✓ | Chief engineer | 22-4-18 | Genoa | C 1 | 43 | | " | | 5/6 | 170 | |
| 7 | Starace | Luigi ✓ | 1st " | 21-4-15 | " | C 1 | 42 | | south | | 5/6 | 180 | |
| 8 | Carosio | Attilio ✓ | 2nd " | 12-8-18 | Naples | — 1 | 35 | | north | | 5/5 | 165 | |
| 9 | Arena | Plaudo ✓ | 2nd " | 17-8-18 | Messina | — 1 | 26 | | south | | 5/5 | 145 | |
| 10 | Calvello | Ettore ✓ | apprentice | 18-9-16 | Genoa | C 1 | 20 | | north | | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 11 | Rossi | Alfredo ✓ | 1st wireless operator | 29-7-18 | " | C 1 | 31 | | " | | 5/8 | 160 | |
| 12 | Bastianelli | Marullo ✓ | 2nd " " | 8-11-17 | Naples | C 1 | 18 | | " | | 5/8 | 150 | |
| 13 | Lepe | Salvatore ✓ | boatswain | 17-8-17 | " | C 2 | 42 | | south | | 5/6 | 160 | |
| 14 | Idone | Salvatore ✓ | carpenter | 28-5-17 | " | C 2 | 31 | | " | | 5/4 | 130 | |
| 15 | Bonillo | Stefano ✓ | quartermaster | 5-7-16 | " | C 1 | 26 | | " | | 5/5 | 130 | |
| 16 | Caiazzo | Gennaio ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | C ~ | 50 | | " | | 5/4 | 145 | |
| 17 | Napoli | Gennaro ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | — 3 | 42 | | " | | 5/5 | 150 | |
| 18 | Sciarrone | Natale ✓ | " | 14-12-17 | Messina | C 3 | 31 | | " | | 5/6 | 160 | |
| 19 | Ciaravolo | Pasquale ✓ | sailor | 5-7-16 | Naples | C 1 | 38 | | " | | 5/4 | 170 | |
| 20 | D'agostino | Guiseppe ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | C ~ | 41 | | " | | 5/3 | 135 | |
| 21 | Gallo | Luciano ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | C 3 | 50 | | " | | 5/4 | 150 | |
| 22 | Perce | Francesco ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | C 2 | 34 | | " | | 5/3 | 140 | |
| 23 | Scognamiglio | Salvatore ✓ | " | 19-9-16 | " | C 2 | 30 | | " | | 5/4 | 145 | |
| 24 | Vittoroso | Gaetano ✓ | " | 6-7-16 | " | C 2 | 18 | | " | | 5/3 | 135 | |
| 25 | Balzano | Guiseppe ✓ | " | 7-12-16 | " | C 3 | 42 | | " | | 5/3 | 140 | |
| 26 | Bonillo | Natale ✓ | " | 19-9-16 | " | C 3 | 40 | | " | | 5/4 | 150 | |
| 27 | Gargiulo | Francesco ✓ | " | 8-7-16 | " | C 3 | 43 | | " | | 5/4 | 140 | |
| 28 | Feroce | Aniello ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | C 3 | 40 | | " | | 5/4 | 145 | |
| 29 | Mastrangelo | Emilio ✓ | " | 29-2-17 | " | C 2 | 31 | | " | | 5/3 | 130 | |
| 30 | Mustica | Orazio ✓ | " | 30-7-18 | Genoa | — 3 | 41 | | " | | 5/4 | 150 | |

TRANSOCEANICA S. Giorgio

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, undersigned master, of the S. S. San Giorgio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Mizzo
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Oct., 191

H. Downing
Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south) | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel San Giorgio, arriving at New York on the 6th of September, 1918, from the port of Messina 254

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: *When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | Noto | Salvatore ✓ | sailor | 5-7-16 | Naples | C | 3 33 | male | Italian south | Italian | 5/4 | 150 | |
| 32 | Ricauto | Pasquale ✓ | " | 29-11-17 | Genoa | C | 3 19 | | " | | 5/6 | 140 | Cyanchrosis L C D |
| 33 | Fulio | Antonio ✓ | " | 3-9-16 | Naples | C | 2 18 | | " | | 5/4 | 140 | |
| 34 | Scarano | Raimondo ✓ | deck-boy | 20-8-17 | " | C | 2 18 | | " | | 5/6 | 130 | |
| 35 | Brunatto | Vincenzo ✓ | " | 20-11-17 | Genoa | C | 2 16 | | " | | 5/5 | 130 | |
| 36 | Lupi | Silvio ✓ | " | 3-5-18 | Naples | C | 2 16 | | " | | 5/5 | 125 | |
| 37 | Loiacono | Antonio ✓ | " | 10-5-18 | Genoa | C | 2 17 | | " | | 5/4 | 120 | |
| 38 | Parodi | Claudio ✓ | " | 8-5-18 | -"- | C | 1 17 | | south | | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 39 | Baglietto | Enrico ✓ | " | 30-7-18 | Genoa | C | 2 16 | | " | | 5/3 | 120 | |
| 40 | Bonanno | Settimio ✓ | chief fireman | 5-7-16 | Naples | C | 1 42 | | south | | 5/6 | 160 | |
| 41 | Gratto | Luigi ✓ | electrician | 15-5-18 | Genoa | C | 1 36 | | north | | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 42 | Buonomo | Fortunato ✓ | work-man-ship | 28-5-17 | Naples | C | 1 29 | | south | | 5/9 | 150 | |
| 43 | Merra | Attilio ✓ | " | 20-8-17 | " | C | 1 36 | | north | | 5/8 | 160 | |
| 44 | Denaro | Santo ✓ | fireman | 2-5-18 | Genoa | C | 2 28 | | south | | 5/7 | 141 | |
| 45 | De Franciso | Domenico ✓ | " | 24-8-17 | Messina | C | 3 27 | | " | | 5/8 | 140 | |
| 46 | Ruggero | Francesco ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | Naples | C | 3 43 | | " | | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 47 | Della-Monica | Stefano ✓ | " | 28-5-17 | " | C | 3 35 | | " | | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 48 | Ambrosino | Raffaele ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | C | 3 38 | | " | | 5/5 | 150 | |
| 49 | Ciaravolo | Stefano ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | C | 3 32 | | " | | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 50 | Leni | Giuseppe ✓ | " | 13-9-16 | Messina | C | 2 31 | | " | | 5/3 | 130 | |
| 51 | Di-Bella | Plauto ✓ | " | 31-5-17 | Messina | C | 2 30 | | " | | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 52 | D'Amato | Giuseppe ✓ | " | 8-7-16 | Naples | C | 3 32 | | " | | 5/4 | 150 | |
| 53 | Illiano | Luigi ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | C | 3 42 | | " | | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 54 | Lava | Cosmo ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | " | C | 2 35 | | " | | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 55 | Buonavita | G. Batta ✓ | " | 18-8-17 | " | C | 3 40 | | " | | 5/8 | 160 | |
| 56 | Caso | Pasquale ✓ | " | 20-8-17 | " | C | 2 20 | | " | | 5/6 | 130 | |
| 57 | Palomba | Michele ✓ | " | 10-7-16 | " | C | 2 27 | | " | | 5/4 | 140 | |
| 58 | Cosenza | Luigi ✓ | " | 17-8-17 | " | C | 3 31 | | " | | 5/5 | 145 | |
| 59 | Cimino | Giuseppe ✓ | " | 8-12-17 | " | C | 3 42 | | " | | 5/4 | 135 | |
| 60 | Camagnini | Guglielmo ✓ | " | 25-7-18 | Genoa | — | 3 32 | | north | | 5/4 | 140 | |

TRANSOCEANICA — S. Giorgio — Società Italiana di Navigazione

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, undersigned master, of the U.S. San Gregis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J Hijke
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept., 1918

D Dwyer
Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

255

Vessel San Giorgio, arriving at New York on the 6 of September 1918, from the port of Messina

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 61 | Gaglione | Ottavio ✓ | Fireman | 17-8-17 | Naples | C 3 | 20 | Marsalese | South Italian | Italian | 5/6 | 155 | |
| 62 | Gaglione | Giuseppe ✓ | " | 9-12-16 | " | C 3 | 36 | | " | | 5/4 | 150 | |
| 63 | Figliolino | Domenico ✓ | " | 11-12-16 | " | C 3 | 37 | | " | | 5/4 | 151 | |
| 64 | Maloone | Luigi ✓ | " | 8-6-16 | " | C 3 | 32 | | " | | 5/6 | 130 | |
| 65 | Padulano | Francesco ✓ | " | 10-8-17 | Genoa | C 2 | 32 | | " | | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 66 | Pellino | Nicola ✓ | " | 1-7-16 | Naples | — 2 | 32 | | " | | 5/4 | 130 | |
| 67 | Sorrentino | Luciano ✓ | " | 23-2-17 | " | C 2 | 22 | | " | | 5/4 | 125 | |
| 68 | Sorrentino | Stanislao ✓ | " | 28-10-16 | " | C 1 | 33 | | " | | 5/7 | 175 | |
| 69 | Ruggero | Angelo ✓ | " | 25-7-18 | Genoa | — 2 | 32 | | " | | 5/8 | 160 | |
| 70 | Pena | Ciro ✓ | " | 17-8-17 | Naples | C 3 | 26 | | " | | 5/4 | 135 | |
| 71 | Cattuoro | Vincenzo ✓ | coalman | 5-7-16 | " | C 3 | 31 | | " | | 5/4 | 140 | |
| 72 | Cusilli | Tommaso ✓ | " | 13-9-16 | " | C 2 | 20 | | " | | 5/4 | 150 | |
| 73 | Caramagna | Annunziato ✓ | " | 31-5-17 | Messina | C 1 | 18 | | " | | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 74 | Di-Donna | Vincenzo ✓ | " | 20-8-17 | Naples | C 3 | 27 | | " | | 5/5 | 145 | |
| 75 | Giordano | Giovanni ✓ | " | 28-5-17 | " | C 3 | 21 | | " | | 5/4 | 145 | |
| 76 | Garofalo | Bartolomeo ✓ | " | 17-8-17 | " | C 2 | 18 | | " | | 5/4 | 140 | |
| 77 | Pena | Francesco ✓ | " | 20-8-17 | " | C 3 | 22 | | " | | 5/6 | 135 | |
| 78 | Pennino | Raimondo ✓ | " | 10-6-18 | Genoa | C 2 | 19 | | " | | 5/4 | 130 | |
| 79 | Carantino | Tobia ✓ | " | 5-7-16 | Naples | C 3 | 17 | | " | | 5/4 | 130 | |
| 80 | Tomaccia | Comaciato ✓ | " | 25-7-18 | Genoa | — ~~2~~ 1 | ~~16~~ | | north | | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 81 | Sacra | Giuseppe ✓ | " | 17-8-18 | Messina | — 2 | 16 | | south | | 5/3 | 120 | |
| 82 | La-Janni | Giovanni ✓ | " | 17-8-18 | " | — 3 | 19 | | " | | 5/4 | 150 | |
| 83 | Falcone | Alberto ✓ | Purser | 31-5-17 | Messina | C 1 | 33 | | " | | 5/10 | 145 | |
| 84 | Faggioni | Luigi ✓ | chief-steward | 12-8-18 | Naples | — 1 | 31 | | north | | 5/6 | 135 | |
| 85 | Faggioni | Dante ✓ | pantry-boy | 25-7-18 | Genoa | — 1 | 20 | | " | | 5/5 | 150 | |
| 86 | Cappetti | Nicola ✓ | 1st cook | 15-2-17 | " | C 1 | 37 | | " | | 5/4 | 130 | |
| 87 | Carosino | Gino ✓ | galley-boy | 1-8-17 | " | — 2 | 18 | | " | | 5/4 | 130 | |
| 88 | Ballerio | Giuseppe ✓ | baker | 23-11-16 | " | C 1 | 28 | | south | | 5/6 | 130 | |
| 89 | Piscopo | Giuseppe ✓ | waiter | 7-5-18 | " | C 1 | 34 | | " | | 5/7 | 145 | |
| 90 | Brancucci | Salvatore ✓ | pantry-boy | 3-5-17 | Naples | C 3 | 19 | | " | | 5/6 | 140 | |

SOCIETÀ ITALIANA TRANSOCEANICA
San Giorgio

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, undersigned Master, of the S/S San Georges, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(1)

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

256

Vessel San Giorgio, arriving at New York on the 1st September, 1918, from the port of Messina.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 91 | Salvati | Francesco | waiter | 5-7-16 | Naples | C 1 | 28 | M | Italian-south | Italian | 5/6 | 135 | |
| 92 | Cimino | Nicola | pantry-boy | 23-4-17 | " | C 1 | 18 | M | " | | 5/6 | 125 | |
| 93 | De-Luca | Giovanni | crew-cook | 23-2-17 | " | C 1 | 19 | M | " | | 5/6 | 130 | |
| 94 | Di-Carlo | Raffaele | galley-boy | 12-8-18 | " | — 2 | 18 | M | " | | 5/6 | 130 | |
| 95 | Castellano | Giuseppe | carpenter | 12-8-18 | " | C 1 | 44 | M | " | | 5/7 | 180 | |
| 96 | Ciabatti | Umberto | chief-gunner | 8-5-18 | Genoa | C 1 | 27 | M | north | | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 97 | Bacci | Vittorio | gunner | 7-5-18 | " | C 1 | 24 | M | " | | 5/5 | 141 | |
| 98 | Basso | Giuseppe | " | 7-5-18 | " | C 1 | 25 | M | south | | 5/5 | 130 | |
| 99 | Forte | Antonio | " | 16-6-15 | " | C 1 | 29 | M | " | | 5/5 | 145 | |
| 100 | Ciaravolo | Costante | " | 7-5-18 | " | C 1 | 29 | M | " | | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 101 | Esposito | Gennaro | " | 4-12-16 | " | C 1 | 28 | M | " | | 5/7 | 135 | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Dr. G. Dowton

Without Quarters 16
With Quarters 85
Total 101

Non-Citizens
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, never signed master, of the S.S. San Giorgio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1918

Daniel Downing
Immigration Inspector

San Giorgio
9/13/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south) | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

257

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel S/S San Mateo, arriving at New York, Sept. 13, 1918, from the port of Kristiansand via Halifax

San Pedro SEP 18 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Andersen | Carl Johan ✓ | Master | 26/6-17 | Norway | Not to be paid off | Yes | 43 | male | Scandinavian | Norway | 5'9" | 160 lbs. | |
| 2 | Jacobsen | Even E. ✓ | Chief Officer | 27/8-17 | " | — | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 150 " | |
| 3 | Almas | Arne Kristiansen ✓ | " | 26/8-18 | " | — | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 180 | |
| 4 | Andersen | Einar ✓ | Chief Engineer | 27/12-13 | " | — | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5'8½" | 180 | |
| 5 | Johannesen | Alfred M. ✓ | Asst. " | 27/6-17 | " | — | " | 31 | " | " | " | 6' | 190 | |
| 6 | Larsen | Arne Laurits ✓ | Steward | 26/8-18 | " | — | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 155 | |
| 7 | Johansen | Karl Johan ✓ | Steward | 14/12-16 | " | — | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5'7½" | 175 | |
| 8 | Guldbrandsen | Karl Edvin ✓ | Cook | 21/6-17 | " | — | " | 20 | " | " | Sweden | 5'7" | 155 | |
| 9 | Hästad | Alexander J. ✓ | Boatswain | 10/7-18 | " | — | " | 28 | " | " | Norway | 5'9" | 160 | |
| 10 | Karlsen | Georg Emil ✓ | Sailor | 26/8-18 | " | — | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 160 | |
| 11 | Marcussen | Marius Laurits | " | 26/8-18 | " | — | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 155 | |
| 12 | Ramander | Barth ✓ | " | 10/7-18 | " | — | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 155 | |
| 13 | Guldbrandsen | Karl Sigurd ✓ | " | 26/8-18 | " | — | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 125 | |
| 14 | Jonassen | Johannes Berg ✓ | " | 26/8-18 | " | — | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'9½" | 150 | |
| 15 | Hansen | Olav Helmer ✓ | " | 14/7-18 | " | — | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 170 | |
| 16 | Fredriksen | Ernst Sigurd | " | 26/8-18 | " | — | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 155 | |
| 17 | Andersen | Karl Martinius | Deckgutter | 10/7-18 | " | — | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 150 | |
| 18 | Berg | Ekel Paulsen ✓ | Fireman | 10/7-18 | " | — | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 160 | |
| 19 | Berge | Sigurd Tryggve ✓ | " | 26/8-18 | " | — | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 170 | |
| 20 | Abrahamsen | Johan Ludvig ✓ | " | 26/8-18 | " | — | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 170 | |
| 21 | Olsen | Martin Severin | " | 26/8-18 | " | — | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 150 | |
| 22 | Andersen | Arthur Magnus | " | 26/8-18 | " | — | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 180 | |
| 23 | Jensen | Johan ✓ | " | 26/8-18 | " | — | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 155 | |
| 24 | Larsen | Louis J. ✓ | Trimmer | 10/7-18 | " | — | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5' | 140 | |
| 25 | Halvarsen | Harald Wesmael ✓ | Messboy | 26/8-18 | " | — | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 150 | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | all with cards | | | J. Monnett Inspector | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line ..... Norwegian

{ Owners .....
{ Local Agents 14—1240 Furuseth Ellerby

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S San Mateo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Carl J. Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sep, 1918

Julius Marcotte
Immigrant Inspector.

1

San Mateo

9/13/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Old Crew

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Runa

SEP 18 1918

Form 604

# REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

9/13

258

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 14, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ~~NOT~~ EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Gabrielson Emanuel 29 Norw. Reg. Transmit
Andersson Axel 20 Swede Schnurbusch Gust 47 Hol. Dutch
Ronum Adolf 23 Norw. Nilsen Carl E 24 Swede
Thomsen Thorald 39 Reg. Trans. Transmit Hallbjerk Lodfrid 28 Dane

~~NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE~~ AT THIS PORT.

Johnsen Lars 66 Norw. Scoltock Oscar 18 B. A. 9
Gjerde August 34 " Lauther Cecil 16 "
Christensen Anker 21 " Boe Ole Chr 21 Norw.
Hansen Hans 21 " Bratvold Peter 27 "
Hansen Hartvig 32 " Gundersen Mabel 42 "

~~NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.~~

Gundersen Christian 54 Norw. Hailaire Carl 42 Danish
Svendsen Hans 32 Nor. Reg + 2 B Permits

Chr Gundersen

Master of the Vessel Runa
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1945

Sheet No. 251

## ...RS OF CREW

...ves of any vessel having such aliens

...ingston Jamaica

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Gundersen | Mabel | " | 9/1-18 | " | Canada | 1 | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 140 | |
| 2 | Svendsen | Christian | " | 9/1-18 | " | Norway | 1 | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 170 | |
| 3 | Ronum | Rolf | " | 9/1-18 | " | " | 1 | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 168 | |
| 4 | Thomsen | Thorald | " | 9/1-18 | " | " | 1 | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 5 | Gjerde | August | " | 9/1-18 | " | " | 1 | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 165 | |
| 6 | Hoiland | Karl | " | 9/1-18 | " | " | 1 | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 7 | Bratvold | Peter | " | 9/1-18 | " | " | 1 | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 130 | |
| 8 | Gundersen | Peter | " | 9/1-18 | " | " | 1 | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 9 | Hansen | Hans | " | 9/1-18 | " | " | 1 | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 10 | Lauther | Cecil | " | 9/1-18 | " | " | 1 | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 120 | |
| 11 | Scoltock | Oscar | " | 9/1-18 | " | " | 1 | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 142 | |
| 12 | Stoibeck | Godfrid | " | 9/1-18 | " | " | 1 | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 13 | Hansen | Carl | " | 9/1-18 | " | " | 1 | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 156 | |
| 14 | Schnibeck | Gustav | " | 9/1-18 | " | " | 1 | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 15 | Nilsen | Karl | " | 9/1-18 | " | " | 1 | " | 24 | " | " | " | 6-0 | 170 | |
| 16 | Hansen | Hans | " | 9/1-18 | " | " | 1 | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 165 | |
| 17 | Boe | Ole | " | 9/1-18 | " | " | 1 | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 18 | Christensen | Anker | " | 9/1-18 | " | " | 1 | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 19 | Andersin | Axel | Fireman | 9/3-18 | " | Sweden | 1 | " | 22 | " | " | Sweden | 5-9 | 155 | |
| 20 | Nilsson | Karl | " | 9/13-18 | " | Sweden | 1 | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 130 | 9/14/18 a |
| 21 | Brien | Harold | " | 9/1-18 | " | " | 1 | " | 39 | " | " | Norway | 5-10 | 165 | Deserted from Navy |
| 22 | Engebretsen | Ferdinand | " | 9/1-18 | " | Norway | 1 | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 166 | " " |
| 23 | Gaidsnaidins | Ivar | " | 9/1-18 | " | Russia | 1 | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 158 | " " |
| 24 | Beck | Karl | " | 9/1-18 | " | Germany | 1 | " | 34 | " | " | Swede | 5-8 | 145 | " " |
| 25 | Smith | Ragnar | Coalpasser | 9/1-18 | " | Sweden | 1 | " | 21 | " | " | Sweden | 5-8 | 160 | " " |
| 26 | Escobar | Juan | " | 9/1-18 | " | Spain | 1 | " | 25 | " | Cook | Spain | 5-4 | 145 | " " |
| 27 | Johnsen | Lars | Carpenter | 11-11 | Norway | Norway | 1 | " | 66 | " | Seaman | Norway | 5-9 | 175 | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5 without cards
22 with "
27 total

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 251

# LIST OR M… OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress o… es of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Puna … ingston Jamaica

SEP 18 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Gundersen | Hans | | | | | | | | Norway | 5-9 | 180 | | |
| 2 | Gabrielsen | Thisted | | | | | | | | " | 5-9 | 170 | | |
| 3 | Hansen | Robert | | | | | | | | " | 5-11 | 168 | | |
| 4 | Thomsen | Thorvald | | | | | | | | " | 5-6 | 150 | | |
| 5 | Gjerde | Ingvald | | | | | | | | " | 5-7 | 165 | | |
| 6 | Hoiland | Karl | | | | | | | | " | 5-9 | 150 | | |
| 7 | Bratvold | Peter | | | | | | | | " | 5-5 | 130 | | |
| 8 | Gundersen | Nat… | | | | | | | | " | 5-6 | 160 | | |
| 9 | Hansen | Hans | | | | | | | | " | 5-6 | 160 | | |
| 10 | Lauther | Leo… | | | | | | | | Scotch | 5-7 | 120 | | |
| 11 | Scoltock | Oscar | | | | | | | | " | 5-10 | 142 | | |
| 12 | Kolbeck | Godf… | | | | | | | | German | 5-8 | 160 | | |
| 13 | Jennings | Lauri… | | | | | | | | Dutch | 5-5 | 156 | | |
| 14 | Schiebeck | Gunn… | | | | | | | | " | 5-6 | 150 | | |
| 15 | Nilsen | Hans | | | | | | | | Norway | 6-0 | 170 | | |
| 16 | Hansen | Hans | | | | | | | | " | 5-6 | 165 | | |
| 17 | Boe | Ole | | | | | | | | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 18 | Christensen | Anker | " | 9/1-18 | " | Can | 1 | " | 22 | " | " | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 19 | Andersen | Karl | Fireman | 9/13-18 | " | Can | 1 | " | 22 | " | Sweden | 5-9 | 155 | 9/14/18 @ |
| 20 | Nilsson | Karl | " | 9/13-18 | " | Can | 1 | " | 21 | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 21 | Blum | Harald | " | 9/1-18 | " | Can | 1 | " | 39 | " | Norway | 5-10 | 165 | Rushed from Ship |
| 22 | Engebretsen | Ferdinand | " | 9/1-18 | " | Can | 1 | " | 37 | " | " | 5-7 | 166 | " " |
| 23 | Galdbraaten | Ivar | " | 9/1-18 | " | Can | 1 | " | 22 | " | " | 5-8 | 158 | " " |
| 24 | Beck | Karl | " | 9/1-18 | " | Can | 1 | " | 34 | " | Sweden | 5-8 | 165 | " " |
| 25 | Smith | Ragnar | Coalpasser | 9/1-18 | " | Can | 1 | " | 21 | " | Denmark | 5-8 | 160 | " " |
| 26 | Escobar | Juan | " | 9/1-18 | " | Can | 1 | " | 25 | " | Chile | Chile | 5-4 | 145 " " |
| 27 | Johnsen | Lars | Carpenter | 9/11-11 | Norway | Can | 3 | " | 66 | " | Scandinavian | Norway | 5-9 | 175 |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5 without cards
22 with "
27 total

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

259

Date, Sept 14, 191 8

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Julsen Hans 17 Norw — Jacobsen Bjarne 19 Norw
Salvesen Sigurd 17 " — Van Engt Bernardus 19 Hol Dutch
Andersen Egon H B 20 Norw
Bostrom Oscar L 25 Swede

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Braun Harold — Escobar Johan
Beck Carl
Ingebritzen Ferdinand
Smith Regnar
Gulbrandsen Ivar

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

C N Hundseun
Master of the Vessel Runa
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1348

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSELS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the Immigration Officer at the port of arrival of any vessel having such aliens on board.

Vessel Runa — Kingston Jamaica

SEP 18 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | (3) Nationality | (4) Last permanent residence | (5) Race or people | (6) Last vessel | (7) Port | (8) Date | (9) Manner of arrival | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Gundersen | Hindr | | | | | | | | Norway | 5-9 | 180 | |
| 2 | Salvesen | Finis | | | | | | | | " | 5-9 | 170 | |
| 3 | Nomm | Rolf | | | | | | | | " | 5-11 | 168 | |
| 4 | Thomsen | Thore | | | | | | | | " | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 5 | Gjerde | Ingv | | | | | | | | " | 5-7 | 165 | |
| 6 | Hoiland | Karl | | | | | | | | " | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 7 | Bratvold | Peter | | | | | | | | " | 5-5 | 130 | |
| 8 | Gundersen | Wald | | | | | | | | " | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 9 | Hansen | Hans | | | | | | | | " | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 10 | Lauther | Leo | | | | | | | | British | 5-7 | 120 | |
| 11 | Scoltock | Osca | | | | | | | | " | 5-10 | 142 | |
| 12 | Kolbeck | Godf | | | | | | | | German | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 13 | Jerring | Carl | | | | | | | | Swede | 5-5 | 136 | |
| 14 | Schiebeck | Gerh | | | | | | | | " | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 15 | Nilsen | Hans | | | | | | | | Norway | 6-0 | 170 | |
| 16 | Hansen | Hans | | | | | | | | " | 5-6 | 165 | |
| 17 | Boe | Ole | | | | | | | | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 18 | Christensen | Anker | " | 9/1-18 | " | Ship | 1 | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 19 | Andersen | Axel | Fireman | 9/3-18 | " | Ship | 1 | " | 22 | " | " | Swede | 5-9 | 155 | 9/14/18 a |
| 20 | Nilsson | Karl | " | 9/13-18 | " | Ship | 1 | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 21 | Braun | Harold | " | 9/1-18 | " | Ship | 1 | " | 39 | " | " | Norway | 5-10 | 165 | Reshipped for trip |
| 22 | Ingebritzen | Ferdinand | " | 9/1-18 | " | Ship | 1 | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 166 | " " |
| 23 | Gulbrandsen | Ivar | " | 9/1-18 | " | Ship | 1 | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 158 | " " |
| 24 | Beck | Karl | " | 9/1-18 | " | Ship | 1 | " | 34 | " | " | Swede | 5-8 | 165 | " " |
| 25 | Smith | Regnar | Coalpasser | 9/1-18 | " | Ship | 1 | " | 21 | " | " | Swede | 5-8 | 160 | " " |
| 26 | Escobar | Juan | " | 9/1-18 | " | Ship | 1 | " | 25 | " | Chile | Chile | 5-4 | 145 | " " |
| 27 | Johnsen | Lars | Carpenter | 11-11 | Norway | Ship | 3 | " | 66 | " | Seaman | Norway | 5-9 | 125 | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5 without cards
22 with "
27 total

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1300

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF CREW

Sheet No. 2[5]1

Required under Act of Congress of F[eb.] 5, 1917, to be delivered by the master of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Puna — Sailed from Kingston Jamaica

SEP 13 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | (3) Nationality | (4) Last permanent residence | (5) Destination | (6) Yes or No | (7) Can read | (8) Can write | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Gundersen | Hjalmar | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 180 | |
| 2 | Gaarsbom | Christian | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 170 | |
| 3 | Nomm | Rolf | | | | | | | | | 5-11 | 168 | |
| 4 | Thomsen | Thorald | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 5 | Gjerde | August | | | | | | | | | 5-7 | 165 | |
| 6 | Hoiland | Karl | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 7 | Bratvold | Peter | | | | | | | | | 5-5 | 130 | |
| 8 | Gundersen | Nabor | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 9 | Hansen | Harold | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 10 | Lauther | Cecil | | | | | | | | | 5-7 | 120 | |
| 11 | Scoltock | Oscar | | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 142 | |
| 12 | Stolbeck | Godfrid | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 13 | Jerings | Carl | | | | | | | | | 5-5 | 137 | |
| 14 | Schiebeck | Gerrit | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 15 | Nilsen | David | | | | | | | | | 6-0 | 170 | |
| 16 | Hansen | Hans | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 165 | |
| 17 | Boe | Ole | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 18 | Christensen | Lucker | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 19 | Anderson | Axel | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 155 | |
| 20 | Nilsson | Karl | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 21 | Brun | Harald | | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 165 | |
| 22 | Engebretsen | Ferdinand | | | | | | | | | 5-7 | 166 | |
| 23 | Guldbrandsen | Ivar | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 158 | |
| 24 | Beck | Karl | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 165 | |
| 25 | Smith | Ragnar | Coalpasser | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 26 | Escobar | Juan | | | | | | | | | 5-4 | 145 | |
| 27 | Johnsen | Lars | Carpenter | 9/11-11 | Norway | No 3 | | | 66 | | Seaman | Norway | 5-9 | 175 | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5 without cards
22 with
27 total

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

To Newport News Va

2139

Arrived: Sept 13 from Jamaica
Crew List Filed: New York
Agents: Atlantic Fruit Co
Examined: Sept 14-18
Donovan
Inspector.

Number Crew Inward 27.
Paid Off 6.
Deserted
Signed On
Ordered Off
Crew Signed to Desert

9/14/18 a

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Puna

SEP 18 1918

Sheet No. 251

OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

ston Jamaica

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Gundersen | Knud | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 180 | |
| 2 | Gabrielsen | Kristian | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 170 | |
| 3 | Braun | Rolf | | | | | | | | | 5-11 | 168 | |
| 4 | Thomsen | Thorald | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 5 | Gjerde | August | | | | | | | | | 5-7 | 165 | |
| 6 | Hoiland | Karl | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 7 | Bratvold | Peter | | | | | | | | | 5-5 | 130 | |
| 8 | Gundersen | Nabor | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 9 | Hansen | Harold | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 10 | Lauther | Cecil | | | | | | | | | 5-7 | 120 | |
| 11 | Holtock | Oscar | | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 142 | |
| 12 | Holbeck | Godtfred | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 13 | Jennings | Marion | | | | | | | | | 5-5 | 137 | |
| 14 | Schiebeck | Gerit | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 15 | Nilsen | David | | | | | | | | | 6-0 | 170 | |
| 16 | Hansen | Hans | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 165 | |
| 17 | Boe | Ole | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 18 | Christensen | Anker | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 19 | Andersen | Axel | Fireman | 10-14 | " | No | 1 | " | 22 | " | " | Sweden | 5-9 | 155 | 9/14/18 a |
| 20 | Nilsson | Karl | " | 7/13-18 | " | No | 1 | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 21 | Braun | Harald | " | 9/1-14 | " | Yes | 1 | " | 39 | " | " | Norway | 5-10 | 165 | Landed from Bergen |
| 22 | Engebretsen | Ferdinand | " | 9/1-14 | " | Yes | 1 | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 166 | " " |
| 23 | Galdbraendsen | Ivar | " | 9/1-14 | " | Yes | 1 | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 158 | " " |
| 24 | Beck | Karl | " | 9/1-14 | " | Yes | 1 | " | 34 | " | " | Sweden | 5-8 | 165 | " " |
| 25 | Smith | Ragnar | Coalpasser | 9/1-14 | " | Yes | 1 | " | 21 | " | " | Denmark | 5-8 | 160 | " " |
| 26 | Escobar | Juan | " | 9/1-14 | " | Yes | 1 | " | 25 | " | Chile | Chile | 5-4 | 145 | " " |
| 27 | Johnsen | Lars | Carpenter | 7/11-11 | Norway | No | 3 | " | 66 | " | Seaman | Norway | 5-9 | 175 | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5 without cards
22 with "
27 total

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
16—1900

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

260

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Name of vessel* Puna

*Date,* Sept. 13 th 191 8

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*
*Port of* New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| Karl Beck | Fireman |
| Ferdinand Engebretsen | do |
| Harald Braun | do |
| Ragnar Smith | do |
| Ivar Guldbrandsen | Coalpasser |
| Juan Escobar | do |
| | |
| | |

K. Gabrielsen
Master of the Vessel Puna

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1948

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 251

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Puna, arriving at New York, Sept. 13th, 1918, from the port of Kingston Jamaica

SEP 13 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Gundersen | Christian | Fireman | 3/1-1 | Norway | Discharged | Yes | 54 | Male | Seaman | Norway | 5-9 | 180 | |
| 2 | Gaardsen | Christian | 1st Cabin | 5/17-16 | New York | No 1 | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 170 | |
| 3 | Nowun | Rolf | 2nd " | 9/16-17 | Norway | No 1 | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 168 | |
| 4 | Thomsen | Thorald | 1st Cabin | 11/11-17 | " | No 1 | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 5 | Gjerde | August | 2nd " | 9/11-18 | New York | No 1 | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 165 | |
| 6 | Hoiland | Karl | 3rd " | 9/1-18 | " | No 1 | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 7 | Bratvold | Peter | Steward | 1/16-18 | New York | No 1 | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 130 | |
| 8 | Gundersen | Mabel | Stewardess | 9/-18 | New York | No 1 | " | 46 | Female | " | " | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 9 | Hansen | Hartvig | Cook | 7/3-18 | New York | No 1 | " | 33 | Male | " | " | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 10 | Lauther | Cecil | Cabin Boy | 9/7-18 | Kingston | No 1 | " | 16 | " | British | British | 5-7 | 120 | |
| 11 | Scoltock | Oscar | Fireman | 9/7-18 | " | No 1 | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 142 | |
| 12 | Robeck | Godfried | Waiter | 7/10-18 | New York | No 2 | " | 30 | " | Scandinavian | Danish | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 13 | Jerings | Carlos | Saloon | 7/26-18 | Puerto Rico | No 1 | " | 29 | " | Dutch | Dutch | 5-5 | 156 | |
| 14 | Schiebeck | Gerrit | " | 7/27-18 | New York | No 1 | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 15 | Nilsen | David | " | 7/4-18 | " | No 2 | " | 22 | " | Scandinavian | Norway | 6-0 | 170 | |
| 16 | Hansen | Hans | " | 7/13-18 | " | No 2 | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 165 | |
| 17 | Boe | Ole | " | 4/30-18 | " | No 1 | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 18 | Christensen | Anker | " | 9/1-18 | " | No 1 | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 19 | Andersen | Axel | Fireman | 7/3-18 | " | No 1 | " | 22 | " | " | Swede | 5-9 | 155 | |
| 20 | Nilsson | Karl | " | 7/13-18 | " | No 1 | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | 9/14/18 a |
| 21 | Blum | Harald | " | 9/11-18 | " | No 1 | " | 39 | " | " | Norway | 5-10 | 165 | Washed ashore |
| 22 | Engebretsen | Ferdinand | " | 9/1-18 | " | No 1 | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 166 | " " |
| 23 | Galdbraadsen | Ivar | " | 9/1-18 | " | No 1 | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 158 | " " |
| 24 | Beck | Karl | " | 9/1-18 | " | No 1 | " | 34 | " | " | Swede | 5-8 | 165 | " " |
| 25 | Smith | Wagner | Coalpasser | 9/1-18 | " | No 1 | " | 21 | " | " | Danish | 5-8 | 160 | " " |
| 26 | Escobar | Juan | " | 9/1-18 | " | No 1 | " | 25 | " | Black | Cuban | 5-4 | 145 | " " |
| 27 | Johnsen | Lars | Carpenter | 11/11 | Norway | No 3 | " | 66 | " | Scandinavian | Norway | 5-9 | 175 | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5 without cards
22 with
27 total

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Runa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Gabrielsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

Runa
Sept 13, 17

D

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

# U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
## Immigration and Naturalization Service

---

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

---

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6075

Sept 10-13-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 14 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

---

## CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

.VOL. 6076

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.
from SEPT. 13, 1918 to SEPT. 17, 1918/

| DATE | VESSEL | PORT | SHEETS |
|---|---|---|---|
| September 13 | Seiyo Maru | Saint Nazaire | 4 |
| | Adiadne Irene | Barry Dook | 3 |
| | Carlsholm | Barbados, B W I | 2 |
| | Chas. Pratt | Tuxpan Mexico | 2 |
| September 14 | Caracas | La Guayra, San Juan | 14 |
| | Florence Olsen | Greytown | 1 |
| | Carrello | Puerto Limon | 6 |
| | Munamar | Antella, Cuba | 7 |
| | Suriname | Kingston | 18 |
| | Veenbergen | Cape Town | 4 |
| | Perfection | Pampico, Mexico | 2 |
| | Marinere Harbor | Guianica P R | 2 |
| | Amolco | Porto Rico | 2 |
| | Otterstad | Anton Fugasto | 1 |
| | Minsk | Cardenas, Cuba | 1 |
| | Socony 84 | Tampico | 1 |
| September 15 | Sixaola | Cristobal | 9 |
| | Scotian | Liverpool | 15 |
| | Van Lear Black | Para, Brazil | 2 |
| | Yuma | Guianica P R | 2 |
| | Tula | Nuevitas, Cuba | 2 |
| | Lady of Gaspe | Halifax | 1 |
| | Purnell T White | Boma, Africa | 1 |
| | Belos | Montevideo | 1 |
| | Kashimir | Liverpool, | 7 |
| September 16 | Bloemfontein | Colombo, Ceylon | 5 |
| | Ascanius | Liverpool | 6 |
| | Matura | Trinidad, Grenada | 3 |
| | Marion N Cobb | Windsor N S | 1 |
| | Saxon | Liverpool | 1 |
| | Danebod | St. Lucia, Cuba | 1 |
| September 16 | Villemos | Reyjavik | 1 |
| | Wray Castle | Melbourne | 2 |
| | Rhesus | Liverpool | 3 |
| | J A Mumford | Hantsport [illegible] | 1 |
| | Jessie C Noyes | Rio de Janiero | 1 |
| | Absorka | Genoa | 2 |
| | [illegible]magh | Liverpool | 5 |
| | Bristol | Windsor N S | 1 |
| September 17 | Charybdis | Hamilton, Bermuda | [illegible] |

# U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
**Immigration and Naturalization Service**

---

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

---

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6076

Sept 13-16-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 14 1943 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

---

## CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

6076

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1

I, Mikuja Jun, Master, of the S.S. "Seijo Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

M. Jun
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1918

V-F Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

4

Seijo Maru
9/13

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1500

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4.

Sheet No. 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Soya, arriving at Juf, Sept 13, 1918, from the port of Ft Nagaire

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ito | Toshiro Binro | Waiter | 15/5/1918 | Yokohama | No 3 | Yes | 27 | M | Japanese | Japan | 4-9 | 138 | No |
| 2 | Aoki | Hachiemon | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 145 | " |
| 3 | Hakagiri | Seiichiro | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 138 | " |
| 4 | Idekago | Buteuro | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5-0 | 136 | " |
| 5 | Chikamoto | Tsuchimaka | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 27 | " | " | " | 4-9 | 143 | " |
| 6 | Mori | Junichi | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 132 | " |
| 7 | Murakawa | Yataro | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 133 | " |
| 8 | Ogawa | Son Takashi | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-0 | 135 | " |
| 9 | Tajima | Jiro | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 138 | " |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | Ninety Nine Men in All. | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Taggart | J.J. | Quartermaster Lieut. U.S. Army. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Ford | | Asst " | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | With cargo " | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | 2 Asst " | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | Total Crew 99 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | Net | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1300

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF[EST] ... CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Febr... any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Seiyo Maru

Sheet No. 1

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | | | | | | | | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Jiri | Mikiji | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 195 | None |
| 2 | Inouye | Setsuzo | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 150 | —"— |
| 3 | Sakou | Tokujiro | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 145 | —"— |
| 4 | Murai | Inosuke | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 132 | —"— |
| 5 | Okada | Jasomatsu | | | | | | | | " | 147 | —"— |
| 6 | Kakou | Minosuke | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 151 | —"— |
| 7 | Ogawa | Eijiro | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 125 | —"— |
| 8 | Umeda | Centaro | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 149 | —"— |
| 9 | Ohashi | Jashiro | | | | | | | | 5/5 | 145 | —"— |
| 10 | Hori | Jomeki | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 140 | —"— |
| 11 | Iwanaga | Jahime | | | | | | | | 5/3 | 110 | —"— |
| 12 | Oka | Hisamatsu | | | | | | | | 5/5 | 139 | —"— |
| 13 | Watanabe | Yoshio | | | | | | | | 5/2 | 128 | —"— |
| 14 | Tsuji | Takeo | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 149 | —"— |
| 15 | Naitou | Kimiji | | | | | | | | - | 125 | —"— |
| 16 | Tanaka | Kiyakuro | | | | | | | | 5/4 | 130 | —"— |
| 17 | Sasaki | Keichiro | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 150 | —"— |
| 18 | Gonikami | Kinjiro | —"— | ✓ | | | C | 3 | 36 | | | 5/8 130 —"— |
| 19 | Murata | Sagoro | —"— | ✓ | | | C | 3 | 29 | | | 5/6 125 —"— |
| 20 | Yoneda | Kotaro | —"— | ✓ | | | C | 3 | 25 | | | 5/4 135 —"— |
| 21 | Inouye | Shojiro | —"— | ✓ | | | C | 3 | 26 | | | 5/2 115 —"— |
| 22 | Shinomiya | Shojiro | —"— | | | | C | 3 | 29 | | | 5/5 135 —"— |
| 23 | Yamasaki | Eiki | —"— | | | | C | 3 | 25 | | | 5/2 115 —"— |
| 24 | Yosukawa | Tonejiro | —"— | ✓ | | | C | 3 | 22 | | | 5/2 120 —"— |
| 25 | Izeki | Eikichi | —"— | ✓ | | | C | 3 | 28 | | | 5/5 145 —"— |
| 26 | Fujita | Gentaro | —"— | ✓ | | | C | 3 | 22 | | | 5/2 128 —"— |
| 27 | Terashima | Hikoichi | —"— | ✓ | | | C | 3 | 26 | | | 5/2 120 —"— |
| 28 | Kobayashi | Tusaichi | —"— | ✓ | | | C | 3 | 22 | | | 5/3 125 —"— |
| 29 | Kusakabe | Monojiro | —"— | ✓ | | | C | 3 | 24 | | | 5/2 130 —"— |
| 30 | Kashiwabara | Mitsuharu | —"— | ✓ | | | C | 3 | 26 | | | 5/3 129 —"— |

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
1c—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(30-6'17—20m.) G. 28 A.

Per S.S. "SEIYO MARU"
U.S.G.C.T.

No. 271

# TOYO KISEN KAISHA.
(ORIENTAL STEAMSHIP CO.)

New York, 17th September, 1918

To The Chief Immigration Officer,
New York, N.Y.:

Sir:-

We regret to report you that Mr Katsuhei Wada, the Forth Engineer of our ship was obliged to stay ashore, owing to his sickness nature of which is quite impossible to give sufficient treatment on board the ship.

In anticipation of your kind acknowledgement,

Yours obediently,

Captain, s.s. "Seiyo Maru"

Katsuhei Wada
No. 15 on page 2 of the
Alien Crew List.

Seiyo Maru SEP 19 1918

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Seiyo Maru

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given n | | |

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Seiyo Maru, arriving at New York, Sept 13th, 1918, from the port of Saint Nazaire. Aug 29, 1

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Jiri | Mikuja | Master | May 15 1918 | Yokohama | C no 3 yr | | 43 | M | Japanese | Japan | 5/7 | 195 | None |
| 2 | Inouye | Setekichi | Chief officer | " | " | C " 3 " | | 34 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 150 | —"— |
| 3 | Sakaro | Ichajiro | 2nd " | " | " | C 3 | | 31 | | | | 5/6 | 145 | —"— |
| 4 | Murai | Tomichi | 3rd " | " | " | C 3 | | 29 | | | | 5/7 | 132 | —"— |
| 5 | Okada | Yasomatsu | Jr. 3rd " | " | " | C 3 | | 36 | | | | " | 147 | —"— |
| 6 | Kadow | Mijosuke | " | " | " | C 3 | | 39 | | | | 5/6 | 151 | —"— |
| 7 | Ogawa | Eijiro | Apprentice | " | " | C 3 | | 25 | | | | 5/7 | 125 | —"— |
| 8 | Umeda | Entaro | Boatswain | " | " | C 3 | | 45 | | | | 5/6 | 149 | —"— |
| 9 | Ohashi | Toshira | Store Keeper | " | " | C 3 | | 38 | | | | 5/5 | 145 | —"— |
| 10 | Hori | Tomekichi | Carpenter | " | " | C 3 | | 37 | | | | 5/6 | 140 | —"— |
| 11 | Iwanaga | Ichimatsu | Quarter Master | " | " | C 3 | | 32 | | | | 5/3 | 110 | —"— |
| 12 | Oka | Hisamatsu | " | " | " | C 3 | | 32 | | | | 5/5 | 139 | —"— |
| 13 | Watanabe | Yoshigoro | " | " | " | C 3 | | 31 | | | | 5/2 | 128 | —"— |
| 14 | Terui | Takeya | " | " | " | C 3 | | 33 | | | | 5/6 | 149 | —"— |
| 15 | Naitow | Kimei | Sailor | " | " | C 3 | | 35 | | | | " | 125 | —"— |
| 16 | Tanaka | Kiyokuma | " | " | " | C 3 | | 38 | | | | 5/4 | 130 | —"— |
| 17 | Sasaki | Kichiji | " | " | " | C 3 | | 28 | | | | 5/7 | 150 | —"— |
| 18 | Tanakami | Tinjiro | " | " | " | C 3 | | 36 | | | | 5/8 | 130 | —"— |
| 19 | Murata | Sagaro | " | " | " | C 3 | | 29 | | | | 5/6 | 125 | —"— |
| 20 | Toneda | Kotaro | " | " | " | C 3 | | 25 | | | | 5/4 | 135 | —"— |
| 21 | Inouye | Shojiro | " | " | " | C 3 | | 26 | | | | 5/2 | 115 | —"— |
| 22 | Shinomiya | Shojiro | " | " | " | C 3 | | 29 | | | | 5/5 | 135 | —"— |
| 23 | Yamasaki | Eiki | " | " | " | C 3 | | 25 | | | | 5/3 | 115 | —"— |
| 24 | Yosukawa | Tomejiro | " | " | " | C 3 | | 23 | | | | 5/2 | 120 | —"— |
| 25 | Tajiri | Eikichi | " | " | " | C 3 | | 28 | | | | 5/5 | 145 | —"— |
| 26 | Fujita | Jotaro | " | " | " | C 3 | | 23 | | | | 5/2 | 128 | —"— |
| 27 | Terashima | Hikoichi | " | " | " | C 3 | | 26 | | | | 5/2 | 120 | —"— |
| 28 | Kobayashi | Tusaichi | " | " | " | C 3 | | 22 | | | | 5/3 | 125 | —"— |
| 29 | Kusakabe | Monojiro | " | " | " | C 3 | | 24 | | | | 5/2 | 130 | —"— |
| 30 | Kashiwabara | Mitsukazu | " | " | " | C 3 | | 26 | | | | 5/3 | 129 | —"— |

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* ..... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 13 *day of* Sept, *191*8

V. F. Jurkowski

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2.

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 5

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

*Vessel* Seiyo, *arriving at* New York, Sept. 13, 1918, *from the port of* Mt Moraine Aug 23 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height Ft | (12) Weight Lbs | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Sekiguchi | Kishiro | Sailor | 5/5/1918 | Yokohama | C no 3 | Yes | 19 | M | Japanese | Japan | 5-2 | 142 | no |
| 2 | Suguira | Shoichi | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-3½ | 138½ | " |
| 3 | Tokunaga | Torajiro | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 135 | " |
| 4 | Yamada | Goshichi | Asst Gunner | " | " | C " 3 | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5-1 | 130 | " |
| 5 | Ichimori | Eigo | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-1½ | 145 | " |
| 6 | Takano | Fuku | Gunner | " | " | C " 3 | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 146 | " |
| 7 | Momose | Tetsuzo | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 141 | " |
| 8 | Bamba | Seiji | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 139 | " |
| 9 | Takezawa | Chuichi | Wireless operator | " | " | C " 3 | " | 31 | " | " | " | 4-8 | 127 | " |
| 10 | Takatsu | Tatsuji | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 26 | " | " | " | 4-8½ | 129 | " |
| 11 | Oshima | Shogo | Chief Engineer | " | " | C " 1 | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 131 | " |
| 12 | Yoshida | Hidematsu | 1st " | " | " | C " 1 | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5-00 | 132 | " |
| 13 | Tsuzuki | Suekichi | 2nd " | " | " | C " 1 | " | 30 | " | " | " | 4-8 | 128 | " |
| 14 | Nakagawa | Junichiro | 3rd " | " | " | C " 1 | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5-1 | 131 | " |
| 15 | Katsuhei | Wada | 4th " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 132 | " |
| 16 | Sugino | Shigetaro | 5th " | " | " | C " 1 | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5-1 | 129 | " |
| 17 | Akira | Kohno | Engineer's Apprentice | " | " | C " 3 | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 138 | " |
| 18 | Mori | Jenshiro | No 1 Fireman | " | " | C " 3 | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5-1 | 142 | " |
| 19 | Tashiro | Shoichi | Oiler | " | " | C " 3 | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-1½ | 132 | " |
| 20 | Tanaka | Mikimatsu | Storekeeper | " | " | C " 3 | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5-1 | 138 | " |
| 21 | Murakami | Tokuzo | Donkeyman | " | " | C " 3 | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 137 | " |
| 22 | Tai | Goichi | Oiler | " | " | C " 3 | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-1 | 141 | " |
| 23 | Maeda | Kohei | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 145 | " |
| 24 | Otsuka | Ryuji | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 141 | " |
| 25 | Hirose | Arizo | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-1 | 132 | " |
| 26 | Yamamoto | Asajiro | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-1 | 129 | " |
| 27 | Okabe | Goma | Fireman | " | " | C " 3 | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-0 | 136 | " |
| 28 | Satoya | Kenji | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 138 | " |
| 29 | Kasagi | Fukumatsu | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 133 | " |
| 30 | Kitahara | Heikichi | " | " | " | C " 3 | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 140 | " |

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* ..... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 13 *day of* April, 191 3

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine..

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1960

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Sheet No. 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Seiyo, arriving at NY, Sept 13, 1918, from the port of Yokohama, Japan. No. 6

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Katow | Kidenji | Fireman | May 15th 1918 | Yokohama | C | No | 33 | M | Japanese | Japan | 5/3 | 132 | none |
| 2 | Marimoto | Matanji | ✓ | | | C | 3 | 30 | | | | 5/4 | 125 | — " — |
| 3 | Shiraata | Yashichi | ✓ | | | C | 3 | 25 | | | | 5/1 | 115 | — " — |
| 4 | Ikijama | Teiho | ✓ | | | C | 3 | 21 | | | | 5/2 | 125 | — " — |
| 5 | Shimamoto | Tomegoro | | ✓ | | C | 3 | 30 | | | | 5/6 | 145 | — " — |
| 6 | Nakajima | Tengo | Coal Pass | | | a | 3 | 28 | | | | 5/1 | 129 | — " — |
| 7 | Yokobayashi | Kinzo | | ✓ | | C | 3 | 26 | | | | 5/1 | 119 | — " — |
| 8 | Chimura | Yoshitake | | ✓ | | C | 3 | 33 | | | | 5/3 | 145 | — " — |
| 9 | Shinchige | Shigetada | | ✓ | | a | 3 | 25 | | | | 5/2 | 185 | — " — |
| 10 | Yamato | Yaichi | | | | C | 3 | 32 | | | | 5/3 | 135 | — " — |
| 11 | Oiwake | Tejiro | | ✓ | | C | 3 | 26 | | | | 5/4 | 112 | — " — |
| 12 | Abe | Taroji | | ✓ | | C | 3 | 33 | | | | 5/2 | 115 | — " — |
| 13 | Yagasaki | Kanji | | ✓ | | C | 3 | 22 | | | | 5/5 | 130 | — " — |
| 14 | Nakano | Raiun | ✓ | | | C | 3 | 19 | | | | 5/4 | 125 | — " — |
| 15 | Kanetaka | Tichigo | | ✓ | | C | 3 | 25 | | | | 5/0 | 130 | — " — |
| 16 | Sakaguchi | Riyu (Toshichige) | | | | C | 3 | 21 | | | | 5/2 | 135 | — " — |
| 17 | Inoue | Teiichi | | ✓ | | C | 3 | 31 | | | | 5/5 | 129 | — " — |
| 18 | Hagami | Kameo | Purser | ✓ | | C | B | 30 | | | | 5/6 | 151 | — " — |
| 19 | Katahira | Kiyoshi | Surgeon | | | ~~No~~ C | 3 | 25 | | | | 5/7 | 120 | — " — |
| 20 | Ota | Yoshio | Chief Clerk | ✓ | | C | 3 | 21 | | | | 5/4 | 145 | — " — |
| 21 | Fujii | Masao | Clerk | ✓ | | C | 3 | 24 | | | | 5/7 | 150 | — " — |
| 22 | Maeda | Kaniehi | Chief Steward | ✓ | | C | 3 | 30 | | | | 5/2 | 155 | — " — |
| 23 | Hegaya | Oraitetsuzo | Cook | | | C | 3 | 25 | | | | 5/4 | 135 | — " — |
| 24 | Miyatani | Masaji | " | | | C | 3 | 20 | | | | 5/2 | 125 | — " — |
| 25 | Takeuchi | Yaichiro | Baker | | | C | 3 | 32 | | | | 5/4 | 135 | — " — |
| 26 | Fukushima | Tsuneke | Cook | | | C | 3 | 32 | | | | 5/3 | 150 | — " — |
| 27 | Shiroiehi | Taki | " | ✓ | | C | 3 | 33 | | | | 5/6 | 142 | — " — |
| 28 | Yanagida | Fukujiro | " | ✓ | | C | 3 | 28 | | | | " | 145 | — " — |
| 29 | Imada | Kingo | " | ✓ | | C | 3 | 28 | | | | " | 159 | — " — |
| 30 | Yoshikawa | Giroku | Waiter | ✓ | | C | 3 | 32 | | | | 5/7 | 135 | — " — |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16—1900

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* ..... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

M. Jan
..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 13 *day of* Sept., 191 8

N Egan
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Ariadne Irene

Sheet No. 1

# F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

9

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL Given name | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Tindall | John W | 5-9 | 182 | |
| | 2 | Bland | Samuel | 6- | 197 | |
| | 3 | Edgecomb | Alfred | 5-6 | 140 | |
| | 4 | Williams | Evelyn | 5-5 | 168 | |
| | 5 | Henrickson | William | 5-9 | 161 | |
| | 6 | Nakamura | Saka | 5-4 | 137 | |
| | 7 | Kufman | Hans | 6-1 | 224 | |
| | 8 | Mattikaar | August | 5-9 | 157 | |
| | 9 | Johanson | Einar | 5-10 | 140 | |
| | 10 | Hdenson | Karl | 5-5 | 142 | |
| | 11 | Anostakos | Theodore | 5-5 | 152 | |
| | 12 | Davidson | David | 5-5 | 162 | |
| | 13 | Hopkins | Stanley | 5-8 | 120 | |
| | 14 | Philippe | Ivor | 5-8 | 185 | |
| | 15 | Dawson | George | 5-7 | 159 | |
| | 16 | Bastian | Abbott | 5-8 | 156 | |
| | 17 | Springgay | Thomas | 5-7 | 151 | |
| | 18 | Watts | Charles | 5-6 | 157 | |
| | 19 | Turner | Fredrick | 5-8½ | 140 | |
| | 20 | Yakia | Osman | 5-9 | 120 | |
| | 21 | Hersi | Hafmi | 5-8 | 129 | |
| | 22 | Barra | Adam | 5-6 | 132 | |
| | 23 | Mohamud | Ahmed | 5-10 | 125 | |
| | 24 | Robbi | Hassan | 5-8 | 120 | |
| | 25 | Mahomud | Abdi | 5-7 | 126 | |
| | 26 | Mahomud | Adam | 5-7 | 130 | |
| | 27 | Mahomud | Hassan | 5-10 | 130 | |
| | 28 | Mirch | Mahomud | 5-7 | 120 | |
| | 29 | Hersi | Ali Olgi | 5-10 | 125 | |
| | 30 | Walker | Fredrick | 5-6 | 130 | |

Form 634

S/S "ARIADNE IRENE"

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, June 9, 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

S. Nakamura.

J. W. Tindall
Master (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel S/S "ARIADNE IRENE"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1300

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 009
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MA[N]IFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of F[ebruary 5, 1917]

Vessel Ariadne Ipsw[ich]

Sheet No. 1

9

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2360

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | (3) Nationality | (4) Last residence | (5) Port where shipped | (6) Date of shipment | (7) Duration of previous residence in last country | (8) Intending permanent residence in U. S. | (9) Whether can read | (10) Color of hair | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Tindall | John | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 182 | |
| 2 | Bland | Sam | | | | | | | | | 6- | 197 | |
| 3 | Edgecomb | Alfre | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 4 | Williams | Cuth | | | | | | | | | 5-5 | 168 | |
| 5 | Hamickson | Willia | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 161 | |
| 6 | Nakamura | Saka | | | | | | | | | 5-4 | 137 | |
| 7 | Kufman | Hen | | | | | | | | | 6-1 | 224 | |
| 8 | Mattikson | Aiger | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 157 | |
| 9 | Johanson | Einar | | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 140 | |
| 10 | Hedinson | Karl | | | | | | | | | 5-5 | 142 | |
| 11 | Anostakos | Theod | | | | | | | | | 5-5 | 162 | |
| 12 | Davidson | Dani | | | | | | | | | 5-5 | 162 | |
| 13 | Hopkins | Stan | | | | | | | | | 5-2 | 120 | |
| 14 | Philippe | Iron | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 185 | |
| 15 | Dawson | Geo | | | | | | | | | 5-7 | 159 | |
| 16 | Bastian | Albe | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 156 | |
| 17 | Springgay | Thomas | British | " | 8-26-18 | " | " I | " 44 | " | " | 5-7 | 151 | |
| 18 | Watts | Charles | " | " | " | " | " I | " 19 | " | " | 5-6 | 157 | |
| 19 | Turner | Fredrick | " | Dewsbury | 8-27-18 | " | " II | " 56 | " | English | 5-8½ | 140 | |
| 20 | Yakia | Osman | Turkish | " | " | " | " III | No 22 | " | Educ | 5-9 | 120 | |
| 21 | Hussi | Hakmi | ✓ | " | " | " | " III | " 25 | " | " | 5-8 | 129 | |
| 22 | Barra | Adam | ✓ | " | " | " | C " III | " 22 | " | " | 5-6 | 132 | |
| 23 | Mohamud | Ahmed | ✓ | " | " | " | " III | " 21 | " | " | 5-10 | 125 | |
| 24 | Robbi | Hassan | ✓ | " | " | " | " III | " 25 | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | |
| 25 | Mahound | Abdi | ✓ | " | " | " | " III | " 31 | " | " | 5-7 | 126 | |
| 26 | Mahound | Adam | ✓ | " | " | " | " III | " 20 | " | " | 5-7 | 130 | |
| 27 | Mahound | Hassan | ✓ | " | " | " | " III | " 22 | " | " | 5-10 | 130 | |
| 28 | Mizch | Mahound | ✓ | " | " | " | " III | " 25 | " | " | 5-7 | 120 | |
| 29 | Hassan | Ahmed | ✓ | " | " | " | " III | " 21 | " | " | 5-10 | 125 | |
| 30 | Waker | Fredrick | ✓ | Stroud | 8-26-18 | " | " II | Yes 18 | " | English | 5-6 | 130 | |

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—2360

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel Ariadne Irene

Sheet No. 1

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

9/13

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S/S "ARIADNE IRENE" 8

Date Sep. 9, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newyork.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K. Nakamura. | 25 | Japan | Barry Dock | Newyork | Barry Dock South Wales |

Arrived Sept 13. 1918.
Suspected

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

This Japanese is a short thick set man about 5 feet 5 inches high with fairly round facial features

(Signed) J. W. Tyndall Master
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

S/S "ARIADNE IRENE"
(Ship)

16—1344

(MARIONDALE, TYNE & SEPT 8 1918.)

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | | | | | | | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Tindall | John W | | | | | | | 5-9 | 182 | |
| 2 | Bland | Samuel | | | | | | | 6- | 197 | |
| 3 | Edgecomb | Alfred | | | | | | | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 4 | Williams | Evelyn | | | | | | | 5-5 | 168 | |
| 5 | Hemickern | William | | | | | | | 5-9 | 161 | |
| 6 | Nakamuna | Saka | | | | | | | 5-4 | 137 | |
| 7 | Kufman | Hans | | | | | | | 6-1 | 224 | |
| 8 | Mattikas | August | | | | | | | 5-9 | 157 | |
| 9 | Johanson | Einar | | | | | | | 5-10 | 140 | |
| 10 | Hedinson | Karl | | | | | | | 5-5 | 142 | |
| 11 | Anostakis | Theodore | | | | | | | 5-5 | 152 | |
| 12 | Davidson | David | | | | | | | 5-5 | 162 | |
| 13 | Hopkins | Stanley | | | | | | | 5-8 | 120 | |
| 14 | Philippe | Ivor | | | | | | | 5-8 | 185 | |
| 15 | Dawson | George | | | | | | | 5-7 | 159 | |
| 16 | Bastian | Abbott | | | | | | | 5-8 | 156 | |
| 17 | Springgay | Thomas | 3rd | 8-26-18 | " | " | I | 44 | " | " | 5-7 | 151 |
| 18 | Watts | Charles | 4th | " | " | " | I | 19 | " | " | 5-6 | 157 |
| 19 | Turner | Fredrick | Boatswain | 8-27-18 | " | " | II | 56 | " | English | 5-8½ | 140 |
| 20 | Yakia | Osman | Fireman | " | " | " | III | No | 22 | " | E Ind | " | 5-9 | 120 |
| 21 | Hessi | Hilmi | ✓ | " | " | " | " | III | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 129 |
| 22 | Barra | Adam | ✓ | " | " | " | C | " | III | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 132 |
| 23 | Mohamed | Ahmed | ✓ | " | " | " | | " | III | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 125 |
| 24 | Robbi | Hassan | ✓ | " | " | " | | " | III | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 120 |
| 25 | Mahomed | Abdi | ✓ | " | " | " | | " | III | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 126 |
| 26 | Mahomed | Adam | ✓ | " | " | " | | " | III | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 130 |
| 27 | Mahomed | Hassan | ✓ | " | " | " | | " | III | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 130 |
| 28 | Mich | Mahomed | ✓ | " | " | " | | " | III | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 120 |
| 29 | Hassan | Ahmed Olzi | ✓ | " | " | " | | " | III | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 125 |
| 30 | Waker | Fredrick | ✓ | Steward | 8-26-18 | " | | " | II | Yrw | 18 | " | English | " | 5-6 | 130 |

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1344

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OF ... MBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Cong... ...sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Ariadne ... of Barry Dock

Sheet No. 1

9

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | (3) Nativity | (4) Last residence | (5) Color of race* | (6) Sex | (7) Age | (8) Married or single | (9) Calling or occupation | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Tindall | Jo... | | | | | | | | Brit. British | 5-9 | 182 | |
| 2 | Bland | So... | | | | | | | | " | 6- | 197 | |
| 3 | Edgecomb | Al... | | | | | | | | " | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 4 | Williams | Ge... | | | | | | | | " | 5-5 | 168 | |
| 5 | Hemiksen | Ro... | | | | | | | | d | Swedn | 5-9 | 161 |
| 6 | Nakamura | Sa... | | | | | | | | ese | Japan | 5-4 | 137 |
| 7 | Kuhlman | H... | | | | | | | | ch | Holland | 6-1 | 224 |
| 8 | Mattikas | A... | | | | | | | | ian | Russia | 5-9 | 157 |
| 9 | Johanson | Ki... | | | | | | | | d | Swedn | 5-10 | 140 |
| 10 | Hedinson | Ka... | | | | | | | | | Norway | 5-5 | 142 |
| 11 | Anastakos | Th... | | | | | | | | k | Greek | 5-5 | 152 |
| 12 | Davidson | D... | | | | | | | | h | British | 5-5 | 162 |
| 13 | Hopkins | St... | | | | | | | | ish | " | 5-8 | 120 |
| 14 | Philippa | Jo... | | | | | | | | | " | 5-8 | 85 |
| 15 | Dawson | G... | | | | | | | | | " | 5-7 | 159 |
| 16 | Bastian | Al... | | | | | | | | | " | 5-8 | 156 |
| 17 | Springgay | Th... | | | | | | | | | " | 5-7 | 151 |
| 18 | Watts | Charles | Eng | " | " | " | I | " | 19 | " | " | 5-6 | 157 |
| 19 | Turner | Fredrick | Aberdeen | 8-27-18 | " | " | II | " | 56 | " | English | " | 5-8½ | 140 |
| 20 | Yakia | Osman | Fireman | " | " | " | III | No | 22 | " | E Ind | " | 5-9 | 120 |
| 21 | Hasir | Hasmi | ✓ | " | " | " | III | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 129 |
| 22 | Barra | Adam | ✓ | " | " | " | C | " | III | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 132 |
| 23 | Mohamed | Ahmed | ✓ | " | " | " | | " | III | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 125 |
| 24 | Robbi | Hassan | ✓ | " | " | " | | " | III | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 120 |
| 25 | Mahomed | Abdi | ✓ | " | " | " | | " | III | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 126 |
| 26 | Mahomed | Adam | ✓ | " | " | " | | " | III | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 130 |
| 27 | Mahomed | Hassan | ✓ | " | " | " | | " | III | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 130 |
| 28 | Mirch | Mahomed | ✓ | " | " | " | | " | III | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 120 |
| 29 | Hassan | Ahmed Olgi | ✓ | " | " | " | | " | III | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 125 |
| 30 | Waker | Fredrick | ✓ | Steward | 8-26-18 | " | | " | II | Yes | 18 | " | English | " | 5-6 | 130 |

Line ...

Owners ...

Local Agents ...

16—1344

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ariadne Iron, arriving at New York, Sept 13, 1918, from the port of Barry Dock

9

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Tindall | John W | Master | 8-26-18 | Barry Dock | No | Yes | 48 | M | English | British | 5-9 | 182 | |
| 2 | Bland | Samuel | Ch. Off | " | " | C " I | " | 56 | " | " | " | 6- | 197 | |
| 3 | Edgecumbe | Alfred | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 4 | Williams | Evilyn | 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 168 | |
| 5 | Henrickson | Williams | Boson | 8-27-18 | " | " | " | 39 | " | Seaud | Sweden | 5-9 | 161 | |
| 6 | Nakamura | Saka | Carputr | " | " | C " III | " | 29 | " | Japanese | Japan | 5-4 | 137 | |
| 7 | Kuhlman | Hans | Sailor | " | " | " II | " | 24 | " | Dutch | Holland | 6-1 | 224 | |
| 8 | Mattikaar | August | " | " | " | " II | " | 25 | " | Russian | Russia | 5-9 | 157 | |
| 9 | Johanson | Einar | " | " | " | " II | " | 22 | " | Seaud | Swedn | 5-10 | 140 | |
| 10 | Hedinson | Karl | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | Norway | 5-5 | 142 | |
| 11 | Anastakes | Theodore | " | " | " | " III | " | ~~40~~ 31 | " | Greek | Greece | 5-5 | 152 | |
| 12 | Davidson | David | " | " | " | " II | " | ~~24~~ | " | Scotch | British | 5-5 | 162 | |
| 13 | Hopkins | Stanley | O.S | " | " | " II | " | 16 | " | English | " | 5-8 | 120 | |
| 14 | Philippe | Ivor | " | " | " | " II | " | 17 | " | " | " | ~~5~~-8 | 85 | |
| 15 | Dawson | George | 1st Eng | 8-26-18 | | " II | " | 60 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 159 | |
| 16 | Bastian | Abbott | 2nd " | 8-27-18 | " | " I | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 156 | |
| 17 | Springgay | Thomas | 3rd " | 8-26-18 | " | " I | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 151 | |
| 18 | Watts | Charles | 4th " | " | " | " I | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 157 | |
| 19 | Turner | Fredrick | Donkeyman | 8-27-18 | " | " II | " | 56 | " | English | " | 5-8½ | 140 | |
| 20 | Yakia | Osman | Fireman | " | " | " III | No | 22 | " | E Ind | " | 5-9 | 120 | |
| 21 | Hisir | ~~Halan~~ Ishmi | " | " | " | " III | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 129 | |
| 22 | Barra | Adam | " | " | " | C " III | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 132 | |
| 23 | Mohamed | Ahmed | " | " | " | " III | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 125 | |
| 24 | Robbi | Hassan | " | " | " | " III | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | |
| 25 | Mahomed | Abdi | " | " | " | " III | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 126 | |
| 26 | Mahomed | Adam | " | " | " | " III | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 130 | |
| 27 | Mahomed | Hassan | " | " | " | " III | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 130 | |
| 28 | Mirch | Mahomed | " | " | " | " III | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 120 | |
| 29 | ~~Hassan~~ Hussein | ~~Ahmed~~ Olgo | " | " | " | " III | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 125 | |
| 30 | Waker | Fredrick | Steward | 8-26-18 | " | " II | Yes | 18 | " | English | " | 5-6 | 130 | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ch. Officer, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[illegible]
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1360

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

*Vessel* s/s "ARIADNE" (Br.), *arriving at* New York, Sept 13, 1918, *from the port of* Barry Dock 10

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bennett | Thos Geo | Deck Boy | 8-27-18 | Barry Dock | No | Yes | ~~18~~ 16 | M | English | British | 5-2 | 129 | |
| 2 | Hamilton | Benjamin | Cook | " | " | C | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 156 | |
| 3 | Harris | Wm Thos | Cookboy | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | English | " | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 4 | Tipy | Thos Arthur | Pantryman | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | English | " | 5-6 | 129 | |
| 5 | Wild | Henry Geo | Wireless Op | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | English | " | 5-6 | 132 | |
| 6 | Bainson | James | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | Scotch | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 7 | Davidson | Lawrence | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5-8½ | 175 | |
| 8 | Manuel | Stanley T | Apprentice | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | English | " | 5-5 | 137 | |
| 9 | Hall | Harold | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | English | " | 5-5 | 126 | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Master ashore 1
With cards 4
Without cards 34
Total crew 39

Thos R King Insp.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel "ARIADNE (RE)", arriving at New York, Sept 13, 1918, from the port of Barry Dock 10

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bennett | Thos Geo | Deck Boy | 8-27-18 | Barry Dock | No | Yes | 16 | M | English | British | 5-2 | 129 | |
| 2 | Hamilton | Benjamin | Cook | " | " | C | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 156 | |
| 3 | Harris | Wm Thos | Cookboy | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | English | " | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 4 | Terry | Thos Arthur | Pantry Steward | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | English | " | 5-6 | 129 | |
| 5 | Wild | Henry Geo | Wireless Op | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | English | " | 5-6 | 132 | |
| 6 | Bainson | James | Fireman | " | " | " | 1 | 21 | " | Scotch | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 7 | Davidson | Lawrence | Trimmer | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5-8½ | 175 | |
| 8 | Manuel | Stanley T | Apprentice | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | English | " | 5-5 | 137 | |
| 9 | Hall | Harold | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | English | " | 5-5 | 126 | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Master ashore 1
With cards 4
Without cards 34
Total crew 39

Thos R King Insp.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1300

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ch. Officer, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Chf Steward
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Arcadne Irene

9/13/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Carlsholm

Swedish Reg
Kerr S.S. Co

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel Steamer "Carlsholm" arrivi

SEP 13 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | PO |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Steen | Johan Adolf | V |
| 2 | Dyberke | Hilde Adrian | C |
| 3 | Ryberg | Botrid | V |
| 4 | Olson | Frithiof | V |
| 5 | Anderson | Lars | V |
| 6 | Lindskog | Olof Gottfrid | V |
| 7 | Krantz | Karl Johan | V |
| 8 | Carlström | Carl Vilhelm | |
| 9 | Johansson | Oscar Vitalis | |
| 10 | Sellström | Erik Fritjof | V |
| 11 | Johansson | Richard Teobald | |
| 12 | Pålsson | Ivar Kalander | |
| 13 | Segerström | Anders Gustaf | |
| 14 | Wåkansson | Sven Johan | |
| 15 | Nordin | Tore | V |
| 16 | Wedberg | Gunnar | V |
| 17 | Bergman | Erik Thagnus | V |
| 18 | Wellgren | Ernst Gösta | V |
| 19 | Wägglund | John Reinert | Donkeyman |
| 20 | Forsberg | Karl Gustaf | V Fireman |
| 21 | Wellman | Gösta | V |
| 22 | Aström | Bernhard | V |
| 23 | Rehnvall | Gustaf Fredrik | |
| 24 | Nilsson | Gustaf | V |
| 25 | Simonsson | John Ulrik | V |
| 26 | Olsen | Alf | V |
| 27 | Fahlerantz | Ernst Wilhelm | V |
| 28 | Sjögren | Sagr Wilhelm | V |
| 29 | Swanström | Hugo | V Coal Trimmer |
| 30 | Lyik | Erik | V |

* 25 Dr. Cert Jonönberg - Form 681 issued

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 604

9/13

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

Date, Oct. 9.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

| | |
|---|---|
| Emil. Haugesson | J. Stahl |
| H. Johanson | Johan nilson |
| H. Svanstrom | A I Viklund |
| Hans. Hjelle | E Gustafsson |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | |
|---|---|
| C Krantz ✓ | G Nilsson ✓ |
| S Hakansson | G Forsberg |
| T Nordin ✓ | G Hellman ✓ |
| E Bergman | C Carlstrom |
| G Rehnvall | K Johansson |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | |
|---|---|
| E. Sallstrom | |
| K Nilsson | |
| G Forsberg | |

J. of Steam
Captain of the Vessel Carlsholm
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

Sheet No. 1

REW 14

essel having such aliens
B.A.O. 8/5/18
Swed

| (11) nt | Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| | 125 | |
| | 140 | |
| | 175 | |
| | 155 | |
| | 165 | |
| | 150 | |
| | 155 | |
| | 145 | |
| | 155 | |
| | 160 | |
| | 150 | |
| | 140 | |
| | 160 | |
| | 150 | |
| | 140 | |
| | 130 | |
| | 120 | |
| 4-11 | 120 | |
| 5-1 | 150 | |
| 6- | 130 | |
| 5-8 | 130 | |
| 5-8 | 160 | |
| 5-9 | 150 | |
| 5-8 | 140 | |
| 5-8 | 140 | Dr. Cert Jonönberg |
| 5-3 | 140 | Norwegian |
| 5-11 | 180 | Sweden |
| 6- | 195 | |
| 5-4 | 160 | |
| 5-0 | 125 | |

Coal Trimmer — " — 13 — " — " — " — 24 — " — " — 5-8 — 130

" — " — " — 13 — " — " — " — 20 — " — " — 5-0 — 125

See Volume V p 69 for H. taxe totals 3/21/26

Swedish Reg

Kerr S.S. Co

Gothenburg, Sept 13, 1918

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel Steamer "Carlsholm" arrivi

Sheet No. 1

REW 14

essel having such aliens

on B.H.O. 8/5/18

Hines

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | PO | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Stern | Johan Adolf | V | 225 | |
| 2 | Dyberke | Hilde Adrian | V | 140 | |
| 3 | Ryberg | Botrid | V | 175 | |
| 4 | Olson | Frithiof | V | 158 | |
| 5 | Anderson | Hars | V | 165 | |
| 6 | Lindskog | Olof Gottfrid | V | 150 | |
| 7 | Krantz | Karl Johan | V | 155 | |
| 8 | Carlström | Carl Vilhelm | V | 145 | |
| 9 | Johansson | Oscar Vitalis | V | 130 | |
| 10 | Sellström | Erik Fritjof | V | 155 | |
| 11 | Johansson | Richard Teodor | V | 160 | |
| 12 | Pålsson | Ivar Kalander | V | 150 | |
| 13 | Segerström | Anders Gustaf | V | 140 | |
| 14 | Wåkansson | Sven Johan | V | 160 | |
| 15 | Nordin | Tore | V | 150 | |
| 16 | Wedberg | Gunnar | V | 140 | |
| 17 | Bergman | Erik Thagnus | V | 130 | |
| 18 | Wellgren | Ernst Gösta | V | " " " " " 16 " " 4-11 | 120 |
| 19 | Wägglund | John Reinert | Donkeyman | " " " " " 25 " " 5-1 | 150 |
| 20 | Forsberg | Karl Gustaf | V Fireman | " " " " " 22 " " 6- | 130 |
| 21 | Wellman | Gösta | V see Volume V p 69 for H. taxes taken 3/21/26 | " " " " " 22 " " 5-8 | 130 |
| 22 | Aström | Bernhard | V | " " " " " 24 " " 5-8 | 160 |
| 23 | Rehnvall | Gustaf Fredrik | | " " " " " 27 " " 5-9 | 150 |
| 24 | Nilsson | Gustaf | V | " " " " " 20 " " 5-8 | 140 |
| 25 | Simonsson | John Ulrik | V | " " " " " 21/28 " " 5-8 | 140 |
| 26 | Olsen | Olf | V | " Aug 15 Buenos Aires " I 24 " Norway | 5-3 140 |
| 27 | Fahlcrantz | Ernst Wilhelm | V | " " " " " 34 " Sweden | 5 11 180 |
| 28 | Sjögren | Sage Wilhelm | V | " " " " " 33 " " | 6-1 195 |
| 29 | Swanström | Hugo | V Coal Trimmer | " 13 " " " 27 " " | 5-8 160 |
| 30 | Spik | Erik | V " " | " 13 " " " 20 " " | 5-0 125 |

* 25 Pr Cent Donkeyman - Form 681 used

De Cent Donkeyman

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2260

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2260

Carlsholm SEP 13 1918

Swedish Reg
Kerr S.S. Co

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel Steamer "Carlsholm" arrivi

Sheet No. 1

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | PO | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Stern | Johan Adolf | V | | 125 |
| 2 | Dyberke | Ybilde Adrian | V | | 140 |
| 3 | Ryberg | Botvid | V | | 175 |
| 4 | Olson | Frithiof | V | | 158 |
| 5 | Anderson | Hars | V | | 165 |
| 6 | Lindskog | Olaf Gottfrid | | | 150 |
| 7 | Krantz | Karl Johan | V | | 155 |
| 8 | Carlström | Carl Vilhe | | | 145 |
| 9 | Johansson | Oscar Vitalis | | | 130 |
| 10 | Sellström | Erik Fritjof | V | | 155 |
| 11 | Johansson | Richard Teodo | | | 160 |
| 12 | Pålsson | Ivar Kalande | | | 150 |
| 13 | Segerström | Anders Gustaf | V | | 140 |
| 14 | Håkansson | Sven Johan | V | | 160 |
| 15 | Nordin | Tore | V | | 150 |
| 16 | Hedberg | Gunnar | V | | 140 |
| 17 | Bergman | Erik Hagnus | V | | 130 |
| 18 | Hellgren | Ernst Gösta | V | " " " " " | IP 16 " " 4-11 120 |
| 19 | Hägglund | John Reinert | Donkeyman | " " " " " | IP 25 " " 5-1 150 |
| 20 | Forsberg | Karl Gustaf | V Fireman | " " " " " | IP 22 " " 6- 130 |
| 21 | Hellman | Gösta | V see Volume V p. 69 for H. tax status 3/21/36 | " " " " " | IP 23 " " 5-8 130 |
| 22 | Aström | Bernhard | V | " " " " " | IP 24 " " 5-8 160 |
| 23 | Rehnvall | Gustaf Fredrik | | " " " " " | IP 27 " " 5-9 150 |
| 24 | Nilsson | Gustaf | V | " " " " " | IP 20 " " 5-8 140 |
| + 25 | Simonsson | John Alrik | V | " " " " " | IP 26/28 " " 5-8 140 |
| 26 | Olsen | Alf | V | " Aug 15 Buenos Aires | " I 24 " Norwegian 5-3 140 |
| 27 | Fahlerantz | Ernst Wilhelm | V | " " " " " | IP 34 " " Sweden 5-11 180 |
| 28 | Sjögren | Tage Wilhelm | V | " " " " " | C I 33 " " 6- 195 |
| 29 | Svanström | Helge | V Coal trimmer | " 13 " " | C I 27 " " 5-4 161 |
| 30 | Spik | Erik | V " " | " 13 " " | C IP 20 " " 5-0 125 |
| | * 25 Dr. Cut Tonnage - Form 681 used | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Oct. 2, 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

| | |
|---|---|
| Alb. Emtson | G H Larsen |
| Hugo Svenson | J B Mathiesen |
| L Dufseth | C Johansson |
| A Haggstrom | O Hellgren |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | |
|---|---|
| E Spik | |
| H Svanstrom | |
| T Sjogren | |
| E Fahlcrantz | |
| A Olsen | |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

O. K. Tuen

Master of the Vessel Carlsholm
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

Carlshamn 1917 SEP 13 1918

Swedish Reg
Kern SS Co

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel Steamer "Carlshamn" arrive

Sheet No. 1

REW 14

essel having such aliens

on B.Z.O. 8/5/18
Lines

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | PO | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Stern | Johan Adolf | V | 125 | |
| 2 | Dyberle | Hilde Adrian | V | 140 | |
| 3 | Ryberg | Botwid | V | 175 | |
| 4 | Olson | Frithiof | V | 150 | |
| 5 | Anderson | Thars | V | 165 | |
| 6 | Lindskog | Olof Gottfrid | V | 150 | |
| 7 | Krantz | Karl Johan | V | 155 | |
| 8 | Carlström | Carl Vilhelm | V | 145 | |
| 9 | Johansson | Oscar Vitalis | V | 130 | |
| 10 | Sellström | Erik Fritjof | V | 155 | |
| 11 | Johansson | Richard Teodor | V | 160 | |
| 12 | Pålsson | Ivar Kalander | V | 130 | |
| 13 | Segerström | Anders Gustaf | V | 140 | |
| 14 | Wåkansson | Sven Johan | V | 160 | |
| 15 | Nordin | Tore | V | 150 | |
| 16 | Nordberg | Gunnar | V | 140 | |
| 17 | Bergman | Erik Magnus | V | 130 | |
| 18 | Wellgren | Ernst Gösta | V | " " " " — " H 16 " " 4-11 | 120 |
| 19 | Wägglund | John Reinert Donkeyman | " " " " — " H 25 " " 5-1 | | 150 |
| 20 | Forsberg | Karl Gustaf V | Fireman | " " " — " H 22 " " 6- | 130 |
| 21 | Wellman | Gösta V | " 3/21/36 " " " " H 22 " " 5-8 | | 130 |
| 22 | Astrom | Bernhard V | " " " " " H 24 " " 5-8 | | 160 |
| 23 | Rehnvall | Gustaf Fredrik | " " " " — " H 27 " " 5-9 | | 150 |
| 24 | Nilsson | Gustaf V | " " " " — " H 20 " " 5-8 | | 140 |
| 25 | Simonsson | John Ulrik V | " " " " — " H 26 " " 5-8 | | 140 |
| 26 | Olsen | Olf V | " Eng 15 Buenos Aires " I 24 " Norway | Norwegian | 5-8 140 |
| 27 | Fahlerantz | Ernst Wilhelm V | " " " " — " H 34 " " | Sweden | 5 11 180 |
| 28 | Sjögren | Tage Wilhelm V | " " " " C " 133 " " | | 6-1 195 |
| 29 | Svanström | Hugo V | Coal Trimmer " 13 " " C " I 27 " " | | 5 8 160 |
| 30 | Spik | Erik V | " " " 13 " " — " H 20 " " | | 5-0 125 |

* 25 Dr. Cert Honorbreq - Form 681 used

See Volume V p. 69 for H. tax status

Dr. Cert Honorbreq

Norway

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Swedish Reg
Kerr S.S. Co

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ... CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February ... 14

Vessel Steamer "Carlsholm," arr... y vessel having such aliens

...da B.C. 8/5/18
...s Fines

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Stern | Johan Adolf | | | | | | | | 1 | 125 | |
| 2 | Dyberke | Wilde Adrian | | | | | | | | | 140 | |
| 3 | Ryberg | Botwid | V | | | | | | | 11 | 175 | |
| 4 | Olson | Frithiof | V | | | | | | | ) | 150 | |
| 5 | Anderson | Hans | V | | | | | | | 9 | 165 | |
| 6 | Lindskog | Olof Gottfrid | V | | | | | | | 9 | 150 | |
| 7 | Krantz | Karl Johan | V | | | | | | | 9 | 155 | |
| 8 | Carlström | Carl Vilhelm | V | | | | | | | 5 | 145 | |
| 9 | Johansson | Oscar Vitalis | V | | | | | | | 10 | 130 | |
| 10 | Sellström | Erik Fritjof | V | | | | | | | 9 | 155 | |
| 11 | Johansson | Richard Teodor | V | | | | | | | 10 | 160 | |
| 12 | Pålsson | Ivar Kalander | V | | | | | | | 9 | 150 | |
| 13 | Segerström | Anders Gustaf | | | | | | | | 8 | 140 | |
| 14 | Wåkansson | Sven Johan | | | | | | | | 8 | 160 | |
| 15 | Nordin | Tore | V | | | | | | | 7 | 130 | |
| 16 | Wedberg | Gunnar | V | | | | | | | 8 | 140 | |
| 17 | Bergman | Erik Magnus | V | | | | | | | 4 | 130 | |
| 18 | Wellgren | Ernst Gösta | V | " | " | " | " | — | " | IP 16 | " | " | 4-4 | 120 |
| 19 | Wägglund | John Reinert | Donkeyman | " | " | " | " | — | " | II 25 | " | " | 5-1 | 150 |
| 20 | Forsberg | Karl Gustaf | Fireman | " | " | " | " | — | " | II 22 | " | " | 6- | 130 |
| 21 | Wellman | Gösta | V | see Volume V p. 69 for H. Certificate 3/21/36 | " | " | " | — | " | II 23 | " | " | 5-8 | 130 |
| 22 | Aström | Bernhard | V | " | " | " | " | — | " | II 24 | " | " | 5-8 | 160 |
| 23 | Rehnvall | Gustaf Fredrik | V | " | " | " | " | — | " | II 27 | " | " | 5-9 | 152 |
| 24 | Nilsson | Gustaf | V | " | " | " | " | — | " | II 20 | " | " | 5-8 | 140 |
| 25 | Simonsson | John Ulrik | V | " | " | " | " | — | " | II 21/28 | " | " | 5-8 | 140 |
| 26 | Olsen | Alf | V | " | Aug 15 | Buenos Aires | " | — | " | I 24 | " | Norway | 5-3 | 140 |
| 27 | Fahlcrantz | Ernst Wilhelm | V | " | " | " | " | — | " | II 34 | " | Sweden | 5-11 | 180 |
| 28 | Sjögren | Tage Wilhelm | V | " | " | " | " | — | " | I 33 | " | " | 6-1 | 195 |
| 29 | Svanström | Ulrik | V | Coal Trimmer | " | 13 | " | — | " | I 27 | " | " | 5-8 | 160 |
| 30 | Spik | Erik | V | " | " | " | 13 | " | " | II 20 | " | " | 5-0 | 125 |

* 25 Dr. Cert Jonsonberg - Form 681 used

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

---

Form 524

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

13

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Oct. 9, 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

L Isaksen
C Kristofferson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Stern

Master of the Vessel Carlsholm
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Coal Shovelers Sept 18 1918

Room 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Swedish Reg
Consigned to Kerr S.S. Co

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1

Vessel Steamer "Carlstraalm," arrivin

Sheet No. 1

REW 14

sel having such aliens

B.A.O. 9/5/18

Ames

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL Given name | POS | | | | | | | | | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Steen | Johan Adolf | | | | | | | | | | 125 | |
| 2 | Dyberck | Hilde Adrian | | | | | | | | | | 140 | |
| 3 | Ryberg | Botnid | | | | | | | | | | 175 | |
| 4 | Olson | Frithiof | | | | | | | | | | 150 | |
| 5 | Anderson | Hars | | | | | | | | | | 145 | |
| 6 | Lindskog | Olof Gottfrid | | | | | | | | | | 150 | |
| 7 | Krantz | Karl Johan | | | | | | | | | | 155 | |
| 8 | Carlström | Carl Villus | | | | | | | | | | 145 | |
| 9 | Johansson | Oscar Vitalis | | | | | | | | | | 150 | |
| 10 | Sellström | Erik Fritjof | | | | | | | | | | 155 | |
| 11 | Johansson | Richard Teodor | | | | | | | | | | 160 | |
| 12 | Pålsson | Ivar Kalander | | | | | | | | | | 150 | |
| 13 | Segerström | Anders Gustaf | | | | | | | | | | 140 | |
| 14 | Håkansson | Sven Johan | | | | | | | | | | 160 | |
| 15 | Nordin | Tore | | | | | | | | | | 150 | |
| 16 | Hedberg | Gunnar | | | | | | | | | | 140 | |
| 17 | Bergman | Erik Magnus | | | | | | | | | | 135 | |
| 18 | Hellgren | Ernst Gösta | | | | | | | | | | 120 | |
| 19 | Häggblad | John Reinert | Donkeyman | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 150 | |
| 20 | Forsberg | Karl Gustaf | Fireman | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 130 | |
| 21 | Hellman | Gösta | see Volume V p. 69 for H. taxes taken 3/21/36 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 130 | |
| 22 | Aström | Bernhard | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 160 | |
| 23 | Rehnvall | Gustaf Fredrik | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 150 | |
| 24 | Nilsson | Gustaf | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 140 | |
| 25 | Simonsson | John Ulrik | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 140 | Dr. cert Tonnage |
| 26 | Olsen | Olf | | " | Aug 15 | Buenos Aires | " | " | " | Norwegian | 5 3 | 140 | |
| 27 | Fahlerantz | Ernst Wilhelm | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 11 | 180 | |
| 28 | Sjögren | Tage Wilhelm | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 1 | 195 | |
| 29 | Svanström | Ulrica | Coal Trimmer | " | 13 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | 160 | |
| 30 | Lyrik | Erik | " | " | 13 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 0 | 125 | |

*25 Dr. Cert Tonnage - Form 681 used

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1250

Carlshohm SEP 13 1918

Swedish Reg
Kerr S.S. Co

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamer "Carlsholm," arriving at New York, Sept 13, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires Barbados B.W.I. 9/5/18

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Steen | Johan Adolf | Master | May 8th | Gothenburg | No Waitress | 33 | M | Scand White | Sweden | 6-1 | 225 | |
| 2 | Dyleck | Hilde Adrian | Chief office | " " | " | C " | 42 | | " | " | 5-2 | 140 | |
| 3 | Ryberg | Botnid | Sec. —"— | " " | " | C " | 25 | | " | " | 5-11 | 175 | |
| 4 | Olson | Frithiof | Third —"— | " " | " | — " | 29 | | " | " | 5-) | 158 | |
| 5 | Anderson | Hars | Chief engineer | " " | " | C " | 32 33 | | " | " | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 6 | Lindskog | Olof Gottfrid | Sec. —"— | " " | " | C " | 30 | | " | " | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 7 | Krantz | Karl Johan | Third —"— | " " | " | — " | 28 | | " | " | 5-9 | 155 | |
| 8 | Carlström | Carl Vilhelm | Wireless operator | " " | " | C " | 29 | | " | " | 5-5 | 145 | |
| 9 | Johansson | Oscar Vitalis | Boatswain | " " | " | — " | 30 | | " | " | 5-10 | 158 | |
| 10 | Sellström | Erik Frithjof | Carpenter | " " | " | — " | 27 | | " | " | 5-7 | 155 | |
| 11 | Johansson | Richard Teodor | Sailor | Aug 13 | Buenos Aires | C " | 19 | | " | " | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 12 | Pålsson | Ivar Kalander | " | May 8 | Gothenburg | — " | 21 | | " | " | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 13 | Segerström | Anders Gustaf | " | " " | " | — " | 45 | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 14 | Håkansson | Sven Johan | " | " " | " | — " | 22 | | " | " | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 15 | Nordin | Tore | " | " " | " | — " | 23 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 16 | Lindberg | Gunnar | " | " " | " | — " | 18 | | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 17 | Bergman | Erik Magnus | " | " " | " | C " | 22 | | " | " | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 18 | Wellgren | Ernst Gösta | " | " " | " | — " | 16 | | " | " | 4-11 | 120 | |
| 19 | Wägglund | John Reinert | Donkeyman | " " | " | — " | 25 | | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 20 | Forsberg | Karl Gustaf | Fireman | " " | " | — " | 22 | | " | " | 6- | 130 | |
| 21 | Wellman | Gösta | " | " 3/21/36 | " | — " | 22 | | " | " | 5-8 | 130 | see Volume V p. 69 for H. tax status |
| 22 | Aström | Bernhard | " | " " | " | — " | 24 | | " | " | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 23 | Rehnvall | Gustaf Fredrik | " | " " | " | — " | 27 | | " | " | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 24 | Nilsson | Gustaf | " | " " | " | — " | 20 | | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | |
| 25 | Simonsson | John Ulrik | " | " " | " | — " | 26 28 | | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | Dr. cert Honolulu |
| 26 | Olsen | Olf | " | Aug 15 | Buenos Aires | C " | 24 | | " | Norwegian | 5-3 | 140 | |
| 27 | Fahlerantz | Ernst Wilhelm | " | " " | " | — " | 34 | | " | Sweden | 5-11 | 180 | |
| 28 | Sjögren | Sage Wilhelm | " | " " | " | C " | 33 | | " | " | 6-1 | 195 | |
| 29 | Svanström | Hugo | Coal trimmer | " 13 | " | C " | 27 | | " | " | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 30 | Spik | Erik | " " | " 13 | " | — " | 20 | | " | " | 5-0 | 125 | |
| | * 25 Dr. Cert | Honolulu - Form 681 used | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Carlsholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. A. Steen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1918

F. J. McGovern
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1560

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Only

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamer Carlshamn, sailing at Newyork, Sept 13, 1918, from the port of Barbados B.W.I. 15

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Johansson | Olof Arthur | Steward | May 8th | Gothenburg | Discharged | 30 | M | Scandinavian | Sweden | 5 10 | 140 | |
| 2 | Forsberg | Karl Albert | Cook | " " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 3 | Nilsson | Knut Alfred | Cook-boy | " " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5 10 | 145 | |
| 4 | Andersson | Gustaf | Messroom boy | June 21 | Newyork | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 5 | Without Cards 23 ordered held on board | | | | | | | F. J. McGovern Insp | | | | | |
| 6 | With Cards 11 | | Dr. Laughlin | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Total 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2260

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Carlsholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. A. Steen
Master, ~~First~~ or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1918

F. J. McGovern
U S Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Carlsholm
9/13/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1960

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Chas. Pratt

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel S/S Chas. Pratt., arr

SEP 13 1918

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT.

RECEIVED
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND
1918 DEC 13

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

Date, September 30, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

| | |
|---|---|
| A. Viery | Yalo Kukon |
| M. Echeverez | E. Billiard |
| A. Hazin | L. Clavesi |
| M. de La Cruz | G. A. Sloot. |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | |
|---|---|
| R. Daudrade | P. Kafepary |
| J. Rym | J Bates |
| S. Mezuca | A Juero |
| E A. Reikaen | J. Gondra |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. T. WARDEN
Master of the Vessel Chas Pratt
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) Standard Oil Co

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

Sheet No. 1

CREW 18

such aliens on board upon

xico. Sept 4, 1918.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hansen. | Rasmus C.A. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-7 | 158 | Reading foreign | |
| 2 | Nickols. | Arthur F. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 160 | " | " |
| 3 | Kukkola | Otto W. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 140 | " | " |
| 4 | Almstead. | Edward G. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 140 | | |
| 5 | NOGUERA Juero. | Alfonso W. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 124 | " | " |
| 6 | Roth. | Elfer. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-4 | 130 | " | " |
| 7 | Knapp | Cyrus. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 132 | " | " |
| 8 | Cooper. | George F. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-8½ | 180 | " | " |
| 9 | Mileit | Henry. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-7 | 125 | " | " |
| 10 | Moran. | Joseph F. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 130 | | |
| 11 | Cleveland. | Rasmus. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 175 | Reading foreign | |
| 12 | Gondra. | Teodoro, | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 156 | " | " |
| 13 | Simonson. | John, | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 170 | " | " |
| 14 | Howard. | John, | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-7 | 158 | " | " |
| 15 | FORTUNY ~~Portuny.~~ | Fred, | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 160 | " | " |
| 16 | Johnson. | Karl, | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 200 | " | " |
| 17 | Kane. | Vincent, | ✓ | Cadet. | " | 23 | " | | | 23 | | Eng | Amer. | 5-11½ 150 | | |
| 18 | Vanderbilt. | Chester, | ✓ | " | " | 23 | " | | | 23 | | Eng | " | 5-11 170 | | |
| 19 | Metelbach. | William? R. | ✓ | " | " | 23 | " | | | 24 | | " | " | 5-8 148 | | |
| 20 | Smith. | Allen, B. | ✓ | " | " | 23 | " | | | 22 | | " | " | 6 130 | | |
| 21 | Ward. | Fred, | ✓ | Coal Passer | " | 23 | " | | | 17 | | Eng | Amer. | 5-10 155 | | |
| 22 | Yakubson. | Karl, | ✓ | " " " | " | 23 | " | | | 24 | | Swed | Norway. | 6-0 165 | " | " |
| 23 | Figueyra. | ~~Uruaus,~~ Urbanus | ✓ | Fireman Mess. | " | 23 | " | | | 30 | | Span | Spain. | 5-1 120 | " | " |
| 24 | Norberg | Chas. | ✓ | Oiler | "22 | " | " | | | 29 | | Scand | Amer. | 5-4 120 | " | " |
| 25 | Snedden | Joseph | ✓ | Ch. Eng. | " | " | | | | 36 | | Eng | USC | 5-10 175 | | |
| 26 | Miller | William | ✓ | Wireless | " | " | | | | 49 | | | USC | 5-7 190 | | |
| 27 | Shaw | Irving | ✓ | 3rd Mate | " | " | | | | 21 | | Eng | USC | 5-8 140 | | |
| 28 | Grey | John | ✓ | Boy | " | " | | | | 16 | | Russ | Russia | 5-9 174 | | |
| 29 | ~~Smith~~ | ~~Allen B.~~ | | ~~Cadet~~ | Listed above | | | | | ~~22~~ | | ~~Eng~~ | ~~USB~~ | ~~5-6 130~~ | ~~USA~~ | |
| 30 | ~~Kane~~ | ~~Vincent F.~~ | | " | Listed above | | | | | ~~23~~ | | " | USB | 5-11½ 185 | USA | |

Edward A Burke
Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1248

Chas. Pratt

SEP 13 1918

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

*Vessel* S/S Chas. Pratt., ar

Sheet No. 1

## CREW

18

such aliens on board upon

Mexico. Sept 4 1918.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hansen. | Rasmus C.A. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-7 | 158 | Scotch foreign |
| 2 | Nickols. | Arthur F. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 160 | " " |
| 3 | Kukkola | Otto W. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 140 | " " |
| 4 | Almstead. | Edward G. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 5 | NOGUERA Juero. | Alfonso W. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 124 | " " |
| 6 | Roth. | Elfer. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-4 | 130 | " " |
| 7 | Knapp | Cyrus. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 132 | " " |
| 8 | Cooper. | George F. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-9½ | 180 | " " |
| 9 | Mileit | Henry. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-7 | 125 | " " |
| 10 | Moran. | Joseph F. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 130 | |
| 11 | Cleveland. | Rasmus. | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 175 | Scotch foreign |
| 12 | Gondra. | Teodoro, | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 156 | " " |
| 13 | Simonson. | John, | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 170 | " " |
| 14 | Howard. | John, | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-7 | 158 | " " |
| 15 | FORTUNY ~~Portuny.~~ | Fred, | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 160 | " " |
| 16 | Johnson. | Karl, | ✓ | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 200 | " " |
| 17 | Kane. | Vincent, | ✓ | Cadet. | " | 23 | " | | | 23 | | Eng | Amer. | 5-10½ | 150 | |
| 18 | Vanderbilt. | Chester, | ✓ | " | " | 23 | " | | | 25 | | Eng | " | 5-11 | 175 | |
| 19 | Metelbach. | William? R. | ✓ | " | " | 23 | " | | | 24 | | " | " | 5-8 | 148 | |
| 20 | Smith. | Allen, B. | ✓ | " | " | 23 | " | | | 28 | | " | " | 6 | 130 | |
| 21 | Ward. | Fred, | ✓ | Coal Passer | " | 23 | " | | | 17 | | Eng | USA | 5-10 | 135 | |
| 22 | Yakubson. | Karl, | ✓ | " " " | " | 23 | " | | | 24 | | Seaman | Norway. | 6-0 | 165 | " " |
| 23 | Figueyra. | Urbanus ~~Urbano,~~ | ✓ | Fireman Mess. | " | 23 | " | | | 30 | | Seaman | Spain. | 5-1 | 120 | " " |
| 24 | Norberg | Chas. | ✓ | Oiler | " | 22 | " | | | 29 | | Seaman | Amer. | 5-4 | 124 | " " |
| 25 | Snedden | Joseph | ✓ | Ch. Eng. | " | " | | | | 36 | | Eng | USA | 5-10 | 145 | |
| 26 | Miller | William | ✓ | Steward | " | " | | | | 49 | | | USA | 5-7 | 190 | |
| 27 | Shaw | Irving | ✓ | 3rd Mate | " | " | | | | 21 | | Eng | USA | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 28 | Gray | John | ✓ | Boy | " | " | | | | 16 | | Seaman | Russia | 5-9 | 124 | |
| 29 | ~~Smith~~ | ~~Allen B.~~ | | ~~Cadet~~ | Listed above | | | | | 22 | | Eng | USA | 5-6 | 130 | Ass M |
| 30 | ~~Kane~~ | ~~Vincent F.~~ | | " | Listed above | | | | | 23 | | " | USA | 5-11½ | 185 | Ass M |

Edward A. Burke
Inspr

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Chas. Pratt SEP 18 1918

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel S/S Chas. Pratt., ar

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

Chas. Pratt

SEP 13 1918

FORM 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel S/S Chas. Pratt.

Sheet No. 1

## S OF CREW

18

sel having such aliens on board upon

xpam Mexico. Sept 4, 1918.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2365

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given n | (9) tionality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hansen. | Rasmus C | ne. | 5-7 | 158 | Reshy foreign |
| 2 | Nickols. | Arthur | r. | 5-10 | 160 | " " |
| 3 | Kukkola | Otto W. | C | 5-6 | 140 | " " |
| 4 | Almstead. | Edward | ec | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 5 | NOGUERA Juero. | Alfonso | umbia. | 5-6 | 124 | " " |
| 6 | Roth. | Elfer. | r. | 5-4 | 130 | " " |
| 7 | Knapp | Cyrus. | " | 5-8 | 132 | " " |
| 8 | Cooper. | George | " | 5-8½ | 180 | " " |
| 9 | Mileit | Henry. | " | 5-7 | 125 | " " |
| 10 | Moran. | Joseph | " | 5-10 | 135 | |
| 11 | Cleveland. | Rasmus. | orway. | 5-10 | 175 | Rushy foreign |
| 12 | Gondra. | Teodoro | Spain. | 5-8 | 136 | " " |
| 13 | Simonson. | John, | edish. | 5-10 | 170 | " " |
| 14 | Howard. | John, | [illegible] | 5-7 | 150 | " " |
| 15 | FORTUNY ~~Portugal~~ | Fred, | Spain. | 5-10 | 160 | " " |
| 16 | Johnson. | Karl, | Swedish | 6-0 | 200 | " " |
| 17 | Kane. | Vincent, ✓ | Cadet. | " 23 | " | 23 | Eng | Amer. | [illegible] |
| 18 | Vanderbilt. | Chester, ✓ | " | " 23 | " | 25 | Eng | " | 5-11 | 170 |
| 19 | Metelbach. | William? R. ✓ | " | " 23 | " | 24 | " | " | 5-8 | 148 |
| 20 | Smith. | Allen, B. ✓ | " | " 23 | " | 25 | " | " | 6 | 130 |
| 21 | Ward. | Fred, ✓ | Coal Passer | " 23 | " | 17 | Eng | [illegible] | 5-10 | 135 |
| 22 | Yakubson. | Karl, ✓ | " " " | " 23 | " | 24 | Fuel | Norway. | 6-0 | 165 | " " |
| 23 | Figueyra. | ~~Urbanus~~ Urbanus ✓ | Fireman Mess. | " 23 | " | 30 | Fuel | Spain. | 5-1 | 120 | " " |
| 24 | Norberg | Chas. ✓ | Oiler | "22 | " | 29 | Fuel | Amer. | 5-4 | 124 | " " |
| 25 | Snedden | Joseph ✓ | Ch. Eng. | " | " | 36 | Eng | USC | 5-10 | 143 | |
| 26 | Miller | Nelson ✓ | Stiches | " | " | 49 | | USC | 5-7 | 190 | |
| 27 | Shaw | Irving ✓ | 3rd Mate | " | " | 21 | Eng | USC | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 28 | Gray | John ✓ | Boss | " | " | 46 | Fuel | Russia | 5-9 | 174 | |
| 29 | ~~Smith~~ | ~~Allbreston~~ | ~~Cadet~~ | Listed above | | 22 | Eng | USA | 5-6 | 130 | USC |
| 30 | ~~Kane~~ | ~~Vincent F.~~ | " | " " | | 23 | " | USA | 5-11½ | 185 | USC |

Edward A Burke
Seaman

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1349

Chas. Pratt SEP 13 1918

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CONT'D

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Vessel* S/S Chas. Pratt., *arriving at* New York, _____, 191_, *from the port of* Tuxpam Mexico. Sept 4, 1918.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hansen. | Rasmus C.A. ✓ | Sailor. | 1918. Aug.23 | N.Y. | c / | 21 | | Scand | Dane. | 5-7 | 158 | Reship foreign |
| 2 | Nickols. | Arthur F. ✓ | " | " 23 | " | yes. | 18 | | Eng. | Amer. | 5-10 | 160 | " " |
| 3 | Kukkola | Otto W. ✓ | " | " 23 | " | | 21 | | Russian | MoC | 5-6 | 140 | " " |
| 4 | Almstead. | Edward G. ✓ | " | " 23 | " | yes / | 23 | " | Eng | USC | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 5 | NOGUERA Juero. | Alfonso W. ✓ | " Mess. | " 23 | " | c " / | 26 | " | Span | Columbia. | 5-6 | 124 | " " |
| 6 | Roth. | Elfer. ✓ | Oiler | " 22 | " | " | 22 | " | French | Amer. | 5-4 | 130 | " " |
| 7 | Knapp | Cyrus. ✓ | " | " 22 | " | " | 17 | " | Eng | " | 5-8 | 132 | " " |
| 8 | Cooper. | George F. ✓ | " | " 22 | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-8½ | 180 | " " |
| 9 | Mileit | Henry. ✓ | " | " 22 | " | " | 18 | " | French | " | 5-7 | 125 | " " |
| 10 | Moran. | Joseph F. ✓ | " | " 22 | " | c yes. / | 17 | " | Irish | " | 5-10 | 138 | |
| 11 | Cleveland. | Rasmus. ✓ | Fireman. | " 22 | " | c " / | 26 | " | Scand | Norway. | 5-10 | 175 | Reship foreign |
| 12 | Gondra. | Teodoro, ✓ | " | " 22 | " | c " / | 21 | " | Span | Spain. | 5-8 | 156 | " " |
| 13 | Simonson. | John, ✓ | " | " 22 | " | c " / | 32 | " | Scand | Swedish. | 5-10 | 170 | " " |
| 14 | Howard. | John, ✓ | " | " 23 | " | " / | 34 | " | Irish | ~~British~~ | 5-7 | 158 | " " |
| 15 | FORTUNY ~~Portug.~~ | Fred, ✓ | " | " 23 | " | c " / | 22 | " | Span | Spain. | 5-10 | 160 | " " |
| 16 | Johnson. | Karl, ✓ | " | " 23 | " | e " / | 33 | " | Scand | Swedish | 6-0 | 200 | " " |
| 17 | Kane. | Vincent, ✓ | Cadet. | " 23 | " | | 23 | | Eng | Amer. | | | |
| 18 | Vanderbilt. | Chester, ✓ | " | " 23 | " | | 23 | | Eng | " | 5-11 | 170 | |
| 19 | Metelbach. | William? R. ✓ | " | " 23 | " | | 24 | | " | " | 5-8 | 148 | |
| 20 | Smith. | Allen, B. ✓ | " | " 23 | " | | 22 | | " | " | 6 | 130 | |
| 21 | Ward. | Fred, ✓ | Coal Passer | " 23 | " | yes. | 17 | | Eng | USC | 5-10 | 135 | |
| 22 | Yakubson. | Karl, ✓ | " " " | " 23 | " | c " / | 24 | | Scand | Norway. | 6-0 | 165 | " " |
| 23 | Figueyra. | ~~Uruguay~~ Urbanus ✓ | Fireman Mess. | " 23 | " | c " / | 30 | | Span | Spain. | 5-1 | 120 | " " |
| 24 | Norberg | Chas. ✓ | Oiler | "22 | " | " | 29 | | Scand | Amer. | 5-4 | 124 | " " |
| | Snedden | Joseph ✓ | Ch. Eng. | " | " | | 36 | | Eng | USC | 5-10 | 185 | |
| | Miller | William ✓ | Steward | " | " | | 49 | | | USC | 5-7 | 190 | |
| 27 | Shaw | Irving ✓ | 3rd Mate | " | " | | 21 | | Eng | USC | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 28 | Grey | John ✓ | Boy | " | " | c yes / | 16 | | ~~Irish~~ | Russia | 5-9 | 174 | |
| 29 | ~~Smith~~ | ~~Allen B.~~ | ~~Cadet~~ | Listed above | | " " / | 22 | | Eng | USB | 5-6 | 130 | USN |
| 30 | ~~Kane~~ | ~~Vincent F.~~ | " | Listed above | | " " / | 23 | | " | USB | 5-11½ | 185 | USN |

Edward A. Burke
Shipper

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
*Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Chas Pratt, arriving at New York, Sept 13, 1918, from the port of Tuxpan Mexico Sept 14 19

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Spicer | John St. | 1st Asst Eng | 1918 Aug 23 | Ny | yes | yes | 33 | M. | [illegible] | Wls | 5.11 | 189 | |
| 2 | Bentley | Albert F. | AB | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | Eng. | Wls. | 5.7 | 148 | |
| 3 | Coogan | John J. | AB | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | Irish | Wls | 5.10 | 150 | |
| 4 | Lemans | Charles A | 1st Steward | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.9 | NO | |
| 5 | Bates | Thomas | AB | " | " | c | 2 | 42 | " | Eng. | England | 5.7 | 147 | Desrip foreign |
| 6 | Kaparis | Peter | AB | " | " | c | 2 | 32 | " | Greek | Greece | 5.6 | 146 | " " |
| 7 | Jensen | Christian F. | AB. | " | " | c | 1 | 26 | " | Scand | Denmark | 5.8 | 164 | " " |
| 8 | Harvey | Walter | AB | " | " | c | 1 | 31 | " | Eng. | England | 5.3 | 137 | " " |
| 9 | Jacobson | Karl | Striker | " | " | c | 1 | 24 | " | Scand | Norway | 6.0 | 165 | " " |
| 10 | Hidyashi | Hides | Ch Steward | " | " | c | 3 | 25 | " | Japan | Japan | 5.1 | 112 | " " |
| 11 | Lenihan | George | 2nd Asst Eng | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | Irish | Wls | 5.8½ | 145 | " " |
| 12 | Ryu | Tatsuji | Pantryman | " | " | " | 3 | 26 | " | Japan | Japan | 5.3 | 130 | " " |
| 13 | Sonekichi | Mizuta | 2nd Steward | " | " | " | 3 | 24 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 145 | " " |
| 14 | Condos | George N | Pumpman | " | " | c | 1 | 42 | " | Greek | Greece | 5.5 | 142 | " " |
| 15 | Kemper | Peter | A.B. | " | " | " | 1 | 25 | " | Russian | Russia has 10 papers in U.S. | 5.7 | 154 | " " |
| 16 | Jenkins | Howard | Ty Engineer | " | " | " | 1 | 34 | " | Irish | Wls. | 5.8 | 150 | " " |
| 17 | Eriksson | Erik | 3rd Asst Eng | " | " | " | 1 | 33 | " | Scand | Sweden has Empire in mourning | 5.8 | 176 | " " |
| 18 | D'Andrade | Robert | Carpenter | " | " | c | 1 | 35 | " | Portugese | B.W.I. | 5.5½ | 175 | " " |
| 19 | Dakin | Thomas L | Fireman | " | " | " | 1 | 18 | " | Eng. | Wls. | 5.7 | 135 | " " |
| 20 | Kamiya | Sokichi | 3rd Cook | " | " | " | 3 | 26 | " | Japan | Japan | 5.7 | 130 | " " |
| 21 | Martin | David | Messman | " | " | " | 1 | 18 | " | Eng. | Wls | 5.2 | 132 | " " |
| 22 | Jacobsen | Bernt A. | 2nd Mate | " | " | " | 1 | 28 | " | Scand | Norway | 5.11 | 175 | " " |
| 23 | Fukusaki | Tarzo | Messman | " | " | " | 3 | 23 | " | Japanese | Japan | 5.1 | 102 | " " |
| 24 | Coler | Joseph | Ty Engineer | " | " | " | 1 | 19 | " | Eng. | Wls. | 5.5½ | 153 | " " |
| 25 | Grace | Clifford H. | " " | " | " | " | 1 | 27 | " | " | Wls | 5.11 | 145 | " " |
| 26 | Russell | Michael F. | Ch Mate | " | " | " | 1 | 25 | " | " | Wls | 5.4 | 125 | " " |
| 27 | Okamoto | Eiji | Cook | " | " | " | 3 | 20 | " | Japanese | Japan | 5.3 | 138 | " " |
| 28 | Mason | H. | L Master | " | " | " | 1 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Capt. swore to form 680 sheet # 1 and to mfg. form 160, and will obtain immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Mate [illegible] to sheet # 2 form 680. for the Captain. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Edward A Burke
Master.

with parole 19
without " 32
Total 51

Line Standard Oil Co
Owners New Jersey
Local Agents D. H. Allen 26 Bway

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mate, of the Chas Pratt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

2

M. H. Russell
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1918.

Edward A Burke
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Chas Pratt
9/13/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 692
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Name of vessel* S/S "HARALD"

*Date,* Sept 14, 1918

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*
*Port of* New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| Harald Larsen | Fireman |
| Karl. E. Sulo | Carpenter |
| Peter Anton Johannesen | A.B. |
| Hebard Eliassen | A.B. |
| Feilov Nowak | A.B. |
| Robert Hanibal Høfler | 3. Engineer |

O Orlech
*Master of the Vessel* HARALD.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—12[illegible]

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MA[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of F[illegible]

*Vessel* S/S Harald

SEP 4 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | [illegible] | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Orlech | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Sorensen | Karl | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Iversen | Trund | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Nilsen | Adol | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Larsen | Sofu | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Jessen | Alfred | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Höfler | Robert | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Frederiksen | Carl F | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Henriksen | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Jörgensen | Sivig | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Sulo | Kar | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Larsen | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Johannesen | Peter | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Eliassen | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Nowak | F | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Nielsen | Nic | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Iversen | Carl Eiler | Fireman | 22/4 1918 | do | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | |
| 18 | Hallman | Einer | do | 1/7 1918 | do | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | |
| 19 | Anderson | Knud | Lamberman | 23/5 1918 | do | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | |
| 20 | Larsen | Harald | Fireman | 6/8 1918 | do | Yes | 28 | " | " | norwege | | |
| 21 | Balla | Antonio | do | 22/4 1918 | do | No | 29 | " | Italian | Italian | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | H. Trainer | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—12[illegible]

Sheet No. [illegible]

[illegible]ERS OF CREW

[illegible]atives of any vessel having such aliens

S.S. de Haconis

| (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|
| danish | 5-7 | 170 | |
| " | 5-7 | 150 | |
| " | 5-6 | 150 | |
| " | 5-6½ | 150 | |
| swede | 5-8 | 165 | |
| danish | 5-6 | 160 | |
| " | 5-6 | 140 | |
| " | 5-5 | 140 | |
| " | 5-6 | 150 | |
| " | 5-7 | 170 | |
| " | 5-6 | 140 | |
| h finno | 5-6 | 150 | |
| m | 5-6 | 150 | |
| norwege | 5-6 | 150 | |
| " | 5-6 | 150 | |
| " | 5-6 | 150 | |
| danish | 5-6 | 150 | |
| " | 5-6 | 150 | |
| swede | 5-6 | 150 | |
| " | 5-6 | 150 | |
| norwege | 5-6 | 150 | |
| Italian | Italian | | |

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Harald, arriving at New York, Sept 13, 1918, from the port of S. P. de Macoris

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ørbech | Frohild Otto Emmanuel | Master | 23/6 1918 | New York | No | 44 | male | Scandinavian | danish | 5-11 | 190 | |
| 2 | Boss | Karl Peter | 1 Mate | 14/3 1916 | Copenhagen | " | 38 | " | Scandi-navian | " | | | |
| 3 | Petersen | Knud Jens | 2 do | 23/3 1918 | N. York | " | 29 | " | " | " | | | |
| 4 | Nielsen | Anton | 3 do | 22/5 1918 | do | " | 28 | " | " | " | | | |
| 5 | Larsen | Sofus | 1 Engineer | 14/3 1916 | Copenhagen | " | 48 | " | " | swede | | | |
| 6 | Jessen | Alfred Ridgard | 2 do | 14/3 1916 | do | " | 29 | " | " | danish | | | |
| 7 | Höfler | Robert Hanibal | 3 do | 22/5 1918 | N. York | Yes | 41 | " | " | " | | | |
| 8 | Frederiksen | Carl Finvald | Steward | 14/3 1916 | Copenhagen | No | 32 | " | " | " | | | |
| 9 | Henriksen | Henrik | Cook | 14/3 1916 | do | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | |
| 10 | Jörgensen | Sivind Carl Juel | Mess Boy | 25/5 1918 | N. York | " | 15 | " | " | " | | | |
| 11 | Sulo | Karl E. | Carpenter | 5/8 1918 | do | Yes | 28 | " | Finnish | finne | | | |
| 12 | Karkii | Hjalmer | A. B. | do | do | No | 26 | " | " | " | | | |
| 13 | Johannesen | Peter Anton | do | do | do | Yes | 32 | " | scandinav | norwege | | | |
| 14 | Eliassen | Hakard | do | do | do | " | 28 | " | " | " | | | |
| 15 | Nowak | Sailer | do | do | do | " | 20 | " | " | " | | | |
| 16 | Nielsen | Niels L | do | 1/7 1918 | do | No | 32 | " | " | danish | | | |
| 17 | Pitersen | Karl Eiler | Fireman | 22/4 1918 | do | " | 27 | " | " | " | | | |
| 18 | Hallman | Einer | do | 1/7 1918 | do | " | 24 | " | " | swede | | | |
| 19 | Anderson | Knud | Lamberman | 23/5 1918 | do | " | 29 | " | " | " | | | |
| 20 | Larsen | Harald | Fireman | 6/8 1918 | do | Yes | 28 | " | " | norwege | | | |
| 21 | Balla | Antonio | do | 22/4 1918 | do | No | 29 | " | Italian | Italian | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

H. Hainen

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O Ørbech Master, of the S/S Harald, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O Ørbech
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Harald
9/13/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.W.Hamiston, Surgeon of the S.S.Carmen, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Medical Hosp.College of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Hamiston M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1918

at Galveston

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Carmen Sept 16/18

Or Sept 14/18

22

| | U.S. Immigrant | EXEMPTIONS | | | | | Total Exempted | Rejected | Cabin Passengers Inspected at U.S. Ports | Cabin Passengers Inspected at Ports in Canada or Mexico | Steerage Passengers Inspected at Ports in Canada or Mexico | Citizens of U.S. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Can't Read | Can't Write | Under 16 Years | Over 50 Years | Total | | | | | | |
| 1st Cabin | 53 | | | 6 | 59 | 72 | 81 | 1 | | | | 5 |
| 2nd Cabin | 5 | | | 2 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 1 | | | | 1 |
| Steerage | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 58 | | | 8 | 66 | 29 | 95 | 2 | | | | 6 |

P.R.Pass
Al Ex Let Tot.
1 X 52 53

Act Alien

| | Aliens | U.S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | 27 | 6 | 33 |
| 2nd Cabin | 9 | X | 9 |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | 36 | 6 | 42 |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother-tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Caracas. Passengers sailing from La Guaira Venez., Sept. 2, 1918

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | *Last permanent residence. City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | Antich | Jorge | 16 | | M | S | Clerk | Yes | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | Father, Jorge Antich Caracas, Venez. | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | | Cabrera | Ramon | 58 | | M | S | Merchant | Yes | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | Brother, Mariano Cabrera Caracas Venez. | N.Y. | New York |
| 3 | | Cabrera | Maria | 52 | | F | M | None | Yes | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | Son, do do | N.Y. | New York |
| 4 | TRANSIT | Dias | Ubaldo M. | 36 | | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | Mother, Maria Dias Caracas Venez. | | Venezuela |
| 5 | | Dominguez | Victor M. | 14 | | M | S | Student | Yes | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | Father, Jose Dominguez Caracas Venez. | N.J. | Pennington |
| 6 | | Garcia | Alejandro | 20 | | M | S | Student | Yes | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Clarines | Father, Manuel Garcia Clarines Venez. | N.Y. | New York |
| 7 | TRANSIT | Hernandez | Carmen | 41 | | F | S | Nurse | Yes | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | Friend, Dr.Andres Pietri Caracas Venez. | | Venezuela |
| 8 | | Moreno | Alberto | 25 | | M | S | Merchant | Yes | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | Brother, Luis Moreno Caracas Venez. | N.Y. | New York |
| 9 | | Martinez. | Mercilia | 57 | | F | M | None | Yes | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | Friend. Dr.Cruz Guitian Caracas Venez. | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 10 | UNDER 16 | Martinez. | Estebina | 9 | | F | S | None | Yes | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | do do do | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 11 | UNDER 16 | Martinez | Flor de Maria | 7 | | F | S | None | No | No | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | do do do | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 12 | | Marrero | Eladia | 50 | | F | W | None | Yes | Yes | Spain | Spanish | Venez. | Caracas | Friend, F.Braso Caracas Venez. | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 13 | | Picon | Antonio | 22 | | M | S | Agricul-turist | Yes | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Merida | Mother, Dorlia Picon Merida Venez. | N.Y. | New York |
| 14 | | Ponte | Manuel M. | 52 | | M | M | Doctor | Yes | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | Wife, Mercedes Ponte Caracas Venez. | Pa. | Phila. |
| 15 | TRANSIT | Peres | Santiago | 42 | | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | Wife, Louise Peres Caracas Venez. | | Venezuela |
| 16 | | Ribas Dreoge | Alberto | 52 | | M | S | Agricul-turist | Yes | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | Friend, Dr.Andres Pietri Caracas Venez. | N.Y. | New York |
| 17 | | Santana | Rosarita M. | 25 | | F | M | None | Yes | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | Friend, F.Braso Caracas Venez. | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 18 | UNDER 16 | Santana | Nelly | 6 | | F | S | None | No | No | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | do do do | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 19 | UNDER 16 | Santana | Irma | 4 | | F | S | None | No | No | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | do do do | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 20 | UNDER 16 | Santana | Oscar | 2 | | M | S | None | No | No | Venez. | SP.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | do do do | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 21 | UNDER 16 | Santana | Juan | 3 | | M | S | None | No | No | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | do do do | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers . . . . . 21
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1
Aliens . . . . . 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* New York N.Y., September, 1916. NY 23

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in United States. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Whether alien had been previously deported and why. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Friend, Mrs.Wallingford 250-E-72-St. New York,N.Y. | Yes | 3 Mo. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 2 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1916 | N.Y. | Friend, De Sola Bros.& Pardo 90 Wall St. New York,N.Y. | Yes | 4mo. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 3 | Yes | Brother | Yes | Yes | 1915 1910 | N.Y. | do do do | Yes | 4 mo. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dk. | Gray | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 4 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1916 | N.Y. | do do do | Yes | 1 mo. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dk. | Br. | Gray | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 5 | No | Father | Yes | No | | | Brother, G.Dominguez Newark, N.J. | Yes | 2 yr | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | - | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 6 | Yes | Father | Yes | No | | | Brother, Antonio Garcia 75-E-124-St. New York,N.Y. | Yes | 3 yr. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Clarines |
| 7 | No | Employer A.D.Ribas | Yes | No | | | In Transit | Yes | 4 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Sta.Teresa del Tuy |
| 8 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Friend, Scholtz & Co. 82 Wall St.New York | Yes | Indfn. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 9 | Yes | Husband | Yes | No | | | Husband, Daniel Martinez 106 Jackson Ave. Brooklyn | No | Permtly. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Dk. | Gr. | Br. | None | Venez. | El Valle |
| 10 | Yes | Father | No | No | | | Father do do | No | Permtly. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 11 | Yes | Father | No | No | | | do do do | No | Permtly. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 12 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Nephew, Oscar Santana 55 Wall St.New York | No | Permtly. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Dk | Gr. | Gr. | None | Spain | Canary Islds |
| 13 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Friend, Fred Lanes c/o Kent University, Louisville,Ky. | Yes | Indft. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Merida |
| 14 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1915 | N.Y. | Friend, Wilian P.Brown 806 Penna. Bldg. Phila.Pa. | Yes | 4 mo. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Pto.Cabello |
| 15 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1890 1897 | N.Y. | Friend, T.I.Glynn 8 Spruce St. New York, N.Y. | Yes | 6 week | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 16 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Friend, Dr.Kelly Mt.Siani Hospital,New York | Yes | Indft. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | | Dk. | Gr. | Br. | None | Italy | Livorno |
| 17 | Yes | Husband | Yes | No | | | Husband, Oscar Santana 55 Wall St. New York, N.Y. | No | Permtly. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 18 | Yes | Father | No | No | | | Father do do | No | do | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 19 | Yes | do | No | No | | | do do do | No | do | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 3 | 4 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 20 | Yes | do | No | No | | | do do do | No | do | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 3 | | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 21 | Yes | do | No | No | | | do do do | No | do | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 2 | | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* L.J.Richborn Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S.Saxonia *, from* La Guaira Venez. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 81 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L.J.Richborn

Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 14 *day of* Sept *, 19*18

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residents of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.W.Hamiston, Surgeon of the S.S.Carmen, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Medical Hosp.College of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Hamiston, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Caracas. Passengers sailing from Puerto Cabello Venez. 8-12, September 2, 1918

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | Gallego | Juan | 38 | | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Pto.Cabello | Friend, Henrique Peres Mena Pto.Cabello, Venez. | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Maliva | Jaime | 40 | | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Cagua | Wife, Mercedes Maliva Cagua, Venez. | | Venezuela |
| 3 | | Lecuna | Juan V. | 26 | | M | S | Musician | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | Father, Lesandro Lecuna Valencia, Venez. | N.Y. | New York, |
| 4 | | Logotheta | Federico | 24 | | M | S | Merchant | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | Mother, Mercedes Logotheta La Guaira, Venez. | N.Y. | New York |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* New York N.Y. , September , 191 8.

25

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. in List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | | | | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of visit. | If yes— Where? | | Whether coming to the United States to accept employment or to perform labor for hire or work of any kind, whether skilled or unskilled, for himself or for others. | Whether coming to the United States to engage in any kind of profession, trade, or occupation for himself or for others. | Whether coming to the United States to join a husband or parent already established in the United States. | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Brother, Raul de Gallego 15 Clarkson Ave. Bklyn. N.Y. | Yes | Imm. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dk. | Br. | Gray | None | Venez. | Maracaibo |
| 2 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1915 | N.Y. | Friend, G.Aminok 108 Wall St. New York, N.Y. | Yes | 2 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Morroco | Tangier |
| 3 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Friend, Alberto Moreno c/o West India Oil Co. New York | No | Purely. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dk. | Br. | Br | None | Venez. | Valencia |
| 4 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Friend, L.Tous & Co. 25 Broad St. New York, N.Y. | Yes | 3 mo. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ALIEN

Nore.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E.F.Fichborn Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S.Carenas *, from* Pto.Cabello Venez. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E.F.Fichborn

Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 14 *day of* Sept *, 19* 18

*at* Key West

J.Marin

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.W.Homiston, Surgeon of the R.M.S.Cedric, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am duly licensed to practice as such by and under the authority of
Bellevue Medical Hosp.College of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. W. Homiston M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1908

at New York

J. Keppler

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 7

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 6-12

S. S. Curacao. Passengers sailing from Curacao, D.W.I., September 4, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | Kleyn | Bernardus V. | 22 | M | S | | Tool-maker | Yes | Dutch | Yes | Holland | Dutch | D.W.I. | Curacao | Friend, H.Hessels Curacao, D.W.I. | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Payne | William S. | 47 | M | M | | Civil Eng. | Yes | English | Yes | Grt.Brt. | English | Venez. | Maracaibo | Friend, Cuny Cameron Maracaibo, Venez. | | England |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NON IMMI

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* New York N.Y., September 27, 1918.

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether able to read. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor. | Whether able to write. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | July 1917 | N.Y. | Friend, J.D.Schuerman 90 West St.New York,N.Y. | No | Intd. | No | no | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 3 | Lt. | Bld. | Gray | None | Holland | Hengelo |
| GRANT ALIEN 2 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1918 | N.Y. | In transit (Hold for Allen) | Yes | 10 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | B.W.I. | Jamaica |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E.F.Eichhorn Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S Carenas *, from* Curacao, D.W.I. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E F Eichhorn

Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 14 *day of* Sept *, 19* 18

*at* [illegible]

J Martin

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

28

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.W.Homiston, Surgeon of the S.S.Carsons, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Medical College of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E.W. Homiston. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1918

at [illegible]

J.H. Mann

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Caracas 7-8 . Passengers sailing from San Juan P.R. 8-13, September 7, 19[illegible]

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| Alien | | Homma Perez | Alice | 55 | | F M | Home | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Spain | Spanish | P.R. | Ponce | Brother, Fernando Homma Ponce, Pto.Rico | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* New York N.Y., September, 1916. 29

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If yes— | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether able to read. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, temporarily or permanently, in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 5 mos | 1914 N.Y. | Brother. J.J.Henna 24-W-72-St. New York, N.Y. | No | Indft. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | Yes | 5 | 6 | Mx. | Br. | Br. | Blindstreye Lame | | Porto Rico | Ponce |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..H.F.Eichhorn.. ..Master.., of the ..S.S.Carenas.., from ..San Juan, P.R.., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..swear.. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..one.. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.F.Eichhorn

..Master.. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 19 15

at ..New York..

J.D.Nolan

Immigration Officer.

14—681

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Carenas sailing from La Guaira Venez., Sept. 2, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. Sept. 30, 1918

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Phelps | John P. | ~~18~~ 2 | | M | S | May 25,1900 | Carenas, Venez. | P.P. 21225 R.I. | Pennington, N.J. |
| 2 | Phelps | William H. Jr. | ~~15~~ | | M | S | Dec.25,1905 | Carenas Venez. | P.P. 21226 R.I. | Lawrenceville, N.J. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

J. H. Mann
Asst Inspector in Charge

2 Ent

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

31

S. S. Caracas sailing from Puerto Cabello, Venez., Sept. 5, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Sept., 1918

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Magnus | Carl | 28 | 3 | M | S | Feb. 11, 1890 | Boston, Mass. | P.P. Caracas Venez. No 9 H.M.C. Goodwin | 250 Alfred St. Biddeford Maine |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

1 en 1

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—924

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

M—620

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

32

S. S. Curacao sailing from Curacao, D.W.I., Sept. 4, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Sept., 1918

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | Letter from Messer Smith Consul Curacao | | |
| 1 | Hopkins | Inez | 28 | | F | M | Dec. 2, 1888 Liverpool, Nova Scotia | | 7 Dell Pl. Malden, Mass |
| 2 | Hopkins | Inez V. | 10 | | F | S | May 17, 1908 Medford, Mass. | | do do |
| 3 | McCarley | Thomas E. | 20 | | M | S | Oct. 24, 1897 Roanoke, Alabama | Seamans Cert 333 Balto Md Dec 10 1917 | South Ferry Hotel, New York, N |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

J. S. Mann
Acting Insp

3 Cert

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

S. S. Carenas sailing from San Juan, P.R. Sept. 7, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Sept. 33, 1918

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Aparicio | Hemna | 22 | | F | S | Oct.31,1894 | Ponce, P.R. | 1825 | 126-W-111-St. New York, N.Y. |
| 2 | Aparicio | Bernarietta (ch) | 4 | | F | S | July 28,1914 | Ponce, P.R. | 344 | do do |
| 3 | Arrillaga | Juana | 37 | | F | M | June 30,1881 | Mathurana, Ymaca. | 1423 | 135-W-22-St. do |
| 4 | Arrillaga | Juan (ch) | 13 | | M | S | Dec.13,1904 | San Jose, Costa Rica | 24 | do do |
| 5 | Brenes | Maria L. | 21 | | F | S | Aug.19,1897 | San Juan, P.R. | 1621 | 1949-2nd.Ave. do |
| 6 | Burke | Richard A. | 30 | | M | S | Oct.28,1887 | Patterson, N.J. | 1635 | 30-W-44-St. do |
| 7 | Bigelow | John A. | 29 | | M | M | Jan.29,1889 | Marlboro, Mass. | 1931 | 94 Dudley St. Brookline, Mass. |
| 8 | Beiro | Fernando Jr. (wife) | 21 | | M | M | Dec.21,1896 | Guayama, P.R. | 1251 | 617 Ashland Blk. Chicago, Ill. |
| 9 | Beiro | Frieda | 18 | | F | M | Feb.11,1900 | Chicago, Ill. | 52 | do do |
| 10 | Bell | Rosario | 25 | | F | S | June 25, 1895 | Calumet, Okla. | 1131 | Calumet, Okla. |
| 11 | Cancel | Pablo | 37 | | M | M | April,28,1881 | San Juan, P.R. | 621 | 1907-2nd.Ave. New York, N.Y. |
| 12 | Cancel | Carmen (wife) | 34 | | F | M | Sept.6,1884 | San Juan, P.R. | 2 | 1907-2nd.Ave. do |
| 13 | Cancel | Manuel (ch) | 14 | | M | S | Aug.16, 1903 | San Juan, P.R. | 3 | do do |
| 14 | Cancel | Provedencia " | 11 | | F | S | Nov.8,1906 | Phila, Pa. | 4 | do do |
| 15 | Cancel | Angelina " | 9 | | F | S | Aug.6,1908 | Phila. Pa. | 5 | do do |
| 16 | Castro | Eduardo | 18 | | M | S | June10,1900 | San Juan. P.R. | 0481 | 811 Centre St. Pittsbugr, Pa. |
| 17 | Cano | Delgado Jose | 40 | | M | M | Oct.15, 1878 | Vega Baja, P.R. | 1728 | 22-E-22nd.St. New York, N.Y. |
| 18 | Cano | Maria (wife) | 40 | | F | M | Aug.21,1878 | do do | 33 | do do |
| 19 | Cano | Altagracia (ch) | 16 | | F | S | Dec.21,1901 | do do | 30 | do do |
| 20 | Cano | Guillermo " | 15 | | M | S | June 25, 1903 | do do | 29 | do do |
| 21 | Cano | Maria L. " | 8 | | F | S | Sept.7,1909 | do do | 31 | do do |
| 22 | Cano | Jose " | 5 | | M | S | Sept.28,1912 | do do | 32 | do do |
| 23 | French | Allen E. | 45 | | M | M | Mar.12,1873 | Belfast, Maine | AP 2091581 RL | Waltham, Mass. |
| 24 | Gill | Julia | 34 | | F | M | June 15,1884 | Yauco, P.R. | 207824 | 251-W-48-St. New York, N.Y. |
| 25 | Gonzalo | Lorenzo | 35 | | M | S | Aug.10,1882 | Carolina, P.R. | 938 | 228-W-70th st. do |
| 26 | Green | Jack | 32 | | M | S | Feb.1,1886 | Patterson, N.J. | 1677 | 30-W-44-St. do |
| 27 | Morales | Hermenegilde | 18 | | M | S | Aug.1,1900 | Aguas Buenas, P.R. | 1818 | Reading, Pa. |
| 28 | Jimenez | Sixta | 27 | | F | M | Mar.28, 1891 | Guayama, P.R. | 1894 | 305-W-112-St. New York, N.Y. |
| 29 | Jimenez | Manuel (ch) | 2 | | M | S | Mar.18,1916 | do | 5 | do do |
| 30 | MacDonagh | Agnes (Sister M.Rita | 42 | | F | S | Jan.3,1876 | Plattsmouth, Neb. | 1782 | St.Francis Home, Buffalo, N.Y. |

30 alt

J. Mann
Asst Emigrating Insp.

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Carmen sailing from San Juan, P.R., Sept. 7, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Sept. 34, 1918

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Mira | Rafael | 17 | | M | S | Oct.25,1900 | San Juan, P.R. | 1659 | |
| 2 | Martin | Thomas E. | 66 | | M | S | | | 0909 Niagra Falls County Court Niagra Falls, N.Y. Oct.10,1900 | Baton Rouge, La. |
| 3 | Mendez | Roberto | 21 | | M | S | Jan .16,1897 | Barcelona, Spain | 1765 | Niagra Falls, N.Y. |
| 4 | Michels | Albert | 58 | | M | M | Oct.14,1884 | New Haven, Ct. | 1779 | 868 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn.N.Y |
| 5 | Michels | Caroline wife | 51 | | F | M | Aug.25,1887 | Delhi, N.Y. | 80 | Alexandria, Va. |
| 6 | Michels | Calphurnia | 11 | | F | S | July 1,1907 | Washington, D.C. | 1778 | do |
| 7 | Michels | James | 9 | | M | S | April 1,1909 | Alexandria, Va. | 81 | do |
| 8 | Michels | William | 6 | | M | S | May 21, 1912 | San Juan, P.R. | 77 | do |
| 9 | Cheigh | Maria M. | 17 | | F | S | Oct.24,1900 | Aguadilla, P.R. | 1815 | 1126 Conn.Ave. Washington,D.C. |
| 10 | Quinn | James T. | 32 | | M | M | Nov.29,1885 | Trenton. N.J | 1242 | 516 Pennington Ave.Trenton,N.J. |
| 11 | Rice | Jo | 45 | | M | M | Feb.2,1875 | Boonville, Mo. | 1887 | 1415 Mass.Ave.Washington,DC |
| 12 | Haigh | Nicholas | 25 | | M | S | | | 1678 Superior Court Chicago, Ill. Nov. 1915 | 2508 Ogden Ave. Chicago,Ill |
| 13 | Owen | Alice I. | 23 | | F | S | Jan.9,1895 | Cedar Rapids,Neb. | 1643 | E-1523 Rowan Ave.Spokane,Neb |
| 14 | Vasquez | Antera | 30 | | F | M | Jan.5,1888 | Guayama, P.R. | 1896 | 305-W-112-St. New York,N.Y. |
| 15 | Vasquez | Maria child | 3 | | F | S | April 22,1915 | do | 7 | do do |
| 16 | Warren | William J. bro | 17 | | M | S | Oct.31,1900 | Key West, Fla. | 1915 | East Orange, N.J. |
| 17 | Warren | John B. | 14 | | M | S | Jan.11,1905 | do | 16 | do do |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

J. H. Mann
Agent in Charge

12 cl

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.W.Homiston, Surgeon of the R.M.Cameron, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Medical Hosp.College of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E.W. Homiston M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1918

at Cruces

Sept 16/18

Arr Sept 14/18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—681

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Caracas. Passengers sailing from La Guaira Venez. 8-12, September 2, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| ADMITTED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | Brusoni | Agostina | 40 | | F | S | Dress-maker | Yes | Italian | Yes | Italy | Italian | Venez. | Caracas | Mother, Louise Brusoni Caracas Venez. | N.J. | Milltown |
| 2 | | Bello | Gustavo | 28 | | M | S | Cigar-maker | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer | Venez. | Caracas | Aunt, Maria Gonsalos Caracas Venez. | N.Y. | New York |
| 3 | | Gurbelo | Blas | 44 | | M | M | Plumber | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Spain | Spanish | Venez. | Caracas | Friend, Francisco Marorro Caracas Venez. | N.J. | Elizabeth |
| 4 | | Gurbelo | Felicia | 38 | | F | M | None | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Spain | Spanish | Venez. | Caracas | do do do | N.J. | Elizabeth |
| 5 | UNDER 16 | Gurbelo | Felicia | 15 | | F | S | None | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Spain | Spanish | Venez. | Caracas | do do do | N.J. | Elizabeth |
| 6 | UNDER 16 | Gurbelo | Blas M. Jr. | 5 | | M | S | None | No | | No | Spain | Spanish | Venez. | Caracas | do do do | N.J. | Elizabeth |
| 7 | | Cabrera | Gustave | 21 | | M | S | Shoe-maker | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Venez. | Spanish | Venez. | Caracas | Father, Adolofo Cabrera Caracas Venez. | N.Y. | New York |
| 8 | | Hernandez | Juan | 21 | | M | S | Student | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | Father, Augustine Hernandez Caracas Venez. | N.J. | Elizabeth |
| 9 | TRANSIT | Mollejas | Luis | 28 | | M | S | Merchant | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Venez. | Sp.Amer. | Venez. | Caracas | Brother, Gustavo Mollejas Caracas Venez. | | Venezuela |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* New York N.Y., September, 1918

36

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If yes— | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether able to read or write. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Whether able to perform labor. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | Whether coming to return to country whence he came after sojourning temporarily in United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Cousin, H.Flosteur Milltown, N.J. | Yes | 6 mo. | No | No | none | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 4 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | France | Marseilles |
| 2 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Mother, Apolia Belle 2072-7th.Ave. New York,N.Y. | Yes | Indft. | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 7 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 3 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Friend, Pedro Marerro Elizabeth, N.J. | Yes | Indft. | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 5 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Spain | Canary Isld |
| 4 | Yes | Husband | Yes | No | | | do do do | Yes | Indft. | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 4 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Spain | do |
| 5 | Yes | Father | No | No | | | do do do | Yes | Indft. | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 6 | Yes | Father | No | No | | | do do do | Yes | Indft. | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 5 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 7 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Friend, Oscar Arubles 686-6th.Ave. New York,N.Y. | Yes | Indft. | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 4 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 8 | No | Self | Yes | No | | | Brother, Cornelio Hernandez 30-S-2nd.St.Elizabeth,N.J. | Yes | 1 yr. | No | no | none | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 7 | Dk. | Br | Br. | None | Venez. | Caracas |
| 9 | No | Self | Yes | No | | | Cousin, Mario Garcia 86 Fulton St. Brooklyn,N.Y. | Yes | 2 mo. | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 6 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | None | Venez. | La Guaira |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* H.F.Hichborn Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S.Caracas *, from* La Guaira, Venez. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H.F.Hichborn

Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *19*

*at* .....

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 609 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

M—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11
37

S. S. Carenas sailing from San Juan, P.R., Sept. 7, 1912., Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Sept., 1912.

10

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Fernandez | Inez | 20 | | F | S | Oct.6,1897 Carolina, P.R. | 1715 | |
| 2 | Nunez | Juana | 32 | | F | | Mar.5,1884 Ponce, P.R. | 345 | 160 Sands St. Brooklyn,N.Y |
| 3 | Santos | Anita | 22 | | F | | Oct.7,1888 San Isabel, P.R. | 1473 | 126-W-111-St. New York,N.Y |
| 4 | Quinones | Cruz | 17 | | F | | May 5,1900 Ostama, P.R. | 166 | 1911-3rdAve. do |
| 5 | Webber | Mike | 40 | | M | | 1854 | Baltimore City Court Balto. Md. Dec.1,1896 | 273 Adams St. Brooklyn,N.Y |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | 46-W-66-St. New York,N.Y. |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

Master's Desp.

5 all

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Hamilton, Surgeon of the S.S. Caracas sailing thereth (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Medical College N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Hamilton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1918

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Carare. Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., Sept. 1, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | ADMITTED | Natal | Felipe | 17 | | M | S | Jornalero | Yes | 44664 Spanish | Yes | Cuban | Cuban | San Juan | | Mother Carmen Natal Arecibo, P.R. | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

12

Total passengers . . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y., Sept 1st, 1918 39

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If yes— | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the country permanently; if not, how long? | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to return to place of his birth. | Read 'previous' and 'prohibitions,' and then ask: Are you (or is any one in this group) coming in pursuance of any prearranged plan or agreement to perform any kind of labor for any person or company in the United States? | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Prostitution, or procuring or attempting to procure, or bringing in, women or girls for the purpose of prostitution, within three years? | Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Last period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | | Steamship | Yes | | 6 yrs | | Cousin Juanita Natale | | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Blk | Blk | Blk | Scars Face | Italy | Cortolona |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Sheibon Mast of the S.S. Sarsaca, from San Juan P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H. J. Sheibon
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 19 18

at New York

J. Dunn
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Curacao, arriving at New York, Sept. 14, 1918, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I. 40

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Morehouse | Ryrem | 1st.Mate | Aug.15 | N.Y. | Paid Off | 46 | M | Amer. | Amer. | 5/8 | 180 | |
| 2 | Hoyland | Hans | 2nd. " | " | " | " | 45 | M | Scandin. | Norway | 5/8 | 175 | |
| 3 | Gustafsen | Werner | 3rd. " | " | " | C. 1 | 24 | M | Finn | Russia | 6/2 | 165 | |
| 4 | Jorgensen | Fred | Purser | " | " | Cert. 9093 | 30 | M | Amer. | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 150 | |
| 5 | Romano | Antonio | 2nd.Purser | " | " | 1 43 36 | 22 | M | " | U.S.A. | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 6 | Bowsten | Hans | Doctor | " | " | Cert. 13564 | 59 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 7 | Haney | Juan | Carpt. | " | " | C. 1 | 40 | M | Afr.Blk. | Holland | 5/10 | 175 | |
| 8 | De Groot | Fred | Boats. | " | " | C. 1 | 40 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 190 | |
| 9 | Johnson | Carlo | Qr.Mstr. | " | " | U.S. Naval Reserve | 24 | M | Amer. | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 165 | |
| 10 | Thornton | Frank | " | " | " | Cert. 5947 | 18 | M | " | " | 5/11 | 155 | |
| 11 | Beckman | Leon | Seaman | " | " | C. 3 | 44 | M | Afr.Blk. | Holland | 5/7 | 150 | |
| 12 | Mixier | John | " | " | " | C. 1 | 35 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 165 | |
| 13 | Silio | Rafael | " | " | " | C. 1 | 40 | M | " | Venez. | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 14 | Pieterse | Pablo | " | Sept.4 | Curacao | C. 1 | 28 | M | " | Holland | 5/10 | 150 | |
| 15 | Pascual | Antoine | " | Aug.15 | N.Y. | C. 2 | 28 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 145 | |
| 16 | Van Bek | Cornelius | " | Sept.4 | Curacao | C. 3 | 40 | M | " | " | 5/10 | 145 | |
| 17 | Van Ryter | Fred | Wkey. | Aug.15 | N.Y. | C. 2 | 42 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 18 | Felix | Lucien | " | " | " | C. 3 | 42 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 155 | |
| 19 | La Cruz | Theodore | " | " | " | C. 3 | 50 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 165 | |
| 20 | Marchena | Christian | " | " | " | C. 1 | 36 | M | " | " | 5/11 | 155 | |
| 21 | Nicolaas | Rupert | Deckboy | " | " | C. 1 | 22 | M | " | " | 5/5 | 135 | |
| 22 | Malacio | Carlos | " | " | " | C. 3 | 25 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 135 | |
| 23 | Sambo | Pedro | Messboy | " | " | C. 2 | 48 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 160 | |
| 24 | Sumner | Roberts | Cadet U.S. Naval Reserve | " | " | " | 20 | M | Amer. | U.S.A. | 6/1 | 160 | |
| 25 | Logan | Thomas | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 140 | |
| 26 | Mollmain | George | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 150 | |
| 27 | Kenmore | Roger | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 150 | |
| 28 | Brutano | Arthur Jr. | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 6/- | 165 | |
| 29 | Grealumi | Fred | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 155 | |
| 30 | Baer | Andres | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 140 | |

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
343
1 1 11
US

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Curacao / 40
TOTALS.

No.

MEALS.

| Officer. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

343

1 1 M

3

Caracas

9/14

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* ..... *of the* ....., *do declare*

*that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.*

*I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 420
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

NO.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Vessel* Curacao, *arriving at* [illegible], [illegible], *191*, *from the port of* Curacao, D.W.I. 41

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Higgins | Quintus | Ch.Eng. | Aug.15 | N.Y. | Paid Off | 52 | M | Amer. | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 150 | |
| 2 | Palmore | William | 1st. " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 160 | |
| 3 | Price | Sydney | 2nd. " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5/11 | 160 | |
| 4 | Wells | Fred | 3rd. " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 165 | |
| 5 | Sherman | Robert | Oiler | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 170 | |
| 6 | Beckett | Harold | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 7 | Carlson | Herman | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | Scandin. | Sweden | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 8 | Vega | Eugene | Fireman | " | " | " | 29 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 9 | San Martin | Juan | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | Spnd.Amer. | Chile | 5/6 | 145 | |
| 10 | Gonzales | Angel | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/5 | 165 | |
| 11 | Leira | Pastor | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 150 | |
| 12 | Fermin-Lopez | Fermin | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 150 | |
| 13 | Martin | Joaquin | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5/4 | 140 | |
| 14 | Rose | Alfonso | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5/7 | 155 | |
| 15 | Ruiz | Arsenio | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/7 | 150 | |
| 16 | Rose | Francisco | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 145 | |
| 17 | Fernandez | Evangel | Coal Passer | " | " | " | 37 | M | Sp.Amer. | Columbian | 6/- | 165 | |
| 18 | Lopez | Jose | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 19 | Tromp | Johanna | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | Afr.Blk. | Holland | 5/7 | 160 | |
| 20 | Regino | Jose | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/7 | 150 | |
| 21 | Sixto | Bernardo | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 150 | |
| 22 | Manzanga | Julio | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | Sp.Amer. | Chile | 5/10 | 155 | |
| 23 | Gregna | Jose | " | Sept.4 | Curacao | " | 26 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/6 | 145 | |
| 24 | Spence | Charles | Ch.Stwd. | Aug.15 | N.Y. | " | 51 | M | Amer. | U.S.A. | 5/2 | 135 | |
| 25 | Lemet | Johanna | 2nd. " | " | " | " | 42 | M | Afr.Blk. | Holland | 5/8 | 155 | |
| 26 | Scott | Elizabeth | Stwdess. | " | " | " | 34 | F | English | Grt.Brt. | 5/4 | 125 | |
| 27 | Woolsey | James | Ch.Cook | " | " | " | 62 | M | Amer. | U.S.A. | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 28 | Shanley | Michael | 2nd. " | " | " | " | 36 | M | Irish | Grt.Brt. | 5/10 | 170 | |
| 29 | Reimch | Fred | Baker | " | " | " | 61 | M | Ger. | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 165 | |
| 30 | Gallagher | Robert | Butcher | " | " | " | 54 | M | Eng. | Grt.Brt. | 5/6 | 135 | |

| | MEALS. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| OFFICER. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |
| | 343 | | |
| | 1 1 | | |
| | 28 | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

Caracas 1 1/10
TOTALS.

Caracas SEP 14 1918

MEALS.

| OFFICERS. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 343 | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | |

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

..... Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Caracas / TOTALS,

Caracas SEP 14 1918

Form 420
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

NO.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Vessel* Caracas, *arriving at* La Guaira, , 191 , *from the port of* Curacao, D.W.I. 42

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Kalkhoen | Carlos | Fireman. | Aug.15 | N.Y. | Paid off | 21 | M | Afr.Blk. | Holland | 5/8 | 165 | |
| 2 | Leite | Pedro | Porter | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5/10 | 155 | |
| 3 | Escobar | Pedro | Messman | " | " | Seamen's Off | 41 | M | " | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 145 | |
| 4 | Francisco | Anton | 2nd. " | Sept.4 | Curacao | " | 34 | M | " | Holland | 5/9 | 150 | |
| 5 | Sink | Pablo | Fireboy. | Aug.15 | N.Y. | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 145 | |
| 6 | Marcera | Elivir | Waiter | Sept. 4 | Curacao | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5/10 | 150 | |
| 7 | Romario | Max | Fireboy | Aug.15 | N.Y. | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 135 | |
| 8 | Montero | John | Waiter | " | " | " | 55 | M | " | " | 5/5 | 145 | |
| 9 | Santiago | Rudolf | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5/4 | 140 | |
| 10 | Hellberg | Gysbert | " | Sept.4 | Curacao | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 155 | |
| 11 | Haeth | John | " | Aug.15 | N.Y. | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 150 | |
| 12 | Vanhoenie | Nicolas | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5/10 | 160 | |
| 13 | Real | Antoine | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 145 | |
| 14 | Britt | Eugene | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 15 | Kreep | Johan | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 135 | |
| 16 | Encarnacion | Juan | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 150 | |
| 17 | Leite | Juan | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 160 | |
| 18 | Carder | Harold | Wireless | " | " | " | 25 | M | Amer. | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 155 | |
| 19 | Ligayis | George | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 145 | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MEALS.

| OFFICER. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 343 | | |
| | 1 1 | | |
| | 28 | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

Caracas 1 1/10 TOTALS.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Hickborn, Master, of the S.S. Caracas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. F. Hickborn
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1918

J. Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

No.

| D. | MEALS. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Officers. | Steerage. | Deck. | Supp. |
| | | | | |
| | 343 | | | |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | | | | 28 |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. Caracas (Red D Line) arrived Sept 14, 1918, M., , from 43

| | Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | MANIFEST. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | Inspector. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date. | Dep.—Excl. Page. | Dep.—Excl. Sect'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sect'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sect'y. | Admitted. Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | MEALS. Officers. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 of | 1 | Bruzoni, Agostina | 3 | 1 | 1 | LPC (2 Cab) (6 9 1/2 pm) | Manw awaiting | 9/14 | 34 | Gr. | | | | 9/17 | 198 | 4 1/2 | | | | | | | | 34 | 3 | |
| 17m | 2 | Natal, Felipe | 1 | 1 | 1 | LPC (Steerage) Aliens Porto Rican No papers of identification | " | | | | | | | 9/15 | 66 | 5 | 10 am | Disch. US Citizen | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |

13 meals

Caracas 9/14/18
TOTALS.

Florence Olson — J. F. Williams

Form 26
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

No. 44

Vessel Florence Olson, arriving at New York, Sept 14th, 1918, from the port of Georgetown, Sept 2. 1918

SEP 14 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hutton | William Ed. | Master | July 1916 | North Bend Oregon | Yes | | 46 | M | | | 5 9½ | | |
| 2 | Kenfield | Edward | Mate | Aug 2. 18 | Norfolk Va. | Yes | | 36 | M | | Russia | | | |
| 3 | Mucenceek | George | 2nd " | July 31. 18 | " | " | | 26 | " | | " | | | |
| 4 | Elg | Julius | Bsn | Aug 2 18 | " " | no 1 | | 26 | " | Scand. | Denmark | 5.6½ | 156 | |
| 5 | Nielsen | Jens W. | Quartermaster | July 31. 18 | " " | " | | 30 | " | | " | | | |
| 6 | Wilde | Carl | " | " " | " " | " | | 32 | " | | " | | | |
| 7 | Emanuelson | S | AB. | " " | " " | " | | 42 | " | | Norway | | | |
| 8 | Laiho | A | " | | | | | 26 | " | | Finland | | | |
| 9 | Murphy | Charles D | " | | | | | 37 | " | Irish | British | | | |
| 10 | Baldwin | J | " | | | | | 34 | " | | U.S.cit | | | |
| 11 | Jacobsen | Osmund | " | | | | | 26 | " | | Norway | | | |
| 12 | Waltonen | Nestor | " | | | | | 24 | " | | Finland | | | |
| 13 | Miller | Benjamin L | Chief Eng | | | yes | | 47 | M | | U.S.cit | | | |
| 14 | Wing | Wm N. | 1st Asst. | | | yes | | 52 | M | | " | | | |
| 15 | Caldwell | C. F | 2 " " | | | | | 26 | " | | " | | | |
| 16 | Gantry | Arthur | Oiler | | | | | 20 | " | | " | | | in Marine Hosp. |
| 17 | Karedas | Demetri | " | " | " | no 3 no | | 31 | M | | Greek | 5.5½ | 155 | |
| 18 | Hikins | E. | | " | " | | | 24 | " | | U.S.cit. | | | |
| 19 | Pocetti | E. H. | Fireman | | | | | 38 | " | | " | | | |
| 20 | Ruy | Antonio | " | " | " | c Yes. 2 yes. | | 24 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5.4 | 130 | |
| 21 | Georgiados | Georgios | " | " | " | c " 2 " | | 27 | " | Greek | Greece | 5.4 | 140 | |
| 22 | Colomar | Juan | Steward | " | " | no " 1 " | | 37 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5.9 | 170 | |
| 23 | Willett | Hastings C R. | 2nd " | Aug 9, 18 | Christobal | no Yes 3 | yes | 47 | " | Cpr. Blk | Br. W.I. | 5.7½ | 135 | |
| 24 | Ramis | Miguel | Waiter | " | " | no yes 1 | yes | 33 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 25 | Ojeda | Jacinto | " | Aug 31, 18 | Norfolk | no " 1 | " | 21 | " | Portuguese | Portugal | 5.6 | 130 | |
| 26 | Anderson | Carl | Wireless Op. | " 31. 18 | " | | | 20 | | | Norway | | | |
| 27 | Only 1, 2, 13, 14, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25. | | V. F. Jankowski, Insp. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Dr. Yarborough | | not inspected | 15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | with cards | 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | no " | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | U.S.cit. | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Total | 76 | | | | | | | | | | |

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1900

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Florence Olson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Wm. E. Hutton
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1918

V. F. Jaskowski
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Florence Olsen

9/14/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. C. FENNESSY, Surgeon of the AMER.S.S.CARRILLO, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... on vessel thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Fennessy, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1918

(Signature of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 5-10

S. S. CARRILLO Passengers sailing from PUERTO LIMON, C. R., SEPTEMBER 6th., 191 8. 6-8

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | *Last permanent residence. City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | Granados, | Delfina | 55 | | F | S | Nurse | Yes | Yes | Costa Rica | Sp.Amer. | C. R. | San Jose | with employer Mrs Valentine Candelaro Granados, San Jose, C. R. | N. Y. | New York. |
| 2 | | Peralta, | Federico | 47 | | M | M | Agricul-ture Engineer | Yes | Yes | Costa Rica | Sp.Amer. | C. R. | San Jose | Roberto Jimenez, San Jose, C. R. | C. R. | San Jose |
| 3 | | Peralta, | Maria M. | 35 | | F | M | Wife | Yes | Yes | Costa Rica | Sp.Amer. | C. R. | San Jose | Roberto Jimenez, San Jose, C.R. | C. R. | San Jose |
| 4 | UNDER 10 | Peralta, | Lyma. | 9 | | F | S | Child | Yes | Yes | Costa Rica | Sp.Amer. | C. R. | San Jose | Roberto Jimenez, San Jose, C. R. | C. R. | San Jose |
| 5 | | Castro, P. | Vicente | 26 | | M | S | Mechanic Stenographer | Yes | Yes | Costa Rica | Sp.Amer. | C. R. | San Jose | Adelaida P.V.De Castro, San Jose, C. R. | N.C. | Wilmington. |
| 6 | | Barrantes, | Hernan | 25 | | M | S | Stenogr-apher | Yes | Yes | Costa Rica | Sp.Amer. | C. R. | San Jose | Alberto Barrantes, San Jose, C. R. | N. Y. | New York. |
| 7 | | Loranty, | George | 21 | | M | S | Coal-Passer | Yes | Yes | Panama | African | C. R. | Pto.Limon | Maria Loranty, Puerto Limon, C. R. | N. Y. | New York. |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

# MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Roll 1132.

| Defects Found | | | | | | | | | Retakes Required |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Identification of Document | not legible | document missing | document out of place | document incomplete | Target Error | Other Defect | Check Items to be re-photo | | Remarks |
| 6025 | ✓ | | | | | | | | Docs. 60 & 61 |
| | | | | | | | | | overlapping |
| | ✓ | | | | | | | | Docs. 223 & 224 |
| | | | | | | | | | overlapping. |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 6076 | ✓ | | | | | | | | Docs. 47 thru 62. |
| | | | | | | | | | overlapping. |
| | ✓ | | | | | | | | Docs. 120 & 121 |
| | | | | | | | | | overlapping. |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 25 1944

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

*List* 1.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 14, 1918. 46

| 14 No. on List. | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | 21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 22 Whether a polygamist. | 23 Whether an anarchist. | 24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | 25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | 26 Whether alien had been previously deported and why. | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. | City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Mrs.C.Valentine | Yes | No | - | - | Mrs. C. Valentine, 17 Battery Place, N.Y. (Hotel Majestic) | Yes | 1 Year | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Dark | Black | Dark | None | C. R. | Esparta. |
| 2 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1913 | San Francisco, Cal. | W. R. Grace & Co., New York, N. Y. | Yes | Indef. (over 2 yrs) | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4½ | Dark | Brown | Brown | None | C. R. | Cartago. |
| 3 | No | Husband | Yes | Yes | 1913 | San Francisco, Cal. | W. R. Grace & Co., New York, N. Y. | Yes | Indef. (do) | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | 4½ | Dark | Brown | Brown | None | C. R. | San Jose. |
| 4 | No | Father | Yes | No | - | - | W. R. Grace & Co., New York, N.Y. | Yes | Indef. (do) | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 3 | 9 | Fair | Brown | Blue | None | C. R. | San Jose. |
| 5 | No | Self | Yes | No | - | - | Carlos Castro-734 E.6th.St. Wilmington, Del. | Yes | 4 years | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Dark | Dark | Dark | None | C. R. | San Jose. |
| 6 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | - | - | Alberto Barrantos, 108 W. 82nd.St. New York City | Yes | 3 years | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6½ | Dark | Dark | Dark | None | C. R. | San Jose. |
| 7 | Yes | Member of Crew | Yes | No | - | - | Will stay aboard S.S.Carrillo while in New York. | Yes | Indef. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Black | Black | Dark | None | Panama | Panama City. |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←213

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. LIVINGSTON, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMER. S. S. CARRILLO, from PUERTO LIMON, C. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A D Livingston
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1918
at Key West

Immigration Officer.

16—481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

47

S. S. CARRILLO sailing from PUERTO LIMON, C.R., SEPTEMBER 6th 19 16., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPTEMBER 14, 19 16

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Smith, | Emily C. | 42 | | F | S | Elton, Cecil Co., Maryland | Enb 125 San Jose Costa Rica | Ashland, N. J. |
| 2 | Valentine, | Cristina | 26 | | F | M | Tegucigalpa, Honduras | American Passport # 124 | 17 Battery Place, New York, N.Y. |
| 3 | Valentine, | Maria Cristina | 2 | | F | S | San Jose, C.R. | Enb 124 San Jose C.R. American Passport # 124 | 17 Battery Place, New York, N. Y. |
| 4 | Wicker, | Cyrus F. | 35 | | M | M | Margrietto, Michigan | 9381 Lansing | 60 Broadway, 32 Morningside New York, N.Y. |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

dau

Dyches
Stuart Linton
Dups

4 Cert

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

48

*Date,* New York, N. Y. September 14, 1918

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York, N. Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.* OCCUPATIONS.

All members of the Crew as per Alien Crew List Form # 680 will be paid off at this Port.

A. D. Livingston

*Master of the Vessel* Carrillo

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Sheet No. 1.

## YED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

nited States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens at a port of the United States.

49

.Y .SEPTEMBER 14, 1918, *from the port of* PUERTO LIMON, C.R.

| (4) OR ENGAGED Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N.O.La. | Paid Off | 40 | M | Canadian | U.S. | | | |
| " | " " | 27 | M | Scandinavian | Norway | | | |
| " | " " | 28 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| " | " " | 23 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| " | " " | 34 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| " | " " | 28 | M | U.S.A. | U.S.A | | | |
| " | " " | 37 | M | African | United Kingdom | | | |
| " | " " | 24 | M | Scandinavian | U.S. | | | |
| " | " " | 35 | M | Roumanian | Roumania | | | |
| " | " " | 24 | M | Italian | Italy | | | |
| " | " " | 40 | M | Russian | Russia | | | |
| " | " " | 27 | M | Italian | Italy | | | |
| " | " " | 27 | M | " | " | | | |
| " | " " | 22 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| " | " " | 30 | M | Italian | Italy | | | |
| " | " " | 39 | M | Finnish | Finland | | | |
| " | " " | 21 | M | Canadian | United Kingdom. | | | |
| 18 Striph, David | O. Sailor | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 19 Amore Antonio | O. " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | Spanish | Spain | | | |
| 20 Gundersen, Hans | A. B. Sailor | 8/28/18 | " | " | " | 43 | M | Scandinavian | Norway | | | |
| 21 Dillon, Daniel | Sailor's Messboy | 8/27/18 | " | " | " | 17 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 22 Grout, James O. | Purser | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 23 Flaspoller, Bernard T. | Asst," | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 24 Fennessy, William C. | Doctor | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 25 Orben, Herbert E. | Wireless | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 26 Avery, John M. | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 27 Swedberg, Charles E. | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | English | England | | | |
| 28 Ross, Gilbert F. | 1st. Asst. " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Scotch | United Kingdom | | | |
| 29 Malasovich, Paul C. | 2nd. " " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 30 Hauer, Herbert L. | 3rd. " " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

CARRILLO

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

49

*Vessel* CARRILLO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPTEMBER 14, 1918, *from the port of* PUERTO LIMON, C.R.

SEP 11 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Livingston, | Alexander D | Master | 8/27/18 | N.O.La. | Paid Off | 40 | M | Canadian | U.S. | | | |
| 2 | Romslo, | Johan | Chief Officer | " | " | " " | 27 | M | Scandinavian | Norway | | | |
| 3 | Seney, | Floyd, | 2nd. " | " | " | " " | 28 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 4 | Wheeler, | Blair L. | 3rd. " | 8/28/18 | " | " " | 23 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 5 | Kern, | Jerome W. | Cadet " | " | " | " " | 34 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 6 | Craig, | William Y. | Cadet " | " | " | " " | 28 | M | U.S.A. | U.S.A | | | |
| 7 | Barclay, | Richard | Carpenter | 8/27/18 | " | " " | 37 | M | African | United Kingdom | | | |
| 8 | Westburg, | Joel | Boatswain | " | " | " " | 24 | M | Scandinavian | U.S. | | | |
| 9 | Opera, | Vasila | Quartermaster | " | " | " " | 35 | M | Roumanian | Roumania | | | |
| 10 | Marconi, | Vincent | " | " | " | " " | 24 | M | Italian | Italy | | | |
| 11 | Rudow, | Veaderamia | " | " | " | " " | 40 | M | Russian | Russia | | | |
| 12 | Tommas, | Martino | A.B.Sailor | " | " | " " | 27 | M | Italian | Italy | | | |
| 13 | Ienna, | Paul | A.B.Sailor | " | " | " " | 27 | M | " | " | | | |
| 14 | Fjestad, | Oscar | A. B. Sailor | " | " | " " | 22 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 15 | Marino, | Capriott | A. B. Sailor | " | " | " " | 30 | M | Italian | Italy | | | |
| 16 | Gran, | Albert | A. B. Sailor | " | " | " " | 39 | M | Finnish | Finland | | | |
| 17 | Dube, | Pierre | A. B. Sailor | " | " | " " | 21 | M | Canadian | United Kingdom. | | | |
| 18 | Striph, | David | O. Sailor | " | " | " " | 27 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 19 | Amore | Antonio | O. " | " | " | " " | 19 | M | Spanish | Spain | | | |
| 20 | Gundersen, | Hans | A. B. Sailor | 8/28/18 | " | " " | 43 | M | Scandinavian | Norway | | | |
| 21 | Dillon, | Daniel | Sailor's Messboy | 8/27/18 | " | " " | 17 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 22 | Grout, | James O. | Purser | " | " | " " | 24 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 23 | Flaspoller, | Bernard T. | Asst," | " | " | " " | 21 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 24 | Fennessy, | William C. | Doctor | " | " | " " | 38 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 25 | Orben, | Herbert E. | Wireless | " | " | " " | 24 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 26 | Avery, | John M. | " | " | " | " " | 18 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 27 | Swedberg, | Charles E. | Chief Engineer | " | " | " " | 32 | M | English | England | | | |
| 28 | Ross, | Gilbert F. | 1st. Asst. " | " | " | " " | 26 | M | Scotch | United Kingdom | | | |
| 29 | Malasovich, | Paul C. | 2nd. " " | " | " | " " | 25 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 30 | Hamer, | Herbert L. | 3rd. " " | " | " | " " | 20 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |

VL-159-288

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1922

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* ..... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

.....
*Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Vessel* CARRILLO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., SEPTEMBER 4, 1918, *from the port of* PUERTO LIMON, C.R. 50

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Fernandez, | John | Chief Ref. Engineer | 8/28/18 | N.O.La. | Paid | Off | 35 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-2 | 128 | |
| 2 | Bergenn, | Olaf | 2nd. " " | 8/27/18 | " | " | " | 26 | M | Scandinavian | Norway | 6-2 | 152 | |
| 3 | Taylor, | James L. | 3rd. "" " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 4 | Spotts, | Thomas C. | Cadet " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 5 | Mendez, | Antonio | Donkeyman | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-2 | 105 | |
| 6 | Faboada, | Jose, | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5-2 | 149 | |
| 7 | Mendes, | Cartendo, | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5-2 | 172 | |
| 8 | Bonturera, | Jose | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | | | |
| 9 | Formoso, | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5-2 | 102 | |
| 10 | Monterde, | Esteven, | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5-2 | 153 | |
| 11 | Gaudin, | Hilaire, | " | 8/28/18 | " | " | " | 25 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 12 | Mancilla, | Antonio | Store Room Keeper | 8/27/18 | " | " | " | 30 | M | Sp.Amer. | Chile. | 5-5 | 151 | |
| 13 | Shannon, | James | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | African | United Kingdom | 5-2 | 163 | |
| 14 | Washington, | Hopeful | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | U.S. | | | |
| 15 | Gomez, | George | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | U.S. | | | |
| 16 | Burton, | Abraham | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | U.S. | | | |
| 17 | Franklin, | William | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | U.S. | | | |
| 18 | Payne, | James | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | U.S. | | | |
| 19 | Hamilton, | Daniel | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | United Kingdom | 6- | 151 | |
| 20 | Williams, | Victor | " | 8/28/18 | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | U.S. | | | |
| 21 | Dixon, | John | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | Nicaragua | 5-2 | 161 | |
| 22 | Thompson, | Daniel | Coal-Passer | 8/27/18 | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | United Kingdom. | 5-2 | 154 | |
| 23 | Williams, | Obidia | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | United Kingdom. | 5-2 | 147 | |
| 24 | Taylor, | Henry | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | United Kingdom. | 5-2 | 146 | |
| 25 | Lawson, | Stanford | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | United Kingdom | 5- | 152 | |
| 26 | Anderson, | Alfred | " | 8/28/18 | " | " | " | 38 | M | B | United Kingdom. | | | |
| 27 | Mepars, | Alfred. | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | Nicaragua. | 5- | 159 | |
| 28 | Loranty, | George | " | 9/6/18 | Puerto Limon, C.R. | " | " | 21 | M | Cap. Bl | French | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 29 | Britton, | Felix. | Firemans Messboy | 8/27/18 | N.O.La. | " | " | 22 | M | " | Nicaragua. | 5- | 172 | |
| 30 | Stringer, | John | Chief Steward | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | English | England. | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1500.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* ..... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

*Vessel* CARRILLO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 14, 1918, *from the port of* PUERTO LIMON, C.R.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Kavanaugh, | Rose | Stewardess | 8/27/18 | N.O.La. | Paid Off | 50 | F | Irish | United Kingdom. | | | |
| 2 | Swift, | Robert | 2nd. Steward | " | " | " | 35 | M | English | England. | | | |
| 3 | Hansen, | Edward | Chief Cook | " | " | " | 25 | M | Scandinavian. | Norway. | | | |
| 4 | Ferraris, | Joe | 2nd. " | " | " | " | 22 | M | Italian | Italy. | | | |
| 5 | McIntosh, | Robert | Fry " | " | " | " | 25 | M | Scotch | United Kingdom. | | | |
| 6 | Kellock, | William | Lauder " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | | | |
| 7 | Pâtrez, | Gaillermo | Veg. " | " | " | " | 28 | M | Spanish American | Venezuela | | | |
| 8 | McConnell, | Scott | Ships " | 8/28/18 | " | " | 36 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 9 | Marshall, | Ernest | Cooks Mate | 8/27/18 | " | " | 36 | M | West Indian | United Kingdom. | | | |
| 10 | Barnes, | Richard | " " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | | | |
| 11 | Madrigal, | Victor | " "" | " | " | " | 26 | M | African | Costa Rica. | | | |
| 12 | Huberd | Emile | Baker | " | " | " | 29 | M | Swiss | Switzerland. | | | |
| 13 | Amrheim, | John | 2nd." | 8/28/18 | " | " | 35 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 14 | Reffel, | Charles | Butcher | 8/27/18 | " | " | 21 | M | English | England. | | | |
| 15 | Clausey, | Francis | Pantryman | " | " | " | 33 | M | Irish | United Kingdom. | | | |
| 16 | Morrison, | Robert | Baggage Master | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | | | |
| 17 | Hannan, | James | Bar-Tender | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | | | |
| 18 | Douglas, | Royal | Printer | " | " | " | 39 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 19 | Fobes, | Herbert | Store Room Keeper | " | " | " | 45 | M | U.S.A | U.S. | | | |
| 20 | McCurley, | Robert | Linen Keeper | " | " | " | 29 | M | Irish | United Kingdom. | | | |
| 21 | Bogle, | Clifford | Messman | " | " | " | 40 | M | English | " | | | |
| 22 | Vetcher, | Reginald | Asst.Steward | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | England. | | | |
| 23 | Winter, | Williams | "" " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | | | |
| 24 | Ward, | James | " " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | | | |
| 25 | Foster, | John | " " | " | " | " | 33 | M | Scotch | United Kingdom. | | | |
| 26 | O'Connor | Elisha | " " | " | " | " | 37 | M | African | " | | | |
| 27 | Johnson, | William | " " | " | " | " | 18 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 28 | Seales, | Herbert | " " | " | " | " | 18 | M | African | United Kingdom. | | | |
| 29 | Flathers, | Charles | " " | " | " | " | 30 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 30 | Stevens, | Miles | " " | " | " | " | 22 | M | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* ..... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

.....
*Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1246

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Vessel* CARRILLO ....., *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 14, 1918, *from the port of* PUERTO LIMON, C.R. 52

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Kern, | Louis | Asst.Steward | 8/27/18 | N.O.La. | Paid Off | 30 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 2 | Martin. | Harold, | " " | " | " | " " | 17 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 3 | Montesino, | Louis | " " | " | " | " " | 23 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 4 | Zuleta, | Arcadeo | " " | " | " | " " | 27 | M | Sp.Amer. | Colombia. | 5 2 | 145 | |
| 5 | Henderson, | Albert | " " | " | " | " " | 32 | M | English | England. | 5 2 | 147 | |
| 6 | Williams, | Williams | " " | 8/28/18 | " | " " | 38 | M | " | " | 5 7 | 154 | |
| 7 | Sullivan, | John | Barber | 8/27/18 | " | " " | 48 | M | U.S.A. | U.S. | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1. 16 12
2. 1 2 1
3. 7 3
4. 2 3
26 7 1

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1500

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. LIVINGSTON, MASTER., of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP CARRILLO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A D Livingston
Master

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept. 1916

Immigrant Inspector.

Carrillo
9/14/16

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. F. Lá., Surgeon of the Munson Line, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36— years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Lá.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1918

at Antilla, Cuba

Sandusky
Immigration Officer
Acting American Vice Consul
Habana

S/S Manuel

Sept 16/18

(2)

53

Arr Sept 14/18

| | U.S. (Not Alien) | CLASS OF ALIENS: 1st Class | 2d Class | 3d Class | Total | Total Citizens | Total Aliens | U.S. | Cl. Under 16 | Cl. Can. or Mex. | Cl. Cuban | Trans. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | 12 | | 1 | | 1 | 14 | 3 | 17 | | | | |
| 1st Cabin | 3 | | | | | 3 | 12 | 15 | | | | |
| 2d Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Steerage | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 15 | | 1 | | 1 | 17 | 15 | 32 | | | | |

Act + Arr

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | 5 | 12 | 17 |
| 2nd Cabin | 12 | 3 | 15 |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | 17 | 15 | 32 |

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2/

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MUNAMAR sailing from ANTILLA, UBA, 9TH SEPT. 1918, 191

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen of U. S. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| 1 | | — | ROIG | ANTONIO | 26 | M | S | CLERK | YES YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | SANTIAGO | LORENZO VIDAL SANTIAGO, CUBA |
| 2 | | | MARTINEZ | RAMON | 25 | M | S | CARPENTER | YES YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | TACAJO | THUR. SMITH TACAJO, CUBA. |
| 3 | CL. CUBAN | — | REDONDO | VICENTE | 59 | M | M | MERCHANT | YES YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | SANTIAGO | ANGEL SANTOS SANTIAGO, CUBA. |
| 4 | UNDER 16 | | J.* 91735-644-3-1924 REDONDO | JULIO | 15 | M | S | STUDENT | YES YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | SANTIAGO | DITTO, |
| 5 | RES. USA. RET. | — | McGrath | Joseph J | 45 | M | M | hotel manager | yes yes | Great Britain | Irish | Mass | Boston | — |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

54

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 14TH SEPT, 1918, *191*

14—430

| 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. | |
| 1 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | SELF | YES NO | — | | | NICOLAS GODINEZ 367 WEST BROADWAY NEW YORK | No | No | No | No | GOOD | No | 5 | 4 | DK | BR | BR | NONE | SPAIN | REUS | |
| 2 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | SELF | YES NO | — | | | TOMAS HUERTA 208 E. 15TH ST NEW YORK | No | No | No | No | GOOD | No | 5 | 6 | DK | BR | BR | NONE | SPAIN | SAN SABASTIAN | |
| 3 | CUBA | SANTIAGO | | SELF | YES NO | — | | | BUTLER BROTHERS 495 BROADWAY NEW YORK | No | No | No | No | GOOD | No | 5 | 5 | DK | GR | BR | NONE | SPAIN | PALENCIA | NASH |
| 4 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | FATHER | — NO | — | | | DITTO, | No | No | No | No | GOOD | No | 5 | 6 | DK | BK | BR | NONE | CUBA | SANTIAGO | MINN. |
| 5 | Mass | Boston | | Self | Yes | Apr 27/18 | Boston | | family home 225 Newberry St Bos | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | 1 | Lgh | Dk Hazel | Bro | " | Canada | St Malachi | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4—213

| | Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SPANISH | YES | 2 YR | NO | NO | NO |
| 2 | SPANISH | YES | 3 YR | NO | NO | NO |
| 3 | SPANISH | YES | 1 MTH | NO | NO | NO |
| 4 | SPANISH | YES | 1 YR | NO | NO | NO |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, CHARLES W. McDONALD MASTER , of the MONAMAR from ANTILLA, CUBA , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

Chas McDonald

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of SEPTEMBER , 19 15

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—a

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or month, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M, male, or F, female.

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M, married; S, single; Wd, widowed; or D, divorced.

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or by indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer.—A man who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—A man who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Immigrant inspectors should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—214

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

55

S. S. MUNAMAR sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA, 9TH SEPT., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 13TH SEPTEMBER, 1918

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | LEIKERT | C.S.LAWRENCE | 35 | | M | S | WHITE PLAINS N.Y. | 21 JULY 1883 | CHEYENNE, WYO. |
| 2 | McGRATH | JOSEPH J. | 45 | | M | M | CANADA | 20 MAY 1873 | 225 NEWBURY ST BOSTON, MASS. |
| 3 | HATT | KENDRICK, A. | 20 | | M | S | LAFAYETTE IND. | 2 MARCH 1898 | NORTH ST LAFAYETTE IND. |
| 4 | WHITELAW | RAYMOND M. | 28 | | M | M | CHICAGO, ILL. | 5 SEPT 1889 | 3072 ELSTER AV CHICAGO ILL. |
| 5 | MALCOLM | MINNIE | 60 | | F | M | NOVA SCOTIA, CAN. | 23 OCT 1857 | BRAINTREE, BOSTON, MASS. |
| 6 | WEATHERSTON | GEORGE R. | 31 | | M | S | ISHPENNING MICH, | 15 SEPT, 1886 | 1004 EAST ILLINOIS ST SPOKANE WASH |
| 7 | HULTKRANS | HILDING | 28 | | M | S | BRAINERD MINN, | 26 OCT 1889 | 2949 FREMONT AV N, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. |
| 8 | McKINLAY | LOUISE F. | 38 | | F | M | PEARISBURG, VA. | 29 JAN 1880 | 39 WEST 67TH ST NEW YORK ITY. |
| 9 | " | ROBERT E. | 13 | | M | S | NEWHOUSE UTAH, | 11 MAR, 1905 | DITTO, |
| 10 | " | WILLIAM E. | 11 | | M | S | NEW YORK N.Y. | 13TH JAN 1907 | DITTO, |
| 11 | " | RICHARD E. | 2 | | M | S | YONKERS N.Y. | 26 APRIL 1916 | DITTO, |
| 12 | WINSLOW | EDWARD L' | 29 | | M | S | HERTFORD N.C. | 13 APRIL 1889 | HERTFORD N.C. |
| 13 | DOBSON | EDWARD | 23 | | M | S | NEW YORK N.Y. | 2 JULY 1895 | 166 W 35TH ST NEW YORK N.Y. |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

12 cm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. F. Plá, Surgeon of the Munson Line (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Plá

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1918

at Antilla, Cuba

Acting American Vice Consul
~~Immigration Officer~~

Service Fee $6.00

2

56

Munson Sept 16/18

Asst Sept 17/18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

34—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MUNAMAR sailing from ANTILLA, UBA., 9TH SEPTEMBER, 1918

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to U. S. Citizen. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| | | | | | | | | | 2-279869 6/29/33 rec'd 8/30/39 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | LEVY | STANLEY | 17 | | M | S | STUDENT | YES | YES | JAMAICA | AFR, BLK. | CUBA | SANTIAGO | H. SHETTELTON SANTIAGO, CUBA. |
| 2 | | | GRANT | DAVID | 34 | | M | S | BAKER | YES | YES | JAMAICA | AFR, BLK. | JAMAICA | KINGSTON | R.F. SCOTT KINGSTON, JA. |
| 3 | | | MURRAY | ANITA | 23 | | F | S | DOMESTIC | YES | YES | JAMAICA | AFR, BLK | CUBA | SANTIAGO | EMMA KING SANTIAGO, CUBA. |
| 4 | | | JOHNSON | RACHAEL | 24 | | F | S | 2-208190-7/12/40 DOMESTIC | YES | YES | JAMAICA | AFR, BLK. | JAMAICA | KINGSTON | MRS J.A. USHEIN KINGSTON, JA. |
| 5 | | | McLAREN | LOUISE | 17 | | F | S | DOMESTIC | YES | YES | JAMAICA | AFR, BLK. | JAMAICA | CHAPELTON | E.E. BRUCE CHAPELTON, JA. |
| 6 | 8/15/31 | | MARTINEZ | ARTURO | 20 | | M | S | STUDENT | YES | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | PRESTON | REYES RUIZ PRESTON, CUBA. |
| 7 | 753214 | | PALAU | VICENTE | 19 | | M | S | LABORER | YES | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | ANTILLA | VICENTE MAYI ANTILLA, CUBA. |
| 8 | | | ALBARRAN | HIGINIO | 37 | | M | M | BLACK SMITH | YES | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | PRESTON | W.A. TRINLER PRESTON, CUBA. |
| 9 | | | GUASCH | PEDRO MARI | 20 | | M | S | LABORER | YES | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | ANTILLA | VICENTE MAYI ANTILLA, CUBA. |
| 10 | | | CARBAJO | GONZALEZ | 19 | | M | S | ELECTRICIAN | YES | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | FELTON | W.M. SHOOP FELTON, CUBA. |
| 11 | | | LONGCHAMP | SOLON D. | 25 | | M | S | " | YES | YES | HAITI | HAYTIAN | CUBA | MARCANE | WILLIAM FULTON MARCANE CUBA. |
| 12 | | | BERNARD | LEWIS | 40 | | M | M | 2-725164-11/30/40 LABORER | YES | YES | JAMAICA | AFR, BLK. | CUBA | OMAJA | CHARLES NYE OMAJA, CUBA. |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

1N

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

57

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 14TH SEPTEMBER 1918, *191*

14—431

| 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | | |
| No. on List. | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | State. | City or Town. | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | SELF | $40 | No | | SISTER MISS G.LEVY 331 W 59TH ST NEW YORK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | MASS | BOSTON | | SELF | $145 | No | | ARTHUR SCOTT 12 DUNDEE ST BOSTON, MASS. | No | No | No | No | N GOOD | No | 5 | 6 | COL | BK | BR | NONE | PANAMA | COLON |
| 3 | PA. | PHILA. | | SELF | $100 | No | | MRS WILLIAM BRACKETT 2501 SO.21ST ST PHILA, PA. | No | No | No | No | GOOD | No | 5 | 5 | COL | BK | BR | NONE | JAMAICA | ST ANNS |
| 4 | PA. | PHILA. | | SELF | $56 | No | | MRS SUSAN GUTHRIE 756 SO.HICK ST PHILA,PA. | No | No | No | No | GOOD | No | 5 | 4 | COL | BK | BR | NONE | JAMAICA | CLARENDON |
| 5 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | SELF | $50 | No | | MISS JANE BROWN 2324 - 7TH AV NEW YORK | No | No | No | No | GOOD | No | 5 | - | COL | BK | BR | NONE | JAMAICA | ST ANNS |
| 6 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | SELF | $40 | YES 1917 11 MTHS N.Y. | | FATHER, CARLOS MARTINEZ 224 W 28TH ST NEW YORK | No | No | No | No | GOOD | No | 5 | 5 | COL | BK | BR | NONE | JAMAICA | CHAPELTON |
| 7 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | SELF | $30 | No | | ANTONIO S.CARDONA 41 CHERRY ST NEW YORK | No | No | No | No | GOOD | No | 5 | 7 | LT | RED | BR | NONE | SPAIN | SEVILLA |
| 8 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | SELF | $50 | No | | VALENTIN AGUIRRE 41 CHERRY ST NEW YORK | No | No | No | No | GOOD | No | 5 | 6 | LT | BR | GR | NONE | SPAIN | IBIZA |
| 9 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | SELF | $70 | No | | MARDOS COLOMAR 41 CHERRY ST NEW YORK | No | No | No | No | GOOD | No | 5 | 7 | DK | BK | BR | NONE | SPAIN | CASASECA |
| 10 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | SELF | $30 | No | | VALENTIN AGUIRRE 41 CHERRY ST NEW YORK | No | No | No | No | GOOD | No | 5 | 6 | LT | BR | BR | NONE | SPAIN | SAN LORENZO |
| 11 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | SELF | $67 | No | | LARACHELLE MONPLAISIR 44 BETHUNE ST NEW YORK | No | No | No | No | GOOD | No | 5 | 6 | LT | BR | BR | NONE | SPAIN | FORGOSO |
| 12 | N.J. | MONTCLAIR | | SELF | $30 | No | | WIFE, JULIA BERNARD 202 GROVE ST MONTCLAIR N.J. | No | No | No | No | GOOD | No | 5 | 5 | COL | BK | BR | NONE | HAITI | GONAIRES |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | No | No | No | No | GOOD | YES | 5 | 11 | COL | BK | BR | BLIND IN ONE EYE | JAMAICA | ST JAMES |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

14—31B

| | Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ENGLISH | YES | 3 YR | NO | NO | NO |
| 2 | ENGLISH | YES | 4 YR | NO | NO | NO |
| 3 | ENGLISH | YES | 5 YR | NO | NO | NO |
| 4 | ENGLISH | YES | 4 YR | NO | NO | NO |
| 5 | ENGLISH | YES | 3 YR | NO | NO | NO |
| 6 | SPANISH | YES | 1 YR | NO | NO | NO |
| 7 | SPANISH | YES | 2 YR | NO | NO | NO |
| 8 | SPANISH | YES | 2 YR | NO | NO | NO |
| 9 | SPANISH | YES | 2 YR | NO | NO | NO |
| 10 | SPANISH | YES | 1 YR | NO | NO | NO |
| 11 | SPANISH | YES | 2 YR | NO | NO | NO |
| 12 | ENGLISH | YES | 1 YR | NO | NO | NO |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

I, CHARLES M. McDONALD, MASTER, of the MUNAMAR from ANTILLA, CUBA., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR (state whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. M. McDonald

MASTER XXXXX

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3: Age.*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4: Sex.*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5: Married or single.*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6: Calling or occupation.*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving (for example: Civil engineer, mining engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, polisher, steel worker, tinner, moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations).

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and a correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrived.

*Columns 7: Able to read and write.*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Yes means that the alien can both read and write. No (N) means that he can neither read nor write. Yes (Y) means that he can read but not write.

*Column 8: Nationality.*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9: Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10: Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, colony, or dependency of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" as country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12: Final destination.*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) intended for permanent residence, if within the United States (country, if outside the United States).

*Column 13: Whether having a ticket to said final destination.*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (or T) or No (or N) ticket.

*Column 14: Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.*—The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien has $50 or more in his possession, and if less than $50 how much he has. Money in bank or in the possession of friends or relatives should be included in the amount stated.

*Column 15: Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 16: Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend.*—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 17 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3/

Number 3

11—4712

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

58

S. S. MUNAMAR sailing from ANTILLA, UBA., 9TH SEPT., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 14TH SEPT, 1918

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | BLACK | ARTHUR J. | 38 | | M | M | CHARLESTON, S. . | 24 JULY 1880 | 5 MONROE ST PROVIDENCE R.I. |
| 2 | BLACK | LOUELLA | 38 | | F | M | WINCHESTER VA. | 1 MAR, 1880 | DITTO, |
| 3 | BLACK | ALMA | 6 | | F | S | PORTSMOUTH VA. | 14 JULY 1912 | DITTO, |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

3 001

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 684

9/13

Manama

# REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

59

Date, 21st Sept. 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New Orleans

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

| | |
|---|---|
| Jose Orogas | Antonio Lopez |
| Juan Rosales | L. Maeran |
| Jose Couse | W. O'Keefe |
| Manuel Urebalo | Giacinto Aniibe |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | |
|---|---|
| L. Fernandez | A. Laura |
| T. Rodeiro | R. Salas |
| J. Fernandez | G. Castiello |
| . Coo | |
| M. Carneiro | |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Chas. Conrad.
Master of the Vessel Nunanar
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Sheet No. 1

## IBERS OF CREW

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Cardenas, Cuba 62

| (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|
| American | 5 7 | | |
| Danish | 5 6 | 160 | |
| American | 5 8 | | |
| | 5 8 | | |
| Spanish | 5 6 | 140 | |
| | 5 5 | 1/2 | |
| | 5 7 | 150 | |
| American | 5 8 | | |
| Canadian | 5 7 | 1[illegible] | |
| | 5 9 | 160 | |
| Spanish | 5 1 | [illegible] | |
| | 5 5 | 140 | |
| | 5 6 | 140 | |
| | 5 7 | 160 | |
| | 5 9 | 1[illegible] | |
| | 5 4 | 1[illegible] | |
| | 5 6 | 1[illegible] | |
| | 5 5 | 140 | |
| American | American | 5 11 | |
| | 5 11 | | |
| | 5 5 | | |
| | 5 5 | | |
| | 5 7 | | |
| | 5 7 | | |
| | 5 5 | | |
| | 5 7 | | |
| Scand. | Norwegian | 5 7 | |
| American | American | 5 7 | |

Line Nunanar

Owners Nunanar Steamship Corp

Local Agents Munson S.S. Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST O… …ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congr… …atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ~ Kunan… …Gentilla, Cuba 62

Sheet No. 1

SEP 11 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FU… Family name | | | | | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | W… Donald… | | | | | | | | American 5 7 |
| 2 | Evans | | | | | | | | Danish 5 6 160 |
| 3 | Jer… Lar… | | | | | | | | American 5 8 |
| 4 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 8 |
| 5 | Estanza… | | | | | | | | Spanish 5 6 150 |
| 6 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 5 140 |
| 7 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 7 140 |
| 8 | … … | | | | | | | | American 5 8 |
| 9 | … … | | | | | | | | Canadian 5 7 150 |
| 10 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 9 160 |
| 11 | … … | | | | | | | | Danish 5 11 [illegible] |
| 12 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 5 140 |
| 13 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 6 140 |
| 14 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 7 150 |
| 15 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 8 [illegible] |
| 16 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 11 [illegible] |
| 17 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 6 [illegible] |
| 18 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 [illegible] |
| 19 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 [illegible] |
| 20 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 11 |
| 21 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 9 |
| 22 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 5 |
| 23 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 5 |
| 24 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 7 |
| 25 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 7 |
| 26 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 7 |
| 27 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 5 |
| 28 | … … | | | | | | | | " 5 7 |
| 29 | … … | | | | | | | | Scand. Norwegian 5 7 |
| 30 | … … | | | | | | | | American American 5 7 |

Line … …
Owners Kunanar Steamship Co…
Local Agents Munson …

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST O

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel ~ Yuman

SEP 11 1918

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FU Family name |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | | McDonald |
| 2 | | Evans |
| 3 | | Jerbon |
| 4 | | [illegible] |
| 5 | | Estanzas |
| 6 | | [illegible] |
| 7 | | [illegible] |
| 8 | | [illegible] |
| 9 | | [illegible] |
| 10 | | [illegible] |
| 11 | | [illegible] |
| 12 | | [illegible] |
| 13 | | [illegible] |
| 14 | | [illegible] |
| 15 | | [illegible] |
| 16 | | [illegible] |
| 17 | | [illegible] |
| 18 | | [illegible] |
| 19 | | [illegible] |
| 20 | | [illegible] |
| 21 | | [illegible] |
| 22 | | [illegible] |
| 23 | | [illegible] |
| 24 | | [illegible] |
| 25 | | [illegible] |
| 26 | | [illegible] |
| 27 | | [illegible] Chief Engr |
| 28 | | [illegible] 1st Asst |
| 29 | | [illegible] 2nd " |
| 30 | | [illegible] 3rd " |

Line ... Yumuri
Owners Panamar Steamship Corp
Local Agents Munson S.S. Line

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

60

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 1st September, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Jno Fago
Manuel Carreiro
Jno Godino
Rafael Salas
Carlos Castello
Jose Bernandez
Berardo Ricalde

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Francisco Mayo
Juan Rosales
Jose Rebueno
Jose Vasquez
Jose Lorenzo
Manuel Martinez
Francisco Ofranco
Robert Gondette
Arthur Jacent
Antonio Perez

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Victor Camacho
(3rd Cook signed articles and failed to join ship)

Pat McDermott
Master of the Vessel Yumuri
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1244

Sheet No. 1

## MBERS OF CREW

esentatives of any vessel having such aliens

62

t of Cardenas, Cuba

| (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|
| American | 5 7 | | |
| Danish | 5 6 | 160 | |
| American | 5 9 | | |
| " | 5 9 | | |
| Spanish | 5 6 | 160 | |
| " | 5 5 | 160 | |
| " | 5 7 | 150 | |
| American | 5 8 | | |
| Canadian | 5 7 | 150 | |
| " | 5 7 | 160 | |
| Spanish | 5 1 | 130 | |
| " | 5 5 | 140 | |
| " | 5 6 | 140 | |
| " | 5 7 | 150 | |
| " | 5 8 | 170 | |
| " | 5 4 | 130 | |
| " | 5 6 | 140 | |
| " | 5 5 | 160 | |
| " | 5 5 | 160 | |
| " | 5 5 | 160

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel Kyano

Sheet No. 1

# MBERS OF CREW

resentatives of any vessel having such aliens

rt of Cristobal, Canal Zone 62

SEP 12 1918

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN Family name | | | | | | | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | McDonald | | | | | | | American | 5 7 | | |
| 2 | | Evans | | | | | | | Danish | 5 6 | 16 | |
| 3 | | Carlson | | | | | | | American | 5 9 | | |
| 4 | | do | | | | | | | | 5 8 | | |
| 5 | | Estanzas | | | | | | | Spanish | 5 6 | (10) | |
| 6 | | Cisneros | | | | | | | | 5 5 | | |
| 7 | | Morales | | | | | | | | 5 7 | | |
| 8 | | Reynolds | | | | | | | American | 5 8 | | |
| 9 | | Lewis | | | | | | | Canadian | 5 7 | | |
| 10 | | Campbell | | | | | | | | 5 9 | | |
| 11 | | Gonzales | | | | | | | Spanish | 5 11 | | |
| 12 | | Ryan | | | | | | | | 5 5 | | |
| 13 | | Adams | | | | | | | | 5 6 | | |
| 14 | | Watson | | | | | | | | 5 7 | | |
| 15 | | Gonzales | | | | | | | | 5 8 | | |
| 16 | | Rodriguez | | | | | | | | 5 6 | | |
| 17 | | Gonzales | | | | | | | | 5 6 | | |
| 18 | | Evans | | | | | | | | 5 5 | | |
| 19 | | Edward | Frank | | | | | | | 5 11 | | |
| 20 | | Edwards | Leonard | | | | | | | 5 11 | | |
| 21 | | Gordon | Peter | | | | | | | 5 5 | | |
| 22 | | Hart | Arthur | | | | | | | 5 5 | | |
| 23 | | Gregory | William | Fred | | | | | | 5 5 | | |
| 24 | | Hendrix | George | | | | | | | 5 7 | | |
| 25 | | Hicks | Samuel | Sr | | | | | | 5 7 | | |
| 26 | | Jones | Clifford | | | | | | | 5 7 | | |
| 27 | | Hall | John | Chief Engr | | | | | | 5 5 | | |
| 28 | | Jones | Samuel | 1st Asst | | | | | | 5 7 | | |
| 29 | | Nelson | Lars | 2nd | | | | | Scand | Norwegian | 5 7 | |
| 30 | | Lopez | Domingo | 3rd | | | | | American | American | 5 7 | |

Line ..... Mansoor .....
Owners Panamar Steamship Co
Local Agents Munson Line

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR M[illegible] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel ~ Munamar ~ Port of Antilla, Cuba

SEP 14 1918

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | McDonald | Chas | American | 5 7 | | |
| 2 | | Svane | Niels | Danish | 5 6 | 16 | |
| 3 | | Erban | Gaga | American | 5 8 | | |
| 4 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | 5 8 | | |
| 5 | | Cetanzas | Pa | Spanish | 5 6 | (40) | |
| 6 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | 5 5 | 1/4 | |
| 7 | | Moreno | Em | | 5 7 | 150 | |
| 8 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | American | 5 8 | | |
| 9 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | Canadian | 5 7 | 1/2 | |
| 10 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | 5 9 | 160 | |
| 11 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | Spanish | 5 1 | 130 | |
| 12 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | 5 5 | 1/4 | |
| 13 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | 5 6 | 1/4 | |
| 14 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | 5 7 | 150 | |
| 15 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | 5 8 | 1/2 | |
| 16 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | 5 4 | 170 | |
| 17 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | 5 6 | 1/2 | |
| 18 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | 5 5 | 140 | |
| 19 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | American | American | 5 11 | |
| 20 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | 5 11 | |
| 21 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | 5 9 | |
| 22 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | 5 5 | |
| 23 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | 5 5 | |
| 24 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | 5 7 | |
| 25 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | 5 7 | |
| 26 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | 5 7 | |
| 27 | | [illegible] | Chief Engr | | | 5 5 | |
| 28 | | [illegible] | 1st Asst | | | 5 7 | |
| 29 | | [illegible] | 2nd " | | | 5 7 | |
| 30 | | [illegible] | 3rd " | | | 5 7 | |

Line ..... Munson .....
Owners Munamar Steamship Corp
Local Agents Munson S.S. Line

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Munamar

MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

CABLE ADDRESS, "IDOLWOLF"
WATKINS AND A B C CODES

# Munson Steamship Line,

82-92 Beaver Street,

New York, Sept. 14, 1918

RAB/N

U. S. Department of Labor,
Immigration Service,
Ellis Island, N.Y.

Gentlemen:-

S/s MUNAMAR" - We enclose report on Form 684 dated Sept. 1st which we trust you will find in order.

Yours very truly,

MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

per

Enc.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

62

Vessel Cunamar, arriving at New York, 13th Sept, 1918, from the port of Antilla, Cuba

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | McDonald | Charles | Master | 25 Aug | New York | Discharged | Yes | 50 | M | American | American | 5.7 | | |
| 2 | Evans | Neil | 1st Officer | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | Irish | Irish | 5.6 | 160 | |
| 3 | Sexton | Thomas | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | American | American | 5.9 | | |
| 4 | Do. | Frederick | 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.8 | | |
| 5 | Estanga | Jose | Cook | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5.6 | 150 | |
| 6 | Gonzalez | Manuel | Steward | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 140 | |
| 7 | Blanco | Ramon | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 8 | Reynolds | Raymond | | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | American | American | 5.8 | | |
| 9 | Lewis | Frank | | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | British | Canadian | 5.7 | 150 | |
| 10 | Fernandez | Ramon | | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.9 | 160 | |
| 11 | Alvarez | Antonio | | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5.11 | 170 | |
| 12 | Ruiz | Manuel | | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 140 | |
| 13 | Valdes | Pedro | | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 14 | Martinez | Ramon | | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | |
| 15 | Gonzalez | Manuel | | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.9 | 160 | |
| 16 | Rodriguez | Jose | | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 130 | |
| 17 | Fernandez | Juan | | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 18 | Gomez | Pedro | | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 140 | |
| 19 | Manuel | Jose | | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | American | American | 5.11 | | |
| 20 | Alvarez | Ramon | | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.11 | | |
| 21 | Rodriguez | Pedro | | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | | |
| 22 | Perez | Juan | | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.8 | | |
| 23 | Gonzalez | Pedro | | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.5 | | |
| 24 | Gomez | Jose | | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.7 | | |
| 25 | Diaz | Manuel | | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.7 | | |
| 26 | Perez | Miguel | | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.7 | | |
| 27 | Ruiz | Pedro | Chief Engr | " | " | " | " | 50 | M | " | " | 5.5 | | |
| 28 | Gomez | Manuel | 1st Asst | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.7 | | |
| 29 | Olsen | Hans | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | Scand | Norwegian | 5.7 | 150 | |
| 30 | Lopez | Ramon | 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | American | American | 5.7 | | |

Line Cunamar
Owners Cunamar Steamship Corp
Local Agents Munson Line

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEP 17 1918

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* ..... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ..... , 191

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, what and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel Panamar, arriving at New York, 13th Sept, 1918, from the port of Antilla, Cuba

63

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | Ogea | Eduardo | Stk Fok | Engl | 28 Aug | New York | Discharged | Yes | 39 | M | American | American | 5-6 | |
| 32 | Ogea | Joseph E | Junior | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5-10 | |
| 33 | Ogea | Harold J | " | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 6-2 | |
| 34 | Ogea | Leverett P | " | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5-8 | |
| 35 | Fernandez | Jose | Mess | " | " | Ch | " | " | 31 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5 | 130 |
| 36 | Fernandez | Jose | " | " | " | Ch | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5 | 110 |
| 37 | Garcia | Juan | " | " | " | Ch | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5 | 160 |
| 38 | Coo | Frank | Asst Engr | " | " | Ch | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5 | 130 |
| 39 | Gomez | Juan | " | " | " | Ch | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5 | 141 |
| 40 | Glenn | Wm C | " | " | " | Ch | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5 | 1 |
| 41 | Cole | Edward | 2nd Engr | " | " | Ch | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5 | 130 |
| 42 | Alonso | Juan | " | " | " | Ch | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5 | 140 |
| 43 | Lage | Jose | " | " | " | Ch | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5 | 120 |
| 44 | Pelton | Wm C | Oiler | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | American | American | 5 | |
| 45 | Romero | Manuel | " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5 | 130 |
| 46 | Sabino | Jesus | " | " | " | Ch | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5 | 130 |
| 47 | Cuba | William | Wtr Tend | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | American | American | 5 | 6 |
| 48 | Fernandez | Ferdinand | Fireman | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5 | 5 |
| 49 | Cuba | Jose | Steerdess | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | F | Spanish | Cuba | 5 | 85 |
| 50 | Garcia | Manuel | Coal | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | American | American | 5 | |
| 51 | Lopez | Jesus | " | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | Mexican | Mexican | 5 | 130 |
| 52 | Fernandez | Rodrigo | Coal | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5 | 140 |
| 53 | Vigil | Nicholas | Fireman | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | Polish | English | 5 | 145 |
| 54 | Lopez | Fabian | Coal | " | " | Ch | " | " | 18 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5 | 120 |
| 55 | Cuba | Jose | Steward | " | " | Ch | " | " | 45 | M | Spanish | Cuba | 5 | 141 |
| 56 | Sanchez | Ernesto | Coal | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5 | 135 |
| 57 | Lopez | Jose | Wtr Tend | " | " | Ch | " | Yes | 30 | M | " | " | 5 | 9 |
| 58 | Fernandez | Manuel | " | " | " | Ch | " | Yes | 23 | M | Spa. Amer. | Cuba | 5 | 140 |
| 59 | Lopez | Francisco | 3rd Asst Engr | " | " | Ch | " | " | 31 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5 | 130 |
| 60 | Conde | Segundo | Fireman | " | " | Ch | " | " | 31 | M | Polish | English | 5 | 145 |

Line ... 16

Owners' Panamar Steamship Corp

Local Agents Manson & Sons

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* ..... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Roll 1132.

| Defects Found | | | | | | | | Retakes Required |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Identification of Document | not legible | document missing | document out of place | document incomplete | Target Error | Other Defect | Check Items to be re-Photo. | Remarks |
| 6015 | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 60 & 61 overlapping |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 223 & 224 overlapping |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 6076 | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 47 thru 62. overlapping. |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 120 & 121 overlapping. |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Inspected by: Dannie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 25 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Eleanor Feeney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

3

65

ns

64

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel Panaman, arriving at New York, 13th Sept, 1918, from the port of Antilla, Cuba

64

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 61 | Rogers | Albert | Waiter | 28th Aug | New York | Discharged | Yes | 18 | M | American | American | 5-6 | | |
| 62 | Salas | Rafael | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | Span-Amer | Costa Rican | 5-3 | | |
| 63 | Laurite | John J | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-5½ | | |
| 64 | Wylie | James | " | " | " | " | " | 51 | M | British | Scotch | 5-7½ | | |
| 65 | Bendon | George | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | English | 6-1 | | |
| 66 | Sargeant | Preston D. | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | Brit Guiana | 5-6 | | |
| 67 | Agnew | James | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | Scotch | 5-11½ | | |
| 68 | Castillo | Carlos | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | Span-Amer | Colombian | 5-7 | | |
| 69 | Coffee | George W | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | American | American | 5-6 | | |
| 70 | Murray | John | Purser | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | British | Scotch | 5-8½ | | |
| 71 | Knies | Emil | Wireless | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | American | American | 5-6 | | |
| 72 | Hamilton | George H | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | American | American | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line Panaman
Owners Panaman Steamship Co
Local Agents Munson S.S. Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles H. F. Forsell, Master, of the Steamship "Panama", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Jno. McInnes
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1918

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

3

Panama

9/13

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1300

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

4

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. T. A. Wallace, Surgeon of the Suriname, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of SURINAME
The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T A Wallace
M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of Sept, 19 18

New York
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

s/s Suriname Sept 16/18

arr Sept 14/18

| | U.S. AND INSULAR | EXEMPTIONS | | | | | ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX | TOTAL PASSENGERS | S.I. | CL. U.S.C. | CL. UNDER 16 | CL. CAN OR MEX. | CL. CUBAN | TRANSIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | GOVT OFFICE | RES. U.S.A. 1 YR | TRANSIT IN STRONG | UNDER 16 | TOTAL | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Cabin | 2 | | | | 3 | 5 | 27 | 32 | | | | | | 7 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steerage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 2 | | | | 3 | 5 | 27 | 32 | | | | | | 7 |

Act 4 Kit

| Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin 30 | 2 | 32 |
| 2nd Cabin | | |
| Steerage | | |
| Total 30 | 2 | 32 |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SURINAM. Passengers sailing from Pt. Colombia, Sept 4th, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | TRANSIT | Mackay | Neil | 41 | 5 | M | S | Engineer | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | Colombia | Segerra | Friend Mr M Badrara, Medillin, Col. | Eng. | Byflub |
| 2 | | Camacho | Abel | 44 | 5 | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Colombian | Colombian | Colombia | Begota | Brother, Mr E Camacho, Begota, Col. | N.Y. | New York City |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Camacho | Sofia dau | 16 | 9 | F | S | Student | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Colombian | Colombian | Colombia | Begota | Uncle, Mr E Camacho, Begota, Col. | France | Paris |
| 4 | TRANSIT | Medelea 165562 11/20/26 | Janne | 30 | 2 | F | S | Governess | Spanish | Yes | French | French | Colombia | Begota | Friend, Mr E Camacho, Begota, Col. | France | Paris |
| 5 | | Pereira | Caytano | 40 | 8 | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Colombian | Colombian | Colombia | Begota | Friend, Mr E Peres | N.Y. | New York City |
| 6 | | Pereira | Sofia wife | 35 | 5 | F | M | Wife | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Colombian | Colombian | Colombia | Begota | Friend, Mr E Perez | N.Y. | New York City |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1-89845 - 5 Sept - 2 M

Inspector

19

Total passengers . . . . . 6
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List a

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Sept., 191 66

| 14 No. on List. | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 18 If yes— Time or period of years. | 18 If yes— Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to return to country whence he came, after the period for which admitted to the United States. | 20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | 20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | 21 Can he read or write some language or dialect? If so, which? | 22 Whether a polygamist. | 23 Whether an anarchist. | 24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | 25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 26 Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why. | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. Feet. | 29 Height. Inches. | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. | 31 Color of— Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. | 33 Place of birth. City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1917 | Came to N.Y.C. | Intransit to England | No | Few Days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Lt | Gr | Bl | None | Wales | Abenytwith |
| 2 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | 1910 | 11 | Friend, W.E.Griffith | No | 3 Month | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Lt | Dk | Dk | None | Columbia | Bogota |
| 3 | No | Father | Yes | No | Never | | Friend, W.E.Griffith | No | Few Days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Lt | Dk | Dk | None | Columbia | Bogota |
| 4 | No | Self | Yes | No | Never | | Friend, W.E.Griffith | No | Few Days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Lt | Lt | Bl | None | France | St Piena |
| 5 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | over | | Friend, Mr.A de Acosta N.Y.C | No | 3 Month | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Lt | Dk | Dk | None | Columbia | Bogota |
| 6 | Yes | Husband | Yes | No | Now | | Friend, Mr.A de Acosta N.Y.C. | No | 3 Month | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Lt | Dk | Dk | None | Columbia | Bogota |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—618

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* P.M.Simpson Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S.Suriname, *from* Pt Colombia, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. M. Simpson
Master

*Sworn to before me this* 14 *day of* Sept, *19* 18

*at* New York

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* T A Wallace *, Surgeon of the* Suriname *,* Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* Thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The State of New York *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

T A Wallace M.D.

*Sworn to before me this* 14 *day of* September *, 1918*

*at* New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—481

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SURINAME 5-10 . Passengers sailing from Kingston 5-9, Sept 8th, 1936

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | Bramcroft | Julia | 44 | 8 | F | M Domestic | Yes | English | Yes | British | African-black | Jamaica | Kingston | Sister, Mrs A Smith, Mountainside Rd. | Ja | N.Y. B'Klyn |
| 2 | | Fraser | Alfred | 23 | 10 | M | M Farmer | Yes | " | Yes | British | African-black | Jamaica | Bluefield | Mother, Mrs G Fraser, Bluefield, | Ja. | NNY. Newark |
| 3 | | Smellie | Louise | 22 | 7 | F | S Dress-maker | Yes | " | Yes | British | African black | Jamaica | Kingston | Mother, Mrs V Smellie, Kingston, | Ja. | Mich Detroit |
| 4 | | Tucker | Louise | 56 | 4 | F | S Dress-maker | Yes | " | Yes | British | African-black | Jamaica | Kingston | Friend, Mrs C Forbes, Kingston, | Ja. | NNY. New York |
| 5 | TRANSIT | McPherson | Lillian | 22 | 9 | F | S Clerk | Yes | " | Yes | British | African-black | Jamaica | Kingston | Brother, Mr C McPherson, Kingston, | Ja. | Cand Montreal |
| 6 | | Welsh | Marguerite | 17 | 8 | F | S Steng. | Yes | " | Yes | British | African black | Jamaica | Kingston | Mother, Mrs L Welsh, Kingston | Ja. | N.Y. B'Klyn |
| 7 | UNDER 16 | Levy | Ethel | 15 | 6 | F | S None | Yes | " | Yes | British | African-black | Jamaica | Browns Town | Grandfather, Mr J Levy, Browns Town | Ja. | N.Y. New York |
| 8 | | Levy | Viva | 40 | 5 | F | M Wife | Yes | " | Yes | British | African-black | Jamaica | Browns Town | Father-in-law, Mr J Levy, Browns Town | Ja. | N.Y. New York |
| 9 | | Levy | William | 44 | 9 | M | M Account, | Yes | " | Yes | British | African-black | Jamaica | Browns Town | Father, Mr J Levy, Browns Town | Ja. | N.Y. New York |
| 10 | | Henry | Susan | 30 | 9 | F | S Domestic | Yes | " | Yes | British | African-black | Jamaican | Annotto Bay | Mother, Mrs D Barly, Annotto Bay | Ja. | NNY. New York |
| 11 | | Campbell | Linda | 10 | 9 | F | S None | Yes | " | Yes | British | African black | Jamaica | Browns Town | Uncle, Mr J Campbell, Browns Town | Ja. | N.Y. B'Klyn |
| 12 | | Campbell | Findlay | 42 | 9 | M | M Agent | Yes | " | Yes | British | African black | Jamaica | Browns Town | Father, Mr J Campbell, Browns Town | Ja. | N.Y. B'Klyn |
| 13 | | Martin | Maud | 21 | 7 | F | S Domestic | Yes | " | Yes | British | African-black | Jamaica | Old Harbour | Mother, Mrs R Martin, Old Harbour | Ja. | N.Y. Essex Falls |
| 14 | | West | Clementia | 26 | 4 | F | M Wife | Yes | " | Yes | British | African-black | Jamaica | Frankfield | Mother, Mrs C Krfin, Frankfield | Ja. | Mass Boston |
| 15 | | DeCordova | Carmen | 44 | 9 | F | M Wife | Yes | " | Yes | British | African-black | Jamaica | Kingston | Brother, Mr B Holstin, Kingston | Ja. | N.Y. NewYork |
| 16 | | Isaacs | Michael | 16 | 7 | M | S Student | Yes | " | Yes | British | African-black | Jamaica | Kingston | Father, Mr R Isaacs, Kingston | Ja. | N.Y. New York |
| 17 | | Kavanagh | Etta | 28 | 5 | F | M Wife | Yes | " | Yes | British | African black | Jamaica | Kingston | Brother, Mr I Thellwell, Kingston, | Ja. | N.Y. B'Klyn |
| 18 | | Alexander | William | 25 | 7 | M | S Engineer | Yes | " | Yes | British | English | Cuba | Havana | Friend, Mr W Whitmer, Havana | Cuba | N.Y. B'Klyn |
| 19 | TRANSIT | Allwood | May | 16 | 9 | F | S None | Yes | " | Yes | British | English | Jamaica | Kingston | Father, Mr I Allwood, Kingston | Ja. | Cand Toronto |
| 20 | UNDER 16 | Clarke | May | 15 | 9 | F | S None | Yes | " | Yes | British | English | Jamaica | Kingston | Uncle, Mr H Clarke, Kingston, | Ja. | Cand Toronto |
| 21 | TRANSIT | Clarke | Lister | 46 | 2 | M | W Merchant | Yes | " | Yes | British | English | Jamaica | Kingston | Brother, Mr H Clarke, Kingston, | Ja. | Cand Toronto |
| 22 | TRANSIT | Dixon | Everard | 18 | 5 | M | S Clerk | Yes | " | Yes | British | African black | Jamaica | Kingston | Sister, Miss A Dixon, Kingston | Ja. | N.Y. New York |
| 23 | | Stubbs | Mary | 30 | 9 | F | M Wife | Yes | " | Yes | British | English | Jamaica | Malvern | Cousin, Mr S Mexwell, Malvern | Ja. | N.Y. New York |
| 24 | UNDER 16 | Stubbs | Donald | 2 | 9 | M | S None | No | " | No | British | English | Jamaica | Malvern | Cousin, Mr S Mexwell, Malvern | Ja. | N.Y. New York |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

20

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . 4
Aliens . . . . . 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

68

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Sept, 191 8

| 14 No. on List. | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. | 18 If yes— Time or period of years. | 18 If yes— Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he is coming temporarily or to abide permanently in the United States. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | 21 Are you going to join a friend, or to a place, or employed by anybody? If so, to what? | 22 Whether a polygamist. | 23 Whether an anarchist. | 24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | 25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 26 Whether alien has been deported under this law. | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. Feet. | 29 Height. Inches. | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. | 31 Color of— Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. | 33 Place of birth. City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1Yr | N.Y.C. | 60 Putman Ave, B'Klyn, N.Y. Husband, Mr J Branscroft | No | Indefinite | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Dk | Dk | Dk | None | Jamaica | Kingston |
| 2 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | 237 Littlton Ave, Newark Brother, Mr D Witter | No | 2 years | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Dk | Dk | Br | None | Jamaica | Bluefield |
| 3 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 3Yr | Detroit | 617 Perry Park Ave, Detroit Friend, Mrs F Flaherty | No | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Dk | Br | Br | None | Jamaica | St Andrew |
| 4 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | 155 W143 St. Daughter, Mrs P Pepe | N.Y. | 2 years | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Dk | Br | Bl | None | Jamaica | Kingston |
| 5 | No | Self | Yes | No | | | 744 Evelyn St, Montreal Mother, Mrs E McPherson | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | Dk | Br | Br | None | Jamaica | Kingston |
| 6 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | 113 Hart St, B'Klyn, Aunt, Mrs A Campbell | N.Y. | 2years | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Dk | Br | Bl | None | Jamaica | Buff Bay |
| 7 | Yes | Father | Yes | No | | | 884 E 165 St, Friend, Mr H Stephenson | N.Y. | No 9 Months | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Dk | Dk | Bl | None | Jamaica | Browns Town |
| 8 | Yes | Husband | Yes | No | | | 884 E 165 St Friend, Mr H Stephenson | N.Y. | No 9 " | NO | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Dk | Br | Br | None | Jamaica | Falmouth |
| 9 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 4Yr | N.Y.C. | 884 E 165 St Friend, Mr H Stephenson | N.Y. | No 9 " | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Dk | Dk | Dk | None | Jamaica | Browns Town |
| 10 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | 159 W 143 St. Cousin, Miss L Linnan | N.Y. | Perm | No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Yes | Father | Yes | No | | | 113 Hart St, B'Klyn Mother, Mrs A Campbell | N.Y. | No Indefinite | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Dk | Bl | Br | None | Jamaica | St Marys |
| 12 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 3Yr | N.Y.C. | 113 Hart St, B'Klyn, Wife, Mrs A Campbell | N.Y. | No 2 years | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | 4 | Dk | Br | Gr | None | Jamaica | Kingston |
| 13 | No | Self | Yes | No | | | 211 Roseland Ave, Essex Falls Cousin, Miss L Southerland | No | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Dk | Br | Bl | None | Jamaica | Browns Town |
| 14 | No | Self | Yes | No | | | 611 Shewmunt Ave, Boston Husband, Mr J West | No | " | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | Dk | Bl | Br | None | Jamaica | Clarendon |
| 15 | Yes | Husband | Yes | Yes | 2Yr | Balt. | 230 W 142 St Husband, Mr A MacCordova | N.Y. | No " | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Dk | Dk | Dk | None | Jamaica | Clarendon |
| 16 | Yes | Father | Yes | Yes | 2Yr | N.J. | Fordam College, Friend, Mr J Brien | N.Y. | No 4 Years | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Dk | Dk | Dk | None | Jamaica | Kingston |
| 17 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | 1177 Main St, B'Klyn Brother, Mr R Thelwell | N.Y. | No Permanently | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Dk | Bl | Br | None | Jamaica | St Andrews |
| 18 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 4Yr | N.Y.C. | 38 St. Marks Ave, B'Klyn Friend, Mr J Knox | No | 2 Weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Dk | Bl | Bl | None | Jamaica | Malvern |
| 19 | No | Father | Yes | No | | | Intransit to Canada | No | Few Days | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Lt | Br | Gr | None | Ireland | Belfast |
| 20 | No | Father | Yes | No | | | Intransit to Canada | No | Few Days | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | Lt | Lt | Bl | None | Jamaica | Kingston |
| 21 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 3Yr | N.Y.C. | Intransit to Canada | No | Few Days | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Lt | Lt | Bl | None | Jamaica | Westmoreland |
| 22 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | 231 W 23 St Sister, Miss I Dixon | N.Y. | No Few Days | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | | Lt | Br | Bl | None | Jamaica | Grange Hills |
| 23 | Yes | Husband | Yes | Yes | 29Yr | N.Y. | 25 Nassau St Husband, Mr W Stubbs | N.Y. | No Permanently | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | | Dk | Bl | ~~Bl~~ | None | Jamaica | Montego Bay |
| 24 | Yes | Father | No | Yes | 1Yr | N.Y. | 25 Nassau St Father, Mr W Stubbs | N.Y. | No " | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Lt | Lt | Bl | None | U.S.A. | Jersey City |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←318

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* F.M.Simpson *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* Master *, of the* Surinam *, from* Kingston *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. M. Simpson
Master

*Sworn to before me this* 14 *day of* September, *19* 18

*at* New York

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

69

S. S. Suriname sailing from Santa Marta, Sept 6th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York Sept, 19 18

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hall | Franklin | 17 | 9 | M | S | Dec 17th 1900 Baltimore, Md. | 1: 16951 - Emy | 3519 Foster Ave Baltimore, Md. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

E P A 6 0 0 8

2nd

1611-

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 629
RTMENT OF LABOR
IATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

70

SURINAME sailing from Pt Colombia, Sept 4th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York Sept, 19 18

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Dennett | Paul | 29 | 8 | M | S | Jan 14th 1889 Saco, Maine. | S.P. 17347. Portland | 19 Water St, Saco, Maine |

W. Pierce Expenses } Dft

1 cit

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6076

71

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* ....., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

.....

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *19*

*at* .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

16—430

other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—612

...ENT OF LABOR
...GRATION SERVICE

Crew

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Surname 9-10 Passengers sailing from Jamaica 5-9, 8/14, 1918

| 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) | |
| Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | | State. | City or town. |
| 346462-9/1/14 (W) Fontan | Daniel | 24 | | m | S | freiman | yes | 4-2586 Spanish | yes | Spain | Spanish | Spain | Nugardo | bro José Nugardo Spain | N.Y. | N.Y.C. |
| P.O.M.O. 816065 - Jan 1. 1919 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Exam O.K. Dr Edwards | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JB Fitzgerald Insp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| John a. N. Richardson Insps. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

22

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—613

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9/14 Jessa, 1918

72

| No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Purpose of coming to United States. | 20 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 21 Whether a polygamist. | 22 Whether an anarchist. | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. | Place of birth. City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Member of Crew | $30 | No | as Seaman | | 554 Greenwich St NYC | Yes | 2 years | No | No | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4 | dk | Brown | Loss of Index and Middle fingers right hand | Spain | Magarda |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Loss of Index and Middle fingers right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—612

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* ..... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *19*

*at* .....

.....

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Suriname S- 4 1917

Form 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ssel SURINAME, arriving at New York, Sept, 191 8, from the port of Cristobal, Colombian Ports & Kingston

73

| (1) | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family name | Given name | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | When | Where | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| 1 | Simpson | Frederick | Master | Aug 23rd | N.Y.C. | To be paid | 46 | M | English | American | 5 7 | 150 | |
| 2 | Timber | Carl | Chf Officer | " | " | " | 55 | M | Russian | " | 5 9 | 160 | |
| 3 | Ingebrigtsen | Alf | 2nd " | " | " | " | 21 | M | Scandinavian | Norway | 5 10 | 150 | |
| 4 | Crockett | Vernard | 3rd " | " | " | " | 31 | M | English | American | 5 7 | 165 | |
| 5 | Jones | Willard | Jr " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5 9 | 155 | |
| 6 | Petersen | Sinar | Jr " | " | " | " | 20 | M | Scandinavian | Denmark | 5 5 | 135 | |
| 7 | Landsmetsch | George | Carpenter | " | " | " | 38 | M | English | American | 5 8 | 150 | |
| 8 | Tayler | John | B'Swain | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5 8 | 160 | |
| 9 | Urdsin | Radeoft | Q'Master | " | " | " | 31 | M | Russian | Russian | 5 7 | 150 | |
| 10 | Urdsin | James | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5 10 | 160 | |
| 11 | Rava | John | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5 7 | 150 | |
| 12 | Churchill | Fred | Seaman | " | " | " | 24 | M | English | American | 5 6 | 145 | |
| 13 | Petersen | Benard | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | Scandinavian | Norway | 5 4 | 160 | |
| 14 | Wilson | John | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | English | American | 5m9 | 155 | |
| 15 | Hansen | Rasmus | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | Scandinavian | Denmark | 5 5 | 150 | |
| 16 | Brennan | John | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | English | American | 5 8 | 155 | |
| 17 | Bramferth | Harry | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5 6 | 155 | |
| 18 | Otte | Charles | Mess Boy | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5 10 | 156 | |
| 19 | Twele | Harold | Purser | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5 6 | 140 | |
| 20 | Callahan | Frank | Asst " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5 7 | 1 60 | |
| 21 | Wallace | Thomas | Doctor | " | " | " | 53 | M | " | " | 5 9 | 150 | |
| 2 | Kennedy | Harold | Chf Radio | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5 8 | 150 | |
| 3 | Caparn | Arthur | 2nd " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5 8 | 145 | |
| 4 | Lundy | William | Chf Engineer | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | British | 6 | 160 | |
| 5 | Franks | William | 1st Asst " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | American | 5 8 | 153 | |
| 6 | Pounder | Ernest | 2nd " " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | British | 5 7 | 145 | |
| 7 | Ludwigsen | Michel | 3rd " " | " | " | " | 33 | M | Russian | Russian | 5 7 | 150 | |
| 8 | Dias | Jeaseph | Chf Refg " | " | " | " | 37 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5 6 | 155 | |
| 9 | Gomez | Lewis | 2nd " " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5 6 | 160 | |
| 30 | Sturdevant | Carl | Jr " | " | " | " | 29 | M | English | American | 5 8 | 155 | |

With cards 10
Less 30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 2

such aliens
74
Kingston

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* P.M.Simpson *Master, of the* Suriname *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

F. M. Simpson
*Master,*

*Sworn to before me this* 14 *day of* Sept *, 19*18

*Immigrant Inspector.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

74

*Vessel* Suriname, *arriving at* New York, Sept, 1918, *from the port of* Cristobal, Colombian Ports, Kingston

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Saradrio | Geraldo | Oiler | Sept. 1st | Cristobal | To be paid | 56 | M | Peruvian | Peru | 5 5 | 140 | Rec'd for |
| 2 | Cavaguaro | Jose | " | Aug 1st | N.Y.C. | C " 2 | 54 | M | " | " | 5 6 | 135 | Rec'd for |
| 3 | Pena | Juan | " | " | " | C " 1 | 26 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5 5 | 125 | " |
| 4 | Ruere | Constantnes | " | " | " | C " 3 | 29 | M | " | " | 5 5 | 140 | Rec'd for |
| 5 | Lara | Arternio | Fireman | Sept 1st | Cristobal | " 3 | 19 | M | Chilean | Chile | 5 5 | 147 | " |
| 6 | Santibanes | Pedro | " | Aug 31st | " | " 3 | 24 | M | " | " | 5 5 | 150 | Rec'd for |
| 7 | Lopez | Alberto | " | " | " | " 3 | 22 | M | " | " | 5 4 | 145 | " |
| 8 | Britton | Norman | " | Aug 28th | Kingston | " 3 | 27 | M | African-black | British | 5 8 | 150 | " |
| 9 | Quinland | Joseph | " | Aug 21st | N.Y.C. | C " 3 | 42 | M | " | " | 5 9 | 170 | Rec'd for |
| 10 | Davis | James | " | " | " | C " 3 | 25 | M | " | " | 6 | 180 | " |
| 11 | Raphael | Jacob | " | " | " | " 2 | 26 | M | " | " | 6 | 170 | Rec'd for |
| 12 | Jarrett | Samuel | " | " | " | " 2 | 23 | M | " | " | 5 6 | 140 | Rec'd for |
| 13 | McNaughten | Frank | " | " | " | C " 1 | 29 | M | " | " | 6 | 170 | " |
| 14 | Campbell | Richard | Coal Passer | Sept 1st | Cristobal | " 2 | 37 | M | " | " | 5 6 | 150 | " |
| 15 | Napier | Renalds | " | " | " | C " 1 | 28 | M | " | " | 5 8 | 165 | Rec'd for |
| 16 | Bell | Hector | " | " | " | " 1 | 33 | M | " | " | 5 7 | 150 | " |
| 17 | Davis | Clarence | " | Aug 21st | N.Y.C. | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5 9 | 150 | |
| 18 | Weight | Clifford | " | " | " | C " 2 | 22 | M | " | " | 5 8 | 155 | |
| 19 | Lara | Emilio | " | " | " | " 3 | 20 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5 6 | 138 | Rec'd for |
| 20 | Gonsalez | Miguel | " | Aug 31st | Cristobal | " 1 | 21 | M | " | " | 5 9 | 159 | " |
| 21 | Umstead | Eugene | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | English | American | 5 8 | 145 | |
| 22 | Van Rikelenbug | Harry | " | Aug 21st | N.Y.C. | " 3 | 31 | M | Dutch | Holland | 5 9 | 150 | Rec'd for |
| 23 | Castillo | Avalline | Mess Boy | Sept 1st | Cristobal | " 3 | 22 | M | Colombian | Colombia | 5 3 | 140 | Rec'd for |
| 24 | Torres | Rufino | Coal Passer | Aug 21st | N.Y.C. | C " 1 | 28 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5 5 | 140 | Rec'd for |
| 25 | Varella | Manuel | " | " | " | C " 2 | 24 | M | " | " | 5 4 | 145 | " |
| 26 | Fenton | Danal | " | " | " | C " 1 | 24 | M | " | " | 5 4 | 140 | Rec'd for |
| 27 | Robinson | Herbert | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | African black | British | 5 6 | 140 | |
| 28 | Hegg | Ernest | Chf Steward | " | " | " | 24 | M | English | " | 6 | 180 | |
| 29 | McMullan | William | 2nd " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | American | 5 9 | 150 | |
| 30 | Farina | Grace | Stewardess | " | " | " | 40 | F | " | " | 5 5 | 140 | |

Watt Condo 13
Jno " 1
37

EB 20 Con

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.M.Simpson Master, of the Suriname, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. M. Simpson
Master,

Sworn to before me this ..... day of September, 1918

..... Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

75

*Vessel* Suriname, *arriving at* New York, Sept, 191 8, *from the port of* Cristobal, Colombian Ports & Kingston

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Moulton | Charles | Chf Cook | Aug 21st | N.Y.C. | To be paid | 44 | M | African-black | British | 5 9 | 175 | |
| 2 | McKenzie | Samuel | 2nd " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5 10 | 160 | |
| 3 | De Sousa | Urban | 3rd " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5 6 | 150 | |
| 4 | Bremer | Wilfred | Baker | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5 7 | 150 | |
| 5 | ~~Cooke~~ | ~~Herbert~~ | ~~Butcher~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~40~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~5 9~~ | ~~190~~ | |
| 6 | De Sousa | Jack | Pantryman | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5 7 | 145 | |
| 7 | Kirkpatrick | Arthur | 2nd " | Aug 31st | Cristobal | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5 6 | 140 | |
| 8 | Conner | Edgerton | Mess Man | Aug 21st | N.Y.C. | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5 4 | 150 | |
| 9 | Wary Reg. 50442 | Percival | Asst Steward | Sept 8th | Kingston | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5 6 | 140 | |
| 10 | O'Meally | Cyril | " | Aug 21st | N.Y.C. | " | 36 | M | " | " | 6 | 145 | |
| 11 | McLellan | Alexander | " | " | " | " | 53 | M | " | " | 5 11 | 160 | |
| 12 | Westmereland | Harold | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5 10 | 160 | |
| 13 | Carlsen | Carl | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | Scandinavian | Swedish | 5 6 | 140 | |
| 14 | Hegg | Sidney | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | English | British | 5 7 | 138 | |
| 15 | Persson | Paul | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | American | 5 8 | 140 | |
| 16 | Bichard | Clifford | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | British | 5 2 | 130 | |
| 17 | Kaptein | Adrian | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | Scandinavia | Holland | 5 10 | 145 | |
| 18 | Rey | Edward | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | English | British | 5 8 | 150 | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

35 [illegible]
42 [illegible]
77 [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.M.Simpson, Master, of the Suriname, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1918

F. M. Simpson
Master, [redacted]

Immigrant Inspector.

3

Suriname

9/14/18

1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
TOTAL

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ....., Surgeon of the ....., ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Vaterland Sept 16/18

Arr Sept 14/18

| | U. S. and Insular | Exemptions: Exempt Diplts | Exemptions: Res. U. S. A. Ret. | Exemptions: Transit in Transit | Exemptions: Under 16 | Exemptions: Total | Aliens Subject to Tax | Total Passengers | Cl. | Cl. U. S. C. | Cl. Under 16 | Cl. Can. or Mex. | Cl. Cuban | Transit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | | | | | | 1 |
| Steerage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL. | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | | | | | | 1 |

1

76

Act & Rw

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | 2 | 1 | 2 |

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | | | |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Neenbergen 9-10 Passengers sailing from Algoa Bay 13-14 July 29th, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | Bull | Arthur | 46 | | M | S | Produce Grower Farmer | Yes | English | Yes | British | Englishman | South Africa | Port Elizabeth | Husband Box 22 | N.Y. | City |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Hall | Thomas Denny | | | M | S | Chemist | yes | do | yes | So African | English | So Africa | Lady brand | father Johnnie Denman Hall Lady brand Port Elizabeth | ~~N.Y.~~ Can Montreal | ~~City~~ IMMIGR |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | transferred from Crew List | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Examined by Dr Crothers | | | | | | | | | | | John H Grant Thos R Kirby | | Inspectors | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . N

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 14th., 1918

77

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If yes— | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether able to read or write. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Whether able to take a full or partial meal without assistance. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | Whether going to the United States as a visitor. | Length of time in the United States. | Whether going to return to country whence he came. | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | Yes | Clearwater & Co Bremen | 600 | Yes | 10 | | Knickerbocker Hotel | Yes | about 1 Year | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Light | Blue | | New Zealand | West Port. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | On article | 500. | Yes | 3 years left Oct 1915 | Champagne | temporary Lieutenant R Hall Cosmopolitan Club Chgo. Ill to join Canadian forces Montreal Can | Yes | 1 month | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 1½ | Fair | Brown | Gray | | Africa | Durgesdorp |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NT ALIEN

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the S/S "Pretorian", from Cape Town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. A. Lyall

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 1918

at .....

J. Rhuss Ker Conner

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... there thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Vanbergen. Passengers sailing from Cape Town 13-14, May 7th, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | Alexandropoulos | Constantine | 38 | M. | S | | Seaman | Yes | 5-54619 Greek | No | Greece | Greek | Greece | Sura | Bro James Alexander Sura Greece | Ny | New York |
| 2 | | Stavandakis | Georgios | 28 | M | S | | " | Yes | 5-55619 | Yes | " | " | " | Kalamata | Father Peter Kalamata Greece | Ny | New York |
| 3 | | Theodorou | Peter | 27 | M | S | | " | Yes | 5-51619 | Yes | " | " | " | Salonica | Bro George Salonica | Ny | New York |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | John H Dunn | Dup. | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Thos R King | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Examined by | | | Transferred from Ellis Island | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | J. F. Faulkner | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—613

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Sept 14th, 1918

79

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether able to read or write. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by others to perform labor in the United States. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any person, company, partnership, or corporation. | Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | Whether in the United States or coming. | Length of time in the United States. | Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination. | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | | on ship arrived | 100. | Yes | 6 | seaman | Peter macostakas 10 Columbia St Brklyn | No | 3 years | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | No | 5 | 7 | fallow | Brown | Brown | | Greece | Sparta |
| 2 | | do | 100 | yes | 6 | seaman | Alex Dorman 108 Cherry St New York | No | 3 years | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Fallow | Brown | Grey | | Greece | Lacedamia |
| 3 | | do | 100 | yes | 6 | seaman | Loreta Kalaphis 67 Cherry St. New yor | No | 5 years | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | No | 5 | 1 | Fallow | Brown | Brown | | Greece | Palaeon ca. |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—613

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. "Van Dyck", from Cape Town, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Lloyd
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 1918

at .....

John Le Roux
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Yeenbergen SEP 14 1918

Form 222
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

80

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "V E E N B E R G E N", arriving at NEW YORK, September 14, 1918, from the port of C A P E T O W N. Aug 2/18

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Moore | Ralph | Commander | 1917 Sept 21 | L'pool | No | Yes | 34 | Male | English | British | 6-0 | 180 | None |
| 2 | Lloyd | John Noel ✓ | Chief Off. | " | " | No | " | 28 | " | Scotch | " | 6-0 | 185 | " |
| 3 | Jenkins | Woodley ✓ | Second " | " | " | No | " | 21 | " | Welsh | " | 5-10 | 145 | " |
| 4 | Bowman | Harry ✓ | Third " | " | " | No | " | 34 | " | English | " | 5-11 | 175 | " |
| 5 | Martin | John ✓ | Carpenter | " | " | No | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 6 | Walsh | John ✓ | Bos'un | " | " | No | " | 49 | " | Irish | " | 5-10 | 160 | Tattoos on both Forearms |
| 7 | Mc. Kenzie | Alexander ✓ | Seaman | " | " | No | " | 29 | " | Scotch | " | 5-5 | 154 | None |
| 8 | Hayde | John ✓ | " | " | " | No | " | 20 | " | Irish | " | 5-6 | 135 | " |
| 9 | Porter | James John ✓ | " | " | " | No | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 175 | " |
| 10 | Wallace | John ✓ | " | " | " | No | " | 43 | " | Scotch | " | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 11 | Synnott | Edward ✓ | " | " | " | No | " | 23 | " | Irish | " | 5-5 | 145 | |
| 12 | Maxwell | William ✓ | " | " | " | No | " | 36 | " | Scotch | " | 5-5 | 145 | |
| 13 | Ferguson | Robert ✓ | " | " | " | No | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 145 | |
| 14 | Wilson | Hubert ✓ | " | " | " | No | " | 20 | " | English | " | 5-10 | 150 | |
| 15 | Hickey | John ✓ | S.W.O. | " | " | No | " | 21 | " | Irish | " | 6-0 | 145 | |
| 16 | Gardiner | Robert T ✓ | A.W.O. | " | " | No | " | 17 | " | Scotsh | " | 5-8 | 125 | |
| 17 | Hatakka | Eliad ✓ | Seaman | Apr. Apr.18. | New York | No | No | 24 | " | Finn | Russian | 5-8 | 120 | |
| 18 | Brown | Charles ✓ | Chief Engr. | 1917. Sept.21 | L'pool | No | Yes | 30 | " | English | British | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 19 | Scolfield | Percy ✓ | Second " | 1918. Aug.2nd. | Cape Town | No | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 140 | |
| 20 | Norton | Thomas ✓ | Third " | Sept.21 | L'pool. | No | " | 23 | " | " | | 5-10 | 145 | |
| 21 | Mc. Monnies | John ✓ | Fourth " | Nov.3rd. | New York | No | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 125 | |
| 22 | Kladis | Apostolo ✓ | Ekyman | 1918 Apr.18 | " | Discharged | No | 34 | " | Greek | Greek | 5-6 | 140 | Reship for Inspection Landing Permit on arrival at Liverpool |
| 23 | Alexandropollos | Alexander ✓ | Fireman | " | " | No | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 24 | Kalifatis | Alexander ✓ | " | " | " | No | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 150 | Reship |
| 25 | Andros | George ✓ | " | " | " | No | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 155 | Reship |
| 26 | Chrysolegos | Argyrios Alexander P ✓ | " | " | " | No | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 140 | Reship |
| 27 | Sampanis | Nicholas ✓ | " | " | " | No | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 130 | Reship |
| 28 | Leondakis | George ✓ | " | " | " | No | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 149 | Reship for Inspection Landing Permit on arrival at Liverpool |
| 29 | Spero | John ✓ | " | " | " | No | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 149 | Reship for Inspection Landing Permit on arrival at Liverpool |
| 30 | Theodoron | Peter ✓ | " | " | " | No | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | |

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

1c—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[illegible]
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 1918

John J. Fannon
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1900

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

81

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Vessel* "VEENBERGEN", *arriving at* NEW YORK, Sept. 14th., *1918, from the port of* CAPE TOWN. Aug 7/18

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Cato | Henry | Fireman | 1918. Apr.19 | New York | Discharged | Yes | 19 | Male | W A S | Columbian | 5-10 | 150 | |
| 2 | Ebron | Mahomed | " | 1917 Sept.21 | L'pool. | X " 3 | No | 31 | " | Persian | British | 5-6 | 130 | Reship for 1918 |
| 3 | Masterton | David | Steward | " | " | C " 1 | Yes | 35 | " | Scotch | " | 5-5 | 145 | Reship for |
| 4 | Burnett | Arthur | Asst.Steward | 1918 Apr.20 | New York | X " 1 | " | 23 | " | W.I. | " | 5-5 | 130 | Reship for |
| 5 | Anderson | Charles | Cook | 1917 Sept.21 | L'pool | X No 1 | " | 23 | " | Scotch | " | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 6 | Duncalf | William | Asst Cook. | " | " | X No 3 | " | 15 | " | English | " | 5-7 | 110 | |
| 7 | Podonos | Constantine | M.R.S. | 1918 Apr.18 | New York | X Gys 1 | No | 18 | " | Greek | Greek | 5-5 | 160 | Reship for |
| 8 | Hollaway | Reginald | Apprentice | 1917 Sept.21 | L'pool | X Nw 1 | Yes | 18 | " | English | British | 5-7 | 135 | |
| 9 | Malan | Robert | " | " | " | C " 1 | " | 17 | " | E | " | 5-7 | 135 | |
| 10 | Hall | Thomas | Purser | 1918 Aug.2nd | Cape Town | X " 1 | " | 27 | " | English Colonial | " | 6-1 | 175 | Transferred to Union Castle |
| 11 | Keeler | William | Seaman | Apr.20 | New York | C " 1 | " | 33 | " | W Se | American | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 12 | De Leon | Julius | Fireman | Apr.19 | " | C " 2 | " | 30 | " | af Bl. | Columbia | 6-0 | 174 | Reship for |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

John J. Tumulty
Thos R. King } Inspectors

With cards 29
Without " 13
United States citizens 42

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
10—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. "Pan Pacific", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 1918

John J. Crowe

Immigrant Inspector.

Vancouver
9/14/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1300

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Perfection SEP 14 1918

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. registry.

# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Perfection

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | | |
| | 2 | | |
| | 3 | | |
| | 4 | | |
| | 5 | | |
| | 6 | | |
| | 7 | | |
| | 8 | | |
| | 9 | | |
| | 10 | | |
| | 11 | | |
| | 12 | | |
| | 13 | | |
| | 14 | | |
| | 15 | | |
| | 16 | | |
| | 17 | | |
| | 18 | | |
| | 19 | | |
| | 20 | | |
| | 21 | | |
| | 22 | | |
| | 23 | | |
| | 24 | | |
| | 25 | | |
| | 26 | | |
| | 27 | | |
| | 28 | | |
| | 29 | | |
| | 30 | | |

Line
Owners Standard Oil Co of N.Y.
Local Agents
14—1340

S 6837 4)

STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF NEW YORK
MARINE DEPARTMENT
~~STANDARD TRANSPORTATION COMPANY~~
26 BROADWAY

9/16

NEW YORK CITY Sept. 30, 1918.

82

Office of Commissioner,
Immigration Service,
U. S. Dept. of Labor,
New York City.

Sir:-

As per Section 36 of the Act of February 5th, 1917, the following is a list of the alien changes in the crew of the S/S "PERFECTION" while at this port:

| JOINED | LEFT |
|---|---|
| C. Beck, Bos'n | H. Warang, Bos'n |
| M. Christinsen, Q.M. | A. Heyleder, Q.M. |
| C. Kart (A.B.) | F. Shebault (M.B.) |
| H. Andreasen, (A.B.) | B. Talisca (W.Operator) |
| S. Anderson, (A.B.) | |
| G. Wickstrom (A.B.) | |
| S. White ( M.B.) | |
| I. Boe (M.B.) | |
| F. Chatelain (Oiler) | |
| B. Talisa (Oiler) | |
| J. Morocis (Wiper) | |
| E. Nyhotin (A.B.) | |

Respectfully,

STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF NEW YORK,
Marine Department.

RDT/EWW

By C. Vale. Lacy

Sheet No. 1

# OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

85

Tampico, Mex., Sept. 1, 1918.

| | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20. | | | |
| 21. John Edward Clifford, 25, U.S.A., Oiler | | | |
| 22. Robert Kelly, 17, U.S.A., " | | | |
| 23. Tomaso Silva, 28, Spain., " Foreign | 5'-5" | 142 | |
| 24. Jacob Saikkoken, 23, Russian Finnland Citizen, Fireman | 5'-8¾" | 160. | |
| 25. Antonio Scolaris, 23, Italy., " | 5-4 | 125 | |
| 26. Cecil Handley, 18, U.S.A., " | | | |
| 27. Benito Telesca, 18, Argentine Republic., Dayman | 5'-5" | 140 | |

The above men were all shipped in New York in this ship on August 19th and with the Master comprise a full crew of 28 hands all told.

I Master of the S.S. Perfection, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought into the port of Tampico, Mex. and that I have not, during my present voyage, sworn to or signed any other list. Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1918 at the port of Tampico, Mex.

Arthur J. Valy Master

W. S. Watson
Dep. Insp.
Sept. 14, 1918.

Citizens—U.S. Cit's, 2
Aliens—Do., 18
Aliens, 8
Total, 28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Perfection SEP 14 1918

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Deputy

# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Perfection

Sheet No. 1

# ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Tampico, Mex., Sept. 1, 1918.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | [illegible] Scully | ✓ 21 | U.S.A. - born | | ½ Pumpman | |
| 21 | John Edward Clifford | ✓ 25 | U.S.A. | | ½ Oiler | |
| 22 | Robert Kelly | ✓ 17 | U.S.A. | | " | |
| 23 | Tomaso Silva | ✓ 28 | Spain. | | Yes " | 5'-5" 142 |
| 24 | Jacob Saikkoken | ✓ 23 | Russian Finn | | ½ Fireman | 5'-8¼" 160. |
| 25 | Antonio ~~Scalario~~ Cecil Handley | ✓ 23 | Italy. | | ½ " | 5-4 125 |
| 26 | Cecil Handley | ✓ 18 | U.S.A. | | Yes " | |
| 27 | Benito Telesca | ✓ 18 | Argentine Republic. | | ½ Dayman | 5'-5" 140 |

The above men were all shipped in New York in this ship on August, 19th and with the Master comprise a full crew of 28 hands all told.

I Master of the U.S.S. Perfection, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew [illegible] and that [illegible] during their present voyage sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1918 Arthur T. Vary Master

W. A. Watson
Immig. Insp.
Sept. 14, 1918.

Consul— U.S.Cit's, 2
Others— do., 18
Aliens, 8
Total, 28

Line
Owners — Standard Oil Co of N.Y.
Local Agents
16—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

83

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Perfection

Date, Sept. 14, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| Bird Konrad Hasang | Boatswain |
| Engle Halvard Heyliger | Quartermaster |
| Tomaso Silva | Oiler |
| Others to be discharged U.S. Cits. | |

Arthur T. Vary
Master of the Vessel Perfection

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16—1243

Perfection SEP 14 1918

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Registry

Sheet No. 1.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel Perfection, arriving at New York, N.Y. Sept. 14, 1918, from the port of Tampico, Mex., Sept. 1, 1918.

85

List of crew on board the S/S "Perfection", arrived at ~~shipped in~~ N.Y. Sept. 14, 1918 from ~~Aug. 19th~~ Tampico, Mex. Sept. 1, 1918.

84

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | AGE | Race | NATIONALITY | CAPACITY | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **Deck Department.** | | | | | |
| 1. | John Tolo Pearson | 30 | | ~~British~~ U.S. cit. (Naturalized) | Master & Chief Mate | | | | |
| 2. | Jacob E Jacobsen | 42 | | Norway U.S. cit. | 2nd " | | | | |
| 3. | Edward K. Egaas | 29 | | Norway U.S. cit. | 3rd " | | | | |
| 4. | James Francis Forsyth | 32 | | U.S.A. | Wireless Operator | | | | |
| 5. | Avid Konradi Warang | 34 | Scand. | Norway | Boatswain | | 5'7" | 125 | |
| 6. | Engle Habard Heyliger | 19 | Dutch | Dutch West Indies | Quartermaster | | 5'8" | 122 | |
| 7/ | August Jensen | 24 | Scand. | Denmark | " " " | | 5'6" | 160 | |
| 8. | Frank William Carroll | 18 | | U.S.A. | Seaman | | | | |
| 9. | William Tomas Hassell | 21 | | Dutch West Indies | " | | | | |
| 10. | Edwin Paul Mullaney | 18 | | U.S.A. | " | | | | |
| 11. | Tomas O'Keefe | 36 | | U.S.A. | " | | | | |
| 12. | | | | **Steward's Department.** | | | | | |
| 12. | Charles Lowell Carr | 45 | | U.S.A. | Steward | | | | |
| 13. | Horatio William Armstrong | 36 | | U.S.A. | Cook | | | | |
| 14. | Fred Thibault | 43 | French | Canada. ("1st papers") | Messman | | 5'7½" | 140. | |
| 15. | James Emmett Powers | 37 | | U.S.A. | " | | | | |
| | | | | **Engineroom Department.** | | | | | |
| 16. | James Martin Trainer | 35 | | U.S.A. | Chf Engineer | | | | |
| 17. | Fredrick Alpheus Jones | 31 | | Turk's Island (Naturlzd) | 1st Ass Engineer | | | | |
| 18. | Samuel Mortimer Harrelson | 26 | | U.S.A. | 2nd " " | | | | |
| 19. | Joseph Ernest Lamoureux | 23 | | U.S.A. | 3rd " " | | | | |
| 20. | John Joseph Scully | 21 | | U.S.A. | Pumpman | | | | |
| 21. | John Edward Clifford | 25 | | U.S.A. | Oiler | | | | |
| 22. | Robert Kelly | 17 | | U.S.A. | " | | | | |
| 23. | Tomaso Silva | 28 | | Spain. | " | | 5'5" | 142 | |
| 24. | Jacob Saikkoken | 23 | | Russian Finland ("1st papers") | Fireman | | 5'8¼" | 160. | |
| 25. | Antonio Scalaris | 23 | | Italy. | " | | 5'4 | 125 | |
| 26. | Cecil Handley | 18 | | U.S.A. | " | | | | |
| 27. | Benito Telesca | 18 | | Argentine Republic. | Dayman | | 5'5" | 140 | |

The above men were all shipped in New York in this ship on August 19th and with the Master comprise a full crew of 28 hands all told.

I Master of the S.S. Perfection, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in on the said vessel upon her present voyage. Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1918. Arthur S. Fahy Master

W. A. Watson
Dep. Insp.
Sept. 14, 1918.

Aliens — U.S. cits., 2
to ... — do., 18
Aliens, 8
Total, 28

Lines
Owners — Standard Oil Co. of N.Y.
Local Agents for Lines

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Perfection SEP 14 1918

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. registry.

# LIST OR MA[N]

Required under Act of Congress of [J]

Vessel Perfection

Sheet No. 1.

[F] CREW

any vessel having such aliens

85

[Gal]veston, Tex., Sept. 1, 1918.

| No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | [G] | [ality] | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

Sheet

Attached

W. S. Patton,
Asst. Insp.
Sept. 14, 1918.

Citizens—U.S. citizens, 2
Aliens—do., 18
Aliens, 8
Total, 28

Line
Owners } Standard Oil Co. of N.Y.
Local Agents
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* ..... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

See bottom of attached sheet

2

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

Perfection
9/14/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

MARINERS Harbor

SEP 17 1918

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. MARINERS HARBOR, arriving at New York, Sept 14, 1918, from the port of Guanica Porto Rico

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hansen | Louis | Master | Aug 15th | New York | Vessel | Yes | 52 | Male | Danish | U.S. | 6ft | 180 | Cut # 96 Balto. md. |
| 2 | Tweedt | Edwin | 1st Off | ✓ | ✓ | USC | " | 57 | ✓ | Norwegian | " | 5.10 | 160 | Cut 134 Balto. md. |
| 3 | Tyler | William L. | 2d | ✓ | ✓ | USC | " | 35 | ✓ | American | " | 5.11 | 170 | Born Ky. C. |
| 4 | Lewis | Harry | 3d | ✓ | ✓ | USC | " | 32 | ✓ | Scottish | " | 5.6 | 135 | Cut 1423 |
| 5 | Boylan | Edward J. | Purser | ✓ | ✓ | USC | " | 36 | ✓ | American | " | 5.5 | 130 | Born Brklyn N.Y. |
| 6 | Blanchard | Paul | 1st Off | ✓ | ✓ | USC | " | ~~39~~ 33 | ✓ | ~~Spanish~~ | ~~Spanish~~ | 5.7 | 150 | Born E. Roxbury Vt. |
| 7 | Croft | Edward P. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | USC | " | ~~37~~ 22 | ✓ | ~~U.S.C.~~ | ~~U.S.C.~~ | 5.7 | 145 | Born St Louis Mo |
| 8 | Fibler | Nathan J. | Boles Sp | ✓ | ✓ | USC | " | 28 | ✓ | USC | ✓ | 5.8 | 135 | Born N.Y. City |
| 9 | Ruiz | Justo | Carpt | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ II | " | 39 | ✓ | Spanish | Spanish | 5.7 | 150 | |
| 10 | Duran | Emilio | Boson | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ I | " | 32 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 145 | |
| 11 | Olivo | Francisco | Seaman | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ II | " | 28 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 135 | |
| 12 | Ernesteno | Edward S. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ I | " | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.5 | 135 | |
| 13 | Fernandez | Dominguez | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ II | " | 45 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 155 | |
| 14 | Lamelo | Francisco | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ I | " | 37 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 175 | |
| 15 | Pineiro | Ramon | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ I | " | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 160 | |
| 16 | Romero | Antonio | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ I | " | 35 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 165 | |
| 17 | Lindley's | Gervase Jr | 1st Ch Eng | ✓ | ✓ | USC | " | 62 | ✓ | Eng | U.S. | 5.5 | 190 | Cert 2435 B.R. Newton |
| 18 | Lokkeberg | Lars | 1st Asst | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ II | " | 29 | ✓ | Norway | Norway | 5.5 | 150 | |
| 19 | Hansen | Christian | 2d | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ I | " | 27 | ✓ | Danish | ✓ | 5.10 | 150 | |
| 20 | Galvin | Patrick | 3d | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ I | " | 26 | ✓ | Irish | Irish | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 21 | Pavon | Louis | Oiler | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ II | " | 29 | ✓ | Spanish | Spanish | 5.7 | 150 | |
| 22 | Lourido | Jose | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ III | Yes | 45 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 160 | |
| 23 | Sanchez | Francisco | Fireman | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ II | Yes | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.9 | 145 | |
| 24 | Chapelo | Lucasio | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ I | " | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.5 | 145 | |
| 25 | Varelo | Ramon | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ II | " | 31 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.9 | 155 | |
| 26 | Fejedor | Jose | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ II | " | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 150 | |
| 27 | Dominguez | Francisco | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ II | " | 22 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 28 | Oreiro | Jose | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ II | " | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 29 | Freire | Francisco | Passer | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ II | " | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.5 | 150 | |
| 30 | Lagoa | Enrique | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ II | " | 28 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.6 | 160 | |

John F. Montgomery
Inspector.

Line Porto Rico

Owners U.S. Shipping Board

Local Agents New York and Porto Rico S.S. Co.

14—1200

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Louis Hansen, of the Amer S. S. MARINERS HARBOR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Louis Hansen
Master, ~~First Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1900

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

87

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. MARINERS HARBOR, arriving at New York, Sept 14, 1918, from the port of Guanica P.R.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | Schoop | August | Steward | Aug 13 | Liverpool | I | Yes | 56 | Male | African | U.S.A. | 5.8 | 150 | |
| 32 | Oakley | James | Cook | ✓ | ✓ | U.S.C. | " | 26 | ✓ | Negro | U.S. | 5.5 | 160 | Born Charleston S.C. |
| 33 | Clarke | Jere | Ab | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | II | " | 45 | ✓ | Negro | British | 5.8 | 160 | |
| 34 | Snoek | John M. | Fireman | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | II | " | 19 | ✓ | Dutch | Dutch | 5.9 | 130 | |
| 35 | Piñero | Lauriano | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | U.S.C. | " | 19 | ✓ | Porto Rican | Porto Rican | 5.5 | 125 | Born San Juan P.R. |
| 36 | Vila | Jose E. | Messboy | ✓ | ✓ | U.S.C. | " | 35 | ✓ | Porto Rico | Porto Rico | 5.11 | 150 | Born Cabarjo P.R. |
| 37 | Gonzales | Francisco | Coalpasser | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | II | " | 30 | ✓ | Spanish | Spanish | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 38 | Yairez | Gregorio | Oiler | ✓ | ✓ | C ✓ | I | " | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5.8 | 150 | |

U.S.C. 12
With cards 21
Without cards 5
Total 38

John R. Montgomery,
Inspector

Line
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents New York and Porto Rico S.S. Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mariner's Harbor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Louis Hausen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1918

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Mariner's Harbor
9/14/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Amolco

SEP 14 1918

Sheet No. 1

## RS OF CREW

89

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Aguadilla
Porto Rico Sept 3/18

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hillyer | Char | | | | | | | | US B | 5-8 | 150 | Specs final depart Sept 16th 1918 |
| 2 | Swanson | Gust | | | | | | | | Sweden | 5-11 | 165 | |
| 3 | Duncan | Ernest | | | | | | | | US B | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 4 | ~~Swanson~~ Lovelace | ~~Fred~~ Fredk | | | | | | | | ~~US B~~ ~~Sweden~~ | ~~5-9~~ | ~~Born Phila for mistake 5-11 note~~ | Has first papers Sweden 5-9 Ret'g foreign |
| 5 | Johanson | Alfred | | | | | | | | Denmark | 5-6 | 116 | |
| 6 | Pedersen | Chris. | | | | | | | | Finland | 5-6 | | |
| 7 | Engllam | Frank | | | | | | | | " " | " | " | " at Phila by Usgovt. |
| 8 | Hart | R | | | | | | | | US B | 6-0 | 178 | |
| 9 | Rask | Har | | | | | | | | US B. | 5-4 | 118 | |
| 10 | Callow | John | | | | | | | | US B. | 6-2 | 165 | |
| 11 | Nelle | Thom | | | | | | | | US B. | 5-10 | 170 | |
| 12 | Hanson | Dougl | | | | | | | | US B. | 5-5 | 126 | |
| 13 | Peterkin | Fredk | | | | | | | | Greece | 5-5 | 195 | |
| 14 | CORTESSIS Corotsis | Const. | | | | | | | | US B | 5-11 | 138 | |
| 15 | Hannah | Walt | | | | | | | | Spain | 5-10 | 157 | |
| 16 | Santos | Jorge | | | | | | | | " | 5-6 | 136 | |
| 17 | Gonzales | Jose | V | Oiler | " | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | Spain | Spain 5-8 156 ~~Ret'g to naval authorities for further exam~~ |
| 18 | Piperia | Andreas | V | " | " | " | C | 1 | | " | 20 | Chile | Chile 5-8 148 Reship foreign |
| 19 | Ramires | Louis | VE | Fireman | Aug 13 | Boston | C | 1 | | " | 36 | Spain | Spain 5-8 160 " " |
| 20 | TISEDO ~~Gepedo~~ | Manuel | V | " | " | " | C | 2 | | " | 34 | " | " 5-4 135 " " |
| 21 | Ruiz | Ramon | V | " | " | " | C | 3 | | " | 28 | " | " 5-8 136 " " |
| 22 | Valdez | Salvador | IV | " | " | " | C | 2 | | " | 33 | " | " 5-6 149 " " |
| 23 | Campos | A Emilio | V | " | " | " | C | 2 | | " | 47 | Cuba | Cuba 5-11 167 Reship for |
| 24 | Steward | Duncan | V | 1st Cook | Aug 13 | Boston | C | 1 | | " | 32 | Portugal | Portugal 5-7 165 |
| 25 | ~~Vita~~ LEITE | Jean Baptiste | V | 2nd Cook | Aug 13 | Boston | | 1 | | " | 29 | Porto Rico | Porto Rico 5-6 Has U S Seamans Card |
| 26 | Ysasaa | Emilio | V | Mexican | Aug 13 | Boston | C | 2 | | " | 32 | Portugal | Portugal 5-7 170 reship foreign |
| 27 | Solana | John | V | Steward | " | " | C | 1 | | " | 25 | Eng. | US B 5-9 145 |
| 28 | Gillian | Max P | V | 3rd Mate | Aug 19 | N P News | C | 1 | | " | 20 | Eng. | US B 5-6 138 |
| 29 | Mitchell | Cecil | V | 3rd Motor | Aug 19 | N P News | C | 2 | | " | 37 | Spain | Spain 5-5 160 reship foreign |
| 30 | Garcia | Santos | V | Fireman | " 20 | " | | | | | | | |

Seaman at Burke Exp

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1360

Form 599

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

88

Name of vessel Amolco

Date, Sept 14, 191 8.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| All members of crew | |
| are to be paid off. | |

C. E. Hillyer
Master of the Vessel Str Amolco

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1363

Form 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEP 14 1918

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

89

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amolco, arriving at New York, Sept 14, 1918, from the port of Aguadilla Porto Rico Sept 3/18

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hilliger | Charles ✓ | Master | Aug 13 1918. | Boston | No. 1 | yes. | 33 | M. | Eng | U.S.A | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 2 | Swanson | Gust. ✓ E. | Mate | " | " | " 1 | " | 30 | " | Swed | Sweden | 5-11 | 165 | |
| 3 | Duncan | Ernest ✓ L. J. | " | Aug 14 | Boston | yes. 1 | " | 32 | " | Eng. | U.S.A | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 4 | ~~Hoobler~~ Tuebler | Fred | 2nd Mate | Aug 14 | ~~Boston~~ Phila | yes. from Phila | Aug 12 | 24 | " | German | U.S.A | 5-9 | Boon. Phila | Aug 12 to sign on for next trip as 3rd mate |
| 5 | Johanson | Alfred ✓ | A.B. | Aug 13/18 | Boston | yes. 1 | yes. | 29 | " | Swed | Sweden | 5-9 | | [illegible] first trip. Rship foreign |
| 6 | Pedersen | Chris. ✓ E. | A.B. | " | " | " 1 | " | 16 | " | " | Denmark | 5-6 | 116 | |
| 7 | Engelsen | Frank ✓ | A.B. | Aug 13 | Boston | yes. 1 | yes. | 35 | " | Finn | Finland | 5-6 | | |
| 8 | Hart | R ✓ | Writer | " | " | " 1 | " | | | USC | taken off at Phila by U.S. Govt. | | | |
| 9 | Rask | Harry ✓ | Oiler | " | " | " 1 | " | 24 | " | Eng | U.S.A | 6-0 | 178 | |
| 10 | Callow | John. ✓ H. | Asst Eng. | " | " | " 1 | " | 39 | " | Eng. | U.S.A. | 5-4 | 118 | |
| 11 | Wells | Thomas ✓ P | 1st. Asst Eng. | Aug 14 | Boston | yes. 1 | yes. | 46 | " | Scot. | U.S.A. | 6-2 | 165 | |
| 12 | Hanson | Douglas ✓ G | 2nd " | " | " | " 1 | " | 26 | " | Scand | U.S.A. | 5-10 | 170 | |
| 13 | Petersen | Fredk ✓ A. | 3rd " | " | " | " 1 | " | 23 | " | Eng | U.S.A. | 5-5 | 126 | |
| 14 | ~~Cortesis~~ CORTESSIS | Const. ✓ | Oiler | " | " | " 2 | " | 36 | " | Greek | Greece | 5-5 | 195 | |
| 15 | Hannah | Walter R ✓ | Oiler | Aug 14 | Boston | " 1 | " | 19 | " | Eng. | U.S.A | 5-11 | 138 | |
| 16 | Santos | Joaquin ✓ | " | " | " | " 1 | " | 33 | " | Span | Spain | 5-10 | 157 | |
| 17 | Gonzales | Jose ✓ | Oiler | " | " | " 2 | " | 28 | " | Span | " | 5-6 | 136 | |
| 18 | Piperia | Andreas ✓ | " | " | " | " 1 | " | 26 | " | Greek | Greece | 5-8 | 156 | ~~Rship~~ further Engagement. |
| 19 | Ramirez | Louis ✓ E | Fireman | Aug 13 | Boston | " 2 | " | 20 | " | Chilean | Chile | 5-8 | 148 | Rship foreign |
| 20 | ~~Gepeda~~ TISEDO | Magtil ✓ | " | " | " | " 2 | " | 36 | " | Span | Spain | 5-8 | 164 | " " |
| 21 | Ruiz | Ramon ✓ | " | " | " | " 2 | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 135 | " " |
| 22 | Valdez | Salvador ✓ | " | " | " | " 3 | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 136 | " " |
| 23 | Campos | A Emilio ✓ | " | " | " | " 2 | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 149 | " " |
| 24 | Steward | Duncan ✓ | 1st Cook | Aug 15 | Boston | " 2 | " | 47 | " | Afr | Brit W.I. | 5-11 | 167 | Rship for |
| 25 | ~~Vita~~ LEITE | Jean Baptiste ✓ | 2nd Cook | Aug 13 | Boston | " 1 | " | 32 | " | Portugese | Portugese Porto Rico | 5-7 | 165 | |
| 26 | Ysaac | Emilio ✓ | Messman | Aug 13 | Boston | " 1 | " | 19 | " | Span | U.S.A | 5-6 | | Has U.S. Seamens Card. |
| 27 | Caldas | John ✓ | Steward | " | " | " 2 | " | 32 | " | Portugese | Portugal | 5-7 | 170 | Rship foreign |
| 28 | Gillian | Max O. ✓ | 3rd Mate | Aug 19 | N.Y. Navy | " 1 | " | 25 | " | Eng. | U.S.A | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 29 | Mitchell | Cecil D. ✓ | Master | Aug 9 | N.Y. Navy | " 1 | " | 30 | " | Eng | U.S.A | 5-6 | 138 | |
| 30 | Garcia | Santos ✓ | Fireman | " 20 | " | " 2 | " | 27 | " | Span | Spain | 5-5 | 160 | Rship foreign |

Entered at Barge Office

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Amelia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. E Hillyer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1916

Edwin A Sherk
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

all persons

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

90

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arolco, arriving at New York, Sept 14, 1918, from the port of Porto Rico & Phila

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Johanson | John ✓ | 2 Master | Aug 19 | At Sea | C yes 1 | Yes | 49 | M | Scand | Sweden | | 5-10 | 152 |
| 2 | Scannell | David ✓ | A.B. | " | " | " 3 | " | 48 | " | Irish | Gt Br | | 5-8 | 140 Pockmarked |
| 3 | Sigurd | Bo ✓ | A.B. | IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Aug 19 | At Sea | " 3 | " | 23 | " | Scand | Sweden | | 5-9 | 148 |
| 4 | ZAIATZ Zaiatz | Vasilio ✓ | A.B. | Aug 19 | At Sea | C 3 | " | 27 | " | Russian | Russia | | 5-7 | 185 Pockmarked |
| 5 | Martinez | Frederico | Ltzm | Ken Boy | Aug 10 | Porto Rico | " 1 | " | 17 | " | Span | Porto Rico | | 5-4 — 145 |
| 6 | Soper | Robt H. | Oyman. | Aug 30 | Porto Rico | yes 1 | yes | 37 | " | Eng. | Ask | | 5-5 — 148 | Aug 31/18 |
| 7 | Lopez | Juan ✓ | Ord Seaman. | " | " | " 1 | " | 17 | " | Span | Porto Rico | | 5-5 136 | |
| 8 | Beach | John F. ✓ | Master. | Aug 8 | Boston | C " 1 | " | 38 | " | Eng. | Canada | | 5-9½ 186 | |
| 9 | Pizano | Julio ✓ | Fireman | Aug 13 | " | " " 1 | | 28 | " | Span | Porto Rico | | 5-10 175 | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 15 with cards. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 23 without cards. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Edward A Burke
Insp.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
1c—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. E. Hillyer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Amolco

9/14

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1300

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Otterstad

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel Otterstad, arriving at

SEP 1 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POSITION | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Krogh | Christen Andreas | Master | |
| 2 | Hovland | Ragnvald | Mate | |
| 3 | Paulsen | Alf | 2nd | |
| 4 | Buntsen | Antan | Steward | |
| 5 | Olsen | Hjalmar | Cook | |
| 6 | Halvorsen | Thorvald E. | Steward | |
| 7 | Rafen | Lorentz | Sailor | |
| 8 | Salvesen | Ole | | |
| 9 | Karlsen | Karl | | |
| 10 | Ask | Janne | | |
| 11 | Danielsen | Lars | | |
| 12 | Abrahamsen | Arnold | Engineer | |
| 13 | Andersen | Thorvald | 2nd | |
| 14 | Larsen | Lars | Assistant | |
| 15 | Nilsen | Olaf | Donkeyman | |
| 16 | Soare | Christian | Carpenter | |
| 17 | Karlson | Gustav A | Fireman | |
| 18 | Widin | Olaf | " | |
| 19 | Södnberg | Karl Erik | " | |
| 20 | Andersen | Torvald | " | |
| 21 | Andersen | Sigurd | " | |
| 22 | Johansen | Hildoig | Trimmer | |
| 23 | Amundsen | Hans christian | Sailor | |
| 24 | Hagen | Einar | " | |
| 25 | Andersen | Kristian | Fireman | |
| 26 | | | | |
| 27 | | | | |
| 28 | | | | |
| 29 | | | | |
| 30 | | | | |

Wm Alexander, Inspector

14 Septh 1918 Christen A Krogh Master

Line .....
Owners B. Grafstad, Aktal Norway
Local Agents McCle Kinsley

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

9/16

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

91

Date, November 26, 1918., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ernest Eriksen. Fireman. Norw.
Torbjorn Sommer. " "
Jon Moller. " Finnish
Jakim Jonsen. " Norw.
Adolf Karlsen. " "
Erik. Carl Soderberg. " Swede.

Wils Nilsen. Trimmer. Norw.
Karl Johnsen. Donkeyman "
Martin Pettersen. Sailer. "
Thorvald Birkedal. " "
Aksel Svendsen " "
Paul Nysen. " "
Hans Hansen. " "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Torvald Andresen. Fireman Norw.
Erik Carl Soderberg. " Swede.
Kristian Andersen. " Danish
Gustav Karlsen. " Swede.
Olav Widin " "
Oldvig Johansen. Trimmer "
Olaf Nilsen Donkeyman Norw.
Sigurd Andersen Fireman "

Mark Karlsen. Sailer. Norw.
Janne Ask. " Swede
Einar Hagen. " Norw.
Hans Amundsen. " "
Ole Salvensen " "
Lars Danielsen. " "
Karl Svarz Carpenter Danish.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Christen A Krogh

Master. FOR. S.S. "OTTERSTAD"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1948

Sheet No. 1

W

l having such aliens
34

to. 16 Aug 18

| (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|
| 150 | |
| 175 | |
| 170 | |
| 192 | |
| 150 | |
| 100 | |
| 150 | |
| 172 | |
| 160 | |
| 192 | |
| 156 | |
| 185 | |
| 160 | |
| 175 | |
| 152 | |
| 170 | |
| 160 | |
| 180 | |
| 125 | |
| 160 | |
| 140 | |
| 175 | |
| 145 | |
| 180 | |
| 145 | |

Otherstad SEP 1918

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel Otherstad, arriving at

Sheet No. 1

having such aliens on board

94

to. 16 Aug 18

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | POSITION | (12) Height | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Krogh | Christen Antonius | Master | 5-10 | 150 |
| 2 | Hovland | Ragnvald | Mate | 5-11 | 175 |
| 3 | Paulsen | Alf | 2nd Mate | 5-10 | 170 |
| 4 | Bentsen | Anton | Steward | 5-8 | 192 |
| 5 | Olsen | Hjalmar Gorolf E. | Cook | 5-8 | 150 |
| 6 | Halvorsen | Thorvald | Steward | 5-8 | 200 |
| 7 | Boofen Rafen | Lorentz | Sailor | 5-10 | 150 |
| 8 | Salvesen | Ole | | 5-10 | 172 |
| 9 | Karlsen | Karl | | 5-10 | 160 |
| 10 | Ask | Jannne | | 5-10 | 192 |
| 11 | Danielsen | Lars | | 5-10 | 156 |
| 12 | Abrahamsen | Arnold | Engineer | 5-10 | 185 |
| 13 | Andersen | Thorvald | 2nd Engineer | 5-10 | 160 |
| 14 | Larsen | Lars | Assistant Engineer | 5-10 | 175 |
| 15 | Nilsen | Olaf | Donkeyman | 5-8 | 152 |
| 16 | Soare | Christian | Carpenter | 5-10 | 170 |
| 17 | Karlson | Gustav A | Fireman | c. yes 1 " 32 " " Swede | 5-6 160 |
| 18 | Widin | Olaf | " | c. yes 1 " 30 " " " | 5-11 180 |
| 19 | Södenberg | Karl Erik | " | c. yes 1 " 20 " " " | 5-6 125 |
| 20 | Andersen | Torvald | " | c " 1 yes 28 " " Norwegian | 5-7 160 |
| 21 | Andersen | Sigurd | " | c no 1 " 28 " " " | 5-7 140 |
| 22 | Johansen | Hildoig | Trimmer | c. yes 1 " 31 " " Swede | 6- 175 |
| 23 | Amundsen | Hans christian | Sailor | c yes 1 " 36 " " Norwegian | 5-7 145 |
| 24 | Hagen | Einar | " | c. yes 1 " 23 " " " | 5-11 180 |
| 25 | Andersen | Kristian | Fireman | c yes 1 " 34 " " Dane | 5-5 145 |
| 26 | | | | | |
| 27 | | Wm Alexander, Inspector | | | |
| 28 | | | 14 Septh 1918 | Christ Krogh Master | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |

Line .....

Owners ... B. Grafstad, Arstad Norway

Local Agents ... M'Fe Kinsley

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Otterstad

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel Otterstad ....., arriving a

SEP 1918

Sheet No. ....

W

l having such aliens
94

to. 16 Aug 18

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | POSITION | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Krogh | Christen Antonius ✓ | Ma | | |
| 2 | Hovland ✓ | Konrad ✓ | Mas | 150 | |
| 3 | Paulsen | Alf | ✓ 2nd | 175 | |
| 4 | Berntsen | Anton | ✓ Ste | 170 | |
| 5 | Olsen | Hjalmar | ✓ Coo | 192 | |
| 6 | Halvorsen | Torolf E. Thorsrafn | ✓ Ste | 150 | |
| 7 | ~~Boafon~~ Rafen | Lorentz | ✓ Sai | 200 | |
| 8 | Salvesen | Ole | ✓ | 150 ✓ | |
| 9 | Karlsen | Karl | ✓ | 172 | |
| 10 | Ask | Yanne | ✓ | 160 ✓ | |
| 11 | Danielsen | Lars | ✓ | 192 | |
| 12 | Abrahamsen | Arnold | ✓ Eng | 156 ✓ | |
| 13 | Andersen | Thorvald | ✓ 2nd | 185 | |
| 14 | Larsen | Lars | ✓ Assis | 160 | |
| 15 | Nilsen | Olaf | ✓ Dan | 175 | |
| 16 | Svare | Christian | ✓ Carpe | 152 | |
| 17 | Karlson | Gustav A | ✓ Fireman | 170 ✓ | |
| 18 | Widin | Olof | ✓ " " " " " | 160 | |
| 19 | Söderberg | Karl Erik | ✓ " " " " " | 180 | |
| 20 | Andersen | Torvald | ✓ " " " " " | 125 | |
| 21 | Andersen | Sigurd | ✓ " " " " " | 160 | |
| 22 | Johansen | Hildoig | ✓ Fireman " " " " | 140 | |
| 23 | Amundsen | Hans Christian | ✓ Sailor " " " " | 175 | |
| 24 | Hagen | Einar | ✓ " " " " " | 145 | |
| 25 | Andersen | Kristian | ✓ Fireman " " " " | 180 | |
| 26 | | | | 145 | |
| 27 | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |

Wm Alexander, Inspector

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C. | yes | 1 | " | 32 | " | " | Swede | 5-8 | 160 |
| C. | yes | 1 | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 180 |
| C. | yes | 1 | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 125 |
| C | " | 1 | yes | 28 | " | " | Norwegian | 5-7 | 160 |
| C | no | 1 | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 140 |
| C. | yes | 1 | " | 31 | " | " | Swede | 6- | 175 |
| C | yes | 1 | " | 36 | " | " | Norwegian | 5-7 | 145 |
| C. | yes | 1 | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 180 |
| C | yes | 1 | " | 34 | " | " | Dane | 5-5 | 145 |

14 Septh 1916 Christen A Krogh Master

Line .....
Owners B. Trafstad, Arendal Norway
Local Agents M. & L. Linsley

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 634

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

32

Date, November 26, 1918., 191

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Jans Ask. Sailor. Swede.
Ole Olsen. Carpenter. Norw. X
Eugen Jacobsen. Steward. "
Wilhelm Viklund. Messboy. "
Holger Frederiksen. Cook. Danish.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Anton Berntsen Steward. Norw.
Hjalmar Olsen. Cook. "
Torulf Halvorsen Messboy "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Christen A Krogh
Master. of the Vessel Nor S.S. "OTTERSTAD"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

Otherstad SEP 14 1918

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel Otherstad ....., arriving at

Sheet No. ....

...aving such aliens
94

...r. 16 Aug 18

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2565

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | POSITION | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | ...ght | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yrogh | Christen Antonius | Master | | | | | | | | | 5-10 | |
| 2 | Hovland | Ellevad | Master | | | | | | | | | 5-7½ | |
| 3 | Paulsen | Alf | 2nd | | | | | | | | | 5-7 | |
| 4 | Bentsen | Antan | Steward | | | | | | | | | 5-9½ | |
| 5 | Olsen | Hjalmar Oscar E. | Cook | | | | | | | | | 5-5 | |
| 6 | Halvorsen | Thorvald | Wiper | | | | | | | | | 5-10 | |
| 7 | ~~Boofon~~ Rafen | Lorentz | Sailor | | | | | | | | | 5-10 | |
| 8 | Salvesen | Ole | " | | | | | | | | | 5-7 | |
| 9 | Karlsen | Karl | " | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | |
| 10 | Ask | Jamme | " | | | | | | | | | 5-7 | |
| 11 | Danielsen | Lars | " | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | |
| 12 | Abrahamsen | Arnold | Engineer | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | |
| 13 | Andersen | Thorvald | 2nd | | | | | | | | | 5-7 | |
| 14 | Larsen | Lars | Assist | | | | | | | | | 5-7 | |
| 15 | Nilsen | Olaf | Dar | | | | | | | | | 5-5 | |
| 16 | Soare | Christian | Cook | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | |
| 17 | Karlson | Gustav A | Fireman | " | " | C | yes | 1 | " | 32 | " | " | Swede | 5-8 | 160 |
| 18 | Widin | Olaf | " | " | " | C. | yes | 1 | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 180 |
| 19 | Söderberg | Karl Erik | " | " | " | C. | yes | 1 | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 125 |
| 20 | Andersen | Oswald | " | " | " | C | " | 1 | yes | 28 | " | " | Norwegian | 5-7 | 160 |
| 21 | Andersen | Sigurd | " | " | " | C | no | 1 | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 140 |
| 22 | Johansen | Hildoig | Trimmer | " | " | C. | yes | 1 | " | 31 | " | " | Swede | 6- | 175 |
| 23 | Amundsen | Hans Christian | Sailor | " | " | C | yes | 1 | " | 36 | " | " | Norwegian | 5-7 | 145 |
| 24 | Hagen | Einar | " | " | " | C. | yes | 1 | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 180 |
| 25 | Andersen | Kristian | Fireman | " | " | C | yes | 1 | " | 34 | " | " | Dane | 5-5 | 145 |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | Wm Alexander, Inspector | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | 14 Sept 1918 | | | | | | | Christ Yrogh Master | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line .....
Owners B. Grafstad, Antal Norway
Local Agents Mc Kinsley

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Otherstad SEP 1 1 1918

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF AL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel Otherstad, arriving at

Sheet No. 4

having such aliens

93

94

6. 16 Aug 18

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POSITIO CO | (12) ight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yrogh | Christen Antonius | M | 150 | |
| 2 | Hovland | Edmund | Mas | 175 | |
| 3 | Paulsen | Alf | 2nd | 170 | |
| 4 | Berntsen | Antun | Ste | 192 | |
| 5 | Olsen | Hjalmar | Cook | 150 | |
| 6 | Halvorsen | Thorvald E. | Mus | 200 | |
| 7 | ~~Boofen~~ Rafen | Lorentz | Sail | 150 | |
| 8 | Salvesen | Ole | | 172 | |
| 9 | Karlsen | Karl | | 160 | |
| 10 | Ask | Jannne | | 192 | |
| 11 | Danielsen | Lars | | 156 | |
| 12 | Abrahamsen | Arnold | Eng | 185 | |
| 13 | Andersen | Thowald | 2nd | 160 | |
| 14 | Larsen | Lars | Ass | 175 | |
| 15 | Nilsen | Olaf | Dai | 152 | |
| 16 | Svare | Christian | Carp | 170 | |
| 17 | Karlson | Gustav A | Fireman | " | " C yes 1 " 32 " " Swede 5-8 160 |
| 18 | Widin | Olaf | " | " | " C. yes 1 " 30 " " " 5-11 180 |
| 19 | Söderberg | Karl Erik | " | " | " C. yes 1 " 20 " " " 5-6 125 |
| 20 | Andersen | Oswald | " | " | " C " 1 yes 28 " " Norwegian 5-7 160 |
| 21 | Andersen | Sigurd | " | " | " C no 1 " 28 " " " 5-7 140 |
| 22 | Johansen | Hildoig | Fireman | " | " C. yes 1 " 31 " " Swede 6- 175 |
| 23 | Amundsen | Hans christian | Sailor | " | " C yes 1 " 36 " " Norwegian 5-7 145 |
| 24 | Hagen | Einar | " | " | " C. yes 1 " 23 " " " 5-11 180 |
| 25 | Andersen | Kristian | Fireman | " | " C yes 1 " 34 " " Dane 5-5 145 |
| 26 | | | | | |
| 27 | | Wm Alexander, Inspector | | | |
| 28 | | | 14 Septh 1918 | Christ Yrogh Master | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |

Line
Owners B. Grafstat, Antal Norway
Local Agents Mc Kinsley

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 622

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "Otherstad."

Date, 17 Septh, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. | |
|---|---|---|
| Stewart Antun Berntsen | Antun Berntsen | Fireman |
| Hjalmar Olsen Cook | Olof Widin | " |
| Torvalf Halvorsen Musician | Karl Söderberg | " |
| Karl Karlsen Sailor | Thorvald Andersen | " |
| Jonny Ask Sailor | Hilding Johansen | Fireman |
| Lars Danielsen " | Hans Amundsen | Sailor |
| Olaf Nilsen Deckman | Einar Hagen | " |
| Christian Svare Carpenter | Christian Andersen | Fireman |
| | Christ Yrogh | |

Master of the Vessel "Otherstad"

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Otterstad SEP 1918

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 Sheet

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

34

Vessel Otterstad, arriving at NY Sept. 14, 1918, from the port of Anton Tinga to. 16 Aug 18

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yrogh | Christen Antan | Master | 12 April 1918 12 July 1918 | Newyork | C No / | yes | 64 | M | Scan | Norwegian | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 2 | Nordland | Konrad | Mate | 12 July 18 | " | C No / | " | 26 | " | / | do | 5-10 | 175 | |
| 3 | Paulsen | Aly | 2nd Mate | " | " | C No / | " | 26 | | " | " | 5-9 | 170 | |
| 4 | Bentsen | Antan | Steward | " | " | C Yes / | " | 53 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 192 | |
| 5 | Olsen | Hjalmar | Cook | " | " | C Yes / | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 150 | |
| 6 | Halvorsen | Thorvald E. | Mussboy | " | " | C yes / | " | 16½ | " | " | " | 5-2 | 100 | |
| 7 | Rafen | Lorentz | Sailor | " | " | C no / | | 20 | " | " | " | 5-8½ | 150 | ✓ |
| 8 | Salvesen | Ole | " | " | " | C no / | | 39 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 172 | |
| 9 | Karlsen | Karl | " | " | " | C yes / | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 160 | ✓ |
| 10 | Ask | Jannne | " | " | " | C yes / | | 26 | " | " | Swede | 6- | 192 | |
| 11 | Danielsen | Lars | " | " | " | C yes / | " | 44 | " | " | Norwegian | 5-6 | 156 | ✓ |
| 12 | Abrahamsen | Arnold | Engineer | " | " | C No / | yes | 35 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 185 | |
| 13 | Andersen | Thowald | 2nd do | " | " | C No / | yes | 30 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 166 | |
| 14 | Larsen | Lars | Assistant | " | " | C No / | yes | 31 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 175 | |
| 15 | Nilsen | Olaf | Dankeyman | " | " | C yes / | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 152 | |
| 16 | Svare | Christian | Carpenter | " | " | C yes / | " | 34 | " | " | Dane | 5-7 | 170 | ✓ |
| 17 | Karlson | Gustav A | Fireman | " | " | C yes / | " | 32 | " | " | Swede | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 18 | Widin | Olaf | " | " | " | C yes / | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 180 | |
| 19 | Söderberg | Karl Erik | " | " | " | C yes / | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 125 | |
| 20 | Andersen | Oswald | " | " | " | C " / | yes | 28 | " | " | Norwegian | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 21 | Andersen | Sigurd | " | " | " | C no / | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 22 | Johansen | Hildoig | Trimmer | " | " | C yes / | " | 31 | " | " | Swede | 6- | 175 | |
| 23 | Amundsen | Hans Christian | Sailor | " | " | C yes / | " | 36 | " | " | Norwegian | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 24 | Hagen | Einar | " | " | " | C yes / | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 180 | |
| 25 | Andersen | Kristian | Fireman | " | " | C yes / | " | 34 | " | " | Dane | 5-5 | 145 | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | Wm Alexander, Inspector | | | 14 Sept 1918 | Christen Yrogh Master | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line .....

Owners ..... N. Grafstad, Arendal Norway

Local Agents ..... M. F. Finsley

14—7260

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Otterstad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1918

W. Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Otterstad

9/14

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Minsk SEP 14 1918

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel S/S. Minsk, arriving

Sheet No. ....

ving such aliens

104

Kuba.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POSIT | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Jonnessen | Peter | ✓ | |
| 2 | Gyhs. | Louis Adolf | ✓ | |
| 3 | Christiansen | Henry Johannes | ✓ | |
| 4 | Jensen | Jens Clausen | ✓ | |
| 5 | Clausen | Hans Christian | ✓ | |
| 6 | Halberg | Olif Peter | ✓ | |
| 7 | Möller | Adolf M. J. | ✓ | |
| 8 | Larsen | Charles J. F. | ✓ | |
| 9 | Madsen | Viggo Edmund | ✓ | |
| 10 | Löber | Jensen. J. | ✓ | |
| 11 | Nielsen | Einer | ✓ | |
| 12 | Pedersen | Christian | ✓ | |
| 13 | Christensen | Theodor | ✓ | |
| 14 | Hansen | Karl | ✓ | |
| 15 | Holdsen | Martin | ✓ | |
| 16 | Goldstone | John | ✓ | |
| 17 | Palmer | Isaac | ✓ | |
| 18 | Hansen | Hans B. | ✓ | |
| 19 | dos Santos | Jos Antonio | ✓ | |
| 20 | Persson | Per Adolf | ✓ | |
| 21 | Nielsen | Hasmus. L. | ✓ | |
| 22 | Jakobsen | Jörgen H. | ✓ | |
| 23 | | | | |
| 24 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| 26 | | | | |
| 27 | | | | |
| 28 | | | | |
| 29 | | | | |
| 30 | | | | |

Henry N. Staihen
Inspector

Form 634

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

95

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 6. 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

August Emilius Nielsen
Knut Axelsen
Anders Karl Jensen X
Adrianus Bijl

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master

P. Jonnessen of the Vessel S/S. Minsk
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | 8 | Bishop |
| | " | " | C yes | 2 | 26 | — | Alf. [illegible] | Portuguese | 6 | 132 | |
| | 10/8-18 | Santiago | C no | 1 | 38 | — | Scandinavian | Swedish | 5-8 | 158 | |
| | 19/5-18 | Copenhagen | C yes | 1 | 24 | — | " | Danish | 5-8 | 135 | Bishop |
| | 22/7-18 | New York | C no | 1 | 27 | — | " | " | 5-9 | 150 | |

members of crew with cards — — 20
U S Citizens 2
Without cards 0
22

P. Jonnessen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel S/S. Minsk, arriving

MINSK SEP 14 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POSIT | | | | | | | | (12) cial marks or eculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Jonassen | Peter | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Gyhs. | Louis Adolf | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Christiansen | Henry Johannes | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Jensen | Jens Clausen | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Clausen | Hans Christian | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Kalberg | Olaf Peter | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Möller | Adolf H. J. | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Larsen | Charles F. F. | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Madsen | Viggo Edmund | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Löber | Simon L. | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Nielsen | Simon | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Pedersen | Christian | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Christensen | Theodor | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Hansen | Karl | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Moldver | Martin | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Goldstone | John | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Palmer | Isaac | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Hansen | Hans B. | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | dos Santos | Joe Antonio | ✓ | " | " | " | C | yes | 2-26 | — | Portuguese 6 132 |
| 20 | Persson | Per Adolf | ✓ | " | 10/8-18 | Santiago | C | no | 1 | 38 | — Scandinavian Swedish 5-8 158 |
| 21 | Nielsen | Hansen P. | ✓ | " | 19/5-18 | Copenhagen | C | yes | 1 | 24 | — " Danish 5-8 135 |
| 22 | Jakobsen | Jörgen K. | ✓ | " | 22/7-18 | New York | C | no | 1 | 27 | — " " 5-4 150 |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Henry N. Staiken
Inspector

members of crew with cards — — 20
U S Citizens 2
Without cards 0
22

P. Jonassen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

Minsk SEP 14 1918

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel S/S. Minsk, arriving

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POSIT | | | | | | | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Gommesen | Peter | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Gyhs. | Louis Adolf | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Christiansen | Henry Johannes | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Jensen | Jens Clausen | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Clausen | Hans Christian | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Kalberg | Olif Peter | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Möller | Adolf H. J. | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Larsen | Charles F. F. | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Madsen | Viggo Edmund | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Löber | Jensen. J. | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Nielsen | Einer | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Pedersen | Christian | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Kristensen | Theodor | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Hansen | Karl | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Moldsen | Martin | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Goldstone | John | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Palmer | Isaac | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Hansen | Hans B. | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 19 | dos Santos | Jose Antonio | ✓ | " | " | " | Cyo | 26 | — | Portuguese |
| 20 | Persson | Per Adolf | ✓ | " | 10/8-18 | Santiago C | no | 38 | — | Swedish |
| 21 | Nielsen | Rasmus P. | ✓ | " | 19/5-18 | Copenhagen | yes | 24 | — | Danish |
| 22 | Jakobsen | Jörgen M. | ✓ | " | 22/7-18 | New York C | no | 27 | — | " |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

Henry N. Staiker
Inspector

members of crew with cards — — 20
U S Citizens 2
Without cards 0
22

P. Gommesen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

9/14

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

96

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 6., 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL ~~BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.~~

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Axel Christoffersen | Engaged 9/17. | Paid off 9/25. | Sickness. |
| Knut Oscar Widlund | " 9/20 | " 9/25 | " |
| Niels Carl Jensen | " 9/19 | " 9/25 | " |
| Ole Pedersen | " 9/17 | " 10/2 | |
| Henry Francis | " 9/17 | " 9/25 | |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. Gommesen
Master

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel S/S " Minsk "

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Minsk SEP 14 1918

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel S/S. Minsk, arriving

Sheet No. 1

such aliens
104
Cuba.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL Given name | POSIT | | | | | | | | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Joensensen | Peter | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Gyhs. | Lauritz Adolf | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Christiansen | Henry Johannes | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Jensen | Jens Clausen | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Clausen | Hans Christian | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Kalberg. | Olaf Peter | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Möller | Adolf M. L. | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Larsen | Charles L. F. | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Madsen | Viggo Edmund | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Löber | Soren L. | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Nielsen | Einer | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Pedersen | Christian | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Kristensen | Theodor | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Hansen | Karl | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Holdsen | Martin | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Goldstone | John | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Palmer | Isaac | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Hansen | Hans B. | ✓ | " | " | " | C | yes | 1 | 10 | Dan Norwegian 28 Bishop |
| 19 | dos Santos | Joe Antonio | ✓ | " | " | " | C | yes | 2 | 26 | — Port. Portuguese 5-6 132 " |
| 20 | Persson | Per Adolf | ✓ | " | 10/8-18 | Santiago | C | no | 1 | 38 | — Scandinavian Swedish 5-8 158 |
| 21 | Nielsen | Hans P. | ✓ | " | 19/5-18 | Copenhagen | C | yes | 1 | 24 | — " Danish 5-8 135 Bishop |
| 22 | Jakobsen | Soren A. | ✓ | " | 22/7-18 | New York | C | no | 1 | 27 | — " " 5-4 150 |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |

members of crew with cards — — 20
U S Citizens 2
without cards 0
22

Henry N. Staiken
Inspector

P. Jensen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Minsk SEP 14 1918

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel S/S. Minsk, arriving

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POSIT* |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Joensensen | Peter | ✓ |
| 2 | Gyhs. | Ludvik Adolf | ✓ |
| 3 | Christiansen | Henry Johannes | ✓ |
| 4 | Jensen | Jens Clausen | ✓III |
| 5 | Clausen | Hans Christian | ✓ |
| 6 | Kalberg | Olaf Peter | ✓ |
| 7 | Möller | Adolf W. J. | ✓III |
| 8 | Larsen | Charles F. F. | ✓ |
| 9 | Madsen | Viggo Edmund | ✓ |
| 10 | Löber | Jensens. J. | ✓ |
| 11 | Nielsen | Einer | ✓ |
| 12 | Pedersen | Christian | ✓ |
| 13 | Christensen | Theodor | ✓ |
| 14 | Hansen | Karl | ✓ |
| 15 | Moldver | Martin | ✓ |
| 16 | Goldstone | John | ✓ |
| 17 | Palmer | Isaac | ✓ |
| 18 | Hansen | Hans B. | ✓ |
| 19 | dos Santos | Joe Antonio | ✓ |
| 20 | Persson | Per Adolf | ✓ |
| 21 | Nielsen | Rasmus. P. | ✓ |
| 22 | Jakobsen | Jörgen M. | ✓ |
| 23 | | | |
| 24 | | | |
| 25 | | | |
| 26 | | | |
| 27 | | | |
| 28 | | | |
| 29 | | | |
| 30 | | | |

Henry N. Staiken
Inspector

Form 604 — Sheet No. ...

9/14

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

97

Date, New York. Oct. 6, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Thomas P. Nielsen — Thorvald Andersen
Rikard Dahlström — Wilhelm A. Pettersson
Haribald Mathiesen X — Svend Jensen X
Kristian Andersen — Gustav F. Andersen.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Theodor L. Kristensen — Isaac Palmer USA
Karl P. Hansen — Joe Antonio Santos
Martin Moldver — Rasmus L. P. Nielsen
John Goldstone USA — Christian Pedersen
Hans B. Hansen — Jörgen M. Jakobsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. Jammerseo
Master of the Vessel S/S Minsk
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

such aliens 104

Cuba

| (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| C yes 1 10 | clean shaven | 28 | Cook |
| C yes 2 26 | Cfs. Portuguese | 5-6 132 | |
| 10/8-18 Santiago C no 1 38 | Scandinavian Swedish | 5-8 158 | |
| 19/5-18 Copenhagen C yes 1 24 | " Danish | 58 135 | Cook |
| 22/7-18 New York C no 1 27 | " " | 57 150 | |

members of crew with cards — — 20
U S Citizens 2
Without cards 0
22

P. Jammerseo
Master

Rasmus

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1241

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel S/S. Minsk, arriving

Sheet No.

...ving such aliens

104

...Kuba.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL Given name | POSIT | | | | | | | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Joensensen | Peter | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Gyhs. | Laurits Adolf | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Christiansen | Henry Johannes | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Jensen | Jens Clausen | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Clausen | Hans Christian | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Kalberg. | Olif Peter | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Möller | Adolf M. J. | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Larsen | Charles L. F. | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Madsen | Viggo Edmund | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Löber | Jensen. J. | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Nielsen | Einer | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Pedersen | Christian | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Kristensen | Theodor | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Hansen | Karl | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Holdsen | Martin | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Goldstone | John | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Palmer | Isaac | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Hansen | Hans B. | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 19 | dos Santos | Jos Antonio | ✓ | " | " | " | C | yes | 26 | — Af. Portuguese 5-6 132 |
| 20 | Persson | Per Adolf | ✓ | " | 10/8-18 | Santiago | C | no | 38 | — Scandinavian Swedish 5-8 158 |
| 21 | Nielsen | Rasmus P. | ✓ | " | 19/5-18 | Copenhagen | C | yes | 24 | — " Danish 5-8 135 |
| 22 | Jakobsen | Jörgen U. | ✓ | " | 22/7-18 | New York | C | no | 27 | — " " 5-7 150 |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

members of crew with cards — — 20
U S Citizens 2
Without cards 0
22

Henry N. Staiken
Inspector

P. Rasmussen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Minsk SEP 14 1918

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel S/S. Minsk, arriving

Sheet No.

aving such aliens

104

Kuba.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POSIT | | | | | | | | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Joensensen | Peter | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Gyhs. | Laurits Adolf | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Christiansen | Henry Johannes | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Jensen | Jens Clausen | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Clausen | Hans Christian | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Kalberg. | Olif Peter | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Möller | Adolf M. J. | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Larsen | Charles P. F. | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Madsen | Viggo Edmund | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Löber | Simon. J. | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Nielsen | Simon | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Pedersen | Christian | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Kristensen | Theodor | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Hansen | Karl | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Holdsen | Martin | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Goldstone | John. | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Palmen | Isaac | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Hansen | Hans B. | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | dos Santos | Joe Antonio | ✓ | " | " | " | C | yes | 2 | 26 | — Portuguese 5-6 132 |
| 20 | Persson | Per Adolf | ✓ | " | 10/8-18 | Santiago | C | no | 1 | 38 | — Scandinavian Swedish 5-8 158 |
| 21 | Nielsen | Hansen P. | ✓ | " | 19/5-18 | Copenhagen | C | yes | 1 | 24 | — " Danish 5-8 135 |
| 22 | Jakobsen | Jörgen A. | ✓ | " | 22/7-18 | New York | C | no | 1 | 27 | — " " 5-4 150 |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |

members of crew with cards — — 20
U S Citizens 2
without cards 0
22

P. Gonnesen
Master

Henry N. Staiken
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Form 684

98

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 26, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL ~~BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE~~.

| | |
|---|---|
| Niels Carl Jensen X Danish. | Paid off for sickness. |
| Knut Oscar Kidlund Swedish. | " |
| Axel Christoffersen Norwegian X | " |
| Henry Francis X Cuban. | Paid off. |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. Gonnesen of the Vessel S/S. Minsk.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1345

Minsk SEP 14 1918

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel S/S. Minsk, arriving

Sheet No. ...

aving such aliens

104

Kiba.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL Given name | POSI | | | | | | | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Joensensen | Peter | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Gyhs. | Ludvik Adolf | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Christiansen | Henry Johannes | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Jensen | Jens Clausen | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Clausen | Hans Christian | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Kalberg. | Olaf Peter | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Möller | Adolf M. V. | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Larsen | Charles F. F. | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Madsen | Viggo Edmund | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Löber | Simon L. | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Nielsen | Simon | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Pedersen | Christian | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Kristensen | Theodor | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Hansen | Karl | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Holdsen | Martin | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Goldstone | John | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Palmen | Isaac | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Hansen | Hans B. | ✓ | — | — | — | C yes 1 10 | — | Dan Norwegian 5-8 | 148 | Bishop |
| 19 | dos Santos | Jos Antonio | ✓ | " | " | " | C yes 2 26 | — | Ptg Portuguese 5-6 | 132 | " |
| 20 | Persson | Per Adolf | ✓ | " | 10/8-18 | Santiago C | no 1 38 | — | Scandinavian Swedish 5-8 | 158 | |
| 21 | Nielsen | Rasmus P. | ✓ | " | 19/5-18 | Copenhagen C | yes 1 24 | — | " Danish 5-8 | 135 | Bishop |
| 22 | Jakobsen | Jörgen M. | ✓ | " | 22/7-18 | New York C | no 1 27 | — | " " 5-7 | 130 | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | members of crew with cards — — | | 20 |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | U S Citizens | | 2 |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | Without cards | | 0 |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | 22 |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Henry N. Staiken
Inspector

P. Jonnisen
Master

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel S/S. Minsk, arriving

Sheet No.

having such aliens

104

Kiska.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POSI | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Gouvnesen | Peter | ✓ | |
| 2 | Gyhrs | Ludvik Adolf | ✓ | |
| 3 | Christiansen | Henry Johannes | ✓ | |
| 4 | Jensen | Jens Clausen | ✓ III | |
| 5 | Clausen | Hans Christian | ✓ I | |
| 6 | Kalberg | Olif Peter | ✓ II | |
| 7 | Möller | Adolf H. Y. | ✓ III | |
| 8 | Larsen | Charles P. F. | ✓ | |
| 9 | Madsen | Viggo Edmund | ✓ | |
| 10 | Löber | Simon J. | ✓ | |
| 11 | Nielsen | Einer | ✓ | |
| 12 | Pedersen | Christian | ✓ | |
| 13 | Feistmann | Theodor | ✓ | Bishop |
| 14 | Hansen | Karl | ✓ | " |
| 15 | Holdsen | Martin | ✓ | " |
| 16 | Goldstone | John | ✓ | |
| 17 | Palmer | Isaac | ✓ | |
| 18 | Hansen | Hans B. | ✓ | |
| 19 | dos Santos | Jos Antonio | ✓ | |
| 20 | Persson | Per Adolf | ✓ | |
| 21 | Nielsen | Rasmus P. | ✓ | |
| 22 | Jakobsen | Simon M. | ✓ | |
| 23 | | | | |
| 24 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| 26 | | | | |
| 27 | | | | |
| 28 | | | | |
| 29 | | | | |
| 30 | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | C yes | 1 | 40 | — | Scan Norwegian | 6 | 148 | Bishop |
| | | | C yes | 2 | 26 | — | Ufs Portuguese | 6 | 132 | " |
| 10/8-18 | Santiago | C no | 1 | 38 | — | Scandinavian | Swedish | 5-8 | 158 | |
| 19/8-18 | Copenhagen | C yes | 1 | 24 | — | " | Danish | 5-8 | 135 | Bishop |
| 22/7-18 | New York | C no | 1 | 27 | — | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | |

members of crew with cards — — 20
U S Citizens 2
Without cards 0
22

P. Gouvnesen
Master

Henry N. Staiken
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 99

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 2., 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL ~~BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE~~.

Ole Pedersen. Danish. Sailor. from September 17. 1918

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ole Pedersen — Paid off. October. 2 1918

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. Gouvnesen of the Vessel U/S - Minsk
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1245

Minsk SEP 14 1918

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel S/S. Minsk, arriving

Sheet No. ...

ing such aliens

104

Kiuba

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL Given name | POS | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Jonnessen | Peter | ✓ | |
| 2 | Gyhs. | Ludvik Adolf | ✓ | |
| 3 | Christiansen | Henry Johannes | ✓ | |
| 4 | Jensen | Jens Clausen | ✓ | |
| 5 | Clausen | Hans Christian | ✓ | |
| 6 | Halberg | Olif Peter | ✓ | |
| 7 | Möller | Adolf H. V. | ✓ | |
| 8 | Larsen | Charles P. F. | ✓ | |
| 9 | Madsen | Viggo Edmund | ✓ | |
| 10 | Löber | Jensen. J. | ✓ | |
| 11 | Nielsen | Einer | ✓ | |
| 12 | Pedersen | Christian | ✓ | |
| 13 | Reisenssen | Theodor | ✓ | |
| 14 | Hansen | Karl | ✓ | " |
| 15 | Holdsen | Martin | ✓ | " |
| 16 | Goldstone | John. | ✓ | |
| 17 | Palmer | Isaac | ✓ | |
| 18 | Hansen | Hans B. | ✓ | Bishop |
| 19 | dos Santos | Jos Antonio | ✓ | " C yo 7-26 - Afr. B. Portuguese 5-6 132 " |
| 20 | Persson | Per Adolf | ✓ | " 10/8-18 Santiago C no 1 38 - Scandinavian Swedish 5-8 158 |
| 21 | Nielsen | Rasmus P. | ✓ | " 19/5-18 Copenhagen C yo 1 24 - " Danish 58 135 Bishop |
| 22 | Jakobsen | Jörgen K. | ✓ | " 22/7-18 New York C no 1 27 - " " 59 150 |
| 23 | | | | |
| 24 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| 26 | | | | |
| 27 | | | | |
| 28 | | | | |
| 29 | | | | |
| 30 | | | | |

members of crew with cards - - 20
U S Citizens 2
without cards 0
22

Henry R. Staiken
Inspector

P. Jonnessen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—126

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel S/S. Minsk, arriving

Sheet No. ...

...ing such aliens

104

Libau.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POSI | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Jorgensen | Peter | ✓ | |
| 2 | Gyhs. | Ludvig Adolf | ✓ | |
| 3 | Christiansen | Henry Johannes | ✓ | |
| 4 | Jensen | Jens Clausen | ✓ III | |
| 5 | Clausen | Hans Christian | ✓ | |
| 6 | Kalberg | Olaf Peter | ✓ II | |
| 7 | Möller | Adolf M. L. | ✓ III | |
| 8 | Larsen | Charles F. F. | ✓ | |
| 9 | Madsen | Viggo Edmund | ✓ | |
| 10 | Löber | Simon J. | ✓ | |
| 11 | Nielsen | Simon | ✓ | |
| 12 | Pedersen | Christian | ✓ | |
| 13 | Kristensen | Theodor | ✓ | Bishop |
| 14 | Hansen | Karl | ✓ | " |
| 15 | Moldsen | Martin | ✓ | " |
| 16 | Goldstone | John | ✓ | |
| 17 | Palmer | Isaac | ✓ | |
| 18 | Hansen | Hans B. | ✓ | Bishop |
| 19 | dos Santos | Joe Antonio | ✓ | " C yes 7-26 — Ofr. Portuguese 5-6 132 |
| 20 | Persson | Per Adolf | ✓ | " 10/8-18 Santiago C no 1 38 — Secondman Swedish 5-8 158 |
| 21 | Nielsen | Hansen P. | ✓ | " 19/5-18 Copenhagen C yes 1 24 — " Danish 5-8 135 Bishop |
| 22 | Jakobsen | Jörgen M. | ✓ | " 22/7-18 New York C no 1 27 — " " 5-7 150 |
| 23 | | | | |
| 24 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| 26 | | | | |
| 27 | | | | |
| 28 | | | | |
| 29 | | | | |
| 30 | | | | |

members of crew with cards — — 20
U S Citizens 2
Without cards 0
22

P. Jorgensen
Master

Henry N. Staiken
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 662

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

100

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 25, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| Jörgen M. Jakobsen | Fireman |

P. Jorgensen
Master of the Vessel Minsk.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel S/S. Minsk, arriving

Sheet No.

ving such aliens

104

Cuba.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POSI | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Jorgensen | Peter | ✓ | |
| 2 | Gyhs. | Ludvig Adolf | ✓ | |
| 3 | Christiansen | Henry Johannes | ✓ | |
| 4 | Jensen | Jens Clausen | ✓III | |
| 5 | Clausen | Hans Christian | ✓ | |
| 6 | Kalberg | Olaf Peter | ✓II | |
| 7 | Möller | Adolf A. J. | ✓III | |
| 8 | Larsen | Charles P. F. | ✓ | |
| 9 | Madsen | Viggo Edmund | ✓ | |
| 10 | Löber | Simon J. | ✓ | |
| 11 | Nielsen | Einer | ✓ | |
| 12 | Pedersen | Christian | ✓ | |
| 13 | Kristensen | Theodor | ✓ | |
| 14 | Hansen | Karl | ✓ | |
| 15 | Moldsen | Martin | ✓ | |
| 16 | Goldstone | John | ✓ | |
| 17 | Palmer | Isaac | ✓ | |
| 18 | Hansen | Hans B. | ✓ | Bishop |
| 19 | dos Santos | Jos Antonio | ✓ | " |
| 20 | Persson | Per Adolf | ✓ | |
| 21 | Nielsen | Rasmus L. | ✓ | Bishop |
| 22 | Jakobsen | Soren L. | ✓ | |
| 23 | | | | |
| 24 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| 26 | | | | |
| 27 | | | | |
| 28 | | | | |
| 29 | | | | |
| 30 | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel S/S. Minsk, arriving

MINSK SEP 18 1918

Sheet No.

W

having such aliens

104

Kuba.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POSI | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Joensensen | Peter | ✓ | |
| 2 | Gyhs. | Laurits Adolf | ✓ | |
| 3 | Christiansen | Henry Johannes | ✓ | |
| 4 | Jensen | Jens Clausen | ✓ | |
| 5 | Clausen | Hans Christian | ✓ | |
| 6 | Halberg. | Olif Peter | ✓ | |
| 7 | Möller | Adolf M. V. | ✓ | |
| 8 | Larsen | Charles P. F. | ✓ | |
| 9 | Madsen | Viggo Edmund | ✓ | |
| 10 | Löber | Jensen. J. | ✓ | |
| 11 | Nielsen | Einer | ✓ | |
| 12 | Pedersen | Christian | ✓ | |
| 13 | Kristensen | Theodor | ✓ | |
| 14 | Hansen | Karl | ✓ | |
| 15 | Moldsen | Martin | ✓ | |
| 16 | Goldstone | John. | ✓ | |
| 17 | Palmer | Isaac | ✓ | |
| 18 | Hansen | Hans B. | ✓ | |
| 19 | dos Santos | Jose Antonio | ✓ | |
| 20 | Persson | Per Adolf | ✓ | |
| 21 | Nielsen | Rasmus P. | ✓ | |
| 22 | Jakobsen | Jörgen U. | ✓ | |
| 23 | | | | |
| 24 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| 26 | | | | |
| 27 | | | | |
| 28 | | | | |
| 29 | | | | |
| 30 | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | C | yes | 1 | 10 | — | Norwegian | — | 148 | Bishop |
| | — | C | yes | 2 | 26 | — | Portuguese | 6 | 132 | " |
| 10/8-18 | Santiago | C | no | 1 | 38 | — | Swedish | 5-8 | 158 | |
| 19/5-18 | Copenhagen | C | yes | 1 | 24 | — | Danish | 5-8 | 135 | Bishop |
| 22/7-18 | New York | C | no | 1 | 27 | — | — | 5-7 | 130 | |

members of crew with cards — — 20
U S Citizens 2
Without cards 0
22

Henry R. Staiken
Inspector

P. Joensensen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1244

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel S/S. Minsk, arriving

Sheet No. .....

W

having such aliens

104

Kiel

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POSI | (1) ght | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Gommesen | Peter | ✓ | 0 | | |
| 2 | Gyhs. | Lauritz Adolf | ✓ | 5 | | |
| 3 | Christiansen | Henry Johannes | ✓ | 5 | | |
| 4 | Jensen | Jens Clausen | ✓III | 0 | | |
| 5 | Clausen | Hans Christian | ✓ | 5 | | |
| 6 | Halberg | Olaf Peter | ✓II | 0 | | |
| 7 | Möller | Adolf M. J. | ✓III | 0 | | |
| 8 | Larsen | Charles S. F. | ✓ Ste | 0 | | |
| 9 | Madsen | Viggo Edmund | ✓ Co | 0 | | |
| 10 | Löber | Simon. J. | ✓ | 0 | | |
| 11 | Nielsen | Simon | ✓ | 0 | | |
| 12 | Pedersen | Christian | ✓ | 0 | | |
| 13 | Christensen | Theodor | ✓ | | | Bishop |
| 14 | Hansen | Karl | ✓ | | | " |
| 15 | Moldsen | Martin | ✓ | | | " |
| 16 | Goldstone | John. | ✓ | | | |
| 17 | Palmer | Isaac | ✓ | | | |
| 18 | Hansen | Hans B. | ✓ | | | |
| 19 | dos Santos | Joe Antonio | ✓ | " | " — C yes 2 26 — Afr Bl | Portuguese 6 132 |
| 20 | Persson | Per Adolf | ✓ | " | 10/8-18 Santiago C no 1 38 — Scandinavian | Swedish 5-8 158 |
| 21 | Nielsen | Rasmus P. | ✓ | " | 19/5-18 Copenhagen C yes 1 24 — " | Danish 5-8 135 |
| 22 | Jakobsen | Simon M. | ✓ | " | 22/7-18 New York C no 1 27 — " | " 5-9 150 |
| 23 | | | | | members of crew with cards | 20 |
| 24 | | | | | U S Citizens | 2 |
| 25 | Henry N. Staiken | | | | Without cards | 0 |
| 26 | Inspector | | | | P. Gommesen | 22 |
| 27 | | | | | Master | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Minsk

Form 662

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

102

Name of vessel S/S. Minsk

Date, September 16., 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | | OCCUPATIONS. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Karl Hansen | X | Danish. | Sailor |
| Theodor Kristensen | X | " | " |
| Martin Moldsen | X | Norwegian | " |
| John Goldstone | X | American | " |
| Isaac Palmer | X | " | Fireman |
| Hans B. Hansen | X | Norwegian | " |
| Rasmus P. Nielsen | X | Danish. | " |
| Jos. Antonio Santos | X | Portuguese | " |

Peder Sørensen

Master of the Vessel P. Gommesen

Minsk

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel S/S. Minsk, arriving

Sheet No. ....

EW

el having such aliens

104

Kiba.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POS | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Jorunnesen | Peter | ✓ | 210 | |
| 2 | Gyhus. | Ludvik Adolf | ✓ | 175 | |
| 3 | Christiansen | Henry Johannes | ✓ | 165 | |
| 4 | Jensen | Jens Clausen | ✓ III | 130 | |
| 5 | Clausen | Hans Christian | ✓ I | 145 | |
| 6 | Halberg | Olif Peter | ✓ II | 175 | |
| 7 | Möller | Adolf M. J. | ✓ III | 180 | |
| 8 | Larsen | Charles P. F. | ✓ Fi | 170 | |
| 9 | Madsen | Viggo Edvin | ✓ Co | 180 | |
| 10 | Löber | Jörgen. J. | ✓ F | 162 | |
| 11 | Nielsen | Einer | ✓ | 160 | |
| 12 | Pedersen | Christian | ✓ | 170 | |
| 13 | Kristensen | Theodor. | ✓ | 160 | Bishop |
| 14 | Hansen | Karl. | ✓ | 155 | " |
| 15 | Moldsen | Martin | ✓ | 140 | " |
| 16 | Goldstone | John. | ✓ | — | |
| 17 | Palmer | Isaac | ✓ Sir | — | |
| 18 | Hansen | Hans B. | ✓ " | " C yes 1 10 — sian Norwegian | 148 Bishop |
| 19 | dos Santos | Jos Antonio | ✓ " | " " C yes 2 26 — Afr Bl Portuguese | 5-6 132 " |
| 20 | Persson | Per Adolf | ✓ " | 10/8-18 Santiago C no 1 38 — Scandina vian Swedish | 5-8 158 |
| 21 | Nielsen | Rasmus P. | ✓ " | 19/8-18 Copenhagen C yes 1 24 — " | Danish 5-8 135 Bishop |
| 22 | Jakobsen | Jörgen M. | ✓ " | 22/7-18 New York C no 1 27 — " | " 5-9 150 |
| 23 | | | | members of crew with cards | — — 20 |
| 24 | | | | U S Citizens | 2 |
| | | | | Without cards | 0 |
| 25 | Henry N. Staiken | | | P. Gammesen | 22 |
| 26 | Inspector | | | Master | |
| 27 | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Form 699

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

103

Name of vessel S/S. Minsk

Date, September 14, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| Karl Hansen X | Sailor |
| Martin Moldsen X | — |
| John Goldstone X | — |
| Theodor Kristensen X | — |
| Hans B. Hansen | Fireman |
| Isaac Palmer | — |
| Jos Antonio dos Santos | — |
| Rasmus P. Nielsen | — |
| Per Adolf Persson | — |

P. Gammesen
Master of the Vessel S/S Minsk

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

104

Vessel S/S. Minsk, arriving at New York, September, 1918, from the port of Cardenas, Cuba.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Joensensen | Peter | ✓ Master | May, 1917 | Copenhagen | C no 1 | 66 | M. | Scandinavian | Danish | 5-5 | 210 | |
| 2 | Gyhs. | Lauritz Adolf | ✓ I Officer | 19/7-17 | Copenhagen | C no 1 | 44 | – | " | " | 5-8 | 175 | |
| 3 | Christiansen | Henry Johannes | ✓ II – | | New York | C no 1 | 29 | – | " | " | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 4 | Jensen | Jens Clausen | ✓ III – | 20/7-17 | Copenhagen | C no 1 | 25 | – | " | " | 5-6 | 130 | |
| 5 | Clausen | Hans Christian | ✓ I Engineer | 18/7-17 | – | C no 1 | 58 | – | " | " | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 6 | Halberg | Olif Peter | ✓ II – | 19/7-17 | – | C no 1 | 40 | – | " | " | 5-8 | 175 | |
| 7 | Möller | Adolf M. J. | ✓ III – | 19/5-17 | – | C no 1 | 26 | – | " | " | 6- | 180 | |
| 8 | Larsen | Charles P. F. | ✓ Steward | " | – | C no 1 | 35 | – | " | " | 5-5 | 170 | |
| 9 | Madsen | Viggo Edmund | ✓ Cook | " | – | C no 1 | 27 | – | " | " | 5-11 | 180 | |
| 10 | Löber | Jacques J. | ✓ Sailor | " | – | C no 1 | 60 | – | " | " | 5-8 | 162 | |
| 11 | Nielsen | Einer | ✓ " | " | – | C no 1 | 30 | – | " | " | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 12 | Pedersen | Christian | ✓ – | " | – | C no 1 | 50 | – | " | " | 5-9 | 170 | |
| 13 | Kristensen | Theodor | ✓ " | 22/7-18 | New York | C yes 1 | 25 | – | " | " | 5-11 | 160 | Bishop |
| 14 | Hansen | Karl | ✓ – | " | – | C yes 1 | 25 | – | " | " | 5-8 | 155 | " |
| 15 | Moldsen | Martin | ✓ " | 21/8-18 | Galveston | C yes 1 | 26 | – | " | Norwegian | 5-8 | 140 | " |
| 16 | Goldstone | John. | ✓ " | " | – | – – | 40 | – | | American | – | – | |
| 17 | Palmer | Isaac | ✓ Fireman. | " | – | – – | 51 | – | | USA | – | – | |
| 18 | Hansen | Hans B. | ✓ " | " | – | C yes 1 | 43 | – | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5-6 | 148 | Bishop |
| 19 | dos Santos | Joe Antonio | ✓ " | " | – | C yes 2 | 26 | – | Afro Brazilian | Portuguese | 5-6 | 132 | Bishop |
| 20 | Persson | Per Adolf | ✓ " | 10/8-18 | Santiago | C no 1 | 38 | – | Scandinavian | Swedish | 5-8 | 158 | |
| 21 | Nielsen | Rasmus P. | ✓ " | 19/5-18 | Copenhagen | C yes 1 | 24 | – | " | Danish | 5-8 | 135 | Bishop |
| 22 | Jakobsen | Soren H. | ✓ " | 22/7-18 | New York | C no 1 | 27 | – | " | " | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

members of crew with cards – – – 20
U.S. Citizens 2
Without cards 0
22

Henry N. Staiken
Inspector

J. Joensensen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2560

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Minsk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D. Gammeseen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sep, 1918

Henry N. Haiken
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Minsk

9/14

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Socony #84 SEP 14 1918

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1 only

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel Socony 84, arriving at New York, Sept 14, 1918, from the port of Tampico Sept 1, 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Rasmussen | Ole | Master | 1918 Aug 19 | New York | No II | Yes | 60 | M | Scand | U.S. Citizen | 5'10 | 154 | |
| 2 | Henriksen | Henry | Mate | " | " | No II | " | 29 | " | " | Norway | 5-11 | 160 | |
| 3 | Voronitsch | Vladimir | Eng. | " | " | C No II | " | 33 | " | Russia | Russia | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 4 | Schmidel | Anton | Steward | " | " | C No I | " | 58 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 5 | Magnusen | Aksel | Seamen | " | " | — II | " | 29 | " | Scand | Norway | 5-9 | 180 | |
| 6 | ~~Johansen~~ Johannesen | John | V " | " | " | C II | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 130 | |
| 7 | Ford | Martin | V. " | " | " | — No II | " | 19 | " | Canadian | Fr Brit | 5-11 | 160 | |
| 8 | Andreasen ~~Andersen~~ | ~~Ingvald~~ Amato | Fireman | " | " | — II | " | 25 | " | Scand | Norway | 5-5 | 140 | |
| 9 | Olsson ~~Olson~~ | Hugo | V " | " | " | — II | " | 22 | " | " | Sweden | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 10 | Without Cards 5 ordered held on board Form 12 issued F. J. McGovern Insp. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | With " 3 Dr. Yarborough | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | U.S. Citizen 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Total 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line .....

Owners Stand. Oil Co of N.Y.

Local Agents .....

1c—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Socony 84, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O Quonnisson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1918

F. J. McGovern
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

1

Socony 84
9/14/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the S.S. "Siboola," sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon [sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1918

at New York

R. Osveg

Dy Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S.S. Siboola

Sept 16/18

3

Arr Sept 15/18

| | U.S. AND INSULAR | EXEMPTIONS: CONT. CHILD | EXEMPTIONS: RES. U.S.A. 1ST. | EXEMPTIONS: TRANSIT IN CANADA | EXEMPTIONS: UNDER 16 | EXEMPTIONS: TOTAL | ALIENS TO TOTAL | TOTAL PASSENGERS | S.I. | CL. U.S.C. | CL. UNDER 16 | CL. CAN. OR MEX. | CL. CUBAN | TRANS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | 21 | | | | 1 | 22 | 13 | 35 | | | | | | 1 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steerage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL. | 21 | | | | 1 | 22 | 13 | 35 | | | | | | 1 |

Act + Ret

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | 14 | 21 | 35 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | 14 | 21 | 35 |

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | | | |

(Returned Deck)

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the S.S. "Sixaola", sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1918

at [illegible]

R. Osvey
Dy Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S.S. Sixaola

Sept 16/18

Arr Sept 15/18

3

| | U.S. AND INSULAR | EXEMPTIONS: GOV'T OFFICIALS | EXEMPTIONS: RES. U.S.A. RET. | EXEMPTIONS: TRANSIT IN CRANK | EXEMPTIONS: UNDER 10 | EXEMPTIONS: TOTAL | ALIENS IN TRANSIT THROUGH U.S. | TOTAL PASSENGERS | S.I. | CL. U.S. | CL. UNDER 10 | CL. CAN. OR MEX. | CL. CUBAN | TRANS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | 21 | | | | 1 | 22 | 13 | 35 | | | | | | 1 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steerage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL. | 21 | | | | 1 | 22 | 13 | 35 | | | | | | 1 |

Act + Rat

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | 14 | 21 | 35 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | 14 | 21 | 35 |

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | | | |

(Seaman deck)

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIXAOLA Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE 7-14, SEPTEMBER 5th. 1918, 191

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | Baldovlivar | Carlos | 19 | | M | S | Student | Ys. | Spanish | Ys. | Panama | Sp. Amer. | R.P. | Pan. City | J.B.Duncan, father Panama City. | | |
| 2 | | Dagand | Julio | 23 | | M | S | clerk | " | " | " | Colombia | Sp. Amer. | Colombia | Barranquilla | L.Sancho. | N.J. | Freehold |
| 3 | | Duran. | Celinda | 24 | | F | S | typewriter | " | " | " | Panama | Sp. Amer. | R.P. | Panama City | F.P.Wilson Panama City | N.Y. | New York. |
| 4 | | Duran | Rosa | 18 | | F | S | Clerk | " | " | " | " | Sp. Amer. | R.P. | " " | " " | " | " |
| 5 | | Filos | Pedro | 22 | | M | S | Student | " | " | " | " | Sp. Amer. | R.P. | " " | Prospero & P.Pinel Panama | " | " |
| 6 | | Filos | Jose | 24 | | M | S | priest | " | " | " | " | Sp. Amer. | R.P. | Blanca | Father Francisco | " | " |
| 7 | | Laduro | Basil | 17 | | M | S | Clerk | " | English | " | " | Sp. Amer. | N.Y. | New Rochella | J.B.Fidanque Panama City | " | New Rochelle |
| 8 | | Walker | Mabel | 46 | | F | S | Servant | " | " | " | British | B.W.I. Black | R.P. | Balboa. | Mrs. Harding. | " | New York |
| 9 | | Yamamoto | Jitsuzo | 39 | | M | M | Captain | " | Japanese | " | Japan | Japanese Yellow | R.P. | S/S. Shinyo Maru | On The Sea | " | " |
| 10 | | James | Celestine | 36 | | F | M | Servant | " | English | " | British | B.W.I. Black | R.P. | Colon | S.Witte, Colon. | " | " |
| 11 | UNDER 16 | James | Gertrude | 2 | | F | S | Child | " | ------- | " | " | " | " | " | " " | " | " |
| 12 | IN TRANSIT | Cabrera | Jose | 23 | | M | S | Seaman | Ys. | Spanish English | Ys. | Spanish | Spanish | New York | New York | Spanish Consul Or 91 South St. | " | Spain |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

25

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—2½

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK NEW YORK, 15 SEPTEMBER 1918, 191

107

| 14 No. on List. | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 18 If yes— Year or period of years. | 18 If yes— Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, temporarily or permanently, to further possess in the United States. | 20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | 20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | 21 Read by primary or alphabetic test, if over and presumably of the age, which? (If required by law.) | 22 Whether a polygamist. | 23 Whether an anarchist. | 24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See Addition to 24 Form of law etc. (See Addition to 24 Form of this question.) | 25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why. | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. Feet. | 29 Height. Inches. | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. | 31 Color of— Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. | 33 Place of birth. City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ys. | Father | 50 | Ys No. | -- | ----- | To Study At. Freehold Military School | No. | 9 mos. Term | No. | No. | No | No | No | No | No | Good | NO. | 5 | 4 | Dk | Br | Br | None | R.P. | Panama City |
| 2 | " | " | 50. | -- | ----- | | Henry Dagand 62 West ~~6th St.~~ 66th St. | " | 3 yrs | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Col. | Barranquilla |
| 3 | " | " | 75. | " | -- | ----- | To Study with Grazio Ayalla 272 West 36th St. N.Y. | " | 1 yr | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | | " | " | " | R.P. | Panama City |
| 4 | " | " | 75. | " | -- | ----- | " " " | " | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | R.P. | Panama City |
| 5 | " | " | 50 | " | -- | ----- | Student 272 West 36th St. N.Y. | " | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | Panama | Panama City |
| 6 | " | " | 50 | " | -- | ----- | Student 272 West 36th. St. N.Y. | " | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Panama | Panama City |
| 7 | " | " | " | " | Toyostadee 1/17 | ---- | S.Maduro Virgad ave. New Rochille N.Y. | " | " | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Panama | Panama City |
| 8 | " | Self. | 50 | " | -- | ---- | aunt Miss Jane Nichols Mt. Ver 249 S.8 | " | " | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Bk | " | " | " | Jamacia | St.Andrew |
| 9 | " | Self. | Shipwrecked off Cuba all papers lost, going to Ask Bus. rep. for aid | " | -- | ---- | Sea Captain. Reporting to Japanese Consul | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Yl. | " | " | " | Japan | Kumanoto |
| 10 | " | Husband | 50 | " | -- | ---- | Edwin E.James-100 W.132 St. N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Bk. | " | " | " | Jamacia | St.Andrew |
| 11 | " | Father | " | " | -- | ---- | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 2 | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | --- | Deported | 40.= | Ys | 1918 | | Dported From Cristobal C.Z. | " | in transit | | Dep Medic | | | | | | | Tuberculosis pulmonary, | 5 | 7 | " | " | Br. | " | Spain | hold for observation |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←213

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Henriksen Master, of the ..... , from Cristobal ..... , do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Henriksen
Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1918 day of ..... , 19

at New York

C. Howe
Immigration Officer.

14—421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

*Column 2 (Head-tax status).*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

*Column 4 (Age).*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 5 (Sex).*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 6 (Married or single).*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 7 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the S.S. "Sixaola", sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1918

at NY

P. Lowen

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIXAOLA 5-10 Passengers sailing from PORT LIMON C.R. 6-8, SEPTEMBER 7th.1918, 191

14—630

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | Moreno | Alberto | 34 | ✓ | M | S | Printer | Ys | Ys | Costa Rica | So.Amer. | C.R. | San Jose | ~~Father~~ sister Elise Brenes Cartago C.R. | N.Y. | New York. |
| 2 | | ~~Alfaro~~ | Jorge | 19 | ✓ | M | S | Elect | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Alfredo ~~F.Corduro~~ San Jose, P.R. | N.Y. | " " |
| 3 | | ~~Bolanos~~ | Carlos | 19 | ✓ | M | S | Student | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Rafael ~~R.Bolanos~~ Grecia C.R. | N.Y. | " " |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Grecia | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | P. Power & Haiden Duty | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

26

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. 15 SEPTEMBER 1918, _____, *191*

109

| 14 No. on List. | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able to read or write. / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | 21 Race (a person of a race not specifically named is to be returned under the country to which he belongs as a citizen or subject, as Armenian, Bohemian, Chinese, Croatian, Dalmatian, East Indian, Finnish, German, Hebrew, Irish, Magyar, Moravian, Pole, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Syrian, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian (except Cuban), or other people of the Asiatic or African races, as the case may be.) | 22 Whether a polygamist. | 23 Whether an anarchist. | 24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See literal text of this question.) | 25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why. | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. Feet. / Inches. | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. / Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. / City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ys. | Self | 78 | Ys. No. | M. Gonzalez 162 West 80th. St. | No | Inglese | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dk | Br | Br | None | C.R. | Punterneas |
| 2 | " | " | 60 | " | To See Friend Tomacosta 463 West St N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | C.R. | Turrialba |
| 3 | " | " | 100 | " | To Study Friend Arturo Vega School Not Known 1993 7th Ave | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | C.R. | Grecia. |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Hanshaw Master, of the Siraslu, from Port Limon C. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H. A. Hanshaw
Master
Officer.

SEP 15 1918

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

P. Power
Immigration Officer.

14—631

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S-I-X-A-O-L-A sailing from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE, SEPTEMBER 6, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. SEPTEMBER, 1918 110

| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Age. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Delvalle | Kenneth | 28 | | M | S | New York N.Y. | May 3,1889 | pp5125 2/9/18 Lansing | 74 Bruce Ave Yonkers N.Y. |
| 2 | Wild | Herbert | 42 | | M | M | Holyoke Mass. | Nov. 13 1875 | under army orders | 1316 New Hampshire Ave Washington D.C. |
| 3 | Wild | Edna | 40 | | F | M | Meriden Conn. | Oct.3 1877 | " | " " |
| 4 | Wild | Wilcox | 14 | | M | S | " " | April 15 1904 | | " " |
| 5 | Wild | Barber | 3 | | F | S | Chester Penn | Jan. 12,1915 | | " " |
| 6 | Edwards | Charles | 51 | | M | M | Lycomming Co.Penn. | Jan.12 1863 | pp13373 4/17/18 Lansing | 115 West 6th.St. Emporium Penn. |
| 7 | Edwards | Lucy | 52 | | F | M | Cogan House, Penn | April 7 1865 | 11416 3/30/18 " | " " |
| 8 | Edwards | Christie | 15 | | F | S | Emporium Penn. | Aug.22,1903 | 11477 3/30/18 " | " " |
| 9 | Ancher | Frederick | 37 | | M | M | Jersey City N.J. | Sept.23 1880 | under orders | % War Department U.S.A. |
| 10 | Greene | Alfred | 29 | | M | S | Detroit Mich. | March 27 1879 | Canal Zone Cert 4519 | 2263 Prospedt Ave Bronx N.Y. |
| 11 | Linde | Henry | 27 | | M | S | Jersey City N.J. | Jan.15,1891 | " " 4504 | Crtskill N.J. |
| 12 | Connell | Robert | 34 | | M | S | Baltimore Md. | Feb.1 1884 | under military orders | % U.S.Army. |
| 13 | Turner | Majorie | 40 | | F | M | Island Park Ill. | July 30,1878 | | % U.S.Army. |
| 14 | Turner | William | 47 | | M | M | Port Huron Ill. | Dec 16 1870 | under army orders | " |
| 15 | Turner | Nancy | 17 | | F | S | Chicago Ill. | June 19 1901 | | " |
| 16 | Turner | George | 10 | | M | S | Island Park Ill | Feb 7 1908 | " | " |
| 17 | Perry | Josiah | 34 | | M | S | Richmond Va. | Jan 21 1884 | under Army Orders No. 3336 | " |
| 18 | Howard | Christopher | 38 | | M | M | England | Aug 26 1880 | Phil.Penn.Circuit Court May 3 1916 | " |
| 19 | Howard | Laura | 45 | | F | M | Phil Penn. | Sept. 1 1874 | under army orders | " |
| 20 | Murdock | Clara | 53 | | F | W | Marland Conn. | Aug.24 1865 | Canal zone 4629 5/ 18 | " |
| 21 | Newman | Richard | 35 | | M | M | New York N.Y. | July 30 1883 | under army orders | " |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

Passed
Inspected

2/11

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—816

Form 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

*Vessel* S.S.I.X.A.O.L.A

SIXAOLA

SEP 15 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Henshaw | Herbert A | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Foster | Edwin | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Teideberg | John | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Gagne | Albert | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Troberg | Swen | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Gustafson | Franc | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Anderson | John | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Weisse | Jean | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Anderson | Franck | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Karlson | Gusta | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Schmitt | Leo | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Hayner | Arthur | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Chervet | Paul | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Hageland | George | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Anderson | Chas. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Ogle | Alexander | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Anderson | Ingworth | ✓ | " | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Sparks | James | ✓ | Ordinery Sailor | Cit new card # 177 | 19 | M | — | U.S. Born | American | 5 | 7 — |
| 19 | Doyle | Milton | ✓ | Jr. Deck Cadet | Cit new card # 176 | 27 | M | — | U.S. Born | American | 5 | 8 |
| 20 | Zeller | Louis | ✓ | Purser | Cit new card # 166 | 22 | M | — | U.S. Born | American | 6 | 1 — |
| 21 | Foote | Tandy | ✓ | Ass't. Purser | Cit new card # 170 | 18 | M | — | U.S. Born | American | 5 | 8 — |
| 22 | Tracy | Paul | ✓ | Doctor | Cit new card # 161 | 53 | M | — | U.S. Born | American | 5 | 5 — |
| 23 | Potts | Jerry | ✓ | Senior Radio | Cit new card # 179 | 28 | M | — | U.S. Born | American | 5 | 8 — |
| 24 | Mackie | William | ✓ | Junior Radio | Cit new card # 181 | 21 | M | — | U.S. Born | American | 5 | 7 — |
| 25 | Cammeron | Vernon | ✓ | Chief Engineer | C " 1 | 40 | M | Eng | British | 5 | 9 | 204 |
| 26 | Richards | Henry | ✓ | 1st. Ass't. Eng. | Cit new card 163 | 33 | M | Eng | U.S. Cit American | 5 | 8 — | |
| 27 | Havill | Harry | ✓ | 2nd. " " | Cit new card # 164 | 31 | M | " | U.S. Cit American | 5 | 11 — | |
| 28 | Cunningham | Steel | ✓ | 3rd. " " | Cit new card # 183 | 30 | M | — | U.S. Born American | 5 | 10 — | |
| 29 | Fafalios | Arthur | ✓ | Chf. Refg. Eng. | C " 1 | 38 | M | Greek | Greek | 5 | 9 | 156 |
| 30 | Street | Charles | ✓ | 2nd. Refg. " | Cit new card # 165 | 21 | M | — | U.S. Born American | 5 | 7 — | |

R. Owen
J. Whitaker
} Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Totals 30 10

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

111

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Name of vessel* S I X A O L A

*Date,* SEPTEMBER 15th, 1918., *191*

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* NEW YORK N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| ALL MEMBERS OF THE CREW TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED IN THIS PORT (NEW YORK N.Y.) | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

H. A. Henshaw

*Master of the Vessel* SIXAOLA.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16—1343

Sheet No. 1

CREW

any vessel having such aliens

112

MEALS.

| Officers. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

| (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| an 5 | 5 | |
| an 5 | 6 | |
| an 5 | 9 | |
| an 5 | 7 | |
| an 5 | 7 | 145 |
| an 5 | 10 | 168 |
| n 5 | 6 | 160 |
| an 5 | 8 | 168 |
| y 5 | 5 | 155 |
| 5 | 9 | 165 |
| ican 5 | 11 | |
| ican 5 | 9 | |
| s 5 | 7 | 135 |
| 5 | 8 | 165 |
| . 5 | 6 | 135 |
| ish 5 | 9 | |
| 5 | 8 | 145 |

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S-I-X-A-O-L-A, arriving at New York, Sept. , 19[illegible], from the port of New Orleans La. Senior

112

SIXAOLA

SEP 15 1918

MEALS: Officers. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Henshaw | Herbert a | ✓ Master | Aug. 30. 1918 | New Orleans, La. | Cit New card #169 To go | 56 | M | Nova Sc | American | 5ft 5" | — | U S Cit |
| 2 | Foster | Edwin | ✓ Cheif Officer | | | Cit New Card #175 Paid off. | 32 | M | — | American | 5 | 6 | U.S. Born |
| 3 | Teideberg | John | ✓ 2nd. Officer | | | Cit New card #174 | 30 | M | Russ | American | 5 | 9 | U.S. Cit |
| 4 | Gagne | Albert | ✓ 3rd. Officer | | | Cit New Card #190 | 30 | M | — | American | 5 | 7 | U S Born |
| 5 | Troberg | Swen | ✓ Carpenter | | | C " 1 Dis | 26 | M | Finn | cRussian | 5 | 7 | 145 |
| 6 | Gustafson | Franc | ✓ Bosun | | | C " 2 | 47 | M | Finn | Russian | 5 | 10 | 168 |
| 7 | Anderson | John | ✓ Quartermaster | | | C " 1 | 21 | M | Scand | Sweden | 5 | 6 | 160 |
| 8 | Weisse | Joam | ✓ " | | | C " 2 | 27 | M | Est | Russian | 5 | 8 | 168 |
| 9 | Anderson | Franck | ✓ " | | | C " 2 | 36 | M | Scand | Norway | 5 | 5 | 155 |
| 10 | Karlson | Gustaf | ✓ Sailor | | | C " 3 | 23 | M | Scand | Swede | 5 | 9 | 165 |
| 11 | Schmitt | Leo | ✓ " | | | Cit new Card #175 | 26 | M | — | U.S Born American | 5 | 11 | |
| 12 | Hayner | Arthur | ✓ " | | | Cit new card #178 | 24 | M | — | U S Born American | 5 | 9 | — |
| 13 | Chervet | Paul | ✓ " | | | C " 1 | 32 | M | Fr | Swiss | 5 | 7 | 135 |
| 14 | Hageland | George | ✓ " | | | C " 1 | 43 | M | Scand | Denmark Dane | 5 | 8 | 165 |
| 15 | Anderson | Chas. | ✓ " | | | C " 2 | 29 | M | Lettish | Russ. | 5 | 6 | 135 |
| 16 | Ogla | Alexander | ✓ " | | | C " 1 | 63 | M | Finn | Finnish | 5 | 9 | |
| 17 | Anderson | Ingworth | ✓ " | | | C " 1 | 21 | M | Scand | Dane | 5 | 8 | 145 |
| 18 | Sparks | James | ✓ Ordinery Sailor | | | Cit new card #177 | 19 | M | — | U.S Born American | 5 | 7 | — |
| 19 | Doyle | Milton | ✓ Jr. Deck Cadet | | | Cit new Card #176 | 27 | M | — | U S Born American | 5 | 8 | — |
| 20 | Zeller | Louis | ✓ Purser | | | Cit new card #166 | 22 | M | — | U.S. Born American | 6 | 1 | — |
| 21 | Foote | Tandy | ✓ Ass't. Purser | | | Cit new card #170 | 18 | M | — | U.S. Born American | 5 | 8 | — |
| 22 | Tracy | Paul | ✓ Doctor | | | Cit new Card #161 | 53 | M | — | U S Born American | 5 | 5 | — |
| 23 | Potts | Jerry | ✓ Senior Radio | | | Cit new card #179 | 28 | M | — | U.S. Born American | 5 | 8 | — |
| 24 | Mackie | William | ✓ Junior Radio | | | Cit new Card #181 | 21 | M | — | U.S Born American | 5 | 7 | — |
| 25 | Cammeron | Vernon | ✓ Cheif Engineer | | | C " 1 Dis | 40 | M | Eng | British | 5 | 9 | 204 |
| 26 | Richards | Henry | ✓ 1st. Ass't. Eng. | | | Cit new card #163 | 33 | M | Eng | U S Cit American | 5 | 8 | — |
| 27 | Havill | Harry | ✓ 2nd. " " | | | Cit New Card #164 | 31 | M | " | U S Cit American | 5 | 11 | — |
| 28 | Cunningham | Steel | ✓ 3rd. " " | | | Cit New card #183 | 30 | M | — | U S Born American | 5 | 10 | — |
| 29 | Fafalions | Arthur | ✓ Chf. Refg. Eng. | | | C " 1 | 38 | M | Greek | Greek | 5 | 9 | 156 |
| 30 | Street | Charles | ✓ 2nd. Refg. " | | | Cit new Card #165 | 21 | M | — | U.S Born American | 5 | 7 | — |

R. Owen
J Whitaker
} Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—1900

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* H.A.Henshaw, Master *, of the* American Steamship "SIXAOLA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.-- - - - - - I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

H A Henshaw
*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* SEP 15 1918 *day of* *, 191*

P. Hansen
*Immigrant Inspector.*

MEALS.
Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1960

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

*Vessel* Sixaola, *arriving at* N.Y., Sept, *1918*, *from the port of* New Orleans La.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Zaft | Edward | 3rd. Refg. Eng. | Aug.30 1918 | New Orelans La. | C to Sept 2 Paid off | 28 | M | Russ | Russian | 5 8 | 190 | |
| 2 | Vantee | James | Electrician | | | C " 1 | 26 | M | Eng | [illegible] | 6ft | 201 | |
| 3 | Marceiras | Constantine | Donkeyman | | | C " 1 | 26 | M | Sp | Spanish | 6ft. | 160 | |
| 4 | Diaz | Jose | Storekeeper | | | C " 1 | 25 | M | Sp | Spanish | 5 8 | 138 | |
| 5 | Ramons | Frank | Oiler | | | C " 2 | 42 | M | Sp | Spanish | 5 9 | 135 | |
| 6 | Connell | John | " | | | Alien new card #147 | 21 | M | — | American | 5 8 | — | U S Born |
| 7 | Divcando | Costos | " | | | C " 3 | 20 | M | S Ital | Italy | 5 10 | 130 | |
| 8 | Lopez | Raefal | " | | | C " 1 | 26 | M | Sp Am | Costa Rica | 5 7 | 132 | |
| 9 | Perez | Joaquin | " | | | C " 2 Disch 3 | 21 | M | Sp | Spanish | 5 8 | 138 | |
| X 10 | Real | Joaquin + | " | IN HOSPITAL | | Alien new Card #152 | 26 | M | Mex | Mexican | 5 10 | 160 | Med Hold – obs. Syphilis Orders to M H |
| 11 | Fitzpatrick | Cleo | Fireman | | | C " 2 | 25 | M | Sp Am | Spanish | 5 9 | 175 | Nic |
| 12 | Hewlett | Edgar | " | | | C " 2 | 24 | M | Afr Bl | British | 5 8 | 158 | |
| 13 | Palmer | Joe | " | | | C " 3 | 22 | M | " | Bristish | 5 6 | 130 | |
| 14 | Hope | Duncan | " | | | C " 2 | 24 | M | " | British | 5 10 | 170 | |
| 15 | Phillippa | Sam | " | | | C " 2 | 32 | M | Af Bl | Bristish | 5 11 | 135 | |
| 16 | Clark | Edward Evans | " | | | C " 2 | 31 | M | " | British | 5 10 | 145 | |
| 17 | Carter | Sam | " | | | C " 1 | 23 | M | Afr Bl | British | 6ft | 170 | |
| 18 | Waddy | Alfred | " | | | Alien Card #171 | 21 | M | " | American | 5 9 | — | U S Born |
| 19 | Bunyan | Thomas Chas | " | | | C " 2 | 34 | M | Af Bl | British | 5 10 | 182 | |
| 20 | Ortis | Juan | Coalpasser | | | C " 2 | 23 | M | Afr Bl | Mexican | 5 8 | 133 | |
| 21 | Ariuz | Manuel | " | | | C " 2 | 22 | M | Afr Bl | Panama | 5 8 | 140 | |
| + 22 | Johnson | James X | " | IN HOSPITAL | | C " 2 | 30 | M | Afr Bl | British | 5 9 | 142 | Transf to Gorgona L.C.d. |
| 23 | Green | Daniel | " | | | C " 2 | 20 | M | Afr Bl | Bristish | 5 10 | 140 | |
| 24 | Young Llanos | Manuel | " | | | C " 3 | 23 | M | Afr Bl | Dutch W.I. | 5 9 | 172 | |
| 25 | Climensen | Earnest | Jr. Eng. Cadet | | | Alien new Card #168 | 26 | M | — | American | 5 8 | — | U S Born |
| 26 | Waller | William | Cheif Steward | | | C " 1 | 27 | M | Eng | British | 5 5 | 150 | |
| 27 | Arcus | Arthur | 2nd. " | | | C " 1 | 37 | M | " | British | 5 7 | 140 | |
| 28 | Bergess | Mae | Stewardess | | | Alien new Card " #151 | 37 | F | — | American | 5 8 | — | U S Born |
| 29 | Fernandez | Oliver | Bartender | | | C " 1 | 28 | M | Sp | Spanish | 5 6 | 154 | |
| 30 | Mirandou | Juann | Cheif Cook | | | C " 1 | 54 | M | Fr | French | 5 6 | 265 | |

P. Lowen
J. Hutchison } Instructors

MEALS: Officers. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4560

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* H.A.Hamlen, Master *, of the* American Steamship "SIXACOLA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

H A Hamlen

*Master.*

*Sworn to before me this* SEP 15 1918 *day of* *, 191*

F. Cowles

*Immigrant Inspector.*

| | MEALS. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| OFFICERS. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1260

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Vessel ...SIXAOL

Form 1950 Revised

# UNITED FRUIT COMPANY, STEAMSHIP SERVICE

## CREW LIST

S. S. ..... Voyage 27 Date ..... 191 114

NOTE — In blank column indicate by letter M, S, W or D, whether seaman is MARRIED, SINGLE, WIDOWER or DIVORCED.

Sheet No. 2

| (1) No. on list | Family name | (2) NAME | (3) Last Place of Residence | (4) Age Yrs. | (5) NATIONALITY | (6) RANK | (7) Date of Birth | (8) Birth Place | (9) Date of Entry | (10) Nationality of Country | (11) ADDRESS (City and Street) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Larjons | | N.Y. | | | | N.S. | May 28 1862 | N.S. | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | Ch. Officer | Maine | Nov.9 1886 | Maine | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | 2nd. " | Russia | May 25 1888 | Russia | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | 3rd. " | New York | Oct.9 1898 | R.I. | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | Carpenter | Finland | April 6 1898 | Finland | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | Steward | Finland | June 2 1867 | Finland | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | O.S. | Sweeden | Jan.11 1897 | Sweeden | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | " | Russia | Nov. 21 1890 | Russia | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | " | Norway | Sept.19 1881 | Norway | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | Cadet | Finland | ---------- | Findland | | |
| 2 | Gherardi | | N.Y. | | | | U.S.A. | Feb 3 1895 | U.S.A. | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | | New York | Sept.16 1893 | Mass. | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | | Switzerland | Nov.19 1896 | Switzerland | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | | Denmark | May 29 1874 | Denmark | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | | Russia | June 22 1889 | Russia | | |
| 3 | Deneve | | N.Y. | | | | Finland | Sept.1 1855 | Fidland | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | | Denmark | June 9 1897 | Denmark | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | | Mo.U.S.A. | May 4 1899 | Missouri | | |
| 4 | Clements | | N.Y. | | | O.S. | Maine | July 12 1891 | Maine | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | Jr. Rad. Off. | U.S.A. | July 30 1897 | Louisiana | | |
| | | | N.O. | | | Purser | Ky. | July 13 1900 | Ky. | | |
| 5 | Labernadae | | N.O. | | | Asst. Purser | N.Y. | Aug.12 1865 | N.Y. | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | Doctor | Ireland | March 14 1880 | N.Y. | | |
| 6 | Castro | | N.Y. | | | Wireless | Finland. | June 17 1897 | U.S.A. | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | Asst. Wireless | Canada | Sept 16 1878 | Canada | | |
| 7 | Little | | N.Y. | | | Ch. Eng. | England | April 26 1885 | England | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | 1st. Asst. Eng. | Englnad | Feb. 4 1887 | England | | |
| 8 | MacManus | | N.Y. | | | 2nd. " " | U.S.A. | Sept.14 1887 | U.S.A. | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | 3rd. " | Gfeece | Nov.26 1880 | Greece | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | Ch. Refg. Eng. | W.S.A. | May 19 1887 | Penn. | | |
| 9 | Roberts | | NLY. | | | Asst. " | Russia | Nov.9 1881 | Russia | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | 3rd. " | Ireland | Feb 5 1872 | Ireland (Nat.) | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | | Electricians | Spain | Jan 14 1895 | Spain | | |
| 10 | Bose | | N.Y. | | Sp. | Boatswain | Spain | Oct.31 1892 | Spain | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | Sp. | Storekeeper | Spain | Oct 13 1876 | Spain | | |
| 11 | Larringa | | N.Y. | | Sp. | Oiler | La.Ty | Nov.4 1896- | La. | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | Amer. | " | Italy | ---------- | Italy | | |
| 12 | Higney | | N.Y. | | Italy | " | Costa Rica | Nov.30 1890 | Costa Rica | | |
| | | | N.O. | | S. A. | " | Spain | May 21 1896 | Spain | | |
| 13 | Rood | | N.O. | | Sp. | " | Mexico | ---------- | Mexico | | |
| | | | N.O. | | Nic. | " | Nic. | ---------- | Nic. | | |
| 14 | Gallager | | N.O. | | Brit. | Fireman | Honduras | Nov.31 1893 | Honduras | | |
| | | | N.O. | | Brit. | " | Africa | May 8 1875 | Africa | | |
| 15 | Cazanbon | | N.O. | | B.W.I. | " | B.W.I. | March 16 1893 | B.W.I. | | |
| | | | N.O. | | Brit. | " | Jamacia | March 24 1886 | Jamacia | | |
| 16 | Sancho | | N.O. | | B.W.I. | " | Barbadia | Feb 21 1889 | Barbadia | | |
| | | | N.O. | | B.W.I. | " | B.W.I. | Feb.3 1887 | B.W.I. | | |
| 17 | Timbey | | N.O. | | Amer. | " | La. | Nov.8 1896 | La. | | |
| | | | N.O. | | B.W.I. | " | B.W.I. | March 4 1884 | B.W.I. | | |
| 18 | Ximeling | | N.Y. | | Mex | Oealpasser | Mexico | ---------- | Mexico | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | C.R. | " | Costa Rica | Aug.15 1896 | Costa Rica | | |
| 19 | Mora | | N.Y. | | Pan. | " | Pan. | Jan 5 1897 | Panama | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | Brit. | " | Jamacia | Nov.9 1887 | Honduras | | |
| 20 | Gandiaga | | N.Y. | | Brit. | " | Jamacia | March 5 1898 | Jamacia | | |
| | | | N.O. | | Dutch | " | Howland | March 10 1894 | Howland | | |
| 21 | Florez | | N.O. | | Amer. | Jr. Eng. Cadet | N.Y. | Nov. 20 1891 | N.Y. | | |
| | | | N.O. | | Sp. | Ch. Steward | Ireland | April 17 1891 | Ireland | | |
| 22 | Pons | | N.Y. | | Brit. | Asst. " | Ireland | Oct 30 18880 | Ireland | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | Amer. | Stewardess | La | Jan 5 1889 | La. | | |
| 23 | Boudrot | | N.O. | | Sp. | Bartender | Spain | Nov.27 1890 | Spain | | |
| | | | N.O. | | France | Ch. Cook | France | May 19 1864 | France | | |
| 24 | Glogg | | N.Y. | | Switz | Asst. " | France | March 4 1854 | France | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | Italy | Pty. " | Italy | Sept.17 1883 | Italy | | |
| 25 | Ayres | | N.Y. | | Amer. | Wipes " | France | Sept. 15 1865 | N.Y. | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | Penn | Veg. " | Deserted | at Cristobal | Sept.6th.1918 | | |
| 26 | Iniquin | | N.O. | | Cand. | O.M.M. | Canada | Aug.29 1868 | Canada | | |
| | | | N.O. | | Pyrush | Butcher | France | ---------- | France | | |
| 27 | Berton | | N.Y. | | C.R. | Baker | C.R. | Sept. 1 1889 | C.R. | | |
| | | | N.O. | | Amer | Asst. Baker | Ireland | May 3 1856 | Ireland | | |
| 28 | Cullerton | | N.O. | | Amer. | Pantryman | Ireland | Nov. 19 1894 | Penn. | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | Brit. | Steward | Ireland | Jan 10 1896 | Ireland | | |
| 29 | Torres | | N.O. | | Amer. | L.K. | La. | Sept. 19 1890 | La. | | |
| | | | N.O. | | Argentine | Engineroom | Spain | Feb. 1 1886 | Spain | | |
| 30 | Jaune | | N.O. | | Amer. | Pantry | La. | Dec.30 1871 | La. | | |
| | | | N.O. | | Assyria | Rd. Waiter | Asyria | Sept. 16 1895 | Asyria | | |
| | | | N.O. | | Amer. | Asst. Stwd. | Ireland | Feb 12 1891 | N.Carolina | | |
| | | | N.O. | | Amer. | " | France | Nov.20 1895 | La. | | |
| | | | N.O. | | Cuba | " | Spain | Jan 29 1874 | Cuba | | |
| | | | N.O. | | Brit. | " | Ireland | June 2 1890 | Ireland | | |
| | | | N.O. | | Dutch | " | Howland | Nov. 4 1887 | Howland | | |
| | | | N.O. | | C.R. | " | C.R. | ---------- | C.R. | | |
| | | | N.O. | | Sp. | " | Spain | Jan 19 1895 | Spain | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | Sp. | " | Spain | Aug.6 1884 | Spain | | |
| | | | N.O. | | Sp | " | Spain | May 18 1901 | Spain | | |
| | | | N.O. | | Amer. | " | N.S. | June 26 1894 | N.S. | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | Swiss | " | Switzerland | Feb 8 1897 | Switzerland | | |
| | | | N.Y. | | Brit. mr | " | Ireland | March 23 1865 | England | | |
| | | | n.y. | | costa rica | do | costa rica | ---------- | costa r | | |

* See list of ...

Nora.—Fai...

Totals ...

Ving such aliens

116

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

or

MEALS.

Offices. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "SIXAOLA"

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Latjons | Roman |
| 2 | Gherardi | Gulio |
| 3 | Deneve | August |
| 4 | Clements | Harry |
| 5 | Labernadae | John |
| 6 | Castro | Rafael |
| 7 | Little | John |
| 8 | MacManus | Edward |
| 9 | Roberts | Roy |
| 10 | Bose | Aloysui |
| 11 | Larringa | James |
| 12 | Higney | Puceval |
| 13 | Rood | George |
| 14 | Gallager | Anthony |
| 15 | Cazanbon | Daniel |
| 16 | Sancho | Pedro |
| 17 | Timbey | Joseph |
| 18 | Kimeling | Peter |
| 19 | Mora | Sweino |
| 20 | Gandiaga | Carto |
| 21 | Florez | Louis |
| 22 | Pons | Joaoqui |
| 23 | Boudrot | Arthur |
| 24 | Glogg | Willia |
| 25 | Ayres | Albert |
| 26 | Iniquin | Epian |
| 27 | Berton | Edwar |
| 28 | Cullerton | Walte |
| 29 | Torres | Gerra |
| 30 | Jaune | Charl |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or

Form 1232 Revised 7-27-16 Sm.

## UNITED FRUIT COMPANY, STEAMSHIP SERVICE.

115

**CREW LIST** S. S. SIXAOLA Voyage 27 Date Aug. 30th. 191

116

NOTE — In blank column indicate by letter M, S, W or D, whether seaman is MARRIED, SINGLE, WIDOWER or DIVORCED.

| No. | NAME | | Age Yrs. | NATIONALITY | RANK | Date Pay Starts | SALARY | ADDRESS (City and Street) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Sheet No. 2. | | | |
| 89 | E.Berton | U.S. | | Prussia | Asst.Steward | Ireland | May 25 1881 | France |
| 90 | W.Cullerton | U.S. | | Amer. | " | U.S.A. | Jan 6 1896 | La. |
| 91 | L.Torres | U.S. | | Russ. | Cooks. Mate | Mex. | Dec. 27 1897 | Mex |
| 92 | P.Jaune | U.S. | | Amer. | " " | U.S.A. | Jan 25 1897 | U.S.A. |
| 93 | S.Quiros | U.S. | | Cuba | " " | Cuba | Sept 24 1896 | Cuba |
| 94 | D.Sweden | U.S. | | Brit. | Firemens Mate | Jamaica | Aug. 25 1894 | Jamaica |
| 95 | G. De Villeneuve | U.S. | | Amer. | Sailors Mate | France | Aug 26 1894 | U.S.A. |
| 96 | J.Mazzi | C.R. | | C.R. | Messgen | C.R. | Dec 19 1897 | C.R. |

Total Number of Crew 22s 96

American Consulate
Port Limon, Costa Rica
Sept. 7, 1898
Stewart E. McMillin
American Consul

K A Henriksen
MASTER OF S.S.SIXAOLA

MEALS.
Officers. Steerage. Dinner. Supper.

aliens
liens
marks or titles
or

Toronto,

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel "SIXAOLA", arriving at New York, NY, Sept. , 1918, from the port of New Orleans La.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Labjons | Roman | 2nd. Cook | Aug. 30. | New | To be paid off 2 | 54 | M | Fr | French | 5 | 7 | 135 |
| 2 | Gherardi | Gulio | Fry Cook | 1918. | Orleans La. | C. " 1 | 35 | M | S Ital | Italian | 5 | 8 | 152 |
| 3 | Deneve | August | Ships Cook | | | C. New Card " 155 | 53 | M | — | American | 5 | 5 | |
| 4 | Clements | Harry | C.M.M. | | | C " 1 | 49 | m | Eng | British | 5 | 7 | 220 |
| 5 | Labernadae | John | Butcher | | | C " 2 | 63 | M | Fr | French | 5 | 8 | 145 |
| 6 | Castro | Rafael | Baker | | | C " 2 | 23 | M | Sp | Spanish | 5 | 9 | 140 |
| 7 | Little | John | 2nd. Baker | | | C. New Card # 160 | 62 | M | Irish | American | 5 | 10 | — |
| 8 | MacManus | Edward | Pantryman | | | C New Card " 182 | 24 | M | — | American | 5 | 9 | — |
| 9 | Roberts | Roy | Checker | | | C " 1 | 20 | M | Eng | British | 5 | 9 | 140 |
| 10 | Bose | Aloysuis | Linen Keeper | | | C New Card " 154 | 27 | M | — | American | 5 | 9 | — |
| 11 | Larringa | James | Baggageman | | | C " 1 | 32 | M | Sp Am | Argentine | 5 | 8 | 180 |
| 12 | Higney | Puceval | Printer | | | C New Card # 156 | 46 | M | | American | 5 | 10 | — |
| 13 | Rood | George | Head Waiter | | | C " 1 | 22 | M | Syrian | Asyrian | 5 | 11 | 160 |
| 14 | Gallager | Anthony | ASS'T. Steward | | | C New Card " 153 | 27 | M | — | American | 5 | 10 | — |
| 15 | Cazanbon | Daniel | " | | | C New Card # 162 | 33 | M | — | American | 5 | 11 | — |
| 16 | Sancho | Pedro | " | | | C " 2 | 24 | M | Cuban | Cuban | 5 | 11 | 144 |
| 17 | Timbey | Joseph | " | | | C " 1 | 28 | M | Eng | British | 5 | 9 | 138 |
| 18 | Kimeling | Peter | " | | | C " 2 | 30 | M | Dut | Dutch | 5 | 10 | 136 |
| 19 | Mora | Sweino | " | | | C " 2 | 19 | M | Sp Am | Spanish | 5 | 7 | 118 |
| 20 | Gandiaga | Carto | " | | | Albion New Card " 151 | 23 | M | Sp | Spanish | 5 | 9 | 144 |
| 21 | Florez | Louis | " | | | C " 2 | 33 | M | Sp | Spanish | 5 | 10 | 155 |
| 22 | Pons | Joacquin | " | | | C " 2 | 17 | M | | Spanish | 5 | 8 | 130 |
| 23 | Boudrot | Arthur | " | | | New Card " 157 | 23 | M | | American | 5 | 10 | — |
| 24 | Glogg | William | " | | | C " 1 | 21 | M | Germ | Swiss | 6 | 1 | 158 |
| 25 | Ayres | Albert | " | | | C " 1 | 48 | M | | British | 5 | 8 | 165 |
| 26 | Iniquin | Epian | " | | | C " 2 | 19 | M | Sp | Spanish | 5 | 9 | 130 |
| 27 | Berton | Edward | " | | | C " 2 | 34 | M | Fr | French | 5 | 9 | 170 |
| 28 | Cullerton | Walter | " | | | C Card " 152 | 23 | M | | American | 5 | 10 | |
| 29 | Torres | Gerrando | Cooks Mate | | | C " 2 | 20 | M | Sp Am | Honduras | 5 | 10 | 138 |
| 30 | Jaune | Charles | " | | | C New Card # 158 | 18 | M | — | American | 5 | 7 | |

P. Lowey
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—1200

Torale, 10

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Henshaw, Master, of the American Steamship "SIXAOLA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H A Henshaw
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 1918 day of ....., 191

P. Howe
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

NO.

MEALS.

| OFFICER. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

*Vessel* "SIXAOLA", *arriving at* New York, Sept. , 191 8 *from the port of* New Orleans La.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Quiros | Herrera Guardo | ✓Cooks Mate | Aug. 30 1918 | New Orleans La. | To be Paid | 24 | M | Cuban | Cuban | 5 9 | 170 | |
| 2 | Sweden | Daniel | ✓Firemans Mess Boy | " | " | " | 40 | M | Afr Bl | British | 5 8 | 134 | |
| 3 | De Villeneuva | George | ✓Sailors Mess Boy | " | " | C.S. Id. card #159 | 34 | M | — | U.S. Born American | 5 9 | — | |
| 4 | Marni | Jaun | ✓Messman | " | " | C | 1 | 23 | M | Sp | Spanish | 5 9 | 138 |
| 5 | Render | Robert | ✓Coalpasser | Sept. 7 1918 | Pto. Limon C.R. | C.S. New Card #172 | 48 | M | Afr Bl | U.S. Born Samoa American | 6 ft. | — | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Because of desertion of several coal passers. Company compelled to sign on the man without papers

P. Gower
Shipbroker
} Inspectors

MEALS.

| Officers. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1920

Totals, 10

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* L.A.Kershaw,Master *, of the* American Steamship"SIXACOLA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

L A Kershaw
*Master,* [redacted].

*Sworn to before me this* SEP 15 1918 *day of* *, 191*

P. Ocoali
*Immigrant Inspector.*

MEALS.
Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

6

Sixoala
9/15/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

FORM 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S.S. Sinaolo (U.F.Co) arrived Sept 15, 1918, M., from Hav

| Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | MANIFEST. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | Inspector. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date. | Dep.—Excl. Page. | Dep.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time. | Departmental and Executive Orders. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | Deported. Date. | Ship. | Means. Overland. | Railroad. | Inland. | River. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| V3m 1 | Cabrera, Jose | 1 | 12 | 1 | Tuberculosis (Cert) (In Boad St. Hosp) Fr JD-9/19-4 1c pm | Bethlet | 9/21 | 94 | JS. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Siviola 9/15/18
Torata,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

# MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Roll 1132.

| Defects Found | | | | | | | | | Retakes Required |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Identification of Document | not legible | document missing | document out of place | document incomplete | Target Error | Other Defect | Check Items to be re-shot | | Remarks |
| 6075 | ✓ | | | | | | | | Docs. 60 + 61 overlapping |
| | ✓ | | | | | | | | Docs. 223 + 224 overlapping |
| 6076 | ✓ | | | | | | | | Docs. 47 thru 69. overlapping. |
| | ✓ | | | | | | | | Docs. 120 + 121 overlapping. |

Inspected by: Marnie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 25 1944

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SIXAOLA ( United Fruit Co., *arrived* September 15, 1918, *191* , *M.*, *from* 119

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Cabrera Jose | 1 | 12 | | 1 | In Broad Street, hospital since arrival. | Held S. I. (Certified Tuberculosis) | Behlert | 9/19/18 | 4:10 | - | - | - |

Sixaola Sept. 15, 18

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

(4)

120

I, Arthur J Greene, Surgeon of the RMS Scotian (State whether Surgeon of United States employed by company named, or one employed by company thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons Ireland. & Royal College of Physicians Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S/S Scotian

Arthur J Greene.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Sept 16/18

arr Sept 15/18

| | U. S. AND INSULAR | EXEMPTIONS: GOVT OFFLS | EXEMPTIONS: NEB U. S. A. FET. | EXEMPTIONS: TRANSIT IN GROUP | EXEMPTIONS: UNDER 10 | EXEMPTIONS: TOTAL | ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX | TOTAL PASSENGERS | S. I. | CL. U. S. C. | CL. UNDER 16 | CL. CAN. OR MEX. | CL. CUBAN | TRANSIT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Cabin | 34 | | | | | 34 | 42 | 76 | | | | | | | 37 |
| 2nd Cab'n | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steerage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 37 |
| TOTAL. | 34 | | | | | 34 | 42 | 76 | | | | | | | |

1 Seaman ded

Art Her

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | 42 | 34 | 76 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | 42 | 34 | 76 |

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | | | |

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

34—618

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

4 120

I, Arthur J Greene., Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Scotian", (State whether Surgeon "will be" therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons Ireland & Royal College of Physicians Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur J Greene.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1918

at Mid Dock

Immigration Officer.

Sept 16/18

Sept 15/18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bulgarian. | Mexican. |
| Canadian. | Montenegrin. |
| Canadian-French. | Moravian. |
| Cornish. | Pacific Islander. |
| Croatian. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian or Russniak. |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

16—313

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers**

S. S. "SCOTIAN" sailing from Liverpool, 4th. September, 1918.

14—430

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| 1 | | TRANSIT | Steele | St. George Loftus | 59 | 5 | M | M | Soldier | Yes | Yes | England | English | England | Hythe | Wife:- Mrs. St.G.L. Steele, London County & Westminster Bank, Hythe |
| 2 | | | [illegible]lein | Andrew | 39 | | M | S | Chief Steward | " | " | Denmark | Scandinavian | Denmark | Copenhagen | Friend:- Mr. Graham, 19 Hunter St. Cardiff. |
| 3 | | TRANSIT | Sykes | David F.M. | 29 | 6 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | Canada | Scottish | Canada | Toronto | A. Nolson Esq., Migg, Ross-shire Scotland. |
| 4 | | | [illegible]hompson | Christopher Craig | 24 | 6 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | Canada | English | Canada | Toronto | Father, C.W. Thompson, 24 Crescent Rd. Toronto |
| 5 | | | [illegible]ade | George Harrison | 56 | 3 | M | M | Soldier | " | " | Canada | English | Canada | Marna | None |
| 6 | | | Walther | Willia[illegible] Fred. | 26 | 8 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | Canada | English | Canada | Markham | None |
| 7 | | | [illegible]arver | William | 29 | | M | M | Soldier | " | " | Canada | English | England | Buxton | Mrs. Bond, 6 South Ave. Buxton, Derbyshire |
| 8 | | | [illegible]esse | Joseph | 22 | 1 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | Canada | English | Canada | Hamilton | None |
| 9 | | | Yates | William Millward | 38 | 9 | M | M | Soldier | " | " | Canada | English | Canada | Swift Current | Wife:- Mrs. W. Millward Yates, [illegible] Rectory Club, Hay Hill London. |
| 10 | | | MacDonald | Albert Leo | 28 | 4 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | Canada | English | Canada | Toronto | [illegible] Edmond, 1st. C.C.D. Shorncliffe, Kent. |
| 11 | | | Campbell | Fredk. Duncan | 35 | 11 | M | M | Soldier | " | " | Canada | English | Canada | Pearl Cove | Wife:- Mrs. D.D. Campbell, Box 750 Lumlco s B.C. |
| 12 | | | Fletcher | Russell Holmes | 21 | 7 | M | M | Soldier | " | " | Canada | English | Canada | Montreal | Wife:- Mrs. Fletcher, Wolverlene, Ashford, Middlesex. |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ~~England~~ | ~~Ogho~~ | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

M-93095-4/30/41-555-Nov/A.

W Montgomery } Suspects

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: N

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List 4.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

*Arriving at Port of* New York., *15 November*, *1918.* 121

| 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | State. | City or Town. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted by others to come to the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | Siberia | Vladivostock | Yes | British Govt. | Yes | Yes | 1 yr Phila. | In transit to Siberia. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brown | Blue | Mole rt. fore arm | Burmah | Rangoon |
| 2 | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 17 yrs N.Y. | Tom Curry, 228 8th. Ave. New York. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Brown | Blue | None | Denmark | Copenhagen |
| 3 | Ont. | Toronto | Yes | [illegible] Govt. | Yes | Yes | 2 yrs Mich. | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Ruddy | Brown | Brown | Gunshot right cheek | Scotland | Brora |
| 4 | Ont. | Toronto | Yes | [illegible] | Yes | Yes | Buffalo | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None | Canada | Toronto |
| 5 | Alta. | Nanaimo | Yes | do | Yes | Yes | | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Dark | Grey | Dark | None | Canada | Brighton |
| 6 | Que | Quebec | Yes | [illegible] | Yes | Yes | | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5½ | Dark | Dark | Brown | None | Canada | Mitchell |
| 7 | Que | Quebec | Yes | [illegible] | Yes | Yes | 3 dys N.Y. | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6½ | Fresh | Brown | Brown | None | Ireland | Askeaten |
| 8 | Que | Quebec | Yes | [illegible] | Yes | Yes | | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4½ | Dark | Dark | Brown | None | Canada | Hamilton |
| 9 | Que | Quebec | Yes | [illegible] | Yes | Yes | 4 dys N.Y. | In transit to Canada, | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | - | Fair | Brown | Grey | Gunshot wound forehead | England | Nottingham |
| 10 | Ont. | Toronto | Yes | do | Yes | No | | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | - | Dark | Brown | Brown | None | Canada | Weymouth |
| 11 | P.E. | Charlottetown | No | do | Yes | No | | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7½ | Dark | Blk | Brown | Scar 1st finger left hand | Ceylon | Colombo |
| 12 | Que. | Montreal | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 5 yrs N.Y. | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 2½ | Fair | Fair | Blue | None | Canada | Montreal |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

←313

| | Able to read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, on what ground). | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. | | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | |
| 1 | English | Yes | | No | No |
| 2 | Danish | No | Life | Yes | No |
| 3 | English | No | | Yes | No |
| 4 | " | No | | No | No |
| 5 | " | No | | No | No |
| 6 | " | No | | No | No |
| 7 | " | No | | No | No |
| 8 | " | No | | No | No |
| 9 | " | Yes | 1 day | No | No |
| 10 | " | No | | No | No |
| 11 | " | No | | No | No |
| 12 | " | No | Uncertain | Yes | No |
| 13 | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—23

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, John Williams, Master (State whether master, first or second officer), of the Scotian from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 only in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Williams

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1919.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—23

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*Farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*Farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Columns 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yr) or No (N). Yr means read and write. N means neither read nor write. Or Yes (Y). N means can read but not write.

*Columns 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The designation "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country that constitutes* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of nationality, residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visits abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended final place of permanent residence shall be considered destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (Whether alien has passage paid).*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Y (or Yes) or N (or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Whether going to join, whether or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—23

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Arthur J. Greene, Surgeon of the Scotian employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of
Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Arthur J. Greene.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—213

122

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

34—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "SCOTIAN", sailing from Liverpool, 4th. September, 1918.

14—430

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | TRANSIT | Alers-Hankey | Gerald Cramer | 48 | 9 | M | M | Retired | Yes | Yes | England | English | Canada | Vernon B.C. | G.A. Henderson, Vernon B.C. |
| 2 | | Aveyard | George Shaw | 44 | 4 | M | M | Managing Engineer | " | " | " | " | China | Shanghai | P.S. Russed, 78 King St. Manchester. |
| 3 | | Brown | Harold | 44 | 10 | M | M | Soldier | " | " | " | " | Canada | Vancouver | Wife:- Mrs. W.B. Brown, 6 Bertram Rd. Bradford. |
| 4 | | Brown | Irvine Kenneth | 36 | 9 | M | M | Soldier | " | " | " | " | Canada | Midland | Wife:- Mrs. I.K. Brown, Midland Ont. |
| 5 | TRANSIT | Cairns | John | 47 | 6 | M | M | Soldier | " | " | Scotland | Scottish | England | Witley | |
| 6 | | Dening | Richard Samuel | 29 | 8 | M | M | Civil Servant | " | " | Canada | English | Canada | Ottawa | None Father:- S.Dening, Stationmaster, Central Station, Liverpool |
| 7 | | Easton | George Crawford | 30 | 11 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | Canada | " | Canada | Winnipeg | Friend:- D.W. Oliver, Bank Of Montreal, 9 Waterloo Place London. |
| 8 | | Fernandes | Carlos L. | 28 | 10 | M | M | Consular Officer | " | " | Brazil | Brazilian | U.S.A. | New York | Brazilian Consul, Glasgow |
| 9 | | Fernandes | Margaret Reid | 18 | | F | M | Wife | " | " | " | Scottish | Scotland | Glasgow | Father:- Richd. Reid, 65 Exeter Drive, Partick Glasgow. |
| 10 | | Gilbertson | George | 55 | | M | M | Govt. Official | " | " | Canada | English | England | Liverpool | Wife:- Emma Gilbertson 4 Carrigan St. Mavertree Lpool |
| 11 | | Gillespie | William John | 21 | 6 | M | S | Aviator | " | " | " | " | Canada | Braunton | |
| 12 | | Halliday | Harold Henry | 34 | 9 | M | M | Antique Dealer | " | " | England | " | Canada | Toronto | None Father:- F. Halliday, The Cottage, Park St. Taunton |
| 13 | | Hamilton | Aylsford Price | 29 | 2 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | " | Canada | Montreal | Arthur Thynne, 15 Camden Hill Mansions Edge St. London W. |
| 14 | | Hancock | John George | 59 | | M | M | Member Parliament | " | " | " | " | England | Nottingham | Wife:- Mrs. Hancock, 315 Nottingham Rd. Nottingham |
| 15 | | Hooke | William Norman | 23 | 5 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | " | England | Abingdon | Mother:- Mrs. Hooke, The Park, Abingdon Berks. |
| 16 | TRANSIT | Hooper | Ernest Comfort | 40 | 1 | M | M | Bullion Broker | " | " | " | " | China | Shanghai | Father:- Sir Wm. ... Hooper Abertarff, Blackford Rd. Edinburgh |
| 17 | | Hutchings | John Benjamin | 47 | | M | M | Soldier | " | " | " | " | Canada | Quebec | Mother:- Mrs. Hutchings 208 Balfour Rd. Ilford Essex |
| 18 | | Kirton | James Evan | 38 | 3 | M | M | Sales Manager | " | " | Canada | " | Canada | Montreal | Uncle:- G. McLean, 16 Eaton Place, Millhead, Glasgow. |
| 19 | | McCall | Fred. Robert | 22 | 9 | M | S | Aviator | " | " | " | " | Canada | Calgary | Father:- J.F. McCall, 1827 13 Ave. Calgary Alta. |
| 20 | | McGiffin | James | 36 | | M | S | Agent | " | " | Ireland | Irish | U.S.A. | New York | ... McGiffin, Greenholme, Carrickfergus, Antrim |
| 21 | | Mitchell | Ernest | 35 | 5 | M | M | Soldier | " | " | Canada | English | Canada | Halifax | Wife:- Mrs. E.... Mitchell, 41 Inglis St. Halifax N.S. |
| 22 | | Nowell | Francis Graham | 32 | 5 | M | M | Soldier | " | " | England | English | England | London | Wife:- Mrs. F.M. Nowell 68 Holland Rd. Kensington London |
| 23 | | Ross | William Charles | 36 | 4 | M | M | Soldier | " | " | Canada | Scottish | Canada | Amherst | Colonel Ricks 21 Haddox St. London |
| 24 | | Russo | Mike | 21 | 2 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | Italy | Italian | U.S.A. | Frankfort | |
| 25 | | Sandford | John Lindsay | 27 | 10 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | Austral... | English | Australia | Adelaide | None Friend:- Lt. L. Darling, Reserve Sqn., Charlton Park, London |
| 26 | | Saunders | Alfred William | 30 | 8 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | Ireland | Irish | England | London | Father, 31 Holfield Gardens, Nth. Kensington London |
| 27 | | Sellar | Raymond | 36 | 2 | M | M | Soldier | " | " | Canada | English | Canada | Winnipeg | None |
| 28 | | Siegrist | Karl Arthur | 27 | 10 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | England | " | Canada | Calgary | S. Smith Esq., Uckfield Sussex. |
| 29 | | Smith | Harold Beaumont | 26 | 11 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | " | " | U.S.A. | Oakland | Grandmother:- Mrs. Smith, 31 Dalmor Rd. Dulwich, London |
| 30 | | Sparham | Maynard Prather Jarvis | 31 | 10 | M | S | Soldier | " | " | Canada | " | Canada | Smiths Falls | Father:- F.E. Sparham, Smiths Falls Ont. |

W. Montgomery } Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

# MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Roll 1132.

| Identification of Document | Defects Found: not legible | document missing | document out of place | document incomplete | Target Error | Other Defect | Retakes Required: Check Items to be re-phot. | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6025 | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 60 & 61 overlapping |
| | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 223 & 224 overlapping. |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 6076 | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 47 thru 62. overlapping. |
| | ✓ | | | | | | | Docs. 120 & 121 overlapping. |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Inspected by: Minnie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 25 1944

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Joseph Feeney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

123

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 15th September, 1918.

| 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | State. | City or Town. | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | B.C. | Vernon | No | Self | Yes | Yes | | In transit | In transit to Canada Vernon B.C. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Med | Grey | Blue | None | England | Bromley |
| 2 | China | Shanghai | Yes | Jardine Matheson & Co | Yes | Yes | 3 mos | N.Y. | In transit to China | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8½ | Fair | Grey | Blue | None | England | Ashton under Lyne |
| 3 | Que. | Quebec | Yes | Canadian Govt. | Yes | " | Various | | In transit to Canada Toronto Hughes Rd Windsor | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Brown | Grey | Scar Left leg | England | Bradford |
| 4 | Ont. | Midland | Yes | do | Yes | " | | In transit | In transit to Canada Windsor | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Fair | Brown | Grey | left thumb missing | Canada | Stirling |
| 5 | N.Y. | New York | Yes | do | Yes | No | | | None East Aurora Sask | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | - | Sallow | Grey | Brown | None | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 6 | Ont. | Ottawa | Yes | do | Yes | No | | | In transit to Canada Ottawa | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | - | Fresh | Brown | Grey | 3 wound marks left arm | England | Liverpool |
| 7 | Ont. | Galt | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | | N.Y. | In transit to Canada East End | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4½ | Fair | Brown | Grey | Scar left cheek | Canada | Oakville |
| 8 | Louisa | New Orleans | No | Self | Yes | " | left Chicago 1916 4 yrs | N.Y. | None 1700 Orleans La | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7½ | Pale | Blk | Dark | None | Brazil | Rio Janeiro |
| 9 | " | " | No | Husband Fisherman | Yes | No | | | None Regina Hotel 42nd & 7th Ave NYC | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None | Scotland | Glasgowkm |
| 10 | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Wilson Line | Yes | Yes | 1918 | Phila | None | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Grey | Brown | Cast in left eye | Canada | Toronto |
| 11 | Alta | Calgary | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Brown | Blue | None | Canada | Braunton |
| 12 | Ont. | Toronto | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | | N.Y. | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | fair | Fair | Blue | None | England | Eton |
| 13 | Que. | Quebec | No | Canadian Govt. | Yes | Yes | 3 yrs | Boston | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11½ | Fair | Brown | Blue | Shrapnel wound chest & foot | U.S.A. | Boston |
| 14 | Que. | Quebec | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8½ | Fresh | Grey | Blue | None | England | Pinsdon |
| 15 | Que. | Quebec | Yes | Canadian Govt. | Yes | Yes | 5 days | N.Y. | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fresh | Brown | Brown | Rt. Ankle joint missing | England | Abingdon |
| 16 | China | Shanghai | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 7 days | N.Y. | In transit to China | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None | India | Benares |
| 17 | Que. | Quebec | Yes | Canadian Govt | Yes | Yes | | N.Y. | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fair | Dark | Blue | None | England | London |
| 18 | Que. | Montreal | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10½ | Fair | Brown | Blue | Scar on left MM wrist | B.W.I. | Bridgetown |
| 19 | Alta | Calgary | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brown | Brown | None | Canada | Vernon |
| 20 | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 20 yrs | N.Y. | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fair | Brown | Blue | None | Ireland | Carrickfergus |
| 21 | Que. | Quebec | No | Canadian Govt | Yes | Yes | 3 days | N.Y. | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Dark | Blue | Wound on rt knee & back | Canada | Halifax |
| 22 | Japan | Nagasaki | Yes | N.P.M. Govt. | Yes | Yes | Various | | In transit to Japan | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | - | Fresh | Dark | Grey | None | England | London |
| 23 | N.S. | Halifax | No | Canadian Govt. | Yes | Yes | 3 days | N.Y. | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10½ | Fair | Brown | Grey | Scar on right temple | Canada | Pictou |
| 24 | N.Y. | New York | Yes | U.S.Govt | Yes | Yes | 4 yrs | Frankfort | None | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Dark | Dark | Blue | None | Italy | Statte |
| 25 | Aust. | Adelaide | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | In transit to Australia | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | - | Dark | Brown | Brown | None | Australia | Adelaide |
| 26 | Ont. | Toronto | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1 month | N.Y. | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Med | Brown | Blue | Scar on left cheek | Ireland | Dublin |
| 27 | Man. | Winnipeg | Yes | Canadian Govt | Yes | No | | | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Dark | Dark | Brown | None | Canada | Charlottetown |
| 28 | Alta | Calgary | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 12 yrs | Buffalo | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Dark | Blk | Brown | Scar on left shoulder | U.S.A. | Tacoma |
| 29 | Cal. | Oakland | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 7 yrs | Oakland | Father:- W.S. Smith, 1969 35 Ave. Oakland Cal. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11½ | Fair | Brown | Blue | None | England | London |
| 30 | Ont. | Smiths Falls | No | Can.Govt. | Yes | Yes | 1913 | Ogdensburg | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brown | Grey | Scar above left eye | Canada | Smiths Falls |

| | Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. | | | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | | |
| 1 | English | No | | No | No | No |
| 2 | " | No | 2 wks | No | No | No |
| 3 | " | No | | No | No | No |
| 4 | " | No | | No | No | No |
| 5 | " | No | 1 wk | No | No | No |
| 6 | " | No | | No | No | No |
| 7 | " | No | | No | No | No |
| 8 | " | No | Uncertain | No | No | No |
| 9 | " | No | do | No | No | No |
| 10 | " | Yes | do | No | No | No |
| 11 | " | Yes | 1 wk | No | No | No |
| 12 | " | No | | No | No | No |
| 13 | " | No | | No | No | No |
| 14 | " | Yes | | No | No | No |
| 15 | " | No | | No | No | No |
| 16 | " | No | | No | No | No |
| 17 | " | No | | No | No | No |
| 18 | " | No | | No | No | No |
| 19 | " | No | 3 mos | No | No | No |
| 20 | " | No | Life | No | No | No |
| 21 | " | No | | No | No | No |
| 22 | " | No | | No | No | No |
| 23 | " | No | | No | No | No |
| 24 | " | No | Uncertain | Yes | No | No |
| 25 | " | No | 1 wk | No | No | No |
| 26 | " | No | | No | No | No |
| 27 | " | Yes | 2 wks | No | No | No |
| 28 | " | Yes | 2 mos | No | No | No |
| 29 | " | No | 7 mos | No | No | No |
| 30 | " | No | | No | No | No |

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, John Williams, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the Scotian from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Williams Master.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19

at New York

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

14—213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

124

S. S. SCOTIAN sailing from Liverpool, 4th. Septr., 19 18., Arriving at Port of New York Septr., 19 18.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Arterburn | William | 25 | 7 | M | S | Hendersonville Tenn. 10 Feb. 1895. | U S army Ellis Isld Hosp # 1 | Hoboken N.J. |
| 2 | Ayers | Pete Benbasy | 21 | 3 | M | S | Cottage Town Va. 5 June 1897. | U S army Ellis Isld Hosp # 1 | Hoboken N.J. |
| 3 | Battin | John Adkins | 43 | 1 | M | S | Watervliet Ny. aug 17 \| 80 | U S army. Debarkation Hosp # 1 Ellis Isld Residence from childhood. | Watervliet N.Y. |
| 4 | Brooks | Horace W. | 20 | | M | S | Elgin Texas, 2 May 1898. | ~~Work 1915~~ U S Navy | Los Angeles Cal. |
| 5 | Brown | James Joseph | 29 | 3 | M | S | Newark N.J. 18 June 1889. | U S army Ellis Isld Hosp # 1 | Hoboken N.J. |
| 6 | Carter | Robert Lee | 30 | 4 | M | S | Portland Tenn. 7 May 1888. | U S army Ellis Isld Hosp # 1 | Hoboken N.J. |
| 7 | Chaney | Robert | 29 | 8 | M | M | Sweetser Ind. 1 Feb. 1889. | U S Navy. | New York N.Y. |
| 8 | De Luca | Marc | 22 | | M | S | New York, 29 Decr. 1895. | Can declarant Cert 65 62. Jany 3\|18 | 537 E 5th. St. New York. |
| 9 | De Moss | Paul Elmer | 22 | 4 | M | S | Colorado Springs Col. 26 May 1896. | U S army. | Hoboken N.J. |
| 10 | Eddy | Lisle M. | 23 | 4 | M | M | Wyanet Ill. 16 May 1895. | U S Navy | New York N.Y. |
| 11 | Ferguson | Pat Volary | 22 | 11 | M | S | Seguin Texas, 2 Octr. 1896. | U S army. Ellis Isld Hosp #1 | Hoboken N.J. |
| 12 | Fletcher | Frank Jack | 33 | 3 | M | M | Marshalltown Iowa, 29 April 1885. | U S Navy | Kansas City Miss. |
| 13 | Fritch | James Earl | 26 | 8 | M | M | Nashville Ind. 25 Jany. 1892 | U S navy | Indianhead Md. |
| 14 | Gibbons | James Lee | 23 | 5 | M | S | Baltimore Md. 9 March 1895 | U S Navy | 1227 William St. Baltimore Md. |
| 15 | Hill | David Fraser | 29 | 8 | M | S | | U S army Ellis Isld Hosp # 1 Monouth County, N.J. 1916. July | Hoboken N.J. |
| 16 | Isaacson | Peter Martin | 25 | 2 | M | S | St. Johns Ariz. 26 July 1895. | U S army Ellis Field Hosp #1 | Hoboken N.J. |
| 17 | Johnson | Chris | 52 | 3 | M | S | Galveston Texas, 21 Decr. 1867 | Dept Ct. Galveston Tex 21st Dec 1897 copy dated march 1909 also naturalization U S Army. Ellis Isld Hosp Army #1 | 22 Bay Ridge Place Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 18 | Kelly | William Houston | 23 | 6 | M | M | Denmark S.C. 21 March 1895. | | Hoboken N.J. |
| 19 | La Vague | Alfred William | 19 | | M | S | S. Paul Minn. 8 Novr. 1898. | U S Navy | 184 Granite St. St. Paul Minn. |
| 20 | McBride | Frank J. | 29 | | M | M | Philadelphia Pa. 11 Decr. 1889. | U S. Navy | 1521 S Bailey St. Philadelphia Pa. |
| 21 | Moller | William Charles | 26 | 2 | M | S | Cambridge Mass. 4 Jany. 1892. | U S Navy | New York N.Y. |
| 22 | Negley | Charles Milton | 20 | | M | S | Baltimore Md. 13 Jany. 1898. | U S Navy | 2034 N Calvert St. Baltimore Md. |
| 23 | Phinney | Cressy Snow | 19 | | M | S | Middleboro Mass. 5 Septr. 1898. | U S Navy | Caldwell Idaho. |
| 24 | Phipps | David J. | 25 | 3 | M | S | Gainsborough Tenn. 6 June 1893. | U S Army Hosp # 1 E. I. | Hoboken N.J. |
| 25 | Rhea | Jack Elmer | 22 | 2 | M | S | Knoxville Tenn. 28 June 1896. | U S navy | Knoxville Tenn. |
| 26 | Riggs | Ralph Smith | 23 | 3 | M | S | Paris Texas, 20 June 1895. | U S Navy | New York N.Y. |
| 27 | Shields | Ernest Neil | 21 | 6 | M | S | Rapid City Mich. 27 Feby. 1897. | U S army Ellis Isld Hosp # 1 | Hoboken N.J. |
| 28 | Smith | Hayden H. | 23 | 3 | M | S | Springfield Mass, 20 May 1895. | U S Navy | New York N.Y. |
| 29 | Smith | Lewis Gouverneur | 24 | 10 | M | S | Philadelphia Pa. 13 Novr. 1893. | U S Navy | Philadelphia Pa. |
| 30 | Summers | Leonard L. | 23 | 5 | M | S | Crawford Texas. 21 March 1895. | U S Navy | New York N. . |

Wm St Vinnen
Wm Montgomery Inspector

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SCOTIAN sailing from Liverpool, 4th. Septr., 1918, Arriving at Port of New York Septr., 1918.

125

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8503 | | | | | | | | | |
| 37616 1 | Taylor | Walter G. | 22 | 5 | M | S | North Dakota, 23 June 1896. | U S Army | New York N.Y. |
| 37620 2 | Van Note | Charles Edward | 24 | 5 | M | S | Asbury Park N.J. 4 May 1894. | U S Army. Ft Wells Isld Hosp # 1 | Hoboken N.J. |
| 37628 3 | Wiest | Paul H. | 22 | 5 | M | M | Gettysburg Pa. 19 April 1896. | U S Army. Detachment Hosp # 1 | Hoboken N.J. |
| 31044 4 | Young | Wallace J. | 38 | 6 | M | S | West Chester Pa. 21 Augt 1880. | Lansing Nov 1915 # 47 | 1457 Chopin St. Washington D.C. |
| 37628 5 | Migan | Paul | 26 | 2 | M | S | Buffalo N.Y. 10 July 1892. | U S Army. | New York N.Y. |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | John J Winn } Inspectors | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | H Montgomery } | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | |

5 Cut

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur J. Greene, Surgeon of the Station, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Surgeons Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur J Greene.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1918

John J. Daly

Immigration Officer.

2

126

S/S Scotian

Sept 16/18

Arr Sept 15/18

14—213

act
Aliens 2 Tot
10
+
10 Seaman Ded

Revised
Aliens Tot
9
+
9 Transits
2 Special Insp
2 U.S. Citz

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Scotian, sailing from Liverpool, 4th. September, 1918.

27

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U.S. Citizen.) | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name. | Age. Yrs. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| | | IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | Baikal, Rudolph | 26 2 | M | S | Seaman | Yes | Yes | Russia | Russian | U.S.A. | New York | Friend:- John Macak. 507 West St, New York. |
| 2 | TRANSIT | De Silva, Miguel Brito | 25 - | M | S | Seaman | " | " | Portugal | Portuguese | Wales | Barry | Nil. |
| 3 | | Erickson, Francis | 39 - | M | S | Seaman | " | " | Finland | Finnish | U.S.A. | New York | Nil. |
| 4 | TRANSIT | Graham, David | 76 2 | M | M | Watchman | " | " | Scotland | Scottish | Scotland | Dundee | Son:- W. Graham, Seagate, Dundee. |
| 5 | TRANSIT | Harrison, Frank | 52 - | M | M | Newsvendor | " | " | England | English | England | Bath | Brother, J. Harrison. Barbrook, Devon. |
| 6 | TRANSIT | Hashayen, Sydney Walter | 40 6 | M | M | Soldier | " | " | England | English | England | Westcliff-on-sea. | Wife:- Mrs. M.J. Hashayen, 44 St.Helen's Rd. Westcliff. |
| 7 | TRANSIT | Hurtado, Pablo | 26 | M | S | Marine Fireman | " | " | Columbia | Spanish | U.S.A. | Newport News | None. |
| 8 | TRANSIT | Johnson, Albert Edward | 28 4 | M | M | Chauffeur | " | " | England | English | England | Wigan | Mother:- Mrs. M. Johnson 52 Moss Lane, Wigan. |
| 9 | | Kane, Hjalmar | 24 - | M | S | Seaman | " | " | Finland | Finnish | U.S.A. | New York | None. |
| 10 | TRANSIT | MacDonald, Donald | 25 10 | M | S | Warehouseman | " | " | Australia | Scottish | Australia | Sydney | Father:- Donald MacDonald 19 Herbert St. Dulwich HillSyd |
| 11 | TRANSIT | Moore, Frank | 21 - | M | S | Marine Fireman | " | " | Panama | Spanish | U.S.A. | Newport News | None |
| 12 | | Orejuela, Tomas | 32 - | M | S | Seaman | " | " | Peru | Spanish | U.S.A. | New York | None |
| 13 | | Samuli, Herman | 44 - | M | S | Seaman | " | " | Finland | Finnish | U.S.A. | New York | None |
| 14 | | Senent, Jose | 28 6 | M | S | Fireman | " | " | Spain | Spanish | U.S.A. | Newport News | Friend:- Pedro Carrion 126 South St. Newport News |
| 15 | C.L. USC | Brown, Walter | 51 | M | M | Lake Steward | " | " | Ireland | Irish | U.S.A. | Cleveland | Proof of U.S. Cty furnished by Naturalization Bureau, Cty Hall |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

32

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10 alien

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

127

*Arriving at Port of* New York., 18 September, 1918.

| 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
| | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) | | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | | | | | | | Height. | | Color of— | | | Place of Birth. | |
| No on List. | State. | City or Town. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | $50, Yes | 1 yr | N.Y. | Friend:- J. Hollmark 256 10th. St. Brooklyn | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3½ | Fair | Fair Blue | None | Russia | Zegivo |
| 2 | Va. | NewportNews | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | Trading | Sailor'S Home. Washington Ave Newport New | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Dark | Blk Brwn | None | Cape Verde | St. Nicholan |
| 3 | N.Y. | New York | Yes | U.S.Consul L'pool | Yes | Yes | 5 yrs | N.Y. Friend:- Mr. A.Mori 928 Tiffany St. Bronx N.Y. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dark | Dark Brwn | None | Finland | Tammerpost |
| 4 | Que | Montreal | Yes | Self | No | | | In Transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | Right hand off | 5 | 4 | Fair | White Blue | None | Scotland | Dundee |
| 5 | Aust | Frankston | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1918 | N.Y. In transit to Australia | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brown Grey | None | England | Bath |
| 6 | Russia | Vladivostock | Yes | British War Office | Yes | No | | In transit to Russia | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fresh | Brown Blue | None | England | London |
| 7 | Va. | NewportNews | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 3 yrs | Newport News Friend:- Andrew Glover 2210 West Ave Newport News | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Black | Blk Dark | None | Columbia | Bone Ventura |
| 8 | Ont | Cobourg | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | In transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7½ | Dark | Dark Brwn | None | England | Workington |
| 9 | N.Y. | New York | Yes | U.S.Consul L'pool | Yes | Yes | 2 yrs | N.Y. Friend:- Mr. A.Karvanen 163 E 122 St New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fresh | Brown Blue | None | Finland | Viborg |
| 10 | Aust | Sydney | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | In transit to Australia | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | -½ | Fair | Brwn Blue | None | New Zealand | Wellington |
| 11 | Va. | NewportNews | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 5 yrs | Newport News Friend:- Mrs. Young, 461 23rd. St Newport News | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Blk | Blk Dark | None | Panama | Balboa |
| 12 | N.Y. | New York | Yes | U.S.Consul L'pool | Yes | yes | 1 yr. | New York Friend:- Miss Emas 140 15th. St New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Dark | Blk Blue | None | Peru | Paita |
| 13 | N.Y. | New York | Yes | U.S.Consul L'pool | Yes | Yes | 10 yrs. | Pittsburgh Friend:- Louie Nelson, Atlantic Ave, Brooklyn. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Dark | Dark Blue | None | Finland | Viborg |
| 14 | Va. | Newport News | No | L&pool | Yes | Yes | 4 yrs. | None | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Dark | Blk Blue | None | Spain | Valencia |
| 15 | Ohio | Cleveland | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 51 yrs. | Ohio 1450 East 12th St., Cleveland | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | ½ | Fair | Grey Blue | None | N.Y. | Rochester |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Form 6os

| | Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. | | | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | | |
| 1 | English | Yes | Join ship | No | No | No |
| 2 | Portuguese | Yes | Join ship | No | No | No |
| 3 | Finnish | Uncertain | Join ship | Yes | No | No |
| 4 | English | Yes | 1 day | No | No | No |
| 5 | English | Yes | 5 days | No | No | No |
| 6 | English | Yes | 1 mo | No | No | No |
| 7 | Spanish | Yes | 6 wks | No | No | No |
| 8 | English | Yes | 1 day | No | No | No |
| 9 | English Danish | No | Uncertain | Uncertain | No | No |
| 10 | English | No | " | No | No | No |
| 11 | English | Yes | 6 wks | No | No | No |
| 12 | Spanish | No | Life | Yes | No | No |
| 13 | English Finnish | No | Life | Yes | No | No |
| 14 | Spanish | No | 6 yrs | No | No | Yes |
| 15 | English | No | Life | Yes | No | No |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19—,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, John Williams, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the Britain from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest ~~Sheets~~, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Williams

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 556

Form 556 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—556

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SCOTIAN. sailing from Liverpool, 4/9/, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York. September, 1918.

128

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 5 Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ~~Green~~ | ~~Walter~~ ✓ | ~~51~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Rochester N.Y. 15/6/67~~ Manifested Alien | Clearance Cert [illegible] 1/5 | ~~1430 East 18 St. Cleveland Ohio~~ |
| 2 | Cross | Bennie Harris ✓ | 28 | - | M | S | Montgomery Ala. 10/2/90 | Clearance cert 0527. Newport News May 7/1918 | 455 24th. St. Newport News. |
| 3 | Harden | Tinnie ✓ | 26 | - | M | S | St. Augustine Fa 4/7/92 | Clearance Cert #2176. Norfolk Va Nov 25/18 | 29 James St. Sinugar Florida |
| 4 | Hoyle | Norman ✓ | 28 | | M | S | St Thomas V.I. 16 Nov 89 | Clearance Cert 11th March 1918. Newport News, 11th. March 1918. | 461 23rd. St. Newport News. |
| 5 | Williams | Jacob Elias ✓ | 30 | 3 | M | S | St. Croix W.I. 17/6/88 | Am Clearance Cert 1907. July 29/7 July. | 41 West 138 St. New York. |
| 6 | Williams | Wesley ✓ | 28 | | M | S | Eutaw Ala. 4/7/90 | Am Clearance Cert. Newport News 29/7/18 | 2210 West Ave. Newport News. |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

John F. Connor
W. Montgomery } Inspectors

33

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.**

**2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.**

**3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.**

**4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.**

14—214

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel Scotian

SCOTIAN

SEP 15 1918

Sheet No. 1

NO. 143

CREW

ving such aliens on board upon

9/4/18 134

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities | | | | MEALS. Officers. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Williams | John | | | | | | | | | | 5'5" | 154 | | | | | | 232 | | |
| 2 | Wᵐ Queen | Daniel | | | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 148. | | | | | | | M | |
| 3 | Jones | Griffith | | | | | | | | | | 5'4½ | 140. | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Murray | John | | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 150 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Porter | Joseph L. | | | | | | | | | | 6'1" | 175 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Lee | Edward | | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 154 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Woods | Joseph Y. | | | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 154 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Donnan | Douglas G. | | | | | | | | | | 5'6" | 140. | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Hadden | George | | | | | | | | | | 5'11" | 142 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Ferris | Robert | | | | | | | | | | 5'6" | 154. | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Jones | William | | | | | | | | | | 5'8½ | 150. | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Wilson | Thomas | | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 145 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Walsh | Michael | | | | | | | | | | 5'6½ | 163. | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Gardiner | Charles | | | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 160. | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Taylor | Joseph | | | | | | | | | | 5'9 | 154. | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Hall | John | | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 144 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Roberts | Edward H. | ✓ | do. | do | do | C | do | 1 | 25 | do | Welsh | British | 5'10" | 156 | | | | | | |
| 18 | Measles | Britton | ✓ | Cook | do | do | C | do | 1 | 42 | do | English | U.S. Citizen | 5'5½ | 153 | | | | | | |
| 19 | Farrell | Jack E. | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | C | do | 1 | 26 | do | do | British | 5'4" | 144. | | | | | | |
| 20 | Williams | Robert | ✓ | do. | do | do | C | do | 1 | 28 | do | Welsh | do | 5'5½ | 141 | | | | | | |
| 21 | Jones | Richd. L. | ✓ | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 19 | do | do | do | 5'8" | 150. | | | | | | |
| 22 | Walsh | William | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | C | do | 1 | 28 | do | English | do. | 5'6" | 144. | | | | | | |
| 23 | Barton | John | ✓ | do. | do | do | C | do | 1 | 19 | do | do | do | 5'6" | 153. | | | | | | |
| 24 | Barton | William | ✓ | Sailor | do | do | C | do | 1 | 20 | do | do | do | 5'11" | 168. | | | | | | |
| 25 | Hayes | James | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | C | do | 1 | 25 | do | do | do | 5'8" | 160. | | | | | | |
| 26 | Conway | Andrew | ✓ | do | do | do | C | do. | 1 | 46 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 163 | | | | | | |
| 27 | Langdon | William | ✓ | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 55 | do | do | do | 5'0" | 154. | | | | | | |
| 28 | Stanbury | George | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | C | do | 1 | 14 | do | do | do. | 5'5" | 143. | | | | | | |
| 29 | Dysht | George | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | C | do | 1 | 54. | do | do | do | 5'5½ | 144. | | | | | | |
| 30 | Williams | Martin R. | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | C | do | 1 | 14 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 154. | | | | | | |

John Williams Master

7 with 1 meal
5 Meals "
30

•See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

129

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 24th Sept, 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | |
|---|---|
| A. Conway | Y. Yokoi |
| W. Rice | |
| J. Manning | |
| S. Nimuras | |

John Williams

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Scotian

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1845

FORM 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANI[FEST]

Required under Act of Congress of Februar[y]

Vessel Scotian

SCOTIAN SEP 15 1918

Sheet No. 1.

## CREW

[ing] such aliens on board upon

9/4/18 134

No. 143

[TED.] MEALS.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities | OFFICER. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Williams | John | | | | | | | | 5'5" | 124 | | | | 232 | |
| 2 | Wm Owen | Daniel | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 148 | | | | | M |
| 3 | Jones | Griffith | | | | | | | | 5'4½ | 140 | | | | | |
| 4 | Murray | John | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 150 | | | | | |
| 5 | Porter | Hyppolyte Lou | | | | | | | | 6'1" | 175 | | | | | |
| 6 | Lee | Edward | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 144 | | | | | |
| 7 | Woods | Joseph Y. | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 154 | | | | | |
| 8 | Donnan | Douglas G. | | | | | | | | 5'6" | 140 | | | | | |
| 9 | Hadden | George | | | | | | | | 5'11" | 172 | | | | | |
| 10 | Ferris | Robert | | | | | | | | 5'6" | 134 | | | | | |
| 11 | Jones | William | | | | | | | | 5'5½ | 150 | | | | | |
| 12 | Wilson | Thomas | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 145 | | | | | |
| 13 | Walsh | Michael | | | | | | | | 5'6½ | 163 | | | | | |
| 14 | Gardiner | Charles | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 160 | | | | | |
| 15 | Taylor | Joseph | | | | | | | | 5'9 | 154 | | | | | |
| 16 | Hall | John | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 144 | | | | | |
| 17 | Roberts | Edward H. | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | 1 | 25 | do | Welsh | British | 5'10" | 156 | | |
| 18 | Meades | Brittan | ✓ | Steward | do | do | do | 1 | 42 | do | English | U.S. Citizen | 5'5½ | 153 | | |
| 19 | Fawcett | Jack E. | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | 1 | 26 | do | do | British | 5'4" | 144 | | |
| 20 | Williams | Robert | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | 1 | 28 | do | Welsh | do | 5'5½ | 141 | | |
| 21 | Jones | Richd. L. | ✓ | do | do | do | do | 1 | 19 | do | do | do | 5'8" | 150 | | |
| 22 | Walsh | William | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | 1 | 28 | do | English | do. | 5'6" | 144 | | |
| 23 | Barton | John | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | 1 | 19 | do | do | do | 5'6" | 153 | | |
| 24 | Barton | William | ✓ | Sailor | do | do | do | 1 | 20 | do | do | do | 5'11" | 168 | | |
| 25 | Hayes | James | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | 1 | 25 | do | do | do | 5'8" | 160 | | |
| 26 | Conway | Andrew | | do | do | do | do | 1 | 46 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 163 | | |
| 27 | Langdon | William | ✓ | do | do | do | do | 1 | 55 | do | do | do | 5'6" | 154 | | |
| 28 | Stanbury | George | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | 1 | 14 | do | do | do. | 5'5" | 143 | | |
| 29 | Dyslit | George | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | 1 | 54 | do | do | do. | 5'5½ | 144 | | |
| 30 | Williams | Martin R. | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | 1 | 14 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 154 | | |

John J. Mun Insp

7 w with 1 mis
8 Mar 11
30

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Scotian

SCOTIAN SEP 15 1918

Sheet No. 1

No. 143

CREW

wing such aliens on board upon

9/14/18 134

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Williams | John | | | | | | | | 5'5" | 152 | |
| 2 | Wd Queen | Daniel | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 143 | |
| 3 | Jones | Griffith | | | | | | | | 5'4½ | 140 | |
| 4 | Murray | John | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 150 | |
| 5 | Porter | Joseph L. | | | | | | | | 6'1" | 175 | |
| 6 | Lee | Edward | | | | | | | | 5'7" | 154 | |
| 7 | Woods | Joseph Y. | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 154 | |
| 8 | Donnan | Douglas G. | | | | | | | | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 9 | Hadden | George | | | | | | | | 5'11" | 142 | |
| 10 | Ferris | Robert | | | | | | | | 5'6" | 134 | |
| 11 | Jones | William | | | | | | | | 5'5½ | 150 | |
| 12 | Wilson | Thomas | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 145 | |
| 13 | Walsh | Michael | | | | | | | | 5'6½ | 163 | |
| 14 | Gardiner | Charles | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 160 | |
| 15 | Taylor | Joseph | | | | | | | | 5'9 | 154 | |
| 16 | Hall | John | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 144 | |
| 17 | Roberts | Edward H. | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | 25 | do | Welsh | British | 5'10" 156 |
| 18 | Meadus | Britton | ✓ | Steward | do | do | do | 42 | do | English | U.S.Citizen | 5'5½ 153 |
| 19 | Yarnell | Jack L. | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | British | 5'4" 144 |
| 20 | Williams | Robert | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | 28 | do | Welsh | do | 5'5½ 141 |
| 21 | Jones | Richd. L. | ✓ | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5'8" 150 |
| 22 | Walsh | William | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | 28 | do | English | do. | 5'6" 144 |
| 23 | Barton | John | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5'6" 153 |
| 24 | Barton | William | ✓ | Sailor | do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5'11" 168 |
| 25 | Hayes | James | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5'8" 160 |
| 26 | Conway | Andrew | ✓ | do | do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5'4" 163 |
| 27 | Langdon | William | ✓ | do | do | do | do | 55 | do | do | do | 5'0" 154 |
| 28 | Stanbury | George | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | 14 | do | do | do | 5'5" 143 |
| 29 | Dyfell | George | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | 54 | do | do | do | 5'5½ 144 |
| 30 | Williams | Martin R. | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | 14 | do | do | do | 5'4" 154 |

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

MEALS.

| Officer. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | 23 | 2 |

Form 662

Scotian

9/16

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

139

Name of Vessel "Scotian"

Date 14th Sept., 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W. E. Rich, A.B. | 39 | U.S. | Liverpool | New York | Liverpool |
| S. Kimura, A.B. | 22 | Japan | do | do | do |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14—1244

(Signed) John Williams
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

"Scotian"
(Ship)

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Scotian

SCOTIAN SEP 15 1918

Sheet No. 1.

No. 143

## CREW

ving such aliens on board upon

9/4/18 134

MEALS.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities | Officers. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Williams | John | | | | | | | | | | 5'5" | 154 | | | | | |
| 2 | Wi2uen | Daniel | | | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 148. | | | | 23 | 2 |
| 3 | Jones | Griffith | | | | | | | | | | 5'4½ | 140. | | | | | |
| 4 | Murray | John | | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 150 | | | | | |
| 5 | Porter | Nyyen L.N. | | | | | | | | | | 6'1" | 178 | | | | | |
| 6 | Lee | Edward | | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 154 | | | | | |
| 7 | Woods | Joseph Y. | | | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 154 | | | | | |
| 8 | Donnan | Douglas G. | | | | | | | | | | 5'6" | 140. | | | | | |
| 9 | Hadden | George | | | | | | | | | | 5'11" | 142 | | | | | |
| 10 | Ferris | Robert | | | | | | | | | | 5'6" | 154. | | | | | |
| 11 | Jones | William | | | | | | | | | | 5'5½ | 150. | | | | | |
| 12 | Wilson | Thomas | | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 145 | | | | | |
| 13 | Walsh | Michael | | | | | | | | | | 5'6½ | 163. | | | | | |
| 14 | Gardiner | Charles | | | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 160. | | | | | |
| 15 | Taylor | Joseph | | | | | | | | | | 5'9 | 154. | | | | | |
| 16 | Hall | John | | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 144 | | | | | |
| 17 | Roberts | Edward H. | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 25 | do | Welsh | British | 5'10" | 156 | | | | |
| 18 | Meadus | Britton | ✓ | Steward | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 42 | do | English | U.S. Citizen | 5'5½ | 153 | | | | |
| 19 | Fawcett | Jack E. | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 26 | do | do | British | 5'4" | 144. | | | | |
| 20 | Williams | Robert | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 28 | do | Welsh | do | 5'5½ | 141 | | | | |
| 21 | Jones | Richd. L. | ✓ | do | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 19 | do | do | do | 5'8" | 150. | | | | |
| 22 | Walsh | William | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 28 | do | English | do. | 5'6" | 144. | | | | |
| 23 | Barton | John | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 19 | do | do | do | 5'6" | 153. | | | | |
| 24 | Barton | William | ✓ | Sailor | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 20 | do | do | do | 5'11" | 168. | | | | |
| 25 | Hayes | James | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 25 | do | do | do | 5'8" | 160. | | | | |
| 26 | Conway | Andrew | | do | do | do | do | C | do. | 1 | 46 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 163 | | | | |
| 27 | Langdon | William | ✓ | do | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 55 | do | do | do | 5'0" | 154. | | | | |
| 28 | Stanbury | George | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 14 | do | do | do. | 5'5" | 143. | | | | |
| 29 | Dyble | George | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 54 | do | do | do. | 5'5½ | 144. | | | | |
| 30 | Williams | Martin R. | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 14 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 154. | | | | |

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

John J. Murray Insp

7 7 with 1 wife
5 Nurses
30

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1844

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Scotian

SCOTIAN

SEP 15 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Williams | John | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Wᵐ Queen | Daniel | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Jones | Griffith | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Murray | John | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Porter | Joseph C.N. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Gee | Edward | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Woods | Joseph Y. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Donnan | Douglas G. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Hadden | George | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Ferris | Robert | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Jones | William | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Wilson | Thomas | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Walsh | Michael | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Gardiner | Charles | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Taylor | Joseph | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Hall | John | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Roberts | Edward H. | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | ✓ | 25 | do | Welsh | British | 5'10" 156 |
| 18 | Measles | Brittan | ✓ | Cook | do | do | do | ✓ | 42 | do | English | U.S. Citizen | 5'5½ 153 |
| 19 | Fawcett | Jack E. | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | ✓ | 26 | do | do | British | 5'4" 147 |
| 20 | Williams | Robert | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | ✓ | 28 | do | Welsh | do | 5'5½ 141 |
| 21 | Jones | Richd. L. | ✓ | do | do | do | do | ✓ | 19 | do | do | do | 5'8" 150 |
| 22 | Walsh | William | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | ✓ | 28 | do | English | do. | 5'6" 147 |
| 23 | Barton | John | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | ✓ | 19 | do | do | do | 5'6" 153 |
| 24 | Barton | William | ✓ | Sailor | do | do | do | ✓ | 20 | do | do | do | 5'11" 168 |
| 25 | Hayes | James | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | ✓ | 25 | do | do | do | 5'8" 160 |
| 26 | Conway | Andrew | ✓ | do | do | do | do | ✓ | 46 | do | do | do | 5'4" 163 |
| 27 | Langdon | William | ✓ | do | do | do | do | ✓ | 55 | do | do | do | 5'6" 154 |
| 28 | Stanbury | George | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | ✓ | 14 | do | do | do. | 5'5" 143 |
| 29 | Dyslie | George | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | ✓ | 54 | do | do | do | 5'5½ 147 |
| 30 | Williams | Martin R. | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | ✓ | 14 | do | do | do | 5'4" 154 |

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

Form 661

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9/16

131

Name of Vessel "Scotian"

Date 21st Sept., 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J. Manning | 31 | Gt. Britain | Liverpool | New York | Liverpool |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14—1844

(Signed) John Williams (Master)

Scotian (Ship)

Sheet No. 1.

CREW

ving such aliens on board upon

4/4/18 134

| (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| 5'5" | 154 | |
| 5'8" | 148 | |
| 5'4½ | 140 | |
| 5'4" | 150 | |
| 6'1" | 175 | |
| 5'4" | 154 | |
| 5'8" | 154 | |
| 5'6" | 140 | |
| 5'11" | 172 | |
| 5'6" | 154 | |
| 5'5½ | 150 | |
| 5'4" | 148 | |
| 5'6¾ | 163 | |
| 5'8" | 160 | |
| 5'9 | 154 | |
| 5'4" | 144 | |

No. 143

| TED. | MEALS. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Officer. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
| | | | 23 | 2 |

John J. Manning Asst

7 of which 1 cancelled
3 Marked "
30

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MAN[IFEST] CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Febru[ary 5, 1917]

Vessel *Scotian*

Sheet No. 1.

NO. 143

SCOTIAN SEP 15 1918

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | | | MEALS. Officers | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Williams | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 3 | 5'5" | 154 | |
| 2 | Wood Queen | Daniel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 148. | |
| 3 | Jones | Griffith | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5'4½ | 140. | |
| 4 | Murray | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 150 | |
| 5 | Porter | Joseph [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6'1" | 175 | |
| 6 | Lee | Edward | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5'7" | 154 | |
| 7 | Woods | Joseph Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 154 | |
| 8 | Donnan | Douglas G. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5'6" | 140. | |
| 9 | Hadden | George | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5'11" | 142 | |
| 10 | Ferris | Robert | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5'6" | 154. | |
| 11 | Jones | William | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5'5½ | 150. | |
| 12 | Wilson | Thomas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 145 | |
| 13 | Walsh | Michael | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5'6¾ | 163. | |
| 14 | Gardiner | Charles | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 160. | |
| 15 | Taylor | Joseph | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5'9 | 154. | |
| 16 | Hall | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 144 | |
| 17 | Roberts | Edward H. | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | | 25 | do | Welsh | British | | | | | 5'10" | 156 | |
| 18 | Meadus | Britton | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | | 42 | do | English | U.S. Citizen | | | | | 5'5¼ | 153 | |
| 19 | Yarnell | Jack L. | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | | 26 | do | do | British | | | | | 5'4" | 144. | |
| 20 | Williams | Robert | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | | 28 | do | Welsh | do | | | | | 5'5½ | 141 | |
| 21 | Jones | Richd. L. | ✓ | do | do | do | do | | 19 | do | do | do | | | | | 5'8" | 150. | |
| 22 | Walsh | William | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | | 28 | do | English | do. | | | | | 5'6" | 144. | |
| 23 | Barton | John | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | | 19 | do | do | do | | | | | 5'6" | 153. | |
| 24 | Barton | William | ✓ | Sailor | do | do | do | | 20 | do | do | do | | | | | 5'11" | 168. | |
| 25 | Hayes | James | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | | 25 | do | do | do | | | | | 5'8" | 160. | |
| 26 | Conway | Andrew | | do | do | do | do | | 46 | do | do | do | | | | | 5'4" | 163 | |
| 27 | Langdon | William | ✓ | do | do | do | do | | 55 | do | do | do | | | | | 5'0" | 154. | |
| 28 | Stanbury | George | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | | 14 | do | do | do. | | | | | 5'5" | 143. | |
| 29 | Dyble | George | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | | 54. | do | do | do. | | | | | 5'5½ | 144. | |
| 30 | Williams | Martin R. | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | | 14 | do | do | do | | | | | 5'4" | 154. | |

John J. [illegible] Insp

77 with 1 more
3 miles
30

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Scotian

SCOTIAN SEP 15 1918

Sheet No. 1

No. 143

# CREW

...ving such aliens on board upon

1/14/18 134

...TED. MEALS.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities | Officer. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Williams | John | | | | | | | | | 5'5" | 124 | | | | | |
| 2 | Wd Queen | Daniel | | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 148 | | | | M | |
| 3 | Jones | Griffith | | | | | | | | | 5'4½ | 140 | | | | | |
| 4 | Murray | John | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 150 | | | | | |
| 5 | Porter | Ryerson L.N. | | | | | | | | | 6'1" | 178 | | | | | |
| 6 | Lee | Edward | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 154 | | | | | |
| 7 | Woods | Joseph Y. | | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 154 | | | | | |
| 8 | Donnan | Douglas G. | | | | | | | | | 5'6" | 140 | | | | | |
| 9 | Hadden | George | | | | | | | | | 5'11" | 142 | | | | | |
| 10 | Ferris | Robert | | | | | | | | | 5'6" | 134 | | | | | |
| 11 | Jones | William | | | | | | | | | 5'5½ | 150 | | | | | |
| 12 | Wilson | Thomas | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 145 | | | | | |
| 13 | Walsh | Michael | | | | | | | | | 5'6¼ | 163 | | | | | |
| 14 | Gardiner | Charles | | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 160 | | | | | |
| 15 | Taylor | Joseph | | | | | | | | | 5'9 | 154 | | | | | |
| 16 | Hall | John | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 144 | | | | | |
| 17 | Roberts | Edward H. | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | 1 | 25 | do | Welsh | British | | 5'10" | 156 | | | |
| 18 | Meadus | Brittan | ✓ | Steward | do | do | do | 1 | 42 | do | English | U.S. Citizen | | 5'5¼ | 153 | | | |
| 19 | Yarnell | Jack E. | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | 1 | 26 | do | do | British | | 5'4" | 144 | | | |
| 20 | Williams | Robert | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | 1 | 28 | do | Welsh | do | | 5'5½ | 141 | | | |
| 21 | Jones | Richd. L. | ✓ | do | do | do | do | 1 | 19 | do | do | do | | 5'8" | 150 | | | |
| 22 | Walsh | William | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | 1 | 28 | do | English | do. | | 5'6" | 144 | | | |
| 23 | Barton | John | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | 1 | 19 | do | do | do | | 5'6" | 153 | | | |
| 24 | Barton | William | ✓ | Sailor | do | do | do | 1 | 20 | do | do | do | | 5'11" | 168 | | | |
| 25 | Hayes | James | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | 1 | 25 | do | do | do | | 5'8" | 160 | | | |
| 26 | Conway | Andrew | ✓ | do | do | do | do | 1 | 46 | do | do | do | | 5'4" | 163 | | | |
| 27 | Langdon | William | ✓ | do | do | do | do | 1 | 55 | do | do | do | | 5'0" | 154 | | | |
| 28 | Stanbury | George | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | 1 | 14 | do | do | do | | 5'5" | 143 | | | |
| 29 | Dyslie | George | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | 1 | 54 | do | do | do | | 5'5½ | 144 | | | |
| 30 | Williams | Martin R. | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | 1 | 14 | do | do | do | | 5'4" | 154 | | | |

•See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 668

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

132

Name of Vessel Scotian

Date 24th Sept., 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A. Conway | 46 | Gt Britain | Liverpool | New York | Liverpool |
| W.B. Lee | 39 | U.S.A. | do | do | do |
| G. Manning | 31 | Gt Britain | do | do | do |
| J. Nimura | 22 | Japan | do | do | do |
| G. Yohin | 43 | Gt Britain | do | do | do |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) Thos Williams
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

Scotian
(Ship)

14—1244

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel Scotian

SCOTIAN SEP 15 1918

Sheet No. 1

REW

uch aliens on board upon

9/4/18 134

No. 143

MEALS.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities | Officers. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Williams | John | | | | | | | | | 5'5" | 154 | | | | | |
| 2 | McQueen | Daniel | | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 148. | | | | 2 | M |
| 3 | Jones | Griffith | | | | | | | | | 5'4½ | 140. | | | | | |
| 4 | Murray | John | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 150 | | | | | |
| 5 | Porter | Jeppson L.N. | | | | | | | | | 6'1" | 175 | | | | | |
| 6 | Lee | Edward | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 154 | | | | | |
| 7 | Woods | Joseph Y. | | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 154 | | | | | |
| 8 | Donnan | Douglas G. | | | | | | | | | 5'6" | 140. | | | | | |
| 9 | Hadden | George | | | | | | | | | 5'11" | 142 | | | | | |
| 10 | Ferris | Robert | | | | | | | | | 5'6" | 154. | | | | | |
| 11 | Jones | William | | | | | | | | | 5'5½ | 150. | | | | | |
| 12 | Wilson | Thomas | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 145 | | | | | |
| 13 | Walsh | Michael | | | | | | | | | 5'6½ | 163. | | | | | |
| 14 | Gardiner | Charles | | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 160. | | | | | |
| 15 | Taylor | Joseph | | | | | | | | | 5'9 | 154. | | | | | |
| 16 | Hall | John | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 144 | | | | | |
| 17 | Roberts | Edward H. | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 25 | do | Welsh | Welsh | 5'10" | 156 | |
| 18 | Meadus | Britton | ✓ | Steward | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 42 | do | English | U.S. Citizen | 5'5½ | 153 | |
| 19 | Yarnell | Jack L. | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 26 | do | do | British | 5'4" | 144. | |
| 20 | Williams | Robert | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 28 | do | Welsh | do | 5'5½ | 141 | |
| 21 | Jones | Richd. L. | ✓ | do | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 19 | do | do | do | 5'8" | 150. | |
| 22 | Walsh | William | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 28 | do | English | do. | 5'6" | 144. | |
| 23 | Barton | John | ✓ | do. | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 19 | do | do | do | 5'6" | 153. | |
| 24 | Barton | William | ✓ | Sailor | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 20 | do | do | do | 5'11" | 168. | |
| 25 | Hargo | James | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 25 | do | do | do | 5'8" | 160. | |
| 26 | Conway | Andrew | ✓ | do | do | do | do | C | do. | 1 | 46 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 163 | |
| 27 | Langdon | William | ✓ | do | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 55 | do | do | do | 5'0" | 154. | |
| 28 | Stanbury | George | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 14 | do | do | do. | 5'5" | 143. | |
| 29 | Dysli | George | ✓ | A.B. | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 54. | do | do | do. | 5'5½ | 144. | |
| 30 | Williams | Martin R. | ✓ | Seaman | do | do | do | C | do | 1 | 14 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 154. | |

77 with 1 medico
8 Medical "
30

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel Scotian

SCOTIAN SEP 15 1918

Sheet No. 1

No. 143

CREW

ving such aliens on board upon 9/4/18 134

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities | MEALS. Officers. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Williams | John | | | | | | | | | | | 5'5" | 124 | | | | | |
| 2 | Wd Queen | Daniel | | | | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 148. | | | | | |
| 3 | Jones | Griffith | | | | | | | | | | | 5'4½ | 140. | | | | | |
| 4 | Murray | John | | | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 150 | | | | | |
| 5 | Porter | Joseph A.B. | | | | | | | | | | | 6'1" | 175 | | | | | |
| 6 | Lee | Edward | | | | | | | | | | | 5'7" | 154 | | | | | |
| 7 | Woods | Joseph Y. | | | | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 154 | | | | | |
| 8 | Donnan | Douglas G. | | | | | | | | | | | 5'6" | 140. | | | | | |
| 9 | Hadden | George | | | | | | | | | | | 5'11" | 142 | | | | | |
| 10 | Ferris | Robert | | | | | | | | | | | 5'6" | 134. | | | | | |
| 11 | Jones | William | | | | | | | | | | | 5'5½ | 150. | | | | | |
| 12 | Wilson | Thomas | | | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 145 | | | | | |
| 13 | Walsh | Michael | | | | | | | | | | | 5'6½ | 163. | | | | | |
| 14 | Gardiner | Charles | | | | | | | | | | | 5'8" | 160. | | | | | |
| 15 | Taylor | Joseph | | | | | | | | | | | 5'9 | 154. | | | | | |
| 16 | Hall | John | | | | | | | | | | | 5'4" | 144 | | | | | |
| 17 | Roberts | Edward H. | | do. | do | do | do | | 25 | do | Welsh | British | 5'10" | 156 | | | | | |
| 18 | Measles | Brittan | | Stoker | do | do | do | | 42 | do | English | U.S. Citizen | 5'5½ | 153 | | | | | |
| 19 | Yarnell | Jack E. | | Seaman | do | do | do | | 26 | do | do | British | 5'4" | 144. | | | | | |
| 20 | Williams | Robert | | do. | do | do | do | | 28 | do | Welsh | do | 5'5½ | 141 | | | | | |
| 21 | Jones | Richd. L. | | do | do | do | do | | 19 | do | do | do | 5'8" | 150. | | | | | |
| 22 | Walsh | William | | A.B. | do | do | do | | 28 | do | English | do. | 5'6" | 144. | | | | | |
| 23 | Barton | John | | do. | do | do | do | | 19 | do | do | do | 5'6" | 153. | | | | | |
| 24 | Barton | William | | Sailor | do | do | do | | 20 | do | do | do | 5'11" | 168. | | | | | |
| 25 | Hargo | James | | A.B. | do | do | do | | 25 | do | do | do | 5'8" | 160. | | | | | |
| 26 | Conway | Andrew | | do | do | do | do. | | 46 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 163 | | | | | |
| 27 | Langdon | William | | do | do | do | do | | 55 | do | do | do | 5'0" | 154. | | | | | |
| 28 | Stanbury | George | | Seaman | do | do | do | | 14 | do | do | do. | 5'5" | 143. | | | | | |
| 29 | Wyllie | George | | A.B. | do | do | do | | 54. | do | do | do. | 5'5½ | 144. | | | | | |
| 30 | Williams | Martin R. | | Seaman | do | do | do | | 17 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 154. | | | | | |

John Johnson Insp

77 with 5 Naval

30

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

9/16

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Scotian 133

Date, 24th Sept. 18., 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| Nil. | |

Master of the Vessel Scotian

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

No. 143

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Scotian, arriving at New York, 15 September, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 9/4/18 134

SCOTIAN SEP 15 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Williams | John | Master | 4/9/18 | Liverpool | No. | 64 | male | Welsh | British | 5'5" | 154 | |
| 2 | Williams | Daniel | Chief Officer | do | do | do 1 | 44 | do | Scottish | do. | 5'8" | 148. | |
| 3 | Jones | Griffith | 1st do. | do | do | do 1 | 39 | do | Welsh | do | 5'4½ | 140. | |
| 4 | Murray | John | 2nd do. | do | do | do 1 | 31 | do | English | do | 5'4" | 150 | |
| 5 | Porter | Appren L.V. | 3rd do | do | do | do 1 | 34 | do | Irish | do. | 6'1" | 175 | |
| 6 | Lee | Edward | 4th do. | do | do | do 1 | 23 | do | English | do. | 5'7" | 154 | |
| 7 | Woods | Joseph Y. | Telegraphist | do | do | do 1 | 25 | do | do | do | 5'8" | 154 | |
| 8 | Donnan | Douglas G. | do. | do | do | do 1 | 18 | do | do | do | 5'6" | 140. | |
| 9 | Hadden | George | Carpenter | do | do | do 1 | 33. | do | do | do | 5'11" | 172 | |
| 10 | Ferris | Robert | do mate | do | do | do 1 | 36 | do | do | do. | 5'6" | 154. | |
| 11 | Jones | William | Boson | do | do | do 1 | 35 | do | Welsh | do. | 5'5½ | 150. | |
| 12 | Wilson | Thomas | do. mate | do | do | do 1 | 31 | do | English | do. | 5'4" | 145 | |
| 13 | Walsh | Michael | Lamps | do | do | do 1 | 40 | do | do | do. | 5'6¾ | 163. | |
| 14 | Gardiner | Charles | Q.M. | do | do | do 1 | 32 | do | do | do. | 5'8" | 160. | |
| 15 | Taylor | Joseph | do. | do. | do | do 1 | 24 | do | do | do. | 5'9 | 154. | |
| 16 | Hak | John | do | do | do | do 1 | 28 | do | Dutch | Dutch | 5'4" | 144 | |
| 17 | Roberts | Edward H. | do. | do | do | do 1 | 25 | do | Welsh | British | 5'10" | 156 | |
| 18 | Meades | Britton | Steward | do | do | do 1 | 42 | do | English | U.S. Citizen | 5'5½ | 153 | |
| 19 | Yarnell | Jack C. | Seaman | do | do | do 1 | 26 | do | do | British | 5'4" | 144. | |
| 20 | Williams | Robert | do. | do | do | do 1 | 28 | do | Welsh | do | 5'5½ | 141 | |
| 21 | Jones | Richd. L. | do | do | do | do 1 | 19 | do | do | do | 5'8" | 150. | |
| 22 | Walsh | William | A.B. | do | do | do 1 | 28 | do | English | do. | 5'6" | 144. | |
| 23 | Barton | John | do. | do | do | do 1 | 19 | do | do | do | 5'6" | 153. | |
| 24 | Barton | William | Sailor | do | do | do 1 | 20 | do | do | do | 5'11" | 168. | |
| 25 | Hayes | James | A.B. | do | do | do 1 | 25 | do | do | do | 5'8" | 160. | |
| 26 | Conway | Andrew | do | do | do | do 1 | 46 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 163 | |
| 27 | Langdon | William | do | do | do | do 1 | 55 | do | do | do | 5'0" | 154. | |
| 28 | Stanbury | George | Seaman | do | do | do 1 | 14 | do | do | do. | 5'5" | 143. | |
| 29 | Dyble | George | A.B. | do | do | do 1 | 54 | do | do | do. | 5'5½ | 144. | |
| 30 | Williams | Martin R. | Seaman | do | do | do 1 | 14 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 154. | |

| MEALS. | Officers. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 232 | | |

John J. Murphy Insp

77 with 1 under
8 Wireless
30

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Williams. master, of the Solain, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1918.

John [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

No. 143

| D. | MEALS. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
| | 23 | 2 | |
| | | | |
| | M | | |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

NO. 143

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Scotian, arriving at New York, 15 Septr., 1918, from the port of Liverpool 9/4/18 135

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Earle | Robert | ✓ Seaman | 4/9/18 | Liverpool | N.C. | 1 | 22 | male | English | British | 5'10½ | 166. |
| 2 | Smalley | William | ✓ A.B. | do | do | N.C. | 1 | 25 | do | do | do. | 5'4 | 158. |
| 3 | Rice | Ballard E. | ✓ Seaman | do | do | N.C. | 1 | 39 | do | do | U.S.Citizen | 5'8 | 161 |
| 4 | Welsh | John | ✓ do. | do | do | N.C. | 1 | 23 | do | do | British | 5'9 | 158. |
| 5 | Gruill | Hugh | ✓ A.B. | do | do | C | 1 | 44 | do | do. | do. | 5'4 | 154. |
| 6 | Manning | Frank | ✓ Seaman | do | do | C | 1 | 31 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 159. |
| 7 | Mallon | Leo. P. | ✓ do. | do | do | N.C. | 1 | 16 | do | Irish | do. | 5'5½ | 145 |
| 8 | Kimura | Shinichi | ✓ do. | do | do | N.C. | 1 | 22 | do | Japanese | Japan | 5'5 | 141. |
| 9 | Carey | John | ✓ O.S. | do | do | C | 3 | 16 | do | English | British | 5'3 | 130. |
| 10 | Mc Fadden | William | ✓ O.S. | do | do | N.C. | 1 | 14 | do | do | do. | 5'6 | 140. |
| 11 | Jennings | Stephen | ✓ O.S. | do | do | N.C. | 1 | 18. | do | do | do. | 5'5 | 140. |
| 12 | Anderson | Craig | ✓ O.S. | do | do | N.C. | 1 | 16 | do | do | do. | 5'4 | 137. |
| 13 | Turner | Geo. | ✓ O.S. | do | do | C | 1 | 14 | do | do | do. | 5'0 | 132. |
| 14 | Wilson | Alexander | ✓ O.S. | do | do | N.C. | 1 | 16 | do | Scottish | do. | 4'10 | 122 |
| 15 | Wright | William | ✓ O.S. | do | do | C | 1 | 15 | do | English | do. | 4'10 | 125 |
| 16 | Draught | Edward | ✓ Deck Boy | do | do | C | 1 | 16 | do | do | do | 5'1 | 133. |
| 17 | Walker | John | ✓ do. | do | do | W.I. | 1 | 14 | do | do | do | 5'0 | 128. |
| 18 | Quirk | Thomas | ✓ do. | do | do | N.C. | 3 | 15 | do. | do | do | 5'0 | 124. |
| 19 | Mc Culloch | Robt. B | ✓ Gunner | do | do | do | 1 | 21 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 154. |
| 20 | Carr | William | ✓ do. | do | do | do | 1 | 40 | do | do | do. | 5'9 | 160. |
| 21 | Wollerton | John | ✓ do. | do | do | do | 1 | 34 | do | do | do | 5'11 | 158. |
| 22 | Abbott | William | ✓ do | do | do | C | 1 | 45 | do | do | do | 5'9 | 163 |
| 23 | Cornish | George E. | ✓ do | do | do | do | 1 | 24 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 155. |
| 24 | Ratcliff | Walter J. | ✓ Apprentice | do | do | C | 1 | 16. | do | do. | do. | 5'10 | 144 |
| 25 | Gallock | B. E. | ✓ Lt. Commander R.N.R | do | do | N. | 1 | a | do | do | do | 5'9 | 163. |
| 26 | Gibb | R. St. | ✓ Engineer R.N.R. | do | do | do | 1 | a | do | do | do | 5'4 | 151 |
| 27 | Blackman | G. E. | ✓ | do | do | do | 1 | a | do | do | do | 5'8 | 149 |
| 28 | Barnett | Wm. | ✓ Ships Sergeant-Major | do | do | C | 1 | 33 | do. | do | do | 5'8 | 154 |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

John J. [illegible]
Master

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

8 with Coats
20 without "
28

MEALS.
OFFICERS. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.
2 3 2

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Williams. master, of the Scotia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1918.

John J. Comm
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

143

MEALS.

| Officers. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | 232 | |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Scotsman, arriving at New York, 15 September, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 9/4/18 136

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Gilmour | David K. | Chief Engineer | 4/9/18 | Liverpool | C No. 1 | 34 | Male | Scottish | British | 5'9" | 150. | |
| 2 | McDonald | Allan | 2nd do. | do | do | C do 1 | 31 | do | do | do | 5'8½ | 153 | |
| 3 | Chaplin | John James | 3rd do. | do | do | NC do 1 | 33 | do | do | do. | 5'6" | 147. | |
| 4 | Thompson | James N. | 4th do. | do | do | C do 1 | 25 | do | do | do. | 5'4" | 145 | |
| 5 | Evans | John H. | 5th do | do | do | C do 1 | 26 | do | Welsh | do. | 5'4" | 145 | |
| 6 | Clinton | Arthur | 6th do | do | do | C do 1 | 19 | do | English | do | 5'8" | 140. | |
| 7 | Dunn | Edward S. | 7th do | do | do | C do 1 | 31 | do | do | do | 5'6" | 150 | |
| 8 | Galloway | Joseph | 8th do | do | do | C do 1 | 24 | do | do | do | 5'11" | 152 | |
| 9 | Landsberg | Joseph | Electrician | do | do | C do 1 | 40 | do | do | do | 6'0" | 158. | |
| 10 | Batterall | Thomas | Storekeeper | do | do | C do 1 | 36 | do | Irish | do | 5'10½ | 163. | |
| 11 | Flanagan | Thomas | Refrig. Greaser | do | do | NC do 1 | 40 | do | do | do. | 5'8½ | 158. | |
| 12 | McAdam | John | do do. | do | do | C do 1 | 24 | do | English | do | 5'4" | 144. | |
| 13 | Brennan | Peter | Greaser | do | do | NC do 1 | 24 | do | do | do | 5'8 | 156. | |
| 14 | Fahey | John | do | do | do | C do 1 | 40 | do | do | do | 5'9" | 163. | |
| 15 | Matthews | Joseph | do | do | do | C do 1 | 39 | do | do | do | 5'6" | 154. | |
| 16 | Murphy | Matthew | do | do | do | NC do 1 | 33 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 145 | |
| 17 | Palmer | Edward | do | do | do | NC do 1 | 22 | do | do | do | 5'3 | 148. | |
| 18 | Pendleton | David | do | do | do | C do 1 | 33 | do | do | do | 5'9½ | 150. | |
| 19 | Murray | James | do | do | do | NC do 1 | 36 | do | do | do | 5'3" | 145. | |
| 20 | Peterson | Alex. | Fireman | do | do | C do 1 | 28 | do | do | do | 5'9" | 153. | |
| 21 | Murphy | John | do | do | do | C do 3 | 35 | do | do | do | 5'8½ | 154. | |
| 22 | Jones | Joseph | do | do | do | C do 1 | 31 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 148. | |
| 23 | McGrath | James | do | do | do | C do 1 | 32 | do | do | do | 5'8" | 144. | |
| 24 | Knies | George | do | do | do | C do 1 | 22 | do | do | do. | 5'4" | 152 | |
| 25 | Layton | Wm Geo. | do. | do | do | C do 1 | 29 | do | do | do | 5'6½ | 153 | |
| 26 | Sherin | Robert | do | do | do | C do 1 | 22 | do | do | do | 5'5" | 145. | |
| 27 | Fox | Edward | do | do | do | C do 1 | 31 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 138. | |
| 28 | Beckett | Joseph | do | do | do | C do 1 | 21 | do | do | do | 5'4½ | 153. | |
| 29 | Stokes | John | do | do | do | NC do 1 | 43 | do | do | do | 5'11½ | 160. | |
| 30 | Stephens Malone | Edward | do | do | do | C do 1 | 25 | do | do | do | 5'10½ | 159. | |

John Jackson Purser

23 with Canada
7 without "
30

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Williams, master, of the Stetain, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1918

John J. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

No. 143

MEALS.

| | OFFICERS. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 232 | | |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Scotian, arriving at New York, 15 September, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 9/4/18 137

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Lynch | Thomas | Fireman | 4/9/18 | Liverpool | C no | 1 25 | male | English | British | 5'6½ | 154 | |
| 2 | Hagearty | Matthew | do | do | do | C do | 1 44 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 150 | |
| 3 | McVay | Hugh | do | do | do | C do | 1 34 | do | do | do | 5'4½ | 153 | |
| 4 | Kelly | John | Trimmer | do | do | N.C do | 1 21 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 148 | |
| 5 | Marshall | Benjamin | Fireman | do | do | C do | 1 24 | do | do | do | 5'9½ | 154 | |
| 6 | Clynch | George | do | do | do | W.I. do | 3 28 | do | do | do | 5'6½ | 144 | |
| 7 | Stones | George | do | do | do | C do | 1 31 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 145 | |
| 8 | Edwards | William | do | do | do | C do | 1 29 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 150 | |
| 9 | Lee | William | do | do | do | C do | 1 44 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 144 | |
| 10 | Reilly | Bernard | do | do | do | C do | 1 40 | do | do | do | 5'8 | 153 | |
| 11 | Kirk | Michael | do | do | do | N.C do | 1 18 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 150 | |
| 12 | Colton | Edward | do | do | do | C do | 1 20 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 152 | |
| 13 | Marler | Henry | do | do | do | N.C do | 1 24 | do | do | do | 5'8 | 153 | |
| 14 | Campbell | John | Trimmer | do | do | W.I. do | 1 21 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 145 | |
| 15 | Anson | Robert | do | do | do | C do | 2 20 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 148 | |
| 16 | Lowe | Ralph | do | do | do | C do | 1 19 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 143 | |
| 17 | Haydon | Martin | Fireman | do | do | N.C do | 1 18 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 147 | |
| 18 | Cardell | Robert | Trimmer | do | do | C do | 1 16 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 142 | |
| 19 | Hartley | Ralph | do | do | do | C do | 1 22 | do | Irish | do | 5'3½ | 144 | |
| 20 | Walsh | Bryan | do | do | do | C do | 1 21 | do | English | do | 5'3½ | 145 | |
| 21 | Kavanagh | James | do | do | do | C do | 1 19 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 140 | |
| 22 | Kearns | James | do | do | do | C do | 1 19 | do | Irish | do | 5'5 | 143 | |
| 23 | Campbell | Peter | Fireman | do | do | N.C do | 1 19 | do | English | do | 5'4 | 144 | |
| 24 | Robin | Thomas | Trimmer | do | do | C do | 1 43 | do | Irish | do | 5'5 | 145 | |
| 25 | Patterson | Richd. | do | do | do | W.I. do | 2 25 | do | English | do | 5'4 | 151 | |
| 26 | Blackley | Daniel | do | do | do | C do | 1 14 | do | do | do | 5'8 | 148 | |
| 27 | Connolly | Jeremiah | do | do | do | W.I. do | 2 24 | do | do | do | 5'3 | 142 | |
| 28 | Kelly | John | do | do | do | C do | 1 24 | do | do | do | 5'4½ | 154 | |
| 29 | Davis | Joseph | do | do | do | C do | 2 20 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 150 | |
| 30 | Lowson | William | do | do | do | N.C do | 1 14 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 148 | |

John J. Connor Insp

70 With cards
10 Without "
30

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1640

No. 143

MEALS.

| Officers | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 23 | | 2 |

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Williams, master, of the Stetain, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1918

John [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1540

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

No. 143

| ED. | MEALS. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Offices. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
| | | 232 | | |

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Scotian, arriving at New York 15 September, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 9/4/18 138

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Duggan | James | ✓ Fireman | 4/9/18 | Liverpool | N.C. No. | 1 24 | Male | English | British | 5'5½ | 148 | |
| 2 | Powell | Arthur | ✓ Trimmer | do | do | N.C. do | 1 19 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 140 | |
| 3 | McDermott | John | ✓ do | do | do | N.C. do | 1 19 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 138 | |
| 4 | Bolton | John | ✓ do | do | do | N.C. do | 1 19 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 141 | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4 Watertight cards

John McCowan
Purser

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

No. 143

| MEALS. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Officers. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
| | 23 | 2 | |

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Williams, master, of the Scotair, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1918

John J. Trust
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1040

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

No. 143

| D. | MEALS. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
| | 23 | 2 | |
| | | | |
| | | M | |

FORM 6810
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 143

Sheet No. 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Scotian, arriving at New York, 15 Sept., 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 9/4/18 139

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Stark | Andrew Wm. | Purser | 4/9/18 | Liverpool | C No. 1 | 25 | Male | Scottish | British | 5'10½ | 150. | |
| 2 | Benner | Adam | Asst. do. | do | do. | C do. 1 | 25 | do | do | do | 5'10" | 144. | |
| 3 | Greene | Arthur J. | Surgeon | do | do | C do 1 | 56 | do | Irish | do. | 5'11" | 154. | |
| 4 | Kirkpatrick | Robert H. | Chief Steward | do | do | C do 1 | 39 | do | Scottish | do | 5'11" | 160. | |
| 5 | Nicholson | William A. | 2nd do. | do | do | C do. 1 | 48 | do | English | do | 5'4" | 150. | |
| 6 | Anderson | Stanley | Storekeeper | do | do | C do 1 | 28 | do | Scottish | do | 5'6" | 145 | |
| 7 | Haldane | David | Asst. do. | do | do | C do 1 | 34 | do. | do | do | 5'6½ | 150. | |
| 8 | Dacey | John Wm. | Barkeeper | do | do | C do. 1 | 33 | do | English | do | 5'9" | 154. | |
| 9 | Banks | John | 2nd do. | do | do | C do. 1 | 34 | do. | do | do. | 5'4" | 150. | |
| 10 | McGrath | James | Saloon Steward | do | do | C do 1 | 46 | do | do | do. | 5'6½ | 160. | |
| 11 | Canter | Joseph | Asst do | do | do | C do 1 | 30 | do | do | do | 5'6" | 150. | |
| 12 | Jones | Henry | do do | do | do | C do 1 | 43 | do | do | do | 5'5" | 154" | |
| 13 | Collier | James | do do | do | do | C do 1 | 41 | do | do | do. | 5'4" | 158. | |
| 14 | Crosbie | Stephen | do do. | do | do | W do 1 | 34 | do | do | do. | 5'6½ | 144. | |
| 15 | Rush | Henry | do do. | do | do | C do. 1 | 20 | do | do | do. | 5'6½ | 150. | |
| 16 | Strachan | William | do do | do | do | W do 1 | 40 | do | do | do. | 5'4" | 155. | |
| 17 | Taylor | Thomas | do do | do | do | W do 1 | 44 | do | do | do | 5'5½ | 154. | |
| 18 | Gluck | Maurice | do do | do | do | W do 1 | 14 | do | do | do | 5'6" | 144. | |
| 19 | Houston | Joseph | do do | do | do | C do 1 | 32 | do | do | do. | 5'6" | 154. | |
| 20 | Miles | Henry | do do. | do | do | C do 1 | 25 | do | do. | do. | 5'4" | 144. | |
| 21 | Watson | John | do do | do | do | C do 2 | 52 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 158. | |
| 22 | Spedding | Edward | do do | do | do | W do 1 | 25 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 150. | D. Mon Depotor Nanny |
| 23 | Longe | John | do do | do | do | C do 1 | 22 | do | do | do. | 5'4" | 144. | |
| 24 | Brown | Gavin | do do | do | do | W do 1 | 24 | do | Scottish | do | 5'4" | 150 | |
| 25 | Griffiths | Alfred J. | do do | do | do | W do 1 | 22 | do | English | do | 5'5" | 145. | |
| 26 | Taylor | Charles | do do | do | do | W do 2 | 44 | do | do | do | 5'11" | 160. | |
| 27 | Smith | Chas. A. | Steward's Boy | do | do | C do 2 | 16 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 140 | |
| 28 | Moran | William J. | Asst. Steward | do | do | C do 1 | 34 | do | Irish | do | 5'5½ | 154. | |
| 29 | Broughton | Stanley | Steward's Boy | do | do | W do 2 | 16 | do | English | do | 5'4" | 143. | |
| 30 | Jackson | Chas. E. | Linenkeeper | do | do | C do. 1 | 42 | do | do | do | 5'5½ | 143. | |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John Jackson
Insp

20 with cards
10 without "
30

MEALS.

| Officers. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 23 | 2 | |

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jhs Williams. master, of the Scotair, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jhs Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1918.

John [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

No. 143

| D. | MEALS. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Office. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
| | | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | M |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Scotian, arriving at New York, 15 Sept., 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 9/4/18 140

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Holes | Albert | ✓ BK. Steward | 4/9/18 | Liverpool | C No. 1 | 45 | male | English | British | 5'8" | 168 | |
| 2 | Dickie | James | ✓ do. | do | do | C do 1 | 34 | do | Scottish | do. | 5'6½ | 145. | |
| 3 | Farrell | Thomas | ✓ do | do | do | C do 2 | 55 | do | do | do | 5'6" | 140. | |
| 4 | Bayles | Peter | ✓ do | do | do | C do 1 | 35 | do | do | do | 5'6" | 160. | |
| 5 | Bond | Wm | ✓ Sal. Pantryman | do | do | C do 1 | 24 | do | do | do | 5'6" | 154 | |
| 6 | Jones | Robert A. | ✓ 2nd. do. | do | do | C do 1 | 18 | do | English | do | 5'5" | 143. | |
| 7 | Wales | Harry | ✓ Stewards Boy | do | do | C do 1 | 16 | do | do | do. | 5'4" | 140. | |
| 8 | Brookes | Albert J. | ✓ Library Steward | do | do | C do 1 | 38 | do | do | do. | 5'7½ | 158. | |
| 9 | Kinsey | Edward. | ✓ Baths | do | do | C do 1 | 30 | do | do | do | 5'2" | 138. | |
| 10 | Steil | Michael | ✓ do. | do | do | C do 1 | 22 | do | Irish | do | 5'9½ | 150. | |
| 11 | Morris | Herbert | ✓ Barber | do | do | C do 1 | 33 | do | English | do | 5'5½ | 145. | |
| 12 | Moore | Thomas | ✓ Boots | do | do | C do 1 | 43 | do | do. | do | 5'3" | 150. | |
| 13 | Loveridge | Alfred | ✓ Hospl. Steward | do | do | C do 1 | 49 | do | do | do | 5'6" | 153. | |
| 14 | Miller | Walter | ✓ Officers do. | do | do | C do 1 | 33. | do | do | do | 5'5" | 144. | |
| 15 | Dalch | Fredk. | ✓ do. Boy | do | do | C do 1 | 16. | do | do | do | 5'3" | 136. | |
| 16 | Johnston | Augustine | ✓ Engrs Steward | do | do | C do 1 | 38 | do | Irish | do | 5'4 | 140. | |
| 17 | McGovern | Ernest | ✓ do do | do | do | C do 1 | 20 | do | English | do. | 5'6" | 144. | |
| 18 | Burns | Patrick | ✓ Trimmer | do | do | C do 1 | 32 | do | Irish | do | 5'8 | 140. | |
| 19 | Box | Cecil | ✓ Bell Boy | do | do | C do 3 | 15 | do | English | do | 4'10 | 122 | |
| 20 | Caberly | Edward | ✓ do do | do | do | C do 3 | 15 | do | do | do | 4'8" | 114 | |
| 21 | McLean | John | ✓ Night Watchman | do | do | C do 1 | 52 | do | Scottish | do | 5'8" | 150 | |
| 22 | McKinley | John | ✓ do do | do | do | C do. 1 | 55 | do. | English | do. | 5'5" | 146. | |
| 23 | Lumsden | John | ✓ G.A. Steward | do | do | C do 1 | 18 | do | do | do. | 5'5" | 140 | |
| 24 | Kelly | Michael | ✓ Clf. 3rd. Class Steward | do | do | C do 1 | 28 | do | Irish | do | 5'7" | 148. | |
| 25 | McKenna | Joseph | ✓ 2nd. do do | do | do | C do 1 | 40 | do | English | do | 5'4½ | 142 | |
| 26 | Simpson | William | ✓ Stewards Boy | do | do | C do 3 | 15 | do. | do | do | 5'0" | 124. | |
| 27 | Hickey | Joseph | ✓ do do | do | do | C do 3 | 15 | do | do | do | 5'0" | 126. | |
| 28 | Benson | Harry | ✓ do do | do | do | C do 2 | 14 | do | do | do | 5'3" | 134. | |
| 29 | Bolton | Richard | ✓ do do | do | do | C do 2 | 16 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 140. | |
| 30 | Hudson | Herbert | ✓ Asst. Steward | do | do | C do 1 | 49 | do | do | do. | 5'5 | 143. | |

John J. Murray Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

25 with cuts
5 without "
30

No. 143

D. | MEALS. | Office. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper.
2 3 2
M

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jno Williams, master, of the Scotian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jno Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1918

John J. Connors
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

No. 143

| ED. | MEALS. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Offices. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
| | | 2 | 3 | 2 |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

No. 143

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Scotair, arriving at New York, 15 Sepbr., 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 9/4/18 141

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Moore | John | Asst. Steward | 4/9/18 | Liverpool | C No. 1 | 18 | Male | English | British | 5'3" | 140 | |
| 2 | Grogan | Joseph | Stewards Boy | do | do | C do 1 | 14 | do. | do | do. | 5'4" | 140 | |
| 3 | Yeark | Samuel | do do | do | do | C do 3 | 15 | do | do | do | 5'0" | 138. | |
| 4 | Lowes | Richd. | do do | do | do | C do 3 | 16 | do | do | do | 5'2" | 136. | |
| 5 | Davies | Wm. | Chief | do | do | C do 1 | 31. | do | do | do | 5'5" | 143 | |
| 6 | Mathews | Patk | 2nd. Cook | do | do | H.C. 1 | 30 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 140. | |
| 7 | Yenby | Edgar | 3rd. do | do | do | H.C. do 1 | 39 | do | do | do. | 5'5" | 160. | |
| 8 | Shedley | Alexr. | Veg. do | do | do | C do 1 | 42 | do | do | do. | 5'6½" | 153. | |
| 9 | Roberts | Stanley | 3rd. Asst do | do | do | C do 1 | 21. | do | do | do. | 5'4" | 142 | |
| 10 | Williams | Llewellyn | Scullion do | do | do | C do 1 | 24 | do | do | do. | 5'4½ | 144 | |
| 11 | Smith | George | 1st. Asst do | do | do | C do 1 | 17 | do | do | do | 5'6" | 145 | |
| 12 | Wood | Arthur | do do | do | do | H.C. do 1 | 24 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 150 | |
| 13 | Evans | Edmund | do do | do | do | C do 1 | 24 | do | do | do. | 5'6" | 143 | |
| 14 | McEwen | John | do do | do | do | H.C. do 1 | 20 | do | do. | do. | 5'4" | 148. | |
| 15 | Hanlon | Robert | do do | do | do | H.C. do 1 | 17. | do | do | do | 5'2" | 138. | |
| 16 | Holdman | William | do do | do | do | C do 1 | 16 | do | do | do | 5'3" | 140 | |
| 17 | Moore | Arthur | do do | do | do | C do 1 | 14 | do | do | do | 5'1" | 135 | |
| 18 | Davies | Joseph | Scullion do | do | do | C do 1 | 28 | do | do | do | 5'5½ | 168. | |
| 19 | Thomas | David | 1st Asst do | do | do | C do 1 | 32 | do | do | do | 5'5" | 140 | |
| 20 | Llewellyn | Robert | do do | do | do | H.C. do 1 | 20. | do | do | do | 5'8" | 144. | |
| 21 | Baldwell | Lawrence | do do | do | do | C do 1 | 16. | do | do | do | 5'4" | 141. | |
| 22 | Jacks | Leslie | do do | do | do | H.C. do 1 | 14 | do | do | do | 4'2" | 122 | |
| 23 | Scott | James | 1st. Asst Cook | do | do | C do 2 | 55 | do | do | do | 5'8" | 183. | |
| 24 | Cameron | John D. | Chief Baker | do | do | H.C. do 1 | 35 | do | do | do | 5'9¼ | 160. | |
| 25 | Swaffer | Charles | 2nd. do. | do | do | H.C. do 1 | 24 | do | do | do | 5'4" | 156 | |
| 26 | Jones | George | 3rd. do | do | do | H.C. do | 47 | do | do | do | 5'5" | 149 | |
| 27 | Lowes | Edward | 4th do | do | do | C do 1 | 24 | do | do | do | 5'6" | 147 | |
| 28 | Davies | Thomas | 6th do | do | do | H.C. do 1 | 22 | do | do | do | 5'5" | 143. | |
| 29 | Smith | Henry | 4th do | do | do | NC do 2 | 14 | do | do | do | 5'2" | 138. | |
| 30 | Nathie | George | Chief Butcher | do | do | C do 1 | 40 | do | do | do | 5'9" | 150. | |

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

John McCann
Chief Steward

18 With cards
17 without "
35

| MEALS. | Officers. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 23 | 2 | |

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Williams. master, of the Kotian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1918.

John J. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

143

| MEALS. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Officers. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
| 232 | | | |

M

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Scotian, arriving at New York, 15 Septr., 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 7/4/18

143

142

MEALS.

| SUPPER. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2 | 3 | 2 |

M

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bennett | Frank | 2nd Butcher | 4/9/18 | Liverpool | D No. | 43 | Male | English | British | 5'3½ | 156. | |
| 2 | Entickap | Herbert | 6th do | do | do | do do. | 22 | do | do | do. | 5'10½ | 158. | |
| 3 | Borden | Charles | 4th do | do | do | do do. | 30 | do | do | do. | 5'4½ | 150 | |
| 4 | Grundy | Harry | Asst. Steward | do | do | do do. | 35 | do | do | do | 5'4½ | 153. | |
| 5 | Edwards | James | Stewards Boy | do | do | do do. | 14 | do | do | do | 5'0 | 142 | |
| 6 | Lighy | Ellen | Stewardess | do | do | No do. | 41 | Female | do | do | 5'2½ | 130 | |
| 7 | Stuart | Margaret | do | do | do | do do. | 49 | do | do | do | 5'2" | 124 | |
| 8 | Kerr | Maud | do | do | do | do do. | 36 | do | do | do. | 5'2" | 128 | |
| 9 | Dawson | Elizabeth | do | do | do | do do. | 49 | do | do | do. | 5'2" | 126. | |
| 10 | Ross | David | Asst Steward | do | do | do do. | 19 | Male | do | do | 5'7 | 138. | |
| 11 | Dempster | Robert | Extra Chief | do | do | do do. | 48 | do | do | do. | 5'6½ | 158. | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

John J. Cowing Purser

3 waiters crossed
5 waitresses "
11

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Williams Master, of the Scotian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1918

John J. Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

Jno Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

9

Scotian
9/15/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1249

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

143

| MEALS. | | |
|---|---|---|
| Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
| 232 | | |

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 143

S. S. Scotian (White Star) arrived Sept 15, 1918, 191, M., from

| Index No. | Names. | Manifest. Group. | Manifest. No. | No. Persons. | Cause of Detention. | Inspector. | Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date. | Dep.—Excl. Page. | Dep.—Excl. Sec'y. | Remarkings. Date. | Remarkings. Page. | Remarkings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time. | Departmental and Executive Orders. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | Deported. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | Meals. Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 76 M 1 | Graham, David | (ES | 9/16/10 am) | 1 | Cert. LPE Stwy Def on head | O'Connor, Montgomery | 9/16 | 71 | 38 | 9/17 | 9 | 37 | 9/18 | 46 | 9 | 2 05 | | | | | | | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 76 M 2 | Barbal, Rudolph | 1 | 1 | 1 | CCD (Broad St Hosp) | O'Connor Montgomery | 9/16 | 79 | 38 | | | | | | | | | | 11 30 | 9/18 | Scotian | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 meals Sept | | m | | |

Scotian 9/15/18

Totals.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—42

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

R W Cox & Co 32 Broadway agents

List A.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

Sch S. S. Van Dean Black 1-10 Crew Passengers sailing from Para Brazil 5/12, aug 8, 1918

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | Da Silva | Antonio J. V. | 32 | M | M | M | Seaman | Yes | Portugese | Yes | Portugal | Portugese | Brazil | Para | Cousin - Joaquim M Pereira Para Brazil | NY | New York |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Med exam by Dr. Jurnipseed

All w/o Detainer } Inspectors
W C Stetzel }

34

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 15, 1918

145

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If yes— | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | — | Member of crew | $15.00 | No | — | — | Friend - David J. Rendeiro 108 Hamilton ave Brklyn | Yes | 7 years | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Dark | Blk. | Br. | Large scar on back of neck | Portugal | Oran |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—613

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Van Ness Black, from Para, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ernest G. B. Lundt Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1915

at New York

W C Steel

Immigration Officer.

14—881

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

VAN LEER BLACK SEP 15 1918

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

Vessel Cedar. Van Leer Black arriving at New York, Sept. 15, 1918, from the port of Para, Brazil.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Card 402 1 | Ramsey | William | Seaman | July 24 1918 | Para Brazil | ~~Discharged~~ | 33 | Male | Negro (Black African) | (W.20) British | 5'10½ | 150 | Resident foreign |
| 2 | La Silva Sergeira | A. Jo Valente | Seaman | Aug 7 1918 | Para Brazil | to be paid off | 32 | Male | Portugal | Port. | 5'6.3 | 155 | Manifested |
| Card 401 3 | Henrique Correa | Henrique | " | May 11 1918 | Newport News Va | to be paid off | 27 | Male | Negro (Black African) | Port. | 5'8 | 140 | |
| 4 | ~~William~~ Wyatt | William | " | May 11 1918 | Newport News Va | to be paid off | 29 | " | U. S. Citizen. | | 5.9 | | |
| 5 | ~~George~~ Lewis | George | Steward | April 27 1918 | Philadelphia Pa. | " " | 67 | " | U. S. Citizen. | | 5'11 | | |
| 6 | ~~A. F.~~ Gray | Alfred F. | Master | April 27 1918 | Philadelphia Pa. | " " | 48 | " | U. S. Citizen. | | 5.7 | 160 | |
| 7 | O. J. Lundt | Ernest G. C. | Master | March 11 | Phila. Pa. | " " | 54 | | Naturalized U.S. Citizen. Fredericia Denmark | | 5.11 | 200. | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

W.C. Steel - Inspector
Without cards - 3
U.S. Cit. 4
7

New cards issued to Nos 1 & 3
No 2 - abandoned calling - admitted

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest G. C. Lundt, of the Schr. Van Lear Black, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Ernest G. C. Lundt
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1918

W C Stesel
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Van Lear Black
9/15/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1289

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

YUMA SEP 15 1918

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Yuma, arriving at New York, Sept. 15th, 1918, from the port of Guenica, P.R. Sept. 7, 18

147

Identity Card

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Mundy | H. H. | ✓ Master | Aug 20 | N.Y. | Paid Off | 57 | Male | White | American | | | |
| 2 | Wahl | Oscar | ✓ 1st Mate | " 20 | N.Y. | C " 178 | 28 | " | Scand | Norway | 5'6" | 139 | |
| 3 | Theunis | Adolf | ✓ 2nd " | " 20 | N.Y. | " | 30 | | | Dutch | | | |
| 4 | Mann | George | ✓ 3rd " | " 20 | N.Y. | " | 22 | | | Dutch | | | |
| 5 | Niedrach | Robert | ✓ Purser | " 24 | N.Y. | " | | | | | | | |
| 502 6 | Lauro | Frank | ✓ Boatswain | " 22 | N.Y. | NO " 1 | 28 | M | So Italian | Italy | 5'9 | 174 | |
| 501 7 | Nicolass | Pedro | ✓ Seaman | " 23 | N.Y. | NO " 3 | 40 | M | Afr. Blk | Dutch W.I. | 5'8" | 155 | 501 |
| 8 | Larsen | Peder | ✓ " | " 20 | N.Y. | " | 29 | M | Scandin. | Norway | 5'6" | 138 | |
| 9 | Marshall | Wm. M. | ✓ " | " 22 | N.Y. | " | 21 | M | | USA | | | |
| 10 | Petzold | Charles | ✓ " | " 22 | N.Y. | " | 22 | " | | " | | | |
| 11 | Colonnelo | Adolfo | ✓ " | Aug 6 | Ponce P.R. | C " | | | | USA | | | |
| 503 12 | Calabad | Pedro M. | ✓ " | " 3 | Juana P.R. | C " 1 | 30 | M | Afr. Blk | Holland | 5'11" | 135 | |
| 13 | Hubbard | Russell | ✓ Cadet Engr | Aug 24 | N.Y. | " | 23 | " | | USA | | | |
| 14 | Walsh | Charles | ✓ " | " 24 | N.Y. | " | 24 | | | USA | | | |
| 15 | Clemenson | N. M. C. | ✓ Chief Engr. | " 20 | N.Y. | " | | | | USA | | | |
| 16 | Murphy | James J | ✓ 1st Asst Engr | " 22 | N.Y. | " | 47 | | | USA | | | |
| 17 | Benth | M. | ✓ 2nd " " | " 20 | N.Y. | " | 24 | | | USA | | | |
| 18 | Peterson | A.C. | ✓ 3rd " " | " 20 | N.Y. | " | 30 | | | USA | | | |
| 19 | Johnson | M.H. | ✓ Oiler | " 20 | N.Y. | " | 34 | M | | USA | | | |
| 20 | Blumenberg | Adolf | ✓ " | " 20 | N.Y. | " | 16 | M | | " | | | |
| 21 | Murphy | James | ✓ " | " 20 | N.Y. | C " 2 | 57 | M | Irish | British | 5'10" | 190 | |
| 22 | Fernandez | Jose | ✓ Fireman | " 20 | N.Y. | NO " 1 | 44 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5'7" | 165 | |
| 504 23 | Marti | Moriano | ✓ " | " 21 | N.Y. | C " 1 | 25 | M | " | " | 5'6 | 155 | |
| 24 | Nahr | Antonio | ✓ " | " 20 | N.Y. | C " 2 | 27 | M | Afr. Blk | Dutch W.I. | 5'8½ | 145 | |
| 25 | Alberto | Geronimo | ✓ " | " 21 | N.Y. | C " 2 | 36 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 160 | |
| 26 | Ramos | Manuel | ✓ " | " 22 | N.Y. | NO " 3 | 23 | | Spanish | Spain | 5'4½ | 145 | |
| 27 | Esteba | Jacob | ✓ " | " 20 | N.Y. | C " 2 | 25 | M | " | Dutch W.I. | 5'11" | 150 | |
| 28 | Cardina | Jose Arie | ✓ Coalpasser | " 20 | N.Y. | NO " 1 | 22 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 135 | |
| 29 | Caberas | Manuel | ✓ " | " 21 | N.Y. | NO " 1 | 24 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5'5" | 133 | |
| 30 | Guzman | Venturia | ✓ " | " 21 | N.Y. | " | 17 | M | | USA | | | |

Vot Jankowski

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1260

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Yuma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. W. Mundy
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept., 1918

V. T. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Yuma, arriving at New York, Sept. 15th, 1918, from the port of Guenica, P.R. Sept 15, 1918

148

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Gardiner | Lee A. H. | Steward | Aug 20 | N.Y. | Paid Off | | | | U.S.cit. | | | |
| | 2 | Bolton | Mordica | Cook | " 20 | N.Y. | C " 2 | 36 | M | Af. Blk | British W.I. | 5.6" | 139 | |
| | 3 | Santiago | Petu | 2nd Cook | " 20 | N.Y. | C " 1 | 25 | M | Af Blk | Dutch W.I. | 5.8" | 145 | |
| | 4 | Medina | Petu | Messman | " 20 | N.Y. | C " 1 | 28 | M | " | " " | 5.8" | 143 | |
| | 5 | Brown | Jack | " | " 20 | N.Y. | no " 1 | 22 | M | Af Blk | Brit W.I. | 5.6" | 125 | |
| 505 | 6 | Roke | Thomas | Messboy | " 20 | N.Y. | C " 2 | 21 | " | " | " | 5.10" | 162 | |
| | 7 | | | V. F. Jankowski, Insp. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | | | U.S.cit. 14 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | Dr. Loughran | | Aliens 19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | Issued new cards 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | Total 36 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Yuma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. W. Mundy
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of Sept., 1918

V. F. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Yuma
9/13/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1280

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST O

Required under Act of Co

Vessel S/S. Tul

TULA SEP 15 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN F — Family name | | | | | | | | | | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Therkildsen | | | | | | | | | | Danish | 5-6 | 200 | |
| 2 | Emdal | | | | | | | | | | — " — | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 3 | Lasfen | | | | | | | | | | — " — | 5-7 | 175 | |
| 4 | Witzke | | | | | | | | | | — " — | 5-10 | 146 | |
| 5 | Aagaard | | | | | | | | | | — " — | 5-9 | 161 | |
| 6 | Skyum | | | | | | | | | | — " — | 5-6 | 168 | |
| 7 | Bie | | | | | | | | | | Norway | 5-9 | 170 | |
| 8 | Gottfreasen | | | | | | | | | | Danish | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 9 | Bedinoe | | | | | | | | | | British Colony | 5-10 | 164 | Rr slip for |
| 10 | Mogensen | | | | | | | | | | Danish | 5-4 | 147 | D'fter Steering |
| 11 | Eberhard | | | | | | | | | | — " — | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 12 | Jensen | | | | | | | | | | — " — | 5-7 | 148 | |
| 13 | Mannonen | | | | | | | | | | Russia Finnish | 5-7 | 157 | Rr slip for |
| 14 | Krogh | | | | | | | | | | Danish | 5-8 | 180 | |
| 15 | Jensen | | | | | | | | | | — " — | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 16 | Erichsen | | | | | | | | | | — " — | 5-5 | 144 | |
| 17 | Jacobsen | | | | | | | | | | Swedish | 5-5 | 135 | |
| 18 | Bruce | E. Charles | Fireman | August 1918. | Boston | Nov. | Yes | II | 22. | | A & B | British Colony | 5-8 | 155 | Rr slip for |
| 19 | Stewart | Clarence | — " — | — " — | — " — | Nov. | " | II | 18. | | A & B | British | 5-6½ | 135 | " " |
| 20 | James | William | — " — | — " — | — " — | Nov. | Yes | II | 24. | Yes | A & B | British Honduras | 5-7 | 180 | " " |
| 21 | Alamine Lammone | N. Diage | — " — | — " — | — " — | Nov. | Yes | II | 39. | " | A & B | France colony | | | " " |
| 22 | Kokhamsky | Adam | — " — | — " — | Norfolk | C | Yes | I | 40 | | Polish | Russian | 5-8 | 142 | " " |
| 23 | Schönberg | Christian | Cabin-boy | — " — | New York | C | no | I | 30. | | Scand | Danish | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 24 | Ryan | Arthur | Mess-boy | — " — | Boston | | Yes | | 15. | | | U.S.A. | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Thor R King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 604

# REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tula 9/16 149

Date, 18 September, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

P. F. Jensen. Fireman Danish
P. F. Petersen. — " —
P. Andersen. — " —
H. S. Dahl. Fireman Swedish.
L. B. Nilon. — " —
G. A. Holm Sailor Swedish

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Bruce X Fireman
E. Stewart X — " —
W. James X — " —
N. D. Lamnine X — " —
A. Ryan. Messman
S. Mogensen Sailor Danish X
V. R. Mannonen. Sailor Finnish X

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

L Therkildsen
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel S/S. "Tula."

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Sheet No. .....

ERS OF CREW 152

natives of any vessel having such aliens

Sept 6-18
Nautilus (Cuba)

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST ... ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of ... atives of any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. 152

Vessel "S. Tu..." Sept 6-18 "Nuevitas" (Cuba)

TULA SEP 15 1918

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1348

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | | (3) Race* | (4) Last permanent residence | (5) Final destination | (6) Intending to become a citizen of the United States | (7) Can read | (8) Can write | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Therkildsen | | | | | | | | Danish | 5-6 | 200 | |
| 2 | Emdal | | | | | | | | -11- | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 3 | Lasen. | | | | | | | | -11- | 5-7 | 175 | |
| 4 | Witzke | | | | | | | | -11- | 5-10 | 146 | |
| 5 | Aagaard | | | | | | | | -11- | 5-9 | 161 | |
| 6 | Skyum. | | | | | | | | -11- | 5-6 | 168 | |
| 7 | Bie. | | | | | | | | Norway | 5-9 | 170 | |
| 8 | Gottfreasen | | | | | | | | Danish | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 9 | Bedinor. | | | | | | | | British Colony | 5-10 | 164 | R.R. slip for |
| 10 | Mogensen. | | | | | | | | Danish | 5-4 | 147 | Deportation hearing |
| 11 | Eberhard. | | | | | | | | -11- | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 12 | Jensen. | | | | | | | | -11- | 5-7 | 148 | |
| 13 | Mannanen. | | | | | | | | Russia Finnish | 5-7 | 157 | R.R. slip for |
| 14 | Krogh. | | | | | | | | Danish | 5-8 | 180 | |
| 15 | Jensen. | | | | | | | | -11- | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 16 | Erichsen | | | | | | | | -11- | 5-5 | 144 | |
| 17 | Jacobsen | | | | | | | | Swedish | 5-5 | 135 | |
| 18 | Brice. | E. Indies | ✓ | Fireman | August 1918. | Boston. | No. 3 | Yes II | 22. | | afB | British Colony | 5-8 | 155 | R.R. slip for |
| 19 | Stewart. | Edward | ✓ | —"— | —"— | —"— | —"— | No. 3 | " II | 18. | | afB | British | 5-6½ | 135 | " " |
| 20 | James. | William | ✓ | —"— | —"— | —"— | —"— | No. 1 | Yes II | 24. | yes | afB | British Honduras | 5-7 | 180 | " " |
| 21 | Alamine | N'Diaye | ✓ | —"— | —"— | —"— | —"— | No. 5 | Yes II | 39. | " | afB | France colony. | | | " " |
| 22 | Kokhamsky. | Adam. | ✓ | —"— | —"— | Norfolk. | C | Yes | 1 | ?? | | Polish | Russian | 5-8 | 142 | " " |
| 23 | Schönberg. | Christian. | | Cabin-boy. | —"— | New York. | C | No | 1 | 30. | | Scand. | Danish | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 24 | Ryan. | Arthur. | ✓ | Mess-boy. | —"— | Boston. | | Yes | | 15. | | | U.S.A. | | | |

Thos R King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1500

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S/S Tula

SEP 15 1918

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL — Family name | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Thorkildsen | L |
| | 2 | Emdal | M |
| | 3 | Lasfen | E |
| | 4 | Witzke | J |
| | 5 | Nagaard | H |
| | 6 | Skyum | Chr |
| | 7 | Bie | Joh |
| | 8 | Gottfredsen | Che |
| | 9 | Bedinor | Haro |
| | 10 | Mogensen | Eli |
| | 11 | Eberhard | Mad |
| | 12 | Jensen | Ra |
| | 13 | Mannonen | Yair |
| | 14 | Krogh | Knu |
| | 15 | Jensen | C |
| | 16 | Erichsen | Ase |
| | 17 | Jacobsen | Ed |
| | 18 | Brice | E. Herbert |
| | 19 | Stewart | Clarence |
| | 20 | James | William |
| | 21 | Alamine | N. Diago |
| | 22 | Kokhamsky | Adam |
| | 23 | Schönberg | Christian |
| | 24 | Ryan | Arthur |
| | 25 | | |
| | 26 | | |
| | 27 | | |
| | 28 | | |
| | 29 | | |
| | 30 | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | Fireman | August 1918 | Boston | Nov. Yes | II | 22 | afB | Danish |
| 19 | — " — | — " — | — " — | Nov. " | II | 18 | afB | British Colony |
| 20 | — " — | — " — | — " — | Nov. Yes | II | 24 | afB | British Honduras |
| 21 | — " — | — " — | — " — | Nov. Yes | II | 39 | afB | France colony |
| 22 | — " — | — " — | Norfolk, C | Yes | I | 44 | Polish | Russian |
| 23 | Cabin-boy | — " — | New York, C | No | I | 30 | Scand | Danish |
| 24 | Mess-boy | — " — | Boston | Yes | | 15 | | U.S.A. |

Thos R King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

# REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

159

PUNCH EDYE & CO., INC.
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 20 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Gustav L. Holm (fireman) Hilding S. Dahl (fireman)
Peter L. Jensen (fireman) * Henry Egesborg (fireman)
Ricard W. Pedersen (fireman)
Lidvig B. Nilsen (fireman) X

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. P. Thorkildsen of the Vessel S/S Tula
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

* Through mistake the name Peter Andersen was put on articles & crew list at New York instead of Henry Egesborg. Discharged

Sheet No. .....

# ERS OF CREW 152

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Sept 6-18
Nuestras (Cuba)

| (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|
| Danish | 5-6 | 200 | |
| " | 5-6 | 150 | |
| " | 5-7 | 175 | |
| " | 5-10 | 146 | |
| " | 5-9 | 161 | |
| " | 5-6 | 158 | |
| Norway | 5-9 | 170 | |
| Danish | 5-7 | 160 | |
| British Colony | 5-10 | 164 | Rr slip for |
| Danish | 5-4 | 147 | Difficulty hearing |
| " | 5-4 | 140 | |
| " | 5-7 | 148 | |
| Russia Finnish | 5-7 | 157 | Rr slip for |
| Danish | 5-8 | 180 | |
| " | 5-9 | 165 | |
| " | 5-5 | 144 | |
| Swedish | 5-5 | 135 | |
| British Colony | 5-8 | 155 | Rr slip for |
| British | 5-6½ | 135 | " " |
| British Honduras | 5-7 | 180 | " " |
| France colony | | | " " |
| Russian | 5-8 | 142 | " " |
| Danish | 5-8 | 150 | |
| U.S.A. | | | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR M... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... ives of any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. 152

Vessel "S. Tula" ... Sept 6-18 "Nuevitas" (Cuba)

TULA SEP 15 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Therkildsen | L... | | | | | | | Danish | 5-6 | 200 | |
| 2 | Emdal | M... | | | | | | | -"- | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 3 | Lassen | E... | | | | | | | -"- | 5-7 | 175 | |
| 4 | Witzke | J... | | | | | | | -"- | 5-10 | 146 | |
| 5 | Nagaard | H... | | | | | | | -"- | 5-9 | 161 | |
| 6 | Skyum | Chr... | | | | | | | -"- | 5-6 | 168 | |
| 7 | Bie | Joh... | | | | | | | Norway | 5-9 | 170 | |
| 8 | Gottfredsen | Chr... | | | | | | | Danish | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 9 | Bedinoe | Han... | | | | | | | British Colony | 5-10 | 164 | Rr slip for |
| 10 | Mogensen | El... | | | | | | | Danish | 5-4 | 147 | Different spelling |
| 11 | Eberhard | Ma... | | | | | | | -"- | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 12 | Jensen | Ra... | | | | | | | -"- | 5-7 | 148 | |
| 13 | Mannanen | Yan... | | | | | | | Russia Finnish | 5-7 | 157 | Rr slip for |
| 14 | Krogh | Kn... | | | | | | | Danish | 5-8 | 180 | |
| 15 | Jensen | C... | | | | | | | -"- | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 16 | Erichsen | Ar... | | | | | | | -"- | 5-5 | 144 | |
| 17 | Jacobsen | Ra... | | | | | | | Swedish | 5-5 | 135 | |
| 18 | Brice | E. Charles | ✓ | Fireman | August 1918. | Boston | Nov | Yrs II 22. | afB | British Colony | 5-8 | 155 Rr slip for |
| 19 | Stewart | Clarence | ✓ | —"— | —"— | —"— | Nov | " II 18. | yfB | British | 5-6½ | 135 " " |
| 20 | James | William | ✓ | —"— | —"— | —"— | Nov | Yrs II 24. yrs | afB | British Honduras | 5-7 | 180 " " |
| 21 | Alamine | N. Diago | ✓ | —"— | —"— | —"— | Nov | Yrs II 39. " | afB | France colony | | " " |
| 22 | Kokhamsky | Adam | ✓ | —"— | —"— | Norfolk | C | Yrs I [illegible] | Polish | Russian | 5-8 | 142 " " |
| 23 | Schönberg | Christian | | Cabin-boy | —"— | New York | C | No I 30. | Scand | Danish | 5-8 | 150 |
| 24 | Ryan | Arthur | | Mess-boy | —"— | Boston | | Yrs 15. | | U.S.A. | | |

Thos R King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2800

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel U.S. Tula

TO TULA SEP 15 1918

Sheet No. .....

# ERS OF CREW 152

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Sept 6-18
Nüeritas" (Cuba)

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Therkildsen | L | | | | | | | Danish | 5-6 | 200 | |
| 2 | Emdal | M | | | | | | | -11- | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 3 | Lasfen | Er | | | | | | | -11- | 5-7 | 175 | |
| 4 | Witzke | Jo | | | | | | | -11- | 5-10 | 146 | |
| 5 | Aagaard | Ha | | | | | | | -11- | 5-9 | 161 | |
| 6 | Skyum | Chr | | | | | | | -11- | 5-6 | 168 | |
| 7 | Bie | Joh | | | | | | | Norway | 5-9 | 170 | |
| 8 | Gottfredsen | Chr | | | | | | | Danish | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 9 | Bedinoe | Harr | | | | | | | British Colony | 5-10 | 164 | Rrslip for |
| 10 | Mogensen | Ch | | | | | | | Danish | 5-4 | 147 | Dfjeturshring |
| 11 | Eberhard | Ma | | | | | | | -11- | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 12 | Jensen | Ra | | | | | | | -11- | 5-7 | 148 | |
| 13 | Mannonen | Vain | | | | | | | Russia Finnish | 5-7 | 157 | Rrslip for |
| 14 | Krogh | Kn | | | | | | | Danish | 5-8 | 180 | |
| 15 | Jensen | Ch | | | | | | | -11- | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 16 | Erichsen | Asc | | | | | | | -11- | 5-5 | 144 | |
| 17 | Jacobsen | Ka | | | | | | | Swedish | 5-5 | 135 | |
| 18 | Bruce | Charles | ✓ Fireman | August 1918 | Boston | New York | II | 22 | Afb | British Colony | 5-8 | 155 Rrslip for |
| 19 | Stewart | Clarence | ✓ —"— | —"— | —"— | New York | II | 18 | Afb | British | 5-6½ | 135 " " |
| 20 | James | William | ✓ —"— | —"— | —"— | New York | II | 24 yrs | Afb | British Honduras | 5-7 | 180 " " |
| 21 | Alamine | N'Diaye | ✓ —"— | —"— | —"— | New York | II | 39 " | Afb | France colony | | " " |
| 22 | Kokhanskij | Adam | ✓ —"— | —"— | Norfolk | C New York | I | 44 | Polish | Russian | 5-8 | 142 " " |
| 23 | Schönberg | Christian | Cabin-boy | —"— | New York | C New York | II | 30 | Scand | Danish | 5-8 | 150 |
| 24 | Ryan | Arthur | Mess-boy | —"— | Boston | New York | | 15 | | U.S.A. | | |

Thos R King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

151

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 15, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| Charles Bruce | fireman |
| Clarence Stewart | — |
| William James | — |
| N Dia Lamine | — |
| Adam Kokhanskij | — |
| Harold A Cederlie | cook |
| Arthur Ryan | US mess-boy |
| Eleinius Mogensen | seaman |
| Voino R Hannonen | seaman |

Master of the Vessel L Therkildsen
S/S Tula

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1261

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Munson Line

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Tula", arriving at "New York", U.S.A., 1918, from the port of "Nuevitas" (Cuba) Sept 6-18

TULA SEP 15 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Therkildsen | L. P. | Captain | January 1912. | Copenhagen | c No I | 62. | M | Scand | Danish | 5-6 | 200 | |
| 2 | Emdal | Mikkel K. | Chief Officer | January 1916. | —"— | c No I | 43. | | Scand | —"— | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 3 | Lassen. | Ernst | Second —"— | July 1917. | —"— | c No I | 34. | | Scand | —"— | 5-7 | 175 | |
| 4 | Witzke | Jos. Peter | Third —"— | —"— | —"— | c No I | 28. | | " | —"— | 5-10 | 146 | |
| 5 | Nagaard | Hans. | Chief Engineer | January 1912 | —"— | c No I | 52. | | " | —"— | 5-9 | 161 | |
| 6 | Skytim. | Christian N. | Second —"— | July 1918. | Philadelphia | Nov. c No I | 33. | | Scand | —"— | 5-6 | 168 | |
| 7 | Bil | Joh. Trivold | Third —"— | June 1918. | New York. | c No I | 23. | | Scand | Norway | 5-9 | 170 | |
| 8 | Gottfredsen | Chr. Martin | Steward. | August 1918. | —"— | c No I | 38. | | " | Danish | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 9 | Bedinoe | Harold | Cook. | —"— | Boston. | c Yes II | 38 | | Afr | British Colony | 5-10 | 164 | Rr slip for |
| 10 | Mogensen. | Elsenius | Sailor | July 1917. | Copenhagen. | c " II | 42. | | Scand | Danish | 5-4 | 147 | Defective hearing |
| 11 | Eberhard. | Mads Erland | —"— | March 1917 | —"— | c No I | 39 ~~40~~ | | Scand | —"— | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 12 | Jensen. | Rasmus | —"— | Mai 1917. | —"— | c " I | 32. | | " | —"— | 5-7 | 148 | |
| 13 | Mannanen. | Vaino Rudolph | —"— | —"— | —"— | c Fas I | 30. | | Finnish | Russia Finnish | 5-7 | 157 | Rr slip for |
| 14 | Krogh. | Knud Nielsen | —"— | July 1917 | —"— | c No I | 23 ~~26~~. | | Scand | Danish | 5-8 | 180 | |
| 15 | Jensen. | Emil | —"— | —"— | —"— | c No I | 23. | | " | —"— | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 16 | Erichsen | Axel Lars Ferd. Ruge | —"— | —"— | —"— | c No II | 16. | | " | —"— | 5-5 | 144 | |
| 17 | Jacobsen | Karl Johan | ~~Fireman~~ Fireman | Mai 1917. | —"— | c No II | 58. | | Scand | Swedish | 5-5 | 135 | |
| 18 | Brice. | E. Charles | Fireman | August 1918. | Boston. | Nov. Yes II | 22 | | Afr | ~~British Colony~~ | 5-8 | 155 | Rr slip for |
| 19 | Stewart. | Clarence | —"— | —"— | —"— | Nov. " II | 18. | | Afr | British | 5-6½ | 135 | " " |
| 20 | James. | William | —"— | —"— | —"— | Nov. Yes II | 24. | yes | Afr | British Honduras | 5-7 | 180 | " " |
| 21 | ~~Alamine~~ Lamine | N'Diaye | —"— | —"— | —"— | Nov. Yes II | 39. | " | Afr | France colony. | | | " " |
| 22 | Kokhamsky. | Adam | —"— | —"— | Norfolk. | c Yes I | ~~20~~ | | Polish | Russian | 5-8 | 142 | " " |
| 23 | Schönberg. | Christian | Cabin-boy. | —"— | New York. | c No I | 30. | | Scand | Danish | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 24 | Ryan. | Arthur | Mess-boy. | —"— | Boston. | Yes | 15. | | | U.S.A. | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Thos R King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2960

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L Therkildsen Master, of the Danish Steamer Tula, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L Therkildsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Tula

9/15/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Lady of Gaspé

LADY OF GASPE SEP 15 1918

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

1. 153

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 19th Sept., 191 8

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

| | |
|---|---|
| William Fredley | Joseph Reiss |
| Alfred Braun | Joe Stolaski |
| Herman Capellman ✓ | Karl Slavons |
| Louis Weiner | S. Kuntsen |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | |
|---|---|
| A. Balod | J. Sarin |
| Geo Shaw ✓ | J. Bredins |
| C. Alosery Alosery | J. J. Bredins |
| A Demibermann | Shiro Yoshida |
| G. A v. d. Valk | A. W. Howard USA |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | |
|---|---|
| Joe Stolaski ✓ | |

B. Powell

master of the Vessel Lady of Gaspe.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1946

Sheet No. .....

F CREW 156

any vessel having such aliens

Gaspé P. Q. Sept 19 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Armitage | Leslie | 5-8 | 160 | Foreship |
| 2 | Fairchilds | [illegible] | | | " |
| 3 | Cannon | James | | | " |
| 4 | Pugh | Kenneth | 5-9 | 140 | Foreship |
| 5 | Pedus | John | 5-4 | 135 | Foreship |
| 6 | Costa | John | 5-3 | 140 | " |
| 7 | Balod | Alexa | 5-2 | 110 | Foreship |
| 8 | Koos | Mike | 6-6 | 180 | Foreship |
| 9 | Shaw | Geor | 5-8 | 160 | " |
| 10 | Taylor | Alfre | 5-9 | 170 | " |
| 11 | Cheschum | Joseph | 5-8 | 150 | " |
| 12 | Gusek | William | | | |
| 13 | ~~Alosery~~ | Conra | 5-9 | 170 | Foreship |
| 14 | Zimmermann | Adria | 5-4 | 140 | Foreship |
| 15 | Sarin | Frede | 5-4 | 135 | " |
| 16 | Bredins | Fergman John | 5-10 | 132 | |
| 17 | Bredins | Johan | 5-5 | 141 | Foreship |
| 18 | Worrick | William | 5-8 | 140 | " |
| 19 | Barr | Rhodes C. | 5-8 | 142 | " |
| 20 | Geaj | Ralph | | | |
| 21 | Grados | Herbert | 5-4 | 150 | Foreship |
| 22 | Yahida | Shiro | 5-4 | 130 | " |
| 23 | Murphy | Michael | | | |
| 24 | Van Valk | George | 6- | 180 | Foreship |
| 25 | Howard | Alfred | | | |
| 26 | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | Worrick | William | Fireman | " | " | " I | " | 24 | Engl. | British | 5-8 | 140 |
| 19 | Barr | Rhodes C. | do | " | " | " I | " | 27 | Scot. | British | 5-8 | 142 |
| 20 | Geaj | Ralph | Steward | " | " | | " | 26 | | U.S. Citizen | | |
| 21 | Grados | Herbert | do | " | 30 | 6 " 2 | " | 30 | Engl. | British | 5-4 | 150 |
| 22 | Yahida | Shiro | Cook | " | 21 | 6 " III | " | 30 | Japanese | Japan | 5-4 | 130 |
| 23 | Murphy | Michael | Mess | " | " | | " | 24 | | U.S. Citizen | | |
| 24 | Van Valk | George | Fireman | " | " | 6 " I | " | 39 | Dutch | Holland | 6- | 180 |
| 25 | Howard | Alfred | Master | " | 33 | yes | " | 44 | American | Am | | |

Yahajiby / Interpreter

6 U.S. & British
11
8
25

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1946

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Lady of Gaspé

LADY OF GASPE SEP 15 1918

Sheet No. .....

## REW 156

vessel having such aliens

arr. Sept 1 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | (3) Nationality | (4) Last permanent residence | (5) Race* | (6) Sex | (7) Age | (8) Married or single | (9) Calling or occupation | (10) Can read | (11) Can write | (12) Height | (13) Weight | (14) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Armitage | Leslie | | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 160 | Foreship |
| 2 | Fairchilds | E. C. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Cannon | James | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Pugh | Clarence | | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 140 | Foreship |
| 5 | Peters | John | | | | | | | | | | 5-4 | 135 | Foreship |
| 6 | Costa | John | | | | | | | | | | 5-3 | 140 | " |
| 7 | Belot | Alexander | | | | | | | | | | 5-2 | 110 | Foreship |
| 8 | Rose | Mike | | | | | | | | | | 6-6 | 180 | Foreship |
| 9 | Shaw | George | | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 160 | " |
| 10 | Taylor | Alfred | | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 170 | " |
| 11 | Verschuren | Joseph | | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 150 | " |
| 12 | Finch | William | | | | | | | | | | | | Cook |
| 13 | ~~Mahoney~~ Maloney | Conrad | | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 170 | Foreship |
| 14 | Zimmerman | Adrian | | | | | | | | | | 5-4 | 140 | Foreship |
| 15 | Sarin | Frederick | | | | | | | | | | 5-4 | 135 | " |
| 16 | Bredins | Ferguson John | | | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 132 | |
| 17 | Bredins | Johnson | | | | | | | | | | 5-5 | 140 | Foreship |
| 18 | Worrick | William | Gunner | " | " | " | I | " | 24 | Engl. | Bristol | 5-8 | 140 | " |
| 19 | Barr | Charles | do | " | " | " | I | " | 27 | Scot. | Bristol | 5-8 | 142 | " |
| 20 | Geaig | Ralph | Steward | " | " | " | | " | 36 | U. S. Citizen | | | | |
| 21 | Grades | Herbert | do | " | 30 | b | 2 | " | 30 | Engl. | Bristol | 5-4 | 150 | Foreship |
| 22 | Yahira | Shingo | Cook | " | 21 | b | III | " | 30 | Japanese | Japan | 5-4 | 130 | " |
| 23 | Murphy | Michael | Mess | " | " | " | | " | 24 | U. S. | Citizen | | | |
| 24 | Layfield | George | Fireman | " | " | b | I | " | 39 | Dutch | Holland | 6- | 180 | Foreship |
| 25 | Howard | Alfred | Master | " | 33 | " | | " | 44 | American | Ann | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6 w & boy
11 [illegible]
8 [illegible]
25

Yahajiby / Inspector

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2345

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for aliens.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Lady of Gaspé

LADY OF GASPE
SEP 15 1918
ID

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Armitage | Leslie |
| 2 | Fairchild | [illegible] |
| 3 | Cannon | James |
| 4 | Pugh | Reuben |
| 5 | Peters | John |
| 6 | Cuesta | John |
| 7 | Balard | Alexa |
| 8 | Koos | [illegible] |
| 9 | Shaw | Geor |
| 10 | Taylor | Alfre |
| 11 | Verschum | [illegible] Josi |
| 12 | Gnick | Willia |
| 13 | ~~Hoosey~~ Alosery | Corne |
| 14 | Zimmerman | Adra |
| 15 | Sarin | Fred |
| 16 | Bredins | Ferdinand [illegible] |
| 17 | Bredins | Johan |
| 18 | Vornick | William |
| 19 | Barr | Charles |
| 20 | Geaz | Ralph |
| 21 | Grados | Herbert |
| 22 | Yahida | Shiga |
| 23 | Murphy | michael |
| 24 | Vayfield | Edward |
| 25 | Howard | Alfred |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

2.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

154

Date, 19th Sept., 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Cly Hendry
F. Baard
B. Powell
Oscar Bevan

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

B Powell
Master of the Vessel Lady of Gaspe.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW 156

any vessel having such aliens

Sept. 1. Sept 19 1918

| (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| | | Foreship " |
| | | " |
| 5-9 | 140 | Foreship |
| 5-4 | 135 | Foreship |
| 5-3 | 140 | " |
| 5-2 | 110 | Foreship |
| 6-6 | 180 | Foreship |
| 5-8-160 | | " |
| 5-9 | 170 | " |
| 5-8 | 150 | " |
| | | |
| 5-9 | 170 | Foreship |
| 5-4 | 140 | Foreship |
| 5-4 | 135 | " |
| 5-10 | 132 | |
| 5-5 | 141 | Foreship |
| 5-8 | 140 | " |
| 5-8 | 142 | " |
| | | |
| 5-4 | 150 | Foreship |
| 5-4 | 130 | " |
| | | |
| 6- | 180 | Foreship |
| | | |

6 w & bal
11
8
25

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LADY OF GASPE

SEP 15 1918

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Lady of Gaspé

Sheet No. .....

## OF CREW 156

any vessel having such aliens

Gaspé P. Q. Sept 13 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Armitage | Leslie | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 160 | Foreship |
| 2 | Barchild | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | " |
| 3 | Cannon | James | | | | | | | | | | | " |
| 4 | Fitch | Henry | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 140 | Foreship |
| 5 | Peters | John | | | | | | | | | 5-4 | 135 | Foreship |
| 6 | Costa | John | | | | | | | | | 5-3 | 140 | " |
| 7 | Balot | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | 5-2 | 110 | Foreship |
| 8 | Joos | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 160 | Foreship |
| 9 | Shaw | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 160 | " |
| 10 | Taylor | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 170 | " |
| 11 | Verschum | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | 5-8 | 150 | " |
| 12 | Gruck | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | ~~Hooley~~ Maloney | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 170 | Foreship |
| 14 | Zimmerman | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | 5-4 | 140 | Foreship |
| 15 | Sarin | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | 5-4 | 135 | " |
| 16 | Bredins | Ferdinand Johan | | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 132 | |
| 17 | Bredins | Johannes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Vornck | William | Gunner | " | " | " III | " | 29 | | Portland | 5-5 | 141 | Foreship |
| 19 | Barr | Charles E. | do | " | " | " I | " | 24 | Engl. | Bristol | 5-8 | 140 | " |
| 20 | Geaj | Ralph | Steward | " | " | " I | " | 27 | Scot. | Bristol | 5-8 | 142 | " |
| 21 | Grados | Herbert | do | " | 30 | 6 " 2 | " | 30 | U.S. | College | | | |
| 22 | Yahira | Shigeyoshi | Cook | " | 21 | 6 " III | " | 30 | Engl. | Bristol | 5-4 | 150 | Foreship |
| 23 | Murphy | Michael | Mess | " | " | " | " | 24 | Japanese | Japan | 5-4 | 130 | " |
| 24 | Layfield | Edgar | Fireman | " | " | 6 " I | " | 39 | U.S. | Citizen | | | |
| 25 | Howard | Alfred | Master | " | 33 | 750 | " | 44 | Dutch | Holland | 6- | 180 | Foreship |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | American | Ann | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 W & Brit. |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 " " |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 " " |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 |

Jahajby / Inspector

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Lady of Gaspé

LADY OF GASPE SEP 15 1918 D

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Armitage | Leslie |
| 2 | Barchild | [illegible] |
| 3 | Cannon | James |
| 4 | Engh | Kenneth |
| 5 | Pedus | John |
| 6 | Cwota | John |
| 7 | Balok | Alexa |
| 8 | Koos | Mik |
| 9 | Shaw | Geor |
| 10 | Taylor | Alfr |
| 11 | Cheshum | F Jose |
| 12 | Gnuck | Willia |
| 13 | ~~Hoseley~~ Alosery | Corne |
| 14 | Zimmerman | Adri |
| 15 | Sarin | Freder |
| 16 | Bredmos | Ferdinand |
| 17 | Bredins | Johann |
| 18 | Worrock | William |
| 19 | Barr | Charles |
| 20 | Geaig | Ralph |
| 21 | Grados | Herbert |
| 22 | Yahida | Shiga |
| 23 | Murphy | Michael |
| 24 | Coffield | Edward |
| 25 | Howard | Alfred |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

Form 606

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

9/16

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

155

Name of Vessel Lady of Gaspe

Date 19th Sept, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Joe Stolacki | 33 | Russia | New York | Failed to join. | |
| James Cannon X | 28 | U. S | New York | | |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) B Powell master Lady of Gaspe
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

16—1944

Sheet No. ....

OF CREW 156

of any vessel having such aliens

Halifax N.S. Sept 19 1918

| (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| 5-5 | | Foreship |
| | | " |
| | | " |
| 5-9 | 140 | Foreship |
| 5-4 | 135 | Foreship |
| 5-3 | 140 | " |
| 5-2 | 110 | Foreship |
| 6-6 | 180 | Foreship |
| 3-8-160 | | " |
| 5-9 | 170 | " |
| 5-8 | 150 | " |
| | | |
| 5-9 | 170 | Foreship |
| 5-4 | 140 | Foreship |
| 5-4 | 135 | " |
| 5-10 | 132 | |
| 5-5 | 141 | Foreship |
| 5-8 | 140 | " |
| 5-8 | 142 | " |
| | | |
| 5-4 | 150 | Foreship |
| 5-4 | 130 | " |
| | | |
| 6- | 180 | Foreship |
| | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | Worrock | William | Gunner | " | " | " III | " | 29 | Ship | Portland | 5-5 | 141 | Foreship |
| 19 | Barr | Charles | do | " | " | " I | " | 24 | Engl. | Bristol | 5 8 | 140 | " |
| 20 | Geaig | Ralph | Steward | " | " | " | " | 26 | Scot. | Bristol | 5-8 | 142 | " |
| 21 | Grados | Herbert | do | " | 30 | 6 " 2 | " | 30 | | U.S. Citizen | | | |
| 22 | Yahida | Shiga | Cook | " | 21 | 6 " III | " | 30 | Engl. | Bristol | 5-4 | 150 | Foreship |
| 23 | Murphy | Michael | Mess | " | " | " | " | 24 | Japanese | Japan | 5-4 | 130 | " |
| 24 | Coffield | George | Fireman | " | " | 6 " I | " | 39 | | U.S. Citizen | | | |
| 25 | Howard | Alfred | Master | 4. | 33 | 4 50 | " | 44 | Dutch | Holland | 6- | 180 | Foreship |
| | | | | | | | | | American | Am | | | |

6 U.S. Citizens
11 [illegible]
8 [illegible]
25

Yahida / Deserter

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
16—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR M … BERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress … tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Lady of Gasp… Halifax N.S. Sept 14 1918

LADY OF GASPE SEP 15 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | (3) Age | (4) Sex | (5) Married or single | (6) Calling or occupation | (7) Nationality | (8) Last permanent residence | (9) Intended future permanent residence | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Armitage | Lau… | | | | | | | | Russia | 5-9 | 160 | Foreship |
| 2 | Fairchilds | Ch… | | | | | | | | U.S. | | | " |
| 3 | Cannon | Jam… | | | | | | | | U.S. | | | " |
| 4 | Fraser | Hen… | | | | | | | | Russia | 5-9 | 140 | Foreship |
| 5 | Pedus | Jos… | | | | | | | | Belg. | 5-4 | 135 | Foreship |
| 6 | Cwata | Jo… | | | | | | | | Russia | 5-3 | 140 | " |
| 7 | Belosz | C… | | | | | | | | Russia | 5-2 | 110 | Foreship |
| 8 | Joos | H… | | | | | | | | Finland | 5-6 | 160 | Foreship |
| 9 | Shaw | Geo… | | | | | | | | Britain | 5-8 | 160 | " |
| 10 | Taylor | C… | | | | | | | | Britain | 5-9 | 170 | " |
| 11 | Verschuur | H… | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-8 | 150 | " |
| 12 | Gisek | Wil… | | | | | | | | Belgian | | | |
| 13 | ~~Hoosey~~ Alosery | C… | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-9 | 170 | Foreship |
| 14 | Zimmerman | A… | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-4 | 140 | Foreship |
| 15 | Sarin | … | | | | | | | | Russian | 5-4 | 135 | " |
| 16 | Bredmo | Jer… | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-10 | 132 | |
| 17 | Bredins | Jos… | | | | | | | | Holland | 5-5 | 140 | Foreship |
| 18 | Vornck | Wm | | | | | | | | Engl. | Britain | 5 8 | 140 " |
| 19 | Barr | Charles E. | Steamer | " | " | " I | " | 24 | | Scot. | Britain | 5-8 | 142 " |
| 20 | Geaig | Ralph | do Steward | " | " | " I | " | 27 | | U.S. Belgian | | | |
| 21 | Grados | Herbert | do | " | " | " | " | 26 | | Engl. | Britain | 5-4 | 150 Foreship |
| 22 | Yahida | Shingo | Cook | " | 30 | 6 " 2 | " | 30 | | Japanese | Japan | 5-4 | 130 " |
| 23 | Murphy | Michael | Mess | " | 31 | 6 " III | " | 30 | | U.S. | Citizen | | |
| 24 | Caffall | George | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 24 | | Dutch | Holland | 6- | 180 Foreship |
| 25 | Howard | Alfred | Master | " | " | 6 " I | " | 39 | | American | Am… | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6 w & children
11
8
25

Yahagiby / Interpreter

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lady of Gaspé, arriving at New York, N.Y., Sept 14, 1918, from the port of Halifax N.S. Sept 13 1918

LADY OF GASPE SEP 15 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Armitage | Leslie | Master | Aug 21 | Newfoundland | Paid off | Yes | 25 | Male | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Foreship |
| 2 | Fairchilds | Eli | Syd | " | " | " | " | 29 | | | U.S. Citizen | | | " |
| 3 | Cannon | James | Bosn | " | " | " | " | 28 | | | U.S. Citizen | | | " |
| 4 | Engh | Kenneth | Capt | " | " | " II | " | 36 | | Russian | Russian | 5-9 | 140 | Foreship |
| 5 | Cedus | John | Seaman | " | " | " I | " | 22 | | Flemish | Belg. | 5-4 | 135 | Foreship |
| 6 | Cwata | John | " | " | " | " I | " | 37 | | Lettish | Russia | 5-3 | 140 | " |
| 7 | Belotz | Alexander | " | " | " | " II | " | 20 | | Lettish | Russia | 5-2 | 110 | Foreship |
| 8 | Koos | Mike | " | " | " | " I | " | 38 | | Finnish | Finland | 5-6 | 160 | Foreship |
| 9 | Shaw | George | " | " | " | " II | " | 22 | | Engl. | British | 5-8 | 160 | " |
| 10 | Taylor | Alfred Charles | " | " | " | " I | " | 52 | | Engl | British | 5-9 | 170 | " |
| 11 | Verschuur | Josies Jacob | " | " | " | " II | " | 35 | | Dutch | Holland | 5-8 | 150 | " |
| 12 | Gusk | William 3rd | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | | U.S. Citizen | | | | |
| 13 | Alosery | Cornelius Oller | " | " | " | " I | " | 23 | | Dutch | Holland | 5-9 | 170 | Foreship |
| 14 | Zimmerman | Adrian Freeman | " | " | " | " I | " | 28 | | Dutch | Holland | 5-4 | 140 | Foreship |
| 15 | Sarin | Frederick | do | " | " | " II | " | 33 | | Lettish | Russia | 5-4 | 135 | " |
| 16 | Bredius | Fergmond Johan | do | " | " | " I | " | 36 | | Dutch | Holland | 5-10 | 132 | |
| 17 | Bredius | Johannes | do IN HOSPITAL | " | " | " III | " | 29 | | Dutch | Holland | 5-5 | 141 | Foreship |
| 18 | Vorrenck | William | Fireman | " | " | " I | " | 24 | | Engl. | British | 5-8 | 140 | " |
| 19 | Barr | Charles E. | do | " | " | " I | " | 27 | | Scot. | British | 5-8 | 142 | " |
| 20 | Geaig | Ralph | Steward | " | " | | " | 26 | | U.S. Citizen | | | | |
| 21 | Grados | Herbert | do | " | 30 | " 2 | " | 30 | | Engl. | British | 5-4 | 150 | Foreship |
| 22 | Yahira | Shirgo | Cook | " | 21 | " III | " | 30 | | Japanese | Japan | 5-4 | 130 | " |
| 23 | Murphy | Michael | Mess | " | " | " | " | 24 | | U.S. Citizen | | | | |
| 24 | Van Vlack | Edward George | Fireman | " | " | " I | " | 39 | | Dutch | Holland | 6- | 180 | Foreship |
| 25 | Howard | Alfred | Master | " | 33 | " | " | 44 | | American | Am | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6 U.S. & British
11 [illegible]
8 [illegible]
25

Foreshipped

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
1c—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Str Lady of Gaspe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A W Howard
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1918

Zahapitzy
Immigrant Inspector.

Lady of Gaspe

9/15/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of hef departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

PURNELL T. WHITE SEP 15 1918

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel Purnell T. W

American Register
Gillespie Master

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Helgeson | A |
| | 2 | Mc Lord | A |
| | 3 | Fletcher | S |
| | 4 | Johnson | P |
| | 5 | Lewis | G |
| | 6 | Williams | W |
| | 7 | Corpus | D |
| | 8 | | |
| | 9 | | |
| | 10 | #2 Ordered A | |
| | 11 | | |
| | 12 | | |
| | 13 | | |
| | 14 | | |
| | 15 | | |
| | 16 | | |
| | 17 | | |
| | 18 | | |
| | 19 | | |
| | 20 | | |
| | 21 | | |
| | 22 | | |
| | 23 | | |
| | 24 | | |
| | 25 | | |
| | 26 | | |
| | 27 | | |
| | 28 | | |
| | 29 | | |
| | 30 | | |

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

157

Name of vessel Purnell T. White

Date, Sept 15, 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| Mc Lord Andrew | Cook |
| Fletcher Sylvester | Seaman |
| Johnson Peter | 2d Mate |
| Lewis Geo N. | Seaman |
| Williams Waldon | " |
| Corpus Daniel | " |

Master of the Vessel C. A. Helgeson

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. _____

ERS OF CREW

ny vessel having such aliens on board upon

158

Zona, June 28, 1918

| (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|
| U.S. Cit. | | | |
| Freedom U.S. cit. | 5.8 | 160 | |
| British | 5-8 | 140 | Reship-fm |
| U.S. Cit. | 5-6 | 180 | |
| Denmark | 5-7 | 165 | Reship fm |
| British | 5-9 | 156 | " |
| " | 5-5½ | 155 | " |
| Colombia | 5-7 | 150 | " |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1243

PURNELL T. WHITE

SEP 15 1918

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

American Register
Liberia as Sailing

Sheet No. _____

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

158

Vessel Purnell T. White, arriving at New York, Sept. 15, 1918, from the port of Bona, June 28, 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Helgesson | Andrew E. | Mate | Feb 7th | New York | No | 32 | M. | U.S. Cit. Scand. claims U.S. cit. | ~~Sweden~~ | 5.8 | 160 | |
| 2 | Macford | andrew | Cook | Dec 20th | Balt. | Yes | 71 | m | Irish | British U.S. cit. | 5-8 | 140 | Rheumatism |
| 3 | Fletcher | Sylvester | Seaman | " 28th | " | " 1 | 50 | m | Afr Bl | | 5-6 | 180 | |
| 4 | Johnson | Peter | Second Mate | Jan 26 1918 | New York | " 1 | 43 | m | Scand | Denmark | 5-7 | 165 | Rheumatism |
| 5 | Lewis | George | Seaman | " | " | " 1 | 45 | m | Afr Bl. | British | 5-9 | 156 | " |
| 6 | Williams | Waldron | " | " | " | " 1 | 27 | m | " | " | 5-5½ | 155 | " |
| 7 | Corpeaus | Daniel | " | Feb 7th | " | " 1 | 34 | m | " | Colombia | 5-7 | 150 | " |
| 8 | | | | E P Abbot | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | #2 Ordered held on board from 231. Served. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1868

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Mate, of the Sch Purnell T White, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Andrew E. McGussan
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept., 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Purnell T. White

9/15/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

BELOS SEP 15 1918

Form 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

Vessel S/S

# NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Belos

9/16

159

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Name of vessel* S/S Belos

*Date,* September 23rd, 1918.

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| Conrat Hillmann ✓ | Master |
| Leon Pihl ✓ | Chief Officer |
| Rudolf Pyk ✓ | 2nd Officer |
| Lourdes Wilson ✓ | Chief Engineer |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

*Master of the Vessel* C R Hillmann

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No. 1

## S MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

162

the port of Montevideo Uruguay
arrived Sept 12, 1918

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

| (1) No. on list | (2) Name in full | (3) Relationship | (4) Last permanent residence | (5) Final destination | (6) Intending citizen | (7) Last arrival in U.S. | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hillm | | | | | | Scand. | Swede | 6' | 210 lbs. | Scarfish a tattoo figure right arm |
| 2 | Pihl | | | | | | — " — | — " — | 5'10" | 160 | — |
| 3 | Pyk | | | | | | — " — | — " — | 5'9" | 160 | Ship, lifebuoy anchor left arm. |
| 4 | Nilse | | | | | | — " — | — " — | 5'7" | 180 lbs. | — |
| 5 | Svens | | | | | | — " — | — " — | 5'9½ | 170 lbs. | Lassy with flag left arm. |
| 6 | Nilse | | | | | | — " — | Norwegian | 5'8" | 184 lbs. | Rostrup |
| 7 | Anders | | | | | | — " — | Swede | 5'8½ | 178 lbs. | Rostrup |
| 8 | Torstens | | | | | | — " — | Denmark Dane | 5'6" | 140 lbs. | Rostrup |
| 9 | Nordb | | | | | | — " — | Norwegian | 5'5" | 130 lbs. | Rostrup |
| 10 | Anders | | | | | | — " — | Swede | 6' | 163 lbs. | J.P.A Flowers left arm. |
| 11 | Blome | | | | | | Finn | Finn | 5'6½ | 176 lbs. | Lassy with flag left arm lady r. arm. |
| 12 | Anders | | | | | | Scand. | Swede | 5'4" | 130 lbs. | Rostrup |
| 13 | Carlse | | | | | | — " — | — " — | 5'5" | 165 lbs. | Clasped hands right arm. |
| 14 | Kahlbe | | | | | | — " — | — " — | 5'6" | 175 lbs. | Girl snake right arm. |
| 15 | Höglu | | | | | | — " — | — " — | 5'10½ | 160 lbs. | Ship, lifebuoy ship right arm |
| 16 | Alsen | | | | | | — " — | Norwegian | 6'½" | 195 lbs. | Ship, steel cutter left arm. |
| 17 | Jensen | | | | | | — " — | — " — | 5'9½ | 160 lbs. | Rostrup |
| 18 | Andersson | Curtis | adopted | ✓ | Donkeyman | 27/7 1918 | — " — | Finn | 5'8½ | 180 lbs. | Flowers right arm [illegible] arm. |
| 19 | Johansson | John | Eliot | ✓ | Fireman | 20/12 1917 | Gulfport | Finn | No 1 | 30 | Lady on globe right arm. |
| 20 | Andersson | Anton | Eliot | ✓ | — " — | 24/2 1918 | B. Aires | Finn | No 2 | 26 | Lady, flags flowers [illegible] arm. |
| 21 | van der Baard | Jan | | ✓ | — " — | 26/2 1918 | — " — | Holland | No 3 | 21 | Dutch Hollander 5'10" 165 lbs. |
| 22 | Anderson | Karl | | ✓ | — " — | 29/5 1918 | New York | Norway | No 3 | 25 | Scand. Norwegian 5'6½ 140 lbs. Lady clasped hands right arm. |
| 23 | Isaksen | Olof | Ingvald | ✓ | — " — | 27/7 1918 | Montevideo | Norway | Pay off | 23 | — " — — " — 5'5" 150 — |
| 24 | Larsen | Harry | | ✓ | — " — | 27/7 1918 | — " — | Norway | No 2 | 20 | — " — — " — 5'9" 170 lbs. — |
| 25 | Gugersen | Fredrik | | ✓ | — " — | 6/8 1918 | — " — | Norway | No 2 | 27 | — " — — " — 5'9½ 160 lbs. Eagle flag buttons left arm. |
| 26 | Knudsen | Carl | | ✓ | — " — | 6/8 1918 | — " — | Norway | No 2 | 38 | — " — — " — 5'6" 145 lbs. Large flag right [illegible] flag right [illegible] |
| 27 | Canchs | José | | ✓ | — " — | 6/8 1918 | — " — | Spanish | No 2 | 23 | Spanish Spanish 5'6½ 150 lbs. — |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |

#1+22 ordered discharged ship.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

BELOS SEP 15 1918

Form 682
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

Vessel Sva

160

# NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York Sept. 15th, 1918.

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| Christian Nilsen | 3rd Engineer |
| Ernesto Andersson | Steward |
| Otto Tonstenius | Cook |
| Anton Nordby | Messboy |
| Victor Blomsten | Carpenter |
| Sture Andersson | Sailor |
| Gusty Wahlberg | - |
| Charley Högberg | - |

New York Sept. 15th, 1918.

*Master of the Vessel* E R Hilleman

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. 1

## S MEMBERS OF CREW

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens

162

the port of Montevideo Uruguay
August 12, 1918

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

| (1) No. on list | (2) Name in full | (3) Relationship | (4) Last permanent residence | (5) Intended future residence | (6) Country of birth | (7) Last foreign port | (8) Date of arrival | (9) Age | (10) Race* | (11) Nationality | (12) Height | (13) Weight | (14) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Nilsen | | | | | | | | Scand. | Swede | 6'1" | 210lbs. | Tattooed on forearms flags rifle arms |
| 2 | Pihl | | | | | | | | — " — | — " — | 5'10" | 160 - | — |
| 3 | Pyk | | | | | | | | — " — | — " — | 5'9" | 160 - | 5 Stg. lifebuoy anchor left arm. |
| 4 | Nilsen | | | | | | | | — " — | — " — | 5'7" | 150lbs. | — |
| 5 | Svensson | | | | | | | | — " — | — " — | 5'9½ | 170lbs. | Lady with flag left arm. |
| 6 | Nilsen | | | | | | | | — " — | Norwegian | 5'8" | 184lbs. | Ship |
| 7 | Andersen | | | | | | | | — " — | Swede | 5'4½" | 178lbs. | [illegible] |
| 8 | Torstenius | | | | | | | | — " — | Denmark Dane | 5'6" | 140lbs. | Ship [illegible] |
| 9 | Nordby | | | | | | | | — " — | Norwegian | 5'5" | 130lbs. | Ship [illegible] |
| 10 | Andersson | | | | | | | | — " — | Swede | 6'0" | 163lbs. | J.P.A. Flowers left arm. |
| 11 | Blomsten | | | | | | | | Finn | Finn | 5'6½" | 126lbs. | Lady with flag left and lady o.a. |
| 12 | Andersson | | | | | | | | Scand. | Swede | 5'4" | 130lbs. | Ship [illegible] |
| 13 | Carlsson | | | | | | | | — " — | — " — | 5'5" | 165lbs. | Clasped hands right arm. |
| 14 | Wahlberg | | | | | | | | — " — | — " — | 5'6" | 175lbs. | Girl [illegible] right arm. |
| 15 | Högberg | | | | | | | | — " — | — " — | 5'10½" | 160lbs. | Ship Liberty ship right hand |
| 16 | Alsen | | | | | | | | — " — | Norwegian | 6'½" | 195lbs. | Ship wheel anchor left arm. |
| 17 | Jensen | | | | | | | | — " — | — " — | 5'9½" | 160lbs. | [illegible] |
| 18 | Andersson | [illegible] | adopted | Donkeyman | | 27/7 1918 | — " — | Yes | — " — | 2 | 32 | — " — | Flowers right arm [illegible] arms |
| 19 | Johansson | John | Alf | Fireman | | 20/12 1917 | Gulfport | Yes | No 1 | | 30 | — " — | — " — 5'11½" 175lbs. Lady on globe right arm. |
| 20 | Andersson | Anton | Elof | — " — | | 26/2 1918 | B. Aires | Yes | — | 2 | 26 | — " — | — " — 6'3" 208lbs. Lady flag flowers [illegible] |
| 21 | van der Baard | Jan | | — " — | | 26/2 1918 | — " — | No | — | 3 | 21 | Dutch | Holland 5'10" 165lbs. — |
| 22 | Andersen | Karl | | — " — | | 29/5 1918 | New York | [illegible] | Yes | 3 | 25 | Scand. | Norwegian 5'6½" 140lbs. Lady clasped [illegible] arms. |
| 23 | Isaksen | Alf | Ingvald | — " — | | 27/7 1918 | Montevideo | Yes | Pay off | 2 | 23 | — " — | — " — 5'5" 150 — |
| 24 | Larsen | Harry | | — " — | | 27/7 1918 | — " — | No | — | 2 | 20 | — " — | — " — 5'9" 170lbs. — |
| 25 | Gregersen | Fredrik | | — " — | | 4/8 1918 | — " — | No | — | 2 | 27 | — " — | — " — 5'9½ 160lbs. [illegible] |
| 26 | Knudsen | Carl | | — " — | | 4/8 1918 | — " — | No | — | 2 | 38 | — " — | — " — 5'6" 145lbs. [illegible] |
| 27 | Canchs | José | | — " — | | 4/8 1918 | — " — | No | No 2 | | 23 | Spanish | Spanish 5'6½ 150lbs. — |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

BELOS SEP 15 1918

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Swedish Registry

Sheet No. 1

# VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...ion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens ...ed States.

Required 682.

Vessel Swe... , 1918, from the port of Montevideo Uruguay. Arrived Dec 12, 1918

| | (1) No. on list | | | | | | | | | | | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Kill... | | | | | | | | | | 36 | M | Scand. | Swede | 6' | 210 lbs. | Scarlet & Jumping Rope right arm |
| | 2 | Pihl... | | | | | | | | | | 30 | | —"— | —"— | 5'10" | 160 | — |
| | 3 | Pyk... | | | | | | | | | | 30 | | —"— | —"— | 5'9" | 160 | Sky, lifebuoy anchor left arm. |
| | 4 | Nilss... | | | | | | | | | | 42 | | —"— | —"— | 5'7" | 180 lbs. | — |
| | 5 | Svens... | | | | | | | | | | 38 | | —"— | —"— | 5'9½ | 170 lbs. | Lady with flag left arm. |
| | 6 | Nilss... | | | | | | | | | | 29 | | —"— | Norwegian | 5'8" | 184 lbs. | Rose Jesus |
| | 7 | Anders... | | | | | | | | | | 30 | | —"— | Swede | 5'9½ | 178 lbs. | Rose Jesus |
| | 8 | Torstens... | | | | | | | | | | 20 | | —"— | Denmark Dane | 5'6" | 140 lbs. | Rose Jesus |
| | 9 | Nordby | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | —"— | Norwegian | 5'5" | 130 lbs. | Rose Jesus |
| | 10 | Anderss... | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | —"— | Swede | 6'0" | 163 lbs. | J.H.S. Flowers left arm. |
| | 11 | Blomst... | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | Finn | Finn | 5'6½ | 126 lbs. | Lady with flag left arm Lady r. arm. |
| | 12 | Anderss... | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | Scand. | Swede | 5'4" | 130 lbs. | Rose Jesus |
| | 13 | Carlson | | | | | | | | | | | | —"— | —"— | 5'5" | 165 lbs. | Clasped hands right arm. |
| | 14 | Kahlberg | | | | | | | | | | | | —"— | —"— | 5'6" | 175 lbs. | Girl, anchor right arm. |
| | 15 | Högberg | | | | | | | | | | | | —"— | —"— | 5'10½ | 160 lbs. | Girl, lifebuoy ship right arm |
| | 16 | Olsen | | | | | | | | | | | | —"— | Norwegian | 6'½" | 195 lbs. | Flag, wheel, anchor left arm; |
| | 17 | Jensen | | | | | | | | | | | | —"— | —"— | 5'9½ | 160 lbs. | — |
| | 18 | Andersson | — | entry | alien | ✓ | Donkeyman | 27/7 1918 | — — | Ya | — — | 2 | 32 | —"— | Swede | 5'8½ | 180 lbs. | Flag, ship, right arm, heart, anchor, arm. |
| | 19 | Johansson | John | Abel | ✓ | Fireman | 20/12 1917 | Gulfport | Ya | No 1 | | | 30 | —"— | —"— | 5'11½ | 175 lbs. | Lady on globe right arm. |
| | 20 | Andersson | Anton | Elof | ✓ | —"— | 24/2 1918 | B. Aires | No | Ya | | 2 | 26 | —"— | —"— | 6'3" | 208 lbs. | Flag, flags, flowers, lifebuoy, anchor. |
| | 21 | van der Baard | Jan | | ✓ | —"— | 26/12 1918 | — — | no | — | | 3 | 21 | Dutch | Holland | 5'10" | 165 lbs. | — |
| | 22 | Andersen | Karl | | ✓ | —"— | 29/5 1918 | New York | no | Yes | | 3 | 25 | Scand. | Norwegian | 5'6½ | 140 lbs. | Flag, clasped hands, right arm. |
| | 23 | Isaksen | Alof | Ingvald | ✓ | —"— | 27/7 1918 | Montevideo | Ya | Pay off | | 2 | 23 | — — | — — | 5'5" | 150 | — |
| | 24 | Larsen | Harry | | ✓ | —"— | 27/7 1918 | — — | no | — | | 2 | 20 | — — | — — | 5'9" | 170 lbs. | — |
| | 25 | Gregersen | Fredrik | | ✓ | —"— | 6/8 1918 | — — | no | — | | 2 | 27 | — — | — — | 5'9½ | 160 lbs. | Eagle, flag, button, flag, right arm. |
| | 26 | Knudsen | Carl | | ✓ | —"— | 6/8 1918 | — — | no | — | | 2 | 38 | — — | — — | 5'6" | 145 lbs. | Flag, lifebuoy, right hand, flag, right upper arm. |
| | 27 | Canchs | José | | ✓ | —"— | 6/8 1918 | — — | no | No 2 | | | 23 | Spanish | Spanish | 5'6½ | 150 lbs. | — |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

V. J. Montagh, Inspector.

#31+22 orders distributed aboard ship.

Able Seamen — 12
Ordinary — 1
Boys — 2
Total — 27

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1900

BELOS SEP 15 1918

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Swedish Registry
J. F. Whitney & Co., 8 Bridge St., New York City

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel Swedish S/S "Belos", arriving at New York, September 15th, 1918, from the port of Montevideo Uruguay
August 12, 1915

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Land Service | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Killman | Ernst R. | ✓ Master | 1916 | Gothenburg Sweden | Yes No 1 | 36 | M | Scand. | Swede | 6' | 210 lbs. | Swedish & Russian flags right arm |
| 2 | Pihl | Sven Peter | ✓ Chief Officer | 28/8 1916 | Gothenburg | Yes No 1 | 30 | | — " — | — " — | 5'10" | 160 lbs. | — |
| 3 | Pyk | Rudolf | ✓ 2nd — " — | 14/4 1916 | — " — | Yes No 2 | 30 | | — " — | — " — | 5'9" | 160 lbs. | 5 flgs. lifebuoy under left arm. |
| 4 | Nilsson | Lorentz | ✓ Chief Engineer | 12/4 1916 | — " — | Yes No 1 | 42 | | — " — | — " — | 5'7" | 180 lbs. | — |
| 5 | Svensson | Sven Josef Simon | ✓ 2nd — " — | 17/8 1917 | Gulfport | Yes No 2 | 33 | | — " — | — " — | 5'9½ | 170 lbs. | Lady with flag left arm. |
| 6 | Nilsen | Kristian | ✓ 3rd — " — | 27/7 1918 | Montevideo | Pay off 1 | 29 | | — " — | Norwegian | 5'8" | 184 lbs. | Rose tup for — Rose tup for — |
| 7 | Andersson | Ernesto | ✓ Steward | 24/4 1918 | New York | New — " — 2 | 30 | | — " — | Swede | 5'8½ | 178 lbs. | |
| 8 | Torstenson | Otto | ✓ Cook | 30/4 1918 | — " — | Yes — " — 1 | 20 | | — " — | Dane Denmark | 5'6" | 140 lbs. | |
| 9 | Nordby | Anton | ✓ Messboy | 29/7 1918 | Montevideo | New — 3 | 15 | | — " — | Norwegian | 5'5" | 130 lbs. | |
| 10 | Andersson | John | ✓ Boatsman | 12/4 1916 | Gothenburg | New No 2 | 25 | | — " — | Swede | 6'0" | 163 lbs. | J.P.A. flowers left arm. |
| 11 | Blomster | Victor | ✓ Carpenter | 29/5 1918 | New York | Pay off 2 | 33 | | Finn | Finn | 5'6½ | 126 lbs. | Lady with flag right arm & lady a.a. |
| 12 | Andersson | Sture OSKAR | ✓ Sailor | 27/8 1916 | Gothenburg | Yes — " — 1 | 16 | | Scand. | Swede | 5'4" | 130 lbs. | |
| 13 | Carlsson | Carl Frithiof | ✓ — " — | 28/5 1918 | New York | New No 3 | 51 | | — " — | — " — | 5'5" | 165 lbs. | Clasped hands right arm. |
| 14 | Lahlberg | Gustaf Bernhard | ✓ — " — | 28/5 1918 | — " — | Yes Pay off 1 | 27 | | — " — | — " — | 5'6" | 175 lbs. | Girl & anchor right arm. |
| 15 | Högberg | Charles | ✓ — " — | 28/5 1918 | — " — | Yes — " — 1 | 25 | | — " — | — " — | 5'10½ | 160 lbs. | Girl, lifebuoy ship right hand |
| 16 | Olsen | Harald Harry | ✓ — " — | 28/5 1918 | — " — | Yes — " — 1 | 22 | | — " — | Norwegian | 6'½ | 195 lbs. | Flag & clasped hands left arm. |
| 17 | Jensen | Sigurd | ✓ — " — | 27/7 1918 | Montevideo | New — 2 | 22 | | — " — | — " — | 5'9½ | 160 lbs. | — |
| 18 | Andersson | Gustaf Adolf | ✓ Donkeyman | 27/7 1918 | — " — | Yes — " — 2 | 32 | | — " — | Swede | 5'8½ | 180 lbs. | Flag & girl right arm heart & initials left arm |
| 19 | Johansson | John Alfred | ✓ Fireman | 20/12 1917 | Gulfport | Yes No 1 | 30 | | — " — | — " — | 5'11½ | 175 lbs. | Lady on globe right arm. |
| 20 | Andersson | Anton Eliaf | ✓ — " — | 24/2 1918 | B. Aires | New Yes 2 | 26 | | — " — | — " — | 6'3" | 208 lbs. | Flag flowers both hands. |
| 21 | van der Baard | Jan | ✓ — " — | 26/12 1918 | — " — | No — 3 | 21 | | Dutch | Hollander | 5'10" | 165 lbs. | |
| 22 | Andersen | Karl | ✓ — " — | 29/5 1918 | New York | No Yes 3 | 25 | | Scand. | Norwegian | 5'6½ | 140 lbs. | Lady clasped hands right arm. |
| 23 | Isaksen | Alf Ingvald | ✓ — " — | 27/7 1918 | Montevideo | Pay off 2 | 23 | | — " — | — " — | 5'5" | 150 | |
| 24 | Larsen | Harry | ✓ — " — | 27/7 1918 | — " — | New — 2 | 20 | | — " — | — " — | 5'9" | 170 lbs. | |
| 25 | Gregersen | Fredrik | ✓ — " — | 4/8 1918 | — " — | New — 2 | 27 | | — " — | — " — | 5'9½ | 160 lbs. | Eagle flag buttons left upper arm. |
| 26 | Knudsen | Carl | ✓ — " — | 4/8 1918 | — " — | New — 2 | 38 | | — " — | — " — | 5'6" | 145 lbs. | Eagle & flag right upper arm & flag right upper arm |
| 27 | Canchs | José | ✓ — " — | 4/8 1918 | — " — | New No 2 | 23 | | Spanish | Spanish | 5'6½ | 150 lbs. | — |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

V. J. Mountain, Inspector

#21+22 orders detained aboard ship.

Alien Seamen — 12
Citizens — 1
No Cards — 2
Total — 15

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C R Klimm master, of the Urdid S/S Belos, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C R Klimm
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Oct, 191 5

V. G Macintosh
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Belos

9/15/15

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 940
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Kashmir

KASHMIR
SEP 16 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL — Family name | Given name |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Azzari | Renato |
| 2 | Angus | Robert |
| 3 | Barthot | Edmund |
| 4 | Backhouse | Frederick |
| 5 | Bull | Lionel |
| 6 | Barnes | Charles |
| 7 | Brown | John |
| 8 | Brennan | Frederick |
| 9 | Brown | John |
| 10 | Bone | Thomas |
| 11 | Boden | Alfred |
| 12 | Behan | James |
| 13 | Cole | Archibald |
| 14 | Carson | John |
| 15 | Caffrey | John |
| 16 | Cooper | John |
| 17 | Campbell | Albert |
| 18 | Costello | James |
| 19 | Campbell | James |
| 20 | Corcoran | Edward |
| 21 | Cooper | William |
| 22 | Clarke | John |
| 23 | Cox | Sidney |
| 24 | Cauchard | Joseph |
| 25 | Chatham | John |
| 26 | Dawson | Edward |
| 27 | Doyle | Thomas |
| 28 | Dodd | Thomas |
| 29 | Dwyer | William |
| 30 | Dawson | Thomas |

| (3) Nationality | (4) Last permanent residence | (5) Destination | (6) Whether having a ticket through to destination | (7) Whether having been in the United States before | (8) Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend | (9) Whether in possession of $50 and, if not, how much less | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Norway | Norway | Liverpool | | | | | 5·11½ | 140 | |
| England | " | " | | | | | 5·11 | 180 | |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·9 | 145 | |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·4 | 140 | |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·9 | 145 | No P. P. |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·8½ | 124 | Stafford |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·9 | 198 | |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·6 | 154 | |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·10 | 155 | |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·4 | 154 | |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·4½ | 116 | |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·8 | 148 | |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·6½ | 154 | |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·5 | 146 | |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·8 | 158 | No P. P. |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·6 | 150 | |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·6 | 130 | |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·4 | 154 | |
| Ireland | Ireland | Liverpool | | | | | 5·9 | 166 | No P. P. |
| England | " | " | | | | | 5·4 | 143 | |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·9 | 172 | No P. P. |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·3½ | 132 | Royal Navy |
| Welsh | " | " | | | | | 5·6½ | 136 | Royal Navy |
| English | England | " | | | | | 5·6½ | 164 | |
| Irish | Ireland | " | | | | | 5·7½ | 155 | |
| English | England | " | | | | | 5·8 | 198 | |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·4 | 139 | |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·8 | 143 | |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·9 | 165 | |
| " | " | " | | | | | 5·8 | 140 | |

Did not land.

No 5-15-21 ordered to be detained on board ship.
John R Montgomery

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 955

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Kashmir
9/16
163

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Kashmir

Date 18th September, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lund R. | 19 | Norway | Liverpool | New York | Liverpool |
| Pache S. | 26 | England | " | " | " |
| Middleton J. | 24 | " | " | " | " |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14—1344

(Signed) E B Barnhill (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master), Kashmir (Ship)

Sheet No. 1

CREW

such aliens on board upon

165

Eng.

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

KASHMIR

# LIST OR MAN … OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Febru… having such aliens on board upon

Sheet No. 1

Vessel Kashmir 165

SEP 15 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Azzani | Renato | | | | | | | | | 5.9½ | 140 | |
| 2 | Angus | Robert | | | | | | | | | 5.11 | 180 | |
| 3 | Bartlett | Edmund | | | | | | | | | 5.9 | 145 | |
| 4 | Backhouse | Frederick | | | | | | | | | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 5 | Bull | Lionel | | | | | | | | | 5.9 | 145 | No P. P. |
| 6 | Barnes | Charles | | | | | | | | | 5.8½ | 149 | Drapers |
| 7 | Brown | John | | | | | | | | | 5.9 | 198 | |
| 8 | Brennan | Frederick | | | | | | | | | 5.6 | 154 | |
| 9 | Braun | John | | | | | | | | | 5.10 | 155 | |
| 10 | Bone | Thomas | | | | | | | | | 5.7 | 154 | |
| 11 | Boden | alfred | | | | | | | | | 5.4½ | 116 | |
| 12 | Behan | James | | | | | | | | | 5.8 | 148 | |
| 13 | Cole | Archibald | | | | | | | | | 5.6½ | 154 | |
| 14 | Carson | John | | | | | | | | | 5.5 | 146 | |
| 15 | Coffey | John | | | | | | | | | 5.8 | 158 | No P. P. |
| 16 | Cooper | John | | | | | | | | | 5.6 | 150 | |
| 17 | Campbell | Albert | | | | | | | | | 5.6 | 130 | |
| 18 | Costello | James | | | | | | | | | 5.7 | 154 | |
| 19 | Campbell | James | ✓ | Fireman | " | " | No | 51 | M | Irish | Ireland | 5.9 | 166 |
| 20 | Corcoran | Edward | ✓ | " | " | " | No 1 | 38 | M | English | " | 5.4 | 143 |
| 21 | Cooper | William | ✓ | Trimmer | " | " | No 1 | 25 | M | " | " | 5.9 | 152 | No P. P. |
| 22 | Clarke | John | ✓ | Seaman | " | " | Royal Navy | 24 | M | " | " | 5.3½ | 132 | Royal Navy |
| 23 | Cox | Sidney | ✓ | " | " | " | Royal Navy | 25 | M | Welsh | " | 5.6½ | 136 | Royal Navy |
| 24 | Cauldhard | Joseph | ✓ | General Steward | " | " | C No 1 | 24 | M | English | England | 5.6½ | 164 | |
| 25 | Chetham | John | ✓ | Seaman | " | " | C No 1 | 21 | M | Irish | Ireland | 5.7½ | 155 | |
| 26 | Dawson | Edward | ✓ | 1st Mate | " | " | C No 1 | 38 | M | English | England | 5.8 | 198 | |
| 27 | Doyle | Thomas | ✓ | A.B. | " | " | No 1 | 23 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 139 | |
| 28 | Dodd | Thomas | ✓ | " | " | " | No 1 | 53 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 143 | |
| 29 | Dwyer | William | ✓ | Leg Trimmer | " | " | No 3 | 39 | M | " | " | 5.9 | 165 | |
| 30 | ~~Lawson~~ | ~~Thomas~~ | | ~~Trimmer~~ | | | No | 18 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 142 | |

Did not sail.

No 5-15-21 ordered to be detained on board ship. John R. Montgomery

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

KASHMIR

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel Kashmir

SEP 15 1918

Sheet No. 1

# OF CREW

...el having such aliens on board upon

...ty Eng. 165

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given nam | (9) ...nality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Azzani | Renato | | | | |
| 2 | Angus | Robert | | 5·13 | 140 | |
| 3 | Bartlett | Edmund | | 5·11 | 180 | |
| 4 | Backhouse | Frederick | | 5·9 | 145 | |
| 5 | Bull | Lionel | | 5·4 | 140 | |
| 6 | Barnes | Charles | | 5·9 | 145 | No P. P. |
| 7 | Brown | John | | 5·8½ | 164 | Seafarers |
| 8 | Brennan | Frederick | | 5·9 | 198 | |
| 9 | Brown | John | | 5·6 | 154 | |
| 10 | Bone | Thomas | | 5·10 | 155 | |
| 11 | Boden | Alfred | | 5·4 | 154 | |
| 12 | Behan | James | | 5·4½ | 116 | |
| 13 | Cole | Archibald | | 5·8 | 148 | |
| 14 | Carson | John | | 5·6½ | 154 | |
| 15 | Caffrey | John | | 5·5 | 146 | |
| 16 | Cooper | John | | 5·8 | 158 | No P. P. |
| 17 | Campbell | Albert | | 5·6 | 150 | |
| 18 | Costello | James | | 5·6 | 130 | |
| 19 | Campbell | James | | 5·4 | 152 | |
| 20 | Corcoran | Edward | | 5·9 | 166 | |
| 21 | Cooper | William | | 5·4 | 143 | |
| 22 | Clarke | John | | 5·9 | 198 | No P. P. |
| 23 | Cox | Sydney | | 5·6½ | 136 | Royal Navy |
| 24 | Coulchard | Joseph | | 5·6½ | 164 | Royal Navy |
| 25 | Chetham | John | | 5·7½ | 155 | |
| 26 | Dawson | Edward | | 5·8 | 148 | |
| 27 | Doyle | Thomas | | 5·4 | 139 | |
| 28 | Dodd | Thomas | | 5·8 | 143 | |
| 29 | Dwyer | William | | 5·9 | 165 | |
| 30 | [illegible] | [illegible] | | 5·8 | 162 | |

Did not sail.

No 5-15-21 ordered to be detained on board ship. John R. Montgomery

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 655

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Kashmir

164

Date 19th Oct., 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Keighway G. | 21 | Gt Britain | Liverpool | New York | Liverpool |
| Mooney J. | 43 | " | " | " | " |
| Sherlock P. J. | 28 | " | " | " | " |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) E. S. Bartlett, Kashmir
(Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

16—1344

KASHMIR

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR M... ...RS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of Fe... ...y vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Kashmir ... Liverpool, Eng. ... 165

SEP 15 1918

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Aggair | Rena | | | | | | | (Jersey) | | | |
| 2 | Angus | Robe | | | | | | | American | 5·9½ | 140 | |
| 3 | Barker | Edmund | | | | | | | Holland | 5·11 | 180 | |
| 4 | Backhaus | Frederi | | | | | | | England | 5·9 | 145 | |
| 5 | Bull | Lionel | | | | | | | " | 5·4 | 140 | |
| 6 | Barnes | Charle | | | | | | | " | 5·9 | 145 | No P. P. |
| 7 | Brown | John | | | | | | | " | 5·8½ | 164 | Seafarers |
| 8 | Brennan | Freder | | | | | | | " | 5·9 | 198 | |
| 9 | Brown | John | | | | | | | " | 5·6 | 154 | |
| 10 | Bone | Thom | | | | | | | " | 5·10 | 155 | |
| 11 | Boden | alfre | | | | | | | " | 5·4 | 154 | |
| 12 | Behan | James | | | | | | | " | 5·4½ | 116 | |
| 13 | Cole | Archib | | | | | | | " | 5·8 | 148 | |
| 14 | Carson | John | | | | | | | " | 5·6½ | 154 | |
| 15 | Coffey | John | | | | | | | Holland | 5·5 | 146 | |
| 16 | Cooper | John | | | | | | | Ireland | 5·8 | 158 | No P. P. |
| 17 | Campbell | Allen | | | | | | | England | 5·6 | 150 | |
| 18 | Costello | James | ✓ | Greaser | " | " | No 3 | 49 | Canada | 5·6 | 130 | |
| 19 | Campbell | James | ✓ | Fireman | " | " | No | 51 | M | Irish | Ireland | 5·4 | 154 | |
| 20 | Corcoran | Edward | ✓ | " | " | " | No 1 | 38 | M | English | " | 5·9 | 166 | No P. P. |
| 21 | Cooper | William | ✓ | Trimmer | " | " | No 1 | 25 | M | " | " | 5·4 | 143 | |
| 22 | Clarke | John | ✓ | Seaman | " | " | Royal Navy | 21 | M | " | " | 5·9 | 172 | No P. P. |
| 23 | Cox | Sidney | ✓ | " | " | " | Royal Navy | 25 | M | Welsh | " | 5·3½ | 132 | Royal Navy |
| 24 | Coulchard | Joseph | ✓ | General Steward | " | " | No 1 | 21 | M | English | England | 5·6½ | 136 | Royal Navy |
| 25 | Chatham | John | ✓ | Seaman | " | " | No 1 | 21 | M | Irish | Ireland | 5·6½ | 164 | |
| 26 | Dawson | Edward | ✓ | 1st Mate | " | " | No 1 | 38 | M | English | England | 5·7½ | 155 | |
| 27 | Doyle | Thomas | ✓ | A.B. | " | " | No 1 | 23 | M | " | " | 5·8 | 198 | |
| 28 | Dodd | Thomas | ✓ | " | " | " | No 1 | 53 | M | " | " | 5·4 | 139 | |
| 29 | Dwyer | William | ✓ | Leg Trimmer | " | " | No 3 | 39 | M | " | " | 5·8 | 143 | |
| Did not sail. 30 | ~~Lee~~ | ~~Thos~~ | | ~~Trimmer~~ | | | No | 18 | M | " | " | 5·9 | 165 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ~~5·8~~ ~~142~~ |

No 5-15-21 ordered to be detained on board ship.

John R Montgomery

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

KASHMIR

SEP 15 1918

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel Kashmir, arriving at New York, Sept 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Eng.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Azzani | Renato | ✓ Surgeon | 1st Sept | Liverpool | Admy U.S.C. | 26 | M | American | American (Corsica) | 5.9½ | 140 | |
| 2 | Angus | Robert | ✓ Carpenters Mate | " | " | No 1 | 34 | M | Scotch | Scotland | 5.11 | 180 | |
| 3 | Bartlett | Edmund | ✓ Master | " | " | No 1 | 51 | M | English | England | 5.9 | 145 | |
| 4 | Backhouse | Frederick | ✓ Seaman | " | " | No 1 | 18 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 5 | Bull | Lionel | ✓ Marconi Operator | " | " | No 1 | 18 | M | " | " | 5.9 | 145 | No P. P. |
| 6 | Barnes | Charles | ✓ 1st Engineer | " | " | No II | 31 | M | " | " | 5.8½ | 164 | Deafness |
| 7 | Brown | John | ✓ Greaser | " | " | C No 3 | 55 | M | " | " | 6.9 | 198 | |
| 8 | Brennan | Frederick | ✓ Fireman | " | " | No 1 | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | |
| 9 | Braun | John | ✓ " | " | " | No 1 | 32 | M | " | " | 5.10 | 155 | |
| 10 | Bone | Thomas | ✓ Trimmer | " | " | No 1 | 20 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 154 | |
| 11 | Boden | Alfred | ✓ Asst Cook | " | " | C No 1 | 39 | M | " | " | 5.4½ | 116 | |
| 12 | Behan | James | ✓ Asst Ship Cook | " | " | No II | 28 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 148 | |
| 13 | Cole | Archibald | ✓ Quartermaster | " | " | C No 1 | 40 | M | " | " | 5.6½ | 154 | |
| 14 | Carson | John | ✓ " | " | " | No 1 | 39 | M | Irish | Ireland | 5.5 | 146 | |
| 15 | Caffrey | John | ✓ Seaman | " | " | No 1 | 29 | M | Irish | Ireland | 5.8 | 158 | No P. P. |
| 16 | Cooper | John | ✓ " | " | " | No 1 | 36 | M | English | England | 5.6 | 150 | |
| 17 | Campbell | Albert | ✓ Trimmer | " | " | No 1 | 14 | M | Scotch | Canada | 5.6 | 120 | |
| 18 | Costello | James | ✓ Greaser | " | " | No 3 | 49 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 134 | |
| 19 | Campbell | James | ✓ Fireman | " | " | No | 51 | M | Irish | Ireland | 5.9 | 166 | No P. P. |
| 20 | Carstairs | Edward | ✓ " | " | " | No 1 | 38 | M | English | " | 5.4 | 143 | |
| 21 | Cooper | William | ✓ Trimmer | " | " | No 1 | 25 | M | " | " | 5.9 | 172 | No P. P. |
| 22 | Clarke | John | ✓ Seaman | " | " | Royal Navy | 21 | M | " | " | 5 3½ | 132 | Royal Navy |
| 23 | Cox | Sidney | ✓ " | " | " | Royal Navy | 25 | M | Welsh | " | 5.6½ | 136 | Royal Navy |
| 24 | Cauchard | Joseph | ✓ General Steward | " | " | C No 1 | 24 | M | English | England | 5.6½ | 164 | |
| 25 | Chatham | John | ✓ Seaman | " | " | C No 1 | 21 | M | Irish | Ireland | 5.7½ | 155 | |
| 26 | Dawson | Edward | ✓ 1st Mate | " | " | C No 1 | 38 | M | English | England | 5.8 | 198 | |
| 27 | Doyle | Thomas | ✓ A.B. | " | " | No 1 | 23 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 139 | |
| 28 | Dodd | Thomas | ✓ " | " | " | No 1 | 53 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 143 | |
| 29 | Dwyer | William | ✓ Leg Fireman | " | " | No 3 | 39 | M | " | " | 5.9 | 165 | |
| 30 | Did not sail. | | | | | No | 18 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 142 | |

No 5-15-21 ordered to be detained on board ship.

John R Montgomery

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. B Bartlett, of the "KASHMIR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E B Bartlett
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

166

Vessel Kashmir, arriving at New York, Sept 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Eng.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Davies | James R. | Trimmer | 1st Sept | Liverpool | No 1 | 28 | m | English | British | 5·8 | 145 | |
| 2 | Dowling | William Henry | Stage Stone Rubber | " | " | C No 1 | 24 | m | " | " | 5·8½ | 142 | |
| 3 | Duff | James | A. B. | " | " | No 1 | 24 | m | Scotch | " | 5·8½ | 148 | |
| 4 | Eames | Harry | O.S. | " | " | No 1 | 16 | m | Welsh | Wales | 5·4 | 93 | |
| 5 | Evans | Henri | Chief | " | " | C No 2 | 36 | m | French | Ireland | 5·11 | 153 | |
| 6 | Evans | Richard | Saloon | " | " | C No I | 26 | m | English | English | 5·4½ | 150 | |
| 7 | Fraser | James | D. M. | " | " | C No 1 | 30 | m | " | " | 5·4 | 143 | |
| 8 | Fiddeman | Charles | O.S. | " | " | No 1 | 16 | m | " | " | 5·4 | 121 | |
| 9 | Flanagan | William | Greaser | " | " | No 1 | 23 | m | Irish | England | 5·6½ | 169 | |
| 10 | Gwyn | Harold | 2nd Mate | " | " | No 1 | 36 | m | English | " | 5·8 | 168 | |
| 11 | Gravell | Cecil | Bosun | " | " | No 1 | 31 | m | " | Australia | 5·11 | 163 | |
| 12 | Grunall | Samuel | Q.M. | " | " | C No 1 | 41 | m | " | England | 5·4 | 140 | |
| 13 | Gardiner | William | A.B. | " | " | C No 1 | 35 | m | " | " | 5·10½ | 168 | |
| 14 | Grant | William | Seaman | " | " | Ldg Sc | 21 | m | American | American | 5·10 | 140 | 1186 Byron R Newton |
| 15 | Goulden | George | Electrician | " | " | No 1 | 29 | m | English | England Boston | 5·10 | 193 | |
| 16 | Graham | Robert | Donkeyman | " | " | No 1 | 45 | m | Scotch | Scotland | 5·8 | 149 | |
| 17 | Grogan | Peter | Fireman | " | " | No 1 | 42 | m | Irish | England Liverpool | 5·6 | 166 | |
| 18 | Godsell | Frederick | Stoker Rubber | " | " | C No 1 | 44 | m | English | England | 5·5 | 134 | |
| 19 | Gardiner | Edward | O.S. | " | " | No 1 | 16 | m | " | " | 5·6 | 138 | |
| 20 | Hughes | William | Seaman | " | " | No II | 44 | m | " | " | 5·5 | 145 | No P.P. |
| 21 | Holton | John | Lampman | " | " | No 1 | 38 | m | " | " | 5·4½ | 165 | |
| 22 | Hoole | Joseph | A.B. | " | " | No 1 | 19 | m | English Australia | Australia | 5·4 | 141 | |
| 23 | Hope | Robert | 3rd Engineer | " | " | C No 1 | 39 | m | Scotch | Scotland | 5·9½ | 148 | |
| 24 | Hawley | Simon | Greaser | " | " | No 1 | 23 | m | English | England | 5·11 | 159 | |
| 25 | Hutchinson | James | Fireman | " | " | C No 1 | 32 | m | " | " | 5·4 | 150 | |
| 26 | Highway | George | " | " | see Lett. Vol. for H.T. Pd. | X-72 No 1 | 21 | m | " | " | 5·10 | 155 | |
| 27 | Hayes | Frederick | " | " | " | C No 1 | 24 | m | " | " | 5·5 | 149 | |
| 28 | Hopkins | William | Trimmer | " | " | C No 1 | 21 | m | Irish | Ireland | 5·11 | 151 | |
| 29 | Hopkins | Charles | " | " | " | C No 1 | 19 | m | English | England | 5·6 | 139 | |
| 30 | Hanlon | John | " | " | " | No 1 | 19 | m | " | " | 5·8 | 140 | |

No 20 - ordered to be detained on board ship.

John R Montgomery
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. B. Bartlett, of the "KASHMIR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E B Bartlett
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1915

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kashmir, arriving at New York, Sept 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Eng. 167

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Sage | John | Asst Deck Steward | 1st Sept | Liverpool | D No I | 43 | m | English | British | 5·4 | 164 | |
| 2 | O'Neill | Charles | Seaman | " | " | No 3 | 19 | m | Irish | Ireland | 5·6½ | 138 | No P.P. |
| 3 | O'Connor | William J | Ldg Fireman | " | " | No I | 36 | m | Irish | England | 5·9½ | 158 | |
| 4 | Otto | William | Fireman | " | " | D No I | 31 | m | English | England | 5·4 | 149 | |
| 5 | Link | Richard | Fireman | " | " | D No II | 38 | m | " | " | 5·7½ | 152 | No P.P. |
| 6 | Robertson | Thomas | Seaman | " | " | No I | 19 | m | Scotch | Scotland | 5·6½ | 141 | |
| 7 | Robertson | John | " | " | " | No II | 26 | m | " | " | 5·5 | 138 | No P.P. |
| 8 | Richards | William | Boilermaker | " | " | D No I | 31 | m | English | England | 5·7½ | 150 | |
| 9 | Regan | James | Fireman | " | " | D No I | 28 | m | " | " | 5·4 | 143 | |
| 10 | Reid | Francis | " | " | " | No III | 65 | m | " | " | 5·4 | 136 | |
| 11 | Rankin | Charles | Trimmer | " | " | No I | 20 | m | " | " | 5·7½ | 139 | |
| 12 | Richards | Joseph | Engr Steward | " | " | No I | 36 | m | " | " | 5·4 | 155 | |
| 13 | Spear | Frank | G.P. | " | " | D No I | 24 | m | Welsh | " | 5·6 | 136 | |
| 14 | Sherlock | Peter | Seaman | " | " | No I | 38 | m | Irish | Ireland | 5·7½ | 160 | |
| 15 | Smith | George | A.B. | " | " | No I | 32 | m | English | England | 5·9½ | 163 | |
| 16 | Shaguene | Walter | " | " | " | No II | 55 | m | " | " | 5·4 | 154 | |
| 17 | Staples | Charles | Seaman | " | " | D No I | 18 | m | " | " | 5·4 | 153 | |
| 18 | Stokes | Peter | O.S. | " | " | No I | 17 | m | " | " | 5·3 | 147 | |
| 19 | Sterling | William | A.B. | " | " | D No II | 60 | m | Scotch | Scotland | 5·5½ | 130 | |
| 20 | Stafford | James | Fireman | " | " | No I | 28 | m | English | England | 5 3¾ | 135 | |
| 21 | Stanley | Frederick | Trimmer | " | " | No I | 24 | m | " | " | 5·1 | 142 | |
| 22 | Small | Ernest | Chief Engineer | " | " | No I | 45 | m | English | " | 5·8 | 181 | |
| 23 | Smith | Alfred | " Steward | " | " | D No I | 48 | m | " | " | 5·4 | 141 | |
| 24 | Sinclair | Charles | Boys mate | " | " | D No I | 36 | m | " | " | 5·6 | 149 | |
| 25 | Simkins | Albert | Marconi Operator | " | " | D No I | 18 | m | Irish | Ireland | 5·7½ | 145 | |
| 26 | Thompson | Richard | Fireman | " | " | No I | 54 | m | English | England | 5·11¾ | 149 | |
| 27 | Urquhart | James | 6th Engineer | " | " | D No I | 24 | m | Scotch | Scotland | 5·6 | 156 | |
| 28 | Vudler | George | 2nd Sal Steward | " | " | D No I | 42 | m | English | England | 5·8 | 154 | |
| 29 | Wainwright | Joseph | 3rd Officer | " | " | D No I | 29 | m | " | " | 5·7 | 149 | |
| 30 | Waagg | Alfred | Fireman | " | " | D No I | 29 | " | " | " | 5·6 | 145 | |

No. 2 ordered to be detained on board ship
John R. Masterson
Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. B. Bartlett, of the "KAOHSIUNG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E B Bartlett
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

168

Vessel Kashmir, arriving at New York, Sept 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Eng

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Harrison | William | Trimmer | 1 Sept. | Liverpool | No 1 | 31 | M | English | ~~British~~ England | 6 | 139 | |
| 2 | Highdale | Percy | Ships Cook | " | " | No 1 | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 3 | Jeffreys | Richard | Greaser | " | " | No 1 | 26 | M | " | " | 5.9 3/4 | 141 | |
| 4 | Johnson | John | Seaman | " | " | No 1 | 52 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 134 | |
| 5 | Johnson | Daniel | " | " | " | No 1 | 23 | M | " | " | 5.9 | 151 | |
| 6 | Lawnsdowne | John | " | " | " | C No 1 | 24 | M | " | " | 5.9 | 148 | |
| 7 | Lawson | Henry | Trimmer | " | " | No 1 | 28 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 141 | |
| 8 | Lupton | Archer | A.B. | " | " | No 1 | 42 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | |
| 9 | Lund | Erling | Trimmer | " | " | C No 1 | 19 | M | Norwegian | Norwegian | 5.9 | 153 | |
| 10 | Lilley | Thomas | Butcher | " | " | No 1 | 29 | M | English | ~~British~~ England | 5.6 | 145 | |
| 11 | Mumford | Thomas | 4th Mate | " | " | C No 1 | 21 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 147 | |
| 12 | Markham | Harold | Carpenter | " | " | C No 1 | 23 | M | " | " | 5.10 | 150 | |
| 13 | Middleton | John | Seaman | " | " | No 1 | 44 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 142 | |
| 14 | Millie | Thomas | 5th Engineer | " | " | C No 1 | 29 | M | Scotch | Scotland | 6 | 160 | |
| 15 | McCabe | Peter | Greaser | " | " | No 1 | 38 | M | English | England | 5.4 | 140 | |
| 16 | MacRae | John | " | " | " | No 1 | 38 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 153 | |
| 17 | McNaught | Michael | Fireman | " | " | No 3 | 44 | M | ~~English~~ | England | 5.1 3/4 | 150 | |
| 18 | Malone | John | Fireman | " | " | No 3 | 50 | M | Irish | England | 5.8 | 147 | |
| 19 | Moore | Edward | Trimmer | " | " | No 1 | 18 | M | English | " | 5.7 | 143 | |
| 20 | MacKenzie | Murdo | Quartermaster | " | " | Royal Navy | 23 | M | Scotch | Scotland | 5.7 | 150 | Royal Navy |
| 21 | Mowbray Mooney | Thomas | Fireman | " | " | No 1 | 48 | M | Irish | Ireland | 4.10 | 160 | |
| 22 | Minnick | Ernest | Fireman | " | " | C No 1 | 24 | M | English | England | 5.11 3/4 | 146 | |
| 23 | Mason | Harold Harold G. | Barman | " | " | C No 1 | 28 | M | " | " | 5.4 1/2 | 160 | |
| 24 | Norton | George | Engineering Mechanic | " | " | ~~C No 1~~ | 26 | M | English | England | 6.1/2 | 190 | ~~D.B. Norton~~ Cert No 8/1247 |
| 25 | Norton | John | Steward | " | " | U.S.C. | 35 | M | American | American | 5.6 | 143 | B.B. Norton |
| 26 | Purdie | John | T. M. | " | " | No 1 | 44 | M | Scotch | ~~British~~ Scotland | 5.9 1/2 | 140 | |
| 27 | Peabody | Charles | Fireman | " | " | C No 1 | 28 | M | English | England | 5.8 | 149 | |
| 28 | Pickering | William | " | " | " | No 1 | 46 | M | " | " | 5.6 1/2 | 163 | |
| 29 | Proctor | Eli | Trimmer | " | " | No 1 | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | ~~D.B. Norton~~ |
| 30 | Parker | Samuel | " | " | " | No 1 | 26 | M | Hebrew | " | 5.9 | 154 | |

John R. Montgomery
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. B. Bartlett, of the "KASHMIR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E B Bartlett
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15-th day of September, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

169

Vessel Kashmir, arriving at New York, Sept 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Eng

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Knight | Charles | D. M. | 4 Sept | Liverpool | No 1 | 24 | M | English | England | 5.6½ | 145 | |
| 2 | Wilson | Norris | Seaman | " | " | No 1 | 19 | M | American | American | 5.6 | 138 | Boston R 144 70 Benton |
| 3 | Why | James | 2nd Engineer | " | " | No 1 | 40 | M | Scotch | Scotland | 5.8 | 190 | |
| 4 | Williams | James | 3rd " | " | " | No 1 | 34 | M | Welsh | Wales | 5.11 | 164 | |
| 5 | Withers | Percy | Fireman | " | " | No 1 | 18 | M | English | England | 5.7 | 138 | |
| 6 | Copland | James | Trav. Chief | " | " | No 1 | 54 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 187 | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

John R. Montgomery
Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1849

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. B. Bartlett, of the "KASHMIR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E B Bartlett
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15-th day of September, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kashmir, arriving at New York, Sept 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Eng 170

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Raphael | Fernandes | Fantayman | 10.9.14 | Bombay | no 3 | 29 | m | E Indian | Goa Portuguese Asia | 5.4 | 120 | No passport |
| 2 | Jose Antonio | Pereira | " | " | " | no no 3 | 21 | m | " | " | 5.5 | 118 | " |
| 3 | Francisco | Rebello | General Servant | " | " | no no 3 | 31 | m | " | " | 5.4 | 134 | " |
| 4 | Mariano J. | Rodrigues | " | " | " | no no 3 | 26 | m | " | " | 5.11 | 138 | " |
| 5 | Benedicto de | Silva | " | " | " | no no 3 | 31 | m | " | " | 5.6½ | 144 | " |
| 6 | Luciano | Gaes | " | " | " | no no 3 | 21 | m | " | " | 5.5 | 122 | " |
| 7 | Avelino | Dias | " | " | " | no no 3 | 31 | m | " | " | 5.4 | 120 | " |
| 8 | Francis | Fernandes | Mess Room Boy | " | " | no no 3 | 33 | m | " | " | 5.5 | 151 | " |
| 9 | Paul de Macario | Costa | " | " | " | no no 3 | 20 | m | " | " | 5.8 | 112 | " |
| 10 | Anthony | Canas | 2nd Cook | " | " | no no 3 | 40 | m | " | " | 5.11½ | 159 | " |
| 11 | Francis | Fernandes | Cummy Cook | " | " | no no 3 | 30 | m | " | " | 5.8 | 133 | " |
| 12 | Mariano | Pereira | Baker | " | " | no no 3 | 30 | m | " | " | 5.6½ | 125 | " |
| 13 | Jose | Menezes | Scullion | " | " | no no 3 | 24 | m | " | " | 5.7½ | 121 | " |
| 14 | Ignacio | Cardoze | Topass | " | " | no no 3 | 23 | m | " | " | 5.6½ | 110 | " |
| 15 | Caetano | Braganza | " | " | " | no no 3 | 19 | m | " | " | 5.5 | 115 | " |
| 16 | Esteves | Dias | " | " | " | no no 3 | 21 | m | " | " | 5.9 | 126 | " |
| 17 | Esteves | Menezes | Saloon Boy | " | " | no no 3 | 16 | m | " | " | 5.3 | 102 | " |
| 18 | Jose Caetano | Pereira | Scullion | " | " | no no 3 | 20 | m | " | " | 5.6½ | 118 | " |
| 19 | Joaquim | Afonso | General Servant | " | " | no no 3 | 25 | m | " | " | 5.6 | 125 | " |
| 20 | Sepiao | Soares | " | " | " | no no 3 | 26 | m | " | " | 5.8 | 124 | " |
| 21 | Peregrino | Gonsalves | Asst. Baker | 5.5.18 | Liverpool | no no 3 | 35 | m | " | " | 5.8 | 161 | " |
| 22 | Caetano | Pereira | Asst. Baker | " | " | no no 3 | 22 | m | " | " | 5.10 | 119 | " |
| 23 | John R. | Gomes | General Servant | " | " | no no 3 | 31 | m | " | " | 5.10 | 150 | " |
| 24 | Louis De | Souza | " | " | " | no no 3 | 36 | m | " | " | 6ft. | 161 | " |
| 25 | Lawrence | Continho | " | " | " | no no 3 | 24 | m | " | " | 5.5 | 131 | " |
| 26 | Avelino | Crasto | " | " | " | no no 3 | 32 | m | " | " | 5.9 | 128 | " |
| 27 | Antonio J. | Pinto | " | 8.6.18 | " | no no 3 | 45 | m | " | " | 5.10 | 142 | " |
| 28 | Mariquella | Fernandes | " | " | " | no no 3 | 26 | m | " | " | 5.5 | 119 | " |
| 29 | Marian J. De | Souza | " | " | " | no no 3 | 36 | m | " | " | 5.8 | 124 | " |
| 30 | Caetano De | Costa | " | " | " | no no 3 | 25 | m | " | " | 5.4 | 120 | " |

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. B. Bartlett, of the "KASHMIR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E B Bartlett
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

171

Vessel Kashmir, arriving at New York, Sept 14, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Eng.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Antonio | Evaristo | General Servant | June 8. 18 | Liverpool | Not to 3 | 35 | M | E. Indian Goanese | Portuguese India | 5·8 | 143 | No passport |
| 2 | Agustin | Nascimbras | " | " | " | Not to 3 | 26 | M | " | " | 5·10 | 139 | " |
| 3 | Valentin de | Cruz | Butchers mate | " | " | Not to 3 | 45 | M | " | " | 5·4½ | 140 | " |
| 4 | Joao | Heredia Heredia | Fireman | " | " | Not to 3 | 22 | M | " | " | 5·5½ | 118 | " |
| 5 | Joaquim | Rodrigues | Baker mate | " | " | Not to 3 | 20 | M | " | " | 5·4 | 116 | " |
| 6 | Jose Jose | Vaz | Seaman | " | " | Not to 3 | 36 | M | " | " | 5·4 | 129 | " |
| 7 | Piedade | Mendes Mendes | Topass | " | " | Not to 3 | 60 | M | " | " | 5·6 | 119 | Blind left eye |
| 8 | Pedro | de Lanza | Cook Topass | 10. 9. 18 | " | Not to 3 | 28 | M | " | " | 5·4 | 116 | " |
| 9 | Augustino | Furtado | — " — | " | " | Not to 3 | 22 | M | " | " | 5·5 | 118 | " |
| 10 | | | | | | Nos 1 to 9 inclusive, ordered to be detained on board | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | without cards 107 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | with cards 43 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | deaf 4 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | Total 154 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | Joshua F. Montgomery | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. B. Bartlett, of the "KASHMIR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E B Bartlett
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

7

Kashmir
9/15/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

172

S. S. Bloemfontein sailing from Colombo Ceylon July 21, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 16, 1918

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Payne | Thomas H | 35 | | M | S | Louisville, Ky | G.P. 62 Bombay, India<br>F.J. McGovern Insp | 1124-3rd St<br>Louisville, Ky |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S/S Bloemfontein (1)

Sept 17/18

Arr Sept 16/18

Ldn

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg
Consigned to Norton Lilly & Co

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Bloemfontein", arriving at New York, SEP 16 1918 Sept 16, 1918, from the port of St Lucia Sept 7, 1918

177

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Pancollas | Hebary | ✓ Master | 4/5/1918 | Birkenhead | No | 39 | Male | English | Br. Brit. British | 5 8½ 5.6½ | 196 | a.I.C. 2000 |
| 2 | Oswald | Norman | ✓ 1st Mate | Do | Do | — | 30 | Do | English | British | 5.5½ | 120 | a.I.C. 1999 |
| 3 | Course | Alfred | ✓ 2nd Mate | Do | Do | — | 23 | Do | English | British | 5.7½ | 150 | a.I.C. 1997 |
| 4 | Labey | Thomas | ✓ 3rd Mate | Do | Do | — | 22 24 | Do | English | British | 5.4½ | 135 | a.I.C. 1998 |
| 5 | Millar | Charles | ✓ Chief Engineer | Do | Do | — | 49 | Do | Scotch | British | 5.9 | 155 | a.I.C. 1992 |
| 6 | Donaldson | James | ✓ 2nd Engineer | Do | Do | | 30 39 | Do | Scotch | British | 5.10 | 140 | a.I.C. 1996 |
| 7 | Mitchell | James | ✓ 3rd Engineer | Do | Do | | 31 | Do | Scotch | British | 5.7½ | 125 | Woman on right forearm a.I.C. 1995 Head on left arm |
| 8 | Farquhar | William | ✓ 4th Engineer | Do | Do | — | 23 | Do | Scotch | British | 5.10 | 155 | a.I.C. 1994 |
| 9 | Macpherson | Neil | ✓ 5th Engineer | Do | Do | — | 21 | Do | Scotch | British | 5.6 | 135 | a.I.C. 1993 |
| 10 | Warren | Alfred | ✓ Chief Steward | Do | Do | — | 44 | Do | English | British | 5.1 | 115 | 5 pointed star on right forearm a.I.C. 1987 Tattooed on left arm |
| 11 | Ericsson Eriksson | Johannes | ✓ Carpenter | Do | Do | — | 46 45 | Do | Finnish | Finland | 5.7 | 160 | a.I.C. 1989 Tattooed both arms |
| 12 | Hayes | John | ✓ Senior Marconi | Do | Do | — | 24 23 | Do | English | British | 5.7½ | 122 | a.I.C. 1990 |
| 13 | Dibbens | Sidney | ✓ Junior Marconi | Do | Do | — | 18 17 | Do | English | British | 5.10 | 120 | a.I.C. 1989 |
| 14 | Ward | Russell | ✓ Apprentice | Do | Do | — | 19 18 | Do | English | British | 5.7 | 150 | Star on right knee a.I.C. 1991 |
| 15 | Baillie | Wilfred | ✓ Apprentice | Do | Do | — | 18 | Do | English | British | 5.9 | 130 | a.I.C. 1988 |
| 16 | Ryder | Frederick | ✓ Seaman | Do | Do | — | 26 | Do | English | British | 5.10 | 150 | Hands clasped a.I.C. 1985 |
| 17 | Robinson | Thomas | ✓ Seaman | Do | Do | — | 40 | Do | English | British | 5.10 | 140 | a.I.C. 1984 |
| 18 | Bishop | Hoffton | ✓ Seaman | Do | Do | — | 26 19 | Do | English | British | 5.9 | 140 | Woman tattooed right forearm a.I.C. 1982 |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

F. J. McGovern Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

177

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Edward Nancollas, of the S.S. Bloemfontein, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Nancollas.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of September, 1918.

F. J. McGovern
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2300

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 174

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel "Bloemfontein", arriving at New York, Sept 16, 1918, from the port of St Lucia.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | David | H A | ✓ Ships Cook & Baker | 16/7/18 | Colombo | No | 37 | Male | Indian | Fr Brit | 5'9" | 120 | Scar on right eye 1970 |
| 2 | Tommy | Junglee | ✓ 2nd Cook | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 23 | do | East Indian | " | 5'7" | 115 | Scar on right eye 1968 |
| 3 | Rabool Box | Jamalla | ✓ Pantryman | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 22 | do | East Indian | " | 5'6" | 115 | Scar 1974 |
| 4 | Abdool Latiff | ~~H. Marcet~~ | ✓ Saloon Boy | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 29 | do | East Indian | " | 5'2" | 95 | Scar 1976 |
| 5 | Sayed Alley | ~~Md Alley~~ | ✓ Saloon Boy | 3/7/18 | Karachi | No | 22 | do | East Indian | " | 5'6" | 115 | Scar on both feet and hand 1972 |
| 6 | Sk Abdool Rohoman | ~~H. Mayloo~~ | ✓ M. R. Boy | 3/7/18 | Karachi | No | 18 | do | East Indian | " | 5'1" | 90 | Scar on left foot and hand 1967 |
| 7 | A. I. C. issued to entire crew. Dr. Marshall | | | | | | | | | | F. J. McGovern Insp | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

177

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Edward Rowcroft, of the S.S. Bloemfontein, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H Rowcroft
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1918

F. J. McGovern
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

177

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1269

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

-Vessel "Bloemfontein", arriving at New York, Sept 16, 1918, from the port of St Lucia

177

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Abdool | Ahamode | ✓ Seacunny | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 41 | Male | East Indian | Br Brit | 5'7 | 150 | Scar on left cheek 1964 |
| 2 | Abdool Rahamon | ~~Mah'd Hassim~~ | ✓ Do | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 39 | do | do | | 5'7 | 130 | ~~Left~~ Scar fore arm 1960 |
| 3 | Olly Meah | ~~Rackbuthallee~~ | ✓ Do | 18/6/18 | Colombo | No | 22 | do | do | | 5'8 | 125 | 1962 |
| 4 | Mordeen | Mahamed | ✓ Do | 10/7/18 | Cochin | No | 35 | do | do | | 5'0 | 115 | Scar on left 1958 |
| 5 | Bhaaboo | ~~Maharumallee~~ | ✓ Serang | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 40 | do | do | | 5'8 | 122 | Scar on right wrist |
| 6 | Ismail | Mafergoody | ✓ 1st Tindel | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 29 | do | do | | 5'7 | 135 | Scar on right arm 1959 |
| 7 | Saaralallee | Jalill Dhoza | ✓ 2nd Tindel | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 28 | do | do | | 5'7 | 132 | 1957 |
| 8 | Mogoroody | Lall ~~Mahd~~ | ✓ Lassab | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 30 | do | do | | 5'2 | 110 | Scar on right hand 1961 |
| 9 | Gaizoody | ~~Sk Jakeer~~ | ✓ Lascar | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 17 | do | do | | 5'5 | 130 | Scar on left wrist |
| 10 | Abed | Samerodey | ✓ Lascar | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 24 | do | do | | 5'5 | 120 | 1960 |
| 11 | Keramalallee | ~~Saanoo Miah~~ | ✓ Lascar | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 26 | do | do | | 5'3 | 120 | 1960 Deserted vessel |
| 12 | Abdool Salter | ~~Abul Hoseen~~ | ✓ Lascar | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 21 | do | do | | 5'6 | 120 | Scar on stomach |
| 13 | Bonchoo Fakeer | Modon Fakeer | ✓ Lascar | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 20 | do | do | | 5'4 | 125 | 1960 |
| 14 | Eundad Hoseein | ~~Mahboodin Meah~~ | ✓ Lascar | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 27 | do | do | | 5'- | 140 | Scar on right fore arm. |
| 15 | Sk Montaz | ~~Abdool Dora~~ | ✓ Lascar | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 28 | do | do | | 5'3 | 110 | 1960 |
| 16 | Abdool Latiff | Afazoodin | ✓ Lascar | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 22 | do | do | | 5'5 | 145 | Scar on left 1961 |
| 17 | Sumsherallee | ~~Fazel Hirda~~ | ✓ Lascar | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 18 | do | do | | 5'1 | 100 | Scar on left elbow 1961 |
| 18 | Mofea Rahamon | ~~Emmoody Khaliq~~ | ✓ Lascar | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 23 | do | do | | 5'6 | 130 | Scar on right wrist 1961 |
| 19 | Mogid Meah | ~~Omegallee~~ | ✓ Lascar | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 20 | do | do | | 5'5 | 120 | 1961 |
| 20 | Noor Ahamode | Badial Joma | ✓ Lascar | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 25 | do | do | | 5'3 | 125 | 1960 |
| 21 | Rumjan | Madari | ✓ Winchman | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 25 | do | do | | 5'5 | 115 | Scar on right knee 1961 |
| 22 | Meahalallee | Rumjan | ✓ Bhandary | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 52 | do | do | | 5'1 | 110 | Scar on right side 1961 |
| 23 | Fakera | Chaitun | ✓ Topas | 15/6/18 | Calcutta | No | 22 | do | do | | 5'5 | 120 | Tattoo right fore arm 1960 |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | F. J. M Foreman Dnsp |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

177

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Edward Chancellor, of the S. S. Bloemfontein, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Chancellor.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1918.

F. J. McGovern
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

4

Bloemfontein
9/16/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1300

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4 only

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

176

177

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bloemfontein, arriving at New York, Sept 16, 1918, from the port of St Lucia

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Surcomealla | Shamodealla | Fr Man's Serang | 15/6/1918 | Calcutta 1986-3 ASIC | No | 41 | Male | East Indian | Br Brit | 5'4 | 135 | Scar on fore-head |
| 2 | Merherallee | Sk Onie | 2nd Tindel | 15/6/ " | do 1981-3 | No | 35 | do | do | | 5'6 | 110 | Scar on right elbow |
| 3 | Arfanalla | Galooralla | Cassab | 15/6/ " | do 1983-3 | No | 34 | do | do | | 5'1 | 110 | Scar right fore-arm |
| 4 | Oshar Meah | Meamatulla | Donkeyman | 15/6/ " | do 1953-3 | No | 30 | do | do | | 5'6 | 115 | Nil |
| 5 | Konose Meah | Mahomidalla | Donkeyman | 15/6/ " | do 1977-3 | No | 26 | do | do | | 5'6 | 130 | Scar on right ankle |
| 6 | Missian Meah | Kossir Meah | Fr Man & 3rd Tindel | 15/6/ " | do 1979-3 | No | 24 | do | do | | 5'3 | 110 | Nil |
| 7 | Sajadallee | Safparallee | Fireman | 15/6/ " | do 1969-3 | No | 22 | do | do | | 5'5 | 100 | Nil |
| 8 | Shazidalla | Galooralla | do | 15/6/ " | do 1978-3 | No | 26 | do | do | | 5'7 | 120 | Nil |
| 9 | Abdool Jalill | Abassallee | do | 15/6/ " | do 1952-3 | No | 32 | do | do | | 5'7 | 130 | Scar on left arm |
| 10 | Abdool Cureem | Heron Meah | do | 15/6/ " | do 1971-3 | No | 22 | do | do | | 5'5 | 110 | Nil |
| 11 | Jabanulla | Munsaffulla | do | 15/6/ " | do 1973-3 | No | 22 | do | do | | 5'7 | 120 | Nil Scar on right cheek |
| 12 | Jatulla | Inualla | do | 15/6/ " | do 1965-3 | No | 24 | do | do | | 5'5 | 130 | |
| 13 | Jatualla | Janulla | do | 15/6/ " | do 1957-3 | No | 21 | do | do | | 5'5 | 110 | Scar right fore-arm |
| 14 | Azmutulla | Subdorulla | do | 15/6/ " | do 351-3 | No | 26 | do | do | | 5'3 | 112 | Nil |
| 15 | Hamidalla | Azemoody | do | 15/6/ " | do 1975-3 | No | 30 | do | do | | 5'5 | 130 | Nil |
| 16 | Assimulla | Sabir Meah | do | 15/6/ " | do 1956-3 | No | 35 | do | do | | 5'0 | 120 | Nil |
| 17 | Soab Meah | Kepathalla | do | 15/6/ " | do 1951-3 | No | 22 | do | do | | 5'2 | 105 | Nil Scar on right eye |
| 18 | Mozoralla | Mahahutulla | 16 Trimmer | 15/6/ " | do 1961-3 | No | 28 | do | do | | 5'2 | 115 | |
| 19 | Babroo Meah | Ahmadulla | do | 15/6/ " | do 353-3 | No | 18 | do | do | | 5'6 | 120 | Nil |
| 20 | Hamdoo Kr | Saviah | do | 15/6/ " | do 1957-3 | No | 18 | do | do | | 5'2 | 108 | Nil |
| 21 | Mafeq Meah | Enoor Meah | do | 15/6/ " | do 355-3 | No | 19 | do | do | | 5'2 | 100 | Scar on fore-head |
| 22 | Maldjas | Ekramulla | do | 15/6/ " | do 352-3 | No | 20 | do | do | | 5'- | 105 | Nil |
| 23 | Nossimutulla | Subdoralla | do | 15/6/ " | do 1963-3 | No | 25 | do | do | | 5'3 | 118 | Nil |
| 24 | Dil Mahd | Ismail | do | 17/6/ " | Colombo 1964-3 | No | 25 | do | do | | 5'8 | 140 | Nil |
| 25 | Isaitulla | Maroollas | do | 17/6/ " | do 1954-3 | No | 21 | do | do | | 5'- | 105 | Nil |
| 26 | Md Kandyah | — | do | 20/7/ " | do 1955-3 | No | 26 | do | do | | 5'6 | 130 | Nil |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Thos Gloxy, Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Edward Chancellor, of the S.S. Bloemfontein, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H Chancellor
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1918

F X McGovern
U S Immigrant Inspector.

177

18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1320

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)

*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

*Sworn to before me this* _____ *day of* _____, *19*

*at* _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1

177

S/S Ascania Sept 17/18

Arr Sept 16/18

None examined

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—632

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Booth Line Agts.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Arcanum. Passengers sailing from Liverpool, September 4th, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | Non Quota | Howarth. | Elijah | 26 | 8 | M | m. | R.E.M.C. British Army | yes | English | yes | British | English | England | Chorley | Wife Mrs. E. Howarth. 161 Eaves Lane Chorley | Returning | |
| 2 | | Lane | Harry George | 19 | 8 | M | s. | Bricklayer British Army | yes | English | yes | British | English | England | Woking | father Harry George Lane 5 Sunnyside Terr. Muxhill. Woking | To England | |
| 3 | | Mallicoat | James A | 28 | | | | Lieut U S A | Quartermasters Dept | | | | | | | | | |

Edward A Burke } Insps

36

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

178

Arriving at Port of New York., September 16, 1918

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 30 | 31 | | 32 | 33 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If yes— Year or period of years. | If yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | Yes | British | | yes | Seamen in same capacity | Returning Immediately | Transport Business | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | Fresh | Dark | Blue | Scar right knee | England | Chorley. |
| 2 | yes | Government. | | yes | | British naval Signal Man | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 | 5 | Fresh | Dark Brown | | Scar right Hand | England. | London |
| 3 | | | | | | A.S.C. Quartermasters dept Driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Wales | Swansea |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4-818

Boarded by Ins Rolf & Wildman

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Cascadian, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A E Dodd Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1918
at Prov

Wm H Dykes
Immigration Officer.

14—681

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 604

# REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 23 Sept, 191 8

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*
*Port of* New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

nil

Booth Steamship Co. Ltd
Chas. E. Beer
Agents of the Vessel Mesaba
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1945

Sheet No. 1

## ...L AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

181

*from the port of* LIVERPOOL

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

| (1) No. on list | | | | | (7) Sex. | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | MORE... | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | FOWLER. | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | HEWL... | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | GAME... | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | WASHB... | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | DOUGLAS. | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | McKINNEY. | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | LOVE.. | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | SCOTT. | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | POPLEY. | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | MASSON. | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | MARL. | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | WILM... | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | O... | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | MARSLAND. | HERBERT. | ✓ | BK | " | " | 3/9/18 | LIVERPOOL. | " | |
| 18 | HANRATTY. | JAMES. | ✓ | | DONKEYMAN. | | 4/7/18 | " | " | |
| 19 | GRIFFITHS. | JOHN. | ✓ | | STOREKEEPER. | | " | " | " | |
| 20 | HOPKINS. | RICHARD. | ✓ | | GREASER & FIREMAN. | | " | " | " | |
| 21 | HOPKINS. | JAMES. | ✓ | | " | | " | " | " | |
| 22 | POWELL. | WILLIAM. | ✓ | | " | | " | " | " | |
| 23 | JONES. | THOMAS. | ✓ | | " | | " | " | " | |
| 24 | SMITH. | BERNARD. | ✓ | | " | | " | " | " | |
| 25 | JONES. | HARRY. | ✓ | | " | | " | " | " | |
| 26 | BERTLAND. | JAMES. | ✓ | | " | | " | " | " | |
| 27 | MILLS. | WILLIAM. | ✓ | | " | | " | " | " | |
| 28 | PURSALL. | GEORGE. | ✓ | | FIREMAN & TRIMMER. | | " | " | " | |
| 29 | O'BRIEN. | JAMES. | ✓ | | " | | " | " | " | |
| 30 | BASHER. | JOSEPH. | ✓ | | " | | " | " | " | |
| 31 | BARNETT. | JOHN. | ✓ | | " | | " | " | " | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Australia | | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | Eng | | Eng | | | V-0 | 140 | | |
| | 4 | " | | " | | | V-6 | 135 | | |
| | | Scot | | " | | | V-4 | 140 | | |
| | 4 | " | | " | | | V-10 | 154 | | |
| 7 | 4 | " | | " | | | V-6 | 116 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | " | Eng. | | Eng. | | | V-10½ | 184 | R.f. | |
| | " | " | | " | | | V-11½ | 175 | Rockp. f.v. | |
| | " | Irish | | Eng | | | V-7 | 145 | Rockp. foreign | |
| | 4 | Eng | | Eng | | | V-9½ | 161 | | |
| | " | Eng. | | " | | | V-10 | 150 | | |
| | " | Scot. | | " | | | V-6 | 134 | | |
| | " | Eng | | Eng. | | | V-10½ | NO | | |
| | 4 | " | | " | | | V-5 | 140 | | |
| | " | Eng | | Eng. | | | V-6 | 130 | | |
| | " | Eng | | Eng. | | | V-8 | 130 | | |
| C | " | 1 | 42 | 4 | " | " | V-4 | 140 | | |
| C | " | 1 | 44 | | " | " | V-8 | 171 | | |
| C | " | 1 | 38 | 4 | Eng | Eng | V-9½ | 168 | | |
| C | " | 1 | 42 | 4 | " | " | V-10 | 168 | | |
| C | " | 1 | 37 | 4 | " | " | V-6 | 140 | | |
| C | " | 1 | 37 | " | Eng | Eng. | V-6 | 150 | | |
| C | " | 3 | 28 | 4 | Irish | " | V-8 | 145 | | |
| C | " | 1 | 31 | 4 | Eng | Eng | V-4 | 137 | | |
| C | " | 1 | 30 | | Eng | Eng. | V-7½ | 150 | | |
| C | " | 1 | 40 | | " | " | V-4½ | 145 | | |
| | " | | 28 | " | Eng. | " | V-6 | 140 | | |
| C | " | 1 | 26 | " | Irish | Eng | V-10 | 150 | | |
| C | " | 1 | 26 | 4 | Eng | " | V-6 | 142 | | |
| C | " | 1 | 32 | 4 | " | " | V-9½ | 144 | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Booth Steamship Co. Ltd
E. A. Burke

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERV

Req

Vessel A

(1)

No. on list

Fami

1. MORE
2 FOWLER.
3 HEWLETT.
4 CAMERON.
5 WASHBROO
6
7
8 DOUGLAS.
9 McKINNEY.
10 LOVE..
11 SCOTT.
12 SOPLEY.
13 MASSON.
14 MARL.
15 WILMSHURST.
16 OWEN.
17 MARSLAND.
18 HANRATTY.
19 GRIFFITHS.
20 HOPKINS.
21 HOPKINS.
22 POWELL.
23 JONES.
24 SMITH.
25 JONES.
26 BRETLAND.
27 MILLS.
28 PURSALL.
29 O'BRIEN.
30 ZASHER.
31. BARNETT.

SCANNED SEP 1 0 1918

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Sheet No. 1

L AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

181

from the port of LIVERPOOL

186

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

| | | |

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Require

Vessel AS

SEP 16 1918

Form 662

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

180

*Name of Vessel* Alcanivis

*Date* 23 Sept, 191

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Said | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Brock & Co. Inc
Chas T Burke
Agents SS Alcanivis

(Signed) (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

Sheet No. 1

# L AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

181

from the port of LIVERPOOL

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

| No. on list | Family name | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) Sex. | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | MOREAU | | | | | | | | | Australia | | | |
| 2 | FOWLER. | | | | | | | | Eng | Eng | V-0 | 140 | |
| 3 | HEWLETT. | | | | | | | | " | " | V-6 | 135 | |
| 4 | CAMERON. | | | | | | | | Scot | " | V-4 | 140 | |
| 5 | WASHBROOK | | | | | | | | " | " | V-10 | 154 | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | " | " | V-6 | 116 | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | DOUGLAS. | | | | | | | | Eng. | Eng. | V-10½ | 184 | Ref. |
| 9 | McKINNEY. | | | | | | | | " | " | V-11½ | 175 | Ref. |
| 10 | LOVE. | | | | | | | | Engl | Eng | V-7 | 145 | Ref. |
| 11 | SCOTT. | | | | | | | | Eng | Eng | V-9½ | 161 | |
| 12 | POPLEY. | | | | | | | | Eng. | " | V-10 | 150 | |
| 13 | MASSON. | | | | | | | | Scot. | " | V-6 | 134 | |
| 14 | MARL. | | | | | | | | Eng | Eng. | V-10¼ | NO | |
| 15 | WILMSHURST. | | | | | | | | " | " | V-5 | 140 | |
| 16 | OWEN. | | | | | | | | Eng | Eng. | V-6 | 130 | |
| 17 | MARSLAND. | HERBERT. | ✓ | EX " " | | 3/9/18 | LIVERPOOL. | | " | | 21 | | |
| 18 | HANRATTY. | JAMES. | ✓ | DONKEYMAN. | | 4/7/18 | " | C | " | 1 | 42 | | |
| 19 | GRIFFITHS. | JOHN. | ✓ | STOREKEEPER. | | " | " | C | " | 1 | 44 | | |
| 20 | HOPKINS. | RICHARD. | ✓ | GREASER & FIREMAN. | | " | " | C | " | 1 | 38 | | |
| 21 | HOPKINS. | JAMES. | ✓ | " | | " | " | C | " | 1 | 42 | | |
| 22 | POWELL. | WILLIAM. | ✓ | " | | " | " | C | " | 1 | 37 | | |
| 23 | JONES. | THOMAS. | ✓ | " | | " | " | C | " | 1 | 37 | | |
| 24 | SMITH. | BERNARD. | ✓ | " | | " | " | C | " | 3 | 28 | | |
| 25 | JONES. | HARRY. | ✓ | " | | " | " | C | " | 1 | 31 | | |
| 26 | BRETLAND. | JAMES. | ✓ | " | | " | " | C | " | 1 | 30 | | |
| 27 | MILLS. | WILLIAM. | ✓ | " | | " | " | C | " | 1 | 40 | | |
| 28 | PURSALL. | GEORGE. | ✓ | FIREMAN & TRIMMER. | | " | " | | " | | 28 | | |
| 29 | O'BRIEN. | JAMES. | ✓ | " | | " | " | C | " | 1 | 26 | | |
| 30 | DASHER. | JOSEPH. | ✓ | " | | " | " | C | " | 1 | 26 | | |
| 31 | BARNETT. | JOHN. | ✓ | " | | " | " | C | " | 1 | 32 | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Brock & Co. Inc
Chas T Burke
Agents SS Alcanivis

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Febr... vessel having such aliens

Vessel ASCANIUS, ar... 181

...OL

Sheet No. 1

...OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

ASCANIUS SEP 19 1918

186

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | | |

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

181

Vessel ASCANIUS, arriving at New York, September 16th, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | MOREAU | SAMUEL. | ✓ | SURGEON. | 11/7/18 | TILBURY. | c / NO. | 35 | M | Eng | Australia Eng | 5-0 | 140 | |
| 2 | FOWLER. | WILLIAM. | ✓ | WIRELESS OPERATOR. | " | " | c " / | 25 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 135 | |
| 3 | HEWLETT. | JOHN. | ✓ | " " | " | " | c " / | 20 | " | Scot | " | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 4 | CAMERON. | DONALD CHARLES. | ✓ | APPRENTICE. | 3/9/18 | LIVERPOOL. | c " / | 18 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 154 | |
| 5 | WASHBROOK. | WILLIAM HENRY. | ✓ | " | " | " | c " / | 17 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 116 | |
| 6 | | | | | | | " | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | c " / | | | | | | | |
| 8 | DOUGLAS. | DANIEL. | ✓ | CHIEF ENGINEER. | 11/7/18 | TILBURY. | c " / | 39 | " | Eng. | Eng. | 5-10½ | 184 | R.F. |
| 9 | McKINNEY. | THOMAS. | ✓ | 2nd. " | 4/7/18 | LIVERPOOL. | c " / | 33 | " | " | " | 5-11½ | 175 | Ropkip for |
| 10 | LOVE. | FRED. | ✓ | EX " " | 11/7/18 | TILBURY. | c " / | 31 | " | Irish | Eng | 5-7 | 145 | Ropkip foreign |
| 11 | SCOTT. | JOHN. | ✓ | 3rd. " | " | " | c " / | 27 | " | Eng | Eng | 5-9½ | 161 | |
| 12 | COPLEY. | WILLIAM. | ✓ | 4th. " | " | " | c " / | 76 | " | Eng. | " | 5-10 | 150 | |
| 13 | MASSON. | FORBES. | ✓ | 5th. " | 2/9/18 | LIVERPOOL. | c " / | 28 | " | Scot. | " | 5-6 | 134 | |
| 14 | MARL. | ALFRED. | ✓ | 6th. " | 11/7/18 | TILBURY. | c " / | 33 | " | Eng | Eng. | 5-10½ | NO | |
| 15 | WILMSHURST. | REGINALD. | ✓ | 7th. " | " | " | c " / | 26 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 140 | |
| 16 | OWEN. | HERBERT. | ✓ | 8th. " | " | " | c " / | 22 | " | Eng | Eng. | 5-6 | 130 | |
| 17 | MARSLAND. | HERBERT. | ✓ | EX " " | 3/9/18 | LIVERPOOL. | c " / | 21 | " | Eng | Eng. | 5-8 | 130 | |
| 18 | HANRATTY. | JAMES. | ✓ | DONKEYMAN. | 4/7/18 | " | c " / | 42 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 19 | GRIFFITHS. | JOHN. | ✓ | STOREKEEPER. | " | " | c " / | 44 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 174 | |
| 20 | HOPKINS. | RICHARD. | ✓ | GREASER & FIREMAN. | " | " | c " / | 38 | " | Eng | Eng | 5-9½ | 168 | |
| 21 | HOPKINS. | JAMES. | ✓ | " | " | " | c " / | 42 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 168 | |
| 22 | POWELL. | WILLIAM. | ✓ | " | " | " | c " / | 37 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 23 | JONES. | THOMAS. | ✓ | " | " | " | c " / | 37 | " | Eng | Eng. | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 24 | SMITH. | BERNARD. | ✓ | " | " | " | c " 3 | 58 | " | Irish | " | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 25 | JONES. | HARRY. | ✓ | " | " | " | c " / | 31 | " | Eng | Eng | 5-4 | 137 | |
| 26 | BRETLAND. | JAMES. | ✓ | " | " | " | c " / | 30 | | Eng | Eng. | 5-7½ | 150 | |
| 27 | MILLS. | WILLIAM. | ✓ | " | " | " | c " / | 40 | | " | " | 5-4½ | 141 | |
| 28 | PURSALL. | GEORGE. | ✓ | FIREMAN & TRIMMER. | " | " | | 28 | " | Eng. | " | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 29 | O'BRIEN. | JAMES. | ✓ | " | " | " | c " / | 26 | " | Irish | Eng | 5-10½ | 150 | |
| 30 | DASHER. | JOSEPH. | ✓ | " | " | " | c " / | 26 | " | Eng | " | 5-6 | 142 | |
| 31 | BARNETT. | JOHN. | ✓ | " | " | " | c " / | 32 | " | " | " | 5-9½ | 164 | |

Dyche
Jones
Ed Burke

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A E Dodd, of the Ascania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A E Dodd
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 191[illegible]

[illegible] Dyche
Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south) | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

Vessel ASCANIUS, arriving at New York, September 16th, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | JONES. | FREDERICK. | FIREMAN & TRIMMER. | 4/7/18 | LIVERPOOL. | c. / EO. | 29 | M. | Eng | Eng | 5-5 | 154 | |
| 2 | ERESON. | GEORGE. | " | " | " | c. / " | 26 | " | Eng | Eng | 5-7½ | 140 | |
| 3 | WOOD. | JOSEPH. | " | " | " | c. / | 21 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 168. | |
| 4 | McCOY. | ANTHONY | " | " | " | c. / | 33 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 126 | |
| 5 | GUEST. | JOSEPH. | " | " | " | c. / | 26 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 155 | |
| 6 | McCARTEN. | FRANCIS. | " | " | " | c. / | 29 | " | Irish | Eng. | 5-10½ | 140 | |
| 7 | DUGGAN. | JOHN. | " | " | " | c. / | 30 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 154 | |
| 8 | WEDGEWOOD. | JOHN. | " | " | " | c. / | 24 | " | Eng | Eng | 5-7 | 130 | |
| 9 | MEALOR. | ROBERT. | " | " | " | c. / | 34 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 130 | |
| 10 | DAVIES. | JOSEPH. | " | " | " | c. / | 33 | " | " | " | 5-6½ | 157 | |
| 11 | MITCHELL. | JOHN. | " | " | " | c. / | 30 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 12 | BURNS. | THOMAS. | " | " | " | c. / | 29 | " | Irish | Eng | 5-4½ | 154 | |
| 13 | BLACK. | JOHN. | " | " | " | c. / | 26 | " | Eng | Eng | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 14 | BYRNE. | JOHN. | " | " | " | c. / | 19 | " | Irish | Eng. | 5-9 | 164 | |
| 15 | TRAKER. | FREDERICK. | " | " | " | c. / | 27 | " | Eng | Eng | 5-4 | 139 | |
| 16 | BOWE. | MICHAEL. | " | " | " | c. / | 31 | " | Irish | " | 5-6 | 146 | |
| 17 | HUGHES. | JAMES. | " | " | " | c. / | 25 | " | Irish | Eng | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 18 | LARACY. | JOSEPH. | " | " | " | c. / | 37 | " | Eng | Eng | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 19 | ROWLANDS. | GEORGE. | " | " | " | c. / | 41 | " | " | " | 5-5½ | 130 | |
| 20 | PRICE. | ALBERT. | TRIMMER. | " | " | c. / | 24 | " | " | " | 5-4½ | 146 | |
| 21 | WILLIAMS. | EDWARD. | " | " | " | c. / | 21 | " | Eng | Eng | 5-7 | 154 | |
| 22 | BOUGHEY. | ROBERT. | " | " | " | c. / | 21 | " | " | " | 6-0 | 159 | |
| 23 | HAYES. | EDWARD. | " | " | " | c. / | 20 | " | Eng | Eng | 5-7½ | 150 | |
| 24 | SHAW. | JOHN. | " | " | " | c. / | 21 | " | " | " | 5-8¼ | 152 | |
| 25 | ATHERTON. | CLEMENT. | " | " | " | c. / | 19 | " | Eng | Eng | 5-6½ | 146 | |
| 26 | EXON. | WILLIAM. | " | " | " | c. / | 19 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 164 | |
| 27 | HYLAND. | MARTIN. | " | " | " | c. / | 20 | " | Eng | Eng | 5-9 | 133 | |
| 28 | REES. | WILLIAM. | " | " | " | c. / | 28 | " | Eng | Eng | 5-7½ | 162 | |
| 29 | McGUIRE. | JAMES. | " | " | " | c. / | 20 | " | Irish | " | 5-7 | 168 | |
| 30 | BEATTIE. | GEORGE. | " | " | " | c. / | 26 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 157 | |

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Edward Burke Inspr.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A E Dodd, of the Ascania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A E Dodd
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 191 7

Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

183

Vessel ASCANIUS, arriving at New York, September 16th, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | DOYLE. | MARTIN. | TRIMMER. | 4/7/18 | LIVERPOOL. | c. | 27 | " | Irish | Eng. | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 2 | JACKSON. | EDWARD. | " | " | " | c. | 30 | " | Eng. | Eng. | 5-5 | 142 | |
| 3 | McMANUS. | EDWARD. | " | " | " | c. | 31 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 154 | |
| 4 | CHARLESON. | OSCAR. | FIREMAN & TRIMMER. | 5/9/18 | " | c. | 29 | " | Eng. | Eng. | 5-10 | 154 | |
| 5 | ANDREWS. | Melville | TRIMMER. | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 133 | |
| 6 | CROSBY. | JAMES. | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 154 | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | JEFFERIES. | CHARLES. | CHIEF. STEWARD | 4/9/18 | LIVERPOOL | c. | 45 | | " | " | 5-6 | 154 | |
| 10 | MULLARD. | JOSEPH. | SECOND. STEWARD. | 11/7/18 | TILBURY. | c. | 33 | | " | " | 5-7½ | 154 | |
| 11 | CLARK | FRANK. | STORE KEEPER. | " | " | c. | 36 | | " | " | 5-6 | 137 | |
| 12 | THORNTON. | WALTER. | HEAD WAITER. | " | " | c. | 34 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 176 | |
| 13 | WOOLLEY. | ROBERT. | PANTRYMAN. | " | " | c. | 59 | " | " | " | 5-5½ | 160 | |
| 14 | WINSTANLEY. | GEORGE. | SECOND PANTRYMAN. | " | " | c. | 24 | " | " | " | 6-1 | 168 | |
| 15 | HOLMES. | THOMAS. | PANTRY BOY. | " | " | D. | 15 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 126 | no b/p. |
| 16 | DEWAR. | THOMAS. | TROOPS STOREKEEPER. | " | " | c. | 45 | " | Scotch | " | 5-7 | 159 | |
| 17 | DUTTON. | HENRY. | ASST STEWARD. | " | " | c. | 28 | " | Eng. | " | 5-5 | 129 | |
| 18 | CADDY. | JOHN. | " | " | " | c. | 44 | " | " | " | 5-2½ | 140 | |
| 19 | LOYD. | PERCY. | " | " | " | E. | 43 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 145 | no b/p. |
| 20 | LEE. | SIDNEY. | " | " | " | c. | 27 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 128 | |
| 21 | WRIGHT. | THOMAS. | " | " | " | c. | 41 | " | " | " | 5-4½ | 120 | |
| 22 | BYRNE. | THOMAS. | " | " | " | c. | 26 | " | Irish | Eng. | 5-3½ | 137 | |
| 23 | THOMPSON. | ROBERT. | " | " | " | c. | 23 | " | Eng. | " | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 24 | HOPE. | THOMAS. | " | " | " | c. | 43 | " | Scot | " | 5-7 | 110 | |
| 25 | GANN. | OSWALD. | " | " | " | c. | 32 | " | Eng. | " | 5-7 | 148. | |
| 26 | BROWN. | GEORGE. | " | " | " | c. | 35 | " | " | " | 5-5½ | 180 | |
| 27 | LOWE. | GERALD. | " | " | " | c. | 28 | " | " | " | 5-7½ | 136 | |
| 28 | BATES. | WILLIAM. | " | " | " | c. | 41 | " | " | " | 5-7½ | 140 | |
| 29 | HUGG. | JOHN. | " | " | " | c. | 23 | " | " | " | 5-6½ | 141 | in Hosp. on ship |
| 30 | HENDISON. | WILLIAM. | L. & D. certificated | " | " | c. | 28 | " | " | " | | | |

Dr. C.
Earl Turpin Interpr

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A E Dodd, of the Ascania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A E Dodd
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept. 191/

Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

184

Vessel ASCANIUS, arriving at New York, September 16, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | DODD. | A.E. | MASTER. | | LIVERPOOL. | C. ED. 1 | 44 | M | Eng | Eng | 5-7 | 142 | |
| 2 | SLATER. | HERBERT. | CHIEF OFFICER. | 31/8/18 | " | C " 1 | 36 | " | Welsh | Eng | 5-6 | 183 | |
| 3 | MACLEAN. | ALLAN. | 2nd. " | 11/7/18 | TILBURY. | C " 1 | 30 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 173 | |
| 4 | BARR. | ALFRED. | 3rd. " | " | " | C " 1 | 25 | " | Eng | Eng | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 5 | RADDEN. | SIDNEY. | EX3rd. " | 2/9/18 | LIVERPOOL. | " 1 | 32 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 170 | |
| 6 | ROWLAND. | THOMAS. | CARPENTER. | 11/7/18 | TILBURY. | C " 1 | 41 | | Eng | Eng. | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 7 | RADCLIFFE. | WALTER. | BOATSWAIN. | " | " | C " 1 | 41 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 223 | |
| 8 | BROWN. | GEORGE. | " 'S MATE. | 4/7/18 | LIVERPOOL. | C " 1 | 31 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 140 | |
| 9 | ROWLANDS. | EDWARD. | LAMPTRIMMER. | " | " | C " 1 | 45 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 147 | |
| 10 | BURNS. | WILLIAM. J. | A.B. | " | " | C " 1 | 23 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 11 | WILLIAMS. | SAMUEL. | " | " | " | C " 3 | 27 | " | Welsh | " | 5-6 | 139 | |
| 12 | COOLING. | JOSEPH. | " | " | " | C " 2 | 24 | " | Irish | " | 5-4 | 130 | Gonorrhoea. 6 months |
| 13 | GRIBBINS. | HENRY. | " | " | " | C " 2 | 65 | | Eng | Eng | 5-9 | 194 | |
| 14 | MATTHEWS. | JOHN. | " | " | " | C " 1 | 51 | " | Irish | Eng | 5-6½ | 133. | |
| 15 | LAWSON. | ROBERT. | " | " | " | C " 1 | 33 | " | Eng | " | 5-8 | 154 | |
| 16 | HOLGATE. | ARTHUR. | " | " | " | C " 1 | 31 | " | Eng | Eng | 5-7 | 132 | |
| 17 | ROBERTS. | WILLIAM. H | " | " | " | C " 1 | 22 | " | " | " | 5-9½ | 160 | |
| 18 | McVEIGH. | WILLIAM. | " | " | " | C " 1 | 24 | " | Eng | Eng | 5-4 | 168 | |
| 19 | BAYLEY. | ROBERT. | " | " | " | C " 1 | 21 | " | Irish | Eng | 5-5 | 120 | |
| 20 | OLIVER. | HENRY. T | " | " | " | C " 1 | 22 | " | Irish | " | 6-1 | 162 | |
| 21 | HALLEY. | MICHAEL. | " | " | " | C " 1 | 47 | " | Irish | Eng | 5-2½ | 168 | |
| 22 | HEFFERNAN. | JOHN. | " | " | " | C " 1 | 45 | | " | " | 5-9 | 175 | |
| 23 | NICOLSON. | ARCHIBALD. | " | " | " | C " 1 | 24 | " | Eng | Eng | 6-0 | 175 | |
| 24 | AMBROSE. | FRANK. | " | 3/9/18 | " | C " 1 | 24 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 25 | TAYLOR. | JOHN. | " | " | " | C " 1 | 18 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 134 | |
| 26 | WAINWRIGHT. | LESLIE. | O.S. | 4/7/18 | " | C " 1 | 18 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 134 | |
| 27 | SHASBY. | HAROLD. | " | " | " | C " 1 | 17 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 130 | |
| 28 | DICK. | ALEXANDER. | " | " | " | C " 1 | 20 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 131 | |
| 29 | DERBYSHIRE. | JAMES. | " | " | " | C " 1 | 18 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 118 | |
| 30 | HOYLE. | WALTER. | A.B. (NAVAL) | 3/9/18 | " | C " 1 | 26 | " | Eng | Eng | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 31 | POWELL. | WILLIAM. | " " | " | " | C " 1 | 21 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 135 | |
| 32 | PARSONS. | FREDERICK. | " " | " | " | C " 1 | 38 | " | Eng | Eng | 5-10½ | 175 | Royal Navy |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Edward Clarke Inspr.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A E Dodd, of the Ascania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A E Dodd
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 191 6

Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south) | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

185

Vessel ASCANIUS, arriving at New York, September 16th, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ATKINSON. | CHARLES. | ASST. STEWARD. | 11/7/18 | TILBURY. | D. | 50 | M. | Eng | Eng | 5-6 | 148. | |
| 2 | CLARK. | SAMUEL. | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | Scot | " | 5-8 | 154 | |
| 3 | FRANCE. | RICHARD. | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | Eng | " | 5-3 | 125 | |
| 4 | HERRINGTON. | ELLISON. | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 157 | |
| 5 | FAIERS. | GEORGE. | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 130 | |
| 6 | HUGHES. | JOHN EDWARD. | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-4½ | 126 | |
| 7 | FEAVER PEAVER. | BERTRAM. | OFFICER'S STEWARD. | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 113 | |
| 8 | SIMMONS. | MORRIS. | ENGINEER'S " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 140 | |
| 9 | THOMPSON. | FRED. | ASST. " " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 106 | |
| 10 | BOLAND. | WALTER. | BELL BOY. | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 103 | |
| 11 | MITCHELL. | EDWARD. | CAPTAIN'S BOY. | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 114 | |
| 12 | MARTIN. | JOHN. | CHEF. | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5-6½ | 210 | |
| 13 | CRANFIELD. | JAMES. | 2nd. COOK. | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 14 | WATTERSON. | WALTER. | BAKER. | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 166 | |
| 15 | BOLTON. | HENRY. | 2nd. " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 16 | SHERIDAN. | FELIX. | ASST. " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 144 | |
| 17 | MUIRHEAD. | JAMES. | " " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5-7½ | 194 | |
| 18 | DAVEY. | THOMAS. | " " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 177 | |
| 19 | BROOM. | ALEXANDER. | BUTCHER. | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 180 | |
| 20 | BLAXALL. | CLAUDE. | ASST. " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-10½ | 154 | |
| 21 | JOHNS. | EDWARD. | " " | 15/7/18 | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 22 | GODDARD. | PERCY. | VEGETABLE COOK. | 11/7/18 | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-4½ | 141 | |
| 23 | STAPLETON. | WILLIAM. | GALLEY BOY. | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 24 | MORPHEW. | JAMES. | TROOP COOK. | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-7½ | 164 | |
| 25 | MORGAN. | GEORGE. | " " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 26 | BENNIE. | CHARLES. | ASST. " " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 27 | PAYNE. | ERNEST. | " " " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 170 | |
| 28 | SHEVINGTON. | THOMAS. | " " " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5-7½ | 140 | |
| 29 | ELSON. | ALFRED. | " " " | " | " | " | 44 | " | Irish | " | 5-6½ | 140 | |
| 30 | WRIGHT. | GEORGE. | ASST. SHIP'S COOK. | " | " | " | 18 | " | Eng | " | 5-7 | 134 | |
| 31 | FOWLER. | JAMES. | EX. CHEF. | 4/9/18 | LIVERPOOL. | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 32 | TYLER. | HENRY. | SHIP'S COOK. | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 140 | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total

Eng
Scot
Irish
Eng

Chief Steward
S.S. Ascanius Pier 4 Brooklyn

186

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. E. Dodd, of the Ascanius, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A E Dodd
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept., 191 7

Immigration Inspector.

3

Ascanius

9/16/15

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south) | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Evart McKay Read, Surgeon of the Naval Govt, Medical Dept, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had one 1133 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Govt of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Evart McKay Read
Surg

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 19 16

at Trinidad, B.W.I.

Henry A Barker
American Consul
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE 5¢ INSP. STAMP

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

September 7 1916

Sept 16/1916

3

186

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 43 5 48
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 43 5 48

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total




### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—61

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MATURA" Passengers sailing from Port of Spain, Trinidad, 7th September, 1918.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | TRANSIT | Robertson | William | 60 | 0 | M | M | Merch | Ys | English | Ys | British | Scotch | Trinidad | Port of Spain. | Hon. A. Smith. Port of Spain. Trinidad. | T'd | Port of Sp. |
| 2 | | Winter | Rothwell | 19 | | M | S | None | " | " | " | " | English | U S A | Orange NJ | Mr H.P. Winter. 64 Wall Street New York | N Y | New York |
| 3 | | Stauble | George | 16 | | " | " | Studt. | " | " | " | " | Swede | Trinidad | Port of Spain. | Mr J. Stauble. Port of Spain Trinidad | " | " |
| 4 | | Fernandes | Jose | 18 | | " | " | Clerk | " | " | " | Portugal | Portugu ese | " | " | Mr J. de Freitas. Duke St Trinidad. | Mass | Lowell. |
| 5 | | Maillard | Michael | 59 | | " | M | Merch | " | " | " | British | West Indian | " | " | Mr M. A. Maillard. Diego Martin Trinidad | T'd | Port of Sp. |
| 6 | | Landeau | Bertrice | 29 | | F | S | None | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mrs R. Landeau. Abercrombie St Trinidad | Md | Baltimore |
| 7 | | Boos | Carl | 41 | | M | M | Merch | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Hon. H.A. Alcazar. Port of Spain Trinidad | T'd | Port of Sp. |
| 8 | | Boos | Edith | 44 | | F | M | None | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | ----------do---------- | " | " |
| 9 | UNDER 16 | Boos | Herman | 10 | | M | S | School Boy | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | ----------do---------- | N Y | New York |
| 10 | | Henry | Blanche | 31 | | F | S | Dom. Serv | " | *** | " | " | African | " | " | ----------do---------- | T'd | Port of Sp. |
| 11 | | Wright | Mary | 38 | | F | M | None | " | " | " | " | English | " | " | Mr T. A. Wright. Port of Spain Trinidad | " | " |
| 12 | UNDER 16 | Wright | Edward | 14 | | M | S | School Boy | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | ----------do---------- | Cda | Halifax |
| 13 | UNDER 16 | Wright | Clyde | 11 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | ----------do---------- | " | " |
| 14 | | Suppermann | Marguerite | 33 | | F | S | Governess | " | " | " | " | French | New York | New York | Mr F. Canteaume. 211W 146th St New York | NewY | New York |
| 15 | | Horne | Everil | 23 | | " | " | None | " | " | " | " | African | St Vincent | Kingstown | Mr C.B. Horne. Kingstone St Vincent | " | " |
| 16 | | dos Santos | Beryl | 31 | | " | " | Teacher | " | " | " | " | Portugu ese | Trinidad | Port of Sp | Mr E. dos Santos. Port of Spain Trinidad | T'd | Port of Sp. |
| 17 | | Nurse | Aurora | 58 | | " | " | None | " | " | " | " | West Indian | " | " | ----------do---------- | " | " |
| 18 | | Powers | Ines | 30 | | " | " | Dom. Serv. | " | " | " | " | African | " | " | ----------do---------- | " | " |
| 19 | | Charles | Constance | 30 | | " | " | Dress maker | 2-67862 - No c/A-505 - 1.8.40 | | | | | " | " | Mrs M. Charles. 25 Argyle St Trinidad | " | " |
| 20 | | Corbin | Hamblin | 38 | | M | M | Blacksmith | " | " | " | " | " | " | San Fdo. | Mr C. Fergus. 16 Pembrook St Trinidad | NY | New York |
| 21 | | Warner | Fitzgerald | 40 | | M | M | Shipwright | " | " | " | " | " | " | Port of Spain. | Mrs M. Warner. 65 Laventille Rd. Trinidad | " | " |
| 22 | | Pilgrim | Percy | 34 | | M | S | Clerk | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mrs M. Pilgrim. 56 Prince St Trinidad | ~~T'd~~ | ~~Port of Sp.~~ |
| 23 | | David | Lynch | 34 | | M | M | Janitor | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mr C. Robertson. 11 New Street Trinidad | U.St | Pittsberg |
| 24 | | Eyoub | Selim | 29 | | M | M | Merch | " | " | " | France | Syrian | " | " | Mrs C. Pampallone. Port of Spain Trinidad | T'd | Port of Sp |
| 25 | | Eyoub | Alice | 29 | | F | M | None | " | " | " | " | West Indian | " | " | ----------do---------- | " | " |
| 26 | TRANSIT | Mitford | William | 33 | | M | M | Financier | " | " | " | British | English | England | London | Mr T. Gilmour. Old Jewry London | Eng | London |
| 27 | TRANSIT | Wright | Montrose | 34 | | M | M | Barrister | " | " | " | " | Irish | Canada | Calgary | Ford, Wright & Miller. Barristers. Canada. | Cda | Calgary |
| 28 | | Martin | Josephine | 34 | | F | W | Seamstress | 2-772483 - 18/22/40 | | | | African | Trinidad | Port of Sp | Mrs H. Steele. St James Trinidad | T'd | Port of Sp. |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 16th, 1918

18?

| 14 No. on List | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after supplies, temporarily, in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | 21 Locality (town or district, or foreign land) from which emigrated. If not a native, which? | 22 Whether a polygamist. | 23 Whether an anarchist. | 24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | 25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. | City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANT ALIEN | No | Self | Ys | Ys | 1917 | N Y | In transit to Canada. | Ys | a few days | No | | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fr | Gra | Blu | None | Scotland | Glasgow |
| RANT ALIEN | Yes | " | 25. | " | " | " | Mr H.O. Winter Uncle 64 Wall Street New York | " | Perm Indef. | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | Bn | Bn | " | Demerara | town George- |
| 3 | " | Father | Ys | No | -- | -- | A.D. Strauss & Co. Broadway New York | 5 yrs | | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | Yel. | Bu | " | St Lucia | Castries |
| 4 | No | Self | 50. | -- | | -- | Mr J. Fernandes (Father) Lowell. Mass. | No | Perm Good | Ys | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | Bk | Bn | " | Madeira | Funchal |
| ANT ALIEN 5 | No | " | " | Ys | 1916 6 mo | N Y | Mr C. Maillard 148-152 Duane St New York | Ys | 3 mts | No | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Yel | Gra | " | Pox marks on face | dad Trini- | Port of Spain |
| 6 | No | " | " | No | -- | -- | Mr A. L. Maillard Magnolia Maryland | " | Perm indef. | Ys | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | Bn | Bn | Gra | Mole under rt. eye | " | " |
| S. ALIEN 7 | No | " | " | Ys | 1917 | N Y | Mr C. Boos. (Father) 2226 Andrew Av. New York | " | 3 mts | No | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Fr | " | Blu | Tattoo marks rt forearm | " | " |
| RANT ALIEN 8 | " | Husband | " | " | 1916 | " | ----------do---------- | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | Bk | Bn | None | " | " |
| 9 | Ys | Father | " | " | " | " | ~~Same Boarde~~do-----(G/Father) | " | 5 yrs | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 7 | " | Bn | " | " | " | " |
| ANT ALIEN 10 | No | Employer | " | " | " | " | ..... (Friend) ----------do---------- | " | 8 mts | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | Bn | Bk | " | " | Barbados | Bridge town |
| 11 | " | Husband | " | " | 1912 | " | Mrs A. Caldwell. (Mother) 98 Madison An Mass | " | 10 | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Fr | Bn | " | " | Canada | Halifax |
| ANT ALIEN 12 | " | Father | " | " | " | " | ------do------ Grandmother | " | 6 mos | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | Blu | " | " | " |
| 13 | " | " | " | " | " | " | ------do------ | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 10 | " | Fr | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | Ys | Self | " | " | 1918 | " | Mr F. Canteaume. (Friend) Gus Perry 211W 146th St New York | " | Indef | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Brn | Brn | " | Trinidad | Spain. Port of |
| 15 | " | " | 50 | " | No | -- -- | Mr I. Horne (Brother) 36W 117th St New York | Ys | 5 yrs | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | Brn | " | " | " | St Vinc ent | Barroua llie |
| ANT ALIEN 16 | No | " | " | " | " | -- -- | Mrs A. Correia (Friend) 208W 14th St New York | " | 6 mts | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Sal | " | " | " | Trinidad | P.O.Spain |
| 17 | " | " | 160 | " | " | -- -- | Mrs E. Scott (friend) 177 SW 9th St Brooklyn | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | Drk | " | " | " | Barbadoe | STJohns |
| NT ALIEN 18 | " | Employer | " | No | -- | -- | Mr J. Powers (Brother) 440 19th St Brooklyn | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Brn | Bk | " | Scar on forehead | " | White park |
| GRANT ALIEN 19 | " | Self | 50 30. | " | -- | -- | Miss V. Small (Cousin) 55W 140th St New York | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | None | Trinidad | P.O.Sp. |
| 20 | Ys | " | Ys | " | -- | -- | Mr E. Fergus (Cousin) 153W 142nd St New York | " | 5yrs Indef | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | - | " | Brn | Gra | " | " | Erin |
| 21 | " | " | 60 | " | -- | -- | Mrs M. Beckles (Sister) 46W 139th St New York | " | 2 yrs | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | Bn | Mole on forehead | Barbados | Bridge town. |
| 22 | No | " | 50 | " | -- | -- | Miss M. Pilgrim (Cousin) Glenock Oesininy N.Y. | " | 6 mts | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | Bk | " | None | " | " |
| 23 | Ys | " | 50 | Ys | 1913 1918 | Pittsb | Mr G. David (Brother) 421 Grove St Pittsberg Pa | " | 6 yrs | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Bk | " | Bk | " | Trinidad | Cedros |
| 24 | No | " | " | No | -- | -- | Mr P. Borde (Brotherinlaw) 196 Jessamine Av Yonkers | " | 6 mts | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | - | Bld | " | Bn | " | Syria | |
| 25 | " | Husband | " | " | -- | -- | ------do------(Brother) | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | Brn | Bn | " | " | Trinidad | Port of Spain. |
| ANT ALIEN 26 | No | Self | " | Ys | 1918 | N Y | On business | No | 5 days Good | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | FR | " | Gra | " | Canada | Teeswater |
| 27 | No | " | " | " | " | " | ----do---- | " | 1 wk | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Med | BLK | Bn | " | " | Ontario |
| 28 | No | " | " | No | -- | -- | Mrs M. Anthony (Aunt) 423 Lennox Avenue. | Yes | 6 mts | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | Bn | " | " | " | T'dad | P.O.Sp. |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Kirkby (MASTER), of the S.S. Matura, from West Indies, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Kirkby
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1918

at NY

P. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

14—631

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

188

I, Lawrence S. Morgan M.B.C.M., Surgeon of the Port of St George, Grenada, (Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 8½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain and Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. S. Morgan M.B.C.M.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MATURA" 59 Passengers sailing from GRENADA 59, SEPTEMBER 8, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | ADMITTED | Robertson | Jemecsina | 19 | - | F | S | None | Yes | English | Yes | British | West Indian | Grenada | St George's | David Smith (uncle) St George's Grenada | | |
| 2 | ADMITTED | Robertson | Anne | 12 | 6 | F | S | None | Yes | English | Yes | British | West Indian | Grenada | St George's | David Smith (uncle) St George's Grenada | | |
| 3 | | Creed | Louisa | 27 | 11 | F | S | Maid | Yes | English | Yes | British | West Indian | Grenada | St George's | Jane Creed (father) St John's Street, St George's Grenada | | |
| 4 | | Bragg | Irene Imelda | 24 | 1 | F | S | None | Yes | English | Yes | British | West Indian | Grenada | St David's | Wm.A.Bragg, Springforest St Davids' Grenada | | |
| 5 | | Taylor | Martha | 48 | 8 | F | S | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | British | West Indian | Grenada | St George's | Mrs Julia Griffith (friend) St Pauls Grenada | | |
| 6 | | Phillips | Louisa Gertrude | 22 | 7 | F | S | Seamstress | Yes | English | Yes | British | West Indian | Grenada | St Andrew's | Peter.C.Phillips, Fairview (Father) St Andrew's Grenada | | |
| 7 | | Phillips | Winifred Evelyn | 20 | - | F | S | Typist | Yes | English | Yes | British | West Indian | Grenada | St Andrew's | Peter.C.Phillips, Fairview (Father) St Andrew's Grenada | " | Grenada |
| 8 | | Brome | Charlotte | 22 | 3 | F | M | None | Yes | English | YES | British | West Indian | Grenada | St George's | Mrs Clara Hicks, St George's (Sister) Grenada | | |
| 9 | | Sebright | Alice | 41 | 7 | F | S | House-Keeper | Yes | English | Yes | Britishh | West Indian | Grenada | St Andrew's | Howard Sebright St George's Grenada (Brother) | | |
| 10 | | Purcell | Catherine Elfreda | 23 | 10 | F | S | Seamstress | Yes | English | Yes | British | West Indian | Grenada | St George's | Mrs Charlotte Furness, Tyrrel Street, St George's Grenada | | |
| 11 | | John | Etherine | 18 | 8 | F | S | Seamstress | Yes | English | Yes | British | West Indian | Grenada | St David's | Ogley . Robert St David's Grenada (Father) | " | Grenada |
| 12 | TRANSIT | Lewis | Lewis, Gregor Elton | 18 | 7 | M | S | Student | Yes | English | Yes | British | West Indian | Grenada | St George's | Hon. J.S.Martin, P.M.S.D St George's Grenada (Friend) | England | |
| 13 | TRANSIT | Lewis | Allan Belleclay | 60 | 10 | M | M | Barrister at-law | Yes | English | Yes | British | Welsh | Grenada | St George's | Hon.J.S.Martin.P.M.S.D. St George's Grenada (Friend) | " | Grenada |
| 14 | TRANSIT | Richards | John Samuel | 28 | 1 | M | S | Merchant | Yes | English | Yes | British | West Indian | Grenada | St George's | L.Aurelius Richards, Chambers St George's Grenada. (Brother) | Grenada | |
| 15 | TRANSIT | Gun-Munro | Burkly Justin | 41 | 8 | M | M | Commercial Traveller | Yes | English | Yes | British | West Indian | Grenada | St George's | Mrs S.J.Gun-Munro. (Wife) St.George's Grenada | Grenada | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

38

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . 15
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK *New York*, *Sept 16th*, 1918 189

| 14 No. on List | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 18 If yes— Year or period of years. | 18 If yes— Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | 20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | 20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | 21 Race (a person or aboriginal, or half-blood, for race and treatment of the issue, or suspected by alienty? If so, which? | 22 Whether a polygamist. | 23 Whether an anarchist. | 24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | 25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | 26 Whether had been previously deported within one year. | 27 Condition of health, mental and physical. | 28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 29 Height. Feet. | 29 Height. Inches. | 30 Complexion. | 31 Color of— Hair. | 31 Color of— Eyes. | 32 Marks of identification. | 33 Place of birth. Country. | 33 Place of birth. City or town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Wife | Yes | No | - | - | Mrs. E. J. Whitcomb, 2323-7th Avenue New York (Aunt) | Yes | uncertain | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 11 | Black | Blk | Black | None | Grenada | St George's |
| 2 | No | Uncle | Yes | No | - | - | Mrs. E. J. Whitcomb, 2323-7th Avenue New York (Aunt) | Yes | uncertain | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 9 | Black | Black | Black | None | Grenada | St George's |
| 3 | No | Sister | Yes | No | - | - | Annie Creed, 26 West 99 Street New York (Sister) | Yes | uncertain | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Brown, | Black | BLACK | None | Grenada | St George's |
| 4 | No | Self | Yes | No | - | - | Hetty Ogilvie, 126 Rose Avenue Syracuse New York. (Friend) | Yes | uncertain | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6½ | Brown | Black | Black, | Cut on left thumb | Grenada | St David's |
| 5 | No | Self | Yes | No | - | - | Chas. B. Taylor, 311 West, 146 Street New York City. (Boss) | Yes | 3 Years | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Brown | Black | Black | None | Barbados | St [illegible] |
| 6 | No | Father | Yes | No | - | - | Miss Irene Phillips, 160 West, 139 [illegible] Street New York (Sister) | Yes | 3 Years | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Black | Dark | Black | None | Grenada | St Andrew's |
| 7 | No | Father | Yes | No | - | - | Miss Irene Phillips, 160 West, 139 [illegible] Street New York (Sister) | Yes | 3 Years | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Brown | Black | Black | Mole on right side of forehead | Grenada | St Andrew's |
| 8 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1917 | New York | Mrs. Mrs Lilian Ephil, 160 West 144 Street New York (Friends) | Yes | 5 Years | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Brown | Black | Black | None | Barbados | Bridgetown |
| 9 | No | Self | Yes | No | - | - | Mrs. [illegible] | Yes | 4 Years | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Brown | Dark Brown | Brown | None | Grenada | St George's |
| 10 | No | Self | Yes | No | - | - | Mrs. J. Pumphrey 114 West 144 Street New York (Brother-in-law) | Yes | 2 Years | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fair | Brown | Brown | None | Grenada | St George's |
| 11 | No | Father | Yes | No | - | - | Mrs. Annie Garrington, 1220-50 A Avenue, New York. (Friend) | Yes | uncertain | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | - | Dark | Black | Black | None | Grenada | St David's |
| 12 | No | Father | Yes | No | - | - | Alastair, H. Fls on of Frank Langwith & Co, 66 Hall Street, N. Y (Friend) | No | uncertain | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Fair | Light Brown | Brown | Scar on neck | Grenada | St George's |
| 13 | No | Self | Yes | No | - | - | Alastair, H. Fls on of Frank Langwith & Co, 66 Hall Street, N. Y (Friend) | Yes | uncertain | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Grey | Blue | None | St Vincent | Kingstown |
| 14 | No | Self | Yes | No | - | - | Messrs Wallace E. [illegible] & Co, 7 [illegible] Hall Street, New York. | Yes | 2 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dark | Black | Black | Out on Chin | Grenada | St George's |
| 15 | No | Self | Yes | No | - | - | Messrs H. [illegible] & Co, 7 [illegible] Hall Street, New York. | Yes | 2 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Brown | Black | Black | Small Rising on nose | Grenada | St George's |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—818

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Kirkby (MASTER) of the S.S. Guatura, from West Indies, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Kirkby
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 19 18

at [illegible]

P. Morrow
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1.

11—6713

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

190

S. S. "MAYARI" sailing from Port of Spain, Trinidad, 7th September, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 16, 1918

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 28 | | M | Mar | Santa Tinita Pa. May 13th 1890 | 34274 Lansing | 53 85 Rincold St. Pittsburg. |
| 2 | O'[illegible] | [illegible] | 45 | | M | M | Forest City. Pen. May 22nd 1872 | 50293 Lansing | 3528 Campus St. Pittsburg. |
| 3 | O'[illegible] | [illegible] | 45 | | F | M | Forest City Pen. | 68064 " | ——————do—————— |
| 4 | O'[illegible] | [illegible] | 8 | | M | S | Pittsburg Pen. June 9th 1913 | ~~77664~~ | ——————do—————— |
| 5 | KIRKBY | HELEN | 22 | | F | S | New York City Aug 8 - 1896 | 77664 Lansing | 98 Hopping Ave. Tottenville N.Y. |

J. C. Kirkby
Master
P. Morrison
John A. M. Rule

5 - lity

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Con

Vessel "MATU

Sheet No.

# RS OF CREW

f any vessel having such aliens

RRHADA. Apr 8/18

OR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No.

ED. MEALS.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities | Officer. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Ape | | | | | | | |
| 1 | KIRKBY | | American | 5.5. | 175 | | | | | |
| 2 | BULLERWELL | | British | 5.8. | 167 | | | | | |
| 3 | WERNER | | " | 5.6. | 160 | | | | | |
| 4 | DOODY | | Escd American | 5.8. | 140 | | | | | |
| 5 | HARNWOOD | | British | 5.6. | 153 | | | | | |
| 6 | WILSON | | French | 5.10 | 180 | | | | | |
| 7 | GAMBOA | | Dutch | 5.6. | 160 | | | | | |
| 8 | FRANCIS | | British | 6.2. | 170 | | | | | |
| 9 | WILSON | | " | 5.10 | 160 | | | | | |
| 10 | NILES | | " | 5.8. | 142 | | | | | |
| 11 | HINKSON | | " | 5.7. | 140 | | | | | |
| 12 | CUMMINGS | | " | 56. | 156 | | | | | |
| 13 | GREENAWAY | | " | 5.5. | 150 | | | | | |
| 14 | QUESTEL | | " | 5.6. | 140 | | | | | |
| 15 | LEOPOLD | | " | 5.9. | 158 | | | | | |
| 16 | BAPTISTE | | " | 5.7½ | 160 | X | | | | |
| 17 | HORSFORD | | " | 5.8. | 140 | | | | | |
| 18 | ST CLAIR | | " | 5.6½ | 140 | | | | | |
| 19 | FREDERICK | FELIX | Deck Boy | 27-9-18 NEW YORK | C. 2/19 | " " " | | | | |
| 20 | MAC EWEN | ALEXANDER | Chief Engineer | " " | C. 1/42 | " Scotch " | | | | |
| 21 | EVANS | WILLIAM | 2nd. " | " " | C. 1/36 | " English " | | | | |
| 22 | BERNIER | JOSEPH | 3rd. " | " " | C. 1/37 | " Canadian " | | | | |
| 23 | HOPPS | STANLEY | 4th. " | " " | C. 1/23 | " English " | | | | |
| 24 | YEARWOOD | CECIL | 5th. " | " " | C. 1/20 | " West Ind. " | | | | |
| 25 | LOPEZ | RAMON | Donkeyman | 2/8/18. " | C. Yes 2/27 | " Spanish Spanish | | | | |
| 26 | BLANCO | JOSE | " | 13/8/18. " | N. " 1/34 | " " " | | | | |
| 27 | MARANON | ANTONIO | " | 12/8/18. " | N. " 1/45 | " " " | | | | |
| 28 | RODRIGUEZ | MANUEL | Fireman | 3/8/18. " | C. " 2/32 | " " " | | | | |
| 29 | TEIRA | ANTONIO | " | 6/8/18. " | C. " 1/24 | " Portuguese Portuguese | | | | |
| 30 | BABIO | ANGEL | " | /8/18. " | C. " 1/28 | " Spanish Spanish | | | | |

Morrison } Prop
John A. H. Richardson }

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

191

Date, Sept 25th, 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Tony Maranino Fireman
A Blanco do.
Angel Babio Fireman
A Lopez do
A Bicos Coalpasser
Arvas Brandi Fireman
F Gayoso Coalpasser.
E Betanales Coalpasser.
Octava Espinoza Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

William Mayers Waiter
Preston Holden "
Arnold Cambridge Waiter

J. Kirkby
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Matuna

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

14—1244

(Signed) J. Kirkby, Master, Matuna (Ship)

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Matura SEP 16 1918

# LIST OR M... OF CREW

Required under Act of Con... f any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No.____ 193

No.____

Vessel "MATU..." R E N A D A. Apr 8/18

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

ED. MEALS. Officer. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | KIRKBY | ...N | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | BULLERWELL | POST... | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | WEBBER | GEOR... | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | DOODY | EDWA... | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | HARNWOOD | ALFR... | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | WILSON | HAR... | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | GAMBOA | LORE... | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | FRANCIS | ALEX... | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | WILSON | ROBI... | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NILES | JOHN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | HINKSON | JAME... | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | CUMMINGS | JAMES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | GREENAWAY | HENRY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | QUESTEL | RAND... | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | LEOPOLD | PHIL... | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | BAPTISTE | Will... [redacted] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | HORSFORD | SAMU... | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | ST CLAIR [redacted] | Edw... [redacted] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | FREDERICK | FELI... | ✓ | Deck Boy | | 27-9-18 | " | NEW YORK | C. | 2/12 | " | " | " | 5.3. 104 | |
| 20 | MAC EWEN | ALEXANDER | ✓ | Chief Engineer | | " | " | | C. | 1/42 | " | Scotch | " | 5.7. 170 | |
| 21 | EVANS | WILLIAM | ✓ | 2nd. " | | " | " | | C. | 1/38 | " | English | " | 5.10 174 | |
| 22 | BERNIER | JOSEPH | ✓ | 3rd. " | | " | " | | C. | 1/37 | " | Canadian | " | 5.6. 160 | |
| 23 | HOPPS | STANLEY | ✓ | 4th. " | | " | " | | C. | 1/23 | " | English | " | 5.6. 140 | |
| 24 | YEARWOOD | CECIL | ✓ | 5th. " | | " | " | | C. | 1/20 | " | West Ind. | " | 5.5. 130 | |
| 25 | LOPEZ | RAMON | ✓ | Donkeyman | | 3/8/18. | " | | C. Yes | 2/27 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5.7. 150 | Reed Pass. |
| 26 | BLANCO | JOSE | ✓ | " | | 13/8/18. | " | | N. | 1/34 | " | " | " | 5.8. 153 | 238 " |
| 27 | MARANON | ANTONIO | ✓ | " | | 13/8/18. | " | | N. | 2/45 | " | " | " | 5.6. 149 | |
| 28 | RODRIGUEZ | MANUEL | ✓ | Fireman | | 3/8/18. | " | | C. | 2/34 | " | " | " | 5.6. 150 | |
| 29 | TEIRA | ANTONIO | ✓ | " | | 3/8/18. | " | | C. | 1/24 | " | Portuguese | Portuguese | 5.7. 148 | |
| 30 | BABIO | ANGEL | ✓ | " | | /8/18. | " | | C. | 1/25 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5.6. 150 | |

Morrison & Knop
Chas A. St Rich...

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1346

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of

Vessel "MATUR

Sheet No.

OF CREW

193

ny vessel having such aliens

KHADA. Apr 8/18

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No.

TED. MEALS.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | KIRBY | JOHN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | BULLERWELL | FOSTE | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | WEBBER | GEORG | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | DOODY | EDWA | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | HARWOOD | ALFR | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | WILSON | HARRY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | GAMBOA | LOREN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | FRANCIS | ALEXA | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | WILSON | ROBER | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NILES | JOHN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | HINKSON | JAMES | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | CUMMINGS | JAMES | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | GREENAWAY | HENRY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | QUESTEL | RANDO | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | LEOPOLD | PHILI | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | BAPTISTE | WILLIA [redacted] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | HORSFORD | SAMUR | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | ST CLAIR | EDW [redacted] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | FREDERICK | FELIX | ✓ | Deck Boy | | 27-9-18 | NEW YORK | C. | 2 | 19 | " | " | " | 5.3. 104 |
| 20 | MAC EWEN | ALEXANDER | ✓ | Chief Engineer | | " | " | C. | 1 | 42 | " | Scotch | " | 5.7. 170 |
| 21 | EVANS | WILLIAM | ✓ | 2nd. " | | " | " | C. | 1 | 36 | " | English | " | 5.10 174 |
| 22 | BERNIER | JOSEPH | ✓ | 3rd. " | | " | " | C. | 1 | 37 | " | Canadian | " | 5.6. 160 |
| 23 | HOPPS | STANLEY | ✓ | 4th. " | | " | " | C. | 1 | 23 | " | English | " | 5.8. 140 |
| 24 | YEARWOOD | CECIL | ✓ | 5th. " | | " | " | C. | 1 | 20 | " | West Ind. | " | 5.5. 130 |
| 25 | LOPEZ | RAMON | ✓ | Donkeyman | | 2/8/18. | " | C. | Yes | 2 | 27 | " | Spanish | Spanish 5.7. 150 |
| 26 | BLANCO | JOSE | ✓ | " | | 13/8/18. | " | C. | " | 1 | 34 | " | " | " 5.8. 153 |
| 27 | MARANON | ANTONIO | ✓ | " | | 12/8/18. | " | C. | " | 1 | 45 | " | " | " 5.6. 149 |
| 28 | RODRIGUEZ | MANUEL | ✓ | Fireman | | 3/8/18. | " | C. | " | 2 | 34 | " | " | " 5.6. 150 |
| 29 | MEIRA | ANTONIO | ✓ | " | | 9/8/18. | " | C. | " | 1 | 24 | " | Portuguese | Portuguese 5.7. 148 |
| 30 | BABIO | ANGEL | ✓ | " | | 12/8/18. | " | C. | " | 1 | 28 | " | Spanish | Spanish 5.6. 150 |

Morrison & Knop
John A. St. Pierre

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 655

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

9/16

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Matura 192

Date Sept 24th, 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| William Mayers | 31 | Britain | Trinidad B.W.I. | New York | Trinidad B.W.I. |
| Foster Holden | 35 | Britain | do | do | do |
| Arnold Cambridge | 24 | Britain | do | do | do |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

All Colored men

(Signed) J. B. [redacted] Master, Matura (Ship)

24—1344

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Februa

Vessel "MATURA", arriv

Sheet No.

W

193

such aliens

OFFICERS

TED. MEALS.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | | (11) Height | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | KIRKBY | JOHN | ✓ | | | | | | | | | 5.7. | 175 |
| 2 | BULLERWELL | FOSTER | ✓ | | | | | | | | | 5.8. | 187 |
| 3 | WEBBER | GEORGE | ✓ | | | | | | | | | 5.6. | 160 |
| 4 | DOODY | EDWARD | ✓ | | | | | | | | | 5.6. | 140 |
| 5 | HARNWOOD | ALFRED | ✓ | | | | | | | | | 5.8. | 153 |
| 6 | WILSON | HARRY | ✓ | | | | | | | | | 5.10 | 180 |
| 7 | GAMBOA | LORENZO | ✓ | | | | | | | | | 5.6. | 160 |
| 8 | FRANCIS | ALEXANDER | ✓ | | | | | | | | | 5.7. | 170 |
| 9 | WILSON | ROBERT | ✓ | | | | | | | | | 5.6. | 160 |
| 10 | NILES | JOHN | ✓ | | | | | | | | | 5.6. | 142 |
| 11 | HINKSON | JAMES | ✓ | | | | | | | | | 5.6. | 140 |
| 12 | CUMMINGS | JAMES | ✓ | | | | | | | | | 5.8. | 156 |
| 13 | GREENAWAY | HENRY | ✓ | | | | | | | | | 5.6. | 150 |
| 14 | QUESTEL | RANDOLPH | ✓ | | | | | | | | | 5.6. | 140 |
| 15 | LEOPOLD | PHILIP | ✓ | | | | | | | | | 5.8. | 156 |
| 16 | BAPTISTE | WILLIAM [illegible] | ✓ | | | | | | | | | 5.10 | 160 ~~140~~ |
| 17 | HORSFORD | SAMUEL | ✓ | | | | | | | | | 5.6. | 140 |
| 18 | ST CLAIR | EDWARD [illegible] | ✓ | " | 8-9-18 | Grenada | C. | 3 | 32 ~~36~~ | " | " | " | 5.6½ 140 ~~5.10 160~~ |
| 19 | FREDERICK | FELIX | ✓ | Deck Boy | 27-9-18 | NEW YORK | C. | 2 | 19 | " | " | " | 5.3. 104 |
| 20 | MAC EWEN | ALEXANDER | ✓ | Chief Engineer | " | " | C. | 1 | 42 | " | Scotch | " | 5.7. 170 |
| 21 | EVANS | WILLIAM | ✓ | 2nd. " | " | " | C. | 1 | 36 | " | English | " | 5.10 174 |
| 22 | BERNIER | JOSEPH | ✓ | 3rd. " | " | " | C. | 1 | 37 | " | Canadian | " | 5.6. 160 |
| 23 | HOPPS | STANLEY | ✓ | 4th. " | " | " | C. | 1 | 23 | " | English | " | 5.6. 140 |
| 24 | YEARWOOD | CECIL | ✓ | 5th. " | " | " | C. | 1 | 20 | " | West Ind. | " | 5.5. 130 |
| 25 | LOPEZ | RAMON | ✓ | Donkeyman | 2/8/18. | " | C. | Yes | 2 27 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5.7. 150 |
| 26 | BLANCO | JOSE | ✓ | " | 13/8/18. | " | N. | 1 | 34 | " | " | " | 5.8. 153 |
| 27 | MARANON | ANTONIO | ✓ | " | 12/8/18. | " | N. | 2 | 45 | " | " | " | 5.6. 149 |
| 28 | RODRIGUEZ | MANUEL | ✓ | Fireman | 3/8/18. | " | C. | 2 | 32 | " | " | " | 5.6. 150 |
| 29 | PEIRA | ANTONIO | ✓ | " | 9/8/18. | " | C. | 1 | 34 | " | Portuguese | Portuguese | 5.7. 148 |
| 30 | BABIO | ANGEL | ✓ | " | /-/18. | " | C. | 1 | [illegible] | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5.6. 150 |

Morrison & Knox
John A. McRitchie

Ready for sea 23 8 "

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2344

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.____

No.____

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

193

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MATURA", arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 16, 1918, from the port of GRENADA. Apr 8/18

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | KIRKBY | JOHN | Master | 29/7/18 | New York. | No | 56 | M | British | American | 5.5. | 175 | |
| 2 | BULLERWELL | FOSTER | Chief Officer | " | " | C. 1 | 30 | " | Canadian | British | 5.8. | 167 | |
| 3 | WEBBER | GEORGE | 2nd. " | " | " | C. 1 | 54 | " | English | " | 5.6. | 160 | |
| 4 | DOODY | EDWARD | 3rd. " | " | " | " | 50 | " | Canadian | American | 5.5. | 140 | |
| 5 | HAREWOOD | ALFRED | Carpenter | " | " | C. 1 | 34 | " | West Ind. | British | 5.6. | 153 | |
| 6 | WILSON | HARRY | Boatswain | " | " | C. 1 | 50 | " | " | French | 5.10 | 180 | |
| 7 | GAMBOA | LORENZO | Quarter Master | " | " | C. 1 | 37 | " | " | Dutch | 5.6. | 160 | |
| 8 | FRANCIS | ALEXANDER | " " | " | " | C. 3 | 40 | " | " | British | 6.2. | 170 | |
| 9 | WILSON | ROBERT | " " | " | " | C. 1 | 40 | " | " | " | 5.10 | 160 | |
| 10 | NILES | JOHN | " " | " | " | C. 1 | 36 | " | " | " | 5.8. | 142 | |
| 11 | HINKSON | JAMES | Sailor | " | " | C. 1 | 34 | " | " | " | 5.7. | 140 | |
| 12 | CUMMINGS | JAMES | " | " | " | C. 1 | 48 | " | " | " | 56. | 156 | |
| 13 | GREENAWAY | HENRY | " | " | " | C. 1 | 32 | " | " | " | 5.5. | 150 | |
| 14 | QUESTEL | RANDOLPH | " | " | " | C. 1 | 21 | " | " | " | 5.6. | 140 | |
| 15 | LEOPOLD | PHILIP | " | " | " | C. 1 | 37 | " | " | " | 5.9. | 156 | |
| 16 | BAPTISTE | WILLIAM [redacted] | " | 7/9/18 | Trinidad | " | 58 | " | " | " | 5.7½ | 160 | ✓ |
| 17 | HORSFORD | SAMUEL | " | 29/8/18 | New York | C. 3 | 31 | " | " | " | 5.8. | 140 | |
| 18 | ST CLAIR [redacted] | EDWARD [redacted] | " | 8-9-18 | Grenada | C. 3 | 32 | " | " | " | 5.6½ | 140 | |
| 19 | FREDERICK | FELIX | Deck Boy | 27-9-18 | NEW YORK | C. 2 | 19 | " | " | " | 5.3. | 104 | |
| 20 | MAC EWEN | ALEXANDER | Chief Engineer | " | " | C. 1 | 42 | " | Scotch | " | 5.7. | 170 | |
| 21 | EVANS | WILLIAM | 2nd. " | " | " | C. 1 | 36 | " | English | " | 5.10 | 174 | |
| 22 | BERNIER | JOSEPH | 3rd. " | " | " | C. 1 | 37 | " | Canadian | " | 5.6. | 160 | |
| 23 | HOPPS | STANLEY | 4th. " | " | " | C. 1 | 23 | " | English | " | 5.6. | 140 | |
| 24 | YEARWOOD | CECIL | 5th. " | " | " | C. 1 | 20 | " | West Ind. | " | 5.5. | 130 | |
| 25 | LOPEZ | RAMON | Donkeyman | 2/8/18. | " | Yes | 27 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5.7. | 150 | |
| 26 | BLANCO | JOSE | " | 13/8/18. | " | C. 1 | 34 | " | " | " | 5.8. | 153 | |
| 27 | MARANON | ANTONIO | " | 12/8/18. | " | C. 1 | 45 | " | " | " | 5.6. | 149 | |
| 28 | RODRIGUEZ | MANUEL | Fireman | 3/8/18. | " | C. 2 | 32 | " | " | " | 5.6. | 150 | |
| 29 | MEIRA | ANTONIO | " | 9/8/18. | " | C. 1 | 34 | " | Portuguese | Portuguese | 5.7. | 148 | |
| 30 | BABIO | ANGEL | " | /8/18. | " | C. 1 | 28 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5.6. | 150 | |

Morrison & Knox
John A. H. Richardson

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

| TED. | MEALS. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Officers. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

No._____

| D. | MEALS. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Officer. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
| | | | | |
| | — | | | h |
| | — | | | h |

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Kirkby, of the S.S. Kaiyuan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. C. Kirkby
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1918

P. F. Morrow
Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Purtuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south) | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

FORM 1776.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.____

No.____

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MATURA", arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 18, 191[illegible] from the port of GRENADA. Sept 8/18 194

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
| 1 | ARIMANDES | ENRIQUE | Fireman | 13/8/18 | New York | Yes | 33 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5.5. | 138 | Reship foreign |
| 2 | LUACES | ANTONIO | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.8. | 152 | " |
| 3 | VARILO | Barsilio | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.6. | 140 | " |
| 4 | GAYOSO | FRANK | Coal Passer | | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.6. | 145 | " |
| 5 | BROCAS | ANTONIO | " | 2/8/18 | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.7. | 148 | " |
| 6 | METAMALES | EDUARDO | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | CHILIAN | Chilian | 5.6. | 138 | " |
| 7 | ALARCON | JOSE | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5.7. | 141 | " |
| 8 | ESPINOZA | OCTAVIO | Fireman's Messman | 13/8/18 | " | Yes | 43 | " | " | " | 5.6. | 138 | " |
| 9 | PALMER | WILLIAM | Chief Steward | 29/7/18 | " | No | 40 | " | English | British | 5.7. | 140 | |
| 10 | CARMAN | PHILIP | 2nd. " | " | " | | 31 | " | " | " | 5.7. | 140 | |
| 11 | MC DONALD | ELIZABETH | Stewardess | " | " | | 33 | F | Scotch | " | 5.3. | 120 | |
| 12 | BYNOE | JOSEPH | WAITER | " | " | | 36 | M | West Ind. | " | 5.7. | 150 | |
| 13 | JORDAN | WAE | " | " | " | | 36 | " | " | " | 5.4. | 136 | |
| 14 | MAHOMET | JOHN | " | " | " | | 31 | " | " | " | 5.5. | 140 | |
| 15 | LEWIS | WHITMORE | " | 7/9/18 | Trinidad | | 41 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 120 | |
| 16 | MAYERS | WILLIAM | " | 29/8/18 | New York | | 30 | " | " | " | 5.8½ | 160 | |
| 17 | GIBBS | JAMES | " | 29/8/18 | New York | | 40 | " | " | " | 5.9. | 150 | |
| 18 | HOLDER | JOHN | " | " | " | | 35 | " | " | " | 5.7. | 140 | |
| 19 | MARSHALL | CHARLES | Pantryman | " | " | | 30 | " | " | " | 5.4. | 110 | |
| 20 | CAMBRIDGE | ARNOLD | Asst. " | " | " | | 34 | " | " | " | 5.8½ | 145 | |
| 21 | WILLIAMS | THEODORE | Chief Cook | " | " | | 38 | " | " | " | 5.9. | 150 | |
| 22 | ROBERTS | ARNOLD | 2nd. " | 14/8/18. | " | | 34 | " | " | " | 5.4. | 140 | |
| 23 | HALL | SAMUEL | 3rd. " | 29/7/18. | " | | 28 | " | " | " | 5.7. | 152 | |
| 24 | ROWE | EDWARD | 4th. " | 26/8/18 | Trinidad | | 30 | " | " | " | 5.5. | 130 | |
| 25 | CAMPBELL | JAMES | Messman | 28/7/18. | New York | | 33 | " | " | " | 5.7½ | 135 | |
| 26 | CURRIE | ALEXANDER | 1st. Wireless Optor. | " | " | | 26 | " | Scotch | " | 5.10 | 165 | |
| 27 | EMBERTON | GEORGE | 2nd. " " | " | " | | 38 | " | " | American | 5.8. | 154 | |
| 28 | EVANS | EDWARD | Leading Gunner | " | " | | 22 | " | Welsh | British | 5.6. | 153 | |
| 29 | HAMMOND | ERNEST | 2nd. Hand | " | " | | 32 | " | English | " | 5.6½ | 140 | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Morrison & Insp
Chas. A. McRitchie

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TED. MEALS.
OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

14—977

S

19f
17f

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C Kirkby, of the S.S. Matura, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. C. Kirkby
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1918

O'Mara
Immigration Inspector.

(2)

Matura

9/16/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Purtuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south) | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Matura 9/18/18

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—677

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Matura (Trinidad Line) arrived Sept 16, 1918, M., , from 195

| | Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | MANIFEST. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date. | Dep.—Excl. Page. | Dep.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | MEALS. Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19f | 1 | Robertson, Jamesina | 3 | 1/2 | 2 | L.P.C. (To E.I. Sept 18-18-10 20 A.M.) | Marsinon & Richardson | | | | | | | 9/18 | 18 | Lor | 11 10 | | | | | | | — | | 4 |
| 19f | | " Anna | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | | 4 |

Matura 9/18/18.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ....., Surgeon of the ....., ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1

196

S/S Saxon

Oct 31/18

Arr Sept 16/18

1 Norwegian deported

No Bite

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Saxon" 9-10. Passengers sailing from Liverpool 7-12, Sept. 5th, 1918

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. Family name. | Given name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or town. |
| 1 | DEPORTED 5/ | Palen | Frank | 25 | M.S. | | sailor | yes | English | yes | Claims U.S.A. | English | Us. | Hagerstown | | Md. | Hagerstown |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | Stowaway | | | | | | Inspection was incomplete regarding manifesting: taken off the ships by Canadian (?) military authorities. | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | V. Bayonski, Inspector | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | Ellis Island | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

40

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Cunard

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

197

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 16th, 1918

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whose passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Does he read and write the language of his own country? (Or other language designated by examiner.) | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. Country. City or town. |
| 1 GRANT ALIEN | Stowaway | | | Ct. U.S. born | father & bro | | no | no | no | no | no | no | | no | | | | | U.S. Ogdensburg N.Y. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—818

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* _____ *day of* _____, *19*

*at* _____

_____

*Immigration Officer.*

16—431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Salow

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 198

S. S. Saxon (Union Castle = Cunard) arrived Sept 16, 1918, M., from

| Index No. | Names. | Manifest. Group. | Manifest. No. | No. Persons. | Cause of Detention. | Inspector. | Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date. | Dep.—Excl. Page. | Dep.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time. | Departmental and Executive Orders. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | Deported. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | Meals. Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | J. 69 9/17- 12.15 p.m. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25m 1 | Peters, Frank | 1 | 1 | 1 | LPC (Stowaway) Claims US Ct | Jenkowski 10/4 | 5 | Lon. | 10/7 | 84 | Lon | | | | | | | | | | Left | | 25 | 14 | 17 |
| | | | | | | Abbott 9/17 | 166 | Lon | 9/24 | 170 | NS | | | | | | | | | | Oct | | 11 | 11 | 10 |
| | | | | | | | | | 10/2 | 15 | NS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 10/9 | 124 | CEC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

to mess Left.

Saxon Sept 16-18.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

199

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Marion N. Cobb, arriving at New York, N.Y., Sept. 15, 1918, from the port of Windsor, N.S. Aug 29, 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Thompson | Augustus P. | √ Master | May 27 1918 | Charleston S.C. | No | Yes | 63 | M | | U.S. Belligen | | | |
| 2 | Beale | Reuben C | √ Mate | 1913 | Hermington Me | No | " | 26 | " | | U.S. Belligen | | | |
| 3 | Gibbons | Harry | √ Cook | aug 1 1918 | New York | C Yes I | " | 36 | " | African Blood | B.W. | 5-5 | 140 | Topedship |
| 4 | Mullings | Frank | √ A.B | March 30 1918 | Mobile, Ala | C Yes III | No | 34 | " | " | " " " | 5-9 | 145 | Topedship |
| 5 | Heiliger | Alexander | √ " " | aug 1 1918 | New York | C " II | Yes | 20 | " | " | Holland | 5-9 | 172 | " |
| 6 | Prescod | Joseph | √ " " | " | " " | " II | " | 28 | " | " | B.W. | 5-8 | 170 | " |
| 7 | Maxwell | Lorenzo | √ " " | " | " " | C " III | No | 28 | " | " | Holland | 5-9 | 165 | " |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

J. H. Murphy Inspector.

C.O. S.S. Marion N. Cobb

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Str Maria D. Cobb, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A P Thompson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct, 1918

Bahipley
Immigrant Inspector.

Marion N. Cobb

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST

Required under Act of Con

Vessel Dan y/o D

SEP 19 1918

Sheet No. 202

# BERS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Santa Lucia Cuba

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN Family name | | | | | | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hannegaard | | | | | | Danish | 5'7" | 195 | anchor R hand |
| 2 | Jakobsen | | | | | | " | 5'7 | 180 | scar forehead |
| 3 | Struppe | | | | | | " | 5'5" | 145 | scar neck |
| 4 | Busch Hansen | | | | | | " | 5'7½" | 165 | — |
| 5 | Christensen | | | | | | " | 5'6" | 150 | scar forehead. |
| 6 | Enzelsen | | | | | | " | 5'5" | 160 | scar R elbow |
| 7 | Henriksen | | | | | | " | 5'8" | 160 | scar over R. eye. |
| 8 | Schmidt | | | | | | " | 5'7" | 140 | — |
| 9 | Pen | | | | | | norwegian | 5'6" | 145 | cowboy R arm |
| 10 | Rasmussen | | | | | | danish | 5'8 | 158 | anchor flag + name L arm, indian head + name R arm, Fielding Sleigh L arm |
| 11 | Lind | | | | | | swedish | 5'8" | 160 | Lefeby + crown R arm, Anchor + Cross |
| 12 | Sallaay | | | | | | " | 5'11" | 185 | Lady L arm |
| 13 | Hansen | | | | | | norwegian | 5'8 | 136 | Eagle, Lift arm |
| 14 | Jpuson | | | | | | swedish | 5'10" | 160 | Lady L arm, rock on boy |
| 15 | Malin | | | | | | " | 5'11½ | 180 | Lady R arm, Lifeb Lift L arm |
| 16 | Andersen | | | | | | " | 5'11" | 185 | — |
| 17 | Vedpe | Edvard | " | 8-18 | [illegible] | | norwegian | 5'7" | 146 | — |
| 18 | Forslund | Axel Robert | " | 16/8 18 | " | yes | 29 | " | swedish | 60 170 | Lady R arm, Lady L arm |
| 19 | Nordstrom | Edvin Sigfrid | " | 16/8 18 | " | yes | 28 | " | " | 5'8" 190 | scar left hand. |
| 20 | Nykanen | Alfred | " | 29/8-18 | Philadelphia | yes. | 27 | " | Finland | 5'7" 165 | Lady + flag R arm, Lefeby L. arm |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 664

Dankland

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

200

Date, 9/19, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Elbraun N.J.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

O. A. Aldman sailor — B. Fredrikssen fairmen
J. P. Wikstrom " — A. G. Eriksen "
L. J. Hakansson " — X
L. Wesen fairmen —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Malin sailor — E Nordstrom fairmen
A. H. Lind " — A. Nykanen "
G. Jansson "
E Vedpe fairmen
B. Forslund "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

O Pen messman - US
T. Hansen sailor

First port of arrival in United States

Vessel arrived at this port

H. V. Hannegaard
Master. of the Vessel Dankland.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1246

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST O[F ALIENS] ... BERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congr[ess approved ...] any vessel having such aliens [on board]

Vessel Dan s/s Dan[marken] Santa Lucia

Danebod SEP 18 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN F[ULL] Family name | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hallingaard | H[ans] | | | | | | | [Den]mark Danish | 5'7" | 195 |
| 2 | Jakobsen | J[ens] | | | | | | | ~ ~ | 5'7" | 180 |
| 3 | Struppe | Sig[urd] | | | | | | | ~ ~ | 5'5" | 145 |
| 4 | Busch Hansen | N[iels] | | | | | | | ~ ~ | 5'7½" | 165 |
| 5 | Christensen | Pe[ter] | | | | | | | ~ ~ | 5'6" | 150 |
| 6 | Engelsen | Ka[rl] | | | | | | | ~ ~ | 5'5" | 160 |
| 7 | Henriksen | [illegible] | | | | | | | ~ | 5'8" | 160 |
| 8 | Schmidt | He[nry] | | | | | | | ~ | 5'7" | 170 |
| 9 | Pen | [illegible] | | | | | | | norwegian | 5'6" | 145 |
| 10 | Rasmussen | [illegible] | | | | | | | danish | 5'8 | 158 |
| 11 | Lind | N[illegible] | | | | | | | swedish | 5'8" | 160 |
| 12 | Salberg | [illegible] | | | | | | | ~ | 5'11" | 185 |
| 13 | Hansen | [illegible] | | | | | | | norwegian | 5'8 | 136 |
| 14 | Jpuson | [illegible] | | | | | | | swedish | 5'10" | 160 |
| 15 | Malin | [illegible] | | | | | | | ~ ~ | 5'11½ | 186 |
| 16 | Andersen | N[illegible] | | | | | | | ~ ~ | 5'11" | 185 |
| 17 | Vedpe | Edvard | | [illegible]18 | [illegible] | yes | [illegible] | | norwegian | 5'7" | 146 |
| 18 | Forslund | Axel Robert | ~ | 16/8 18 | ~ | yes | 29 | ~ | swedish | 6'0 | 170 |
| 19 | Nordstrom | Edvin Sigfrid | ~ | 16/8 18 | ~ | yes | 28 | ~ | ~ ~ | 5'8" | 190 |
| 20 | Nykanen | Alfred | ~ | 29/8-18 | Finland | yes. | 27 | ~ | Finland | 5'7" | 165 |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST (

Re...ed under Act of Congr

I... Dan Yo Da...

(2)

NAME IN

Family name

Pallisgaard
...klausen
Thrupve
...sch Hansen
Christensen
...uelsen
...Eriksen
Schmidt
Pen
Rasmussen
Lind
...llberg
Paulsen
...Pyson
Malin
...dersen
Vedpe
...rstlund
...rdstrom
...ttkanen

...ed

...Robert

...Sigfried

Alfred

...8 18 — yes 29 — — swedish 6'0 170 Lady Lady L arm
16/8 18 — yes 28 — — — 5'8" 190 scar left hand.
29-8-18 Finland yes. 27 — — Finland 5'7" 165 Lady fly Barm Lady L. arm

Form 692

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

201

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Name of vessel* Dan Yo Danebod

*Date,* Mar 15 Septemb, 191 8

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* Tebroune N.J.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | | OCCUPATIONS. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Niels Harding Lind | ✓ | swedish | sailor |
| Gustav Valdemar Jensen | | " | " |
| Henning Malin | ✓ | " | " |
| Edvard Vedpe | ✓ | norwegian | fairmen |
| Axel Robert Forslund | | swedish | " |
| Edvin Sigfried Nordstrom | | " | " |
| Alfred Nyskanen | ✓ | Finland | " |

H. S. Pallisgaard

*Master of the Vessel* Danebod

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

*Sheet No.* 202

...MBERS OF CREW

...of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Santa Lucia Cuba

| (8) | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ...nish | danish | 5'7" | 195 | tattoo R hand |
| — | — | 5'7 | 180 | scar forehead |
| — | — | 5'5" | 145 | scar neck |
| — | — | 5'7½ | 165 | — |
| — | — | 5'6" | 150 | scar forhead. |
| — | — | 5'5" | 160 | scar R chin |
| — | — | 5'8" | 160 | scar over R. eye. |
| — | — | 5'7" | 170 | — |
| — | norwegian | 5'6" | 145 | cowboy Barm |
| — | danish | 5'8 | 158 | danish fly scar tattoo L arm tattoo head scar Barm Fishing ship Larm |
| — | swedish | 5'8" | 160 | Lady tattoo Barm Anchor cross |
| — | — | 5'11" | 185 | Lady L arm Eagle |
| — | norwegian | 5'8 | 136 | Lift arm |
| — | swedish | 5'10" | 160 | Lady L arm rock on legs |
| — | — | 5'11½ | 186 | Lady R arm Shields Lift L arm |
| — | — | 5'11" | 185 | — — |
| — | norwegian | 5'7" | 146 | — |
| — | swedish | 6'0 | 170 | Lady Lady L arm |
| — | — | 5'8" | 190 | scar left hand. |
| — | Finland | 5'7" | 165 | Lady fly Barm Lady L. arm |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 202

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dan y/o Danelead, arriving at Gibraltar N.J., the 15 September, 1918, from the port of Santa Lucia Cuba

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hallegaard | Hans Peter | Master | 3/1-16 | Aalborg | no | 36 | " | Scandinavian | Danish | 5'7" | 195 | anchor R hand |
| 2 | Jakobsen | Jakob Laurits | Chief Officer | 3/1-16 | " | no | 40 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 180 | scar forehead |
| 3 | Struppe | Sidney, Roland, Adolf | see | 24/7-17 | Vejle | no | 24 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 145 | scar neck |
| 4 | Busch Hansen | Niels Henrik | Chief Engineer | 25/7-17 | " | no | 28 | " | " | " | 5'7½" | 165 | — |
| 5 | Christensen | Peter Valdemar | see | 24/7-17 | " | no | 32 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 150 | scar forehead |
| 6 | Engelsen | Frederik Martin | third | 25/7-17 | " | no | 46 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 160 | scar R elbow |
| 7 | Henriksen | Axel Martinius | steward | 25/7-17 | " | no | 29 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 160 | scar under R. eye. |
| 8 | Schmidt | Viggo Valdemar | cook | 13/8-18 | New York | no | 25 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 140 | — |
| 9 | Pen | Oscar Ståle | messman | 13/8-18 | " | no | 25 | " | " | Norwegian | 5'6" | 145 | cowboys R arm |
| 10 | Rasmussen | Søren | sailor | 16/8-18 | " | no | 27 | " | " | Danish | 5'8 | 158 | Danish flag + name L arm Indian head name R arm Falling Sleep L arm |
| 11 | Lind | Niels Hilding | " | 16/8-18 | " | yes | 30 | " | " | Swedish | 5'8" | 160 | Lifebuoy + name R arm Anchor + cross L arm |
| 12 | Salberg | Edvin | " | 16/8-18 | " | no | 25 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 185 | Lady L arm Eagle |
| 13 | Hansen | Ivar Bryggve | " | 16/8-18 | " | no | 33 | " | " | Norwegian | 5'8 | 136 | Lifebuoy L arm |
| 14 | Jonsson | Gustav Valdemar | " | 16/8-18 | " | yes | 23 | " | " | Swedish | 5'10" | 160 | Lady L arm rock on boy |
| 15 | Malin | Henning | " | 13/7-18 | " | yes | 35 | " | " | " | 5'11½ | 180 | Lady R arm Initials Life L arm |
| 16 | Andersen | Nils Erik | fireman | 19/7-17 | Copenhagen | no | 38 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 185 | — |
| 17 | Veape | Edvard | " | 15/8-18 | New York | yes | 49 | " | " | Norwegian | 5'7" | 146 | — |
| 18 | Forslund | Axel Robert | " | 16/8-18 | " | yes | 29 | " | " | Swedish | 6'0 | 170 | Lady R arm Lady L arm |
| 19 | Nordstrom | Edvin Sigfrid | " | 16/8-18 | " | yes | 28 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 190 | scar left hand |
| 20 | Nykanen | Alfred | " | 29/8-18 | Helsingfors | yes | 27 | " | " | Finland | 5'7" | 165 | Lady + fly R arm Lifebuoy L. arm |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Hallegaard, of the Dan Y Danebrog, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. J. Hallegaard
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 191[illegible]

H. K. Clark
~~Immigrant Inspector~~
Dep Coll

Danebrog
9/16

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Villemoes

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

203

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel Villemoes, arriving at New York, Sept 16, 1918, from the port of Reykjavik Dec 31, 1918 Reykjavik

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Julinusson | T Julius | Engineer | aug 8-18 | Reykjavik | 608/L No 1 | Yes | 49 | M | Scand | Danish | 5-7 | 165 | |
| 2 | Olafsson | Jon Gudmund | 1st Off. | mar 16-18 | " | C No 1 | " | 38 | | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 3 | Gislason | Sigmund | 2nd " | " 16-18 | " | 606/L " 1 | " | 28 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 4 | Blondal | Lauis. | Boatsn | 8-28-18 | " | 609/L " 1 | " | 24 | | " | " | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 5 | Bjornason | Lofter | Sailor | 3-16-18 | " | C " 1 | " | 20 | | " | " | 5-8 | 158 | |
| 6 | Kjeran | Eugar T | Sailor | " | " | C " 1 | " | 23 | | " | " | 6- | 180 | |
| 7 | Haraly | Sigurdur | " | 3-16-18 | " | 607/L " 1 | " | 17 | | " | " | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 8 | Olafson | Agust | " | 8-28-18 | " | 610/L " 1 | " | 20 | | " | " | 5-6 | 156 | |
| 9 | Johannsson | ~~Kristian~~ Sigurdur | Fireman | " | " | 611/L " II | " | 28 | | " | " | 5-6 | 142 | |
| 10 | Sigurdsson | Sigurdor | Cook | " | " | 615/L " II | " | 41 | | " | " | 5-6 | 147 | |
| 11 | Brurdiktson | Skarfs | Passway | " | " | 616/L " II | " | 18 | | " | " | 5-4 | 125 | |
| 12 | Fossberg | Gunlaugur | Ch Eng. | 3-~~6~~-18 | " | C " 1 | " | 27 | | " | " | 5-8 | 142 | |
| 13 | Flossberg | Johanna | Steward | 8-28- | " | C " 1 | " | 30 | F | " | " | 5-6 | 121 | |
| 14 | Hjalmarsson | Jon | 2nd Eng | 3-6-18 | " | C " 1 | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 140 | |
| 15 | Gadason | Magnus | 3rd " | 4-26-18 | " | C " 1 | " | ~~30~~ 29 | | " | " | 5-10 | 138 | |
| 16 | Olafson | Sigurd | Fireman | 8-28-18 | " | 612/L " II | " | 24 | | " | " | 5-5 | 154 | |
| 17 | Thorvaldsen | Thorvald | " | " | " | 614/L " II | " | 20 | | " | " | 5-7 | 141 | |
| 18 | Saemundsson | Porstein | " | 8-28-18 | " | 613/V " II | " | 34 | | " | " | 5-7 | 141 | |
| 19 | ~~Johannson~~ Johnson | Kristjan | Steward | 3-16-18 | " | C " 1 | " | ~~28~~ 22 | | " | " | 5-9 | 145 | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Thor R Kvig Insp.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Villamora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

T. J. Tillmanson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

Villamora
9/16/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1300

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Wray Castle

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel "Wray Castle"

SEP 16 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Frampton | Martin |
| 2 | Joss | Leslie Kenneth |
| 3 | Sorensen | Johan |
| 4 | ~~Lick~~ Lier | Edward |
| 5 | Ross ✓ | Adam |
| 6 | Frampton | Elizabeth |
| 7 | Payton | William, |
| 8 | Hughes | Henry, H. Adj. |
| 9 | Kibiw | Carl |
| 10 | Johanssen | Ernst |
| 11 | Lindstrom | Peter |
| 12 | Lindbom | Emil |
| 13 | Michelman | August |
| 14 | Johnsen | Klaus |
| 15 | Henriksen | Carl Henry |
| 16 | Eriksen | Eric |
| 17 | Jackson | W. D. |
| 18 | Rojas | Manuel ✓ A.S. |
| 19 | Owen | Herbert A.B. |
| 20 | Kent | Alfred J. ✓ App. |
| 21 | Blemings | Hector ✓ App. |
| 22 | Allen | Albert, W. App. |
| 23 | Bartholomew | Cyril, G. ✓ App. |
| 24 | Byrne | Thomas, B. ✓ App. |
| 25 | Elfick. | Samuel, H. App. |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Form 684

9/16

9/17

RECEIVED
NOV 4 1918
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF NEW YORK
ELLIS ISLAND

# REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Nov 1st, 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

204

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J Sorensen
Kibiw Ado
E Johansen
O Gustafson
F O Hansson.
G Wilding
W Kent
C Ericksen

Karl O Jensen
Alfred Hansen
Anton Hansen.
Waldemar
Parker Evans
Bror Hermerstrom.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J Sorensen
Kibiw Ado
E Johansen
O Ericksen
A Michelman
H Johnsen (died)
H Hendriksen
C Ericksen

L N G Jess
Herbert Owens

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Manuel Rojas

Martin Frampton
Master of the Vessel "Wray Castle"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Sheet No. .....

# CREW

y vessel having such aliens

207

wne

| (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| 5/4 | 190 | |
| 5/10 | 170 | Resting forearm |
| 5/10 | 195 | |
| 5/7½ | 142 | |
| 5/— | 112 | |
| 5/4½ | 149 ✓ | |
| 5/4½ | 149 ✓ | |
| 5/10½ | 201 | |
| 5/7 | 164 | |
| 5/10 | 185 | |
| 5/10 | 190 | |
| 5/8 | 160 | |
| 5/8 | 142 | |
| 5/3 | 160 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 5/2 | 110 | |
| | | |
| 5/10 | 168 | |
| 5/10 | 145. | |
| | | |
| 5/6 | 117 | |
| 5/10 | 140 | |
| | | |

Except 2-16-17-19-22-25 Morrisson, Isaac.
19 New cards issued

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANI[FEST] OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of Feb[ruary 5, 1917]

Vessel "Wray Castle"

Sheet No. .....

SEP 16 1918

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2565

## CREW

vessel having such aliens

207

Line .....

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | | | | | | | | | | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Frampton | Martin | | | | | | | | | | 5/4 | 190 | |
| 2 | Joss | Leslie Kennet | | | | | | | | | | 5/10 | 170 | Resting foreign |
| 3 | Sorensen | John | | | | | | | | | | 5/10 | 195 | |
| 4 | Lief | Edward | | | | | | | | | | 5/7½ | 142 | |
| 5 | Ross | ✓ Adam | | | | | | | | | | 5/— | 112 | |
| 6 | Frampton | Elizabeth | | | | | | | | | | 5/4½ | 149 ✓ | |
| 7 | Payton | William, | | | | | | | | | | 5/4½ | 149 ✓ | |
| 8 | Hughes | Henry, H. | | | | | | | | | | 5/10½ | 201 | |
| 9 | Kibin | Adf. | | | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 164 | |
| 10 | Johanssen | Ernst | | | | | | | | | | 5/10 | 185 | |
| 11 | Lindstrom | Peter | | | | | | | | | | 5/10 | 190 | |
| 12 | Lindbom | Emil | | | | | | | | | | 5/8 | 160 | |
| 13 | Michelman | August | | | | | | | | | | 5/8 | 194 | |
| 14 | Johnsen | Klaus | | | | | | | | | | 5/3 | 160 | |
| 15 | Henriksen | Carl Henry | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Eriksen | Eric | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Jackson | W. S. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Rojas | Manuel | ✓ | A.S. | May 9/18 | Melbourne | 2 | No | 2 | No | 17 | Male | American | Indian | 5/2 | 110 |
| 19 | Olsen | Herbert | | A.B. | May 10/18 | Melbourne | To be paid off | | Yes | — | Male | Welsh | Welsh | | | |
| 20 | Kent | Alfred J. | ✓ | App. | Sep 17/17 | Newport, Mon. | 2 | No | 1 | Yes | 16 | Male | English | English | 5/10 | 168 |
| 21 | Blennings | Hector | ✓ | App. | Sep. 17/17 | Newport, Mon. | 2 | " | 1 | Yes | 17 | Male | Irish | Irish | 5/10 | 145 |
| 22 | Allen | Albert, W. | | App. | Sep 17/17 | Newport, Mon. | | | | Yes | 20 | Male | English | English | | |
| 23 | Bartholomew | Cyril, G. | ✓ | App. | Sep 17/17 | Newport, Mon. | 2 | " | 1 | Yes | 17 | Male | English | English | 5/6 | 117 |
| 24 | Byrne | Thomas, B. | ✓ | App. | Sep 17/17 | Newport, Mon. | 2 | " | 1 | Yes | 16 | Male | Welsh | Welsh | 5/10 | 140 |
| 25 | Elfick. | Samuel, H. | | App. | Sep 17/17 | Newport, Mon. | | | | Yes | 17 | Male | English | English | | |
| 26 | | | | | Except 2-16-17-19-22-25 Morrison, Asap. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | 19 New Cards issued | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel "Kray Castle"

Kray Castle

SEP 16 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Frampton | Martin |
| 2 | Joss | Leslie Kenneth |
| 3 | Sorensen | Johan |
| 4 | ~~Lick~~ Lier | Edward |
| 5 | Ross ✓ | Adam |
| 6 | Frampton | Elizabeth |
| 7 | Payton | William, |
| 8 | Hughes | Henry, H. |
| 9 | Kibin | Ado |
| 10 | Johansen | Ernst |
| 11 | Lindstrom | Peter |
| 12 | Lindbom | Emil |
| 13 | Michelman | Augus |
| 14 | Johnsen | Klaus |
| 15 | Henriksen | Carl Henry |
| 16 | Eriksen | Eric |
| 17 | Jackson | W. D. |
| 18 | Rojas | Manuel |
| 19 | Olsen | Herbert |
| 20 | Kent | Alfred J. |
| 21 | Blennings | Hector |
| 22 | Allen | Albert, W. |
| 23 | Bartholomew | Cyril, G. |
| 24 | Byrne | Thomas, B. |
| 25 | Elfick. | Samuel, H. |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

9/12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Kray Castle

Date, Sept. 17th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

205

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| Leslie K.G. Joss ✓ | Asst. |
| Ado Kibin ✓ | AB. |
| E. Johansen ✓ | Sailor |
| P. Lindstrom | Sailor |
| E. Lindbom ✓ | AB. |
| A. Michelman ✓ | Sailor |
| K. ~~Johansen~~ | AB. |
| H. Henriksen ✓ | AB. |
| E. Eriksen. ✓ | Sailor |

Master of the Vessel Kray Castle

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. .....

CREW

ny vessel having such aliens

207

| (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|
| 5/2 | 190 | |
| 5/10 | 170 | Resh for eign |
| 5/10 | 195. | |
| 5/7½ | 142 | |
| 5/— | 112 | |
| 5/4½ | 149 ✓ | |
| 5/4½ | 149 ✓ | |
| 5/10½ | 201 | |
| 5/7 | 164 | |
| 5/10 | 185 | |
| 5/10 | 190 | |
| 5/8 | 160 | |
| 5/8 | 191 | |
| 5/3 | 160 | |
| | | |
| S.C. | | |
| 5/2 | 110 | |
| Welsh | | |
| 5/10 | 168 | |
| 5/10 | 145. | |
| | | |
| 5/6 | 117 | |
| 5/10 | 140 | |
| | | |

Except 2-16-17-19-22-25 Morrison, Insp.
19 New cards issued

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 692
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Name of vessel* "Wray Castle"

*Date,* September 6th, 1918

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

206

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| Herbert Owen X | Able Seaman |
| J Sorrenson | Boatswain |
| W. D. Jackson U.S.C. | Able Seaman |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

*Master of the Vessel* Martin Frampton
"Wray Castle"

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Wray Castle

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANI... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Feb... of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "Wray Castle"

Sheet No. .....

207

Melbourne

SEP 16 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Frampton | Martin | | | | | | | | | 5/4 | 190 | |
| 2 | Joss | Leslie Kenne... | | | | | | | | | 5/10 | 170 | Resign foreign |
| 3 | Sorrensen | John... | | | | | | | | | 5/10 | 195. | |
| 4 | ~~Lick~~ Lier | Edward | | | | | | | | | 5/7½ | 142 | |
| 5 | Ross | ✓ Adam | | | | | | | | | 5/— | 112 | |
| 6 | Frampton | Elizabe... | | | | | | | | | 5/4½ | 149✓ | |
| 7 | Payton | William, | | | | | | | | | 5/4½ | 149✓ | |
| 8 | Hughes | Henry, A... | | | | | | | | | 5/10½ | 201 | |
| 9 | Kitin | Peter | | | | | | | | | 5/7 | 164 | |
| 10 | Johanssen | Ernst | | | | | | | | | 5/10 | 185 | |
| 11 | Lindstrom | Peter | | | | | | | | | 5/10 | 190 | |
| 12 | Lindbom | Emil | | | | | | | | | 5/8 | 160 | |
| 13 | Michelman | Augu... | | | | | | | | | 5/8 | 194 | |
| 14 | Johnsen | Klau... | | | | | | | | | 5/3 | 160 | |
| 15 | Henriksen | Carl Henry | | | | | | | | | | | Swedish |
| 16 | Eriksen | Eric | | | | | | | | | | | U.S.C. |
| 17 | Jackson | W. D. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Rojas | Manuel | ✓ | A.S. | May 9/18 | Melbourne | 2 | No | 2 | No | 17 | male | American | Chilian | 5/2 | 110 |
| 19 | Olsen | Herbert | | A.B. | May 10/18 | Melbourne | To be paid off | | Yes | — | male | Welsh | Welsh | | | |
| 20 | Kent | Alfred J. | ✓ | App. | Sep 17/17 | Newport, Mon. | 2 | No | 1 | Yes | 18 | male | English | English | 5/10 | 168 |
| 21 | Blemings | Hector | ✓ | App. | Sep. 17/17 | Newport, Mon. | 2 | " | 1 | Yes | 17 | male | Irish | Irish | 5/10 | 145. |
| 22 | Allen | Albert, W. | | App. | Sep 17/17 | Newport, Mon. | | | | Yes | 20 | male | English | English | | |
| 23 | Bartholomew | Cyril, G. | ✓ | App. | Sep 17/17 | Newpat, Mon. | 2 | " | 1 | Yes | 17 | male | English | English | 5/6 | 117 |
| 24 | Byrne | Thomas, B. | ✓ | App. | Sep 17/17 | Newport, Mon. | 2 | " | 1 | Yes | 16 | male | Welsh | Welsh | 5/10 | 140 |
| 25 | Elfick. | Samuel, H. | | App. | Sep 17/17 | Newpat, Mon. | | | | Yes | 17 | male | English | English | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Except 2-16-17-19-22-75 Morrison, Seaps.
19 New Cards issued

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Kray Castle

SEP 16 1918

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

207

Vessel "Kray Castle", arriving at New York, Sept. 12th, 1918, from the port of Melbourne

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Frampton | Martin | Master | Sep 1/17 | Newport, Mon. | D No. 1 | Yes. | 61 | male | English | English | 5/4 | 190 | |
| 2 | Joss | Leslie Kenneth George | Mate | Apr 17/18 | Melbourne | " | Yes. | 26 | male | | | | | |
| 3 | Sorensen | Jonas Edward | Boatsw | Sep 17/17 | Newpat, Mon. | D To be paid off | Yes. | 28 | male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5/10 | 170 | Resigs foreign |
| 4 | ~~Lick~~ Lier | Edward. | Carpr. | Sep 17/17 | Newpat, Mon. | D No 3 | Yes. | 59 | male | Russian | Russian | 5/10 | 195. | |
| 5 | Ross | Adam | Stew? | Sep 16/17 | Newport, Mon. | D " 1 | Yes | 35 | male | Irish | Irish | 5/7½ | 142 | |
| 6 | Frampton | Elizabeth, | Stew dess | Sep 16/17 | Newpat, Mon. | D " 1 | Yes | 52 | female | English | English | 5/— | 112 | |
| 7 | Payton | William, H. | Sailo | Sep 17/17 | Newpat, Mon. | D " 1 | Yes | 47 | male | Welsh. | Welsh. | 5/4½ | 149 | |
| 8 | Hughes | Henry, H. | Cook | Sep 16/17 | Newpat, Mon. | D " 1 | Yes | 38 | male | Welsh. | Welsh. | 5/4½ | 149 | |
| 9 | Kibin | ~~Peter~~ Peter | Ab. | Sep 18/17 | Newport Mon. | D " 2 | Yes | 50 | male | Russian | Russian | 5/10½ | 201 | |
| 10 | Johansen | Ernst. A. | Sailor | Sep 18/17 | Newpat, Mon. | D " 1 | Yes | 30 | male | Scandinavian | Swedish | 5/7 | 164 | |
| 11 | Lindstrom | Peter | Sailor | Sep 18/17 | Newpat, Mon. | D. " 1 | Yes. | 36 | male | Scandinavian | Swedish | 5/10 | 185 | |
| 12 | Lindbom | Emil | Ab. | Sep 18/17 | Newpat, Mon. | D " 1 | Yes. | 30 | male | ~~Russ~~ Finnish | Russ Finnish. | 5/10 | 190 | |
| 13 | Michelman | August. | Sailor | Sep 18/17 | Newpat, Mon. | D " 1 | Yes. | 23 | male | Russian | Russian | 5/8 | 160 | |
| 14 | Johnsen | Klaus | Ab. | Sep 18/17 | Newpat, Mon. | D " 1 | Yes | 26 | male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5/8 | 194 | |
| 15 | Henriksen | Carl Henry K | Ab. | Oct 20/17 | Newpat, Mon. | D " 1 | Yes | 26 | male | Scandinavian | Danish | 5/3 | 160 | |
| 16 | Eriksen | Eric | Sailor | Nov 1/17 | Newpat Mon. | " | Yes | 26 | male | Scandinavian | Swedish | | | |
| 17 | Jackson | W. D. | A.B. | May 7/18 | Melbourne | To be paid off | Yes | . | male | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | | | |
| 18 | Rojas | Manuel | A.S. | May 9/18 | Melbourne | D No 3 | No | 17 | male | Spanish American | Chilian | 5/2 | 110 | |
| 19 | Owen | Herbert | Ab. | May 10/18 | Melbourne | To be paid off | Yes. | — | male | Welsh | Welsh | | | |
| 20 | Kent | Alfred J. | App. | Sep 17/17 | Newpat, Mon. | D No 1 | Yes | 18 | male | English | English | 5/10 | 168 | |
| 21 | Blemings | Hector | App. | Sep. 17/17 | Newport, Mon. | D " 1 | Yes | 17 | male | Irish | Irish | 5/10 | 145 | |
| 22 | Allen | Albert, W. | App. | Sep 17/17 | Newpat, Mon. | | Yes | 20 | male | English | English | | | |
| 23 | Bartholomew | Cyril, G. | App. | Sep 17/17 | Newpat, Mon. | D " 1 | Yes | 17 | male | English | English | 5/6 | 117 | |
| 24 | Byrne | Thomas, B. | App. | Sep 17/17 | Newpat, Mon. | " 1 | Yes | 16 | male | Welsh | Welsh | 5/10 | 140 | |
| 25 | Elfick. | Samuel, H. | App. | Sep 17/17 | Newpat, Mon. | | Yes | 17 | male | English | English | | | |
| 26 | | | | Except 2-16-17-19-22-75 Morrison, Dasp. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | 19 New Cards issued | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1700

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Wray Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Martin Frampton
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1918.

P. J. Morrissey
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Wray Castle
9/16/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Form 684

# REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

208

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 24 SEP 1918, 191

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

| | |
|---|---|
| Daniel Reed 2nd Cook | British |
| | ✓ |
| | |
| | |
| | |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

| | |
|---|---|
| Lewis Burr | Steward |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

T. R. Ireland.

Master of the Vessel "RHESUS"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel "RHESUS"

RHESUS SEP 19

Sheet No. 1

# CREW

vessel having such aliens

211

| (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL Family Name | Given Name | | | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ireland | Thomas R. | | | | | | | | | | 5' 5½" | | |
| 2 | Tyler | Frank W. | | | | | | | | | | 5' 9½" | 154 | Dragon on left forearm. Flag on right forearm |
| 3 | Phillips | James J. | | | | | | | | | | 5' 4" | 164 | |
| 4 | McNamara | D. J. | | | | | | | | | | 5' 10½" | 192 | |
| 5 | Griffiths | William Owen | | | | | | | | | | 5' 11" | 143 | |
| 6 | Jones | William | | | | | | | | | | 5' 6" | 140 | |
| 7 | Mann | Richard Jr. | | | | | | | | | | 5' 6" | 140 | R J M on right forearm |
| 8 | Blackmore | Luke L. | | | | | | | | | | 5' 3" | 138 | Sailor and right forearm |
| 9 | Pattison | Henry | | | | | | | | | | 5' 10½" | 110 | Crossed swords tattoo |
| 10 | Ross | John | | | | | | | | | | 5' 10" | 168 | Tattoo marks, stars of both hands. |
| 11 | Frederick | Edwin | | | | | | | | | | 5' 7" | 140 | Bouquet left wrist |
| 12 | Sheridan | Peter | | | | | | | | | | 5' 11" | 168 | Tomahawk left forearm |
| 13 | Mann | Robert | | | | | | | | | | 5' 5" | 140 | Snake right forearm |
| 14 | Stratton | James. | | | | | | | | | | 5' 6½" | 140 | |
| 15 | Frederick | James. | | | | | | | | | | 5' 10½" | 170 | Star on left hand |
| 16 | Lawley | William | | | | | | | | | | 5' 7" | 139 | |
| 17 | Devere | Henry A | | | | | | | | | | 5' 5½" | 151 | Star on right arm |
| 18 | Smith | Patrick | ✓ | Do | . | . | X | No 1 | 23 | . | Irish | Do | 5' 6" | 164 | |
| 19 | Williams | Thomas. | ✓ | Ordinary seaman | . | . | X | No 1 | 19 | . | Welsh | Do | 5' 9" | 160 | Sailing ship on right forearm |
| 20 | Weir | Henry | ✓ | Do | . | . | X | No 1 | 16 | . | English | Do | 4' 9" | 92 | Tomahawk on right forearm |
| 21 | Buchanan | James | ✓ | Asst Engineer | . | . | X | No 1 | 53 | . | Scotch | Do | 5' 5" | 156 | |
| 22 | Bath | Alfred Thomas | ✓ | 2nd Do | . | . | X | No 1 | 31 | . | English | Do | 5' 6" | 142 | Star tattoo on left hand Eagle right forearm |
| 23 | Duncan | Alex L. | ✓ | 3rd Do | . | . | X | No 1 | 29 | . | Scotch | Do | 5' 4" | 135 | |
| 24 | Liddy | Stanley L. | ✓ | 4th Do | . | . | X | No 1 | 23 | . | Welsh | Do | 5' 9½" | 160 | Mole on right wrist |
| 25 | Sutcliffe | John | ✓ | 5th Do | . | . | X | No 1 | 22 | . | English | Do | 6' 0" | 179 | Mole on right cheek |
| 26 | Stone | Elmer M. | ✓ | Chief Steward | . | . | X | No 1 | 36 | . | Do | Do | 5' 8¼" | 195 | Mole on right cheek |
| 27 | Simmons | Charles P. | ✓ | Steward | . | . | X | No 1 | 22 | . | Do | Do | 5' 6" | 149 | |
| 28 | Webb | Walter | ✓ | 2nd Steward | . | . | X | No 1 | 24 | . | Do | Do | 5' 9½" | 147 | Star right temple Star right of abdomen Crossed swords on right forearm |
| 29 | Russiti | Conrad | ✓ | Asst Do | . | . | X | No 1 | 32 | . | Swiss | Swiss | 5' 4½" | 126 | |
| 30 | Hughes | Donald | ✓ | Do | . | . | X | No 1 | 14 | . | English | British | 5' 7" | 130 | Right forearm |

John J. Sullivan Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Rhesus SEP 19

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "RHESUS"

Sheet No. 1

# CREW

...y vessel having such aliens

... 211

...rrived

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

| (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name | Given Name | | | | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ireland | Thomas [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | 5 5½ | | |
| 2 | Tyler | Frank W. | | | | | | | | | | | 5 9½ | 156 | Dragon on left forearm, flag on right forearm |
| 3 | Phillips | James G. | | | | | | | | | | | 5 4 | 164 | |
| 4 | McNamara | D. J. | | | | | | | | | | | 5 10½ | 152 | |
| 5 | Griffiths | William [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | 5 11 | 143 | |
| 6 | Jones | William | | | | | | | | | | | 5 6 | 140 | |
| 7 | Mann | Richard J. | | | | | | | | | | | 5 6 | 140 | R J M on right forearm |
| 8 | Blackmore | Luke L. | | | | | | | | | | | 5 3 | 138 | Sailor and right forearm |
| 9 | Patterson | Henry | | | | | | | | | | | 4 10½ | 110 | Crossed anchors |
| 10 | Ross | John | | | | | | | | | | | 5 10 | 168 | Two arrow shafts on both hands |
| 11 | Frederick | Edwin | | | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | 140 | Dragon left wrist |
| 12 | Sheridan | Peter | | | | | | | | | | | 5 11 | 168 | Tombstone left forearm |
| 13 | Munn | Robert | | | | | | | | | | | 5 5 | 140 | Anchor right forearm |
| 14 | Stratton | James. | | | | | | | | | | | 5 4½ | 140 | |
| 15 | Henderson | James. | | | | | | | | | | | 5 10½ | 170 | Star on left hand |
| 16 | Lawley | William | | | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | 139 | |
| 17 | Devine | Henry A | | | | | | | | | | | 5 5½ | 151 | Star on right arm |
| 18 | Smith | Patrick | ✓ | D | | | X | No 1 | 23 | | Irish | D | 5 6 | 142 | |
| 19 | Williams | Thomas. | ✓ | Ordinary Seaman | | | X | No 1 | 19 | | Welsh | D | 5 9 | 160 | Sailing ship on right forearm |
| 20 | Weir | Henry | ✓ | D | | | X | No 1 | 16 | | English | D | 4 9 | 92 | Tombstone on right forearm |
| 21 | Buchanan | James | ✓ | Asst Engineer | | | X | No 1 | 53 | | Scotch | D | 5 5 | 156 | |
| 22 | Bath | Edward Thomas | ✓ | 2nd D | | | X | No 1 | 31 | | English | D | 5 6 | 142 | Cap and [illegible] on left thigh, eagle right forearm |
| 23 | Duncan | Alex L. | ✓ | 3rd D | | | X | No 1 | 29 | | Scotch | D | 5 4 | 135 | |
| 24 | Kidd | Stanley L. | ✓ | 4th D | | | C | No 1 | 23 | | Welsh | D | 5 9½ | 160 | Star on right wrist |
| 25 | Sutcliffe | John | ✓ | 5th D | | | X | No 1 | 22 | | English | D | 6 0 | 179 | Star on right thigh |
| 26 | Stone | Chas M. | ✓ | Asst Steward | | | X | No 1 | 36 | | D | D | 5 8¼ | 185 | Star on right wrist |
| 27 | Simmons | Charles F. | ✓ | Storekeeper | | | X | No 1 | 22 | | D | D | 5 6 | 149 | |
| 28 | Weir | Walter | ✓ | 2nd Steward | | | X | No 1 | 24 | | D | D | 5 9½ | 144 | Star right temple |
| 29 | Ruseski | Oswald | ✓ | Cook D | | | X | No 1 | 32 | | Russ | Russ | 5 4½ | 126 | Star right of abdomen, clasped hands on right forearm |
| 30 | Hughes | Donald | ✓ | D | | | X | No 1 | 19 | | English | British | 5 7 | 130 | |

John J. Collins Shp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Rhesus SEP 18

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel "RHESUS"

Sheet No. 1

CREW

y vessel having such aliens

211

Liverpool

| (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family Name | Given Name | | | |
| 1 | Ireland | Thomas R. | 5 5½ | | |
| 2 | Tyler | Frank W. | 5 6½ | 154 | Dragon on left forearm |
| 3 | Phillips | James G. | 5 4 | 164 | |
| 4 | Mcmanus | D. J. | 5 10½ | 182 | |
| 5 | Griffiths | William Owen | 5 11 | 143 | |
| 6 | Jones | William | 5 6 | 140 | |
| 7 | Mann | Richard J. | 5 6 | 140 | R I M on right forearm |
| 8 | Blackmore | Luke L. | 5 3 | 138 | Sailor figure right forearm |
| 9 | Pattinson | Henry | 4 10½ | 110 | Crossed anchor tattoo |
| 10 | Ross | John | 5 10 | 168 | Tattoo marks, backs of both hands |
| 11 | Frederick | Edwin | 5 4 | 140 | Dragon's left wrist |
| 12 | Sheridan | Peter | 5 11 | 168 | Tombstone left forearm |
| 13 | Munn | Robert | 5 5 | 140 | Anchor right forearm |
| 14 | Stratton | James. | 5 4½ | 140 | |
| 15 | Henderson | James. | 5 10½ | 170 | Star on left hand |
| 16 | Lumley | William | 5 4 | 139 | |
| 17 | Dennis | Henry G | 5 5½ | 151 | Star on right arm |
| 18 | Smith | Patrick | D | X Na 1 | 23 | " | Irish | D | 5 6 | 164 | |
| 19 | Williams | Thomas. | Ordinary Seaman | X Na 1 | 19 | " | Welsh | D | 5 9 | 160 | Sailing ship on right forearm |
| 20 | Weir | Henry | D | X Na 1 | 16 | " | English | D | 4 0 | 92 | Tombstone on right forearm |
| 21 | Buchanan | Jamie | 2nd Engineer | X Na 1 | 53 | " | Scotch | D | 5 5 | 156 | |
| 22 | Bath | Alfred Thomas | 2nd D | X Na 1 | 31 | " | English | D | 5 6 | 142 | Lap cord on left Eagle right forearm |
| 23 | Duncan | Alexr L. | 3rd D | X Na 1 | 29 | " | Scotch | D | 5 4 | 135 | |
| 24 | Kidd | Stanley L. | 4th D | C Na 1 | 22 | " | Welsh | D | 5 9½ | 160 | Mole on right wrist |
| 25 | Sutcliffe | John | 5th D | X Na 1 | 22 | " | English | D | 6 0 | 179 | Mole on right shldr |
| 26 | Stone | Chas M. | 1st Steward | X Na 1 | 36 | " | D | D | 5 8¼ | 185 | Mole on right wrist |
| 27 | Timmins | Charles P. | Storekeeper | X Na 1 | 22 | " | D | D | 5 6 | 149 | |
| 28 | Wells | Walter | 2nd Steward | X Na 1 | 24 | " | D | D | 5 9½ | 144 | Star right temple Star right of sternum |
| 29 | Russiti | Oswald | Asst D | X Na 1 | 32 | " | Swiss | Swiss | 5 4½ | 126 | Crossed swords on right forearm |
| 30 | Wrighton | Donald | D | X Na 1 | 14 | " | English | British | 5 7 | 130 | |

John Johnson Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Rhesus

Form 603

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "RHESUS"

Date June 20th, 191 8

209

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lang Bain | 22 | Fireman | Liverpool | | Liverpool |

116 Nassau Street, N. Y. City

Sep.23, 1918.

To Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis I., N. Y. H.

Acting Inspector in Charge.

BJS

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Two scars on right forearm

Scar on left cheek Height 5' 4" Weight 154 lbs

(Signed) J. R. Ireland "RHESUS"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

Rhesus

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel "RHESUS", arr

SEP 1

Sheet No

W

el having such

Vessel

Requir

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

| (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL Family Name | Given Name | | | | | | | | | | | | (11) Weight | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ireland | Thomas R. | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 1½ | |
| 2 | Tyler | Frank H. | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 11½ | 154 |
| 3 | Phillips | James G. | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 164 |
| 4 | Mcmanara | D. J. | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 10½ | 152 |
| 5 | Phillips | William Owen | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 11 | 143 |
| 6 | Jones | William | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 6 | 140 |
| 7 | Mann | Richard J. | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 6 | 140 |
| 8 | Blackmore | Luke L. | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 3 | 138 |
| 9 | Pettersen | Henry | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 10½ | 110 |
| 10 | Ross | John | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 10 | 168 |
| 11 | Frederick | Edwin | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | 140 |
| 12 | Sheridan | Peter | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 11 | 168 |
| 13 | Munn | Robert | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 5 | 140 |
| 14 | Stanton | James. | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 4½ | 140 |
| 15 | Frederickson | James | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 10½ | 170 |
| 16 | Lindsay | William | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | 139 |
| 17 | Devine | Henry A | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 5½ | 151 |
| 18 | Smith | Patrick | ✓ | D | | | | X | Na | 1 | 23 | | Irish | D | 5 6 | 164 |
| 19 | Williams | Thomas. | ✓ | Ordinary Seaman | | | | X | Na | 1 | 19 | | Welsh | D | 5 9 | 160 |
| 20 | Weir | Henry | ✓ | D | | | | X | Na | 1 | 16 | | English | D | 4 9 | 92 |
| 21 | Buchanan | James | ✓ | 3rd Engineer | | | | X | Na | 1 | 53 | | Scotch | D | 5 5 | 156 |
| 22 | Bath | Alfred Thomas | ✓ | 2nd D | | | | X | Na | 1 | 31 | | English | D | 5 6 | 142 |
| 23 | Duncan | Alex L. | ✓ | 3rd D | | | | X | Na | 1 | 29 | | Scotch | D | 5 4 | 135 |
| 24 | Kidd | Stanley Le | ✓ | 4th D | | | | C | Na | 1 | 23 | | Welsh | D | 5 9½ | 160 |
| 25 | Sutcliffe | John | ✓ | 5th D | | | | X | Na | 1 | 22 | | English | D | 6 0 | 149 |
| 26 | Stone | Edw M. | ✓ | Chief Steward | | | | X | Na | 1 | 36 | | D | D | 5 8¼ | 185 |
| 27 | Jennings | Charles P. | ✓ | Steward | | | | X | Na | 1 | 22 | | D | D | 5 6 | 149 |
| 28 | Weir | Walter | ✓ | 2nd Steward | | | | X | Na | 1 | 24 | | D | D | 5 9½ | 147 |
| 29 | Ruiziti | Arnold | ✓ | Asst D | | | | X | Na | 1 | 32 | | Swiss | Swiss | 5 4½ | 126 |
| 30 | Hayter | Donald | ✓ | D | | | | X | Na | 1 | 14 | | English | British | 5 7 | 130 |

John J. Adams Jno

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Februar

Vessel "RHESUS", ar

Sheet No. 1

CREW

vessel having such aliens

211

Form 683

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Rhesus 9/16 M

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Rhesus

Date 24 Sept, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York. 210

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lucy Bain | 22 | China | Liverpool | New York | Liverpool |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) Booth Tel. Line
Chas. Edward
Agent S.S. Rhesus
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

| (2) NAME IN FULL | | | | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Family Name | Given Name | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ireland | Thomas R. | | | | | | | | | | 5 5½ | | |
| Ingen | Frank W. | | | | | | | | | | 5 9½ | 156 | Dragon on left forearm |
| Phillips | James G. | | | | | | | | | | 5 4 | 164 | |
| McNamara | D. J. | | | | | | | | | | 5 10½ | 152 | |
| Griffiths | William Owen | | | | | | | | | | 5 11 | 163 | |
| Jones | William | | | | | | | | | | 5 6 | 140 | |
| Mann | Edward J. | | | | | | | | | | 5 6 | 140 | R & M on right forearm |
| Blackmore | Luke E. | | | | | | | | | | 5 3 | 138 | Sailor figure right forearm |
| Robinson | Henry | | | | | | | | | | 4 10½ | 110 | Crossed anchors left hand |
| Ross | John | | | | | | | | | | 5 10 | 168 | Tattoo marks backs of both hands |
| Frederick | Edwin | | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | 140 | Bracelet left wrist |
| Sheridan | Peter | | | | | | | | | | 5 11 | 168 | Tombstone left forearm |
| Mann | Robert | | | | | | | | | | 5 5 | 140 | Anchor right forearm |
| Stanton | James. | | | | | | | | | | 5 4½ | 140 | |
| Henderson | James | | | | | | | | | | 5 10½ | 170 | Star on left hand |
| Lawley | William | | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | 139 | |
| Dennis | Henry A | | | | | | | | | | 5 5½ | 151 | Star on right arm |
| Smith | Patrick | ✓ | D | | | X | Va | 1 | 23 | D | Irish | D | 5 6 | 164 | |
| Williams | Thomas. | ✓ | Ordinary seaman | | | X | Va | 1 | 19 | D | Welsh | D | 5 9 | 160 | Sailing ship on right forearm |
| Weir | Henry | ✓ | D | | | X | Va | 1 | 16 | D | English | D | 4 9 | 92 | Tombstone on right forearm |
| Buchanan | James | ✓ | Asst Engineer | | | X | Va | 1 | 53 | D | Scotch | D | 5 5 | 156 | |
| Bath | Edward Thomas | ✓ | 2nd D | | | X | Va | 1 | 31 | D | English | D | 5 6 | 142 | Dagger on left thigh right forearm |
| Duncan | Alex R. | ✓ | 3rd D | | | X | Va | 1 | 29 | D | Scotch | D | 5 4 | 135 | |
| Reid | Stanley L. | ✓ | 4th D | | | C | Va | 1 | 23 | D | Welsh | D | 5 9½ | 160 | Mast on right wrist |
| Rutledge | John | ✓ | 5th D | | | X | Va | 1 | 22 | D | English | D | 6 0 | 149 | Mast on right shldr |
| Stone | Alex M. | ✓ | Asst Steward | | | X | Va | 1 | 36 | D | D | D | 5 8¼ | 195 | Mast on right wrist |
| Simmons | Charles P. | ✓ | Storekeeper | | | X | Va | 1 | 22 | D | D | D | 5 6 | 149 | |
| Weir | Walter | ✓ | 2nd Steward | | | X | Va | 1 | 24 | D | D | D | 5 9½ | 144 | Star right temple |
| Russell | Arnold | ✓ | Asst D | | | X | Va | 1 | 32 | D | Scotch | Scotch | 5 4½ | 126 | Star right of abdomen, clasped hands on right forearm |
| Wright | Donald | ✓ | D | | | X | Va | 1 | 14 | D | English | British | 5 7 | 130 | |

John J. Collins Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel "RHESUS", a

Rhesus SEP 1

Sheet No. 1

## CREW

any vessel having such aliens

211

Liverpool

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

| (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name | Given Name | | | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ireland | Thomas R. | | | | | | | | | | 5 5½ | | |
| 2 | Tyler | Frank W. | | | | | | | | | | 5 9½ | 156 | Dragon on left forearm, flag on right forearm |
| 3 | Phillips | James J. | | | | | | | | | | 5 4 | 164 | |
| 4 | Mcmenemy | D. J. | | | | | | | | | | 5 10½ | 152 | |
| 5 | Griffiths | William Owen | | | | | | | | | | 5 11 | 143 | |
| 6 | Jones | William | | | | | | | | | | 5 6 | 140 | |
| 7 | Mann | Richard Jr. | | | | | | | | | | 5 6 | 140 | R J M on right forearm |
| 8 | Blackmore | Luke L. | | | | | | | | | | 5 3 | 138 | Sailor and right forearm |
| 9 | Robinson | Henry | | | | | | | | | | 4 10½ | 110 | Crossed anchors |
| 10 | Ross | John | | | | | | | | | | 5 10 | 168 | Tattoo marks, backs of both hands |
| 11 | Hardwick | Edwin | | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | 140 | Dragon left wrist |
| 12 | Sheridan | Peter | | | | | | | | | | 5 11 | 168 | Tomahawk left forearm |
| 13 | Mann | Robert | | | | | | | | | | 5 5 | 140 | Anchor right forearm |
| 14 | Stratton | James | | | | | | | | | | 5 4½ | 140 | |
| 15 | Henderson | James | | | | | | | | | | 5 10½ | 170 | Star on left hand |
| 16 | Lindsay | William | | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | 139 | |
| 17 | Downs | Henry A | ✓ | D | | | X | No 1 | 30 | | D | D | 5 5½ | 151 | Star on right arm |
| 18 | Smith | Patrick | ✓ | D | | | X | No 1 | 23 | | Irish | D | 5 6 | 164 | |
| 19 | Williams | Thomas | ✓ | Ordinary Seaman | | | X | No 1 | 18 | | Welsh | D | 5 9 | 160 | Tomahawk and sailing ship on right forearm |
| 20 | Weir | Henry | ✓ | D | | | X | No 2 | 16 | | English | D | 4 9 | 92 | Tomahawk on right forearm |
| 21 | Buchanan | Jamie | ✓ | 2nd Engineer | | | X | No 1 | 53 | | Scotch | D | 5 5 | 156 | |
| 22 | Bath | Edward Thomas | ✓ | 2nd D | | | X | No 1 | 31 | | English | D | 5 6 | 142 | Cap and gun on left and eagle right forearm |
| 23 | Duncan | Alex R. | ✓ | 3rd D | | | X | No 1 | 29 | | Scotch | D | 5 4 | 135 | |
| 24 | Rudd | Steward Lt | ✓ | 4th D | | | C | No 1 | 23 | | Welsh | D | 5 9½ | 160 | Mole on right wrist |
| 25 | Sutcliffe | John | ✓ | 5th D | | | X | No 1 | 22 | | English | D | 6 0 | 149 | Mole on right shin |
| 26 | Stone | Edwin M. | ✓ | Chief Steward | | | X | No 1 | 36 | | D | D | 5 8¼ | 185 | Mole on right chest |
| 27 | Simmons | Charles P. | ✓ | Stewardess | | | X | No 1 | 22 | | D | D | 5 6 | 149 | |
| 28 | Wass | Walter | ✓ | 2nd Steward | | | X | No 1 | 24 | | D | D | 5 9½ | 144 | Star right temple, star right forearm |
| 29 | Ruzicki | Conrad | ✓ | Asst D | | | X | No 1 | 32 | | Swiss | Swiss | 5 4½ | 126 | Tattooed, crossed swords on right forearm |
| 30 | Naughton | Donald | ✓ | D | | | X | No 1 | 14 | | English | British | 5 7 | 130 | |

John J. Nelson Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

No. 211

Vessel "RHESUS", arriving at New York 16 SEP 1918, 191..., from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ireland | Thomas R. | Master | 4/9/18 | Liverpool | X N 1 | 36 | M | English | British | 5 8½ | | |
| 2 | Tyler | Frank W. | 1st Mate | 25/4/18 | " | X N 1 | 30 | " | " | " | 5 9½ | 156 | Dragon on left forearm |
| 3 | Phillips | James G. | 2nd " | ✓ | " | C N 1 | 30 | " | Welsh | " | 5 4 | 164 | " |
| 4 | Mcmenamin | D. J. | Asst 2nd " | 3/9/18 | " | X N 1 | 42 | " | Irish | " | 5 10½ | 182 | " |
| 5 | Griffiths | William Owen | 3rd " | ✓ | " | C N 1 | 24 | " | Welsh | " | 5 11 | 143 | |
| 6 | Jones | William | Carpenter | 25/4/18 | " | C N 1 | 40 | " | " | " | 5 6 | 140 | " |
| 7 | Mann | Richard J. | Boson | " | " | X N 1 | 52 | " | " | " | 5 6 | 140 | R A M on right forearm |
| 8 | Blackmore | Luke L. | Lamptrimmer | " | " | C N 1 | 35 | " | " | " | 5 3 | 138 | Scar right wrist |
| 9 | Patterson | Henry | A.B. and 2 M. | " | " | X N 1 | 40 | " | English | " | 4 10½ | 110 | Tattooed inside right forearm |
| 10 | Ross | John | " | " | " | C N 1 | 44 | " | " | " | 5 10 | 168 | Tattoo marks, blacks of both hands |
| 11 | Frederick | Edward | " | " | " | X N 1 | 28 | " | " | " | 5 7 | 140 | Dragon left wrist |
| 12 | Sheridan | Peter | " | " | " | C N 1 | 31 | " | Irish | " | 5 11 | 168 | Tattooed left forearm |
| 13 | Munn | Robert | A.B. | " | " | C N 1 | 29 | " | English | " | 5 5 | 140 | Anchor right forearm |
| 14 | Brandon | James | " | " | " | X N 1 | 20 | " | " | " | 5 4½ | 140 | " |
| 15 | Granderson | James | " | " | " | X N 1 | 34 | " | " | " | 5 10½ | 170 | Star on left hand |
| 16 | Lindsay | William | " | " | " | X N 1 | 36 | " | " | " | 5 7 | 139 | " |
| 17 | Downie | Henry G. | " | " | " | X N 1 | 30 | " | " | " | 5 5½ | 151 | Star on right arm |
| 18 | Smith | Patrick | " | " | " | X N 1 | 23 | " | Irish | " | 5 6 | 164 | " |
| 19 | Williams | Thomas | Ordinary Seaman | " | " | X N 1 | 19 | " | Welsh | " | 5 9 | 160 | Tattooing stuck on right forearm |
| 20 | Lees | Henry | " | " | " | X N 1 | 16 | " | English | " | 4 6 | 92 | Tattooing on right forearm |
| 21 | Buchanan | James | Asst Engineer | " | " | X N 1 | 53 | " | Scotch | " | 5 5 | 156 | " |
| 22 | Beech | Edward Thomas | 2nd " | " | " | X N 1 | 31 | " | English | " | 5 6 | 142 | Star tattooed on left wrist, Eagle right forearm |
| 23 | Duncan | Alexander | 3rd " | " | " | X N 1 | 29 | " | Scotch | " | 5 4 | 135 | " |
| 24 | Kidd | Stanley Le | 4th " | " | " | C N 1 | 23 | " | Welsh | " | 5 9½ | 160 | Mole on right wrist |
| 25 | Sutcliffe | John | 5th " | " | " | X N 1 | 22 | " | English | " | 6 0 | 179 | Mole on right shin |
| 26 | Stone | Alexander | Chief Steward | " | " | X N 1 | 36 | " | " | " | 5 8¼ | 185 | Mole on right chest |
| 27 | Simmons | Charles P. | Stewardess | " | " | X N 1 | 22 | " | " | " | 5 6 | 149 | " |
| 28 | Webb | Walter | 2nd Steward | " | " | X N 1 | 24 | " | " | " | 5 9½ | 144 | Scar right temple |
| 29 | Ruscitti | Conrad | Asst " | " | " | X N 1 | 32 | " | Swiss | Swiss | 5 4½ | 126 | Scar right of abdomen, 2 scars on right forearm |
| 30 | Wrighton | Donald | " | " | " | X N 1 | 14 | " | English | British | 5 4 | 130 | |

John J. Dawson Shipping Commissioner

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas R Ireland of the "RHESUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. R. Ireland.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of SEP 1918, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel "RHESUS", arriving at New York 16 SEP 1918, 191..., from the port of Liverpool 212

| (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Newman | Mark ✓ | Asst steward | 26/4/18 | Liverpool | X ON V | 22 | Male | English | British | 4 11½ | 104 | Scar right side upper lip |
| 2 | Wood | Herbert J. ✓ | do | do | do | X ON 1 | 44 | do | do | do | 5 9½ | 161 | Scar on abdomen |
| 3 | Frederick | Wallace ✓ | do | do | do | X ON 1 | 24 | do | do | do | 5 8 | 140 | Scar right shoulder |
| 4 | Sheppard | Henry ✓ | Asst do | do | do | X ON 1 | 14 | do | do | do | 5 6 | 140 | do |
| 5 | Lloyd | John ✓ | do do | do | do | X ON 1 | 17 | do | Welsh | do | 5 4½ | 129 | Scar under mouth |
| 6 | Dixon | Arthur ✓ | do do | 3/9/18 | do | 2 ON 1 | 14 | do | English | do | 5 5½ | 122 | Scar left side of forehead, small scar right forearm |
| 7 | Mc | Rear Admiral Henry ✓ | Rear Admiral Retd | 25/4/18 | do | X ON 1 | 33 | do | Scotch | do | 5 9½ | 144 | Scar right side of forehead, left eyebrow & arm |
| 8 | Jennings | Thomas ✓ | Asst do | do | do | X ON 1 | 30 | do | English | do | 5 4½ | 126 | |
| 9 | Rush | John ✓ | do do | 3/9/18 | do | X ON 3 | 59 | do | do | do | 5 2½ | 135 | do |
| 10 | Bennett | George J. ✓ | Asst Baker | 25/4/18 | do | X ON 1 | 42 | do | do | do | 5 5½ | 145 | Scar on forehead & mole on right shoulder |
| 11 | Haddock | Harry ✓ | Asst do | do | do | X ON 1 | 19 | do | do | do | 5 10 | 144 | Scar on left cheek |
| 12 | Hughes | Thomas ✓ | do do | do | do | X ON 3 | 54 | do | do | do | 5 4 | 130 | do |
| 13 | Hughes | Henry ✓ | Asst Butcher | do | do | C ON 1 | 49 | do | do | do | 5 5½ | 139 | do |
| 14 | Wynne | David ✓ | do do | 3/9/18 | do | C ON 1 | 32 | do | do | do | 5 8 | 142 | Scar right thumb & upper right forearm |
| 15 | Oseman | Fred ✓ | Asst Engineer | 25/4/18 | do | C ON 1 | 20 | do | do | do | 5 2 | 130 | do |
| 16 | Gelm | Frederick ✓ | do | do | do | X ON 1 | 18 | do | do | do | 5 4 | 124 | do |
| 17 | Jones | Wm Owen ✓ | Purser | do | do | C ON 1 | 33 | do | Welsh | do | 5 5 | 140 | Scar right side of face |
| 18 | Hoyt | Arthur ✓ | Asst do | do | do | C ON 1 | 20 | do | English | do | 5 5 | 144 | |
| 19 | Chrisholm | A. D. ✓ | do | do | do | C ON 1 | 34 | do | do | do | 5 4½ | 132 | |
| 20 | Kemble | S. O. ✓ | do | do | do | C ON 1 | 40 | do | do | do | 5 11 | 140 | |
| 21 | Daniels | Peter ✓ | Fireman | 3/9/18 | do | X ON 3 | 32 | do | Asiatic | do | 5 10 | 148 | Scar right side of face |
| 22 | Jones | Abraham ✓ | do | do | do | X ON 3 | 31 | do | African | do | 5 5½ | 115 | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | Not on Articles | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Thomson | J. ✓ | Surgt Major | 11/8/18 | Philadelphia | ON | 50 | " | Engl | British | 5-9 | 154 | |
| 28 | Lane | Arthur ✓ | Surgeon | 4/9/18 | Liverpool | yes | 18 | " | " | do | 5-8 | 147 | |
| 29 | Spiers | Donald 1st Lt ✓ | Surgeon | 12/8/18 | Philadelphia | — | | | | U. S. A. | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

John B. Finn

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and [illegible] punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas R. Ireland of the "RHESUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. R. Ireland.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of SEP 1918, 191

John L. Saum
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian,
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RHESUS", arriving at New York 16 SEP 1918, 191..., from the port of Liverpool 213

| | (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Ung | Choi | ✓ CN 1 Fireman | 23/7/18 | Liverpool | X CN 3 | 36 | male | Chinese | Chinese | 5'4 | 140 | Burn left forearm scar left temple |
| X | 2 | Man | Kui | ✓ 2 " | " | " | X CN 3 | 25 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 106 | |
| | 3 | Yip | Ung | ✓ 3 " | " | " | X CN 3 | 29 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 130 | left eye scar below & below |
| | 4 | Wah | Hui | ✓ 4 " | " | " | X CN 3 | 28 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 114 | slight scar on throat |
| | 5 | Ah | Yow | ✓ 1 Donkeyman | " | " | X CN 3 | 33 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 128 | " |
| | 6 | Yung | Yan | ✓ Fireman | " | " | X CN 3 | 41 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 134 | Scar left of temple |
| | 7 | Chung | Mok | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 23 | " | " | " | 5'3 | 98 | Mole left of neck |
| | 8 | Lung | Kwai | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 22 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 104 | Scar on left cheek |
| | 9 | Lai | Ja | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 21 | " | " | " | 5'9½ | 116 | Scar on scalp |
| | 10 | Lee Chee | Chun | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 28 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 144 | " |
| | 11 | Ah | Kai | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 24 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 112 | Scar on face |
| | 12 | Chung | Yow | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 31 | " | " | " | 5'8½ | 112 | Scar bridge of nose |
| | 13 | Ah | Wah | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 36 | " | " | " | 5'6½ | 149 | Scar index finger left hand |
| | 14 | Chung | Kwai | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 36 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 112 | Mole left of neck |
| | 15 | Lam | Chai | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 43 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 158 | Scar left temple |
| | 16 | Chung | Jow | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 31 | " | " | " | 5'8½ | 111 | Scar both sides of face |
| | 17 | Lee Po | Seung | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 32 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 118 | " |
| | 18 | Pang | Chai | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 45 | " | " | " | 5'3 | 116 | Mole side of right eye, forearm |
| | 19 | Jan | Way | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 36 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 120 | Scar front of left |
| | 20 | Kum | Wan | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 39 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 104 | " |
| | 21 | Sai | Seung | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 34 | " | " | " | 5'3 | 134 | Scar left of chin |
| | 22 | Jue | Leung | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 24 | " | " | " | 5'3 | 108 | Mole front of neck |
| | 23 | Leung | Yung | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 30 | " | " | " | 5'2 | 122 | " |
| | 24 | Yeung Ah | Own | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 28 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 124 | Mole left ear |
| | 25 | Leung Ah | Mok | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 34 | " | " | " | 5'3 | 104 | Scar on forehead eyebrow & |
| | 26 | Ah | Leung | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 24 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 139 | Scar above right |
| | 27 | Ah | Pang | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 44 | " | " | " | 5'6½ | 154 | Scar left eyebrow |
| | 28 | Ah | Sim | ✓ " | " | " | X CN 3 | 32 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 126 | Scar face & chin |
| | 29 | Leung | Jai | ✓ 2 Cook | " | " | X CN 3 | 26 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 122 | Mole on upper left |
| | 30 | Wong | Leung | ✓ Boy | " | " | X CN 3 | 36 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 124 | Scar left temple |
| | 31 | Wong Yeen | Pang | ✓ Steward | 3/9/18 | " | X CN 3 | 33 | " | " | " | 5'8½ | 126 | Scar above left temple |
| X | 32 | Chan | Hem | ✓ Fireman | " | " | X CN 3 | 24 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 128 | Scar above left eyebrow |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

John J. Tobin

# 1 Eng #32 ordered detained on board (trachoma)

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Tomas R. Ireland of the "RHESUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. R. Ireland.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP 1918 day of _____, 191

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

Rhesus
9/16/18

3

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

NOTICE
This list to be kept displayed at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 214

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Stmr. J. A. Mumford, arriving at New York N.Y., Sept. 16, 1918, from the port of Hantsport N.S. Sept 9/18

SEP 16 1918

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | C W Baird | C W | Master | 28/6/18 | Hantsport | do No I | 48 | male | British | English | 5.6 | 165 | |
| | 2 | ~~H Lockhart~~ | ~~H W~~ | Engineer (first) | 28/6/18 | " | do " I | 63 | " | Engs | " | 5.7 | 167 | |
| | 3 | Lockhart | Andrew | Cook | 28/6/18 | " | do " II | 58 | " | Engl. | Britsh | 5.9 | 200 | |
| Paid off | 4 | ~~Hasbrouck~~ | Ross | 2nd Mate | 28/6/18 | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 137 | |
| Paid off | 5 | ~~Harris~~ | Earle | fireman | 28/6/18 | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.11 | 170 | |
| | 6 | Manuel | Allen | 2nd Engineer | 28/6/18 | " | do " II | 66 | " | Engl | " | 5.6 | 155 | ✓ |
| Paid off | 7 | ~~Keating~~ | Patrick | fireman | 3/7/18 | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 152 | |
| Paid off | 8 | ~~Baird~~ | Raymond | deck Hand | 4/7/18 | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 136 | |
| | 9 | Gibson | A.W. | Mate | 3/7/18 | " | do I | 55 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 145 | |
| | 10 | ~~Masters~~ | Lewis | deck - Mate | 29/6/18 | " | do II | 46 | " | " | " | 5.11 | 196 | |
| Paid off | 11 | ~~Harris~~ | Eng | fireman | 7/7/18 | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.11 | 175 | |
| | 12 | George Perry | George | fireman | 26/7/18 | " | do I | 25 | " | Engl. | " | 5.7 | 156 | ✓ |
| | 13 | Dantford | Arthur | deck Hand | 15/8/18 | " | do III | 63 | " | " | " | 5.8½ | 169 | |
| | 14 | Baird | Lorne | " " | 7/9/18 | " | do I | 54 | " | Scotch | " | 5.7¾ | 178 | |
| | 15 | Gibson | Boyd | fireman | 8/9/18 | " | do I | 20 | " | Engl. | " | 5.9 | 146 | Left Eye out |
| | 16 | Barkhouse | Frank | fireman | 8/9/18 | " | do II | 25 | " | " | " | 5.7¼ | 162 | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9 cards
2 " cards
11

Zahajsky Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

8

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C W Baird, of the Tug J A Mumford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C W Baird
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 1918

J Zahapsky
Immigrant Inspector.

1

J. A. Mumford
9/16/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Jessie G. Noyes SEP 16 1918

Form 602

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

215

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Name of vessel* Schooner Jessie G Noyes

*Date,* Sept 16, 1918.

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

*Port of* New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

| NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS. |
|---|---|
| All members of the crew except the Master | |

Russell H Wallace

*Master of the Vessel* Jessie G. Noyes.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Form 602
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agents for Bull. LIST O

Acquired under Act of Congress

Vessel Schooner Jessie

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens on board upon

216

Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, Aug 21 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Rutledge | W | U.S. cit. | 5-7½ | 160 | Seaman's cert. No. 4476 |
| 2 | Wallace | Steward | " " " | 5-6¼ | 165 | Do. 5935 |
| 3 | Pedersen | Cook | " " " | 5-10 | 170 | Do. |
| 4 | Rising | Do | Norway | 5-11 | 170 | Foreign |
| 5 | Parkes | Mate | Gt. Br. | 5-8 | 154 | Foreign 801. |
| 6 | Pierson | Mate | U.S. cit. Born in Norfolk, Va. | 5-6 | 165 | Seaman's cert. No. 1757 |
| 7 | Smith | Mate | U.S. cit. | 5-6 | 140 | Seaman's cert. No. 1757 Do. Norfolk, Va. |
| 8 | Lomba | Mate | Portugal | 5-7 | 180 | Foreign 803 |
| 9 | Holder | Engineer | Gt. Br. | 5-8 | 152 | Do. 804. |
| 10 | Foster | Engineer | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 165 | Seaman's cert. No. 2196 3/25/1918 Boston, Mass. |
| 11 | Philip | Cook | Gt. Br. | 5-11½ | 175 | Foreign 808 |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Jessie G. Noyes SEP 16 1918

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE U. S. registry.

Sheet No. 1

Agents J. H. Dall.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schooner Jessie G. Noyes, arriving at New York, N.Y., Sept 16, 1918, from the port of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, Aug 4th 1918

216

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Rutledge | Wm. C. | Master | Oct. 1917 | Boston, Mass | No. | 57 | M | | U.S. cit. | 5-7½ | 160 | Seaman's cert. gk. 44 dk. 9 18. |
| 2 | Wallace | Newell H. | Mate | Apl 18, 1918 | New York, N.Y. | Yes | 43 | " | | " " " | 5-6¼ | 165 | Do. 5935 |
| 3 | Pedersen | Lauritz | Engineer | Apl 3, 1918 | Do. | C " 1 | 38 | " | | " " " | 5-10 | 170 | Do. Apl 3/18. |
| 4 | Rising | Didrik Ingvald | Boatswain | Apl. 27, 1918 | Do. | " | 24 | " | Scand. | Norway | 5-11 | 170 | Foreign pass. 107 issued. |
| 5 | Parks | Matthew Starr | Steward | Apl., 1918 | Do. | " | 61 | " | Eng. | Gt. Br. | 5-8 | 154 | Foreign pass. 801. |
| 6 | Pierson | Willie | Sailor | May 11, 1918 | Norfolk, Va. | " | 27 | " | Apl-Ind | U.S. cit. | 5-6 | 165 | Seaman's cert. gk. Apl 18/18 |
| 7 | Smith | Williams Samuel | Sailor | May, 1918 | Norfolk, Va. | " | 42 | " | Apl-Ind | U.S. cit. | 5-6 | 140 | Seaman's cert. Norfolk, Va. Do. Norfolk, Va. |
| 8 | Lomba | Manoel | Sailor | May 15, 1918 | Norfolk, Va. | " | 45 | " | Apl.-Ind | Portugal | 5-7 | 180 | Foreign pass. 803 |
| 9 | Holder | Joseph | " | June 17, 1918 | Rio de Janeiro | " | 23 | " | " | " | Gt. Br. | 5-8 | 152 | Do. 804. |
| 10 | Foster | Jack | " | May 14, 1918 | Norfolk, Va. | " | 39 | " | " | " | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 165 | 2/21/1918 #2146 Seaman's cert. Norfolk, Va |
| 11 | Philip | Charles | " | " 11, 1918. | " " | " | 36 | " | " | " | Gt. Br. | 5-11½ | 175 | Foreign pass. 805 |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Only one seaman's card.

W. S. Watson,
Sept. 16, 1918. Imm. Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kate Newell H Wallace, of the Schooner Jessie G Noyes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true lish of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

~~W H Partridge~~ Newell H Wallace
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1918,
at New York, N.Y. W. L. Partree,
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Jesse G. Noyes
9/16/18

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1840

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serviau. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(2) sheets

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S ABSAROKA, arriving at NEW YORK N Y, SEPT 16TH, 1918, from the port of GENOA, ITALY

217

Absaroka SEP 16 1918

Nafra Line Agents

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | OSTRA | PETER A | MATE | 6/22 | BALTIMORE | PAY OFF | YES | 31 | Male | Belgian Flemish | Nat'l. American | 5-9 | 195 | |
| 2 | ROLSTAD | OSCAR E | 2ND MATE | " | " | AND RE-SHIPPED | " | 29 | " | American | U.S. Cit. | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 3 | BENNINGTON | J [illegible] | 3RD " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 175 | |
| 4 | KEEFE | WILLIAM | A B | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | U.S. | Cit. | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 5 | KELLOGG | JOHN H | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 145 | One |
| 6 | ALLERS | D [illegible] | MESSMAN | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | U.S. | Cit. | 6-1 | 150 | |
| 7 | BATEMAN | JAS | CHIEF ENGR | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | English | Nat U.S.Cit. | 5-7 | 180 | |
| 8 | FADELLI | JOS A | 1ST ASST | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | American | U.S. Cit. | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 9 | Glaztzos | Haralambos H | 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | Greek | Nat U.S.Cit. | 5-7 | 135 | |
| 10 | MARQUAT | Edward | DECK ENGR | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | American | U.S. Cit. | 5-7 | 130 | |
| 11 | MCINTIRE | J [illegible] W | OILER | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | U.S. | Cit. | 5-8 | 200 | |
| 12 | WENTZ | CLYDE | COAL PASSER | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 13 | LOMER | FRANK | STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | U.S. | Cit. | 5-8 | 135 | |
| 14 | SANDS | CHAS S | 2ND COOK | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 180 | |
| 15 | DAVIS | JOHN S | MESS MAN | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 16 | KITE | CARL R | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 125 | |
| 17 | PETERSON | GEORGE | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 125 | |
| 18 | DOUGLAS | RALPH | A B | 8/14 | GENOA IT. | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 153 | |
| 19 | [illegible] | [illegible] | MESS MAN | 6/20 | [illegible]altimore | " | " | 28 | " | [illegible] | [illegible] | 5-10 | 180 | |
| 20 | Hughes | owen | Master | 6/4/18 | Newyork | " | " | 44 | " | Welsh | Nat U.S.Cit. | 5-4 | 160 | |
| 21 | Calderon | Fernando V | Coalpasser | June 5-18 | " | " | " | 22 | " | U.S. | Filipino Citizen | 5-5 | 140 | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W & Steel Inspector

with cards — 10
without cards — 19
U.S. Cit — 19
48

Line THE NAFRA LINE

Owners US SHIPPING BOARD

Local Agents
14—1bo

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Alpandra, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O W Hughes
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 191 6

W C Steel
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1300

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

218

Vessel S.S. ABSAROKA, arriving at N.Y., Sept 16, 1918, from the port of Genoa Italy

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Sinik | William | Carpenter | 6/15/18 | New york | c New York | 38 | M | Russian | Russia | 5-10 | 165 | Rebuilt finger |
| 2 | Van Harpen. | Joseph | Bosun | 6/23/18 | " " | c | 2 51 | | Flemish | Belgium | 5-5 | 170 | |
| 3 | White. | Harry | Seaman | 6/28/18 | " " | | 1 22 | | Scand | Denmark | 5-5 | 160 | |
| 4 | Pappas. | Spyros | " | " " | Balto. | | 3 22 | | Greek | Greece | 5-5½ | 150 | |
| 5 | Krikke | Henry J. | " " | " | " | | 1 30 | | Dutch | Holland | 5-7½ | 150 | |
| 6 | Carlson. | John | " " | " | " | | 1 27 | | Scand | Sweden | 5-7 | 155 | |
| 7 | Colmanis | George. | " " | " | " | | 1 29 | | Greek | Greece | 5-7 | 155 | |
| 8 | Viklund | Matti | Oiler | 6/15/18 | " | c | 1 | | Finnish | Finland | 5-6 | 165 | |
| 9 | Chatzopoulos | Marcus. | Fireman | 6/27/18 | " | | 2 41 | | Greek | Greece | 5-6 | 155 | |
| 10 | Tretrakis | Johnis | " | " " " | | | 3 36 | | Greek | Greece | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 11 | Galanos | Mike. Michel | " | " " " | " | | 3 26 | | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 12 | Shonopoulos | Constantino | " | " " " | " | | 3 30 | | " | " | 5-5 | 135 | |
| 13 | Haralambou | Dimitrios | " | " " " | " | | 3 33 | | " | " | 5-4 | 145 | |
| 14 | Vraicas | Antonio | " | " " " | " | c | 1 25 | | " | " | 5-5 | 135 | |
| 15 | Karageorgeos | Johannis | " | " " " | " | c | 2 30 | | Greek | Greece | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 16 | Lionis. | Stamatios A. | " | " " " | " | | 2 26 | | " | " | 5-4 | 135 | |
| 17 | Kountis. | Nicholas | Coalpasser | " " " | New york | | 1 29 | | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 18 | Artecho | Carmelo. | " | 6/15/18 | " | c | 2 36 | | Spanish | Spain | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 19 | Martinez | Prudencio | " | " " " | " | | 2 36 | | Mexican | Mexico | 5-2 | 130 | |
| 20 | Sanchez. | Zeferino Hernandez E. | " | " " " | " | | 1 23 | | " | " | 5-5 | 138 | |
| 21 | Anderson | Robert | 2nd. Cook | 6/29/18 | Balto | | 1 45 | | Scand | Sweden | 6-0 | 155 | |
| 22 | Le Dee | Joseph | Chf. Cook | 6/14/18 | New York | | 1 36 | | French | F.W.I France | 5-6 | 135 | |
| 23 | Petterson | Karl Hilding | Messboy | 6/28/18 | " " | c | 2 20 | | Scand | Sweden | 5-7 | 125 | |
| 24 | Reus. | Jacob DE. | Seaman | 6/15/18 | " " | c | 1 25 | | Dutch | Holland | 5-8½ | 150 | |
| 25 | Olsen. | Ernest A | " " | 6/28/18 | Balto | c | 1 25 | | Scand | Norway | 5-6 | 153 | |
| 26 | Vafias | Paraskos Paraskevo | Fireman | 7/7/18 | Genoa. I | | 3 32 | | Greek | Greece | 5-4 | 135 | |
| 27 | Magoblaghan | William | 2d. assist. Engr. | 28/6/18 | Balto. | c | 1 50 | | English | Eng Br. | 5-8 | 148 | |
| 28 | Preston | Frank | Oiler | 6/9/18 | Genoa. | | 1 43 | | " | " | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 29 | Paulin | Frank | Messman | 6/15/18 | New york. | | 1 28 | | French | Canada | 5-9½ | 155 | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ss e Steel. Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1906

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Absaroka; do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O W Hughes
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1918

W C Staal
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Absaroka

9/16/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Armagh SEP 16 1918

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel Arma

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN Deck De Family name |
|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Vint |
| | 2 | Clemens |
| | 3 | Wilson |
| | 4 | Williams |
| | 5 | Parks |
| | 6 | Lang |
| | 7 | Ford |
| | 8 | Aindow |
| | 9 | Barrett |
| | 10 | McCourt |
| | 11 | Rakford |
| | 12 | McCormack |
| | 13 | Williams |
| | 14 | Duggan |
| | 15 | Davies |
| | 16 | Cook |
| | 17 | Busfield |
| | 18 | Mitchell |
| | 19 | Stroud |
| | 20 | Furlong |
| | 21 | Bicker |
| | 22 | Goodman |
| | 23 | Wood |
| | 24 | Williams |
| | 25 | Dillon |
| | 26 | Gillen |
| | 27 | McLaren |
| | 28 | Hughes |
| | 29 | E Hill |
| | 30 | Harris |
| | 31 | Smith |

Form 598

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

219

Armagh 1/687

Name of Vessel Armagh

Date Sept. 30th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

| NAME. | AGE. | SUBJECT OF— | PORT AT WHICH JOINED. | FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES. | VESSEL, WHERE FROM. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D. Gillen | 48 | Ireland | Lpool | New York | Lpool |
| J. Riley | 48 | England | " | " | " |
| Joseph Kelly | 50 | " | " | " | " |
| W. Roberts | 37 | " | " | " | " |
| F. Wilding | 20 | " | " | " | " |
| P. Carton | 27 | " | " | " | " |

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) ..... (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) ..... (Ship)

16—1944

Sheet No. 1

## EMBERS OF CREW

epresentatives of any vessel having such aliens

220

ort of Liverpool

| (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| otch | British | 5-8½ | 180 | 475 |
| glish | " | 5-7 | 142 | |
| otch | " | 5-8½ | 170 | |
| glish | " | 5-10½ | 152 | |
| do | " | 5-9 | 182 | |
| otch | " | 5-7½ | 150 | |
| glish | " | 5-7 | 140 | |
| do | " | 5-10 | 154 | |
| do | " | 5-9 | 160 | |
| do | " | 5-8½ | 168 | |
| do | " | 5-7 | 162 | |
| ish | " | 5-9½ | 166 | 466 |
| ish | " | 5-11 | 196 | |
| glish | " | 5-10 | 175 | 473 slightly deaf |
| do | " | | | |
| do | " | | | |
| do | " | 5-6 | 144 | 1286 |
| do | " | | | |
| do | " | | | |
| Irish | " | | | |
| American | American | | | |
| Welsh | British | | | |
| Irish | " | 5-7 | 150 | 472 |
| do | " | | | |
| English | " | | | |
| Welsh | " | | | |
| English | " | | | |
| do | " | | | |
| do | " | | | |

| | | |

Armagh SEP 16 1918

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Armagh

Sheet No. 1

## OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

220

verpool

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2944

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Deck Dept | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Vint | Samuel | | | | | | | | 5-8½ | 180 | 475 |
| 2 | Clemens | Leonard | | | | | | | | 5-7 | 142 | |
| 3 | Wilson | James | | | | | | | | 5-8½ | 150 | |
| 4 | Williams | Charles | | | | | | | | 5-10½ | 152 | |
| 5 | Parks | William | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 182 | |
| 6 | Lang | Harry | | | | | | | | 5-7½ | 150 | |
| 7 | Ford | Richard | | | | | | | | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 8 | Lindow | William | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 154 | |
| 9 | Barrett | Thomas | | | | | | | | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 10 | McCourt | Arthur | | | | | | | | 5-8½ | 168 | |
| 11 | Rakford | James | | | | | | | | 5-7 | 162 | |
| 12 | McCormack | John | | | | | | | | 5-9½ | 166 | 466 |
| 13 | Williams | John | | | | | | | | 5-11 | 196 | |
| 14 | Duggan | Harry | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 175 | 473 slightly deaf |
| 15 | Davies | Thomas | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Cook | David | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Busfield | William | | | | | | | | 5-6 | 144 | 1286 |
| 18 | Mitchell | John | ✓ | AB | | | | | | 33 | d. | |
| 19 | Strout | Thomas | ✓ | do | | | | | | 24 | do | |
| 20 | Furlong | James | ✓ | Seaman | | | | | | 31 | Irish | |
| 21 | Bicker | Frederick | ✓ | AB | | | | | | 17 | English | |
| 22 | Goodman | James | ✓ | do | | | | | | 26 | do | |
| 23 | Wood | Frank | ✓ | do | | | | | | 23 | American | American |
| 24 | Williams | William Hugh | ✓ | do | | | | | | 23 | Welsh | British |
| 25 | Dillon | John | ✓ | do | | | | crew | 2 | 39 | Irish | |
| 26 | Gillen | Daniel | ✓ | do | | | | | | 48 | do | |
| 27 | McLaren | Robert | ✓ | OS | | | | | | 16 | English | |
| 28 | Hughes | Richard | ✓ | do | | | | | | 15 | Welsh | |
| 29 | E Hill | Charles | ✓ | Seaman | | | | | | 30 | English | |
| 30 | Harris | Arthur | ✓ | do | | | | | | 21 | do | |
| 31 | Smith | William | ✓ | do | | | | | | 29 | do | |

V. P. Macintosh, Insp. Sept 16 1918 #1, 2, 4, 8, 9, 12, 14, 17, 25 only

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2944

Armagh SEP 16 1918

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

Vessel Armagh, arriving at New York, Sept 15 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Deck Dept | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Vint | Samuel | Master | 4/9/18 | Liverpool | new No. 1 | 47 | Male | Scotch | British | 5-8½ | 180 | 475 |
| 2 | Clemens | Leonard | 1st Mate | " | " | ys. 1 | 37 | " | English | " | 5-7 | 142 | |
| 3 | Wilson | James | 1st do | " | " | " 1 | 34 | " | Scotch | " | 5-6½ | 150 | |
| 4 | Williams | Charles | 2nd do | " | " | ys. 1 | 22 | " | English | " | 5-10½ | 152 | |
| 5 | Parks | William | 3rd do | " | " | " 1 | 25 | 1265 " | do | " | 5-9 | 182 | |
| 6 | Lang | Harry | Wireless | " | " | " 1 | 24 | " | Scotch | " | 5-7½ | 150 | |
| 7 | Ford | Richard | do | " | " | " 2 | 17 | " | English | " | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 8 | Lindow | William | Carpenter | " | " | ys. 1 | 30 | " | do | " | 5-10 | 154 | |
| 9 | Barrett | Thomas | do Mate | " | " | ys. 1 | 30 | " | do | " | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 10 | McCourt | Arthur | Boatswain | " | " | " 2 | 36 | " | do | " | 5-9½ | 166 | |
| 11 | Rakford | James | do Mate | " | " | " 2 | 28 | " | do | " | 5-7 | 162 | |
| 12 | McCormack | John | 2nd AB | " | " | new 2 | 36 | " | Irish | " | 5-9½ | 166 | 466 |
| 13 | Williams | John | do | " | " | " 2 | 32 | 1264 " | Welsh | " | 5-11 | 196 | |
| 14 | Duggan | Harry | do | " | " | new 2 | 34 | " | English | " | 5-10 | 175 | 473 slightly deaf |
| 15 | Davies | Thomas | Sailor | " | " | " 2 | 27 | " | do | " | | | no papers |
| 16 | Cook | David | AB | " | " | " 1 | 32 | " | do | " | 5-9½ | 166 | |
| 17 | Busfield | William | Seaman | " | " | new 2 | 18 | " | do | " | 5-6 | 144 | 1286 |
| 18 | Mitchell | John | AB | " | " | " 2 | 33 | " | do | " | 5-4 | 142 | |
| 19 | Strout | Thomas | do | " | " | " 2 | 24 | " | do | " | 5-8 | 155 | |
| 20 | Furlong | James | Seaman | " | " | " 1 | 31 | " | Irish | " | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 21 | Bicker | Frederick | AB | " | " | " 1 | 17 | " | English | " | 5-11 | 165 | |
| 22 | Goodman | James | do | " | " | " 2 | 26 | " | do | " | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 23 | Wood | Frank J. | do | " | " | " 1 | 23 | " | American | American | 5-6½ | 141 | |
| 24 | Williams | William Hugh | do | " | " | " 2 | 23 | " | Welsh | British | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 25 | Dillon | John | do | " | " | new 2 | 39 | " | Irish | " | 5-7 | 150 | 472 |
| 26 | Gillen | Daniel | do | " | " | " 1 | 48 | " | do | " | 5-7½ | 151 | |
| 27 | McLaren | Robert | OS | " | " | " 2 | 16 | " | English | " | 5-7 | 120 | |
| 28 | Hughes | Richard | do | " | " | " 2 | 15 | " | Welsh | " | 5-5 | 117 | |
| 29 | E Hill | Charles | Seaman | " | " | " 1 | 30 | " | English | " | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 30 | Harris | Arthur | do | " | " | " 2 | 21 | " | do | " | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 31 | Smith | William | do | " | " | " 2 | 29 | " | do | " | 5-9 | 150 | |

V. J. Macintosh, Insp. Sept 16 1918 #1, 2, 4, 8, 9, 12, 14, 17, 25 ...

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Kirk, of the Armagh, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Kirk
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1918

V. G. Macintosh
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1300

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Armagh, arriving at New York, Sept 15th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 221

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Engine Room Dept | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Gardner | Wilfrid | Chief Engineer | 4/9/18 | Liverpool | No | 34 | Male | English | British | 5ft | 157 | |
| 2 | Nelson | James | 2nd do | " | " | " | 33 | " | New Zealander | " | 6 | 180 | |
| 3 | Ferguson | Douglas | Senr 3rd do | " | " | " | 28 | " | Scotch | " | 5ft | 145 | |
| 4 | Blair | David | Junr 3rd do | " | " | " | 28 | " | do | " | 5ft | 150 | |
| 5 | Campbell | Horatio | Senr 4th do | " | " | " | 31 | " | English | " | 5ft 6in | 157 | |
| 6 | Young | John | Junr 4th do | " | " | " | 26 | " | Scotch | " | 5ft 5½in | 160 | |
| 7 | Prouting | John | Senr 5th do | " | " | " | 23 | " | Welsh | " | 5ft 6in | 150 | |
| 8 | Johnson | Harry | Junr 5th do | " | " | " | 24 | " | English | " | 5ft 7½in | 150 | |
| 9 | Coats | Robert | Extra do | " | " | " | 27 | " | Scotch | " | 5ft 7½in | 160 | |
| 10 | Eggington | William | 4th Refrig Engr | " | " | " | 59 | " | English | " | 5ft 10in | 200 | |
| 11 | Elliott | Geo Watt | 2nd do do | " | " | " | 27 | " | Australian | " | | | |
| 12 | McIntyre | Thomas | Steward | " | " | " | 40 | " | English | " | | | |
| 13 | Moran | Michael | Storekeeper | " | " | " | 40 | " | do | " | | | |
| 14 | Haydon | Leo | Refrig Greaser | " | " | " | 35 | " | do | " | | | |
| 15 | Fielding | James | do | " | " | " | 23 | " | do | " | | | |
| 16 | Riley | Laurence | Greaser | " | " | " | 47 | " | do | " | | | |
| 17 | Burns | John | do | " | " | " | 34 | " | do | " | | | |
| 18 | Riley | Thomas | do | " | " | " | 48 | " | do | " | | | |
| X 19 | Donoghue | Joseph | do | " | " | " | 46 | " | do | " | Discharged Active Syphilis L.C.D. Hell on Board | | |
| 20 | Ferry | James | do | " | " | " | 46 | " | do | " | | 175 | |
| 21 | Smith | James | Fireman | " | " | C | 3 | 43 | " | do | " | 5ft 12 | |
| 22 | Kelly | Joseph | do | " | " | " | 1 | 50 | " | do | " | | |
| 23 | Barwise | Robert | do | " | " | " | 2 | 36 | " | do | " | 5ft 8½in | |
| 24 | Smith | John | do | " | " | " | 1 | 35 | " | do | " | 5ft 7in | |
| 25 | Duffy | John | do | " | " | " | 1 | 37 | " | Irish | " | | 150 |
| 26 | Farley | John | do | " | " | " | 1 | 53 | " | English | " | | 180 |
| 27 | Lynn | Matthew | do | " | " | new | 2 | 31 | " | Irish | " | 5ft 7 | 158 1292 |
| 28 | Lynn | James Brother | do | " | " | new | 2 | 21 | " | Irish | " | 5ft 8 | 161 464 |
| 29 | Smith | Charles | do | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | do | " | | |
| 30 | McMahon | Patrick | do | " | " | " | 1 | 48 | " | do | " | | |

V. of Macintosh Insp. Sept 16, 1918 #2742

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Armagh", arriving at New York, Sept. 15th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 221

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Engine Room Dept | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Gardner | Wilfrid | Chief Engineer | 4/9/18 | Liverpool | No | 34 | Male | English | British | 5 6 | 157 | |
| 2 | Nelson | James | 2nd do | " | " | " | 33 | " | New Zealander | " | 6 | 160 | |
| 3 | Ferguson | Douglas | Senr 3rd do | " | " | " | 28 | " | Scotch | " | 5 5 | 155 | |
| 4 | Blair | David | Junr 3rd do | " | " | " | 25 | " | do | " | 5 8 | 150 | |
| 5 | Campbell | Horatio | Senr 4th do | " | " | " | 31 | " | English | " | 5 6½ | 157 | |
| 6 | Young | John | Junr 4th do | " | " | " | 26 | " | Scotch | " | 5 5½ | 160 | |
| 7 | Prouting | John | Senr 5th do | " | " | " | 23 | " | Welsh | " | 5 6 | 130 | |
| 8 | Johnson | Harry | Junr 5th do | " | " | " | 24 | " | English | " | 5 7½ | 150 | |
| 9 | Coats | Robert | Extra do | " | " | " | 27 | " | Scotch | " | 5 7½ | 135 | |
| 10 | Eggington | William | 4th Refrig Engr | " | " | " | 59 | " | English | " | 5 10½ | 200 | |
| 11 | Elliott | Geo Watt | 2nd do do | " | " | " | 27 | " | Australian | " | 5 7 | 160 | |
| 12 | McIntyre | Thomas | Dkyman | " | " | " | 40 | " | English | " | 5 9 | 165 | |
| 13 | Moran | Michael | Storekeeper | " | " | " | 40 | " | do | " | 5 6 | 150 | |
| 14 | Haydon | Leo | Refrig Greaser | " | " | " | 36 | " | do | " | 5 8 | 150 | |
| 15 | Fielding | James | do | " | " | " | 23 | " | do | " | 5 7 | 150 | |
| 16 | Riley | Laurence | Greaser | " | " | " | 47 | " | do | " | 5 8 | 150 | |
| 17 | Burns | John | do | " | " | " | 34 | " | do | " | 5 6 | 150 | |
| 18 | Riley | Thomas | do | " | " | " | 48 | " | do | " | 5 6 | 150 | |
| X 19 | Donoghue | Joseph | do | " | " | " | 46 | " | do | " | 5 6 | 175 | D/S cert. Active Syphilis L.C.D. Held on Board |
| 20 | Ferry | James | do | " | " | " | 46 | " | do | " | 5 8 | 175 | |
| 21 | Smith | James | Fireman | " | " | C 3 | 43 | " | do | " | 5 8 | 150 | |
| 22 | Kelly | Joseph | do | " | " | " | 50 | " | do | " | 5 7 | 140 | |
| 23 | Barwise | Robert | do | " | " | " | 36 | " | do | " | 5 6½ | 150 | |
| 24 | Smith | John | do | " | " | " | 35 | " | do | " | 5 7 | 152 | |
| 25 | Duffy | John | do | " | " | " | 37 | " | Irish | " | 5 8 | 170 | |
| 26 | Farley | John | do | " | " | " | 53 | " | English | " | 5 6 | 180 | |
| 27 | Lynn | Matthew | do | " | " | new 2 | 31 | " | Irish | " | 5 7 | 158 | 1292 |
| 28 | Lynn | James Brother | do | " | " | new 2 | 21 | " | Irish | " | 5 8 | 161 | 464 |
| 29 | Smith | Charles | do | " | " | " | 23 | " | do | " | 5 6 | 150 | |
| 30 | McMahon | Patrick | do | " | " | " | 46 | " | do | " | 5 5 | 150 | |

V.G. Marmion Insp. Sept 16, 1918 #2720

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the Armagh, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1918

V. J. Macintosh
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Armagh, arriving at New York, Sept. 15th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 222

Engine Room Cont.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Maloney | James | Fireman | 4/9/18 | Liverpool | No | 1 28 | Male | English | British | 5-4 | 107 | |
| 2 | Owens | Edward | do | " | 1271 | — | 2 23 | " | do | " | 5-7½ | 147 | |
| 3 | Boyle | Isaac | do | " | 1271 | — | 2 36 | " | do | " | 5-7 | 126 | |
| 4 | Fury | John James | do | " | " | C | 1 28 | " | do | " | 5-11 | 143 | |
| 5 | Carton | Peter | do | " | 1270 | — | 3 27 | " | Irish | " | 5-3 | 140 | |
| 6 | Templeman | James | do | " | " | C | 3 38 | " | do | " | 5-7 | 147 | |
| 7 | Donnelly | William | do | " | 1272 | — | 2 30 | " | English | " | 5-6 | 155 | |
| 8 | Powell | John | do | " | " | new | 2 48 | " | do | " | 5-4½ | 145 | 1295 |
| 9 | Carragher | Owen | do | " | " | new | 2 26 | " | Irish | " | 5-7½ | 154 | 1291 |
| 10 | Size | Thomas | do | " | " | new | 3 48 | " | Irish | " | 5-6 | 166 | 1287 cannot read |
| 11 | Burns | John | do | " | " | new | 2 44 | " | Irish | " | 5-5 | 150 | 1294 |
| 12 | McGee | John | do | " | 1271 | — | 2 28 | " | English | " | 5-6 | 135 | |
| 13 | Murray | John | do | " | " | new | 2 24 | " | do | " | 5-10 | 148 | 1293 |
| 14 | Jones | Peter | Trimmer | " | " | C | 1 43 | " | do | " | 5-11 | 172 | |
| 15 | Kelly | Augustine | do | " | " | C | 1 20 | " | do | " | 5-5½ | 160 | |
| 16 | Reid | Thomas | do | " | " | C | 1 22 | " | Australian | " | 5-9 | 154 | |
| 17 | Kelly | John | Fireman | " | " | C | 1 26 | " | English | " | 5-8 | 147 | |
| 18 | Mason | James | Trimmer | " | " | C | 1 25 | " | do | " | 5-7 | 148 | |
| 19 | Rogers | James | do | " | " | C | 1 33 | " | do | " | 5-7 | 126 | |
| 20 | Roberts | William | do | " | 1276 | — | 2 37 | " | do | " | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 21 | Hanson | Harry | do | " | " | C | 1 21 | " | do | " | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 22 | Atherton | William | do | " | " | C | 1 23 | " | do | " | 5-7 | 137 | |
| 23 | Wilson | Alex | do | " | " | C | 1 17 | " | do | " | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 24 | Wilding | Thomas | do | " | " | new | 2 20 | " | Irish | " | 5-7 | 140 | 1289 |
| 25 | Douglas | Fred | do | " | 1270 | — | 2 23 | " | Irish | " | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 26 | Horne | George | do | " | " | C | 1 17 | " | English | " | 5-7 | 152 | |
| 27 | Kennedy | James | do | " | " | new | 2 36 | " | do | " | 5-2½ | 123 | 1290 |
| 28 | Green | James | do | " | " | yes | 1 24 | " | do | " | 5-3 | 140 | |
| 29 | | | V. J. Macintosh Insp. Sept 16, 1918, #8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 24, 27 & 28 only | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Gent, of the Armagh, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Gent
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1918

V. g Macintosh.
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1849

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

223

Vessel Armagh, arriving at New York, Sept. 15th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Stewards Dept. Family name | Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | James | Wilfred | Purser C/S | 4/9/18 | Lpool | C do / | 31 | Male | Welsh | British | 5'11½ | 190 | |
| 2 | Hall | Ernest | 2nd Steward | " | " | C " / | 29 | " | English | " | 5.9 | 170 | |
| 3 | Barnes | Ernest | Chief Cook | " | 18.7 | " " / | 27 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 145 | |
| 4 | Calderbank | Joe | 2nd do | " | " | C " / | 25 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 154 | |
| 5 | Hopkins | William | 3rd do | " | " | C " / | 29 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 152 | |
| 6 | Fidding | Robert | Cooks Boy | " | 17.54 | " " 2 | 16 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 111 | |
| 7 | Carran | Ben | Troop Cook | " | " | " " / | 35 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 152 | |
| 8 | Boardman | Herbert | Ex do | " | " | C " / | 29 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | |
| 9 | Taylor | Charles | Asst. do | " | " | C " / | 29 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 138 | |
| 10 | Ward | Roy | Extra 2nd do | " | " | C " / | 21 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 138 | |
| 11 | Reynard | Joe | Asst Troop do | " | " | C " / | 21 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 12 | Seddon | Joseph | ✓ do | " | " | New " 2 | 29 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 120 | 471 |
| 13 | Forth | Alfred | Ships Cook | " | " | New " 2 | 23 | " | " | " | 5-7½ | 150 | 469 |
| 14 | Smyth | George | Asst do | " | " | " " / | 20 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 15 | Brookes | Horatio | Chief Baker | " | 14.18 | " " 2 | 64 | " | " | " | 5.7½ | 200 | |
| 16 | Miller | Frankie | Troop Baker | " | 12.17 | " " 2 | 20 | " | Australian | " | 5.8 | 147 | |
| 17 | Minchinton | Harry | Asst. do | " | 11.17 | " " 2 | 34 | " | English | " | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 18 | Burrows | William | ✓ do | " | " | New " 2 | 42 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 140 | 468 |
| 19 | Thornton | Albert | Chief Butcher | " | " | C " / | 36 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | |
| 20 | Edwardson | James | 2nd do | " | " | " " | 37 | " | " | " | | | |
| 21 | McCaughrain | Joseph | Asst do | " | 17.18 | " " | 17 | " | " | " | | | |
| 22 | Lee | Sydney | Storekeeper | " | " | " " | 24 | " | " | " | | | |
| 23 | Carr | Robert | Asst do | " | " | C " / | 29 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 147 | |
| 24 | Pinewell | Ivor | Asst. Steward | " | " | " " 2 | 26 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 115 | |
| 25 | Collins | Joseph | Officers' do | " | 12.17 | " " 2 | 17 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 110 | |
| 26 | Morton | Arthur | MR Stewd | " | " | " " / | 24 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 135 | |
| 27 | Rogers | Richard | ✓ do. | " | " | New " 2 | 39 | " | " | " | 5-9½ | 128 | 1296 |
| 28 | Schofield | Thomas | Ch Pantryman | " | " | C " / | 35 | " | " | " | | | |
| 29 | Dinnarr | Frederick | Linenkeeper SR | " | " | " " | 25 | " | " | " | | | |
| 30 | Abbott | George | Troop Deck Stewd | " | " | " " | 40 | " | " | " | | | |

V. J. Macintosh, Insp, Sept. 16, 1918, #12, 13, 18 & 27 ord.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Guile, of the Armagh, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Guile
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct 1918

V. G. MacIntosh,
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

224

Vessel Armagh, arriving at New York, Sept. 14/15 11, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Steward's Dept | | | | | Can Dis | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Burrows | Harry Charles | Asst Steward | 4/9/18 | Liverpool | new No 2 | 23 | Male | English | British | 5-7 | 180 | 1288 |
| 2 | Owen | Albert | " | " | " | " " " | 40 | " | d | " | | | |
| 3 | Hook | George | " | " | " | " " " | 22 | " | Scotch | " | | | |
| 4 | O'Leary | James | " | " | " | " " " | 28 | " | English | " | | | |
| 5 | Hart | James | " | " | " | " " " | 24 | " | " | " | | | |
| 6 | O'Brien | George | " | " | " | new " 2 | 31 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 170 | 474 |
| 7 | Grieves | George | " | " | " | " " " | 28 | " | " | " | | | |
| 8 | Ormerod | William | " | " | " | " " " | 41 | " | " | " | | | |
| 9 | Hill | William | Steward's Boy | " | " | new " 2 | 17 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 126 | 465 |
| 10 | Lucas | Edward | " | " | " | " " " | 17 | " | " | " | | | |
| 11 | Nuttbrown | Charles | " | " | " | " " " | 18 | " | " | " | | | |
| 12 | Christie | Thomas | " | " | " | " " 3 | 15 | " | " | " | | | |
| 13 | Smith | Fred | Saloon Steward | " | " | " " " | 39 | " | " | " | | | |
| 14 | Craven | Sydney | Asst do | " | " | " " 2 | 22 | " | " | " | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | Not on Articles | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Hall | Arthur | U.S.A. Surgeon | " | " | " | | " | American | American | | | |
| 19 | Reid | | U.S.A. Transport 211 | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Treadway | S.L. | British do do | " | " | " | | | English | British | | | |
| 21 | Aykroyd | John Edward | Naval Signaler | British | " | new " 2 | 21 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 138 | 470 |
| 22 | Olson | ~~Kenneth~~ KENNETH | do do | Norw | " | new " 2 | 19 | " | Scand | Wales | 5-11 | ~~134~~ 144 | 469 |
| 23 | | | Muchlis | | V.9 Macintosh, Sept 16, 1918 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | J.W. Mann Supt | | Insp. #1, 6, 9, 21 + 2 mos | | | | 13 | Do crew | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | 65 | with 5 do | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | 34 | cards issued | 12-15 | 1284 | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | 34 | not inspected | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Smith, of the Armagh, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1918

V. g. Macintosh
Immigrant Inspector.

5

Armagh

9/16/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 040
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel Barge, Bristol, arriving at New York, N.Y. Sept 16, 1918, from the port of Windsor, N.S.

SEP 18 1918

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | (2) NAME IN FULL: Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Nickerson | Nelson, a | Master | May 29 1918 | Boston Mass | D Nr II | 67 | M | Scotch | Canada | 5-7 | 140 | |
| | 2 | Hatfield | Elmer | Mate | aug 25 1918 | Windsor | D " II | 57 | " | Engl. | " | 5-8 | 152 | |
| | 3 | Crowell | Phillip | Cook | aug 26 1918 | Windsor, N.S. | Nr II | 54 | " | Scotch | " | 5-11 | 148 | |
| | 4 | Skinner | Edwin | Seaman | " | " | " Nr II | 15 | " | Africa | " | 5-2 | 115 | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2 cards
2 Nr. cards
4

Khajsky Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Barge, Bristol, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

N A Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 1918

Balaghy
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Bristol
9/16/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, John M. Davis, M.D., Surgeon of the Chaufoia, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. Medical College of Newyork, State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M. Davis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1918

Wm McKenna
Immigration Officer.

(3)

226

S/S Chaufoia

Sept 18/18

Arr Sept 17/18

| | U.S. AND INSULAR | EMIGRANTS: Govt Off'ls | EMIGRANTS: Res U.S.A. Ret. | | | | | | | | | TRANSIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1st C. Sin | 10 | | | | 4 | 14 | 44 | 58 | | 1 | | 21 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steerage | | | | | 4 | 14 | 44 | 58 | | 1 | | 21 |
| TOTAL. | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | |

2 Seamen died

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Actual

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | 48 | 10 | 58 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | 48 | 10 | 58 |

Revised

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | 47 | 10 | 57 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | 47 | 10 | 57 |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CHARYBDIS", sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 14TH SEPTEMBER, 1918.

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | | | | | | | 2 3 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. | | | | | | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | | | | Age. | | | | Able to— | | | | * Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| | U. S. Citizen. | Diplomat. | Tourist. | Resident of Canada. | Resident of Cuba. | Resident of Mexico. | Special Inquiry. | In Transit. | Claims to be U. S. Citizen. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | Country. | City or Town. | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | Rothwell | John | 20 | | m | s | clerk | yes | yes | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Paget | Mrs. A. H. Rothwell, mother<br>Paget, Bermuda |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | Famous | Rosanna | 22 | | f | m | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Devonshire | A. Charles, father<br>Devonshire, Bermuda |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | Robinson | Margaret | 23 | | f | s | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Devonshire | Mrs. A. Robinson, mother<br>Devonshire, Bermuda |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | Calder | Lavinia | 39 | | f | m | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Paget | W. Calder, husband<br>Paget, Bermuda |
| 5 | UNDER 16 | | | | | | | | | Calder | Mabel | 13 | | f | s | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Paget | W. Calder, father<br>Paget, Bermuda |
| 6 | UNDER 16 | | | | | | | | | Calder | Horace | 4 | | m | s | none | no | no | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Paget | W. Calder, father<br>Paget, Bermuda |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | Adams | Mamie | 20 | | f | s | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Hamilton | C. Adams, father<br>Hamilton, Bermuda |
| 8 | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | | Lee | Lillie | 36 | | f | s | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Hamilton | C.A.D. Talbot, friend<br>Hamilton, Bermuda |
| 9 | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | | Lockward | Henry H. | 41 | | m | s | merchant | yes | yes | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Paget | Hon. H. Lockward, uncle<br>Paget, Bermuda |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | Simons | Nellie | 27 | | f | m | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Paget | Mr. Simons, husband<br>Paget, Bermuda |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | Dill | Julia | 27 | | f | s | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Paget | W.H. Dill, father<br>Paget, Bermuda |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | Smith | Louise | 30 | | f | s | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Hamilton | Mrs. S. Taylor, 3rd cousin<br>Hamilton, Bermuda |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | ~~Minors~~ | ~~Eunice~~ | 21 | | f | s | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | ~~African~~ Black | Bermuda | Pembroke | ~~J. P. Minors, father~~<br>Pembroke, Bermuda |
| 14 | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | | Butterfield | Alice M. | 48 | | f | s | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Hamilton | Mrs. K. A. Butterfield, mother<br>Hamilton, Bermuda |
| 15 | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | | Cooper | John H. | 46 | | m | m | merchant | yes | yes | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Flatts | E.E. Cooper, brother<br>Flatts, Bermuda |
| 16 | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | | Cooper | Ora M. | 44 | | f | m | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Flatts | E.E. Cooper, brother-in-law<br>Flatts, Bermuda |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | Robinson | Sarah | 40 | | f | m | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Pembroke | Mrs. I. Appleton, sister<br>Pembroke, Bermuda |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | Fall | Dorothy | 33 | | f | m | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Paget | A. E. Smith, friend<br>Paget, Bermuda |
| 19 | UNDER 16 | | | | | | | | | Fall | Sydney L. | 2 | 6 | m | s | none | no | no | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Paget | A. E. Smith, friend<br>Paget, Bermuda |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | Ward | Evelyn | 35 | | m | m | Farmer | yes | yes | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Warwick | Mrs. R. E. Ward, wife<br>Warwick, Bermuda |
| 21 | UNDER 16 | | | | | | | | | Ward | Horace | 10 | | m | s | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Warwick | Mrs. R. E. Ward, mother<br>Warwick, Bermuda |
| 22 | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | | Diment | Louise | 28 | | f | s | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Prospect | Mrs. Walton, friend<br>Prospect, Bermuda |
| 23 | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | | Roberts | Walter J. | 50 | | m | m | warden | yes | yes | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Pembroke | Mrs. W. J. Roberts, wife<br>Pembroke, Bermuda |
| 24 | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | | Frith | Grace A. | 27 | | f | s | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Pembroke | C.A.V. Frith, father<br>Pembroke, Bermuda |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | Perinchief | Catharine | 49 | | f | m | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Pembroke | P. Perinchief, husband<br>Pembroke, Bermuda |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | Perinchief | Gladys | 18 | | f | s | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | Black | Bermuda | Pembroke | Mrs. C. Little, mother<br>Pembroke, Bermuda |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | Ford | Mabel | 27 | | f | s | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Pembroke | Mrs. L. Edwards, sister<br>Pembroke, Bermuda |
| 28 | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | | Patterson | John H. P. | 52 | | m | m | merchant | yes | yes | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Somerset | Mrs. J. H. P. Patterson, wife<br>Somerset, Bermuda |
| 29 | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | | North | Katharine | 32 | | f | m | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Hamilton Parish | H. T. North, husband<br>Hamilton Parish, Bermuda |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | Richardson | Vivian | 25 | | f | s | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Hamilton Parish | Rev. A. Richardson, father<br>Hamilton Parish, Bermuda |

41

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—312

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ONE

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

227

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y., 17TH SEPTEMBER, *1918.*

14—439

| 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether in prison or almshouse, or an institution for women and children, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| ALIEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | N.Y. | Brooklyn | no | self | over | no | | | G.Rothwell, brother 426-52nd St Brooklyn, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | dark | blck | brwn | none | Bermuda | Devonshire |
| 2 | N.J. | Jersey City | no | self | over | no | | | C.Famous, husband 362 Johnson Ave Jersey City, N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | blck | blck | blck | none | St Kitts | Nichols Town |
| ALIEN | | Upper | | | | | | | Miss C. Cox, cousin N.J. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | N.J. | Montclair | no | self | over | no | | | 131 Clarewell Ave Upper Montclair, | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | Devonshire |
| ALIEN | | | | | | | 1913 | | Mrs.E. Meyers, sister | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | N.Y. | Brooklyn | no | self | over | yes | 1914 | N.Y. | 392 Waverley Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 0 | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | Paget |
| | | | | | | | In town | | Mrs.E. Meyers, aunt | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | N.Y. | Brooklyn | no | mother | over | yes | 1914 | N.Y. | 392 Waverley Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | - | - | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | Paget |
| | | | | | | | | | Mrs.E. Meyers, aunt | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | N.Y. | Brooklyn | no | mother | over | no | | | 392 Waverley Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | - | - | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | Paget |
| ALIEN | | | | | | | | | Mrs.E. Meyers, friend | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | N.Y. | Brooklyn | no | self | over | no | | | 392 Waverley Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 0 | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | Paget |
| ALIEN | | | | | | | | | no friend or relation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Bda | Hamilton | yes | self | over | yes | 1917 | N.Y. | Hotel Seville, New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brwn | brwn | none | England | Warwick |
| | | | | | | | In town | | no friend or relation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Bda | Hamilton | yes | self | over | yes | 1917 | N.Y. | Hotel Seville, New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | II | fair | brwn | blue | none | New found- land | Harbour Grace |
| | | | | | | | | | Mrs. F. Hill, cousin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Pa | Wynwood | no | self | over | no | | | Wynwood, Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | I½ | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | Paget |
| | | | | | | | | | Mrs.F. Bascome, aunt | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Pa | Wynwood | no | self | over | no | | | Wynwood, Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | Paget |
| | | | | | | | | | Mrs.L. Nichols, cousin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | N.Y. | New York | no | self | over | no | | | 136 West 99th St New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | blck | blck | blck | none | Antigua | St Johns |
| | | | | | | | | | Mrs.L. Nugent, sister | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | ~~N.Y.~~ | ~~New York~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~self~~ | ~~over~~ | ~~no~~ | | | ~~963 West 140th St New York, N.Y.~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~good~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~2~~ | ~~blck~~ | ~~blck~~ | ~~blck~~ | ~~none~~ | ~~Bermuda~~ | ~~Warwick~~ |
| | | | | | | | | | No friend or relation N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Bda | Hamilton | yes | self | over | yes | 1916 | N.Y. | Hotel Martha Washington New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brwn | blue | none | Bermuda | Hamilton |
| | | | | | | | In town | | no friend or relation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Bda | Hamilton | yes | self | over | yes | 1917 | N.Y. | Hotel New Grande, New York N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | dark | blck | brwn | none | Bermuda | Southampton |
| | | | | | | | 1 | 11 | no friend or relation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Bda | Hamilton | yes | self | over | yes | 1913 | N.Y. | Hotel New Grande New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brwn | brwn | none | Bermuda | Flatts |
| | | | 20 | | | | | | C.H. Robinson, husband | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Mass | Boston | no | self | over | no | | | 41 Hammond St Boston, Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | blck | grey | blck | none | Bermuda | Southampton |
| ALIEN | | | | | | | In town | | H.A. Astlett, friend | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | over | yes | 1917 | N.Y. | 117 Pearl St New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4½ | fair | brwn | hazel | none | England | Bromley |
| | | | | | | | | | H.A. Astlett, friend | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | N.Y. | New York | yes | mother | over | yes | 1917 | N.Y. | 117 Pearl St New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | - | - | fair | brwn | hazel | none | England | Norwood |
| | | | | | | | 3rd | | Mrs. R. Dickinson, sister | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Va | Clamont | no | self | over | yes | 1914 | N.Y. | Clamont, Va | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7½ | fair | brwn | grey | none | Bermuda | Warwick |
| | | | | | | | | | Mrs. R. Dickinson, aunt | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Va | Clamont | no | Father | over | no | | | Clamont, Va | no | no | no | no | good | no | - | - | fair | brwn | blue | none | Bermuda | Devonshire |
| | | | | | | | 1914 | | Mrs.A.C.B. Alexander, friend | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Bda | Hamilton | yes | self | over | yes | 1913 | N.Y. | Hotel Vanderbilt, New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brwn | brwn | none | England | Hampshire |
| | | | | | | | Last | | J. Dockerty, friend | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Bda | Hamilton | yes | self | over | yes | 1893 | N.Y. | 769 Monroe St Brooklyn, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | II½ | dark | blck | brwn | none | | Smithe |
| | | | | | | | In Town | | Mrs.Chas.Krudop, friend | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Bda | Hamilton | yes | self | over | yes | 1914 | N.Y. | 103 Washington Ave Newark, N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | fair | brwn | blue | none | Bermuda | Parish |
| | | | | | | | | | Mrs.A. Bascome, daughter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALIEN | | | | | | | In town | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | over | yes | 1916 | N.Y. | 2369-7th Ave New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | Warwick |
| | | | | | | | | | Mrs.A. Bascome, friend | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | over | no | | | 2369-7th Ave New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4½ | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | Hamilton Parish |
| | | | 30? | | | | In Town | | Mrs.E. Weeks, cousin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | over | yes | 1917 | N.Y. | 563 Lennox Ave New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | St Georges |
| | | | | | | | | | No friend or relation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Bda | Hamilton | yes | self | over | yes | 1917 | N.Y. | Hotel Arlington New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brwn | blue | none | Barbados | Bridgetown |
| | | | | | | | | | Miss H.C. Davis, cousin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Bda | Hamilton | yes | self | over | yes | 1916 | N.Y. | Ithaca, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brwn | blue | none | Bermuda | Somerset |
| | | | | | | | | | Miss Burden, friend | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | over | no | | | 230 West 136th St New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | blck | blck | blck | none | U.S.A. | Spencer |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bermuda | Hamilton |

4—118

| | Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. | | | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | | |
| 1 | English | yes | 6 mos | no | no | no |
| 2 | English | yes | 1 mon | no | no | no |
| 3 | English | yes | 6 mos | no | no | no |
| 4 | English | yes | 6 mos | no | no | no |
| 5 | English | yes | 6 mos | no | no | no |
| 6 | Under age | yes | 6 mos | no | no | no |
| 7 | English | yes | 6 mos | no | no | no |
| 8 | English | yes | 1 mon | no | no | no |
| 9 | English | yes | 1 mon | no | no | no |
| 10 | English | yes | 1 yr | no | no | no |
| 11 | English | yes | 1 yr | no | no | no |
| 12 | English | yes | 1 yr | no | no | no |
| 13 | English | yes | 6 mos | no | no | no |
| 14 | English | yes | 2 mos | no | no | no |
| 15 | English | yes | 1 mon | no | no | no |
| 16 | English | yes | 1 mon | no | no | no |
| 17 | English | yes | 2 yrs | no | no | no |
| 18 | English | yes | 6 mos | no | no | no |
| 19 | Under age | yes | 6 mos | no | no | no |
| 20 | English | yes | 1 yr | no | no | no |
| 21 | English | yes | 1 yr | no | no | no |
| 22 | English | yes | 2 mos | no | no | no |
| 23 | English | yes | 2 mos | no | no | no |
| 24 | English | yes | 2 mos | no | no | no |
| 25 | English | yes | 6 mos | no | no | no |
| 26 | English | yes | 6 mos | no | no | no |
| 27 | English | yes | 3 yrs | no | no | no |
| 28 | English | yes | 1½ mos | no | no | no |
| 29 | English | yes | 6 wks | no | no | no |
| 30 | English | yes | 6 mos | no | no | no |

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..... (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, B P Powell Master, of the S/S Chaudière from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B P Powell

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

228

I, John W. Davis M.D., Surgeon of the Champlain, employed by the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Union Medical College of Newyork, State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon, "sailing" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

John W. Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1918

at

Wm. L. Ward

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CHARYBDIS" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 14TH SEPTEMBER, 1918.

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | | | | | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. | Diplomat. | Tourist. | Resident of Canada. | Cuba. | Mexico. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. | In Transit. | Claims to be U.S. Citizen. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | ~~Heatherley~~ | ~~Gertrude~~ | 28 | | f | m | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | ~~African Black~~ | ~~Bermuda~~ | ~~Pembroke~~ | ~~Mrs.J.Burchall, mother Hamilton, Bermuda~~ |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | ~~Heatherley~~ | ~~Gladys~~ | ~~14~~ | 9 | f | s | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | ~~African Black~~ | ~~Bermuda~~ | ~~Pembroke~~ | ~~Mrs.J.Burchall, grand mother Hamilton, Bermuda~~ |
| 3 | | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | Trott | Dudley C. | 60 | | m | m | Doctor | yes | yes | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Hamilton | Mrs.D. Butterfield, daughter Hamilton, Bermuda |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | Williams | Agatha | 40 | | f | s | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Pembroke | Chas. Williams, nephew Pembroke, Bermuda |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | Outerbridge | Winifred | 24 | | f | s | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Hamilton Parish | F. Outerbridge, father Hamilton Parish, Bermuda |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | Caesar | Rositta | 20 | | f | s | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Paget | Mrs. E. Caesar, mother Paget, Bermuda |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | Phipps | Rebecca | 30 | | f | m | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Pembroke | S. Phipps, husband Pembroke, Bermuda |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | Wallace | Catherine L. | 36 | | f | m | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | St Georges | C. M. Wallace, husband St Georges, Bermuda |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | Cassell | Joseph | 25 | | m | s | | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Hamilton | J. West, uncle Hamilton, Bermuda |
| 10 | | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | Outerbridge | Henry C. | 66 | | m | m | merchant | yes | yes | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Hamilton | Mrs. E. Young, daughter Hamilton, Bermuda |
| 11 | | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | Outerbridge | Katherine | | | f | m | none | yes | yes | Gt Britain | ~~English~~ | Bermuda | Hamilton | Mrs. E. Young, step-daughter Hamilton, Bermuda |
| 12 | | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | De Shield | Richard J. | 77 | | m | m | master mariner | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Paget | Mrs.R.J. De Shield, wife Paget, Bermuda |
| 13 | | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | De Shield | Charles G. | 56 | | m | m | seaman | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Warwick | Mrs.C.C. De Shield, wife Warwick, Bermuda |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | ~~Busby~~ | ~~James~~ | 30 | | m | m | seaman | yes | yes | Gt Britain | ~~African Black~~ | ~~Bermuda~~ | ~~Paget~~ | ~~A.S. Busby, father Paget, Bermuda~~ |
| 15 | | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | Adams | Robert | 58 | | m | w | seaman | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Pembroke | W. Adams, son Pembroke, Bermuda |
| 16 | | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | Smith | Frederick M. | 50 | | m | m | mason | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Paget | Mrs. F. M. Smith, wife Paget, Bermuda |
| 17 | | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | Neave | Cecil H. | 42 | | m | m | accountant | yes | yes | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Hamilton | A.E. Smith, friend Hamilton, Bermuda |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | Patersen | ~~Peter~~ Patrick | 64 | | m | s | cook | yes | yes | Denmark | Scandinavian | Bermuda | St Georges | ex Am Schr " BUREKHLAKE" St. Georges, Bermuda |
| 19 | | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | Anderson | James | 36 | | m | m | Seaman engr | yes | yes | Gt Britain | African Black | Bermuda | Paget | Mrs.J.C. Anderson, wife Paget, Bermuda |
| 20 | Not counted | | | | | | | | | Serrano | Francisco | 28 | | m | s | seaman | yes | yes | Spain | Spanish | Bermuda | St Georges | ex Am Schr "LONGFELLOW" St. Georges, Bermuda |
| 21 | Not counted | | | | | | | | | Gorostola | Joaquin | 30 | | m | s | seaman | yes | yes | Spain | Spanish | Bermuda | St Georges | ex Am Schr "LONGFELLOW" St. Georges, Bermuda |
| 22 | | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | Bjornsen | Edward | 45 | | m | s | Seaman cook | yes | yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Bermuda | St Georges | ex Am Bark "INDEPENDENCE" St Georges, Bermuda |
| 23 | | | | | | | | TRANSIT | | Galloway | Vernon | 35 | | m | s | engr | yes | yes | Gt Britain | English | Bermuda | Somerset | R. Galloway, father Somerset, Bermuda |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | Shapiro | Charles R. | 23 | | M. | S. | Student | Yes | Yes | Gt Britain | Hebrew | Canada | Montreal | Father, Samuel Shapiro 70 McKibbin St Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

42

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..... 19

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List Two 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y., 17TH SEPTEMBER, 1918. 229

14—489

| 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no," as the case may be, and if "yes," explain in parentheses, as, "yes (in prison)," "yes (supported by charity)," or "yes (in almshouse).") | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | N.J. | Jersey City | no | self | over | yes | 1916 | N.Y. | H.Heatherley, husband 34 Jewett Ave Jersey City, N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | St Georges |
| 2 | N.J. | Jersey City | no | mother | over | no | | | H.Heatherley, father 34 Jewett Ave Jersey City, N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | St Georges |
| 3 | Bda | Hamilton | yes | self | over | yes | 1918 | N.Y. | Mrs.D.C. Trott, wife Hotel Aspinwall, Lennox, Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7½ | fair | brwn | blue | none | Bermuda | Smiths Parish |
| 4 | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | over | yes | 1906 | N.Y. | Mrs.C. Williams, mother 988 Morris ave New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 0 | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | Pembroke |
| 5 | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | over | no | | | Miss A. Parinchief, friend Lincoln Hospital New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | Hamilton Parish |
| 6 | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | over | no | | | H.A. [illegible], friend 117 Pearl St New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5½ | blck | blck | blck | none | St Lucia | Morne Road |
| 7 | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | over | yes | 1914 | N.Y. | Mrs.J. Morton, sister 218 West 62nd St New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | blck | blck | blck | none | St Kitts | Half-Way-Tree |
| 8 | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | over | no | | | A. Talbot, uncle 154 East 123 St New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | Hamilton Parish |
| 9 | Mass | Roxbury | no | self | over | no | | | Peter Cassell, brother 21 Hubert St Roxbury, Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | blck | blck | blck | none | Montserrat | St Patricks Parish |
| 10 | Bda | Hamilton | yes | self | over | yes | 1918 | N.Y. | no friend or relation 43 West 12th St New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | grey | brwn | none | Bermuda | Hamilton Parish |
| 11 | Bda | Hamilton | yes | self | over | yes | 1917 | N.Y. | no friend or relation 43 West 12th St New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brwn | brwn | none | U.S.A. | Jersey City |
| 12 | Bda | Hamilton | no | self | over | yes | 1918 | N.Y. | Arthur Brookman, friend Sheepshead Bay Brooklyn, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | Paget |
| 13 | Bda | Hamilton | no | self | over | yes | 1918 | N.Y. | Arthur Brookman, friend Sheepshead Bay Brooklyn, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | Paget |
| 14 | Bda | Hamilton | no | self | over | yes | 1917 | N.Y. | Arthur Brookman, friend Sheepshead Bay Brooklyn, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | Paget |
| 15 | Bda | Hamilton | no | self | over | yes | 1918 | N.Y. | Arthur Brookman, friend Sheepshead Bay Brooklyn, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | blck | blck | blck | none | Turks Id | Grand Turk |
| 16 | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | over | yes | 1918 | N.Y. | J.E. Smith, brother 168 Bleeker St New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | Paget |
| 17 | Bda | Hamilton | yes | self | over | yes | 1918 | N.Y. | Mrs.C.H. Neave, wife Saranac Lake, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brwn | brwn | none | England | London |
| 18 | Miss | Gulfport | no | self | over | yes | 1918 | Gulf-port | no friend or relation Gulfview Hotel, Gulfport Miss | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5½ | fair | brwn | brwn | none | AT SEA | AT SEA |
| 19 | Bda | Hamilton | no | self | over | yes | 1918 | N.Y. | Arthur Brookman, friend Sheepshead Bay Brooklyn, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | blck | blck | blck | none | Bermuda | Paget |
| 20 | Va | Newport News | no | U.S.Consul | over | yes | 1918 | N.Y. | no friend or relation 321 Harmington Ave Newport News Va | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | dark | blck | brwn | none | Spain | Port Royal |
| 21 | Va | Newport News | no | U.S.Consul | over | yes | 1918 | N.Y. | no friend or relation 131-23rd St Newport News, Va., | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | dark | blck | blck | none | Spain | Zumaya |
| 22 | N.Y. | Brooklyn | no | self | over | yes | 1918 | N.Y. | no friend or relation 200 Summit St Brooklyn, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brwn | blue | none | Norway | Kristiania |
| 23 | Bda | Hamilton | no | self | over | no | | | Arthur Brookman, friend Sheepshead Bay Brooklyn, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | 0 | fair | brwn | brwn | none | Bermuda | Ireland Id |
| 24 | Mf | Brooklyn | Yes | self | over | yes | 1916 | Nyc. | Father Samuel Shapiro 70 McKibbin St Bklyn | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | fair | Br. | blue | Nil | U.S. | Brooklyn |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4—118

| | Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ~~English~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~1 yr~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ |
| 2 | ~~English~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~1 yr~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ |
| 3 | English | yes | 1 mon | no | no | no |
| 4 | English | yes | 1 yr | no | no | no |
| 5 | English | yes | 3 yrs | no | no | no |
| 6 | English | yes | 6 mos | no | no | no |
| 7 | English | yes | 6 mos | no | no | no |
| 8 | English | yes | 6 mos | no | no | no |
| 9 | English | yes | 3 yrs | no | no | no |
| 10 | English | yes | 1 mon | no | no | no |
| 11 | English | yes | 1 mon | no | no | no |
| 12 | English | yes | 10 day | no | no | no |
| 13 | English | yes | 10 day | no | no | no |
| 14 | ~~English~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~10 day~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ |
| 15 | English | yes | 10 day | no | no | no |
| 16 | English | yes | 2 mos | no | no | no |
| 17 | English | yes | 1 mon | no | no | no |
| 18 | English | no | Indef | yes | no | no |
| 19 | English | yes | 10 day | no | no | no |
| 20 | Spanish | yes | reship | no | no | no |
| 21 | Spanish | yes | reship | no | no | no |
| 22 | Norwegian | yes | reship | no | no | no |
| 23 | English | yes | 10 day | no | no | no |
| 24 | English | No | Permanently | Yes | No | No |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

16—213

I, B P Powell Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the Scharybdis from Bermuda do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B Powell

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Sept, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Marital or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

230

S. S. "CHARYBDIS" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, I4TH SEPTEMBER, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. I7TH SEPTEMBER, 1918

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Eells | Helen | 39 | | f | m | I879 Minneapolis, Minn | | 4II West End Ave New York, N.Y. |
| 2 | Loop | Ethel | 39 | | f | m | I879 Indianapolis, Ind | | 2002 N.Delaware Ave Indianapolis, Ind |
| 3 | Loop | Mary | II | | f | s | I907 Indianapolis, Ind | | 2002 N.Delaware Ave Indianapolis, Ind |
| 4 | Tilford | Edwin L. | 26 | | m | s | I892 May 17th New York, N.Y. | | Amenia, N.Y. |
| 5 | Gale | Noel | 56 | | m | m | I862 Sept 23rd 1892 Unionville, Ohio | | I West 54th St New York, N.Y. |
| 6 | Gale | Marie | 43 | | f | m | I875 ~~Sept 23rd 1892~~ | Husband United States Citizen | I West 54th St New York, N.Y. |
| 7 | Shapiro | Charles R. | 23 | | m | s | I895 New York, N.Y. | Transferred to Alien list | 70 McKivven St Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 8 | Marsh | Mary | 30 | 2 | f | m | I888 Jany 12 Newark, N.J. | | 308 Neville St Pittsburgh, Pa |
| 9 | Mead | Waldron H. | 31 | | m | m | I887 Jany 21 New York, N.Y. | | I573 East I3th St Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 10 | Johnson | Olaf O | 37 | | m | s | I88I Via Seamans cert 10983 | Naturalized I3th April I9I8 by Supreme Court New York City | 40 South Street New York, N.Y. |
| 11 | Hazard | Rowland | 23 | | m | s | I89[illegible] March 11th Philadelphia, Pa | | 6I0 West I36 St New York, N.Y. |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

John St. Denis
Inspector.

Dest

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

18—814

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# Deck Dept.

Sheet No. 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

Vessel S/s "Chrysobelis" arriving at New York, Sept. 17, 1918, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

231

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
| | | | | | | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Powell | Beecher R | Master | 2/9/18 | Bermuda | No | 28 | M | English | British | 5'8 | 150 | |
| 2 | Perry | John | 1st Mate | - | B - I | - | 32 | - | Canadian | - | 5'8 | 160 | |
| 3 | Johnson | Gustave | 2nd - | - | B - I | - | 30 | - | Finnish | - | 5'8 | 155 | |
| 4 | Frith | James W | Purser | - | - | 1 | 43 | - | English | - | 5'7 | 150 | |
| 5 | Patton | Paul R | Asst - | - | - | 1 | 37 | - | - | - | 5'6 | 130 | |
| 6 | Davis | John M | Surgeon | - | - | 1 | 52 | - | - | USA | 6'0 | 190 | |
| 7 | McKinnon | Archibald | 1st Wireless Operator | - | - | 1 | 31 | - | Canadian | British | 5'10 | 178 | |
| 8 | Cohen | Monte | 2nd - | - | - | 1 | 18 | - | English | USA | 5'8 | 130 | Discharged 9/18 |
| 9 | Bassett | Thomas | Carpenter | - | B - I | - | 36 | - | African (Black) | British | 5'9 | 153 | |
| 10 | Carter | Joseph | Boatswain | - | B - II | - | 52 | - | - | - | 5'6 | 140 | |
| 11 | Prescott | Thomas | A.B. Master | - | B - II | - | 51 | - | - | - | 5'5 | 180 | |
| 12 | Hendrickson | Charles | - | - | B - I | - | 34 | - | - | - | 5'6 | 175 | |
| 13 | Hayhurst | Henry | - | - | B - I | - | 41 | - | - | - | 5'10 | 225 | |
| 14 | Jacobs | John | Sailor | - | B - II | - | 34 | - | - | British | 5'7 | 150 | |
| 15 | Grayton | Joseph | - | - | B - II | - | 39 | - | - | - | 5'10 | 160 | |
| 16 | Martin | Charles | - | - | B - III | - | 41 | - | - | - | 5'5 | 155 | |
| 17 | Braithwaite | Whitfield | - | - | B - I | - | 34 | - | - | - | 5'4" | 160 | |
| 18 | Soloman | George | - | - | B - II | - | 37 | - | - | Dutch | 5'10 | 150 | |
| 19 | Daniels | Daird | - | - | B - I | - | 28 | - | - | British | 5'5" | 130 | |
| 20 | Brown | Daird | - | - | B - II | - | 32 | - | - | - | 5'3 | 160 | |
| 21 | Ball | Daniel | - | - | B - I | - | 58 | - | - | - | 5'7 | 150 | |
| 22 | Roberts | Francis | Watchman | - | B - I | - | 42 | - | - | - | 5'4 | 125 | |
| 23 | Knisman | John | Seaman | - | B - I | - | 45 | - | English | - | 5'6" | 160 | |
| 24 | Cann | William | - | - | B - I | - | 19 | - | - | - | 5'6" | 150 | |
| 25 | Flinn | James | - | - | B - I | - | 25 | - | - | - | 5'7" | 165 | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Head Copy
Ex Deputy } Inspector

25
45
23
93

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B P Powell, Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B Powell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Sept, 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Purtuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south) | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINEER'S DEPT.

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.** 232

Vessel S/S "Charybdis", arriving at New York, Sept. 17, 1918, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Aitken | Robin H | Chief Engineer | 28/8/18 | Bermuda | No | 27 | M | English | British | 5'8" | 152 | |
| 2 | Porter | Hugh | 2nd " | - | - | - | 34 | - | - | - | 5'10" | 175 | |
| 3 | Bone | Francis | 3rd " | - | - | - | 32 | - | - | - | 5'8" | 150 | |
| 4 | Costella | James | 4th " | - | - | - | 22 | - | - | - | 5'8" | 155 | |
| 5 | Findlay | Robert J. | 5th " | - | - | - | 28 | - | - | - | 5'8" | 160 | |
| 6 | Murray | James | 6th " | - | - | - | 21 | - | Scotch | - | 5'6" | 150 | |
| 7 | Mears | John | 7th " | - | - | - | 22 | - | English | - | 5'1" | 130 | |
| 8 | De Silva | Hilton | Donkeyman | - | - | III | 47 | - | African (Black) | - | 5'8" | 180 | |
| 9 | Marshall | Fitz | " | - | 6 | I | 27 | - | - | - | 5'8" | 175 | |
| 10 | Gibbons | Arthur | " | - | 6 | II | 28 | - | - | - | 5'7" | 170 | |
| 11 | Menzies | Archie | Refrigerator Man | - | 6 | II | 29 | - | English | - | 5'7" | 145 | |
| 12 | Gonsales | John | " | - | 6 | I | 24 | - | Portuguese | - | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 13 | Douglas | Arthur | Oiler | - | 6 | II | 21 | - | African (Black) | - | 5'5" | 150 | |
| 14 | Gibbons | Louis | " | - | 6 | II | 28 | - | - | - | 5'7" | 150 | |
| 15 | Bell | Thomas | " | - | 6 | I | 26 | - | - | - | 5'8" | 155 | |
| 16 | Wilson | Fireman | " | - | 6 | I b | I 54 | - | - | - | 5'6" | 160 | |
| 17 | Wade | Henry | " | - | 6 | II | 29 | - | - | - | 5'6" | 150 | |
| 18 | Curtis | William | " | - | 6 | II | 28 | - | - | - | 5'6" | 160 | |
| 19 | De Costa | Jose | Fireman | - | - | III | 38 | - | Portuguese | Portuguese | 5'8" | 160 | |
| 20 | Harris | Edward | " | - | 6 | 3 III | 40 | - | African (Black) | British | 5'7" | 155 | |
| 21 | Agustus | Arthur | " | - | 6 | I | 30 | - | - | - | 5'10" | 165 | |
| 22 | Robinson | Harry | " | - | 6 | II | 30 | - | - | - | 5'11" | 160 | |
| 23 | Thomas | Abraham | " | - | 6 | I | 27 | - | - | - | 5'7" | 145 | |
| 24 | Tucker | Hammond | " | - | 6 | III | 23 | - | - | - | 5'8" | 160 | |
| 25 | Smith | Kenneth | " | - | 6 | II | 22 | - | - | - | 5'7" | 165 | |
| 26 | Adams | William | " | - | 6 | I | 34 | - | - | - | 5'8" | 160 | |
| 27 | McCourt | James | " | - | 6 | III | 41 | - | - | - | 5'9" | 180 | |
| 28 | Tackin | Samuel | " | - | 6 | I | 23 | - | - | - | 5'8" | 160 | |
| 29 | Osborn | Ernest | " | - | 6 | II | 31 | - | - | - | 5'8" | 165 | |
| 30 | Howe | Edward | " | - | 6 | I | 21 | - | - | - | 5'6" | 160 | |

Henry Dorry
Sept. 17, 1918 Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B P Powell Master, of the U/S [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B P Powell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1918

Edward F Dunn
Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Purtuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south) | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINEER'S DEPT CONTINUED

Sheet No. 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

233

Vessel S/s "Charybdis", arriving at New York, Sept. 17, 1918, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Corbusier | Melvin | ✓ Fireman | 28/8/18 | Bermuda | b No I | 45 | M | African (Black) | British | 5'8" | 155 | |
| 2 | Hazel | George | ✓ - | - | - | b - III | 37 | - | - | Dutch | 5'9" | 155 | |
| 3 | Berkley | Richard | ✓ - | - | - | b - I | 32 | - | - | British | 5'5" | 160 | |
| 4 | Emanuel | Joseph | ✓ Fireman | - | - | b - I | 37 | - | - | - | 5'6" | 175 | |
| 5 | Evelyn | Joshua | ✓ - | - | - | b 2792 II | 32 | - | - | - | 5'9" | 150 | |
| 6 | Richardson | William | ✓ - | - | - | b - I | 30 | - | - | - | 5'5" | 145 | |
| 7 | Williams | Aubrey | ✓ - | - | - | b - I | 6/3 | - | - | - | 5'5" | 160 | |
| 8 | Pearman | James | ✓ - | - | - | b - I | 31 | - | - | - | 5'4" | 160 | |
| 9 | Phillips | Joseph | ✓ - | - | - | b - III | 29 | - | - | - | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 10 | De Silva | Transell | ✓ - | - | - | b - I | 21 | - | - | - | 5'10" | 160 | |
| 11 | Goodchild | William | ✓ - | 13/9/18 | - | b - I | 21 | - | - | - | 5'10" | 180 | |
| 12 | Swan | Fredrick | ✓ Fireman | - | - | b - I | 41 | - | - | - | 5'7" | 165 | |
| 13 | Benevedes | Jose F | ✓ - | - | - | 2795 - III | 40 | - | Portuguese | Portuguese | 5'8" | 175 | |
| 14 | Gibbons | Hurlston C | ✓ Fireman | - | - | b 2793 II | 26 | - | African (Black) | British | 5'8" | 160 | |
| 15 | Brown | Agustus | ✓ Fireman | - | - | b - I | 23 | - | - | - | 5'7" | 155 | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Hood Conroy Inspectors
Fitzgerald

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B P Powell, Master, of the S/S ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B P Powell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1918

John F Dunn
Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Purtuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south) | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEWARD'S DEPT.

Sheet No. 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.**

234

Vessel S/S "Charybdis", arriving at New York, Sept 17, 1918, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (2) Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | (4) Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Age | (7) Sex | (8) Race* | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Robertson | William T | ✓ Chief Steward | 28/5/18 | Bermuda | Ditto | 47 | M | English | USA | 5'7" | 172 | |
| 2 | Muniz | Joseph | ✓ 2nd " | - | - | I - | 38 | " | - | British | 5'5" | 185 | |
| 3 | Greenidge | Allan | ✓ Chief Cook | - | - | I - | 36 | " | African (Black) | - | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 4 | Agustine | St. Joseph | ✓ 2nd " | - | - | I - | 50 | - | - | - | 5'11" | 167 | |
| 5 | Bartlett | Aubrey | ✓ 3rd " | - | - | III - | 24 | - | - | - | 5'3" | 160 | |
| 6 | Burton | Harold | ✓ Baker | - | - | III - | 30 | - | - | - | 5'7" | 165 | |
| 7 | Fox | Albert C B | ✓ Pantryman | - | - | I - | 24 | - | English | - | 5'8" | 170 | |
| 8 | Smith | William | ✓ Messman | - | - | I - | 44 | - | - | - | 5'11" | 148 | |
| 9 | Beck | Charles | ✓ - | - | - | I - | 39 | - | African (Black) | - | 5'6" | 135 | |
| 10 | Richardson | Charles H | ✓ - | - | - | III - | 50 | - | - | - | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 11 | Fallon | James | ✓ Watchman | - | - | I - | 52 | - | Irish English | USA | 5'5" | 105 | Born Phila. |
| 12 | Belvin | Rodney | ✓ Waiter | - | - | I - | 36 | - | English | British | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 13 | Collison | John W | ✓ - | - | - | I - | 27 | - | - | - | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 14 | Santucci | Victor | ✓ - | - | - | I - | 35 | - | - | - | 5'10" | 155 | |
| 15 | Hayward | Stuart | ✓ - | - | - | I - | 27 | - | - | - | 5'6" | 135 | |
| 16 | Blackman | Kenneth | ✓ Reg 14031 | - | - | I - | 22 | - | - | - | 5'10" | 154 | |
| 17 | Hunscombe | Kenneth | ✓ - | - | - | I - | 39 | - | - | - | 5'10" | 150 | |
| 18 | Sheppard | Stanley | ✓ - | - | - | I - | 19 | - | - | - | 6'0" | 168 | |
| 19 | Petty | Walter D | ✓ Dish Washer | - | - | I - | 18 | " | " | - | 5'9" | 135 | |
| 20 | MacIntosh | Marion | ✓ Stewardess | 7/9/18 | N.Y. | I - | 28 | F | Canadian | British | 5'4" | 118 | |
| 21 | Swan | John H.A. | ✓ Scullerymaid | 13/9/18 | Bermuda | 2797-II- | 48 | M | African (Black) | - | 5'10" | 175 | |
| 22 | Usher | Herbert | ✓ Dish Washer | - | - | 2798-I - | 24 | - | English | - | 5'9" | 140 | Northmead Bfd Yorks |
| 23 | Smith | Harold G. | ✓ Messman | - | - | 2796-II - | 30 | - | African (Black) | - | 5'2" | 150 | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Thos Cogan
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B P Powell, Master, of the S/s CHARYBDIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B P Powell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1918

John F Finn
Immigration Inspector.

4

Charybdis
9/17/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Purtuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south) | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

# U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
**Immigration and Naturalization Service**

---

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

---

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6076

Sept 13-16-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 14 1943 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

---

## CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator